

Max API

6.0.4

Cycling '74

Fri Jan 20 2012 14:02:35

Chapter 1

Objects in C: A Roadmap

Max has an extensive API for developing new objects in C. Before you start learning about it, however, we would like to save you time and make sure you learn the minimum about the API for what you need to do. Therefore, we've made a brief list of application areas for object development along with the sections of this document with which you'll probably want to become familiar.

1.1 Max Objects

For **logic and arithmetic objects**, such as new mathematical functions or more complex conditional operations than what is offered in Max, it should be sufficient to read the [Anatomy of a Max Object](#) section.

For objects that use [Data Structures](#), you'll want to read, in addition, the [Atoms and Messages](#) section to learn about Max's basic mechanisms for representing and communicating data.

If you are interested in writing interfaces to **operating system services**, you may need to learn about Max's [Threading](#) model and [The Scheduler](#).

For objects that deal with time and timing you'll want to learn about [The Scheduler](#). If you're interested in tempo-based scheduling, you'll want to read the section on [ITM](#) and look at the `delay2` example.

To create new user interface gadgets, you'll want to read all of the above, plus the section on Attributes and the [Anatomy of a UI Object](#). The section on [JGraphics](#) will also be helpful.

To create **objects with editing windows**, things are much more complicated than they used to be. You'll need to learn everything about UI objects, plus understand the `scripto` example object project.

For patcher scripting and interrogation objects, the section on [Scripting the Patcher](#), plus a few of the examples will be very helpful. It is also helpful to have a clear conceptual understanding of the patcher, which might be aided by reading the patcher scripting sections of the `js` object documentation.

Max 6 introduces support for passing structured data with the [Dictionary Passing API](#).

1.2 MSP Objects

To create audio **filters** and **signal generators**, read the [Anatomy of a Max Object](#), then read the [Anatomy of a MSP Object](#) section. MSP objects make use of [Creating and Using Proxies](#) when receiving multiple audio inputs, so familiarity with that concept could be helpful.

For audio objects that output events (messages), you'll need to use the services of [The Scheduler](#), so we suggest reading about that.

For UI objects for analyzing and controlling audio, you'll need to learn about regular MSP objects as well as Max UI objects.

Information on updating MSP objects from Max 5 or earlier for 64-bit audio in Max 6, as well as information regarding buffer access, is located in [Appendix: Updating Externals for Max 6](#).

1.3 Jitter Objects

The [Jitter Object Model](#) outlines some important basic information about Jitter's flexible object model. [Jitter Max Wrappers](#) describes how to write Max wrapper objects that contain Jitter objects for use in the Max patcher world. [Matrix Operator QuickStart](#) and [Matrix Operator Details](#) describe how to create a particular type of Jitter object called matrix operators, or MOPs. [OB3D QuickStart](#) and [OB3D Details](#) describe how to create OB3D Jitter objects for use in rendering OpenGL scenes. [Scheduler and Low Priority Queue Issues](#) covers important threading and timing issues when building Jitter objects. [Jitter Object Registration and Notification](#) explains how Jitter objects can be registered by name and notify clients as they change or important events occur. [Using Jitter - Objects in C](#) provides some examples of how to instantiate and take advantage of Jitter objects from C, just as one would from Java, Javascript, or the patcher. Finally, The [JXF File Specification](#) and [Jitter Networking Specification](#) contain information relating to the data formats involved in the JXF file format and Jitter networking protocols, respectively.

Chapter 2

Development System Information

2.1 Building

This SDK documentation is accompanied by a series of projects for compiling some example Max external objects. The details of how to build these projects are documented below in separate sections for the [Mac](#) and [Windows](#).

When you build the example projects, the resulting Max external will be located in a folder called "sdk-build" two folder-levels up from the project. If you leave the arrangement of folders intact, sdk-build will be found in the MaxSDK folder.

We recommende that you add the sdk-build folder to your Max search path using the File Preferences window. This permits you to put the MaxSDK folder wherever you like and load the objects in Max after building them without copying them to your Cycling '74 folder.

2.2 Mac

Max external objects for the Mac are Mach-O bundles (folders that appear to be files) whose filenames must end with the .m xo extension. The example projects are in Xcode 3.x format. To download Xcode, you need to open a free Apple Developer account. For more information, visit <http://developer.apple.com/>

2.2.1 XCode Project Setup

The example projects are set up to have Development and Deployment build configurations. The Development configuration does not optimize and builds only for the target platform you are using (i.e., PPC on a PPC machine, Intel on an Intel machine). The Deployment configuration creates a universal binary and performs optimization.

The files required for this projects are included in the project folders with the except of the following two files:

- Info.plist
- maxmspsdk.xcconfig

These two files are located one folder-level up from the project folder, and are required for the Xcode project to build the Max external.

2.2.2 Linking and Frameworks

External objects use dynamic linking to access the API functions provided by the Max application. When an object is loaded, calls to functions inside the application are resolved by the operating system to the correct memory address. Each external object Xcode project must reference MaxAPI.framework in order to link with the application. Frameworks are libraries that define the functions in the Max API. Due to the fact that "Max" could exist as an application, a standalone you create, or a library inside another application, the MaxAPI.framework does not actually contain the code to implement the functions of the Max API for external objects. It serves instead to isolate external objects from the specific library or application implementation that contains the real code.

Audio objects will link against MaxAudioAPI.framework and Jitter objects link against JitterAPI.framework. Unlike MaxAPI.framework, these frameworks are real libraries. - The most recent version of all frameworks will be found inside the application you are using (they are found inside the application bundle in Contents/Frameworks). In addition, there are versions inside the c74support folder provided with the SDK. These will be used only to link your objects; they are never actually executed.

Xcode uses something called the Frameworks Search Path to locate frameworks when linking. The example SDK projects use a frameworks search path with a c74support folder two levels up from your the folder containing your Xcode project. If you rearrange the SDK folders, projects may not find the frameworks and will fail to link properly. - Furthermore, even though we specify the frameworks search path, Xcode seems to look in /Library/Frameworks first. If you have installed a version of the Max SDK for version 4.6 or earlier, you may have older versions of MaxAPI.framework and MaxAudioAPI.framework in /Library/Frameworks. When you try to link objects that contain references to functions only defined in the newest MaxAPI.framework, the link may fail because the projects are using the old frameworks. To fix this, you'll need to remove the Max frameworks from /Library/Frameworks. If you want to develop objects for both the Max 4.6 and Max 5 SDKs on the same machine, you'll need to modify your 4.6 projects to specify a Frameworks Search Path, and relocate the 4.6 frameworks to the specified location.

2.3 Windows

Max external objects for Windows are Dynamic Link Libraries (DLLs) whose filenames must end with the .mxe extension. These DLLs will export a single function called "main" which is called by max when the external object is first loaded. Generally these DLLs will import functions of the Max API from the import library "MaxAPI.lib" which is located in the c74support\max-includes\ folder. External objects that use audio func-

tionality will import functions from the import library "MaxAudio.lib" which is located in c74support\msp-includes\.

The example projects are in Visual C++ 2008 format. A free version of Visual C++ can be obtained from Microsoft at <http://www.microsoft.com/express/>. The projects are set up to have both a Debug and a Release configuration. The Release configuration is optimized whereas the Debug one is not. Note that for debugging purposes you can exercise your object in the Max Runtime since the copy protection for the Max Application will interfere when run under the debugger.

Another thing to note is that Max has a private build of the Microsoft C Runtime Library. By linking with this version of the C runtime library you won't have to worry about deployment issues due to dependencies your external may have on Microsoft's C Runtime. When you include "ext.h" from the max API it will include ext_prefix.h which for the release build will automatically cause your project to use the max C runtime library. If you prefer to use the Microsoft C Runtime you can do that by defining the C preprocessor macro MAXAPI_USE_MSRTC before including ext.h.

2.3.1 Compiling with Cygwin

It is also possible to compile Max external objects on Windows using Cygwin. The following steps show how to build the simplemax project from the Max SDK using - Cygwin's gcc (Gnu Compiler Collection). This provides access to a high quality, free C compiler using the Cygwin Unix tools for Windows.

2.3.1.1 Requirements

Install the following Cygwin packages. Feel free to add on any other Cygwin packages that strike your fancy. The Cygwin installer and more information can be found at <http://www.cygwin.com/>

- Base (ALL)
- Devel
 - binutils
 - gcc "GCC Compiler"
 - gcc-mingw "Mingw32 support headers and libraries for GCC"
 - gcc-mingw-core "Mingw32 support headers and libraries for GCC"
 - mingw-runtime

2.3.1.2 Build Steps

STEP 0: cd to the directory containing the minimum SDK example project

STEP 1:

```
gcc -c -mno-cygwin -DWIN_VERSION -DWIN_EXT_VERSION -I../../c74support/
max-includes simplemax.c
```

Description of gcc arguments:

"-c" means compile.

"-mno-cygwin" means use the Microsoft standard C libraries, instead of Cygwin standard C libraries. This step is important if you wish to distribute your extern to people that might not have Cygwin installed.

"-DWIN_VERSION" and "-DWIN_EXT_VERSION" define these preprocessor definitions on the command line to guarantee that the header files and source code know it is being compiled for a Windows machine, instead of Macintosh.

"-I../../c74support/max-includes" specifies an additional directory where the necessary headers files will be found.

"simplemax.c" is the compiler input.

STEP 2:

```
gcc -shared -mno-cygwin -o simplemax.mxe simplemax.o simplemax.def -L../../c74support/max-includes -lMaxAPI
```

Description of gcc arguments:

"-shared" means link files to make a DLL.

"-mno-cygwin" means use the Microsoft standard C libraries, instead of Cygwin standard C libraries. This step is important if you wish to distribute your extern to people that might not have Cygwin installed.

"-o simplemax.mxe" specifies the name of the output file.

"simplemax.o" and "simplemax.def" are the linker input. The .def file is necessary to ensure that the function main will be exported.

"-L../../c74support/max-includes" specifies an additional directory where library files will be found.

"-lMaxAPI" means link to the MaxAPI.lib linker library for MaxAPI.dll.

STEP 3: copy your file to a directory in your search path. For example:

```
cp minimum.mxe c:\Program Files\Common Files\Cycling '74\myexterns\
```

2.3.1.3 Additional Notes

You can ignore the warning that main() does not return int. This message is harmless, and only relevant to applications, not shared libraries.

2.4 Important Project Settings

The easiest way to create a new external is to choose one of the existing SDK examples, duplicate it, and then change only the settings that need to be changes (such as the name of the project). This will help to guarantee that important project settings are correct. Project settings of particular importance are noted below.

2.4.1 Mac

Particularly important for Max externals on the Mac are that the Info.plist is correct set up and that the "Force Package Info Generation" is set to true. Without these your object may fail to load on some machines.

2.4.2 Windows

In the preprocessor definitions for the Visual Studio project it is important to define WIN_VERSION and EXT_WIN_VERSION to ensure that the headers are set up properly.

2.5 Platform-specificity

If you are writing a cross-platform object and you need to do something that is specific to one platform, the Max API headers provide some predefined symbols you can use.

```
#ifdef MAC_VERSION
// do something specific to the Mac
#endif
#ifndef WIN_VERSION
// do something specific to Windows
#endif
```

Another reason for conditional compilation is to handle endianness on the Mac platform. If you are still supporting PowerPC, you may have situations where the ordering of bytes within a 16- or 32-bit word is important. ext_byteorder.h provides cross-platform tools for manipulating memory in an endian-independent way.

Chapter 3

Anatomy of a Max Object

Max objects are written in the C language, and the Max API is C-based.

You could use C++ but we don't support it at the API level. Writing a Max object in C, you have five basic tasks:

- 1) including the right header files (usually ext.h and ext_obex.h)
- 2) declaring a C structure for your object
- 3) writing an initialization routine called main that defines the class
- 4) writing a new instance routine that creates a new instance of the class, when someone makes one or types its name into an object box
- 5) writing methods (or message handlers) that implement the behavior of the object

Let's look at each of these in more detail. It's useful to open the simplemax example project as we will be citing examples from it.

3.1 Include Files

Most of the basic Max API is included in the files ext.h and ext_obex.h. These are essentially required for any object. Beyond this there are specific include files for more specialized objects.

The header files are cross-platform.

- jpatcher_api.h is required for any Max UI objects
- z_dsp.h is required for MSP audio objects

```
#include "ext.h" // should always be first, followed by ext_obex.h and any  
other files.
```

3.2 The Object Declaration

Basic Max objects are declared as C structures. The first element of the structure is a [t_object](#), followed by whatever you want. The example below has one long structure member.

```
typedef struct _simp
{
    t_object s_obj;      // t_object header
    long s_value;        // something else
} t_simp;
```

Your structure declaration will be used in the prototypes to functions you declare, so you'll need to place above these prototypes.

3.3 Initialization Routine

The initialization routine, which must be called main, is called when Max loads your object for the first time. In the initialization routine, you define one or more classes. [Defining a class consists of the following:](#)

1) telling Max about the size of your object's structure and how to create and destroy an instance 2) defining methods that implement the object's behavior 3) in some cases, defining attributes that describe the object's data 4) registering the class in a name space

Here is the simp class example initialization routine:

```
static t_class *s_simp_class; // global pointer to our class definition
                             // that is setup in main()

int main()
{
    t_class *c;

    c = class_new("simp", (method)simp_new, (method)NULL, sizeof(t_simp), 0
L, 0);
    class_addmethod(c, (method)simp_int, "int", A_LONG, 0);
    class_addmethod(c, (method)simp_bang, "bang", 0);

    class_register(CLASS_BOX, c);

    s_simp_class = c;

    return 0;
}
```

[class_new\(\)](#) creates a class with the new instance routine (see below), a free function (in this case there isn't one, so we pass NULL), the size of the structure, a no-longer used argument, and then a description of the arguments you type when creating an instance (in this case, there are no arguments, so we pass 0).

[class_addmethod\(\)](#) binds a C function to a text symbol. The two methods defined here are int and bang.

`class_register()` adds this class to the `CLASS_BOX` name space, meaning that it will be searched when a user tries to type it into a box.

Finally, we assign the class we've created to a global variable so we can use it when creating new instances.

More complex classes will declare more methods. In many cases, you'll declare methods to implement certain API features. This is particularly true for UI objects.

3.4 New Instance Routine

The standard new instance routine allocates the memory to create an instance of your class and then initializes this instance. It then returns a pointer to the newly created object.

Here is the `simp` new instance routine

```
void *simp_new()
{
    t_simp *x = (t_simp *)object_alloc(s_simp_class);
    x->s_value = 0;
    return x;
}
```

The first line uses the global variable `s_simp_class` we defined in the initialization routine to create a new instance of the class. Essentially, the instance is a block of memory of the size defined by the class, along with a pointer to the class that permits us to dispatch messages correctly.

The next line initializes our data. More complex objects will do a lot more here, such as creating inlets and outlets. By default, the object being created will appear with one inlet and no outlets.

Finally, in the last line, we return a pointer to the newly created instance.

3.5 Message Handlers

We are now ready to define some actual behavior for our object by writing C functions that will be called when our object is sent messages. For this simple example, we will write only two functions. `simp_int` will be called when our object receives numbers. It will store the received number in the `s_value` field. `simp_bang` will be called when our object receives a bang. It will print the value in the Max window. So, yes, this object is pretty useless!

The C functions you write will be declared according to the arguments the message requires. All functions are passed a pointer to your object as the first argument. For a function handling the `int` message, a single second argument that is a long is passed. For a function handling the `bang` message, no additional arguments are passed.

Here is the `int` method:

```
void simp_int(t_simp *x, long n)
{
    x->s_value = n;
}
```

This simply copies the value of the argument to the internal storage within the instance.

Here is the bang method:

```
void simp_bang(t_simp *x)
{
    post("value is %ld", x->s_value);
}
```

The [post\(\)](#) function is similar to printf(), but puts the text in the Max window. [post\(\)](#) is very helpful for debugging, particularly when you cannot stop user interaction or real-time computation to look at something in a debugger.

You can also add a float message, which is invoked when a floating-point number is sent to your object. Add the following to your initialization routine:

```
class_addmethod(c, (method)simp_float, "float", A_FLOAT, 0);
```

Then write the method that receives the floating-point value as follows:

```
void simp_float(t_simp *x, double f)
{
    post("got a float and it is %.2f", f);
}
```

Chapter 4

Inlets and Outlets

You are familiar with inlets and outlets when connecting two objects together in a patcher.

To receive data in your object or send data to other objects, you need to create the C versions of inlets and outlets. In this section, we'll explain what inlets and outlets are, how to create them, and how to use them. We'll also discuss a more advanced type of inlet called a proxy that permits a message to be received in any of your object's inlets. Proxies are used by audio objects to permit inlets to handle both signals and normal Max messages.

By default, every object shows one inlet. Additional inlets appear to the right of the default inlet, with the rightmost inlet being created last.

Inlets are essentially message translators. For example, if you create an int inlet, your object will receive the "in1" message instead of the "int" message when a number arrives at this newly created inlet. You can use the different message name to define special behavior for numbers arriving at each inlet. For example, a basic arithmetic object in Max such as + stores the number to be added when it arrives in the right inlet, but performs the computation and outputs the result when a number arrives in the left inlet.

Outlets define connections between objects and are used to send messages from your object to the objects to which it is connected. What is not obvious about an outlet, however, is that when you send a number out an outlet, the outlet-sending function does not return until all computation "below" the outlet has completed. This stack-based execution model is best illustrated by observing a patch with the Max debugger window. To understand this stack-based model it may be helpful to use the breakpoint and debugging features in Max and follow the stack display as you step through the execution of a patch. Outlets, like inlets, appear in the order you create them from right-to-left. In other words, the first inlet or outlet you create will be the visually farthest to the right.

4.1 Creating and Using Inlets

Proper use of an inlet involves two steps: first, add a method that will respond to the message sent via the inlet in your initialization routine, and second, create the inlet in your new instance routine. (Creating inlets at any other time is not supported.)

There are three types of inlets: int, float, and custom. We'll only describe int and float inlets here because proxies are generally a better way to create an inlet that can respond to any message. For int inlets, you'll bind a function to a message "in1", "in2", "in3" etc. depending on the inlet number you assign. Here's how to create a single inlet using "in1"...

In your initialization routine:

```
class_addmethod(c, (method)myobject_in1, "in1", A_LONG, 0);
```

In your new instance routine, after calling [object_alloc\(\)](#) to create your instance:

```
intin(x, 1);
```

The method that will be called when an int is received in the right inlet:

```
void myobject_in1(t_myobject *x, long n)
{
    // do something with n
}
```

Creating a single inlet in this way gives your object two inlets (remember that it always has one by default). If you want to create multiple inlets, you'll need to create them in order from right to left, as shown below:

```
intin(x, 2);           // creates an inlet (the right inlet) that will
send your object the "in2" message
intin(x, 1);           // creates an inlet (the middle inlet) that will
send your object the "in1" message
```

Inlets that send float messages to your object are created with [floatin\(\)](#) and translate the float message into "ft1", "ft2", "ft3" etc. Example:

In initialization routine:

```
class_addmethod(c, (method)myobject_ft1, "ft1", A_FLOAT, 0);
```

In new instance routine:

```
floatin(x, 1);
```

Method:

```
void myobject_ft1(t_myobject *x, double f)
{
    post("float %.2f received in right inlet,f");
}
```

Note that you can mix int and float inlets, but each inlet must have a unique number. Example:

```
intin(x, 2);
floatin(x, 1);
```

4.2 Creating and Using Outlets

You create outlets in your new instance routine. Outlet creators return a pointer that you should store for later use when you want to send a message. As with inlets, outlets are created from right to left.

Here's a simple example. First we'll add two void pointers to our data structure to store the outlets for each instance.

```
typedef struct _myobject
{
    t_object m_ob;
    void *m_outlet1;
    void *m_outlet2;
} t_myobject;
```

Then we'll create the outlets in our new instance routine.

```
x = (t_myobject *)object_alloc(s_myobject_class);
x->m_outlet2 = bangout((t_object *)x);
x->m_outlet1 = intout((t_object *)x);
return x;
```

These outlets are type-specific, meaning that we will always send the same type of message through them. If you want to create outlets that can send any message, use [outlet_new\(\)](#). Type-specific outlets execute faster, because they make a direct connection to the method handler that will be called at the time you send a message. When we want to send messages out these outlets, say, in our bang method, we do the following:

```
void myobject_bang(t_myobject **x)
{
    outlet_bang(x->m_outlet2);
    outlet_int(x->m_outlet1, 74);
}
```

The bang method above sends the bang message out the `m_outlet2` outlet first, then sends the number 74 out the `m_outlet1`. This is consistent with the general design in Max to send values out outlets from right to left. However, there is nothing enforcing this design, and you could reverse the statements if you felt like it.

A more general message-sending routine, [outlet_anything\(\)](#), will be shown in the [Atoms and Messages](#) section.

4.3 Creating and Using Proxies

A proxy is a small object that controls an inlet, but does not translate the message it receives. Instead it sets a location inside your object's data structure to a value you associate with the inlet. If the message comes "directly" to your object via the left inlet, the value will be 0. However, in order to be thread-safe, you should not read the value of this "inlet number" directly. Instead, you'll use the [proxy_getinlet\(\)](#) routine to determine the inlet that has received the message.

The advantage of proxies over regular inlets is that your object can respond to any message in all of its inlets, not just the left inlet. As a Max user, you may already appreciate the proxy feature without knowing it. For example, the pack object can combine ints, floats, lists, or symbols arriving in any of its inlets. It uses proxies to make this happen. MSP audio objects that accept signals in more than one inlet use proxies as well. In fact, the proxy capability is built into the way you create audio objects, as will be discussed in the [Anatomy of a MSP Object](#) section.

If your object's non-left inlets will only respond to ints or floats, implementing proxies is usually overkill.

4.4 Example

First, add a place in your object to store the proxy value. You shouldn't access this directly, but the proxy needs it. Second, you'll need to store the proxy, because you need to free it when your object goes away. If you create many proxies, you'll need to store pointers to all of them, but all proxies share the same long integer value field.

```
typedef struct _myobject
{
    t_object m_obj;
    long m_in;           // space for the inlet number used by all the
    proxies
    void *m_proxy;
} t_myobject;
```

In your new instance routine, create the proxy, passing your object, a non-zero code value associated with the proxy, and a pointer to your object's inlet number location.

```
x->m_proxy = proxy_new((t_object *)x, 1, &x->m_in);
```

If you want to create regular inlets for your object, you can do so. Proxies and regular inlets can be mixed, although such a design might confuse a user of your object.

Finally, here is a method that takes a different action depending on the value of `x->m_in` that we check using [proxy_getinlet\(\)](#).

```
void myobject_bang(t_myobject *x)
{
    switch (proxy_getinlet((t_object *)x)) {
        case 0:
            post("bang received in left inlet");
            break;
        case 1:
            post("bang received in right inlet");
            break;
    }
}
```

Chapter 5

Atoms and Messages

When a Max object receives a message, it uses its class to look up the message selector ("int", "bang", "set" etc.) and invoke the associated C function (method).

This association is what you are creating when you use [class_addmethod\(\)](#) in the initialization routine. If the lookup fails, you'll see an "object doesn't understand message" error in the Max window.

Message selectors are not character strings, but a special data structure called a symbol ([t_symbol](#)). A symbol holds a string and a value, but what is more important is that every symbol in Max is unique. This permits you to compare two symbols for equivalence by comparing pointers, rather than having to compare each character in two strings.

The "data" or argument part of a message, if it exists, is transmitted in the form of an array of atoms ([t_atom](#)). The atom is a structure that can hold integers, floats, symbols, or even pointers to other objects, identified by a tag. You'll use symbols and atoms both in sending messages and receiving them.

To illustrate the use of symbols and atoms, here is how you would send a message out an outlet. Let's say we want to send the message "green 43 crazy 8.34." This message consists of a selector "green" plus an array of three atoms.

First, we'll need to create a generic outlet with [outlet_new](#) in our new instance routine.

```
x->m_outlet = outlet_new( (t_object *)x, NULL);
```

The second argument being NULL indicates that the outlet can be used to send any message. If the second argument had been a character string such as "int" or "set" only that specific message could be sent out the outlet. You'd be correct if you wondered whether [intout\(\)](#) is actually just [outlet_new\(x, "int"\)](#).

Now that we have our generic outlet, we'll call [outlet_anything\(\)](#) on it in a method. The first step, however, is to assemble our message, with a selector "green" plus an array of atoms. Assigning ints and floats to an atom is relatively simple, but to assign a symbol, we need to transform a character string into a symbol using [gensym\(\)](#). The [gensym\(\)](#) function returns a pointer to a symbol that is guaranteed to be unique for the string you supply. This means the string is compared with other symbols to ensure its uniqueness. If it already exists, [gensym\(\)](#) will supply a pointer to the symbol. Otherwise it will create

a new one and store it in a table so it can be found the next time someone asks for it.

```
void myobject_bang(t_object *x)
{
    t_atom argv[3];

    atom_setlong(argv, 43);
    atom_setsym(argv + 1, gensym("crazy"));
    atom_setfloat(argv + 2, 8.34);

    outlet_anything(x->m_outlet, gensym("green"), 3, argv);
}
```

In the call to `outlet_anything()` above, `gensym("green")` represents the message selector. The `outlet_anything()` function will try to find a message "green" in each of the objects connected to the outlet. If `outlet_anything()` finds such a message, it will execute it, passing it the array of atoms it received.

If it cannot find a match for the symbol green, it does one more thing, which allows objects to handle messages generically. Your object can define a special method bound to the symbol "anything" that will be invoked if no other match is found for a selector. We'll discuss the anything method in a moment, but first, we need to return to `class_addmethod()` and explain the final arguments it accepts.

To access atoms, you can use the functions `atom_setlong()`, `atom_getlong()` etc. or you can access the `t_atom` structure directly. We recommend using the accessor functions, as they lead to both cleaner code and will permit your source to work without modifications when changes to the `t_atom` structure occur over time.

5.1 Argument Type Specifiers

In the simp example, you saw the int method defined as follows:

```
class_addmethod(c, (method)simp_int, "int", A_LONG, 0);
```

The `A_LONG`, 0 arguments to `class_addmethod()` specify the type of arguments expected by the C function you have written. `A_LONG` means that the C function accepts a long integer argument. The 0 terminates the argument specifier list, so for the int message, there is a single long integer argument.

The other options are `A_FLOAT` for doubles, `A_SYM` for symbols, and `A_GIMME`, which passes the raw list of atoms that were originally used to send the Max message in the first place. These argument type specifiers define what are known as "typed" methods in Max. Typed methods are those where Max checks the type of each atom in a message to ensure it is consistent with what the receiving object has said it expects for a given selector.

If the atoms cannot be coerced into the format of the argument type specifier, a bad arguments error is printed in the Max window.

There is a limit to the number of specifiers you can use, and in general, multiple `A_FLOAT` specifiers should be avoided due to the historically unpredictable nature of compiler

implementations when passing floating-point values on the stack. Use [A_GIMME](#) for more than four arguments or with multiple floating-point arguments.

You can also specify that missing arguments to a message be filled in with default values before your C function receives them. [A_DEFLONG](#) will put a 0 in place of a missing long argument, [A_DEFFLOAT](#) will put 0.0 in place of a missing float argument, and [A_DEFSYM](#) will put the empty symbol (equal to `gensym("")`) in place of a missing symbol argument.

5.2 Writing A_GIMME Functions

A method that uses [A_GIMME](#) is declared as follows:

```
void myobject_message(t_myobject *x, t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv);
```

The symbol argument `s` is the message selector. Ordinarily this might seem redundant, but it is useful for the "anything" method as we'll discuss below.

`argc` is the number of atoms in the `argv` array. It could be 0 if the message was sent without arguments. `argv` is the array of atoms holding the arguments.

For typed messages, the atoms will be of type [A_SYM](#), [A_FLOAT](#), or [A_LONG](#). Here is an example of a method that merely prints all of the arguments.

```
void myobject_printargs(t_myobject *x, t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv)
{
    long i;
    t_atom *ap;

    post("message selector is %s", s->s_name);
    post("there are %ld arguments", argc);

    // increment ap each time to get to the next atom
    for (i = 0, ap = argv; i < argc; i++, ap++) {
        switch (atom_gettype(ap)) {
            case A_LONG:
                post("%ld: %ld", i+1, atom_getlong(ap));
                break;
            case A_FLOAT:
                post("%ld: %.2f", i+1, atom_getfloat(ap));
                break;
            case A_SYM:
                post("%ld: %s", i+1, atom_getsym(ap)->s_name);
                break;
            default:
                post("%ld: unknown atom type (%ld)", i+1, atom_gettype(ap));
        }
    }
}
```

You can interpret the arguments in whatever manner you wish. You cannot, however, modify the arguments as they may be about to be passed to another object.

5.3 Writing "Anything" Methods

As previously mentioned, your object can define a special method bound to the symbol "anything" that will be invoked if no other match is found for a selector. For example:

```
class_addmethod(c, (method)myobject_anything, "anything", A_GIMME, 0);
```

Your function definition for an anything method follows the same pattern as for all other [A_GIMME](#) methods:

```
void myobject_anything(t_myobject *x, t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv)
{
    object_post( (t_object*)x,
                 "This method was invoked by sending the '%s' message to
this object.",
                 s->s_name);
    // argc and argv are the arguments, as described in above.
}
```

Chapter 6

The Scheduler

The Max scheduler permits operations to be delayed until a later time.

It keeps track of time in double-precision, but the resolution of the scheduler depends on the user's environment preferences. The scheduler also works in conjunction with a low-priority queue, which permits time-consuming operations that might be initiated inside the scheduler to be executed in a way that does not disrupt timing accuracy.

Most objects interface with the scheduler via a clock ([t_clock](#)) object. A clock is associated with a task function that will execute when the scheduler's current time reaches the clock's time. There is also a function called [schedule\(\)](#) that can be used for one-off delayed execution of a function. It creates a clock to do its job however, so if your object is going to be using the scheduler repeatedly, it is more efficient to store references to the clocks it creates so the clocks can be reused.

The scheduler is periodically polled to see if it needs to execute clock tasks. There are numerous preferences Max users can set to determine when and how often this polling occurs. Briefly:

- The Overdrive setting determines whether scheduler polling occurs in a high-priority timer thread or the main thread
- The Interval setting determines the number of milliseconds elapse between polling the scheduler
- The Throttle setting determines how many tasks can be executed in any particular scheduler poll

Similar Throttle and Interval settings exist for the low-priority queue as well.

For more information refer to the [Timing](#) documentation. While the details might be a little overwhelming on first glance, the important point is that the exact time your scheduled task will execute is subject to variability. Max permits this level of user control over the scheduler to balance all computational needs for a specific application.

6.1 Creating and Using Clocks

There are five steps to using a clock in an external object.

1. Add a member to your object's data structure to hold a pointer to the clock object

```
typedef struct _myobject
{
    t_object m_obj;
    void *m_clock;
} t_object;
```

2. Write a task function that will do something when the clock is executed. The function has only a single argument, a pointer to your object. The example below gets the current scheduler time and prints it.

```
void myobject_task(t_myobject *x)
{
    double time;

    sched_gettime(&time);
    post("instance %lx is executing at time %.2f", x, time);
}
```

3. In your new instance routine, create the clock (passing a pointer to your object and the task function) and store the result in your object's data structure.

```
x->m_clock = clock_new((t_object *)x, (method)myobject_task);
```

4. Schedule your clock. Use [clock_fdelay\(\)](#) to schedule the clock in terms of a delay from the current time. Below we schedule the clock to execute 100 milliseconds from now.

```
clock_fdelay(x->m_clock, 100.);
```

If you want to cancel the execution of a clock for some reason, you can use [clock_unset\(\)](#).

```
clock_unset(x->m_clock);
```

5. In your object's free routine, free the clock

```
object_free(x->m_clock);
```

Note that if you call [clock_delay\(\)](#) on a clock that is already set, its execution time will be changed. It won't execute twice.

6.2 Creating and Using Qelems

A qelem ("queue element") is used to ensure that an operation occurs in the low-priority thread. The task function associated with a [t_qelem](#) is executed when the low-priority

queue is serviced, always in the main (user interface) thread. Any qelem that is "set" belongs to the low-priority queue and will be executed as soon as it serviced.

There are two principal things you want to avoid in the high priority thread: first, time-consuming or unpredictable operations such as file access, and second, anything that will block execution for any length of time -- for example, showing a dialog box (including a file dialog).

The procedure for using a qelem is analogous to that for using a clock.

1. Add a member to your object's data structure to hold a pointer to the qelem

```
typedef struct _myobject
{
    t_object m_obj;

    void *m_qelem
} t_myobject;
```

2. Write a task function that will do something when the qelem is executed. The function has only a single argument, a pointer to your object.

```
void myobject_qtask(t_myobject *x)
{
    post("I am being executed a low priority!"
}
```

3. In your new instance routine, create the qelem (passing a pointer to your object and the task function) and store the result in your object's data structure.

```
x->m_qelem = qelem_new((t_object *)x, (method)myobject_qtask);
```

4. Set the qelem by using [qelem_set\(\)](#). You could, for example, call [qelem_set\(\)](#) in a clock task function or in direct response to a message such as bang or int.

```
qelem_set(x->m_qelem);
```

If you want to cancel the execution of a qelem for some reason, you can use [qelem_unset\(\)](#).

```
qelem_unset(x->m_qelem);
```

5. In your object's free routine, call [qelem_free\(\)](#). Do not call [object_free\(\)](#) or [freeobject\(\)](#) -- unlike the clock, the qelem is not an object.

```
qelem_free(x->m_qelem);
```

Note that if you call [qelem_set\(\)](#) on a qelem that is already set, it won't execute twice. This is a feature, not a bug, as it permits you to execute a low-priority task only as fast as the low-priority queue operates, not at the high-priority rate that the task might be triggered. An example would be that a number box will redraw more slowly than a counter that changes its value. This is not something you need to worry about, even if you are writing UI objects, as Max handles it internally (using a qelem).

6.3 Defer

The defer function and its variants use a qelem to ensure that a function executes at low-priority. There are three variants: `defer()`, `defer_low()`, and `defer_medium()`. The difference between using `defer()` and a qelem is that `defer()` is a one-shot deal -- it creates a qelem, sets it, and then gets rid of it when the task function has executed. The effect of this is that if you have some rapid high-priority event that needs to trigger something to happen at low-priority, `defer()` will ensure that this low-priority task happens every time the high-priority event occurs (in a 1:1 ratio), whereas using a qelem will only run the task at a rate that corresponds to the service interval of the low-priority queue. If you repeatedly `defer()` something too rapidly, the low-priority queue will become backlogged and the responsiveness of the UI will suffer.

A typical use of `defer()` is if your object implements a read message to ask the user for a file. Opening the dialog in the timer thread and waiting for user input will likely crash, but even if it didn't, the scheduler would effectively stop.

To use `defer()`, you write a deferred task function that will execute at low priority. The function will be passed a pointer to your object, plus a symbol and atom list modeled on the prototype for an anything method. You need not pass any arguments to the deferred task if you don't need them, however.

```
void myobject_deferredtask(t_myobject *x, t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv)
{
    post("I am deferred");
}
```

To call the task, use `defer()` as shown below. The first example passes no arguments. The second passes a couple of long atoms.

```
defer((t_object *)x, (method)myobject_deferredtask, NULL, 0, NULL);

t_atom av[2];

atom_setlong(av, 1);
atom_setlong(av+ 2, 74);

defer((t_object *)x, (method)myobject_deferredtask, NULL, 2, av);
```

Defer copies any atoms you pass to newly allocated memory, which it frees when the deferred task has executed.

6.3.1 Defer Variants

`defer` has two variants, `defer_low()` and `defer_medium()`. Here is a comparison:

`defer()`

If executing at high priority, `defer()` puts the deferred task at the front of the low-priority queue. If not executing at highpriority, `defer()` calls the deferred task immediately.

`defer_low()`

At all priority levels, [defer_low\(\)](#) puts the deferred task at the back of the low-priority queue.

`defer_medium()`

If executing at high priority, `defer_medium()` puts the deferred task at the back of the low-priority queue. If not executing at high priority, `defer_medium()` calls the deferred task immediately.

6.4 Schedule

The [schedule\(\)](#) function is to clocks as [defer\(\)](#) is to qelems. Schedule creates a clock for a task function you specify and calls [clock_fdelay\(\)](#) on it to make the task execute at a desired time. As with [defer\(\)](#), [schedule\(\)](#) can copy arguments to be delivered to the task when it executes.

A [schedule\(\)](#) variant, `schedule_defer()`, executes the task function at low priority after a specified delay.

Chapter 7

Memory Allocation

The Max API offers cross-platform calls memory management.

There are two types of calls, those for pointers and those for handles. Handles are pointers to pointers, and were used in the early Mac OS to permit memory to be relocated without changing a reference, and many Mac OS API calls used handle. There are a few legacy Max API calls that use handles as well, but in general, unless the OS or Max requires the use of a handle, you're probably better off using the simpler pointer.

Longtime Max object programmers may have used memory calls [getbytes\(\)](#) and [freebytes\(\)](#) in the past, but all memory calls now use same underlying OS mechanisms, so while [getbytes\(\)](#) and [freebytes\(\)](#) are still supported, they are restricted to 32K of memory or less due to the arguments they use, and we recommend the use of [sysmem_newptr\(\)](#) and [sysmem_freeptr\(\)](#) instead.

Here are some examples of allocating and freeing pointers and handles.

```
char *ptr;
char **hand;

ptr = sysmem_newptr(2000);
post("I have a pointer %lx and it is %ld bytes in size",ptr,
sysmem_ptrsize(ptr));
ptr = sysmem_resizeptrclear(ptr, 3000);
post("Now I have a pointer %lx and it is %ld bytes in size",ptr,
sysmem_ptrsize(ptr));
sysmem_freeptr(ptr);

hand = sysmem_newhandle(2000);
post("I have a handle %lx and it is %ld bytes in size",hand,
sysmem_handlesize(hand));
sysmem_resizehandle(hand, 3000);
post("Now the handle %lx is %ld bytes in size",hand, sysmem_ptrsize(
hand));
sysmem_freehandle(hand);
```


Chapter 8

Anatomy of a MSP Object

An MSP object that handles audio signals is a regular Max object with a few extras.

Refer to the simplemsp~ example project source as we detail these additions. simplemsp~ is simply an object that adds a number to a signal, identical in function to the regular MSP +~ object if you were to give it an argument of 1.

Here is an enumeration of the basic tasks:

8.1 Additional Header Files

After including ext.h and ext_obex.h, include z_dsp.h

```
#include "z_dsp.h"
```

8.2 C Structure Declaration

The C structure declaration must begin with a [t_pxobject](#), not a [t_object](#):

```
typedef struct _mydspobject
{
    t_pxobject m_obj;
    // rest of the structure's fields
} t_mydspobject;
```

8.3 Initialization Routine

When creating the class with [class_new\(\)](#), you must have a free function. If you have nothing special to do, use [dsp_free\(\)](#), which is defined for this purpose. If you write your own free function, the first thing it should do is call [dsp_free\(\)](#). This is essential to avoid crashes when freeing your object when audio processing is turned on.

```
c = class_new("mydspobject", (method)mydspobject_new, (method)dsp_free,
             sizeof(t_mydspobject), NULL, 0);
```

After creating your class with `class_new()`, you must call `class_dspinit()`, which will add some standard method handlers for internal messages used by all signal objects.

```
class_dspinit(c);
```

Your signal object needs a method that is bound to the symbol "dsp" -- we'll detail what this method does below, but the following line needs to be added while initializing the class:

```
class_addmethod(c, (method)mydspobject_dsp, "dsp", A_CANT, 0);
```

8.4 New Instance Routine

The new instance routine must call `dsp_setup()`, passing a pointer to the newly allocated object pointer plus a number of signal inlets the object will have. If the object has no signal inlets, you may pass 0. The simplemsp~ object (as an example) has a single signal inlet:

```
dsp_setup((t_pxobject *)x, 1);
```

`dsp_setup()` will make the signal inlets (as proxies) so you need not make them yourself.

If your object will have audio signal outputs, they need to be created in the new instance routine with `outlet_new()`. However, you will never access them directly, so you don't need to store pointers to them as you do with regular outlets. Here is an example of creating two signal outlets:

```
outlet_new((t_object *)x, "signal");
outlet_new((t_object *)x, "signal");
```

8.5 The DSP Method and Perform Routine

The `dsp` method specifies the signal processing function your object defines along with its arguments. Your object's `dsp` method will be called when the MSP signal compiler is building a sequence of operations (known as the DSP Chain) that will be performed on each set of audio samples. The operation sequence consists of a pointers to functions (called perform routines) followed by arguments to those functions.

The `dsp` method is declared as follows:

```
void mydspobject_dsp(t_mydspobject *x, t_signal **sp, short *count);
```

To add an entry to the DSP chain, your `dsp` method uses `dsp_add()`. The `dsp` method is passed an array of signals (`t_signal` pointers), which contain pointers to the actual sample memory your object's perform routine will be using for input and output. The array of signals starts with the inputs (from left to right), followed by the outputs. For example, if your object has two inputs (because your new instance routine called `dsp_setup(x, 2)`) and three outputs (because your new instance created three signal outlets), the signal array `sp` would contain five items as follows:

```
sp[0] // left input
sp[1] // right input
sp[2] // left output
sp[3] // middle output
sp[4] // right output
```

The `t_signal` data structure (defined in `z_dsp.h`), contains two important elements: the `s_n` field, which is the size of the signal vector, and `s_vec`, which is a pointer to an array of 32-bit floats containing the signal data. All `t_signals` your object will receive have the same size. This size is not necessarily the same as the global MSP signal vector size, because your object might be inside a patcher within a `poly~` object that defines its own size. Therefore it is important to use the `s_n` field of a signal passed to your object's `dsp` method.

You can use a variety of strategies to pass arguments to your perform routine via `dsp_add()`. For simple unit generators that don't store any internal state between computing vectors, it is sufficient to pass the inputs, outputs, and vector size. For objects that need to store internal state between computing vectors such as filters or ramp generators, you will pass a pointer to your object, whose data structure should contain space to store this state. The `plus1~` object does not need to store internal state. It passes the input, output, and vector size to its perform routine. The `plus1~` `dsp` method is shown below:

```
void plus1_dsp(t_plus1 *x, t_signal **sp, short *count)
{
    dsp_add(plus1_perform, 3, sp[0]->s_vec, sp[1]->s_vec, sp[0]->s_n);
}
```

The first argument to `dsp_add()` is your perform routine, followed by the number of additional arguments you wish to copy to the DSP chain, and then the arguments.

The perform routine is not a "method" in the traditional sense. It will be called within the callback of an audio driver, which, unless the user is employing the Non-Real - Time audio driver, will typically be in a high-priority thread. Thread protection inside the perform routine is minimal. You can use a clock, but you cannot use qelems or outlets. The design of the perform routine is somewhat unlike other Max methods. It receives a pointer to a piece of the DSP chain and it is expected to return the location of the next perform routine on the chain. The next location is determined by the number of arguments you specified for your perform routine with your call to `dsp_add()`. For example, if you will pass three arguments, you need to return `w + 4`.

Here is the `plus1` perform routine:

```
t_int *plus1_perform(t_int *w)
{
    t_float *in, *out;
    int n;

    in = (t_float *)w[1];           // get input signal vector
    out = (t_float *)w[2];          // get output signal vector
    n = (int)w[3];                 // vector size

    while (n--)                   // perform calculation on all samples
        *out++ = *in++ + 1.;

    return w + 4;                  // must return next DSP chain location
}
```

8.6 Free Function

The free function for the class must either be `dsp_free()` or it must be written to call `dsp_free()` as shown in the example below:

```
void mydspobject_free(t_mydspobject *x)
{
    dsp_free((t_pxobject *)x);

    // can do other stuff here
}
```

Chapter 9

Advanced Signal Object Topics

Here are some techniques for implementing additional features found in most signal objects.

9.1 Saving Internal State

To implement unit generators such as filters and ramp generators, you need to save internal state between calls to your object's perform routine. Here is a very simple low-pass filter (it just averages successive samples) that saves the value of the last sample in a vector to be averaged with the first sample of the next vector. First we add a field to our data structure to hold the value:

```
typedef struct _myfilter
{
    t_pxobject f_obj;
    t_float f_sample;
} t_myfilter;
```

Then, in our dsp method (which has one input and one output), we pass a pointer to the object as one of the DSP chain arguments. The dsp method also initializes the value of the internal state, to avoid any noise when the audio starts.

```
void myfilter_dsp(t_myfilter **x, t_signal **sp, short *count)
{
    dsp_add(myfilter_perform, 4, x, sp[0]->s_vec, sp[1]->s_vec, sp[0]->s_n);
}

x->f_sample = 0;
```

Here is the perform routine, which obtains the internal state before entering the processing loop, then stores the most recent value after the loop is finished.

```
t_int *myfilter_perform(t_int *w)
```

```

{
    t_myfilter *x = (t_myfilter *)w[1];
    t_float *in = (t_float *)w[2];
    t_float *out = (t_float *)w[3];
    int n = (int)w[4];
    t_float samp = x->f_sample; // read from internal state
    t_float val;

    while (n--) {
        val = *in++;
        *out++ = (val + samp) * 0.5;
        samp = val;
    }
    x->f_sample = samp; // save to internal state
    return w + 5;
}

```

9.2 Observing Patcher Muting

The enable message to the pcontrol object, as well as the MSP mute~ object, can be used to disable a subpatcher. If your object is at all computationally expensive in its perform routine, it should check to see whether it has been disabled. To do this, you'll need to pass a pointer to your object as one of the DSP chain arguments when calling **dsp_add()**. Here is a simple modification of our filter object's perform routine that checks to see if the object has been disabled.

```

t_int *myfilter_perform(t_int *w)
{
    t_myfilter *x = (t_myfilter *)w[1];
    t_float *in = (t_float *)w[2];
    t_float *out = (t_float *)w[3];
    int n = (int)w[4];
    t_float samp = x->f_sample; // read from internal state
    t_float val;

    if (x->f_obj.z_disabled) // check for object being disabled
        return w + 5;

    while (n--) {
        val = *in++;
        *out++ = (val + samp) * 0.5;
        samp = val;
    }
    x->f_sample = samp; // save to internal state
    return w + 5;
}

```

9.3 Using Connection Information

The third argument to the **dsp** method is an array of numbers that enumerate the number of objects connected to each of your objects inputs and outputs. This array follows the same organization as the signal information as discussed in [The DSP Method](#) and

Perform Routine. More advanced dsp methods can use this information for optimization purposes. For example, if you find that your object has no inputs or outputs, you could avoid calling `dsp_add()` altogether. The MSP signal operator objects (such as `+~` and `*~`) to implement a basic polymorphism: they look at the connections count to determine whether the perform routine should use scalar or signal inputs. For example, if the right input has no connected signals, the user can add a scalar value sent to the right inlet.

To implement this behavior, you have a few different options. The first option is to write two different perform methods, one which handles the two-signal case, and one which handles the scalar case. The dsp method looks at the `count` array and passes a different function to `dsp_add()`. The example below assumes that the second element in the signal (`sp[1]`) and count (`count[1]`) arrays refer to the right input:

```
if (count[1])    // signal connected to second inlet
    dsp_add(mydspobject_twosigperform, 5, x, sp[0]->s_vec, sp[1]->s_vec
, sp[2]->s_vec, sp[0]->s_n);
else
    dsp_add(mydspobject_scalarperform, 4, x, sp[0]->s_vec, sp[2]->s_vec
, sp[0]->s_n);
```

The second option is to pass the value of the count array for a particular signal to the perform method, which can make the decision whether to use the signal value or a scalar value that has been stored inside the object. In this case, many objects use a single sample value from the signal as a substitute for the scalar. Using the first sample (i.e., the value at index 0) is a technique that works for any vector size, since vector sizes could be as small as a single sample. Here is an example of this technique for an object that has two inputs and one output. The connection count for the right input signal is passed as the second argument on the DSP chain, and the right input signal vector is passed even if it not connected:

```
dsp_add(myspobject_perform, 6, x, count[1], sp[0]->s_vec, sp[1]->s_vec
, sp[2]->s_vec, sp[0]->s_n);
```

Here is a perform routine that uses the connection count information as passed in the format shown above:

```
t_int mydspobject_perform(t_int *w)
{
    t_myspobject *x = (t_myspobject *)w[1];
    int connected = (int)w[2];
    t_float *in = (t_float *)w[3];
    t_float *in2 = (t_float *)w[4];
    t_float *out = (t_float *)w[5];
    int n = (int)w[6];

    double in2value;

    // get scalar sample or use signal depending on whether signal is
    // connected

    in2value = connected? *in2 : x->m_scalarvalue;

    // do calculation here
```

```
    return w + 7;  
}
```

Chapter 10

Sending Messages, Calling Methods

Max objects, such as the one you write, are C data structures in which methods are dynamically bound to functions.

Your object's methods are called by Max, but your object can also call methods itself. When you call a method, it is essential to know whether the method you are calling is **typed** or not.

Calling a typed method requires passing arguments as an array of atoms. Calling an untyped method requires that you know the exact arguments of the C function implementing the method. In both cases, you supply a symbol that names the method.

In the typed method case, Max will take the array of atoms and pass the arguments to the object according to the method's argument type specifier list. For example, if the method is declared to have an argument type specifier list of `A_LONG, 0`, the first atom in the array you pass will be converted to an int and passed to the function on the stack. If there are no arguments supplied, invoking a typed method that has `A_LONG, 0` as an argument type specifier will fail. To make typed method calls, use `object_method_-typed()` or `typedmess()`.

In the untyped method case, Max merely does a lookup of the symbol in the object, and, if a matching function is found, calls the function with the arguments you pass.

Certain methods you write for your object, such as the assist method for describing your object and the DSP method in audio objects, are declared as untyped using the `A_CANT` argument type specifier. This means that Max will not typecheck the arguments you pass to these methods, but, most importantly, a user cannot hook up a message box to your object and send it a message to invoke an untyped method. (Try this for yourself -- send the assist message to a standard Max object.)

When you use an outlet, you're effectively making a typed method call on any objects connected to the outlet.

10.1 Attributes

Attributes are descriptions of data in your object. The standardization of these descriptions permits Max to provide a rich interface to object data, including the pattr system, inspectors, the quick reference menu, @ arguments, etc.

It is essential that you have some understanding of attributes if you are going to write a UI object. But non-UI objects can make use of attributes as well. The discussion below is not specific to UI objects. It does however, use the recently introduced system of macros in ext_obex_util.h (included in ext_obex.h) for defining attributes, as well as describing them using attributes of attributes (attr attrs). You can read more detailed descriptions of the underlying attribute definition mechanisms on a per-function basis in the [Attributes](#) reference.

10.1.1 Attribute Basics

While attributes can be defined for a specific instance of an object, it's much more common to define an attribute for a class. In such a case, each instance of the class will have the attribute description, but the value will be instance specific. The discussion here focuses only on class attributes.

When an attribute is declared and is made user-settable, a user can send a message to your object consisting of the attribute name and arguments that represent the new value of the attribute. For example, if you declare an attribute called trackcount, the message trackcount 20 will set it to 20. You don't need to do anything special to obtain this behavior. In addition, user-settable attributes will appear when the user opens the inspector on your object.

If you define your attribute as an offset attribute, you describe its location (and size) within your object's C data structure. Max can then read and write the data directly. You can also define custom getter and setter routines if the attribute's value is more complex than simply a stored number. As a theoretical example, you could have an object with an attribute representing the Earth's population. If this value was not able to be stored inside your object, your custom getter routine could initiate a global census before returning the result. A custom setter for the earth's population might do something nasty if the value was set to zero. If you are not a misanthrope, you can take advantage of the ability to set such an attribute to be read-only.

10.1.2 Defining Attributes

Attributes are defined when you are defining methods in your initialization routine. You can define your attributes before your methods if you like, but by convention, they are typically defined after the methods. For each definition, you'll specify the name, size, and offset of the corresponding member in your object's data structure that will hold the data. For example, let's say we have an object defined as follows:

```
typedef struct _myobject {
    t_object m_obj;
    long m_targetaddress;
    t_symbol *m_shipname;
```

```
    char m_compatmode;
} t_myobject;
```

We want to create attributes for `m_targetaddress`, `m_shipname`, and `m_compatmode`. For each data type (and a few others), there are macros in `ext_obex_util.h` that will save a fair amount of typing. So, for example, we can define an attribute for `m_targetaddress` that uses `CLASS_ATTR_LONG`. Here are attribute definitions for all of the members of our data structure above.

```
CLASS_ATTR_LONG(c, "targetaddress", 0, t_myobject, m_targetaddress);
CLASS_ATTR_SYM(c, "shipname", 0, t_myobject, m_shipname);
CLASS_ATTR_CHAR(c, "compatibilitymode", 0, t_myobject, m_compatmode);
```

10.1.3 Attributes With Custom Getters and Setters

In some cases, it is not enough to have Max read and write data in your object directly. In some cases (as in the world population example above) you may have data you need to calculate before it can be returned as a value. In other cases, you may need to do something to update other object state when an attribute value changes. To handle these challenges, you can define custom attribute getter and setter routines. The getter will be called when the value of your attribute is accessed. The setter will be called when someone changes the value of your attribute.

As an example, suppose we have an object that holds onto an array of numbers, and we want to create an attribute for the size of the array. Since we'll want to resize the array when the attribute value changes, we will define a custom setter for our attribute. The default getter is adequate if we store the array size in our object, but since we want to illustrate how to write an attribute getter, we'll write the code so that the array size is computed from the size of the memory pointer we allocate. First, here is our object's data structure:

```
typedef struct _myobject {
    t_object m_ob;
    long *m_data;
} t_myobject;
```

We also have prototypes for our custom attribute setter and getter:

```
t_max_err myobject_size_get(t_myobject *x, t_object *attr, long *argc,
    t_atom **argv);
t_max_err myobject_size_set(t_myobject *x, t_object *attr, long argc, t_atom
    *argv);
```

Here is how we define our attribute using `CLASS_ATTR_ACCESSORS` macro to define the custom setter and getter. Because we aren't really using an "offset" due to the custom setter and getter, we can pass any data structure member as a dummy. (Only the default attribute getter and setter will use this offset, and they are out of the picture.)

```
CLASS_ATTR_LONG(c, "size", 0, t_myobject, m_ob);
CLASS_ATTR_ACCESSORS(c, "size", myobject_size_get, myobject_size_set);
```

Now, here is an implementation of the custom setter for the array size. For the setter, we use the handy Max API function `sysmem_resizeptr` so we can effectively "resize" our array and copy the data into it in one step. The setter uses atoms, so we have to obtain the value from the first item in the argv array.

```
t_max_err myobject_size_set(t_myobject **x, t_object *attr, long argc, t_atom
    *argv)
{
    long size = atom_getlong(argv);

    if (size < 0)          // bad size, don't change anything
        return 0;

    if (x->m_data)
        x->m_data = (long *)sysmem_resizeptr((char *)x->m_data, size *
            sizeof(long));
    else      // first time alloc
        x->m_data = (long *)sysmem_newptr(size * sizeof(long));
    return 0;
}
```

The getter also uses atoms for access, but we are returning a pointer to an array of atoms. The caller of the getter has the option to pre-allocate the memory (passing in the length in argc and the pointer to the memory in argv) or pass in 0 for argc and set the contents of argv to NULL and have the getter allocate the memory. The easiest way to handle this case is to call the utility function `atom_alloc`, which will figure out what was passed in and allocate memory for a returned atom if necessary.

```
t_max_err myobject_size_get(t_myobject **x, t_object *attr, long *argc,
    t_atom **argv)
{
    char alloc;
    long size = 0;

    atom_alloc(argc, argv, &alloc);      // allocate return atom

    if (x->m_data)
        size = sysmem_ptrsize((char *)x->m_data) / sizeof(long);      // calculate array size based on ptr size

    atom_setlong(argv, size);
    return 0;
}
```

10.2 Receiving Notifications

As an alternative to writing a custom setter, you can take advantage of the fact that objects receive a "notify" message whenever one of their attributes is changed. The prototype for a notify method is as follows:

```
t_max_err myobject_notify(t_myobject *x, t_symbol *s, t_symbol *msg, void *
    sender, void *data);
```

Add the following to your class initialization so your notification method will be called:

```
class_addmethod(c, (method)myobject_notify, "notify", A_CANT, 0);
```

The notify method can handle a variety of notifications (more documentation on this is coming soon!), but the one we're interested in is "attr_modified" -- the notification type is passed to the notify method in the msg argument. Here is an example of a notify method that prints out the name of the attribute that has been modified. You could take any action instead. To obtain the name, we interpret the data argument to the notify method as an attribute object. As an attribute is a regular Max object, we can use object_method to send it a message. In the case we are sending the message getname to the attribute object to obtain its name.

```
t_max_err myobject_notify(t_myobject *x, t_symbol *s, t_symbol *msg, void *
    sender, void *data)
{
    t_symbol *attrname;

    if (msg == gensym("attr_modified")) {          // check notification type
        attrname = (t_symbol *)object_method((t_object *)data, gensym(""
            getname));           // ask attribute object for name
        object_post((t_object *)x, "changed attr name is %s", attrname->
            s_name);
    }
    return 0;
}
```


Chapter 11

Anatomy of a UI Object

Max user interface objects are more complex than normal non-user-interface objects.

If you have nothing in particular to display, or do not need to create a unique interface for user interaction or editing, it would be better to avoid writing one. However, if you want the details, we have them for you!

In order to create a user interface object, you'll need to be familiar with [Attributes](#), as they are used extensively. If you examine a toggle object in the inspector in Max, you will see a few attributes that have been defined as belonging to the toggle class, namely:

- Background Color
- Check Color
- Border Color

We'll show how attributes are defined and described so that the inspector can edit them properly.

In addition to attributes, user interface objects draw in a box and respond to user events such as mouse clicks and keyboard events. We'll show how to implement drawing an object's paint method as well user interaction in the mousedown, mouseldrag, and mouseup methods.

This chapter only covers basic drawing of lines and filled rectangles. But you can take advantage of a complete graphics API called jgraphics, intended to be used in a user interface object's paint method. We discuss [JGraphics](#) in more detail in a separate chapter. You may also find the jgraphics.h header file descriptions of the set of functions helpful.

The SDK examples contain two user interface projects -- the one we'll discuss in this chapter is called *uisimp* and is a version of the toggle object with a more complicated check box and user interaction. The second project is called *pictmeter~*, a more advanced object that uses audio as well as image files.

The *uisimp* object differs from the toggle object in a couple of ways:

- it tracks the mouse even when it isn't down and "looks excited" when the mouse passes over it
- it tracks the mouse while the user is holding the mouse down to show a sort of "depressed" appearance when turning the toggle on
- the new toggle state value is sent out when the mouse is released rather than when the mouse is down. In addition, the uisimp object tracks the mouse and does not change the state if the mouse is released outside of the object's box
- it doesn't have rounded corners
- it has a solid square for a "checked state" instead of an X

Otherwise, it acts largely as the toggle does.

The first thing we suggest you do is build the uisimp object and test it out. Once the object is properly building, type "uisimp" into an object box and you can try it out.

11.1 Required Headers

UI objects require that you include two header files, jpatcher_api.h and jgraphics.h:

```
#include "jpatcher_api.h"
#include "jgraphics.h"
```

The header file jpatcher_api.h includes data structures and accessor functions required by UI objects. The header file jgraphics.h includes data structures and functions for drawing.

11.2 UI Object Data Structure

The first part of a UI object is a [t_jbox](#), not a [t_object](#). You should generally avoid direct access to fields of a [t_jbox](#), particularly when changing values, and use the accessor functions defined in jpatcher_api.h. For example, if you change the rectangle of a box without using the accessor function [jbox_set_rect\(\)](#), the patcher will not be notified properly and the screen will not update.

Following the [t_jbox](#), you can add other fields for storing the internal state of your object. In particular, if you are going to be drawing something using color, you will want to create attributes that reference fields holding colors in your object. We'll show you how to do this below. Here is the declaration of the [t_uisimp](#) data structure.

```
typedef struct _uisimp
{
    t_jbox u_box;                                // header for UI objects
    void *u_out;                                 // outlet pointer
    long u_state;                               // state (1 or 0)
    char u_mouseover;                           // is mouse over the object
    char u_mousedowninside;                     // is mouse down within the object
```

```

    char u_trackmouse;           // if non-zero, track mouse when
button not down
    t_jrgba u_outline;          // outline color
    t_jrgba u_check;            // check (square) color
    t_jrgba u_background;       // background color
    t_jrgba u_hilite;           // highlight color (when mouse is
over and when clicking to check box)
} t_uisimp;

```

The `t_jrgba` structure defines a color with four doubles for red, green, blue, and alpha. Each component ranges from 0-1. When red, green, and blue are all 0, the color is black; when red, green, and blue are 1, the color is white. By defining color attributes using `t_jrgba` structures, you will permit the user to use the standard color picker from the inspector to configure colors for your object.

The structure members `u_mouseover` and `u_mousedowninside` are used to signal the code that paints the toggle from the code that handles mouse interaction. We'll discuss this more in the "interaction strategy" section below.

11.3 Initialization Routine for UI Objects

Once you've declared your object's struct, you'll write your initialization (main) routine to set up the class, declaring methods and attributes used by UI objects.

The first addition to the class initialization of a normal Max object you need to make is a call to `jbox_initclass()`. This adds standard methods and attributes common to all UI objects. Here's how you should to it:

```

c = class_new("uisimp", (method)uisimp_new, (method)uisimp_free, sizeof(
t_uisimp), 0L, A_GIMME, 0);

c->c_flags |= CLASS_FLAG_NEWDICTIONARY;
jbox_initclass(c, JBOX_FIXWIDTH | JBOX_COLOR);

```

The line `c->c_flags |= CLASS_FLAG_NEWDICTIONARY` is required, but the flags passed to `jbox_initclass` -- `JBOX_FIXWIDTH` and `JBOX_COLOR` -- are optional. `JBOX_FIXWIDTH` means that when your object is selected in a patcher, the Fix Width menu item will be enabled to resize your object to its class's default dimensions. We'll specify the default dimensions in a moment. `JBOX_COLOR` means that your object will be given a color attribute so that it can be edited with the color picked shown by the Color... menu item. This is a way to edit a "basic" color of your object without opening the inspector. If neither of these behaviors apply to your object, feel free to pass 0 for the flags argument to `jbox_initclass()`.

11.4 UI Object Methods

Next we need to bind a few standard methods. The only required method for UI objects is `paint`, which draws the your object's content when its box is visible and needs to be redrawn.

```
class_addmethod(c, (method)uisimp_paint,           "paint",      A_CANT, 0);
```

We'll discuss the paint method in detail below. It makes use of the [JGraphics](#) API, which is described in more detail in its own chapter.

Our uisimp toggle will respond to mouse gestures, so we will define a set of mouse handling methods.

```
class_addmethod(c, (method)uisimp_mousedown,      "mousedown",   A_CANT, 0);
class_addmethod(c, (method)uisimp_mousedrag,        "mousedrag",   A_CANT, 0);
class_addmethod(c, (method)uisimp_mouseup,          "mouseup",     A_CANT, 0);
class_addmethod(c, (method)uisimp_mouseenter,       "mouseenter",  A_CANT, 0);
class_addmethod(c, (method)uisimp_mouseleave,        "mouseleave",  A_CANT, 0);
class_addmethod(c, (method)uisimp_mousemove,         "mousemove",   A_CANT, 0);
class_addmethod(c, (method)uisimp_mousewheel,        "mousewheel",  A_CANT, 0);
```

mousedown is sent to your object when the user clicks on your object -- in other words, when the mouse is moved over the object and the primary mouse button is depressed. mousdrag is sent after an initial mousedown when the mouse moves and the button is still held down from the click. mouseup is sent when the mouse button is released after a mousedown is sent. mouseenter is sent when the mouse button is not down and the mouse moves into your object's box. mousemove is sent -- after a mouseenter -- when the mouse button is not down but the mouse position changes inside your object's box. mouseleave is sent when the mouse button is not down and the mouse position moves from being over your object's box to being outside of it. mousewheel is sent when information about the scrollwheel on the mouse (or scrolling from another source such as a trackpad) is transmitted while the cursor is hovering over your object.

You are not obligated to respond to any of these messages. You could, for example, only respond to mousedown and ignore the other messages.

It might be helpful to summarize mouse messages in the following "rules" (although normally it's not necessary to think about them explicitly):

- mousedown will always be followed by mouseup, but not necessarily by mousedrag if the button press is rapid and there is no movement while the mouse button is pressed.
- mouseenter will always be followed bymouseleave, but
- mouseenter will always precede mousemove
- mouseleave will be sent only after a mouseenter is sent
- You cannot count on any particular relationship between the mousedown / mousdrag / mouseup sequence and the mouseenter / mousemove / mouseleave sequence.

We'll look at the actual implementation of mouse handling methods below.

11.5 Defining Attributes

After the declaration of standard methods, your object will define its own attributes. By using what we call "attribute attributes" you can further describe attributes so that they can be appropriately displayed and edited in the inspector as well as saved in a patcher (or not). You can also set default values for attributes that are automatically copied to your object when it is instantiated, and mark an attribute so that your object is redrawn when its value changes.

As a convenience, we've defined a series of macros in ext_obex_util.h (which is included when your object includes ext_obex.h) that reduce the amount of typing needed to define attributes and attribute attributes.

Most UI object attributes are offset attributes; that is, they reference a location in your object's data structure by offset and size. As an example, uisimp has a char offset attribute called trackmouse that specifies whether the object will change the object's appearance when the mouse moves over it. Here's how this is defined:

```
CLASS_ATTR_CHAR(c, "trackmouse", 0, t_uisimp, u_trackmouse);
CLASS_ATTR_STYLE_LABEL(c, "trackmouse", 0, "onoff", "Track Mouse");
CLASS_ATTR_SAVE(c, "trackmouse", 0);
```

The first line, [CLASS_ATTR_CHAR](#), defines a char-sized offset attribute. If you look at the declaration of t_uisimp, you can see that the u_trackmouse field is declared to be a char. The [CLASS_ATTR_CHAR](#) macro takes five arguments.

- The first argument is the class for which the attribute is being declared.
- The second argument is the name of the attribute. You can send a message to your object with this name and a value and set the attribute.
- The third argument is a collection of attribute flags. For the attributes (and attribute attributes) we'll be defining in the uisimp object, the flags will be 0, but you can use them to make attributes read-only with [ATTR_SET_OPAQUE_USER](#).
- The fourth argument is the name of your object's structure containing the field you want to use for the attribute
- The fifth argument is the field name you want to use for the attribute

The fourth and fifth arguments are used to calculate the offset of the beginning of the field from the beginning of the structure. This allows the attribute to read and write the memory occupied by the field directly.

The second line, [CLASS_ATTR_STYLE_LABEL](#), defines some attribute attributes for the trackmouse attribute. This macro takes five arguments as well:

- The first argument is the class for which the attribute attributes are being declared.
- The second argument is the name of the attribute, which should have already been defined by a [CLASS_ATTR_CHAR](#) or similar attribute declaration

- The third argument is usually 0 -- it is an attribute flags argument for the attribute attributes
- The fourth argument is the style of the attribute. "onoff" is used here for a setting in your object that will be a toggle. By using the onoff style the trackmouse attribute will appear with a checkbox in the inspector window. Effectively, this macro defines an attribute called "style" that is attached to the "trackmouse" attribute and set its value to the symbol "onoff" in one step.
- The fifth argument is a string used as a descriptive label for the attribute that appears in the inspector and other places in the Max user interface. If you don't supply a label, the attribute name will be shown. The string is used as the value of a newly created "label" attribute attribute.

The category attribute attribute is used to organize your object's attributes in the inspector window. For the trackmouse attribute, we use the "Behavior" category, and for the color attributes discussed below, we use "Color" -- look at the inspector category tabs for a few UI objects that come with Max for suggested standard category names. You're free to create your own.

To define a category for a single attribute, you can use the [CLASS_ATTR_CATEGORY](#) macro:

```
CLASS_ATTR_CATEGORY(c, "trackmouse", 0, "Behavior");
```

To define a category for a series of attributes, you can use [CLASS_STICKY_ATTR](#), which applies the current value of a specified attribute attribute to any attributes subsequently defined, until a [CLASS_STICKY_ATTR_CLEAR](#) is set for an attribute attribute name. [CLASS_STICKY_ATTR](#) is used in uisimp to apply the "Color" category to a set of three color attributes.

```
CLASS_STICKY_ATTR(c, "category", 0, "Color");
```

Color attributes are defined using [CLASS_ATTR_RGBA](#). The uisimp object defines four color attributes. Here is the first, called bgcolor:

```
CLASS_ATTR_RGBA(c, "bgcolor", 0, t_uisimp, u_background);
CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULTNAME_SAVE_PAINT(c, "bgcolor", 0, "1. 1. 1. 1.");
CLASS_ATTR_STYLE_LABEL(c, "bgcolor", 0, "rgba", "Background Color");
```

The difference between [CLASS_ATTR_RGBA](#) and [CLASS_ATTR_CHAR](#) for defining an attribute is that [CLASS_ATTR_RGBA](#) expects the name of a structure member declared of type [t_jrgba](#) rather than type char. When set, the attribute will assign values to the four doubles that make up the components of the color.

The next line uses the [CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULTNAME_SAVE_PAINT](#) macro. This sets three things about the bgcolor attribute. First it says that the color attribute bgcolor can be assigned a default value via the object defaults window. So, if you don't like the standard white defined by the object, you can assign your own color for the background color of all newly created uisimp objects. The four values 1 1 1 1 supplied as the last argument to [CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULTNAME_SAVE_PAINT](#) specify the "standard"

default value that will be used for the bgcolor attribute in the absence of any overrides from the user.

The SAVE aspect of this macro specifies that this attribute's values should be saved with the object in a patcher. A patcher file saves an object's class, location and connections, but it can also save the object's appearance or any other attribute value you specify, by using the "save" attribute attribute.

The PAINT aspect of this macro provides the ability to have your object redrawn whenever this attribute (bgcolor) changes. However, to implement auto-repainting on attribute changes, you'll need to add the following code when initializing your class:

```
class_addmethod(c, (method) jbox_notify, "notify", A_CANT, 0);
```

The function `jbox_notify()` will determine whether an attribute that has caused a change notification to be sent has its paint attribute attribute set, and if so, will call `jbox_redraw()`. If you write your own notify method because you want to respond to changes in attributes or other environment changes, you *must* call `jbox_notify()` inside of it.

11.5.1 Standard Color Attribute

At the beginning of our initialization routine, we passed `JBOX_COLOR` as a flag to `jbox_initclass()`. This adds an attribute to our object called color, which uses storage provided in the `t_jbox` to keep track of a color for us. The color attribute is a standard name for the "most basic" color your object uses, and if you define it, the Color menu item in the Object menu will be enabled when your object is selected, permitting the user to change the color without opening the inspector.

If you use `JBOX_COLOR`, you don't need to define the color attribute using `CLASS_ATTR_RGBA` -- `jbox_initclass()` will do it for you. However, the color attribute comes unadorned, so you are free to enhance it with attribute attributes. Here's what uisimp does:

```
CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULTNAME_SAVE_PAINT(c, "color", 0, "0. 0. 0. 1.");
CLASS_ATTR_STYLE_LABEL(c, "color", 0, "rgba", "Check Color");
```

11.5.2 Setting a Default Size

Another attribute defined for your object by `jbox_initclass()` is called `patching_rect`. It holds the dimensions of your object's box. If you want to set a standard size for new instances of your object, you can give the `patching_rect` a set of default values. Use 0 0 for the first two values (x and y position) and use the next two values to define the width and height. We want a small square to be the default size for uisimp, so we use `CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULT` to assign a default value to the `patching_rect` attribute as follows:

```
CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULT(c, "patching_rect", 0, "0. 0. 20. 20.");
```

11.6 New Instance Routine

The UI object new instance routine is more complicated than that of a normal Max object. Each UI object is passed a [t_dictionary](#) (a hierarchically structured collection of data accessed by symbolic names) containing the information needed to instantiate an instance. For UI objects, data elements in the dictionary correspond to attribute values. For example, if your object saved an attribute called "bgcolor" you will be able to access the saved value in your new instance routine from the dictionary using the same name bgcolor.

If the instance is being created from the object palette or by the typing the name of your object into an object box, the dictionary will be filled in with default values. If the object is being created by reading a patcher file, the dictionary will be filled in with the saved attributes stored in the file. In most cases, you don't need to work with the dictionary directly, unless you've added proprietary non-attribute information to your object's dictionary that you want to look for and extract. However, you do need to pass the dictionary to some standard routines, and initialize everything in the right order.

Let's take a look at the pattern you should follow for your object's new instance routine.

First, the new instance routine is declared as follows:

```
void *uisimp_new(t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv);
```

We will get the dictionary that defines the object out of the arguments passed in argc, argv. (The symbol argument s is the name of the object.) If obtaining the dictionary fails, we should return NULL to indicate we didn't make an instance.

```
void *uisimp_new(t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv);
{
    t_uisimp *x = NULL;
    t_dictionary *d = NULL;
    long boxflags;

    if (! (d = object_dictionaryarg(argc, argv)))
        return NULL;
```

Next, we allocate a new instance of the object's class:

```
x = (t_uisimp *)object_alloc(s_uisimp_class);
```

Then we need to initialize the options for our box. Our object uses the options that are not commented out.

```
boxflags = 0
| JBOX_DRAWFIRSTIN
| JBOX_NODRAWBOX
| JBOX_DRAWINLAST
| JBOX_TRANSPARENT
// | JBOX_NOGROW
// | JBOX_GROWY
// | JBOX_GROWBOTH
// | JBOX_HILITE
```

```
//      | JBOX_BACKGROUND
//      | JBOX_DRAWBACKGROUND
//      | JBOX_NOFLOATINSPECTOR
//      | JBOX_MOUSEDRAGDELTA
//      | JBOX_TEXTFIELD
;
```

Here is some more detail about each of the box flags.

We pass the flags along with a pointer to our newly created instance and the argc, argv arguments to [jbox_new\(\)](#). The name is a little misleading. [jbox_new\(\)](#) does not instantiate your box. As we explained above, your UI object has a [t_jbox](#) at the beginning. [jbox_new\(\)](#) just initializes the [t_jbox](#) for you. [jbox_new\(\)](#) doesn't know about the other stuff in your object's data structure that comes after the [t_jbox](#). You'll have to initialize the extra items yourself.

```
jbox_new((t_jbox *)x, boxflags, argc, argv);
```

Once [jbox_new\(\)](#) has been called, you then assign the [b_firstin](#) pointer of your [t_jbox](#) header to point to your object. Essentially this assigns the object that will receive messages from objects connected to your leftmost inlet (as well as other inlets via inlets or proxies you create). This step is easily forgotten and will cause most things not to work until you remember it. [jbox_new\(\)](#) will obtain the attributes common to all boxes such as the patching_rect, and assign them to your object for you.

```
x->u_box.b_firstin = (void *)x;
```

Next, you are free to initialize any members of your object's data structure, as well as declare inlets. These steps are the same for UI objects as for non-UI objects.

```
x->u_mousedowninside = x->u_mouseover = x->u_state = 0;
x->u_out = intout((t_object *)x);
```

Once your object is in a safe initialized state, call [attr_dictionary_process\(\)](#) if you've defined any attributes. This will find the attributes in the dictionary your object received, then set them to the values stored in the dictionary. There is no way to guarantee the order in which the attributes will be set. If this a problem, you can obtain the attribute values "by hand" and assign them to your object.

Note that you do not need to call [attr_dictionary_process\(\)](#) if you have not defined any attributes. [jbox_new\(\)](#) will take care of setting all attributes common to all UI objects.

```
attr_dictionary_process(x, d);
```

As the last thing to do before returning your newly created UI object, and more specifically after you've initialized everything to finalize the appearance of your object, call [jbox_ready\(\)](#). [jbox_ready\(\)](#) will paint your object, calculate the positions of the inlets and outlets, and perform other initialization tasks to ensure that your box is a proper member of the visible patcher.

If your object does not appear when you instantiate it, you should check whether you do not have a [jbox_ready\(\)](#) call.

```
jbox_ready( (t_jbox *)x );
```

Finally, as with any instance creation routine, the newly created object will be returned.

```
return x;
```

11.7 Dynamic Updating

Drawing anything to the screen must be limited to your paint method (this was not the case with the previous UI object API in Max). If you want to redraw something, you need to call [jbox_redraw\(\)](#) to cause the screen to be redrawn. This is necessary because your object is part of a compositing user interface that must be managed by the patcher as a whole to avoid screen artifacts. The [jbox_redraw\(\)](#) routine calculates the area of the screen that needs to be redrawn, then informs the Mac or Windows "window manager" to mark this area as invalid. At some later point in time, the OS will invoke the patcher's paint routine, which will dispatch to all of the boxes inside the invalid area according to the current Z-order of all the boxes. Boxes that are in the background are drawn first, so that any transparent or semi-transparent boxes can be drawn on top of them. In addition, unless you specify otherwise, the last drawn image of a box is cached in a buffer, so that your paint method will only be called when you explicitly invalidate your object's content with [jbox_redraw\(\)](#). In other words, you can't count on "global patcher drawing" to invoke your paint method.

The basic strategy you'll want to use in thinking about redrawing is that you will set internal state in other methods, then call [jbox_redraw\(\)](#). The paint method will read the internal state and adjust its drawing appropriately. You'll see this strategy used in the uisimp object as it tracks the mouse.

11.8 The Paint Method

Your object's paint method uses the jgraphics API to draw. The header file, `jgraphics.h`, provides a description of each of the routines in the API. Here we will only discuss general principles and features of drawing with uisimp's relatively simple paint method. There is also a jgraphics example UI object that contains a number of functions showing how various drawing tasks can be performed.

Drawing in Max is resolution-independent. The "size" of your object's rectangle is always the pixel size when the patcher is scaled to 100% regardless of the zoom level, and any magnification or size reduction to the actual screen is automatically handled by matrix transforms. Another thing that is handled automatically for you is drawing to multiple views. If a patcher is invisible (i.e., a subpatcher that has not been double-clicked), it does not have any views. But if it is visible, a patcher can have many patcherviews. If your UI object box is in a patcher with multiple views open, your paint method will be called once for each view, and will be passed different a patcherview object each time. For most objects, this will pose few problems, but for objects to work properly when there are anywhere from zero to ten views open, they cannot change their internal state in the paint method, they can only read it. As an example, if your object had a boolean

"painted" field in its structure that would be set when the paint method had finished, it would not work properly in the cases where the box was invisible or where it was shown in multiple patcher views, because it would either be set zero or more than once.

The first step for any paint method is to obtain the `t_jgraphics` object from the patcherview object passed to the paint method. The patcherview is an opaque `t_object` that you will use to access information about your box's rectangle and its graphics context. A patcherview is not the same thing as a patcher; as mentioned above, there could be more than one patcherview for a patcher if it has multiple views open.

```
void uisimp_paint(t_uisimp *x, t_object *patcherview)
{
    t_rect rect;

    t_jgraphics *g = (t_jgraphics*) patcherview_get_jgraphics(patcherview);
    // obtain graphics context
```

After obtaining the `t_jgraphics` object, the next thing that you'll need to do is determine the rectangle of your box. A view of a patcher may be in either patching or presentation mode. Since each mode can have its own rectangle, it is necessary to use the patcherview to obtain the rectangle for your object.

```
jbox_get_rect_for_view((t_object *)x, patcherview, &rect);
```

The `t_rect` structure specifies a rectangle using the x and y coordinates of the top left corner, along with the width and height. However, the coordinates of the `t_jgraphics` you'll be using to draw into always begin at 0 for the top left corner, so you'll only care about the width and height, at least for drawing.

The first thing we'll draw is just an outline of our box using the value of the outline color attribute. First we'll set the color we want to use, then make a rectangular path, then finally we'll stroke the path we've made.

With calls such as `jgraphics_rectangle()`, the rectangular shape is added to the existing path. The initial path is empty, and after calling `jgraphics_stroke()` or `jgraphics_fill()`, the path is again cleared. (If you want to retain the path, you can use the `jgraphics_stroke_preserve()` and `jgraphics_fill_preserve()` variants.)

```
jgraphics_set_source_jrgba(g, &x->u_outline);
jgraphics_set_line_width(g, 1.);
jgraphics_rectangle(g, 0., 0., rect.width, rect.height);
jgraphics_stroke(g);
```

You do not need to destroy the path before your paint method is finished. This will be done for you, but the fact that the path does not survive after the paint method is finished means you can't make a path and then store it without copying it first. Such a strategy is not recommended in any case, since your object's rectangle might change unpredictably from one paint method invocation to the next, which will likely cause your path to be the wrong shape or size.

The next feature of the paint method is to draw an inner outline if the mouse is moved over the box. Detecting the mouse's presence over the box happens in the mouseenter

/ mouseleave methods described below -- but essentially, we know that the mouse is over our object if the u_mouseover has been set by these mouse tracking methods.

To draw a rectangle that is inset by one pixel from the box rectangle, we use the rectangle starting at 1, 1 with a width of the box width - 2 and a height of the box height - 2.

```
// paint "inner highlight" to indicate mouseover
if (x->u_mouseover && !x->u_mousedowninside) {
    jgraphics_set_source_jrgba(g, &x->u_hilite);
    jgraphics_set_line_width(g, 1.);
    jgraphics_rectangle(g, 1., 1., rect.width - 2, rect.height - 2);
    jgraphics_stroke(g);
}
```

Some similar code provides the ability to show the highlight color when the user is about to check (turn on) the toggle:

```
if (x->u_mousedowninside && !x->u_state) {      // paint hilite color
    jgraphics_set_source_jrgba(g, &x->u_hilite);
    jgraphics_rectangle(g, 1., 1., rect.width - 2, rect.height - 2);
    jgraphics_fill(g);
}
```

Finally, we paint a square in the middle of the object if the toggle state is non-zero to indicate that the box has been checked. Here we are filling a path instead of stroking it. Note also that we use the call `jbox_get_color()` to get the "standard" color of our object that is stored inside the `t_jbox`. As we've specified by using the `JBOX_COLOR` flag for `jbox_initclass()` in our initialization routine, the color obtained by `jbox_get_color()` for the "check" (really just a square of solid color) is the one the user can change with the Color... item in the Object menu.

```
if (x->u_state) {
    t_jrgba col;

    jbox_get_color((t_object *)x, &col);
    jgraphics_set_source_jrgba(g, &col);
    if (x->u_mousedowninside)           // make rect bigger if mouse is down
        and we are unchecking
        jgraphics_rectangle(g, 3., 3., rect.width - 6, rect.height - 6);
    else
        jgraphics_rectangle(g, 4., 4., rect.width - 8, rect.height - 8);
    jgraphics_fill(g);
}
```

Clearly, a quick perusal of the `jgraphics.h` header file will demonstrate that there is much more to drawing than we've discussed here. But the main purpose of the `uisimp` paint method is to show how to implement "dynamic" graphics that follow the mouse. Now we'll see the mouse tracking side of the story.

11.9 Handling Mouse Gestures

When the mouse is clicked, dragged, released, or moved inside its box, your object will receive messages. In the `uisimp` example we've defined methods for most of the mouse

gesture messages available, and we've implemented them to change internal state in the object, then call [jbox_redraw\(\)](#) to repaint the object to reflect the new state. This strategy produces a "dynamic" appearance of a gadget users associate with a typical graphical interface -- in this case a toggle checkbox.

All mouse gesture methods are declared in the same way:

```
void myobject_mouse(t_myobject *x, t_object *patcherview, t_pt pt, long
modifiers);
```

Let's first look at the most commonly implemented mouse gesture handler, the mouse-down method that responds to an initial click on the object. As you can see, it is very simple; it merely sets `u_mousedowninside` to true, then calls [jbox_redraw\(\)](#), causing the box to be repainted. We've defined this toggle not to change the actual state until the mouse is released (unlike the standard Max toggle object), but we do want to give the user some feedback on the initial mouse down that something is going to happen. If you look back at the paint method, you can see that `u_mousedowninside` is used to change the way the object is painted to give it a "pending state change" appearance that will be finalized when the mouse is released inside the box.

```
void uisimp_mousedown(t_uisimp *x, t_object *patcherview, t_pt pt, long
modifiers)
{
    x->u_mousedowninside = true;      // wouldn't get a click unless it was
    inside the box
    jbox_redraw((t_jbox *)x);
}
```

If we test the mouse position to ensure that it is inside the box when it is released, we provide the opportunity for the user to cancel the act of toggling the state of the object by moving the cursor outside of the box before releasing the button. To provide feedback to the user that this is going to happen, we've implemented a mousedrag method that performs this test and redraws the object if the "mouse inside" condition has changed from its previous state. The mousedrag message will be sent to your object as long as the mouse button is still down after an initial click and the cursor has moved, even if the cursor moves outside of the boundaries of your object's box.

Note that, as with the paint method, we use the patcherview to get the current box rectangle. We can then test the point we are given to see if it is inside or outside the box.

```
void uisimp_mousedrag(t_uisimp *x, t_object *patcherview, t_pt pt, long
modifiers)
{
    t_rect rect;

    // test to see if mouse is still inside the object
    jbox_get_rect_for_view((t_object *)x, patcherview, &rect);

    // redraw if changed
    if (pt.x >= 0 && pt.x <= rect.width && pt.y >= 0 && pt.y <= rect.height)
    {
        if (!x->u_mousedowninside) {
            x->u_mousedowninside = true;
    }
```

```

        jbox_redraw((t_jbox *)x);
    }
} else {
    if (x->u_mousedowninside) {
        x->u_mousedowninside = false;
        jbox_redraw((t_jbox *)x);
    }
}
}
```

Our mouseup method uses the last value of `u_mousedowninside` as the determining factor for whether to toggle the object's internal state. If `u_mousedowninside` is false, no state change happens. But if it is true, the state changes and the new state value is sent out the object's outlet (inside `uisimp_bang()`).

```

if (x->u_mousedowninside) {
    x->u_state = !x->u_state;
    uisimp_bang(x);
    x->u_mousedowninside = false;
    jbox_redraw((t_jbox *)x);
}

```

Finally, we've implemented mouseenter, mousemove, and mouseleave methods to provide another level of "mouse over" style highlighting for the object. Rather than changing `u_mousedowninside`, a `u_mouseover` field is set when the mouseenter message is received, and cleared when the mouseleave method is received. And again, after this variable is manipulated, we repaint the box with `jbox_redraw()`.

```
void uisimp_mouseenter(t_uisimp *x, t_object *patcherview, t_pt pt, long
    modifiers)
{
    x->u_mouseover = true;
    jbox_redraw((t_jbox *)x);
}

void uisimp_mouseleave(t_uisimp *x, t_object *patcherview, t_pt pt, long
    modifiers)
{
    x->u_mouseover = false;
    jbox_redraw((t_jbox *)x);
}
```

11.10 Freeing a UI Object

If your object has created any clocks or otherwise allocated memory that should be freed when the object goes away, you should handle this in the free routine. But, most importantly, you must call the function `jbox_free()`. If your UI object doesn't need to do anything special in its free routine, you can pass `jbox_free()` as the free routine argument to `class_new()` in your initialization routine. We chose not to do this, since having an actual function permits easy modification should some memory need to be freed at some point in the future evolution of the object.

```
void uisimp_free(t_uisimp **x)
```

```
{  
    jbox_free( (t_jbox *)x );  
}
```


Chapter 12

File Handling

Max contains a cross-platform set of routines for handling files.

These routines permit you to search for files, show file open and save dialogs, as well as open, read, write, and close them. The file API is based around a "path identifier" -- a number that describes the location of a file. When searching or reading a file, path identifiers can be either a folders or collectives. Path identifiers that are negative (or zero) describe actual folders in the computer's file system, while path identifiers that are positive refer to collectives.

A basic thing you might want to do make your object accept the read message in a manner similar to existing Max objects. If the word read is followed by no arguments, a file dialog appears for the user to choose a file. If read is followed by an argument, your object will search for the file. If a file is found (or chosen), your object will open it and read data from it.

First, make your object accept the read message. The simplest way to make the filename argument optional is to use the [A_DEFSYM](#) argument type specifier. When the symbol argument is not present, Max passes your method the empty symbol.

```
class_addmethod(c, (method)myobject_read, "read", A_DEFSYM, 0);
```

The next requirement for any method that reads files is that it must defer execution to the low-priority thread, as shown in the following implementation, where the filename argument is passed as the symbol argument to defer.

```
void myobject_read(t_myobject *x, t_symbol *s)
{
    defer(x, (method)myobject_doread, s, 0, NULL);
}
```

The `myobject_doread()` function compares the filename argument with the empty symbol -- if the argument was not supplied, the [open_dialog\(\)](#) is used, otherwise, we call [locatefile_extended\(\)](#) to search for the file. This object looks for text files, so we use a four-character code 'TEXT' as our file type to either open or locate. File type codes define a set of acceptable extensions. The file max-fileformats.txt permits contains stan-

dard definitions, and you can add your own by creating a similar text file and placing it in the init folder inside the Cycling '74 folder.

```
void myobject_doread(t_myobject *x, t_symbol *s)
{
    long filetype = 'TEXT', outtype;
    short numtypes = 1;
    char filename[512];
    short path;

    if (s == gensym("")) {           // if no argument supplied, ask for file
        if (open_dialog(filename, &path, &outtype, &filetype, 1))          //
non-zero: user cancelled
            return;
    } else {
        strcpy(filename, s->s_name);      // must copy symbol before calling
locatefile_extended
        if (locatefile_extended(filename, &path, &outtype, &filetype, 1)) {
// non-zero: not found
            object_error(x, "%s: not found", s->s_name);
            return;
        }
    }
    // we have a file
    myobject_openfile(x, filename, path);
}
```

To open and read files, you can use the cross-platform sysfile API. Files can be opened using a filename plus path identifier. If successfully opened, the file can be accessed using a [t_filehandle](#). Note that "files" inside collective files are treated identically to regular files, with the exception that they are read-only.

12.1 Reading Text Files

First, we'll implement reading the text file whose name and path identifier are passed to `myobject_openfile()` using a high-level routine [sysfile_readtextfile\(\)](#) specifically for reading text files that handles text encoding conversion for you. If you are reading text files, using this routine is strongly recommended since converting text encodings is unpleasant to say the least.

```
void myobject_openfile(t_myobject *x, char *filename, short path)
{
    t_filehandle fh;
    char **texthandle;

    if (path_opensysfile(filename, path, &fh, READ_PERM)) {
        object_error(x, "error opening %s", filename);
        return;
    }
    // allocate some empty memory to receive text
    texthandle = sysmem_newhandle(0);
    sysfile_readtextfile(fh, texthandle, 0, 0);      // see flags
explanation below
    post("the file has %ld characters", sysmem_gethandlesize(texthandle));
    sysfile_close(fh);
```

```
    sysmem_freehandle(texthandle);
}
```

In most situations, you will pass 0 for the final two arguments to [sysfile_readtextfile\(\)](#). The third argument specifies a maximum length to read, but if the value is 0, the entire file is read in, regardless of its size. The final argument is a set of flags specifying options for reading in the text. The options concern the conversion of line breaks, text encoding, and the ability to add a null character to the end of the data returned.

Line breaks are converted on the basis of any line break flags. When reading text files, Max converts line breaks to "native" format, which is

\r\n

on Windows and

\n

on the Mac; this is the behavior you get if you either pass no line break flags or use [TEXT_LB_NATIVE](#). Other options include [TEXT_LB_MAC](#), [TEXT_LB_UNIX](#), or [TEXT_LB_PC](#).

By default, text files are converted from their source encoding to UTF-8. If you do not want this conversion to occur, you can use the [TEXT_ENCODING_USE_FILE](#) flag. - This puts the burden on determining the encoding on you, which is probably not what you want. For example, the source text file might use UTF-16 encoding, which requires very different parsing than an 8-bit encoding.

Finally, you can have the memory returned from [sysfile_readtextfile\(\)](#) terminated with a NULL character if you use the [TEXT_NULL_TERMINATE](#) flag.

12.2 Reading Data Files

To read data files where you do not want to do text encoding conversion or worry about line breaks, you can use the same technique shown above for text files, but write the [myobject_openfile](#) function using [sysfile_read\(\)](#) instead of [sysfile_readtextfile\(\)](#). This example shows how to read an entire file into a single block of memory.

```
void myobject_openfile(t_myobject *x, char *filename, short path)
{
    t_filehandle fh;
    char *buffer;
    long size;

    if (path_opensysfile(filename, path, &fh, READ_PERM)) {
        object_error(x, "error opening %s", filename);
        return;
    }
    // allocate memory block that is the size of the file
    sysfile_geteof(fh, &size);
    buffer = sysmem_newptr(size);

    // read in the file
```

```

    sysfile_read(fh, &size, buffer);

    sysfile_close(fh);

    // do something with data in buffer here

    sysmem_freeptr(buffer);      // must free allocated memory
}

```

12.3 Writing Files

Some Max objects respond to the write message to save data into a file. If there is no argument present after the word write, a save file dialog is shown and the user specifies a file name and location. If an argument is present, it can either specify a complete path name or a filename. In the filename case, the file is written to the current "default" directory, which is the location where a patcher was last opened. In the full pathname case, the file is written to the location specified by the pathname.

Here's how to implement this behavior. We'll show how to handle the message arguments, then provide text and data file writing examples.

Message and argument handling is very similar to the way we implemented the read message above, including the use of deferred execution.

```

class_addmethod(c, (method)myobject_write, "write", A_DEFSYM, 0);

void myobject_write(t_myobject *x, t_symbol *s)
{
    defer(x, (method)myobject_dowrite, s, 0, NULL);
}

```

The myobject_dowrite() function compares the filename argument with the empty symbol -- if the argument was not supplied, [saveasdialog_extended\(\)](#) is used to obtain the user's choice for filename and location. Our first example looks for text files, so we use a four-character code 'TEXT' as our file type for saving. File type codes define a set of acceptable extensions. The file max-fileformats.txt permits contains standard definitions, and you can add your own by creating a similar text file and placing it in the init folder inside the Cycling '74 folder.

```

void myobject_dowrite(t_myobject *x, t_symbol *s)
{
    long filetype = 'TEXT', outtype;
    short numtypes = 1;
    char filename[512];
    short path;

    if (s == gensym("")) {           // if no argument supplied, ask for file
        if (saveasdialog_extended(filename, &path, &outtype, &filetype, 1))
// non-zero: user cancelled
            return;
    } else {
        strcpy(filename, s->s_name);
        path = path_getdefault();
    }
}

```

```
    myobject_writefile(x, filename, path);
}
```

Here is the text file variant of `myobject_writefile()` using the high-level `sysfile_writetextfile()` routine. We just write a sentence as our "text file" but your object will presumably have some text data stored internally that it will write. The buffer passed to `sysfile_writetextfile()` must be NULL-terminated, and will be assumed to be UTF-8 encoded.

Note that `path_createsysfile()` can accept a full path in the `filename` argument, in which case, the `path` argument is ignored. This means your object's write message can either accept a filename or full pathname and you needn't do anything special to accept both.

```
void myobject_writefile(t_myobject *x, char *filename, short path)
{
    char *buf = "write me into a file";
    long err;
    t_filehandle fh;

    err = path_createsysfile(filename, path, 'TEXT', &fh);
    if (err)
        return;
    err = sysfile_writetextfile(fh, &buf, TEXT_LB_NATIVE);
    sysfile_close(fh);
}
```

Here is a data file variant of `myobject_writefile()`. It writes a small buffer of ten numbers to a file.

```
void myobject_writefile(t_myobject *x, char *filename, short path)
{
    char *buf[10];
    long count, i;
    long err;
    t_filehandle fh;

    // create some data

    for (i = 0; i < 10; i++)
        buf[i] = i + 1;

    count = 10;

    err = path_createsysfile(filename, path, 'TEXT', &fh);
    if (err)
        return;
    err = sysfile_write(fh, &count, buf);
    sysfile_close(fh);
}
```


Chapter 13

Scripting the Patcher

Your object can use scripting capabilities of the patcher to learn things about its context, such as the patcher's name, hierarchy, or the peer objects to your object in its patcher.

You can also modify a patcher, although any actions your object takes are not undoable and may not work in the runtime version.

13.1 Knowing the Patcher

To obtain the patcher object containing your object, you can use the obex hash table. The obex (for "object extensions") is, more generally, a way to store and recall data in your object. In this case, however, we are just using it in a read-only fashion.

Note that unlike the technique discussed in previous versions of the SDK, using the obex to find the patcher works at any time, not just in the new instance routine.

```
void myobject_getmypatcher(t_myobject *x)
{
    t_object *mypatcher;
    object_obex_lookup(x, gensym("#P"), &mypatcher);
    post("my patcher is at address %lx", mypatcher);
}
```

The patcher is an opaque Max object. To access data in a patcher, you'll use attributes and methods.

13.1.1 Patcher Name and File Path

To obtain the name of the patcher and its file path (if any), obtain attribute values as shown below.

```
t_symbol *name = object_attr_getsym(patcher, gensym("name"));
t_symbol *path = object_attr_getsym(patcher, gensym("filepath"));
```

These attributes may return NULL or empty symbols.

13.1.2 Patcher Hierarchy

To determine the patcher hierarchy above the patcher containing your object, you can use `jpatcher_getparentpatcher()`. A patcher whose parent is NULL is a top-level patcher. Here is a loop that prints the name of each parent patcher as you ascend the hierarchy.

```
t_object *parent, *patcher;
t_symbol *name;

object_obex_lookup(x, gensym("#P"), &patcher);
parent = patcher;
do {
    parent = jpatcher_getparentpatcher(parent);
    if (parent) {
        name = object_attr_getsym(parent, gensym("name"));
        if (name)
            post("%s", name->s_name)
    }
} while (parent != NULL);
```

13.1.3 Getting Objects in a Patcher

To obtain the first object in a patcher, you can use `jpatcher_get_firstobject()`. Subsequent objects are available with `jbox_get_nextobject()`.

If you haven't read the [Anatomy of a UI Object](#), we'll mention that the patcher does not keep a list of non-UI objects directly. Instead it keeps a list of UI objects called boxes, and the box that holds non-UI objects is called a newobj. The "objects" you obtain with calls such as `jpatcher_get_firstobject()` are boxes. The `jbox_get_object()` routine can be used to get the pointer to the actual object, whether the box is a UI object or a newobj containing a non-UI object. In the case of UI objects such as dials and sliders, the pointer returned by `jbox_get_object()` will be the same as the box. But for non-UI objects, it will be different.

Here is a function that prints the class of every object (in a box) in a patcher containing an object.

```
void myobject_printpeers(t_myobject *x)
{
    t_object *patcher, *box, *obj;

    object_obex_lookup(x, gensym("#P"), &patcher);

    for (box = jpatcher_get_firstobject(patcher); box; box =
jbox_get_nextobject(box)) {
        obj = jbox_get_object(box);
        if (obj)
            post("%s", object_classname(obj)->s_name);
        else
            post("box with NULL object");
    }
}
```

13.1.4 Iteration Using Callbacks

As an alternative to the technique shown above, you can write a callback function for use with the patcher's iteration service. The advantage of using iteration is that you can descend into the patcher hierarchy without needing to know the details of the various objects that may contain subpatchers (patcher, poly~, bpatcher, etc.). If you want to iterate only at one level of a patcher hierarchy, you can do that too.

Your iteration function is defined as follows. It will be called on every box in a patcher (and, if you specify, the patcher's subpatchers).

```
long myobject_iterator(t_myobject **x, t_object *b);
```

The function returns 0 if iteration should continue, or 1 if it should stop. This permits you to use an iterator as a way to search for a specific object.

Here is an example of using an iterator function:

```
t_object *patcher;
long result = 0;
t_max_err err;

err = object_obex_lookup(x, gensym("#P"), &patcher);

object_method(patcher, gensym("iterate"), myobject_iterator, (void *)x,
PI_WANTBOX | PI_DEEP, &result);
```

The `PI_WANTBOX` flag tells the patcher iterator that it should pass your iterator function the box, rather than the object contained in the box. The `PI_DEEP` flag means that the iteration will descend, depth first, into subpatchers. The `result` parameter returns the last value returned by the iterator. For example, if the iterator terminates early by returning a non-zero value, it will contain that value. If the iterator function does not terminate early, `result` will be 0.

Assuming the iterator function receives boxes, here is an example iterator that prints out the class and scripting name (if any) of all of the objects in a patcher. Note that the scripting name is an attribute of the box, while the class we would like to know is of the object associated with the box.

```
long myobject_iterator(t_myobject **x, t_object *b)
{
    t_symbol *name = object_attr_getsym(b, gensym("varname"));
    t_symbol *cls = object_classname(jbox_get_object(b));

    if (name)
        post("%s (%s)", cls->s_name, name->s_name);
    else
        post("%s", cls->s_name);
    return 0;
}
```

13.2 Creating Objects

Much of the Max user interface is implemented using patcher scripting. For example, the inspectors are patchers in which an inspector object has been created. The file

browser window has four or five separate scripted objects in it. Even the debug window is a dynamically scripted patcher. We point this out just to inform you that creating objects in a patcher actually works (if you get all the details right). The `xxx` example object shows how to use patcher scripting to create an "editing window" similar to the ones you see when double-clicking on a table or `buffer~` object.

Creating objects in a patcher generally requires the use of a [Dictionary](#) (see discussion of UI objects above), but there is a convenience function `newobject_sprintf()` that can be used to avoid some of the complexity.

To create an object, your task is to set some attributes. In the absence of any specific values, an object's attributes will be set to some default, but you'll probably care, at the very least, about specifying the object's location. Here is an example that creates a toggle and metro object using a combination of attribute parse syntax and `sprintf`. If you're interested in creating objects with `newobject_sprintf()`, it may help to examine a Max document to see some of the attribute name - value pairs used to specify objects.

```
t_object *patcher, *toggle, *metro;
t_max_err err;

err = object_obex_lookup(x, gensym("#P"), &patcher);

toggle = newobject_sprintf(patcher, "@maxclass toggle
@patching_position %.2f %.2f",
x->togxpos, x->toxypos);

metro = newobject_sprintf(patcher, "@maxclass newobj @text \"metro 400
\""
@patching_position %.2f %.2f",
x->metxpos, x->metypos);
```

Note that to create a non-UI object, you use set the maxclass attribute to `newobj` and the text attribute to the contents of the object box. Attributes can be specified in any order. Using the `patching_position` attribute permits you to specify only the top-left corner and use the object's default size. For text objects, the default size is based on the default font for the patcher.

Finally, note that `newobject_sprintf()` returns a pointer to the newly created box, not the newly created object inside the box. To get the object inside the box, use [jbox_get_object\(\)](#).

13.2.1 Connecting Objects

If you'd like to script the connections between two objects, you can do so via a message to the patcher. Assuming you have the patcher, toggle, and metro objects above, you'll create an array of atoms to send the message using [object_method_typed\(\)](#).

```
t_atom msg[4], rv;

atom_setobj(msg, toggle);           // source
atom_setlong(msg + 1, 0);          // outlet number (0 is leftmost)
atom_setobj(msg + 2, metro);        // destination
atom_setlong(msg + 3, 0);          // inlet number (0 is leftmost)

object_method_typed(patcher, gensym("connect"), 4, msg, &rv);
```

If you want to have a hidden connection, pass an optional fifth argument that is any negative number.

13.3 Deleting Objects

To delete an object in a patcher you call [object_free\(\)](#) on the box. As of Max 5.0.6 this will properly redraw the patcher and remove any connected patch cords.

13.4 Obtaining and Changing Patcher and Object Attributes

You can use object attribute functions to modify the appearance and behavior of objects in a patcher or the patcher itself. Note that only a few of these attributes can be modified by the user. The C level access to attributes is much more extensive.

Attributes whose type is object can be accessed via `object_attr_getobj()` / `object_attr_setobj()`. Attributes whose type is char can be accessed with `object_attr_getchar()` / `object_attr_setchar()`. Attributes whose type is long can be accessed with `object_attr_getlong()` / `object_attr_setlong()`. Attributes whose type is symbol can be accessed via `object_attr_getsym()` / `object_attr_setsym()`. For attributes that are arrays, such as colors and rectangles, use `object_attr_getvalueof()` / `object_attr_setvalueof()`.

13.4.1 Patcher Attributes

| Name | Type | Settable | Description |
|--------------------|--------|----------------------|---|
| box | object | No | The box containing the patcher (NULL for top-level patcher) |
| locked | char | Yes (not in runtime) | Locked state of the patcher |
| presentation | char | Yes | Presentation mode of the patcher |
| openinpresentation | char | Yes | Will patcher open in presentation mode? |
| count | long | No | Number of objects in a patcher |
| fgcount | long | No | Number of objects in the patcher's foreground layer |
| bgcount | long | No | Number of objects in the patcher's background layer |
| numviews | long | No | Number of currently open views of the patcher |
| numwindowviews | long | No | Number of currently open window-based views of the patcher |
| firstobject | object | No | First box in the patcher |
| lastobject | object | No | Last box in the patcher |
| firstline | object | No | First patch cord in the patcher |
| firstview | object | No | First view object in the patcher |
| title | symbol | Yes | Window title |
| fulltitle | symbol | No | Complete title including "unlocked" etc. |
| name | symbol | No | Name (could be different from title) |
| filename | symbol | No | Filename |
| filepath | symbol | No | File path (platform-independent file path syntax) |
| fileversion | long | No | File version |
| noedit | char | No | Whether patcher can be unlocked |
| collective | object | No | Collective object, if patcher is inside a collective |
| cansave | char | No | Whether patcher can be saved |
| dirty | char | Yes (not in runtime) | Whether patcher |

13.4.2 Box Attributes

| Name | Type | Settable | Description |
|-----------------------|-----------|---------------|--|
| rect | double[4] | Settable only | Changes both patching_rect and presentation_rect |
| presentation_rect | double[4] | Yes | Presentation mode rect |
| patching_rect | double[4] | Yes | Patching mode rect |
| position | double[2] | Settable only | Changes both patching_position and presentation_position |
| size | double[2] | Settable only | Changes both patching_size and presentation_size |
| patching_position | double[2] | Yes | Patching mode position (top, left corner) |
| presentation_position | d[2] | Yes | Presentation mode position |
| patching_size | double[2] | Yes | Patching mode size (width, height) |
| presentation_size | double[2] | Yes | Presentation mode size |
| maxclass | symbol | No | Name of Max class (newobj for non-UI objects) |
| object | object | No | Associated object (equivalent to jbox_get_object) |
| patcher | object | No | Containing patcher |
| hidden | char | Yes | Is box hidden on lock? |
| fontname | symbol | Yes | Font name (if box has font attributes or a text field) |
| fontface | long | Yes | "Fake" font face (if box has font attribute or a text field) |
| fontsize | long | Yes | Font size (if box has font attributes or a text field) |
| textcolor | double[4] | Yes | Text color (if box has font attributes or a text field) |
| hint | symbol | Yes | Associated hint |
| color | double[4] | Yes | Standard color attribute (may not be present in all objects) |
| nextobject | object | No | Next object in the patcher's list |
| prevobject | object | No | Previous object in the patcher's list |
| varname | symbol | Yes | Scripting name |

To access an attribute of a non-UI object, use `jbox_get_object()` on the box to obtain the non-UI object first.

Chapter 14

Enhancements to Objects

14.1 Preset Support

Presets are a simple state-saving mechanism. Your object receives a preset message when state is being saved. You respond by creating a message that will be sent back to your object when the preset is recalled.

For more powerful and general state-saving, use the pattr system described below.

To support saving a single integer in a preset, you can use the [preset_int\(\)](#) convenience function. The [preset_int\(\)](#) function records an int message with the value you pass it in the preset, to be sent back to your object at a later time.

```
class_addmethod(c, (method)myobject_preset, "preset", 0);

void myobject_preset(t_myobject *x)
{
    preset_int(x, x->m_currentvalue);
}
```

More generally, you can use [preset_store\(\)](#). Here is an example of storing two values (`m_xvalue` and `m_yvalue`) in a list.

```
preset_store("ossl1", x, ob_sym(x), gensym("list"), x->m_xvalue, x->
m_yvalue);
```

14.2 Pattr Support

In most cases, you need only to define your object's state using [Attributes](#) and it will be ready for use with Max's pattr system. For more complex scenarios you may also wish to investigate [object_notify\(\)](#), [object_attach\(\)](#), and the section on [Receiving Notifications](#).

14.3 Assistance

To show descriptions of your object's inlets and outlets while editing a patcher, your object can respond to the `assist` message with a function that copies the text to a string.

```
class_addmethod(c, (method)myobject_assist, "assist", A_CANT, 0);
```

The function below has two inlets and one outlet. The `io` argument will be 1 for inlets, 2 for outlets. The `index` argument will be 0 for the leftmost inlet or outlet. You can copy a maximum of 512 characters to the output string `s`. You can use `strncpy_zero()` to copy the string, or if you want to format the assistance string based on a current value in the object, you could use `snprintf_zero()`.

```
void myobject_assist(t_myobject *x, void *b, long io, long index, char *s)
{
    switch (io) {
        case 1:
            switch (index) {
                case 0:
                    strncpy_zero(s, "This is a description of the leftmost
inlet", 512);
                    break;
                case 1:
                    strncpy_zero(s, "This is a description of the rightmost
inlet", 512);
                    break;
                }
                break;
        case 2:
            strncpy_zero(s, "This is a description of the outlet", 512);
            break;
    }
}
```

14.4 Hot and Cold Inlets

Objects such as operators (+, -, etc.) and the `int` object have inlets that merely store values rather than performing an operation and producing output. These inlets are labeled with a blue color to indicate they are "cold" rather than action-producing "hot" inlets. To implement this labeling, your object can respond to the `inletinfo` message.

```
class_addmethod(c, (method)myobject_inletinfo, "inletinfo", A_CANT, 0);
```

If all of your object's non-left inlets are "cold" you can use the function `stdinletinfo()` instead of writing your own, as shown below:

```
class_addmethod(c, (method)stdinletinfo, "inletinfo", A_CANT, 0);
```

To write your own function, just look at the `index` argument (which is 0 for the left inlet). This example turns the third inlet cold. You don't need to do anything for "hot" inlets.

```
void myobject_inletinfo(t_myobject **x, void *b, long index, char *t)
{
    if (index == 2)
        *t = 1;
}
```

14.5 Showing a Text Editor

Objects such as coll and text display a text editor window when you double-click. Users can edit the contents of the objects and save the updated data (or not). Here's how to do the same thing in your object.

First, if you want to support double-clicking on a non-UI object, you can respond to the dblclick message.

```
class_addmethod(c, (method)myobject_dblclick, "dblclick", A_CANT, 0);

void myobject_dblclick(t_myobject *x)
{
    // open editor here
}
```

You'll need to add a [t_object](#) pointer to your object's data structure to hold the editor.

```
typedef struct _myobject
{
    t_object m_obj;
    t_object *m_editor;
} t_myobject;
```

Initialize the `m_editor` field to NULL in your new instance routine. Then implement the dblclick method as follows:

```
if (!x->m_editor)
    x->m_editor = object_new(CLASS_NOBOX, gensym("jed"), (t_object *)x,
0);
else
    object_attr_setchar(x->m_editor, gensym("visible"), 1);
```

The code above does the following: If the editor does not exist, we create one by making a "jed" object and passing our object as an argument. This permits the editor to tell our object when the window is closed.

If the editor does exist, we set its visible attribute to 1, which brings the text editor window to the front.

To set the text of the edit window, we can send our jed object the `settext` message with a zero-terminated buffer of text. We also provide a symbol specifying how the text is encoded. For best results, the text should be encoded as UTF-8. Here is an example where we set a string to contain "Some text to edit" then pass it to the editor.

```
char text[512];
```

```

    strcpy(text, "Some text to edit");
    object_method(x->m_editor, gensym("settext"), text, gensym("utf-8"))
);

```

The title attribute sets the window title of the text editor.

```

object_attr_setsym(x->m_editor, gensym("title"), gensym("crazytext")
);

```

When the user closes the text window, your object (or the object you passed as an argument when creating the editor) will be sent the edclose message.

```
class_adddmethod(c, (method)myobject_edclose, "edclose", A_CANT, 0);
```

The edclose method is responsible for doing something with the text. It should also zero the reference to the editor stored in the object, because it will be freed. A pointer to the text pointer is passed, along with its size. The encoding of the text is always UTF-8.

```

void myobject_edclose(t_myobject *x, char **ht, long size)
{
    // do something with the text
    x->m_editor = NULL;
}

```

If your object will be showing the contents of a text file, you are still responsible for setting the initial text, but you can assign a file so that the editor will save the text data when the user chooses Save from the File menu. To assign a file, use the filename message, assuming you have a filename and path ID.

```

object_method(x->m_editor, gensym("filename"), x->m_myfilename, x->
m_mypath);

```

The filename message will set the title of the text editor window, but you can use the title attribute to override the simple filename. For example, you might want the name of your object to precede the filename:

```

char titlename[512];

sprintf(titlename, "myobject: %s", x->m_myfilename);
object_attr_setsym(x->m_editor, gensym("title"), gensym(titlename));

```

Each time the user chooses Save, your object will receive an edsav message. If you return zero from your edsav method, the editor will proceed with saving the text in a file. If you return non-zero, the editor assumes you have taken care of saving the text. The general idea is that when the user wants to save the text, it is either updated inside your object, updated in a file, or both. As an example, the js object uses its edsav message to trigger a recompile of the Javascript code. But it also returns 0 from its edsav method so that the text editor will update the script file. Except for the return value, the prototype of the edsav method is identical to the edclose method.

```

class_adddmethod(c, (method)myobject_edsav, "edsav", A_CANT, 0);

long myobject_edsav(t_myobject *x, char **ht, long size)
{
    // do something with the text
    return 0;           // tell editor it can save the text
}

```

14.6 Accessing Data in table Objects

Table objects can be given names as arguments. If a table object has a name, you can access the data using [table_get\(\)](#). Supply a symbol, as well as a place to assign a pointer to the data and the length. The following example accesses a table called foo, and, if found, posts all its values.

```
long **data = NULL;
long i, size;

if (!table_get(gensym("foo"), &data, &size)) {
    for (i = 0; i < size; i++) {
        post("%ld: %ld", i, (*data)[i]);
    }
}
```

You can also write data into the table. If you would like the table editor to redraw after doing so, use [table_dirty\(\)](#). Here's an example where we set all values in the table to zero, then notify the table to redraw.

```
long **data = NULL;
long i, size;

if (!table_get(gensym("foo"), &data, &size)) {
    for (i = 0; i < size; i++) {
        (*data)[i] = 0;
    }
    table_dirty(gensym("foo"));
}
```


Chapter 15

Data Structures

15.1 Available Data Structures

The Max API provides a variety of useful data structures which may be used across platforms and provide basic thread-safety.

- [Atom Array](#) : container for an array of atoms
- [Linked List](#) : doubly-linked-list
- [Hash Table](#) : hash table for mapping symbols to data
- [Quick Map](#) : a double hash with keys mapped to values and vice-versa
- [Database](#) : SQLite database access
- [Index Map](#) : managed array of pointers
- [String Object](#) : wrapper for C-strings with an API for manipulating them
- [Symbol Object](#) : wrapper for symbols
- [Dictionary](#) : structured/hierarchical data that is both sortable and fast

15.2 Passing Data Structures

Most often, the use of a particular instance of a data structure will be limited to within the confines a single class or object you create. However, in some cases you may wish to pass structured data from one object to another. For this purpose, Max 6 introduces facilities for passing named [`t_dictionary`](#) instances.

Examples, descriptions, and API documentation can be found in [Dictionary Passing API](#)

Chapter 16

Threading

The Max systhread API has two main purposes.

First, it can be used to implement thread protection which works in conjunction with Max's existing threading model and is cross-platform. Thread protection prevents data corruption in the case of simultaneously executing threads in the same application. We'll discuss the Max threading model and show you a simple example of thread protection below, but you can often avoid the need to use thread protection by using one of the thread-safe [Data Storage](#) Max provides.

The second use of the systhread API is a cross-platform way to create and manage threads. This is an advanced feature that very few programmers will ever need. For information on creating and managing threads look at the systhread API header file.

16.1 Max Threading Operation

Please note that this description of how Max operates is subject to change and may not apply to future versions. For more information about the Max scheduler and low-priority queue, see the [The Scheduler](#) section.

Max (without audio) has two threads. The main or event thread handles user interaction, asks the system to redraw the screen, processes events in the low-priority queue. When not in Overdrive mode, the main thread handles the execution of events in the Max scheduler as well. When Overdrive is enabled, the scheduler is moved to a high-priority timer thread that, within performance limits imposed by the operating system, attempts to run at the precise scheduler interval set by user preference. This is usually 1 or 2 milliseconds.

The basic idea is to put actions that require precise timing and are relatively computationally cheap in the high-priority thread and computationally expensive events that do not require precise timing in the main thread. On multi-core machines, the high-priority thread may (or may not) be executing on a different core.

On both Mac and Windows, either the main thread or the timer thread can interrupt the other thread, even though the system priority level of the timer thread is generally much

higher. This might seem less than optimal, but it is just how operating systems work. For example, if the OS comes to believe the Max timer thread is taking too much time, the OS may "punish" the thread by interrupting it with other threads, even if those threads have a lower system priority.

Because either thread can be interrupted by the other, it is necessary to use thread protection to preserve the integrity of certain types of data structures and logical operations. A good example is a linked list, which can be corrupted if a thread in the process of modifying the list is interrupted by another thread that tries to modify the list. The Max [t_linklist](#) data structure is designed to be thread-safe, so if you need such a data structure, we suggest you use [t_linklist](#). In addition, Max provides thread protection between the timer thread and the main thread for many of its common operations, such as sending messages and using outlets.

When we add audio into the mix (so to speak), the threading picture gets more complicated. The audio perform routine is run inside a thread that is controlled by the audio hardware driver. In order to eliminate excessive thread blocking and potential race conditions, the thread protection offered inside the audio perform routine is far less comprehensive, and as discussed in the MSP section of the API documentation, the only supported operation for perform routines to communicate to Max is to use a clock. This will trigger a function to run inside the Max scheduler.

The Max scheduler can be run in many different threading conditions. As explained above it can be run either in the main thread or the timer thread. When Scheduler in Audio Interrupt (SIAI) is enabled, the scheduler runs with an interval equal to every signal vector of audio inside the audio thread. However, if the Non-Real-Time audio driver is used, the audio thread is run inside the main thread, and if SIAI is enabled, the scheduler will also run inside the main thread. If not, it will run either in the main thread or the timer thread depending on the Overdrive setting. (Using the Non-Real-Time audio driver without SIAI will generally lead to unpredictable results and is not recommended.)

16.2 Thread Protection

The easiest method for thread protection is to use critical sections. A critical section represents a region of code that cannot be interrupted by another thread. We speak of entering and exiting a critical section, and use [critical_enter\(\)](#) and [critical_exit\(\)](#) to do so.

Max provides a default global critical section for your use. This same critical section is used to protect the timer thread from the main thread (and vice versa) for many common Max data structures such as outlets. If you call [critical_enter\(\)](#) and [critical_exit\(\)](#) with argument of 0, you are using this global critical section. Typically it is more efficient to use fewer critical sections, so for many uses, the global critical section is sufficient. Note that the critical section is recursive, so you if you exit the critical section from within some code that is already protected, you won't be causing any trouble.

16.2.1 When Messages Arrive

It's possible that a message sent to your object could interrupt the same message sent to your object ("myobject"). For example, consider what happens when a button is

connected to the left inlet of myobject and a metro connected to the same inlet.

When a user clicks on the bang button, the message is sent to your object in the main thread. When Overdrive is enabled, the metro will send a bang message to your object in the timer thread. Either could interrupt the other. If your object performs operations on a data structure that cannot be interrupted, you should use thread protection.

16.2.2 Critical Section Example

Here is an example that uses the global critical section to provide thread protection for an array data structure. Assume we have an operation array_read() that reads data from an array, and array_insert() that inserts data into the same array. We wish to ensure that reading doesn't interrupt writing and vice versa.

```
long array_read(t_myobject *x, long index)
{
    critical_enter(0);
    result = x->m_data[index];
    critical_exit(0);
    return result;
}
```

Note that all paths of your code must exit the critical region once it is entered, or the other threads in Max will never execute.

```
long array_insert(t_myobject *x, long index, long value)
{
    critical_enter(0);
    // move existing data
    sysmem_copyptr(x->m_data + index, x->m_data + index + 1, (x->m_size - x
->m_index) * sizeof(long));
    // write new data
    x->m_data[index] = value;
    critical_exit(0);
}
```


Chapter 17

Drag'n'Drop

The Max file browser permits you to drag files to a patcher window or onto objects to perform file operations.

Your object can specify the file types accepted as well as a message that will be sent when the user releases the mouse button with the file on top of the object. UI and non-UI objects use the same interface to drag'n'drop.

Example UI object: *pictmeter~*. Example non-UI: TBD.

Messages to support:

```
acceptsdrag_locked (A_CANT)
```

Sent to an object during a drag when the mouse is over the object in an unlocked patcher.

```
acceptsdrag_unlocked (A_CANT)
```

Sent to an object during a drag when the mouse is over the object in a locked patcher.

17.1 Discussion

Why two different scenarios? `acceptsdrag_unlocked()` can be thought of as an "editing" operation. For example, objects such as `pictslider` accept new image files for changing their appearance when the patcher is unlocked, but not when the patcher is locked. - By contrast, `sfplay~` can accept audio files for playback in either locked or unlocked patchers, since that is something you can do with a message (rather than an editing operation that changes the patcher).

Message handler definitions:

```
long myobject_acceptsdrag_unlocked(t_myobject *x, t_object *drag, t_object
*view);
long myobject_acceptsdrag_locked(t_myobject **x, t_object *drag, t_object *
view);
```

The handlers return true if the file(s) contained in the drag can be used in some way by the object. To test the filetypes, use jdrag_matchdragrole() passing in the drag object and a symbol for the file type. Here is list of pre-defined file types:

- audiofile
- imagefile
- moviefile
- patcher
- helpfile
- textfile

or to accept all files, use file

If jdrag_matchdragrole() returns true, you then describe the messages your object receives when the drag completes using jdrag_object_add(). You can add as many messages as you wish. If you are only adding a single message, use jdrag_object_add(). For more control over the process, and for adding more than one message, jdrag_add() can be used. If you add more than one message, the user can use the option key to specify the desired action. By default, the first one you add is used. If there are two actions, the option key will cause the second one to be picked. If there are more than two, a pop-up menu appears with descriptions of the actions (as passed to jdrag_add()), and the selected action is used.

Example:

This code shows how to respond to an audiofile being dropped on your object by having the read message sent.

```
if (jdrag_matchdragrole(drag, gensym("audiofile"), 0)) {  
    jdrag_object_add(drag, (t_object *)x, gensym("read"));  
    return true;  
}  
return false;
```

Your acceptsdrag handler can test for multiple types of files and add different messages.

Chapter 18

ITM

ITM is the tempo-based timing system introduced with Max 5.

It allows users to express time in tempo-relative units as well as milliseconds, samples, and an ISO 8601 hour-minute-second format. In addition, ITM supports one or more transports, which can be synchronized to external sources. An ITM-aware object can schedule events to occur when the transport reaches a specific time, or find out the current transport state.

The ITM API is provided on two different levels. The time object ([t_timeobject](#)) interface provides a higher-level way to parse time format information and schedule events. In addition, you can use lower-level routines to access ITM objects ([t_itm](#)) directly. An ITM object is responsible for maintaining the current time and scheduling events. There can be multiple ITM objects in Max, each running independently of the others.

18.1 Scheduling Temporary Events

There are two kinds of events in ITM. Temporary events are analogous to Max clock objects in that they are scheduled and fire at a dynamically assigned time. Once they have executed, they are removed from the scheduler. Permanent events always fire when the transport reaches a specific time, and are not removed from the scheduler. The ITM-aware metro is an example of an object that uses temporary events, while the timepoint object uses permanent events. We'll show how to work both types using an example included in the SDK called `delay2`. The existing Max delay object provides this capability, but this example shows most of the things you can do with the time object interface. To see the complete object, look at the *delay2 example*. We'll introduce a simpler version of the object, then proceed to add the quantization and the additional outlet that generates a delayed bang based on low-level ITM calls.

The ITM time object API is based on a Max object you create that packages up common ways you will be using ITM, including attribute support, quantization, and, if you want it, the ability to switch between traditional millisecond-based timing and tempo-based timing using an interface that is consistent with the existing Max objects such as metro and delay. (If you haven't familiarized yourself with attributes, you may want to read

through the discussion about them in [Attributes](#) before reading further.)

To use the time object, you'll first need to provide some space in your object to hold a pointer to the object(s) you'll be creating.

```
typedef struct _delay2simple
{
    t_object m_ob;
    t_object *m_timeobj;
    void *m_outlet;
} _delay2simple;
```

Next, in your main routine, you'll create attributes associated with the time object using the [class_time_addattr\(\)](#) function.

```
class_time_addattr(c, "delaytime", "Delay Time", TIME_FLAGS_TICKSONLY |  
TIME_FLAGS_USECLOCK | TIME_FLAGS_TRANSPORT);
```

The second argument, "delaytime", is a string that names the attribute. Users of your object will be able to change the delay value by sending a delaytime message. "Delay Time" is the label users see for the attribute in the inspector. The flags argument permits you to customize the type of time object you'd like. [TIME_FLAGS_TICKSONLY](#) means that the object can only be specified in tempo-relative units. You would not use this flag if you want the object to use the regular Max scheduler if the user specifies an absolute time (such as milliseconds). [TIME_FLAGS_USECLOCK](#) means that it is a time object that will actually schedule events. If you do not use this flag, you can use the time object to hold and convert time values, which you use to schedule events manually. [TIME_FLAGS_TRANSPORT](#) means that an additional attribute for specifying the transport name is added to your object automatically (it's called "transport" and has the label "-Transport Name"). The combination of flags above is appropriate for an object that will be scheduling events on a temporary basis that are only synchronized with the transport and specified in tempo-relative units.

The next step is to create a time object in your new instance routine using [time_new](#). The [time_new](#) function is something like [clock_new](#) -- you pass it a task function that will be executed when the scheduler reaches a certain time (in this case, [delay2simple_tick](#), which will send out a bang). The first argument to [time_new](#) is a pointer to your object, the second is the name of the attribute created via [class_time_addattr](#), the third is your task function, and the fourth are flags to control the behavior of the time object, as explained above for [class_time_addattr](#).

Finally, we use [time_setvalue](#) to set the initial delay value to 0.

```
void *delay2simple_new()
{
    t_delay2simple **x;
    t_atom a;

    x = (t_delay2simple *)object_alloc(s_delay2simple_class);
    x->m_timeobj = (t_object *)time_new((t_object *)x, gensym("delaytime"),
    (method)delay2simple_tick, TIME_FLAGS_TICKSONLY | TIME_FLAGS_USECLOCK);
    x->m_outlet = bangout((t_object *)x);
    atom_setfloat(&a, 0.);
    time_setvalue(x->d_timeobj, NULL, 1, &a);
    return x;
}
```

To make a delayed bang, we need a `delay2simple_bang` function that causes our time object to put its task function into the ITM scheduler. This is accomplished using `time_schedule`. Note that unlike the roughly equivalent `clock_fdelay`, where the delay time is an argument, the time value must already be stored inside the time object using `time_setvalue`. The second argument to `time_schedule` is another time object that can be used to control quantization of an event. Since we aren't using quantization in this simple version of `delay2`, we pass `NULL`.

```
void delay2simple_bang(t_delay2 *x)
{
    time_schedule(x->d_timeobj, NULL);
}
```

Next, our simple task routine, `delay2simple_tick`. After the specified number of ticks in the time object has elapsed after the call to `time_schedule`, the task routine will be executed.

```
void delay2_tick(t_delay2 *x)
{
    outlet_bang(x->d_outlet);
}
```

Now let's add the two more advanced features found in `delay2`: quantization and a second (unquantized) bang output using low-level ITM routines. Here is the `delay2` data structure. The new elements are a proxy (for receiving a delay time), a time object for quantization (`d_quantize`), a clock to be used for low-level ITM scheduling, and an outlet for the use of the low-level clock's task.

```
typedef struct delay2
{
    t_object d_obj;
    void *d_outlet;
    void *d_proxy;
    long d_inletnum;
    t_object *d_timeobj;
    t_object *d_outlet2;
    t_object *d_quantize;
    void *d_clock;
} t_delay2;
```

In the initialization routine, we'll define a quantization time attribute to work in conjunction with the `d_quantize` time object we'll be creating. This attribute does not have its own clock to worry about. It just holds a time value, which we specify will only be in ticks (quantizing in milliseconds doesn't make sense in the ITM context). If you build `delay2` and open the inspector, you will see time attributes for both Delay Time and Quantization.

```
class_time_addattr(c, "quantize", "Quantization", TIME_FLAGS_TICKSONLY);
```

Here is part of the revised `delay2` new instance routine. It now creates two time objects, plus a regular clock object.

```
x->d_inletnum = 0;
x->d_proxy = proxy_new(x, 1, &x->d_inletnum);
x->d_outlet2 = bangout(x);
x->d_outlet = bangout(x);
```

```

x->d_timeobj = (t_object*) time_new((t_object *)x, gensym("delaytime"), (
    method)delay2_tick, TIME_FLAGS_TICKSONLY | TIME_FLAGS_USECLOCK);
x->d_quantize = (t_object*) time_new((t_object *)x, gensym("quantize"),
    NULL, TIME_FLAGS_TICKSONLY);
x->d_clock = clock_new((t_object *)x, (method)delay2_clocktick);

```

To use the quantization time object, we can pass it as the second argument to time_schedule. If the value of the quantization is 0, there is no effect. Otherwise, time_schedule will move the event time so it lies on a quantization boundary. For example, if the quantization value is 4n (480 ticks), the delay time is 8n (240 ticks) and current time is 650 ticks, the delay time will be adjusted so that the bang comes out of the delay2 object at 980 ticks instead of 890 ticks.

In addition to using quantization with time_schedule, delay2_bang shows how to calculate a millisecond equivalent for an ITM time value using itm_ticksoms. This delay value is not quantized, although you read the time value from the d_quantize object and calculate your own quantized delay if wanted. The "calculated" delay is sent out the right outlet, since the clock we created uses delay2_clocktick.

```

void delay2_bang(t_delay2 *x)
{
    double ms, tix;

    time_schedule(x->d_timeobj, x->d_quantize);

    tix = time_getticks(x->d_timeobj);
    tix += (tix / 2);
    ms = itm_ticksoms(time_getitm(x->d_timeobj), tix);
    clock_fdelay(x->d_clock, ms);
}

void delay2_clocktick(t_delay2 *x)
{
    outlet_bang(x->d_outlet2);
}

```

18.2 Permanent Events

A permanent event in ITM is one that has been scheduled to occur when the transport reaches a specific time. You can schedule a permanent event in terms of ticks or bars/beats/units. An event based in ticks will occur when the transport reaches the specified tick value, and it will not be affected by changes in time signature. An event specified for a time in bars/beats/units will be affected by the time signature. As an example, consider an event scheduled for bar 2, beat 1, unit 0. If the time signature of the ITM object on which the event has been scheduled is 3/4, the event will occur at 480 times 3 or 1440 ticks. But if the time signature is 4/4, the event will occur at 1920 ticks. If, as an alternative, you had scheduled the event to occur at 1920 ticks, setting the time signature to 3/4 would not have affected when it occurred.

You don't "schedule" a permanent event. Once it is created, it is always in an ITM object's list of permanent events. To specify when the event should occur, use time_setvalue.

The high-level time object interface handles permanent events. Let's say we want to have a time value called "targettime." First, we declare an attribute using `class_time_addattr`. The flags used are `TIME_FLAGS_TICKSONLY` (required because you can't specify a permanent event in milliseconds), `TIME_FLAGS_LOCATION` (which interprets the bar/beat/unit times where 1 1 0 is zero ticks), `TIME_FLAGS_PERMANENT` (for a permanent event), and `TIME_FLAGS_TRANSPORT` (which adds a transport attribute permitting a user to choose a transport object as a destination for the event) and `TIME_FLAGS_POSITIVE` (constrains the event to happen only for positive tick and bar/beat/unit values).

```
class_time_addattr(c, "targettime", "Target Time", TIME_FLAGS_TICKSONLY |
    TIME_FLAGS_LOCATION | TIME_FLAGS_PERMANENT | TIME_FLAGS_TRANSPORT |
    TIME_FLAGS_POSITIVE);
```

The `TIME_FLAGS_TRANSPORT` flag is particularly nice. Without any intervention on your part, it creates a transport attribute for your object, and takes care of scheduling the permanent event on the transport the user specifies, with a default value of the global ITM object. If you want to cause your event to be rescheduled dynamically when the user changes the transport, your object can respond to the reschedule message as follows.

```
class_admmethod(c, (method)myobject_reschedule, "reschedule", A_CANT, 0);
// for dynamic transport reassignment
```

All you need to do in your reschedule method is just act as if the user has changed the time value, and use the current time value to call `time_setvalue`.

In your new instance routine, creating a permanent event with `time_new` uses the same flags as were passed to `class_time_addattr`:

```
x->t_time = (t_object*) time_new((t_object *)x, gensym("targettime"), (
    method)myobject_tick, TIME_FLAGS_TICKSONLY | TIME_FLAGS_USECLOCK |
    TIME_FLAGS_PERMANENT | TIME_FLAGS_LOCATION | TIME_FLAGS_POSITIVE);
```

The task called by the permanent time object is identical to a clock task or an ITM temporary event task.

18.3 Cleaning Up

With all time objects, both permanent and temporary, it's necessary to free the objects in your object's free method. Failure to do so will lead to crashes if your object is freed but its events remain in the ITM scheduler. For example, here is the `delay2` free routine:

```
void delay2_free(t_delay2 *x)
{
    freeobject(x->d_timeobj);
    freeobject(x->d_quantize);
    freeobject((t_object *) x->d_proxy);
    freeobject((t_object *)x->d_clock);
}
```


Chapter 19

Jitter Object Model

19.1 Jitter Object Model Basics

Jitter objects use an object model which is somewhat different than the one traditionally used for developing Max external objects. The first big difference between Jitter objects and traditional Max external objects is that Jitter objects don't have any notion of the patcher themselves. This allows for the flexible instantiation and use of Jitter objects from C, Java, JavaScript, as well as in the Max patcher. The use of these Jitter objects is exposed to the patcher with a Max "wrapper" object, which will be discussed in the following chapter.

In this chapter we'll restrict our discussion to the fundamentals of defining the Jitter object which can be used in any of these languages. While Jitter's primary focus is matrix processing and real-time graphics, these tasks are unrelated to the object model, and will be covered in later chapters on developing Matrix Operator (MOP) and OB3D objects. Like Max objects, Jitter objects are typically written in C. While C++ can be used to develop Jitter objects, none of the object oriented language features will be used to define your object as far as Jitter is concerned. Similar to C++ or Java objects, Jitter objects are defined by a class with methods and member variables - we will refer to the member variables as "attributes". Unlike C++ or Java, there are no language facilities that manage class definition, class inheritance, or making use of class instances. In Jitter this must all be managed with sets of standard C function calls that will define your class, exercise methods, and get and set object attributes.

Max and Jitter implement their object models by maintaining a registry of ordinary - C functions and struct members that map to methods and attributes associated with names. When some other code wishes to make use of these methods or attributes, it asks the Jitter object to look up the method or attribute in its registry based on a name. This is called dynamic binding, and is similar to Smalltalk or Objective C's object model. C++ and Java typically make use of static binding — i.e. methods and member variables are resolved at compile time rather than being dynamically looked up at run time.

19.2 Defining a Jitter Class

A Jitter class is typically defined in a C function named something like `your_object_name_init()`. Class definition begins with a call to `jit_class_new()`, which creates a new class associated with a specified name, constructor, destructor, and size in bytes of the object as stored in a C structure. This is followed by calls to `jit_class_addmethod()` and `jit_class_addattr()`, which register methods and attributes with their corresponding names in the class. The class is finally registered with a call to `jit_class_register()`. A minimal example class definition is shown below:

```

typedef struct _jit_foo
{
    t_jit_object    ob;
    float           myval;
} t_jit_foo;

static t_jit_class *_jit_foo_class=NULL;

t_jit_err jit_foo_init(void)
{
    long attrflags=0;
    t_jit_object *attr;

    // create new class named "jit_foo" with constructor + destructor
    _jit_foo_class = jit_class_new("jit_foo", (method) jit_foo_new,
                                  (method) jit_foo_free, sizeof(t_jit_foo), 0L);

    // add method to class
    jit_class_addmethod(jit_foo_scream, "scream", A_DEFLONG, 0L);

    // define attribute
    attr = jit_object_new(      // instantiate an object
                          _jit_sym_jit_attr_offset, // of class jit_attr_offset
                          "myval",                // with name "myval"
                          _jit_sym_float32,        // type float32
                          attrflags,               // default flags
                          (method)0L,              // default getter accessor
                          (method)0L,              // default setter accessor
                          calcoffset(t_jit_foo,myval)); // byte offset to struct member

    // add attribute object to class
    jit_class_addattr(_jit_foo_class, attr);

    // register class
    jit_class_register(_jit_foo_class);

    return JIT_ERR_NONE;
}

// constructor
t_jit_foo *jit_foo_new(void)
{
    t_jit_foo *x;

    // allocate object
    if (x=jit_object_alloc(_jit_foo_class))
    {
        // if successful, perform any initialization
        x->myval = 0;
    }
}

```

```

        return x;
    }

    // destructor
    void jit_foo_free(t_jit_foo **x)
    {
        // would free any necessary resources here
    }

    // scream method
    void jit_foo_scream(t_jit_foo *x, long i)
    {
        post("MY VALUE IS %f! AND MY ARGUMENT IS %d", x->myval, i);
    }
}

```

The above example has a constructor, `jit_foo_new()`; a destructor, `jit_foo_free()`; one 32 bit floating point attribute, `myval`, a member of the object struct accessed with default accessor methods; and a method `jit_foo_scream()`, which posts the current value of `myval` to the Max window.

19.3 Object Struct

Each instance of an object occupies some region of organized memory. The C structure that defines this organization of memory is typically referred to as the "object struct". It is important that the object struct always begin with an entry of type `t_jit_object`. It is within the `t_jit_object` where special information about the class is kept. The C structure can contain additional information, either exposed as attributes or not, but it is important that the size of the object struct does not exceed 16384 bytes. This means that it is not safe to define a large array as a struct entry if it will cause the size of the object struct to be larger than this limit. If additional memory is required, the object struct should contain a pointer to memory allocated from within the constructor, and freed within the destructor.

The class registration in the above code makes use of the object struct both to record in the class how large each object instance should be—i.e. `sizeof(t_jit_foo)` ; and at what byte offset in the object struct an attribute is located—i.e. `calcoffset(t_jit_foo, myval)` . When methods of an object are called, the instance of the object struct is passed as the first argument to the C functions which define the object methods. This instance may be thought of as similar to the "this" keyword used in C++ and Java - actually the C++ and Java underlying implementation works quite similarly to what has been implemented here in pure C. Object struct entries may be thought of as similar to object member variables, but methods must be called via functions rather than simply dereferencing instances of the class as you might do in C++ or Java. The list of object methods and other class information is referenced by your object's `t_jit_object` entry.

19.4 Constructor/Destructor

The two most important methods that are required for all objects are the constructor and the destructor. These are typically named `your_object_name_new()`, and `your_object_name_free()`, respectively. It is the constructor's responsibility to allocate and initialize

the object struct and any additional resources the object instance requires. The object struct is allocated via `jit_object_alloc()`, which also initializes the `t_jit_object` struct entry to point at your relevant class information. The class information resides in your global class variable, e.g. `_jit_foo_class`, which you pass as an argument to `jit_object_alloc()`. This allocation does not, however initialize the other struct entries, such as "myval", which you must explicitly initialize if your allocation is successful. Note that because the constructor allocates the object instance, no object instance is passed as the first argument to the function which defines the constructor, unlike other object methods.

The constructor also has the option of having a typed argument signature with the same types as defined in the Writing Max Externals documentation—i.e. `A_LONG`, `A_FLOAT`, `A_SYM`, `A_GIMME`, etc. Typically, Jitter object constructors either have no arguments or use the `A_GIMME` typed argument signature.

In earlier versions of Jitter, the constructors were often specified as private and "untyped" using the `A_CANT` type signature. While this obsolete style of an untyped constructor will work for the exposure of a Jitter class to the patcher and C, it is now discouraged, as there must be a valid type signature for exposure of a class to Javascript or Java, though that signature may be the empty list.

It is the destructor's responsibility to free any resources allocated, with the exception of the object struct itself. The object struct is freed for you after your destructor exits.

19.5 Methods

You can define additional methods using the `jit_class_addmethod()` function. This example defines the `scream` method associated with the function `jit_foo_scream()`, with no additional arguments aside from the standard first argument of a pointer to the object struct. Just like methods for ordinary Max objects, these methods could have a typed argument signature with the same types as defined in the Writing Max Externals documentation — i.e. `A_LONG`, `A_FLOAT`, `A_SYM`, `A_GIMME`. Typically in Jitter objects, public methods are specified either without arguments, or use `A_GIMME`, or the low priority variants, `A_DEFER_LOW`, or `A_USURP_LOW`, which will be discussed in following chapters. Private methods, just like their Max equivalent should be defined as untyped, using the `A_CANT` type signature. Object methods can be called from C either by calling the C function directly, or by using `jit_object_method()` or `jit_object_method_typed()`. For example, the following calls that relate to the above `jit_foo` example are equivalent:

```
// call scream method directly
jit_foo_scream(x, 74);

// dynamically resolve and call scream method
jit_object_method(x, gensym("scream"), 74);

// dynamically resolve and call scream method with typed atom arguments
t_atom a[1];
jit_atom_setlong(a, 74);
jit_object_method_typed(x, gensym("scream"), 1, a, NULL);
```

What the `jit_object_method()` and `jit_object_method_typed()` functions do is look up the provided method symbol in the object's class information, and then calls the correspond-

ing C function associated with the provided symbol. The difference between `jit_object_method()` and `jit_object_method_typed()` is that `jit_object_method()` will not require that the method is typed and public, and blindly pass all of the arguments following the method symbol on to the corresponding method. For this reason, it is required that you know the signature of the method you are calling, and pass the correct arguments. This is not type checked at compile time, so you must be extremely attentive to the arguments you pass via `jit_object_method()`. It is also possible for you to define methods which have a typed return value with the `A_GIMMEBACK` type signature. When calling such methods, the final argument to `jit_object_method_typed()`, should point to a `t_atom` to be filled in by the callee. This and the subject of "typed wrappers" for exposing otherwise private methods to language bindings that require typed methods (e.g. Java/JavaScript) will be covered in a later chapter.

19.6 Attributes

You can add attributes to the class with `jit_class_addattr()`. Attributes themselves are Jitter objects which share a common interface for getting and setting values. While any class which conforms to the attribute interface could be used to define attributes of a given class, there are a few common classes which are currently used: `jit_attr_offset()`, which specifies a scalar attribute of a specific type (char, long, float32, float64, symbol, or atom) at some byte offset in the object struct; `jit_attr_offset_array()` which specifies an array (vector) attribute of a specific type (char, long, float32, float64, symbol, or atom) at some byte offset in the object struct; and `jit_attribute`, which is a more generic attribute object that can be instantiated on a per object basis. We will not document the usage of `jit_attribute` at this time. The constructor for the class `jit_attr_offset()` has the following prototype:

```
t_jit_object *jit_attr_offset_new(char *name, t_symbol *type, long flags,
                                 method mget, method mset, long offset);
```

When this constructor is called via `jit_object_new()`, additionally the class name, `_jit_sym_jit_attr_offset` (a global variable equivalent to `gensym("jit_attr_offset")`) must be passed as the first parameter, followed by the above arguments, which are passed on to the constructor. The name argument specifies the attribute name as a null terminated C string. The type argument specifies the attribute type, which may be one of the following symbols: `_jit_sym_char`, `_jit_sym_long`, `_jit_sym_float32`, `_jit_sym_float64`, `_jit_sym_symbol`, `_jit_sym_atom`, `_jit_sym_object`, or `_jit_sym_pointer`. The latter two are only useful for private attributes as these types are not exposed to, or converted from Max message atom values.

The flags argument specifies the attribute flags, which may be a bitwise combination of the following constants:

```
#define JIT_ATTR_GET_OPAQUE          0x00000001 // cannot query
#define JIT_ATTR_SET_OPAQUE          0x00000002 // cannot set
#define JIT_ATTR_GET_OPAQUE_USER     0x00000010 // user cannot query
#define JIT_ATTR_SET_OPAQUE_USER     0x00000020 // user cannot set
#define JIT_ATTR_GET_DEFER           0x00010000 // (deprecated)
#define JIT_ATTR_GET_USURP           0x00020000 // (deprecated)
#define JIT_ATTR_GET_DEFER_LOW       0x00040000 // query in low priority
```

```
#define JIT_ATTR_GET_USURP_LOW          0x00080000 // query in low, usurping
#define JIT_ATTR_SET_DEFER              0x01000000 // (deprecated)
#define JIT_ATTR_SET_USURP              0x02000000 // (deprecated)
#define JIT_ATTR_SET_DEFER_LOW          0x04000000 // set at low priority
#define JIT_ATTR_SET_USURP_LOW          0x08000000 // set at low, usurping
```

Typically attributes in Jitter are defined with flags `JIT_ATTR_GET_DEFER_LOW`, and `JIT_ATTR_SET_USURP_LOW`. This means that multiple queries from the patcher will generate a response for each query, and that multiple attempts to set the value at high priority will collapse into a single call with the last received value. For more information on defer and usurp, see the chapter on Jitter scheduling issues.

The mget argument specifies the attribute "getter" accessor method, used to query the attribute value. If this argument is zero (NULL), then the default getter accessor will be used. If you need to define a custom accessor, it should have a prototype and form comparable to the following custom getter:

```
t_jit_err jit_foo_myval_get(t_jit_foo *x, void *attr, long *ac, t_atom **av)
{
    if ((*ac)&&(*av)) {
        //memory passed in, use it
    } else {
        //otherwise allocate memory
        *ac = 1;
        if (!(*av = jit_getbytes(sizeof(t_atom)*(*ac)))) {
            *ac = 0;
            return JIT_ERR_OUT_OF_MEM;
        }
    }
    jit_atom_setfloat(*av,x->myval);

    return JIT_ERR_NONE;
}
```

Note that getters require memory to be allocated, if there is not memory passed into the getter. Also the attr argument is the class' attribute object and can be queried using `jit_object_method()` for things like the attribute flags, names, filters, etc.. The mset argument specifies the attribute "setter" accessor method, used to set the attribute value. If this argument is zero (NULL), then the default setter accessor will be used. If we need to define a custom accessor, it should have a prototype and form comparable to the following custom setter:

```
t_jit_err jit_foo_myval_set(t_jit_foo *x, void *attr, long ac, t_atom *av)
{
    if (ac&&av) {
        x->myval = jit_atom_getfloat(av);
    } else {
        // no args, set to zero
        x->myval = 0;
    }
    return JIT_ERR_NONE;
}
```

The offset argument specifies the attribute's byte offset in the object struct, used by default getters and setters to automatically query and set the attribute's value. If you

have both custom accessors, this value is ignored. This can be a useful strategy to employ if you wish to have an object attribute that does not correspond to any actual entry in your object struct. For example, this is how we implement the time attribute of jit.qt.movie — i.e. it uses a custom getter and setter which make QuickTime API calls to query and set the current movie time, rather than manipulating the object struct itself, where no information about movie time is actually stored. In such an instance, you should set this offset to zero.

After creating the attribute, it must be added to the Jitter class using the [jit_class_addattr\(\)](#) function:

```
t_jit_err jit_class_addattr(void *c, t_jit_object *attr);
```

To put it all together: to define a [jit_attribute_offset\(\)](#) with the custom getter and setter functions defined above, you'd make the following call:

```
long attrflags = JIT_ATTR_GET_DEFER_LOW | JIT_ATTR_SET_USURP_LOW;
t_jit_object *attr = jit_object_new(_jit_sym_jit_attr_offset, "myval",
                                  _jit_sym_float32, attrflags,
                                  (method) jit_foo_myval_get, (method) jit_foo_myval_set, NULL);
jit_class_addattr(_jit_foo_class, attr);
```

And to define a completely standard [jit_attribute_offset\(\)](#), using the default getter and setter methods:

```
long attrflags = JIT_ATTR_GET_DEFER_LOW | JIT_ATTR_SET_USURP_LOW;
t_jit_object *attr = jit_object_new(_jit_sym_jit_attr_offset, "myval",
                                  _jit_sym_float32, attrflags,
                                  (method)NULL, (method)NULL, calcoffset(t_jit_foo, myval));
jit_class_addattr(_jit_foo_class, attr);
```

19.7 Array Attributes

Attributes can, in addition to referencing single values, also refer to arrays of data. The class [jit_attribute_offset_array](#) is used in this instance. The constructor for the class [jit_attr_offset_array\(\)](#) has the following prototype:

```
t_jit_object *jit_attr_offset_array_new(char *name, t_symbol *type, long size,
                                       long flags, method mget, method mset, long offsetcount, long offset);
```

When this constructor is called via [jit_object_new\(\)](#), additionally the class name, [_jit_sym_jit_attr_offset_array\(\)](#) (a global variable equivalent to gensym("jit_attr_offset_array")) must be passed as the first parameter, followed by the above arguments, which are passed on to the constructor.

The name, type, flags, mget, mset and offset arguments are identical to those specified above.

The size argument specifies the maximum length of the array (the allocated size of the array in the Jitter object struct). The offsetcount specifies the byte offset in the object struct, where the actual length of the array can be queried/set. This value should be

specified as a long. This value is used by default getters and setters when querying and setting the attribute's value. As with the jit_attr_offset object, if you have both custom accessors, this value is ignored.

The following sample listing demonstrates the creation of a simple instance of the jit_attr_offset_array() class for an object defined as:

```
typedef struct _jit_foo
{
    t_jit_object      ob;
    long              myarray[10]; // max of 10 entries in this array
    long              myarraycount; // actual number being used
} t_jit_foo;

long attrflags = JIT_ATTR_GET_DEFER_LOW | JIT_ATTR_SET_USURP_LOW;
t_jit_object *attr = jit_object_new(_jit_sym_jit_attr_offset_array, "myarray",
    _jit_sym_long, 10, attrflags, (method)0L, (method)0L,
    calcoffset(t_jit_foo, myarraycount), calcoffset(t_jit_foo, myarray));
jit_class_addattr(_jit_foo_class, attr);
```

19.8 Attribute Notification

Although the subject of object registration and notification will be covered in greater depth in a forthcoming chapter, it bears noting that attributes of all types (e.g. jit_attr_offset, jit_attr_offset_array and jit_attribute) will, if registered, automatically send notifications to all attached client objects, each time the attribute's value is set.

Chapter 20

Jitter Max Wrappers

20.1 Max Wrapper Classes

In order to expose the Jitter object to the Max patcher, a Max "wrapper" class must be defined. For simple classes, this is largely facilitated by a handful of utility functions that take a Jitter class and create the appropriate wrapper class with default functionality. However, there are occasions which warrant additional intervention to achieve special behavior, such as the use of additional inlets and outlets, integrating with MSP, converting matrix information to and from Max lists, etc. The first Max wrapper class we'll demonstrate won't have any extra complication beyond simply containing a basic Jitter class.

In general it is preferable to design the Jitter class so that it knows nothing about the Max patcher, and that any logic necessary to communicate with the patcher is maintained in the Max wrapper class. In situations where this might seem difficult, this can typically be accomplished by making special methods in the Jitter class that are only meant to be called by the Max wrapper, or by using Jitter's object notification mechanism, which we'll discuss in a future chapter. Below is the minimal Max wrapper class for the minimal Jitter class shown in the last chapter.

```
typedef struct _max_jit_foo
{
    t_object      ob;
    void         *obex;
} t_max_jit_foo;

void *class_max_jit_foo;

void main()
{
    void *p,*q;

    // initialize the Jitter class
    jit_foo_init();

    // create the Max class as documented in Writing Max Externals
    setup(&class_max_jit_foo,
          (method) max_jit_foo_new,
```

```

(method) max_jit_foo_free,
(short)sizeof(t_max_jit_foo),
0L, A_GIMME, 0);

// specify a byte offset to keep additional information
p = max_jit_classex_setup(calcoffset(t_max_jit_foo, obex));

// look up the Jitter class in the class registry
q = jit_class_findbyname(gensym("jit_foo"));

// wrap the Jitter class with the standard methods for Jitter objects
max_jit_classex_standard_wrap(p, q, 0);

// add an inlet/outlet assistance method
addmess((method)max_jit_foo_assist, "assist", A_CANT,0);
}

void max_jit_foo_assist(t_max_jit_foo *x, void *b, long m, long a, char *s)
{
    // no inlet/outlet assistance
}

void max_jit_foo_free(t_max_jit_foo *x)
{
    // lookup the internal Jitter object instance and free
    jit_object_free(max_jit_obex_jitob_get(x));

    // free resources associated with the obex entry
    max_jit_obex_free(x);
}

void *max_jit_foo_new(t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv)
{
    t_max_jit_foo *x;
    long attrstart;
    void *o;

    // create the wrapper object instance based on the
    // max wrapper class, and the jitter class
    if (x = (t_max_jit_foo *)max_jit_obex_new(class_max_jit_foo,
                                                gensym("jit_foo")))
    {
        // add a general purpose outlet (rightmost)
        max_jit_obex_dumpout_set(x, outlet_new(x,0L));

        // get normal args if necessary
        attrstart = max_jit_attr_args_offset(argc,argv);

        // instantiate Jitter object
        if (o = jit_object_new(gensym("jit_foo")))
        {
            // set internal jitter object instance
            max_jit_obex_jitob_set(x,o);

            // process attribute arguments
            max_jit_attr_args(x,argc,argv);
        }
        else
        {
            // couldn't instantiate, clean up and report an error
            freeobject((void *)x);
            x = NULL;
        }
    }
}

```

```
        error("jit.foo: out of memory");
    }
}

return (x);
}
```

20.2 Object Struct

The first thing you must do is define your Max class object struct. As is typical, for standard Max objects the first entry of the object struct must be of type [t_object](#); for UI objects, it must be of type [t_jbox](#); for MSP objects, it must be of type [t_pxobject](#); and for MSP UI objects, it must be of type [t_pxjbox](#). For more information on these different Max object types, please consult the Max developer documentation. Jitter objects can be wrapped within any of these object types.

You also need to define a pointer to point to extra information and resources needed to effectively wrap your Jitter class. This is typically referred to as the "obex" data, and it is where Jitter stores things like attribute information, the general purpose "dumpout", the internal Jitter object instance, Matrix Operator resources for inlets/outlets, and other auxiliary object information that is not required in a simple Max object. As of Max 4.5 there is also the facility for making use of such additional object information for ordinary Max objects. At the time of this writing, such information is provided in the Pattr developer documentation, as it is relevant to the definition of object attributes, which may be stored and operated upon by the patcher attribute suite of objects.

20.3 Defining Your Max Class

In your Max class registration, which takes place in your external's main function, you should begin by calling your Jitter class's registration function, typically named something like `your_object_name_init()`. Then you should proceed to define the Max class's constructor, destructor, object struct size, and typed arguments as is typically accomplished for Max objects via the setup function. In order for your wrapper class to be able to find the obex data, you need to specify a byte offset where this pointer is located within each object instance and allocate the resource in which this is stored in your Max class. This is accomplished with the [max_jit_classex_setup\(\)](#) function. You should then look up the Jitter class via [jit_class_findbyname\(\)](#), and wrap it via the [max_jit_classex_standard_wrap\(\)](#) function. The [max_jit_classex_standard_wrap\(\)](#) function will add all typed methods defined in the Jitter class, as well getter and setter methods for attributes that are not opaque (i.e. private), and all the methods that are common to Jitter objects like `getattributes`, `getstate`, `summary`, `importattrs`, `exportattrs`, etc.

Now that you have wrapped the Jitter class, you can add any additional methods that you wish, such as your inlet/outlet assistance method, or something specific to the -Max object. Like Jitter objects, you can also add methods which have defer or usurp wrappers, and these should be added via the [max_addmethod_defer_low\(\)](#) or [max_addmethod_usurp_low\(\)](#) functions, rather than simply using the traditional [addmethod\(\)](#) function. C

20.4 Constructor

Inside the Max object constructor, there are a few things which are different than building an ordinary Max external. If your object is to respond to attribute arguments, the constructor must be defined to take variable number of typed atom arguments, accomplished with the [A_GIMME](#) signature. You allocate your Max object with the [max_jit_obex_new\(\)](#) function, instead of the traditional newobject function. You need to pass your Jitter class name to the [max_jit_obex_new\(\)](#) function, which also allocates and initializes your obex data. If successful, you should proceed to add your general purpose "dumpout" outlet, used for returning attribute queries and other methods that provide information like `*jit.qt.movie*`'s framedump method's frame number or read method success code, with the [max_jit_object_dumpout_set\(\)](#) function. If your object is a -Matrix Operator that calls [max_jit_mop_setup_simple\(\)](#) you will not need to explicitly call [max_jit_object_dumpout_set\(\)](#), as [max_jit_mop_setup_simple\(\)](#) calls [max_jit_object_dumpout_set\(\)](#) internally.

You then allocate your Jitter object with [jit_object_new\(\)](#), and store it in your obex data via [max_jit_obex jitob_set\(\)](#). Note that this Jitter object instance can always be found with the function [max_jit_obex jitob_get\(\)](#). If you wish, prior to allocating your Jitter object, you can look at your non-attribute arguments first — those arguments up to the location returned by [max_jit_attr_args_offset\(\)](#) — and make use of them in your Jitter object constructor. It is typical to process attribute arguments after you've allocated both the Max and Jitter object instances, with [max_jit_attr_args\(\)](#), which is passed the Max object instance. If you wanted to use the attribute arguments somehow in your Jitter object constructor, you would need to parse the attribute arguments yourself. If you are not able to allocate your Jitter object (as is the case if you have run out of memory or if Jitter is present but not authorized), it is important that you clean up your Max wrapper object, and return NULL.

20.5 Destructor

In your Max object destructor, you additionally need to free your internal Jitter object with [jit_object_free\(\)](#), and free any additional obex data with [max_jit_obex_free\(\)](#). Matrix operators will typically require that [max_jit_mop_free\(\)](#) is called, to free the resources allocated for matrix inputs and outputs. If your object has attached to a registered object for notification via [jit_object_attach\(\)](#), you should detach from that object in your destructor using [jit_object_detach\(\)](#) to prevent invalid memory accesses as the registered object might attempt to notify the memory of a now freed object. Object registration and notification is discussed in further detail in following chapters.

20.6 Dumpout

The general purpose outlet, also known as "dumpout", is automatically used by the Max wrapper object when calling attribute getters and several of the standard methods like summary, or getattributes. It is also available for use in any other Max method you want, most easily accessed with the [max_jit_obex_dumpout\(\)](#) function that operates similar to

`outlet_anything()`, but uses the max object pointer rather than the outlet pointer as the first argument. The outlet pointer which has been set in your constructor can be queried with the `max_jit_obex_dumpout_get()` function, and used in the standard outlet calls. However, it is recommended for routing purposes that any output through the dumpout outlet is a message beginning with a symbol, rather than simply a bang, int, or float. Therefore, `outlet_anything()` makes the most sense to use.

20.7 Additional inlets/outlets

To add additional inlets and outlets to your Max external, a few things should be noted. First, if your object is a Matrix Operator, matrix inlets and outlets will be added either through either the high level `max_jit_mop_setup_simple()`, or lower level `max_jit_mop_inputs()` or `max_jit_mop_outputs()` calls. These Matrix Operator functions will be covered in the chapter on Matrix Operators. Secondly, if your object is an MSP object, all signal inlets and outlets must be leftmost, and all non-signal inlets and outlets must be to the right of any single inlets or outlets—i.e. they cannot be intermixed. Lastly, additional inlets should use proxies (covered in detail in the Max developer documentation) so that your object knows which inlet a message has been received. This is accomplished with the `max_jit_obex_proxy_new()` function. The inlet number is zero based, and you do not need to create a proxy for the leftmost inlet. Inside any methods which need to know which inlet the triggering message has been received, you can use the `max_jit_obex_inletnumber_get()` function.

20.8 Max Wrapper Attributes

Sometimes you will need additional attributes which are specific to the Max wrapper class, but are not part of the internal Jitter class. Attributes objects for the Max wrapper class are defined in the same way as those for the Jitter class, documented in the previous chapter. However, these attributes are not added to the Max class with the `jit_class_addattr()` function, but instead with the `max_jit_classex_addattr()` function, which takes the classex pointer returned from `max_jit_classex_setup()`. Attribute flags, and custom getter and setter methods should be defined exactly as they would for the Jitter class.

Chapter 21

Matrix Operator QuickStart

The purpose of this chapter is to give a quick and high level overview of how to develop a simple Matrix Operator (MOP), which can process the matrix type most commonly used for video streams—i.e.

4 plane char data. For this task, we will use the jit.scalebias SDK example. More details such as how to make a Matrix Operator which deals with multiple types, plane count, dimensionality, inputs, outputs, etc. will appear in the following chapter. This chapter assumes familiarity with Jitter's multi-dimensional matrix representation and Matrix - Operators used from the Max patcher, as discussed in the Jitter Tutorial, and as well as the preceding chapters on the Jitter object model and Max wrapper classes.

21.1 Defining the MOP Jitter Class

In the Jitter class definition, we introduce a few new concepts for Matrix Operators. In addition to the standard method and attribute definitions discussed in the Jitter object model chapter, you will want to define things like how many inputs and outputs the operator has, and what type, plane count, and dimension restrictions the operator has. These are accomplished by creating an instance of the `jit_mop` class, setting some state for the `jit_mop` object and adding this object as an adornment to your Jitter class. The following code segment references the `jit.scalebias` SDK example.

```
// create a new instance of jit_mop with 1 input, and 1 output
mop = jit_object_new(_jit_sym_jit_mop,1,1);

// enforce a single type for all inputs and outputs
jit_mop_single_type(mop,_jit_sym_char);

// enforce a single plane count for all inputs and outputs
jit_mop_single_planecount(mop,4);

// add the jit_mop object as an adornment to the class
jit_class_adddornment(_jit_scalebias_class,mop);
```

You create your `jit_mop` instance in a similar fashion to creating your attribute instances, using `jit_object_new()`. The `jit_mop` constructor has two integer arguments for inputs

and outputs, respectively. By default, each MOP input and output is unrestricted in plane count, type, and dimension, and also are linked to the plane count, type, and dimensions of the first (i.e. leftmost) input. This default behavior can be overridden, and this simple 4 plane, char type, jit.scalebias example enforces the corresponding type and plane count restrictions via the [jit_mop_single_type\(\)](#) and [jit_mop_single_planeCount\(\)](#) utility functions. For more information on the jit_mop class, please see the following chapter on MOP details and the Jitter API reference.

Once you have created your jit_mop instance, and configured it according to the needs of your object, you add it as an adornment to your Jitter class with the [jit_class_add_adornment\(\)](#) function. Adornments are one way for Jitter objects to have additional information, and in some instances behavior, tacked onto an existing class. Adornments will be discussed in detail in a later chapter.

You also want to define your matrix calculation method, where most of the work of a Matrix Operator occurs, with the [jit_class_addmethod\(\)](#) function as a private, untyped method bound to the symbol `matrix_calc`.

```
jit_class_addmethod(_jit_scalebias_class,
    (method) jit_scalebias_matrix_calc,
    "matrix_calc", A_CANT, 0L);
```

21.2 The Jitter Class Constructor/Destructor

You don't need to add anything special to your Matrix Operator's constructor or destructor, aside from the standard initialization and cleanup any Jitter object would need to do. Any internal matrices for input and outputs are maintained, and only required, by the Max wrapper's asynchronous interface. The Jitter MOP contains no matrices for inputs and outputs, but rather expects that the matrix calculation method is called with all inputs and outputs synchronously. When used from languages like C, Java, and - JavaScript, it is up to the programmer to maintain and provide any matrices which are being passed into the matrix calculation method.

21.3 The Matrix Calculation Method

The most important method for Matrix Operators, and the one in which the most work typically occurs is in the matrix calculation, or "matrix_calc" method, which should be defined as a private, untyped method with the [A_CANT](#) type signature, and bound to the symbol "matrix_calc". In this method your object receives a list of input matrices and output matrices to use in its calculation. You need to lock access to these matrices, inquire about important attributes, and ensure that any requirements with respect to type, plane count, or dimensionality for the inputs are met before actually processing the data, unlocking access to the matrices and returning. It should be defined as in the following example.

```
t_jit_err jit_scalebias_matrix_calc(t_jit_scalebias *x,
    void *inputs, void *outputs)
{
```

```

t_jit_err err=JIT_ERR_NONE;
long in_savelock,out_savelock;
t_jit_matrix_info in_minfo,out_minfo;
char *in_bp,*out_bp;
long i,dimcount,planecount,dim[JIT_MATRIX_MAX_DIMCOUNT];
void *in_matrix,*out_matrix;

// get the zeroth index input and output from
// the corresponding input and output lists
in_matrix = jit_object_method(inputs,_jit_sym_getindex,0);
out_matrix = jit_object_method(outputs,_jit_sym_getindex,0);

// if the object and both input and output matrices
// are valid, then process, else return an error
if (x&&in_matrix&&out_matrix)
{
    // lock input and output matrices
    in_savelock =
        (long) jit_object_method(in_matrix,_jit_sym_lock,1);
    out_savelock =
        (long) jit_object_method(out_matrix,_jit_sym_lock,1);

    // fill out matrix info structs for input and output
    jit_object_method(in_matrix,_jit_sym_getinfo,&in_minfo);
    jit_object_method(out_matrix,_jit_sym_getinfo,&out_minfo);

    // get matrix data pointers
    jit_object_method(in_matrix,_jit_sym_getdata,&in_bp);
    jit_object_method(out_matrix,_jit_sym_getdata,&out_bp);

    // if data pointers are invalid, set error, and cleanup
    if (!in_bp) { err=JIT_ERR_INVALID_INPUT; goto out; }
    if (!out_bp) { err=JIT_ERR_INVALID_OUTPUT; goto out; }

    // enforce compatible types
    if (((in_minfo.type!=_jit_sym_char) ||
         (in_minfo.type!=out_minfo.type))
    {
        err=JIT_ERR_MISMATCH_TYPE;
        goto out;
    }

    // enforce compatible planecount
    if ((in_minfo.planecount!=4) ||
        (out_minfo.planecount!=4))
    {
        err=JIT_ERR_MISMATCH_PLANE;
        goto out;
    }

    // get dimensions/planecount
    dimcount = out_minfo.dimcount;
    planecount = out_minfo.planecount;
    for (i=0;i<dimcount;i++)
    {
        // if input and output are not matched in
        // size, use the intersection of the two
        dim[i] = MIN(in_minfo.dim[i],out_minfo.dim[i]);
    }

    // calculate, using the parallel utility function to
    // call the calculate_ndim function in multiple

```

```

// threads if there are multiple processors available
jit_parallel_ndim_simplecalc2(
    (method) jit_scalebias_calculate_ndim,
    x, dimcount, dim, planecount,
    &in_minfo, in_bp, &out_minfo, out_bp,
    0, 0);
} else {
    return JIT_ERR_INVALID_PTR;
}

out:
// restore matrix lock state to previous value
jit_object_method(out_matrix, _jit_sym_lock, out_savelock);
jit_object_method(in_matrix, _jit_sym_lock, in_savelock);
return err;
}

```

21.4 Processing N-Dimensional Matrices

Since Jitter supports the processing of N-dimensional matrices where N can be any number from 1 to 32, most Matrix Operators are designed with a recursive function that will process the data in some lower dimensional slice, most often 2 dimensional. The recursive function that does this is typically named myobject_calculate_ndim(), and is called by your matrix_calc method either directly or via one of the parallel processing utility functions, which are discussed in a future chapter.

It is out of the scope of this documentation to provide a detailed tutorial on fixed point or pointer arithmetic, both of which are used in this example. The code increments a pointer through the matrix data, scaling each planar element of each matrix cell by some factor and adding some bias amount. This is done with fixed point arithmetic (assuming an 8bit fractional component), since a conversion from integer to floating point data and back is an expensive operation. The jit.scalebias object also has two modes, one which sums the planes together, and one which processes each plane independently. You can improve performance by case handling on a per row, rather than per cell basis, and reduce your code somewhat by case handling on a per row, rather than per matrix basis. While a slight performance increase could be made by handling on a per matrix basis, per row is usually a decent point at which to make such an optimization trade off.

```

// recursive function to handle higher dimension matrices,
// by processing 2D sections at a time
void jit_scalebias_calculate_ndim(t_jit_scalebias *x,
    long dimcount, long *dim, long planecount,
    t_jit_matrix_info *in_minfo, char *bip,
    t_jit_matrix_info *out_minfo, char *bop)
{
    long i,j,width,height;
    uchar *ip,*op;
    long ascale,rscale,gscale,bscale;
    long abias,rbias,gbias,bbias,sumbias;
    long tmp;

    if (dimcount<1) return; //safety

    switch(dimcount)
    {

```

```

case 1:
    // if only 1D, interpret as 2D, falling through to 2D case
    dim[1]=1;
case 2:
    // convert floating point scale factors to a fixed point int
    ascale = x->ascale*256.;
    rscale = x->rscale*256.;
    gscale = x->gscale*256.;
    bscale = x->bscale*256.;

    // convert floating point bias values to a fixed point int
    abias = x->abias*256.;
    rbias = x->rbias*256.;
    gbias = x->gbias*256.;
    bbias = x->bbias*256.;

    // for efficiency in sum mode (1), make a single bias value
    sumbias = (x->abias+x->rbias+x->gbias+x->bbias)*256.;

    width = dim[0];
    height = dim[1];

    // for each row
    for (i=0;i<height;i++)
    {
        // increment data pointers according to byte stride
        ip = bip + i*in_minfo->dimstride[1];
        op = bop + i*out_minfo->dimstride[1];

        switch (x->mode) {
        case 1:
            // sum together, clamping to the range 0-255
            // and set all output planes
            for (j=0;j<width;j++) {
                tmp = (long)(*ip++)*ascale;
                tmp += (long)(*ip++)*rscale;
                tmp += (long)(*ip++)*gscale;
                tmp += (long)(*ip++)*bscale;
                tmp = (tmp>>8L) + sumbias;
                tmp = (tmp>255)?255:((tmp<0)?0:tmp);
                *op++ = tmp;
                *op++ = tmp;
                *op++ = tmp;
                *op++ = tmp;
            }
            break;
        default:
            // apply to each plane individually
            // clamping to the range 0-255
            for (j=0;j<width;j++) {
                tmp = (((long)(*ip++)*ascale)>>8L)+abias;
                *op++ = (tmp>255)?255:((tmp<0)?0:tmp);
                tmp = (((long)(*ip++)*rscale)>>8L)+rbias;
                *op++ = (tmp>255)?255:((tmp<0)?0:tmp);
                tmp = (((long)(*ip++)*gscale)>>8L)+gbias;
                *op++ = (tmp>255)?255:((tmp<0)?0:tmp);
                tmp = (((long)(*ip++)*bscale)>>8L)+bbias;
                *op++ = (tmp>255)?255:((tmp<0)?0:tmp);
            }
            break;
        }
    }
}

```

```

        break;
    default:
        // if processing higher dimension than 2D,
        // for each lower dimensioned slice, set
        // base pointer and recursively call this function
        // with decremented dimcount and new base pointers
        for (i=0;i<dim[dimcount-1];i++)
        {
            ip = bip + i*in_minfo->dimstride[dimcount-1];
            op = bop + i*out_minfo->dimstride[dimcount-1];
            jit_scalebias_calculate_ndim(x,dimcount,
                dim,planeCount,in_minfo,ip,out_minfo,op);
        }
    }
}

```

Rather than using multidimensional arrays, Jitter matrix data is packed in a single dimensional array, with defined byte strides for each dimension for greatest flexibility. This permits matrices to reference subregions of larger matrices, as well as support data that is not tightly packed. Therefore, rather than using multidimensional array syntax, this code uses pointer arithmetic to access each plane of each cell of the matrix, adding the corresponding byte strides to the base pointer for each dimension across which it is iterating. These byte strides are stored in the dimstride entry of the [t_jit_matrix_info](#) struct. Note that Jitter requires that planes within a cell, and cells across the first dimension (dim[0]) are tightly packed. The above code assumes that this is the case, using a simple pointer increment for each plane and cell, rather than looking up byte strides for dim[0].

21.5 Defining the MOP Max Wrapper Class

In order to use the MOP class in a Max patcher you need to make a Max wrapper class. In addition to the standard methods used to wrap any Jitter class, MOPs need to add special methods and information to the Max class. One of the things that needs to happen is that the Max wrapper class needs to allocate and maintain instances of jit.matrix for each matrix input and output other than the leftmost input, to accommodate Max's asynchronous event model. In order to perform this maintenance, the Max wrapper class must have special methods and attributes for setting the type, plane count, dimensions, adaptability, and named references for the internal matrices. All of these messages are exclusive to the Max wrapper implementation, and are not used by the C, Java, or JavaScript usage of Matrix Operators. There are also common methods and attributes for the matrix output mode, and the jit_matrix and bang messages, all of which are specific to the MOP's Max wrapper. These special attributes and methods are added by the [max_jit_classex_mop_wrap\(\)](#) function, which should be called inside your Max external's main function, after calling [max_jit_classex_setup\(\)](#) and [jit_class_findbyname\(\)](#), and before calling [max_jit_classex_standard_wrap\(\)](#). Several default methods and attributes can be overridden using the various flags that can be combined for the flags argument to [max_jit_classex_mop_wrap\(\)](#). These flags, which for most simple MOPs won't be necessary, are listed below.

```
#define MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_ALL          0xFFFFFFFF
#define MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_JIT_MATRIX    0x00000001
```

```
#define MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_BANG          0x00000002
#define MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_OUTPUTMATRIX    0x00000004
#define MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_NAME            0x00000008
#define MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_TYPE            0x00000010
#define MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_DIM             0x00000020
#define MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_PLANECOUNT     0x00000040
#define MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_CLEAR           0x00000080
#define MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_NOTIFY          0x00000100
#define MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_ADAPT           0x00000200
#define MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_OUTPUTMODE      0x00000400
```

21.6 The Max Class Constructor/Destructor

Inside your Max class' constructor you need to allocate the matrices necessary for the MOP inputs and outputs, the corresponding matrix inlets and outlets, process matrix arguments and other MOP setup. The `max_jit_mop_setup_simple()` function takes care of these functions and some of the other necessary tasks of wrapping your Jitter instance. As such, the use of this function simplifies your Jitter class wrapping even further for the simple case where no special behavior, incompatible with `max_jit_mop_setup_simple()` is required. Here is the constructor for the Max class of the jit.scalebias object.

```
void *max_jit_scalebias_new(t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv)
{
    t_max_jit_scalebias *x;
    void *o;

    if (x = (t_max_jit_scalebias *) max_jit_obex_new(
        max_jit_scalebias_class,
        gensym("jit_scalebias")))
    {
        // instantiate Jitter object
        if (o=jit_object_new(gensym("jit_scalebias")))
        {
            // handle standard MOP max wrapper setup tasks
            max_jit_mop_setup_simple(x,o,argc,argv);

            // process attribute arguments
            max_jit_attr_args(x,argc,argv);
        }
        else
        {
            error("jit.scalebias: could not allocate object");
            freeobject(x);
        }
    }
    return (x);
}
```

Below is the listing of the `max_jit_mop_setup_simple()` function, demonstrating the smaller pieces, it manages for you. If your object has special requirements, you can use whatever subset of the following function as necessary.

```
t_jit_err max_jit_mop_setup_simple(void **x, void *o, long argc, t_atom *argv)
{
```

```
max_jit_obex_jitob_set(x,o);
max_jit_obex_dumpout_set(x,outlet_new(x,NULL));
max_jit_mop_setup(x);
max_jit_mop_inputs(x);
max_jit_mop_outputs(x);
max_jit_mop_matrix_args(x,argc,argv);

return JIT_ERR_NONE;
}
```

In your Max class' destructor, you need to free the resources allocated for your MOP. This is accomplished with the [max_jit_mop_free\(\)](#) function, which should be called before you free your internal Jitter instance, and your Max class' obex data. As an example, the jit.scalebias destructor is listed below.

```
void max_jit_scalebias_free(t_max_jit_scalebias **x)
{
    // free MOP max wrapper resources
    max_jit_mop_free(x);

    // lookup internal Jitter object instance and free
    jit_object_free(max_jit_obex_jitob_get(x));

    // free resources associated with obex entry
    max_jit_obex_free(x);
}
```

Chapter 22

Matrix Operator Details

The purpose of this chapter is to fill in the details of what a Matrix Operator is and how it works.

Matrix data in Jitter is typically considered raw data without respect to what the data represents. This permits simple fundamental operations to be applied to different sorts of data without needing to know any special information. For this reason most MOPs are general purpose. The jit.scalebias example from the preceding chapter could be considered video specific in its terminology, and type and plane count restrictions, but fundamentally it is just calculating a product and sum on each plane of an incoming matrix. In this chapter, we'll cover the details of how to configure MOP inputs and outputs, any attribute restrictions or linking for those inputs and outputs, what you must do in your matrix_calc method and how you expose your MOP to the Max environment, overriding default behavior if necessary.

22.1 Defining the MOP Jitter Class

As discussed in the Matrix Operator Quick Start, for MOPs you must create an instance of jit_mop with the [jit_object_new\(\)](#) function and add it to your Jitter class as an adornment with the [jit_class_addadornment\(\)](#) function. The jit_mop object holds information such as how many inputs and outputs the object has, what types, plane count, and dimension counts are supported, and how inputs should respond to incoming matrices. This information is only relevant to wrappers of the Jitter object which actually maintain additional matrices for inputs and outputs, as is the case with the MOP Max wrapper class. When used from C, Java, or JavaScript, it is the the programmer's responsibility to pass in matrices that conform to any restrictions imposed by the MOP. An example of instantiating and adding the jit_mop object is below.

```
// create a new instance of jit_mop with 1 input, and 1 output
mop = jit_object_new(_jit_sym_jit_mop,1,1);

// add jit_mop object as an adornment to the class
jit_class_addadornment(_jit_your_class,mop);
```

22.2 The jit_mop_io Object

Each instance of jit_mop contains some number of inputs and outputs, specified by the input and output arguments to the constructor. For each of these inputs and outputs there is an instance of jit_mop_io which records information specific to that input or output, such as type, plane count, and dimension restrictions. You can access the input or output objects by calling the getinput or getoutput methods with an integer index argument as below:

```
input = jit_object_method(mop,_jit_sym_getinput,1);
output = jit_object_method(mop,_jit_sym_getoutput,1);
```

Once you have obtained references to these inputs or outputs, you may query or set the jit_mop_io attributes. The attributes typically configured are: types, which is a list of symbols of permitted types, the first of which being the default; mindim and maxdim, which are the minimum and maximum permitted sizes for each dimension; mindimcount and maxdimcount, which are the minimum and maximum permitted number of dimensions permitted; minplanecount and maxplanecount, which are the minimum and maximum number of planes permitted; typelink, which is the flag that determines if the I/O should change its type to whatever the leftmost incoming matrix is; dimlink, which is the flag that determines if the I/O should change its dimensions to whatever the leftmost incoming matrix is; and planelink, which is the flag that determines if the I/O should change its plane count to whatever the leftmost incoming matrix is.

22.3 Restricting Input/Output Attributes

By default, all types, dimensions and plane count are permitted, and all linking is enabled. If you wish your MOP to have some specific restrictions, or difference in linking behaviors for any input or output in particular, you can set the corresponding attributes. For example, to set the plane count to always be four planes, you would set both the minplanecount and maxplanecount attributes to 4, as below:

```
output = jit_object_method(mop,_jit_sym_getoutput,1);
jit_attr_setlong(output,_jit_sym_minplanecount,4);
jit_attr_setlong(output,_jit_sym_maxplanecount,4);
```

The jit.scalebias example could have set the planecount using the minplanecount and maxplanecount attributes rather than calling the utility function [jit_mop_single_planecount\(\)](#), which internally sets these attributes. A similar thing could be done to restrict type and dimensions. As for linking, if you wish to develop an object where the right hand input does not adapt to the size of the leftmost input, as is the case with jit.convolve, you would turn off the dimlink attribute, as below:

```
input2 = jit_object_method(mop,_jit_sym_getinput,2);
jit_attr_setlong(input2,_jit_sym_dimlink,0);
```

Similar could be done to remove type and planecount linking, and the utility functions [jit_mop_input_nolink\(\)](#) and [jit_mop_output_nolink\(\)](#) set all of these link attributes to false (zero).

22.4 The ioproc Function

For right hand matrix inputs, incoming data is typically copied by the MOP Max wrapper class. When an incoming matrix is received by the MOP Max wrapper class, a function called the ioproc is called, and the default ioproc copies the data, using the current input attributes (which might be linked to the lefthand input). The default ioproc can be overridden by calling the ioproc method followed by a function with the signature as listed below in the [jit_mop_ioproc_copy_adapt\(\)](#) function. The [jit_mop_ioproc_copy_adapt\(\)](#) function will always adapt to that inlet's incoming matrix attributes, as long as they don't conflict with any restrictions. The SDK project for jit.concat demonstrates the use of the [jit_mop_ioproc_copy_adapt\(\)](#) function.

```
t_jit_err jit_mop_ioproc_copy_adapt(void *mop, void *mop_io, void *matrix)
{
    void *m; // destination matrix
    t_jit_matrix_info info;

    // look up destination matrix from mop_io
    if (matrix && (m= jit_object_method(mop_io, _jit_sym_getmatrix)))
    {
        // retrieve incoming matrix info
        jit_object_method(matrix, _jit_sym_getinfo, &info);

        //restrict matrix info based on mop_io attribtues
        jit_object_method(mop_io, _jit_sym_restrict_type, &info);
        jit_object_method(mop_io, _jit_sym_restrict_dim, &info);
        jit_object_method(mop_io, _jit_sym_restrict_planecount, &info);

        // set destination matrix info
        jit_object_method(m, _jit_sym_setinfo, &info);

        // copy the data with the frommatrix method
        jit_object_method(m, _jit_sym_frommatrix, matrix, NULL);
    }

    return JIT_ERR_NONE;
}
```

22.5 Variable Inputs/Outputs

You can specify variable input/output MOPs with a negative argument for input and/or outputs when constructing your jit_mop object. When the using variable inputs and/or outputs, there is not a jit_mop_io for each input and/or output within your class definition, and therefore the template type, dim, planecount, and linking attributes are not settable. If anything but the default behavior is required, you must accomplished it in another way — for example, either by overriding the jit_matrix method of the MOP Max wrapper class, or defining an mproc method to be called from within the standard jit_matrix method of the MOP Max wrapper class. The jit.pack, jit.unpack, jit.scissors, and jit.glue objects are a few SDK examples of MOPs with variable inputs and outputs. More information on overriding the jit_matrix, mproc, and other default methods of the MOP Max wrapper class is covered later in this chapter.

22.6 Adding jit_mop as a Class Adornment

Once you have configured all of the inputs and outputs of your jit_mop object, you must add your jit_mop object to your Jitter class with the `jit_class_addadornment()` function. Adorments can be queried from the Jitter class at any time by calling `jit_class_adornment_get()` with the Jitter class pointer and the class name of the adornment object, as demonstrated below.

```
// add jit_mop object as an adornment to the class
jit_class_addadornment(_jit_your_class,mop);

// look up jit_mop adornment
mop = jit_class_adornment_get(_jit_your_class,_jit_sym_jit_mop);
```

22.7 The Matrix Calculation Method

The entry point of the MOP Jitter class is the `matrix_calc` method, which is passed a list of matrices for the input, and a list of matrices for the output. It is not the responsibility of the `matrix_calc` method to perform any copying and adaptation behavior, but rather simply ensure that the matrices are valid, compatible, and if so, process. Certain objects may modify the dim, type, or planecount of the output matrices — e.g. the SDK project, `jit.thin`. However, it is the calling party's responsibility to perform any copying and conformance to MOP I/O restrictions as defined by the `jit_mop_io` objects—i.e. either the Max wrapper class, or the C, Java, or Javascript code which calls the `matrix_calc` method.

22.8 Accessing the Input and Output Lists

The input and output lists passed as arguments to your `matrix_calc` method are Jitter objects, and pointers to the individual inputs and outputs are acquired by calling the `getindex` method with an integer argument specifying the zero based list index. The return values should be tested to make sure they are not null. For example:

```
// get the zeroth index input and output from
// the corresponding input and output lists
in_matrix    = jit_object_method(inputs,_jit_sym_getindex,0);
out_matrix   = jit_object_method(outputs,_jit_sym_getindex,0);

// if the object and both input and output matrices
// are valid, then process, else return an error
if (x&&in_matrix&&out_matrix)
{
    // ... process data ...

} else {
    return JIT_ERR_INVALID_PTR;
}
```

Technically, you can also pass in an instance of `jit_matrix` in place of a list for the input or output arguments, since `jit_matrix` has a `getindex` method which returns the `jit_matrix`

instance. This is an example of dynamic binding at work. Another example of dynamic binding inside the matrix_calc method is that the list elements might be instances of jit_mop_io, rather than instances of jit_matrix. However, since Jitter uses dynamic binding and the jit_mop_io object is a "decorator" class for jit_matrix, all corresponding methods are passed on to the jit_matrix referenced by the jit_mop_io. In fact, any Jitter objects which respond to the standard interface for jit_matrix could be passed as inputs or outputs. If this seems confusing, you need not think about the underlying implementation further, but instead can assume that what is being passed in is simply an instance of jit_matrix. After all it should behave like one, even if it is not.

22.9 Locking and Unlocking Matrices

Prior to working with a matrix, it is necessary to "lock" it so that the data and attributes will not be changed across the duration of the operation. This is accomplished by calling the jit_matrix instance's lock method with an integer argument of 1 (true) to lock the matrix. You should store the current lock state to restore when you're done processing. The lock operation should be the first thing to do after ensuring that the matrix objects are not NULL. For example

```
// lock input and output matrices
in_savelock = (long) jit_object_method(in_matrix,_jit_sym_lock,1);
out_savelock = (long) jit_object_method(out_matrix,_jit_sym_lock,1);

// ... process data ...

out:
// restore matrix lock state to previous value
jit_object_method(out_matrix,_jit_sym_lock,out_savelock);
jit_object_method(in_matrix,_jit_sym_lock,in_savelock);
```

22.10 Retrieving Matrix Information

Once you have locked the matrices, you are ready to find out some information about them. This is accomplished by calling the getinfo method with a pointer to an instance of the [t_jit_matrix_info](#) struct. The [t_jit_matrix_info](#) struct contains several common attributes of the matrix and data organization of the matrix data, and is a useful way to obtain this information in one call, rather than querying each attribute individually. This information is typically tested to verify compatibility with any assumptions the matrix_calc method needs to make (since this method might be called from C, Java, or Javascript, you cannot assume that the MOP Max wrapper will have enforced these assumptions). It is also used to perform the appropriate pointer arithmetic based on type, plane count, dimensions, and the byte stride of those dimensions, since higher dimensions may not be tightly packed. The [t_jit_matrix_info](#) struct is listed below:

```
typedef struct _jit_matrix_info
{
    long      size;           // in bytes (0xFFFFFFFF=UNKNOWN)
    t_symbol  *type;          // primitive type
    long      flags;          // matrix flags: my data?, handle?
```

```

long      dimcount;          // # of dimensions
long      dim[JIT_MATRIX_MAX_DIMCOUNT]; // dimension sizes
long      dimstride[JIT_MATRIX_MAX_DIMCOUNT]; // in bytes
long      planecount;        // # of planes
} t_jit_matrix_info;

```

And here is an example of calling the getinfo method to fill out the `t_jit_matrix_info` struct:

```

// fill out matrix info structs for input and output
jit_object_method(in_matrix,_jit_sym_getinfo,&in_minfo);
jit_object_method(out_matrix,_jit_sym_getinfo,&out_minfo);

```

22.11 Retrieving the Data Pointer

The `t_jit_matrix_info` struct is the meta data, but the actual matrix data can be accessed by acquiring the data pointer. You accomplish this by calling the matrix's getdata method, passing in a pointer to a pointer. This pointer can be any type, but it is typically a char (or byte) pointer since you may need to perform bytewise pointer arithmetic depending on the type and dimstride of your matrix. It is essential to verify that this pointer is valid before attempting to operate on the data, as demonstrated below.

```

// get matrix data pointers
jit_object_method(in_matrix,_jit_sym_getdata,&in_bp);
jit_object_method(out_matrix,_jit_sym_getdata,&out_bp);

// if data pointers are invalid, set error, and cleanup
if (!in_bp) { err=JIT_ERR_INVALID_INPUT; goto out; }
if (!out_bp) { err=JIT_ERR_INVALID_OUTPUT; goto out; }

```

22.12 Processing the Data

While it is possible to incorporate the data processing code inside the `matrix_calc` method, it is typical to rely on other routines to accomplish the N dimensional processing through recursion, potentially dispatching to multiple processors. The N-dimensional recursive processing function (typically named `myobject_calculate_ndim`) is discussed in the next section. You should pass in to the `calculate_ndim` function your object pointer, the overall dimension count, dimension sizes, planecount to consider in your calculation, together with the necessary matrix info structs and data pointers for each input and output. You can call this method directly as is the case in the following code:

```

// call calculate_ndim function directly in current thread
jit_scalebias_calculate_ndim(x, dimcount, dim, planecount,
    &in_minfo, in_bp, &out_minfo, out_bp);

```

Or you can call this method with the parallel processing utility functions provided with Jitter 1.5 to automatically dispatch the processing of large matrices across multiple processors when available. This figure illustrates the dispatching and calculating of the parallel processing utility:

The parallel processing is accomplished by breaking up the matrix into smaller matrices that each reference subregions of the original inputs and outputs. No new objects are created, but rather just additional `t_jit_matrix_info` structs and offset data pointers. Jitter 1.5 maintains a pool of worker threads for this purpose, so there is no thread creation overhead, but rather only some small thread synchronization overhead. Jitter 1.5 only dispatches across multiple threads when the data count is large enough to justify this thread synchronization overhead.

An important thing worth noting is that if your object performs some kind of spatial operation (e.g. convolution, rotation, scaling, etc.), you will either need to account for the matrix segmentation used by the parallel utilities or avoid using parallel processing and call directly in the current thread. Since the `jit.scalebias` example only processes one pixel at a time (i.e. a pointwise operation), it is inherently parallelizable, so it takes advantage of multiple processors as below:

```
// calculate, using the parallel utility function to
// call the calculate_ndim function in multiple
// threads if there are multiple processors available
jit_parallel_ndim_simplecalc2(
    (method) jit_scalebias_calculate_ndim,
    x, dimcount, dim, planeCount,
    &in_minfo, in_bp, &out_minfo, out_bp,
    0, 0 );
```

Important Note: If you aren't sure if your object is a pointwise operator, or don't fully understand how to make your algorithm parallelizable, you shouldn't use the parallel utility functions in your object. You should simply call the function directly.

22.13 Processing N-Dimensional Matrices

In the Matrix Operator Quick Start chapter, we discussed how to define a recursive function to process N-dimensional data in 2D slices, using the `jit.scalebias` object as an example. This example was restricted to processing four plane char data, but many Jitter objects work with any type of data and any plane count. In order to support all types and plane counts, there needs to be some case handling to know how to step through the data, and what type data to interpret as so that you can perform the appropriate operations. There are a number of ways to approach this logic, and decisions to make with respect to optimization. All this case handling can be a bit cumbersome, so when initially developing objects, it probably makes sense for you to focus on a single type and plane count, and only after you've adequately defined your operation, attempt to make your code robust to process any type of data and consider optimization of certain cases. The use of C macros, or C++ templates might be useful things to explore for better code re-use. As for code optimization, typically a decent atomic element to try and optimize is the "innermost" loop, avoiding branch conditions where possible.

This function is at the heart of the logic you will add in your own custom object. Since there is no "right way" to process this data, we won't cover any more code listings for the recursive N-dimensional processing function. However, the SDK projects that are good examples include: `jit.clip`, which performs a planar independent, pointwise operation (limiting numbers to some specified range); `jit.rgb2luma`, which performs a planar

dependent, pointwise operation (converting RGB color to luminance); and jit.transpose, which performs a planar independent, spatial operation (rows become columns). For more ideas about N-dimensional matrix processing, we would recommend reading one of the several books available on 2D signal processing and/or image processing. Most of these concepts are easily generalized to higher dimensions.

22.14 Defining the MOP Max Wrapper Class

MOP Max wrapper classes typically have a large amount of default behavior, as setup through the `max_jit_classex_mop_wrap` function, based on the `jit_mop` Jitter class adornment, and user specified flags. You can either override all of the default behavior or just specific features. If you wish to override all of the default behavior, you can use the flag `MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_ALL`, when calling the `max_jit_classex_mop_wrap()` function. If you need to make use of the `jit_mop` adornment(), the `jit_mop` can be looked up by calling the `jit_class_adornment_get()` method on the Jitter class. The `jit_mop_io` inputs and outputs can be queried and their attributes inspected, similar to how they were set in the MOP Jitter class definition, described earlier in this chapter. Here is an example of how to look up the `jit_mop` adornment of the `jit.scalebias` object:

```
// look up jitter class by name
jclass = jit_class_findbyname(gensym("jit_scalebias"));
// look up jit_mop adornment
mop = jit_class_adornment_get(jclass, _jit_sym_jit_mop);
```

22.15 Overriding the jit_matrix Method

By default, a `jit_matrix` method is added which automatically manages matrix copying and calculation based on the incoming data. Most typical MOPs simply use the default `jit_matrix` method. However there are instances where it is necessary to override the default MOP method to get special behavior, such as recording which matrix input data is being input to as is the case for the `jit.op` SDK example, or to do something other than standard copying and adaptation as is the case for the `jit.pack` or `jit.str.op` SDK examples, or to prevent any `jit_matrix` method at all, as is the case for the `jit.noise` SDK example. To prevent the default `jit_matrix` method from being defined, you can use the flag `MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_JIT_MATRIX`, when calling the `max_jit_classex_mop_wrap()` function. To define your own `jit_matrix` method, you can add an `A_GIMME` method bound to the symbol `jit_matrix`, in your main function. Here's an example from `jit.op`:

```
// add custom jit_matrix method in main()
addmess((method)max_jit_op_jit_matrix, "jit_matrix", A_GIMME, 0);

void max_jit_op_jit_matrix(t_max_jit_op *x, t_symbol *s, short argc,
                           t_atom *argv)
{
    if (max_jit_obex_inletnumber_get(x))
    {
        // if matrix is received in right input,
        // record to override float or int input
```

```

    x->last = OP_LAST_MATRIX;
}

// now pass on to the default jit_matrix method
max_jit_mop_jit_matrix(x,s,argc,argv);
}

```

The jit.pack and jit.str.op examples are a bit more involved and also better illustrate the kinds of tasks the default jit_matrix method performs.

22.16 Overriding the bang and outputmatrix Methods

A MOP Max wrapper class typically has a bang and outputmatrix method. These two methods are typically equivalent, and by default, both send out the most recently calculated matrix output. Certain objects that don't have a matrix output, like the jit.3m SDK example, typically override these messages with their own bang and sometimes outputmatrix method. These methods can be overridden by using the `MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_BANG` and `MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_OUTPUTMATRIX` flags when calling the `max_jit_classex_mop_wrap()` function. These flags are typically both passed in together.

22.17 Overriding the name, type, dim, and planecount Attributes

For each input and output, other than the leftmost input, there is, by default, an attribute added to query and set that input or output's matrix attributes, including name, type, dim, and planecount. While overriding the default attribute behavior is conceivably necessary to perform very specialized behavior, it is not used by any of the SDK examples. To prevent the addition of the default attributes for name, type, dim, and planecount, you can use the `MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_NAME`, `MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_TYPE`, `MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_DIM`, and `MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_PLANECOUNT` flags when calling the `max_jit_classex_mop_wrap()` function. To define your own attributes, you would follow the same means of defining any attributes for a Max wrapper class with the appropriate attribute name you wish to override.

22.18 Overriding the clear and notify Methods

By default, a clear and a notify method are added. The default clear method clears each of the input and output matrices. The default notify method, `max_jit_mop_notify()`, is called whenever any of the matrices maintained by the MOP are changed. If it is necessary to respond to additional notifications, it is important to call the `max_jit_mop_notify` function so that the MOP can perform any necessary maintenance with respect to input and output matrices, as demonstrated by the jit.notify SDK example. These methods can be overridden using the `MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_CLEAR` and `MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_NOTIFY` flags, respectively, when calling the `max_jit_classex_mop_wrap()` function. Object registration and notification is covered in detail in a future chapter, but the jit.notify notify method is provided as an example.

```

// s is the servername, msg is the message, ob is the server object pointer,
// and data is extra data the server might provide for a given message
void max_jit_notify_notify(
    t_max_jit_notify *x, t_symbol *s, t_symbol *msg, void *ob, void *data)
{
    if (msg==gensym("splat")) {
        post("notify: server=%s message=%s", s->s_name, msg->s_name);
        if (!data) {
            error("splat message NULL pointer");
            return;
        }
        // here's where we output using the rightmost outlet
        // we just happen to know that "data" points to a t_atom[3]
        max_jit_obex_dumpout(x,msg,3,(t_atom *)data);
    } else {
        // pass on to the default Max MOP notification method
        max_jit_mop_notify(x,s,msg);
    }
}

```

22.19 Overriding the adapt and outputmode Attributes

By default, adapt and outputmode attributes are added to the MOP Max Wrapper. These attributes determine whether or not to adapt to incoming matrix attributes, and whether or not the output should calculate a new output matrix, output the last calculated matrix (freeze), pass on the input matrix (bypass). To prevent the addition of the default attributes for adapt and outputmode, you can use the [MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_ADAPT](#), and [MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_OUTPUTMODE](#) flags when calling the [max_jit_classex_mop_wrap\(\)](#) function. To define your own attributes, you would follow the same means of defining any attributes for a Max wrapper class with the appropriate attribute name you wish to override.

22.20 Defining an mproc Method

For many types of operations, it's not required to fully override the default jit_matrix method and any adaptation. If your object simply needs to override the way in which the Jitter class' matrix_calc method and outlet functions are called, you can do so by defining an mproc method, which will be called instead of the default behavior. The jit_3m SDK project is an example where after it calls the Jitter class' matrix_calc method, it queries the Jitter class' attributes and outputs max messages rather than the default jit_matrix message output.

```

void max_jit_3m_mproc(t_max_jit_3m *x, void *mop)
{
    t_jit_err err;

    // call internal Jitter object's matrix_calc method
    if (err=(t_jit_err) jit_object_method(
        max_jit_obex_jitob_get(x),
        _jit_sym_matrix_calc,
        jit_object_method(mop,_jit_sym_getinputlist),
        jit_object_method(mop,_jit_sym_getoutputlist)))

```

```

    {
        // report error if present
        jit_error_code(x,err);
    } else {
        // query Jitter class and makes outlet calls
        max_jit_3m_bang(x);
    }
}

```

22.21 The Max Class Constructor/Destructor

As we discussed in the Matrix Operator Quick Start, inside your Max class' constructor you need to allocate the matrices necessary for the MOP inputs and outputs, the corresponding matrix inlets and outlets, process matrix arguments and other MOP setup. And in your destructor, you need to free up MOP resources. Typically you would accomplish this all with the standard [max_jit_mop_setup_simple\(\)](#) and [max_jit_mop_free\(\)](#) functions, however there are some instances where you may need to introduce custom behavior.

22.21.1 Variable Inputs/Outputs

The [max_jit_mop_setup_simple\(\)](#) function calls [max_jit_mop_inputs\(\)](#) and [max_jit_mop_outputs\(\)](#) to define any necessary proxy inlets, outlets, and internal matrices. The listing for these functions are provided below to illustrate the default behavior, and a few SDK projects we recommend investigating further are jit.scissors, jit.glue, jit.pack, and jit.unpack.

```

t_jit_err max_jit_mop_inputs(void **x)
{
    void *mop,*p,*m;
    long i,incount;
    t_jit_matrix_info info;
    t_symbol *name;

    // look up object's MOP adornment
    if (x&&(mop=max_jit_obex_adornment_get(x,_jit_sym_jit_mop)))
    {
        incount = jit_attr_getlong(mop,_jit_sym_inputcount);

        // add proxy inlet and internal matrix for
        // all inputs except leftmost inlet
        for (i=2;i<=incount;i++) {
            max_jit_obex_proxy_new(x,(incount+1)-i); // right to left
            if (p=jit_object_method(mop,_jit_sym_getinput,i)) {
                jit_matrix_info_default(&info);
                max_jit_mop_restrict_info(x,p,&info);
                name = jit_symbol_unique();
                m = jit_object_new(_jit_sym_jit_matrix,&info);
                m = jit_object_register(m,name);
                jit_attr_setsym(p,_jit_sym_matrixname,name);
                jit_object_method(p,_jit_sym_matrix,m);
                jit_object_attach(name, x);
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        return JIT_ERR_NONE;
    }
    return JIT_ERR_INVALID_PTR;
}

t_jit_err max_jit_mop_outputs(void *x)
{
    void *mop,*p,*m;
    long i,outcount;
    t_jit_matrix_info info;
    t_symbol *name;

    if (x&&(mop=max_jit_obex_adornment_get(x,_jit_sym_jit_mop)))
    {
        outcount = jit_attr_getlong(mop,_jit_sym_outputcount);

        // add outlet and internal matrix for all outputs
        for (i=1;i<=outcount;i++) {
            max_jit_mop_matrixout_new(x,(outcount)-i); // right to left
            if (p=jit_object_method(mop,_jit_sym_getoutput,i)) {
                jit_matrix_info_default(&info);
                max_jit_mop_restrict_info(x,p,&info);
                name = jit_symbol_unique();
                m = jit_object_new(_jit_sym_jit_matrix,&info);
                m = jit_object_register(m,name);
                jit_attr_setsym(p,_jit_sym_matrixname,name);
                jit_object_method(p,_jit_sym_matrix,m);
                jit_object_attach(name, x);
            }
        }
        return JIT_ERR_NONE;
    }
    return JIT_ERR_INVALID_PTR;
}

```

22.21.2 Matrix Arguments

The [max_jit_mop_setup_simple\(\)](#) function calls [max_jit_mop_matrix_args\(\)](#) to read any matrix arguments, and if present send them to any linked inputs/outputs and disable the adapt attribute. The listing is provided below to illustrate the default behavior.

```

t_jit_err max_jit_mop_matrix_args(void *x, long argc, t_atom *argv)
{
    void *mop,*p,*m;
    long incount,outcount,attrrstart,i,j;
    t_jit_matrix_info info,info2;

    if (!(mop=max_jit_obex_adornment_get(x,_jit_sym_jit_mop)))
        return JIT_ERR_GENERIC;

    incount = jit_attr_getlong(mop,_jit_sym_inputcount);
    outcount = jit_attr_getlong(mop,_jit_sym_outputcount);

    jit_matrix_info_default(&info);

    attrrstart = max_jit_attr_args_offset(argc,argv);
    if (attrrstart&&argv) {
        jit_atom_arg_getlong(&info.planecount, 0, attrrstart, argv);

```

```

    jit_atom_arg_getsym(&info.type, 1, attrstart, argv);
    i=2; j=0;
    while (i<attrstart) { //dimensions
        jit_atom_arg_getlong(&(info.dim[j]), i, attrstart, argv);
        i++; j++;
    }
    if (j) info.dimcount=j;

    jit_attr_setlong(mop,_jit_sym_adapt,0); //adapt off
}

jit_attr_setlong(mop,_jit_sym_outputmode,1);

for (i=2;i<=incount;i++) {
    if ((p= jit_object_method(mop,_jit_sym_getinput,i)) &&
        (m= jit_object_method(p,_jit_sym_getmatrix)))
    {
        jit_object_method(m,_jit_sym_getinfo,&info2);
        if (jit_attr_getlong(p,_jit_sym_typealink)) {
            info2.type = info.type;
        }
        if (jit_attr_getlong(p,_jit_sym_planelink)) {
            info2.planecount = info.planecount;
        }
        if (jit_attr_getlong(p,_jit_sym_dimlink)) {
            info2.dimcount = info.dimcount;
            for (j=0;j<info2.dimcount;j++) {
                info2.dim[j] = info.dim[j];
            }
        }
        max_jit_mop_restrict_info(x,p,&info2);
        jit_object_method(m,_jit_sym_setinfo,&info2);
    }
}

for (i=1;i<=outcount;i++) {
    if ((p= jit_object_method(mop,_jit_sym_getoutput,i)) &&
        (m= jit_object_method(p,_jit_sym_getmatrix)))
    {
        jit_object_method(m,_jit_sym_getinfo,&info2);
        if (jit_attr_getlong(p,_jit_sym_typealink)) {
            info2.type = info.type;
        }
        if (jit_attr_getlong(p,_jit_sym_planelink)) {
            info2.planecount = info.planecount;
        }
        if (jit_attr_getlong(p,_jit_sym_dimlink)) {
            info2.dimcount = info.dimcount;
            for (j=0;j<info2.dimcount;j++) {
                info2.dim[j] = info.dim[j];
            }
        }
        max_jit_mop_restrict_info(x,p,&info2);
        jit_object_method(m,_jit_sym_setinfo,&info2);
    }
}

return JIT_ERR_NONE;
}

```


Chapter 23

OB3D QuickStart

The purpose of this chapter is to give a quick and high level overview of how to develop a simple Jitter OpenGL object which draws geometry within a named rendering context - we refer to such an object as an OB3D.

For this task, we will use the jit.gl.simple SDK example. More details such as how to make an OpenGL object which deals with resources such as display lists and textures, wishes to support matrix input/output, or needs greater access to OpenGL state will appear in the following chapter. This chapter assumes familiarity with Jitter's OpenGL object suite used from the Max patcher, as discussed in the Jitter Tutorial, and the preceding chapters on the Jitter object model and Max wrapper classes.

23.1 Defining the OB3D Jitter Class

Jitter OB3Ds typically are defined to have all or most of the common OB3D attributes and methods discussed in the Group-OB3D section of the Jitter HTML object reference. These include attributes and methods to set the rendering destination name, object name, color, lighting, texturing, modelview transform, depth buffering, polygon mode, and several other common tasks. These common attributes and methods are added by the call to the [jit_ob3d_setup\(\)](#) function in your Jitter class definition, after calling `jit_class_new`, but typically prior to defining other methods and attributes. For an OB3D, Jitter needs to store additional information in your object. This information is stored in an opaque pointer in your object struct, typically named `ob3d`. The byte offset to your OB3D data pointer is passed into [jit_ob3d_setup\(\)](#). You can override any default attributes and methods added by [jit_ob3d_setup\(\)](#) with the following flags:

```
#define JIT_OB3D_NO_ROTATION_SCALE      1 << 0
#define JIT_OB3D_NO_POLY_VARS           1 << 1
#define JIT_OB3D_NO_BLEND              1 << 2
#define JIT_OB3D_NO_TEXTURE            1 << 3
#define JIT_OB3D_NO_MATRIXOUTPUT       1 << 4
#define JIT_OB3D_AUTO_ONLY             1 << 5
#define JIT_OB3D_DOES_UI               1 << 6
#define JIT_OB3D_NO_DEPTH              1 << 7
#define JIT_OB3D_NO_ANTIALIAS          1 << 8
```

```
#define JIT_OB3D_NO_FOG           1 << 9
#define JIT_OB3D_NO_LIGHTING_MATERIAL 1 << 10
#define JIT_OB3D_HAS_LIGHTS          1 << 11
#define JIT_OB3D_HAS_CAMERA          1 << 12
#define JIT_OB3D_IS_RENDERER         1 << 13
#define JIT_OB3D_NO_COLOR            1 << 14
```

Aside from the attributes and methods added to your class by [jit_ob3d_setup\(\)](#), you need to define a private, untyped method bound to the symbol `ob3d_draw`. This method is where your object does all its drawing. It is called by the standard OB3D draw and drawraw methods. The OB3D draw method sets up all of the OpenGL state associated with the common OB3D attributes before calling your private `ob3d_draw` method. The drawraw method simply sets the context before calling your private `ob3d_draw` method. Because OB3Ds support being named for use within `jit.gl.sketch*`'s `drawobject` command, you must also add a private, untyped "register" method associated with the [jit_object_register\(\)](#) function. Let's examine the `*jit.gl.simple` SDK project as an example:

```
t_jit_err jit_gl_simple_init(void)
{
    long ob3d_flags = JIT_OB3D_NO_MATRIXOUTPUT; // no matrix output
    void *ob3d;

    _jit_gl_simple_class = jit_class_new("jit_gl_simple",
                                         (method) jit_gl_simple_new, (method) jit_gl_simple_free,
                                         sizeof(t_jit_gl_simple), 0L);

    // set up object extension for 3d object, customized with flags
    ob3d = jit_ob3d_setup(_jit_gl_simple_class,
                          calcoffset(t_jit_gl_simple, ob3d),
                          ob3d_flags);

    // define the OB3D draw method. called in automatic mode by
    // jit.gl.render or otherwise through ob3d when banged. this
    // method is A_CANT because our draw setup needs to happen
    // in the ob3d beforehand to initialize OpenGL state
    jit_class_addmethod(_jit_gl_simple_class,
                        (method) jit_gl_simple_draw, "ob3d_draw", A_CANT, 0L);

    // define the dest_closing and dest_changed methods.
    // these methods are called by jit.gl.render when the
    // destination context closes or changes: for example, when
    // the user moves the window from one monitor to another. Any
    // resources your object keeps in the OpenGL machine
    // (e.g. textures, display lists, vertex shaders, etc.)
    // will need to be freed when closing, and rebuilt when it has
    // changed. In this object, these functions do nothing, and
    // could be omitted.
    jit_class_addmethod(_jit_gl_simple_class,
                        (method) jit_gl_simple_dest_closing, "dest_closing", A_CANT, 0L);
    jit_class_addmethod(_jit_gl_simple_class,
                        (method) jit_gl_simple_dest_changed, "dest_changed", A_CANT, 0L);

    // must register for ob3d use
    jit_class_addmethod(_jit_gl_simple_class,
                        (method) jit_object_register, "register", A_CANT, 0L);

    jit_class_register(_jit_gl_simple_class);

    return JIT_ERR_NONE;
}
```

23.2 The Jitter Class Constructor/Destructor

In your OB3D Jitter Class constructor, you need to pass in your rendering destination name as the first argument. You should call the [jit_ob3d_new\(\)](#) function with your destination name argument to initialize the OB3D data pointer, associating it with your rendering destination. In your destructor, you need to free your OB3D data pointer with [jit_ob3d_free\(\)](#). The jit.gl.simple constructor and destructors are below as an example.

```
t_jit_gl_simple *jit_gl_simple_new(t_symbol *dest_name)
{
    t_jit_gl_simple *x;

    // make jit object
    if (x = (t_jit_gl_simple *) jit_object_alloc(_jit_gl_simple_class))
    {
        // create and attach ob3d
        jit_ob3d_new(x, dest_name);
    }
    else
    {
        x = NULL;
    }
    return x;
}

void jit_gl_simple_free(t_jit_gl_simple *x)
{
    // free ob3d data
    jit_ob3d_free(x);
}
```

23.3 The OB3D draw Method

Your OB3D draw method, bound to the `ob3d_draw` symbol, is where all of your drawing code takes place. It is called automatically when your associated `jit.gl.render` object receives a bang, if your automatic and enabled attributes are turned on, as they are by default. It is also called if your Max wrapper object receives a bang, or the draw or drawraw messages. With the exception of the drawraw message, all of the standard OB3D object state is setup prior to calling your `ob3d_draw` method, so you needn't setup things like the modelview transform, color, lighting properties, texture information, if your object doesn't have special needs. The following example from `jit.gl.simple`, just draws a simple quadrilateral.

```
t_jit_err jit_gl_simple_draw(t_jit_gl_simple *x)
{
    t_jit_err result = JIT_ERR_NONE;

    // draw our OpenGL geometry.
    glBegin(GL_QUADS);
    glVertex3f(-1,-1,0);
    glVertex3f(-1,1,0);
    glVertex3f(1,1,0);
    glVertex3f(1,-1,0);
```

```

    glEnd();

    return result;
}

```

Since this example is meant only to show a minimal object which draws geometry with standard OpenGL calls, there is no texture information or vertex normals specified. - However, all standard OpenGL calls should work within the ob3d_draw method. This example also doesn't show matrix output, as accomplished by [jit_ob3d_draw_chunk\(\)](#), which will be discussed in the following chapter on OB3D details.

23.4 Defining the OB3D Max Wrapper Class

For OB3Ds, the Max wrapper class has less extra work than for MOPs. In your Max wrapper class definition, you need only add a call to the [max_ob3d_setup\(\)](#) function to add your standard drawing methods, and the [max_jit_ob3d_assist\(\)](#) function as your assist method, unless you wish to define your own custom assist method. Everything else is similar to the standard technique of wrapping a Jitter Class demonstrated in the Max Wrapper Class chapter.

```

void main(void)
{
    void *classex, *jitclass;

    // initialize Jitter class
    jit_gl_simple_init();

    // create Max class
    setup((t_messlist **) &max_jit_gl_simple_class,
          (method)max_jit_gl_simple_new, (method)max_jit_gl_simple_free,
          (short)sizeof(t_max_jit_gl_simple), 0L, A_GIMME, 0);

    // specify a byte offset to keep additional information about our object
    classex = max_jit_classex_setup(calcoffset(t_max_jit_gl_simple, obex));

    // look up Jitter class in the class registry
    jitclass = jit_class_findbyname(gensym("jit_gl_simple"));

    // wrap Jitter class with the standard methods for Jitter objects
    max_jit_classex_standard_wrap(classex, jitclass, 0);

    // use standard ob3d assist method
    addmess((method)max_jit_ob3d_assist, "assist", A_CANT, 0);

    // add methods for 3d drawing
    max_ob3d_setup();
}

```

23.5 The Max Class Constructor/Destructor

Your Max class' constructor should be similar to the standard Max wrapper constructor, but the differences worth noting are that you should pass your first normal argument,

which is the rendering destination, on to your Jitter OB3D constructor, and create a second outlet for matrix output, attached to your object's OB3D data. For your destructor, there is nothing additional you need to do for OB3D. The jit.gl.simple Max class' constructor and destructor are provided as examples.

```
void *max_jit_gl_simple_new(t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv)
{
    t_max_jit_gl_simple **x;
    void *jit_ob;
    long attrstart;
    t_symbol *dest_name_sym = _jit_sym_nothing;

    if (x = (t_max_jit_gl_simple *) max_jit_obex_new(
        max_jit_gl_simple_class, gensym("jit_gl_simple")))
    {
        // get first normal arg, the destination name
        attrstart = max_jit_attr_args_offset(argc, argv);
        if (attrstart && argc)
        {
            jit_atom_arg_getsym(&dest_name_sym, 0, attrstart, argv);
        }

        // instantiate Jitter object with dest_name arg
        if (jit_ob = jit_object_new(
            gensym("jit_gl_simple"), dest_name_sym))
        {
            // set internal jitter object instance
            max_jit_obex_jitob_set(x, jit_ob);

            // add a general purpose outlet (rightmost)
            max_jit_obex_dumpout_set(x, outlet_new(x, NULL));

            // process attribute arguments
            max_jit_attr_args(x, argc, argv);

            // attach the jit object's ob3d to a new outlet
            // this outlet is used in matrixoutput mode
            max_jit_ob3d_attach(x, jit_ob, outlet_new(x, "jit_matrix"));
        }
        else
        {
            error("jit.gl.simple: could not allocate object");
            freeobject((t_object *)x);
            x = NULL;
        }
    }
    return (x);
}

void max_jit_gl_simple_free(t_max_jit_gl_simple **x)
{
    // lookup our internal Jitter object instance and free
    jit_object_free(max_jit_obex_jitob_get(*x));

    // free resources associated with our obex entry
    max_jit_obex_free(*x);
}
```


Chapter 24

OB3D Details

The purpose of this chapter is to fill in additional details of Jitter OpenGL, which we refer to as OB3Ds.

We will show how to disable and/or override default OB3D attributes and methods, how to support matrix input and output, and manage resources such as textures, display lists, and shaders. This chapter assumes familiarity with the OpenGL API and the OB3D Quick Start chapter. It is out of the scope of our documentation to cover the OpenGL API, so for information on the OpenGL API we recommend consulting the OpenGL Red Book and the many online tutorials.

24.1 Defining the OB3D Jitter Class

As covered in the OB3D Quick Start, Jitter OB3Ds have a large number of default attributes and methods, and require some specific methods to be defined. This section seeks to clarify these common attributes and methods and how to achieve custom behavior where necessary.

24.2 Declaring a Draw Method

All Jitter OB3Ds must define a method bound to the symbol `ob3d_draw`. This method takes no arguments in addition to the object struct, and should be defined with the private `A_CANT` type signature. The private `ob3d_draw` method will be called by the standard `draw`, and `drawraw` methods that are added to every OB3D. The `draw` method will set up OpenGL state associated with the default OB3D attributes before calling `ob3d_draw`, while the `drawraw` method will not.

24.3 Declaring Destination and Geometry Related Methods

It is possible for attributes of a Jitter OB3D or your render destination to change, requiring resources to be freed or rebuilt. There are three methods used to communicate to an OB3D which such events happen so that the OB3D can manage resources accordingly. They are: dest_closing, which informs an OB3D that the destination is being freed, and any context dependent resources such as textures, display lists, and shaders should be freed; dest_changed, which informs an OB3D that the destination has been rebuilt, and new resources can be allocated; and rebuild_geometry, which informs an OB3D of a change in texture units or some other attribute which affects [jit_gl_drawinfo_setup\(\)](#) and other [t_jit_gl_drawinfo](#) related functions, such as [jit_gl_texcoord](#), requiring geometry that uses such functions to be rebuilt. These methods take no arguments in addition to the object struct. The dest_closing and dest_changed methods should be defined with the private [A_CANT](#) type signature, and the rebuild_geometry method is typically defined as typed, but without arguments, so that users have the ability to explicitly call, if deemed necessary. The jit.gl.gridshape SDK project is a good example of these methods as it needs to free and allocate a display list as the render destination changes, and also makes use of [jit_gl_texcoord](#) to support multi-texturing, requiring geometry to be rebuilt as the number of texture units or other attributes change.

24.4 Declaring a Register Method

Since all Jitter OB3D objects are named to support reference by name in [jit.gl.sketch](#), and other objects, it is necessary to add the default registration method, [jit_object_register\(\)](#). Object registration and notification are covered in detail in a future chapter.

24.5 Overriding Rotation and Scale Related Attributes

By default, each Jitter OB3D has rotate, rotatexyz, scale, and viewalign attributes added to the class by [jit_ob3d_setup\(\)](#), and these attributes are used in the ob3d_draw_preamble() function to set up OpenGL state prior to calling your object's draw method. These attributes can be disabled by using the [JIT_OB3D_NO_ROTATION_SCALE](#) flag. You can override these attributes by defining your own attributes of the same name, however, you will need to manage any necessary OpenGL state inside of your own draw method with the appropriate calls to glMatrixMode, glTranslate, glRotate, and glScale.

24.6 Overriding Color Related Attributes

By default, each Jitter OB3D has color, aux_color, and smooth_shading attributes added to the class by [jit_ob3d_setup\(\)](#), and these attributes are used in the ob3d_draw_preamble function prior to calling your object's draw method. These attributes can be disabled by using the [JIT_OB3D_NO_COLOR](#) flag. You can override these attributes by defining your own attributes of the same name, however, you will need to manage

any necessary OpenGL state inside of your own draw method with the appropriate calls to glColor and glShadeModel.

24.7 Overriding Texture Related Attributes

By default, each Jitter OB3D has texture, capture, tex_map, tex_plane_s, and tex_plane_t attributes added to the class by [jit_ob3d_setup\(\)](#), and these attributes are used in the ob3d_draw_preamble() function prior to calling your object's draw method. These attributes can be disabled by using the [JIT_OB3D_NO_TEXTURE](#) flag. You can override these attributes by defining your own attributes of the same name, however, you will need to manage any necessary OpenGL state inside of your own draw method with the appropriate calls to glEnable, glTexGen, jit_gl_bindtexture, jit_gl_unbindtexture, jit_gl_begincapture, and jit_gl_endcapture.

24.8 Overriding Lighting and Material Related Attributes

By default, each Jitter OB3D has lighting_enable, auto_material, shininess, mat_ambient, mat_diffuse, mat_specular, and mat_emission attributes added to the class by [jit_ob3d_setup\(\)](#), and these attributes are used in the ob3d_draw_preamble function prior to calling your object's draw method. These attributes can be disabled by using the [JIT_OB3D_NO_LIGHTING_MATERIAL](#) flag. You can override these attributes by defining your own attributes of the same name, however, you will need to manage any necessary OpenGL state inside of your own draw method with the appropriate calls to glEnable, glLight, glLightModel, and glMaterial.

24.9 Overriding Fog Related Attributes

By default, each Jitter OB3D has fog and fog_params attributes added to the class by [jit_ob3d_setup\(\)](#), and these attributes are used in the ob3d_draw_preamble function prior to calling your object's draw method. These attributes can be disabled by using the [JIT_OB3D_NO_FOG](#) flag. You can override these attributes by defining your own attributes of the same name, however, you will need to manage any necessary OpenGL state inside of your own draw method with the appropriate calls to glEnable, glHint, and glFog.

24.10 Overriding Polygon Variable Related Attributes

By default, each Jitter OB3D has poly_mode, cull_face, point_size, and line_width attributes added to the class by [jit_ob3d_setup\(\)](#), and these attributes are used in the ob3d_draw_preamble function prior to calling your object's draw method. These attributes can be disabled by using the [JIT_OB3D_NO_POLY_VARS](#) flag. You can override these attributes by defining your own attributes of the same name, however, you will

need to manage any necessary OpenGL state inside of your own draw method with the appropriate calls to glPolygonMode, glEnable, glCullFace, glPointSize, and glLineWidth.

24.11 Overriding Blending Related Attributes

By default, each Jitter OB3D has blend_mode and blend_enable attributes added to the class by `jit_ob3d_setup()`, and these attributes are used in the `ob3d_draw_preamble` function prior to calling your object's draw method. These attributes can be disabled by using the `JIT_OB3D_NO_BLEND` flag. You can override these attributes by defining your own attributes of the same name, however, you will need to manage any necessary OpenGL state inside of your own draw method with the appropriate calls to glEnable and `glBlendFunc`.

24.12 Overriding Depth Buffer and Antialiasing Related Attributes

By default, each Jitter OB3D has depth_enable and antialias attributes added to the class by `jit_ob3d_setup()`, and these attributes are used in your `ob3d_draw_preamble` function prior to calling your object's draw method. These attributes can be disabled by using the `JIT_OB3D_NO_DEPTH` and `JIT_OB3D_NO_ANTIALIAS` flags, respectively. You can override these attributes by defining your own attributes of the same name, however, you will need to manage any necessary OpenGL state inside of your own draw method with the appropriate calls to glEnable and `glHint`.

24.13 Overriding Matrixoutput and Automatic Attributes

By default, each Jitter OB3D has matrixoutput and automatic attributes added to the class by `jit_ob3d_setup()`, and these attributes are used in the `ob3d_draw_preamble` function prior to calling your object's draw method. These attributes can be disabled by using the `JIT_OB3D_NO_MATRIXOUTPUT` and `JIT_OB3D_AUTO_ONLY` flags, respectively. You can override these attributes by defining your own attributes of the same name.

24.14 Declaring a User Interface Object

It is possible to declare a user interface OB3D, such as `jit.gl.handle`. To do so, you must use the `JIT_OB3D_DOES_UI` flag to `jit_ob3d_setup()`, and define a method bound to the symbol `ob3d_ui`, with the private `A_CANT` type signature and prototype similar to the following example from `jit.gl.handle`:

```
t_jit_err jit_gl_handle_ui(t_jit_gl_handle *x,  
    t_line_3d *p_line, t_wind_mouse_info *p_mouse);
```

24.15 The Jitter Class Constructor and Destructor

Inside your Jitter class constructor, you must call `jit_ob3d_new()` with a pointer to your newly allocated object, and your render destination name. The `jit_ob3d_new()` function allocates an opaque structure that stores the standard OB3D attributes and some additional OB3D state, initializing them to default values, and then setting the pointer at the byte offset specified when calling the `jit_ob3d_setup()` function in your class definition. If your object supports matrix output or simply uses the `t_jit_glchunk` structure when drawing, you should typically allocate your initial `t_jit_glchunk` in your constructor using the `jit_glchunk_new()` or `jit_glchunk_grid_new()` functions. Use of the `t_jit_glchunk` structure and matrix output is described later in this chapter. Similarly, your OB3D Jitter class destructor must call `jit_ob3d_free()` to free the opaque structure used for common OB3D state, free any allocated instances of `t_jit_glchunk` with `jit_glchunk_free()`, and free any other resources allocated such as display lists or textures.

24.16 The OB3D Draw Method

The `ob3d_draw` method is where all the drawing in your object should take place. It is also where you should typically allocate context dependent resources or query the context state, since you know that your context is valid and has been set. For the most part, the drawing you will perform in your `ob3d_draw` method will be pure and simple OpenGL, though there are a few caveats which we will cover.

24.17 The `t_jit_glchunk` Structure and Matrix Output

Since Jitter is a general purpose matrix processing framework, it makes sense that you would have the ability to pass geometry information through a Jitter network as matrices if your geometry is well suited to a matrix representation. The cells of your matrix can hold vertex information such as position, texture coordinates, normal vectors, color, and edge flags, and are documented in the "Geometry Under The Hood" Jitter Tutorial. You also have the option of specifying a connections matrix to reference the connectivity of the vertices if it is not implicit in the matrix representation, and a drawing primitive to use when drawing the vertices.

All this information, and whether or not the geometry matrix should be rendered immediately or sent through the Jitter network is managed with the `t_jit_glchunk`. An SDK example which demonstrates the use of `t_jit_glchunk` is `jit.gl.gridshape`. The `t_jit_glchunk` structure along with the vertex matrix it contains is allocated by the `jit_glchunk_new()` or `jit_glchunk_grid_new()` functions, freed with the `jit_glchunk_delete()` function, and drawn with the `jit_ob3d_draw_chunk()` function. For reference, the `t_jit_glchunk` structure and relevant chunk flags are provided below:

```
// jit_glchunk is a public structure to store one
// gl-command's-worth of data, in a format which
// can be passed easily to glDrawRangeElements.

typedef struct _jit_glchunk
```

```
{
    t_symbol *prim;           // GL_TRI_STRIP, GL_TRIANGLES, etc.
    t_jit_object *m_vertex;   // jit_matrix of xyzst... data.
    t_symbol *m_vertex_name; // vertex matrix name
    t_jit_object *m_index;   // optional 1d connection matrix
    t_symbol *m_index_name; // connection matrix name
    unsigned long m_flags;   // special flags
    void *next_chunk;        // singly linked list, typically NULL
} t_jit_glchunk;

// flags for chunk creation
#define JIT_GL_CHUNK_IGNORE_TEXTURES      1 << 0
#define JIT_GL_CHUNK_IGNORE_NORMALS      1 << 1
#define JIT_GL_CHUNK_IGNORE_COLORS       1 << 2
#define JIT_GL_CHUNK_IGNORE_EDGES        1 << 3
```

24.18 OB3D OpenGL Caveats

While you can use any standard OpenGL calls inside of your `ob3d_draw` method. - There are a few things worth noting to follow Jitter conventions. The first of which is the binding of texture coordinates. Since Jitter OB3Ds support multi-texturing by default, it is not necessarily satisfactory to submit only one texture coordinate with `glTexCoord`. Jitter provides some utility routines to set the texture coordinates for as many texture units which are bound, `jit_gl_texcoord(1/2/3)(f/fv)`. Determining how many texture units have been bound by the default OB3D attributes requires some overhead, so rather than perform this overhead with every `jit_gl_texcoord` call, the `jit_gl_texcoord` functions take a `t_jit_gl_drawinfo` struct as an argument. This struct can be setup once before rendering many vertices with the `jit_gl_drawinfo_setup` function. Example use of `jit_gl_texcoord` and `jit_gl_drawinfo_setup` is in the `jit.gl.videooplane` SDK project. Another Jitter specific mechanism is the means to bind textures using named instances of `jit.gl.texture`. It is possible to create and bind your own textures in an OB3D, but you must then perform all maintenance instead of relying on `jit.gl.texture` to handle this work for you. To bind and unbind an instance of `jit.gl.texture`, you should call the `jit_gl_bindtexture` and `jit_gl_unbindtexture` functions, which take a `t_jit_gl_drawinfo` argument, a symbol with the name of the `jit.gl.texture` instance, and an integer for which texture unit to bind. Unlike binding ordinary textures in OpenGL, it is important to unbind instances of `jit.gl.texture`, or else problems may arise.

24.19 Getting Information About the OB3D Attributes

Though the default OB3D attributes are typically relevant to the code which is automatically handled for your object prior to calling the `ob3d_draw` method, it is sometimes necessary to access these values. Since the default OB3D attributes are stored in an opaque `ob3d` struct member, they are not accessible by your object with a simple struct pointer dereference. Instead, you need to use the `jit_attr_get*` functions to access these attributes. You should pass in your object struct as the first argument to these functions rather than your `ob3d` struct member. For example:

```
float pos[3];
jit_attr_getfloat_array(x, gensym("position"), 3, pos);
```

Note that if you are acquiring this value often, it is preferable to generate the symbol in advance rather than generate the symbol for every call.

24.20 Getting Information About the Context

From within the `ob3d_draw`, `dest_closing`, and `dest_changed` methods, the rendering context has always been set, and you can get a handle to the native context using either the `aglGetCurrentContext` or `wglGetCurrentContext` functions. One can also in these methods use standard OpenGL `glGet*` functions to determine the context's OpenGL state, such as the viewport, transformation matrix. It is not recommended to try and acquire the native context from other methods, or query the OpenGL state as it may not be valid.

24.21 Playing Well with Others

It is important to recognize that OpenGL state is persistent, and that there may be objects which rely on OpenGL state that are drawn after your object draws itself. If your object makes any changes to OpenGL state that might affect objects that follow, you should restore the OpenGL state to whatever it was before your routine was called. For example, if your object changes the texture transformation matrix, you should push and pop the texture transformation matrix with `glMatrixMode`, `glPushMatrix`, and `glPopMatrix`, to prevent any problems with other objects.

24.22 Defining the OB3D Max Wrapper Class

As mentioned in the OB3D Quick Start, in your Max wrapper class definition, you need only add a call to the `max_ob3d_setup()` function to add your standard drawing methods, and the `max_jit_ob3d_assist()` function as your assist method, unless you wish to define your own custom assist method. Everything else is similar to the standard technique of wrapping a Jitter Class demonstrated in the Max Wrapper Class chapter. Please consult the OB3D Quick Start chapter and the `jit.gl.simple` SDK project for all necessary information related to the OB3D Max wrapper class.

24.23 Matrix Input

Sometimes it is desirable for an OB3D also support incoming matrices as is the case with `jit.gl.videoplane` or `jit.gl.mesh`. It is not recommended to mix and match OB3Ds with MOPs. Conflicts arise with respect to arguments, standard inlets and outlets. Instead, if you wish to support matrix input in your OB3D, you should simply add to your Jitter class a method bound to the symbol `jit_matrix`, and handle the incoming matrix data according to your needs - for example as texture data in the case of `jit.gl.videoplane`, or geometry data in the case of `jit.gl.mesh`. The `jit.gl.videoplane` SDK project provides an example of an OB3D which also supports matrix input. When it is necessary to have

multiple input matrices, this is typically managed by either declaring alternately named methods for each input, or exposing an attribute that specifies which input the jit_matrix method assumes it is being called with. Note that this requires additional logic within the Max wrapper class to map to inlets, as it is not handled automatically.

Chapter 25

Scheduler and Low Priority Queue Issues

In Max, there are a few threads of execution.

The details of these threads are highlighted in the Max documentation and the article, "Event Priority in Max (Scheduler vs. Queue)". In this chapter, we won't cover all these details and restrict our discussion to the scheduler (which when overdrive is on runs in a separate and high priority thread) and the low priority queue (which always runs in the main application thread). As far as Jitter is concerned, we won't consider the real time audio thread or the case of scheduler in audio interrupt, where the scheduler runs in this real time audio thread.

By default, Jitter performs all drawing and matrix processing in the main application thread, with events serviced from the low priority queue. The reason for this low priority processing is to prevent high timing events such as note triggering or audio DSP from suffering timing problems due to visual processing. Jitter also exploits the low priority queue as a mechanism for graceful temporal downsampling of the visual stream in the instance that the processing requested is too demanding to be calculated in real-time. This results in dropped frames in the output when the demands can't be met. With audio, it's not sufficient to just drop frames of samples, since there will be an audible click, but with images, the last image will persist if a new one isn't generated at some fixed sampling rate.

25.1 Defer and Usurp

The mechanisms which enforce execution of Jitter drawing and matrix processing from within the low priority queue we will call "defer" and "usurp". The defer mechanism will take any high priority events and create a corresponding low priority event at the end of the low priority queue. The defer mechanism ensures that the events will not be executed from the high priority scheduler thread, but does not prevent scheduler backlog with the temporal downsampling mentioned above. To accomplish this, the usurp mechanism must be used. The usurp mechanism will use no more than one low

priority queue element for the task requested (either a method call or attribute setter). The way usurp works is that if there is no pending event for the method or attribute call, a new event is placed at the end of the low priority queue. If there is already an event pending, the usurp mechanism will not place a new event on the end of the low priority queue, but rather "usurp" the arguments for the event waiting to be passed to the method or attribute call. This way, if a high priority metronome is rapidly sending values to set an attribute, while the initial low priority event is waiting to be processed, the value to be set is constantly being updated ("usurped") and only the value at the time of servicing the event will be used.

It is important to note that the defer and usurp mechanisms only work as called from within the Max patcher. For any methods which are called from a text based programming language, such as C, Java, or JavaScript, the defer and usurp mechanisms are bypassed. This may be something you need to pay attention to and handle yourself if you are making such calls from a text based programming language and need the defer or usurp behavior.

25.2 Using Defer and Usurp in Jitter Object Methods

When defining a method in Jitter, there is the possibility to define a type signature for the method just as one would do in Max. Typical type signatures include typical atom elements such as [A_LONG](#), [A_FLOAT](#), and [A_SYM](#); or the corresponding default value versions [A_DEFLONG](#), [A_DEFFLOAT](#), [A_DEFSYM](#); or the variable argument version [A_GIMME](#) which provides a list of atoms and the number of atoms provided; or the private and untyped status of [A_CANT](#) used for methods which are not exposed to the patcher and require additional C function prototype information in order to call. - While these type signatures can be used within Jitter objects, most methods exposed to the patcher interface make use of either the defer or usurp mechanism as defined by two new type signatures [A_DEFER_LOW](#) or [A_USURP_LOW](#). Methods defined with the [A_DEFER_LOW](#), or [A_USURP_LOW](#) type signatures should conform to the same variable argument prototype as [A_GIMME](#) methods, but behind the scenes, Jitter will make use of the defer and usurp mechanism to enforce the appropriate behavior.

An example of two methods from jit.gl.videoplane which use these mechanisms is below:

```
// add a usurping jit_matrix method
jit_class_addmethod(_jit_gl_videoplane_class, (method)
    jit_gl_videoplane_jit_matrix,    "jit_matrix", A_USURP_LOW, 0);

// add a deferred sendtexture method
jit_class_addmethod(_jit_gl_videoplane_class, (method)
    jit_gl_videoplane_sendtexture,   "sendtexture", A_DEFER_LOW, 0);
```

The implementation of these methods is below:

```
void jit_gl_videoplane_jit_matrix(t_jit_gl_videoplane **x, t_symbol *s, int argc
    , t_atom *argv)
{
    t_symbol *name;
    void *m;
    t_jit_matrix_info info;
```

```

long dim[2];

if ((name= jit_atom_getsym(argv)) != _jit_sym_nothing) {
    m = jit_object_findregistered(name);
    if (!m) {
        error("jit.gl.videoplane: couldn't get matrix object!");
        return;
    }
}

if (x->texture) {
    jit_object_method(m, _jit_sym_getinfo, &info);
    jit_attr_getlong_array(x->texture, _jit_sym_dim, 2, dim);
    jit_object_method(x->texture, s, argc, argv);
    jit_attr_setsym(x, ps_texture, x->texturename);
}
}

void jit_gl_videoplane_sendtexture(t_jit_gl_videoplane *x, t_symbol *s, int
    argc, t_atom *argv)
{
    if (x->texture) {
        s = jit_atom_getsym(argv);
        argc--;
        if (argc)
            argv++;
        else
            argv = NULL;
        object_method_typed(x->texture, s, argc, argv, NULL);
    }
}

```

From inspecting the header files, you may note that there are also [A_DEFER](#) and [A-USURP](#) type signatures, but these should be considered obsolete, as they make use of the problematic deferral strategy of placing the event at the front of the low priority queue and have the potential of reversing message sequencing.

25.3 Using Defer and Usurp in Jitter Object Attributes

Unlike methods, attributes do not make use of type signatures for their getter and setter accessor methods. Instead they should always be prototyped similar to [A_GIMME](#), but with an attribute object being passed in place of the traditional method symbol pointer of the [A_GIMME](#) signature. So the way you can specify to use the defer and usurp mechanisms for attribute accessors are through the attribute flags argument to the attribute constructor. For the getter accessor method, you can use [JIT_ATTR_GET_DEFER_LOW](#) or [JIT_ATTR_GET_USURP_LOW](#) flags. For the setter accessor method, you can use [JIT_ATTR_SET_DEFER_LOW](#) or [JIT_ATTR_SET_USURP_LOW](#) flags.

An example attribute definition from jit.gl.videoplane is below:

```

attrflags = JIT_ATTR_GET_DEFER_LOW | JIT_ATTR_SET_USURP_LOW;
attr = jit_object_new(_jit_sym_jit_attr_offset, "displaylist", _jit_sym_char,
    attrflags,
    (method)0L, (method) jit_gl_videoplane_displaylist, calcoffset(
        t_jit_gl_videoplane, displaylist));
jit_class_addattr(jit_gl_videoplane_class, attr);

```

You may have noticed that like previous code example, all Jitter object attributes which are not private have been defined with getter accessors which use the defer mechanism ([JIT_ATTR_GET_DEFER_LOW](#)) and setter accessors which use the usurp mechanism ([JIT_ATTR_SET_USURP_LOW](#)). This is the recommended style of exposing Jitter object attributes to the patcher, since there are many cases where at high priority an attribute is set repeatedly and we want both the latest high priority value when the next calculation is made at low priority and no low priority queue backlog from generating more events at high priority than can be processed at low priority. The defer mechanism is used for getter accessor methods so that every attribute query results in a corresponding output message out the dump outlet. Otherwise certain patcher logic could easily become confused. If a different behavior is required by the Max programmer, they can make use of the jit.qball object to force either the defer or usurp mechanisms to be used for their message stream.

25.4 Using Defer and Usurp in the Max Wrapper Object

Most of the above is also true when declaring methods and attributes in the Max wrapper object, however the function calls which are used are slightly different. You must use the special max object function calls [max_addmethod_defer_low\(\)](#) and [max_addmethod_usurp_low\(\)](#) for methods, and [max_jit_classex_addattr\(\)](#) for attributes. Below are examples from jit.matrixset. Note that there is no type signature provided for either [max_addmethod_defer_low\(\)](#) or [max_addmethod_usurp_low\(\)](#).

```
// add a deferred "exportmovie" method
max_addmethod_defer_low((method)max_jit_matrixset_export_movie, "exportmovie");

// add a usurped outputmatrix method
max_addmethod_usurp_low((method)max_jit_matrixset_outputmatrix,      "
                           outputmatrix");

// add index attribute
attrflags = JIT_ATTR_GET_DEFER_LOW | JIT_ATTR_SET_USURP_LOW ;
attr = jit_object_new(_jit_sym_jit_attr_offset,"index",_jit_sym_long,attrflags,
                     (method)0L,(method)0L,calcoffset(t_max_jit_matrixset,index));
max_jit_classex_addattr(p,attr);
max_jit_classex_addattr(p,attr);
```

25.5 When Not to Use the Usurp Mechanism

The bang method for Jitter MOP objects uses the usurp mechanism to drop frames when the number of bang messages cannot be handled in real time. However, jit.gl.render's bang method does not behave this way, and instead uses the defer mechanism. At first this might seem counterintuitive, however, because rendering in OpenGL with jit.gl.render uses a group of messages to perform erasing, any non automatic drawing of objects, and then a drawing of automatic clients and a swap to the screen with the bang method, it is not an atomic action (i.e. requires a sequence of different events rather than a single event). Since the usurp mechanism is method or attribute specific with regard to the events which are being usurped, it only works for atomic actions. For this reason, it is important for users to perform some drop framing behavior before triggering the message sequence, typically accomplished with qmetro or jit.qball. If your object has

some operation which requires a sequence of events in a similar fashion as jit.gl.render, then it would be best to use the defer mechanism rather than the usurp mechanism for relevant methods.

25.6 Overriding Defer and Usurp

There are instances where the user does not wish to be limited to processing Jitter matrices at low priority, such as when Jitter matrices are used for tasks other than realtime image processing--for example, parameter interpolation or matrices containing audio data. For these tasks, the jit.qfaker object is provided for advanced users which are aware of the potential problems involved in bypassing these low priority mechanisms. As mentioned above, when programming in a text based language, these mechanisms aren't used and all method and attribute accessor calls are synchronous. Therefore there typically isn't a need to consider overriding this behavior from a text based language. However, for certain externals which wish to simulate the jit.qfaker behavior, we expose the max_jit_queuestate() function to override Jitter's detection of queue state for the defer and usurp mechanisms. It is also possible to query what jitter believes the queue state to be with the max_jit_getqueuestate() function. This is the function employed by the defer and usurp mechanisms. The source code for these functions is below for reference.

```
long max_jit_queuestate(long state)
{
    long rv=_max_jit_queuestate;

    _max_jit_queuestate = (state!=0);

    return rv;
}

long max_jit_getqueuestate(void)
{
    // always return true if faking
    if (_max_jit_queuestate) return 1;

    return !sched_isinpoll();
}
```


Chapter 26

Jitter Object Registration and Notification

In Jitter, matrices are passed around as named references between Max objects.

This named reference is created since Jitter registers these matrices with the corresponding name using the [jit_object_register\(\)](#) function. Object registration is useful for a few reasons. First, registered matrices can be resolved by name using the [jit_object_findregistered\(\)](#) function. Secondly, registered objects can sent event notification to clients who have attached to them using [jit_object_attach\(\)](#). Lastly, under certain circumstances, the object registration process can be used to have multiple external references to a single instance of an object as is the case with jit.matrix.

26.1 Registering Named Objects

To register an object, one can use the [jit_object_register\(\)](#) function, which is equivalent to the Max [object_register\(\)](#) function in the namespace associated with gensym("jitter"). Traditionally in Jitter, we bind [jit_object_register\(\)](#) to the "register" method for an object and use [jit_object_method\(\)](#) to call this method. For example, from the jit.notify SDK example:

```
// allocate the Jitter object
if (o=jit_object_new(gensym("jit_notify"))) {
    ...
    // generate a unique name
    x->servername = jit_symbol_unique();

    // register the object with the given name
    jit_object_method(o,_jit_sym_register,x->servername);
    ...
}
```

If not using a specific name, it is good to use the [jit_symbol_unique\(\)](#) function as above to generate a unique name which is slated for re-use once a registered object is freed.

This prevents excess memory usage by the symbol table as associated with these unique names.

If you wish the object to have multiple references to a single instance with some name, as is common with the jit.matrix object, it is essential to use the return value of [jit_object_register\(\)](#) in any instance where the object pointer is saved after registration. This is because if the registered object with the same class already exists, the object attempting to be registered will be freed, and the already registered object of the same class will be returned, its reference count having been incremented. This is not typically an issue outside of registering jit.matrix objects, although you may have a need for this type of implementation in other situations. Most other situations in which object registration is used within Jitter only expects and/or permits a single instance to be registered. In the above example, we know that this is safe to do, as we are using [jit_symbol_unique\(\)](#) to generate a unique name.

It is also possible to unregister named objects, with the [jit_object_unregister\(\)](#) function, but typically this is handled for you when your object is freed, or if your object is registered again with a different name. This is not often used in the Jitter code base except within these contexts.

26.2 Looking Up an Object by Name

Registered objects can be found by name using the [jit_object_findregistered\(\)](#) function. For example named matrices are resolved using this function. Most Matrix Operator objects have this done for them by the default MOP code, but for example any MOP which has its own jit_matrix method, such as the jit.pack SDK example will make use of [jit_object_findregistered\(\)](#) inside its jit_matrix method:

```
// get our matrix name from the atom arguments provided
matrixname = jit_atom_getsym(argv);

// look up based on name
matrix = jit_object_findregistered(matrixname);

// make sure that it is a valid pointer and has a "class_jit_matrix" method
// which returns 1
if (matrix&&jit_object_method(matrix, _jit_sym_class_jit_matrix)) {
    ...
}
```

26.3 Attaching to Named Objects

Once an object has been registered, it can be considered a server to which clients attach to be notified of various events. To attach to a named object, use the the [jit_object_attach\(\)](#) function. Similarly to detach from a named object, use the [jit_object_detach\(\)](#) function. It is typical to detach from a server in your object's destructor, or any time your object is switching which server it is attached to. For your client object to receive any notification from the server object, it is important for your object to have defined a "notify" method which will receive the notification from all objects it is attached to.

Below is the jit.notify SDK example's max wrapper object's notify method, which receives some atom values from its internal Jitter object instance. Since this object is a Matrix Operator, it is important in the following example that jit.notify calls the [max_jit_classex_mop_wrap\(\)](#) function with the [MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_NOTIFY](#) flag to override the default MOP notify method, and that we pass on all other messages to the standard [max_jit_mop_notify\(\)](#) method so that the default MOP code is informed of any changes to the input and output matrices.

```
// s is the servername, msg is the message, ob is the server object pointer,
// and data is extra data the server might provide for a given message
void max_jit_notify_notify(t_max_jit_notify *x, t_symbol *s, t_symbol *msg,
    void *ob, void *data)
{
    if (msg==gensym("splat")) {
        post ("notify: server=%s message=%s", s->s_name, msg->s_name);
        if (!data) {
            error("splat message NULL pointer");
            return;
        }
        // here's where we output using the rightmost outlet
        // we just happen to know that "data" points to a t_atom[3]
        // alternately you could use max_jit_obex_dumpout_get just to get
        // the outlet pointer
        max_jit_obex_dumpout(x,msg,3,(t_atom *)data);
    } else {
        // since we are a MOP, we are also attached to all the matrices for each
        // input/output
        // so we need to deal with this by calling the default mop notify method
        // (this is how mops handle their matrices getting new
        // names/freed/modifed)
        max_jit_mop_notify(x,s,msg);
    }
}
```

26.4 Notifying Clients

If you are making an object which is to be registered, and wish to send custom notification to clients in addition to the default notification that attributes send to all clients when the attribute is modified, and the default object free notification, then you will want to use the [jit_object_notify\(\)](#) function. This function lets you determine a message name to use for notification and optionally specify additional, but untyped data to all clients. If you choose to send additional data to clients, it is necessary for all client code to know how to unpack this information. Below is the example from the jit.notify SDK example which uses the notification mechanism to send some data to its max wrapper object:

```
t_atom foo[3];

jit_atom_setlong(&foo[0],1);
jit_atom_setlong(&foo[1],2);
jit_atom_setlong(&foo[2],3);
jit_object_notify(x,gensym("splat"), foo);
```


Chapter 27

Using Jitter Objects in C

When developing for Jitter in C, the functionality of pre-existing Jitter objects can be used.

In this chapter, we'll briefly examine instantiation and incorporation of the features of the jit.qt.movie and jit.qt.record objects from your C code.

27.1 Example 1: the t_jit_qt_movie object

Using an object like t_jit_qt_movie from your own code is fairly straightforward. Since it's a standard Jitter object, we can use `jit_object_new()` and `jit_object_free()` for instantiation and freeing, `jit_object_method()` for sending messages, and `jit_attr_get...` and `jit_attr_set...` for getting and setting attributes.

For instance, in the following code snippet, we'll create a t_jit_qt_movie object, read a pre-specified movie from disk, and decompress its first frame into a matrix, set to the native size of the movie.

```
void jit_foo_read_first_movie_frame(
    t_jit_foo **x, t_symbol *s, long ac, t_atom *av)
{
    void *qtmovie;

    // create the t_jit_qt_movie object, sized to 1x1
    qtmovie = jit_object_new(gensym("jit_qt_movie"), 1, 1);
    if (qtmovie) {
        t_atom rv; // will contain rvarr, with any return values
                   // from our "read" call
        t_object *rvarr; // the t_atomarray with the actual
                         // return values

        // turn off autostart
        jit_attr_setlong(qtmovie, gensym("autostart"), 0);
        // read the movie, just pass in the args to our function
        object_method_typed(qtmovie, gensym("read"), ac, av, &rv);

        // check the return value & verify that the movie loaded
        if (rvarr = jit_atom_getobj(&rv)) {
```

```

long rvac = 0;
t_atom *rvav = NULL;

object_getvalueof(rvarr, &rvac, &rvav);
if (rvac && rvav) {
    // just as in Max, we get a list: "filename success";
    // success of 1 means the read was successful
    if (rvac > 1 && jit_atom_getlong(rvav + 1)) {
        long dim[2];
        void *matrix;
        t_jit_matrix_info info;

        // get our movie's native dims
        jit_attr_getlong_array(qtmovie, gensym("movie_dim"),
                               2, dim);
        // set the t_jit_qt_movie's dim to match
        jit_object_method(qtmovie, _jit_sym_dim, dim[0], dim[1]);
        // set our matrix up to match
        jit_matrix_info_default(&info);
        info.type = _jit_sym_char;
        info.planecount = 4;
        info.dimcount = 2;
        info.dim[0] = dim[0];
        info.dim[1] = dim[1];
        matrix = jit_object_new(_jit_sym_jit_matrix, &info);
        if (matrix) {
            // call the t_jit_qt_movie's matrix_calc method
            // with our matrix as an argument
            err = (t_jit_err) jit_object_method(qtmovie,
                                              _jit_sym_matrix_calc, NULL, matrix);
            if (err != JIT_ERR_NONE) {
                error("something went wrong");
            }
            // do something with the matrix

            // free the matrix
            jit_object_free(matrix);
        }
    }
    freebytes(rvav, sizeof(t_atom) * rvac);
}
freeobject(rvarr);
}
jit_object_free(qtmovie);
}

```

Naturally, we could also set the `t_jit_qt_movie` object's time attribute, or call its `frame` method, to recall an arbitrary point in time. In fact, nearly every documented method and attribute of the `jit.qt.movie` object, as it functions in the Max interface, is available from C. The exceptions are those functions implemented in the Max wrapper object, such as `framedump`.

Chapter 28

JXF File Specification

The Jitter File Format (JXF) stores matrix data in a binary (not human-readable) form.

When using Jitter you can create JXF files by sending the write message to a jit.matrix object. Conversely you can read JXF files from disk using the read message. This section will cover first the API functions that one can use from C to read and write JXF files. Then it will break down the file format at the bit level.

28.1 The Binary JXF API

Most Jitter users do not need or want to know about the internal binary format of a JXF-file. Even users who want to read and write JXF-files from C do not need to know the internal details if they use the functions of the Jitter API for the binary interface. Not only is the API more convenient, but using the functions provided by Cycling '74 may protect your code from having to be altered in the future in the event of a specification change.

There are two primary functions one should use to read data from a JXF file. [jit_bin_read_header\(\)](#) reads the version number and the size of the file from the header, and has the following signature:

```
t_jit_err jit_bin_read_header(t_filehandle fh, ulong *version, long *filesize)
```

[jit_bin_read_matrix\(\)](#) imports matrix data from a file to a matrix, resizing the matrix if necessary, and has the following signature:

```
t_jit_err jit_bin_read_matrix(t_filehandle fh, void *matrix)
```

Here's a chunk of code that shows how to read a matrix from disk:

```
if (!(err=path_opensysfile(filename, path, &fh, READ_PERM))) {  
    //all is well  
} else {  
    error("jit.matrix: can't open file %s",name->s_name);  
    goto out;
```

```

}
if (jit_bin_read_header(fh,&version,&filesize)) {
    error("jit.matrix: improper file format %s",name->s_name);
    sysfile_close(fh);
    goto out;
}
if (jit_bin_read_matrix(fh,matrix)) {
    error("jit.matrix: improper file format %s",name->s_name);
    sysfile_close(fh);
    goto out;
}
sysfile_close(fh);

```

Similarly there are two functions one should use when writing data to a JXF file. [jit_bin_write_header\(\)](#) writes a header to a file, and has the following signature:

```
t_jit_err jit_bin_write_header(t_filehandle fh, long filesize)
```

[jit_bin_write_matrix\(\)](#) writes a matrix to a file, and has the following signature:

```
t_jit_err jit_bin_write_matrix(t_filehandle fh, void *matrix)
```

Here's a section of code that shows how you might write a file with one matrix. Note that the initial filesize argument to [jit_bin_write_header\(\)](#) is bogus, but that the header is written again at the end of the operation when the filesize can be determined from the file position after writing the matrix.

```

if (err=path_createsysfile(filename, path, type, &fh)) {
    error("jit.matrix: could not create file %s",name->s_name);
    goto out;
}
if (jit_bin_write_header(fh,0)) {
    error("jit.matrix: could not write header %s", matrixName->s_name);
    sysfile_close(fh);
    goto out;
}
if (jit_bin_write_matrix(fh,pointerToMatrix)) {
    error("jit.matrix: could not write matrix %s", matrixName->s_name);
    sysfile_close(fh);
    goto out;
}
sysfile_getpos(fh, &position);
sysfile_seteof(fh, position);
if (jit_bin_write_header(fh,position)) {
    error("jit.matrix: could not write header %s",
matrixName->s_name);
    sysfile_close(fh);
    goto out;
}
sysfile_close(fh);

```

28.2 Specification of the JXF Format

The internal format of JXF-files is based on the Interchange File Format (IFF) (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Interchange_File_Format). An IFF file is

built up from chunks. All data in IFF files is big-endian. Several convenience macros defined in jit.byteorder.h are available to help convert numbers to the proper format before and after they're written to and read from a JXF file: BE_I32() can be called on 32-bit integers, BE_F32() on 32-bit floats, and BE_F64() on 64-bit doubles.

Each chunk in an IFF file begins with a four character Type ID. This is followed by a 32-bit unsigned integer specifying the size of the chunk content in bytes. In a JXF file, the 32-bit integer part of the first chunk tells us the size of the file, and all the subsequent chunks, which begin immediately after the first chunk, contain matrices. In the future chunks may also be used to store other kinds of data.

Here is a tabular overview of an example minimal JXF file.

Container Chunk

| | |
|--------------|--|
| groupID | JIT_BIN_CHUNK_CONTAINER ('FORM') |
| File size | 32-bit int |
| IFF Type | JIT_BIN_FORMAT ('JIT!') |
| Format Chunk | |
| chunkID | JIT_BIN_CHUNK_FORMAT_VERSION ('FVER') |
| Chunk size | 12 bytes |
| Version | JIT_BIN_VERSION_1 (0x3C93DC80) |
| Matrix Chunk | |
| chunk ID | JIT_BIN_CHUNK_MATRIX ('MTRX') |
| chunk size | 32-bit int |
| offset | 32-bit int |
| type | 4-char |
| planecount | 32-bit int |
| dimcount | 32-bit int |
| dim | Array of 32-bit ints that contain the dimensions |
| data | |

The data offset of the matrix chunk represents the offset, in bytes, from the beginning of the chunk to the beginning of the data portion of the chunk. The type is one of CHAR, LONG, FL32 and FL64. The dim array contains dimcount elements, each of which is a 32-bit int. The data portion consists of the cells of the matrix written out one at a time in row-major order. Planar data is multiplexed in each cell. For example, a 3-plane 2 by 2 matrix would be written out in the following order:

| Plane | Dim 0 | Dim 1 |
|-------|-------|-------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 2 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 1 | 1 |

The various chunks discussed above can be represented by the C structs listed below:

```

typedef struct _jit_bin_chunk_container
{
    ulong     ckid;           //'FORM'
    long      cksize;         //filesize
    ulong     formtype;       //'JIT!'
} t_jit_bin_chunk_container;

typedef struct _jit_bin_chunk_format_version
{
    ulong     ckid;           //'FVER'
    long      cksize;         //12
    ulong     vers;           //timestamp
} t_jit_bin_chunk_format_version;

typedef struct _jit_bin_chunk_matrix
{
    ulong     ckid;           //'MTRX'
    long      cksize;         //varies(should be equal to
                            //24+(4*dimcount)+(typesize*planecount*totalpoints))
    long      offset;          //data offset(should be equal to 24+(4*dimcount))
    ulong     type;            //'CHAR','LONG','FL32','FL64'
    long      planecount;
    long      dimcount;
    long      dim[1];
} t_jit_bin_chunk_matrix;

```

Chapter 29

Jitter Networking Specification

This appendix describes the format of the data sent by a jit.net.send object.

The object attempts to form a TCP connection with a host at the IP and port specified by the object's attributes. Any program wishing to receive data will therefore have to set itself up as a host and listen for incoming TCP connections.

Once a connection is formed, data can be sent. Data is sent as a stream of chunks. The first thing received will be a chunk header. It consists of a 32-bit chunk ID and a 32-bit int representing the size of the next chunk to come. The chunk ID can be one of the following 4-char symbols, depending on what kind of packet it is:

```
#define JIT_MATRIX_PACKET_ID    'JMTX'  
#define JIT_MATRIX_LATENCY_PACKET_ID  'JMLP'  
#define JIT_MESSAGE_PACKET_ID   'JMMP'
```

This chunk header could be represented in C by the following struct:

```
typedef struct _jit_net_packet_header  
{  
    long id;  
    long size; //size of packet to come  
} t_jit_net_packet_header;
```

If the chunk is a matrix packet, the next data received will be a header of 288 bytes with the following contents:

| | |
|------------|--|
| id | 'JMTX' |
| Size | 288 (32-bit int, size of this header) |
| Planecount | 32-bit int |
| Type | 32-bit int, 0 for char, 1 for long, 2 for float32, 3 for float64 |
| Dimcount | 32-bit int |
| Dim | Array of 32 32-bit ints |
| Dimstride | Array of 32 32-bit ints |
| Datasize | 32-bit int, size of the data buffer to come |
| Time | 64-bit double precision float |

This chunk could be represented with the following C struct:

```

typedef struct _jit_net_packet_matrix
{
    long    id;
    long    size;
    long    planeCount;
    long    type;           //0=char,1=long,2=float32,3=float64
    long    dimCount;
    long    dim[JIT_MATRIX_MAX_DIMCOUNT];
    long    dimStride[JIT_MATRIX_MAX_DIMCOUNT];
    long    dataSize;
    double   time;
} t_jit_net_packet_matrix;

```

Following this header the next data received will be the matrix data, the size of which was passed in the above header. When using the data, please note the dimstrides transmitted in the header.

The time field in the above header will be set to the time of transmission from the sending computer. jit.net.send expects the server to respond by sending back timing data of its own – it uses this data to estimate the transmission latency. The exact data in the latency chunk that jit.net.send expects to receive is the following:

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| id | 'JMLP' |
| client_time_original | 64-bit double, the time value received in the matrix header packet |
| server_time_before_data | 64-bit double, the time on the server when the packet header is received |
| server_time_after_data | 64-bit double, the time on the server after the packet has been processed and is in use |
| | |

This chunk can be represented by the following C struct:

```

typedef struct _jit_net_packet_latency
{
    long id;
    double client_time_original;
    double server_time_before_data;
    double server_time_after_data;
} t_jit_net_packet_latency;

```

The difference between the server time before and server time after processing the data represents the time it takes the server to mobilize the data after it has been received. jit.net.send will send and expects to receive time in milliseconds. When this timing information is received by the transmitting computer, it notes its current time, calculates the round trip time and then estimates the latency as half the round trip time plus half of the server processing time. This estimate is accurate if the time of flight from A to B is the same as the time of flight from B to A, but network topology can be very complicated, and often the route from A to B is not the reverse of the route from B to A. In simple situations, such as a direct connection between two computers or a small LAN, the estimate should be reasonably accurate.

Finally, the last type of packet that can be sent is the message packet. The size of the message packet is sent in the initial header packet. Standard [A_GIMME](#) messages ([t_-](#)

`symbol` *`s`, long `ac`, `t_atom` *`av`) are serialized starting with a 32-bit integer that contains the size of the serialized message in bytes. Following that another 32-bit integer gives the argument count for the atoms. Following that comes the message atoms themselves, starting with the leading symbol if it exists. Each atom is represented in memory first with a char that indicates what type of atom it is: 's' for symbol, 'l' for long, and 'f' for float. For long and float atoms, the next 4 bytes contain the value of the atom; for symbol atoms a null terminated character string follows. Below is a C function that will deserialize a message passed in as a data pointer.

```
void gimme_deserialize(char *data, t_symbol **s, long *ac, t_atom **av)
{
    char *curr = data;
    float *currf;
    long *currL,i;
    long datasize = BE_I32(*((long *)curr));
    curr += sizeof(long);
    *ac = BE_I32(*((long *)curr));
    curr += sizeof(long);
    *av = (t_atom *)sysmem_newptr(sizeof(t_atom) * (*ac));

    if (*curr == ATOM_SERIALIZATION_SYMBOL_CODE)
    {
        curr++;
        *s = gensym(curr);
        while (*(++curr) != '\0') ;
        curr++;
    }
    else
        *s = 0L;
    for (i=0;i<*ac;i++)
        switch (*curr++)
        {
            case ATOM_SERIALIZATION_SYMBOL_CODE:
                (*av)[i].a_type = A_SYM;
                (*av)[i].a_w.w_sym = gensym(curr);
                while (*(++curr) != '\0') ;
                curr++;
                break;
            case ATOM_SERIALIZATION_FLOAT_CODE:
                (*av)[i].a_type = A_FLOAT;
                (*av)[i].a_w.w_float = BE_F32(*((float *)curr));
                curr += sizeof(float);
                break;
            case ATOM_SERIALIZATION_LONG_CODE:
                (*av)[i].a_type = A_LONG;
                (*av)[i].a_w.w_long = BE_I32(*((long *)curr));
                curr += sizeof(long);
                break;
        }
}
```


Chapter 30

Appendix: Messages sent to Objects

When writing objects for Max, you typically think of creating methods which are called when a message is sent to your object through the object's inlet.

However, your object may receive messages directly from Max rather than using the inlet.

One common example is the "assist" message, which is sent to your object when a user's mouse cursor hovers over one of your object's inlets or outlets. If your object binds a method to the "assist" message then you will be able to customize the message that is shown.

This appendix serves as a quick reference for messages that are commonly sent to objects by Max, should they be implemented by the given object. Where possible, the prototypes given are actual prototypes from example objects in the SDK rather than abstractions to assist in finding the context for these calls.

30.1 Messages for All Objects

| | | |
|----------------------|---|--|
| acceptsdrag_locked | long pictmeter_acceptsdrag_- unlocked(t_pictmeter *x, t_object *drag, t_object *view); | |
| acceptsdrag_unlocked | long pictmeter_acceptsdrag_- unlocked(t_pictmeter *x, t_object *drag, t_object *view); | |
| assist | void pictmeter_assist(t_- pictmeter *x, void *b, long m, long a, char *s); | |
| dumpout | | bind this message to object_obex_dumpout() rather than defining your own method. |
| inletinfo | void my_obj(t_object *x, void *b, long a, char *t) | you may bind to <code>stdinletinfo()</code> or define your own inletinfo method. The 'b' parameter can be ignored, the 'a' parameter is the inlet number, and 1 or 0 should set the value of '*t' upon return. |
| notify | t_max_err dbviewer_- notify(t_dbviewer *x, t_symbol *s, t_symbol *msg, void *sender, void *data); | |
| quickref | | obsolete, this is provided automatically now |

30.2 Messages for Non-UI Objects

| | | |
|----------|--|--|
| dblclick | void scripto_dblclick(t_scripto *x); | |
|----------|--|--|

30.3 Messages for User Interface Objects

| | | |
|---------------|---|--|
| getdrawparams | <code>void uisimp_- getdrawparams(t_uisimp *x, t_object *patcherview, t_jboxdrawparams *params);</code> | |
| mousedown | <code>void scripto_ui_- mousedown(t_scripto_ui *x, t_object *patcherview, t_pt pt, long modifiers);</code> | |
| mouseup | <code>void uisimp_mouseup(t_- uisimp *x, t_object *patcherview, t_pt pt, long modifiers);</code> | |
| mousedown | <code>void scripto_ui_- mousedown(t_scripto_ui *x, t_object *patcherview, t_pt pt, long modifiers);</code> | |
| mouseenter | <code>void uisimp_- mouseenter(t_uisimp *x, t_object *patcherview, t_pt pt, long modifiers);</code> | |
| mouseleave | <code>void uisimp_- mouseleave(t_uisimp *x, t_object *patcherview, t_pt pt, long modifiers);</code> | |
| mousemove | <code>void uisimp_- mousemove(t_uisimp *x, t_object *patcherview, t_pt pt, long modifiers);</code> | |
| paint | <code>void pictmeter_paint(t_- pictmeter *x, t_object *patcherview);</code> | |

30.4 Message for Audio Objects

| | | |
|----------|---|--|
| dsp | <code>void plus_dsp(t_plus *x, t_signal **sp, short *count);</code> | |
| dspstate | <code>plus_dspstate(t_plus *x, long n);</code> | |

30.5 Messages for Objects Containing Text Fields

| | | |
|-----------|--|--|
| key | long uitextfield_key(t_- uittextfield *x, t_object *patcherview, long keycode, long modifiers, long textcharacter); | |
| keyfilter | long uitextfield_keyfilter(t_- _uittextfield *x, t_object *patcherview, long *keycode, long *modifiers, long *textcharacter); | |
| enter | void uitextfield_enter(t_- uittextfield *x); | |
| select | void uitextfield_select(t_- uittextfield *x); | |

30.6 Messages for Objects with Text Editor Windows

| | | |
|---------|---|--|
| edclose | void simpletext_- edclose(t_simpletext *x, char **text, long size); | |
|---------|---|--|

30.7 Messages for Dataview Client Objects

| | | |
|-----------------|---|--|
| getcelltext | void dbviewer_- getcelltext(t_dbviewer *x, t_symbol *colname, long index, char *text, long maxlen); | |
| newpatcherview | void dbviewer_- newpatcherview(t_- dbviewer *x, t_object *patcherview); | |
| freepatcherview | void dbviewer_- freepatcherview(t_- dbviewer *x, t_object *patcherview); | |

Chapter 31

Appendix: Providing Icons for UI Objects

If you are writing user interface objects for Max, it is recommended that you provide an icon for your object.

Providing an icon will allow users to create an instance of your class from the object palette, and improve the user's experience in other interactions with Max including the Object Defaults inspector.

31.1 Object SVG Icon

To see the icons provided by Cycling '74 for objects included in Max, look in the **Cycling '74/object-palettes** folder installed by Max. You will find a variety of SVG (scalable vector graphics) files for the objects. The files are named with the same name of the class (as it is defined in your `main()` function) with which they are associated. You will need to place your svg in this folder for it to be found by Max.

SVG files can be edited in a variety of software applications such as InkScape or Adobe Illustrator. You can also export SVG files from OmniGraffle on the Mac, which is how the Max's object icons were created.

31.2 Object Palette Definition

Adding the svg file will make the icon available to Max for use in some ways. To make your icon appear in the new object palette, however, you must create a palette containing your SVG file. If you look in the **Cycling '74/object-palettes** folder (where you placed your SVG file), you should notice some files with names like "palette1.json", "palette2.json", and "palette3.json". For your object, you should create a new palette file.

For the following example we will assume you have created an object called 'littleuifoo'.

For this object we will create a palette called 'littleuifoo-palette.json'. The contents of this file will look like this:

```
{
  "patcher" : {
    "rect" : [ 0.000000, 0.000000, 1000.000000, 1000.000000 ],
    "bgcolor" : [ 1.000000, 1.000000, 1.000000, 1.000000 ],
    "bglocked" : 0,
    "defrect" : [ 10.000000, 59.000000, 1176.000000, 668.000000 ],
    "boxes" : [
      {
        "box" : {
          "maxclass" : "fpic",
          "boxalpha" : 1.000000,
          "presentation" : 0,
          "destrect" : [ 0.000000, 0.000000, 0.000000, 0.000000 ],
          "patching_rect" : [ 241.000000, 244.000000, 100.000000, 50.000000 ],
          "autofit" : 0,
          "id" : "obj-1",
          "ignoreclick" : 0,
          "hidden" : 0,
          "fontname" : "Courier",
          "pic" : "littleuifoo.svg",
          "xoffset" : 0.000000,
          "yoffset" : 0.000000,
          "background" : 0,
          "presentation_rect" : [ 0.000000, 0.000000, 0.000000, 0.000000 ],
          "fontsize" : 12.000000,
          "instance_attributes" : {
            "palette_category" : [ "Images", "Interface" ],
            "palette_action" : "littleuifoo"
          }
        }
      }
    ],
    "lines" : []
  }
}
```

Most of this palette file will be the same for any given object. The astute reader might notice that this is a JSON representation of a [t_dictionary](#) representing a patcher that includes an **fpic** object. We care about three lines in this dictionary:

1. The 'pic' attribute of the fpic object determines what image will be displayed in the new-object palette.
2. The 'palette_category' instance attribute will determine what categories/tabs your icon will appear under in the new-object palette.
3. The 'palette_action' instance attribute will determine what object class is instantiated by when user chooses your icon.

Chapter 32

Appendix: Additional Resources

While it is out of the scope of this document to cover many topics related to Jitter development, we suggest the following resources to better inform your development.

The C Programming Language:

- "The C Programming Language", Kernighan and Ritchie (Prentice Hall, 1988). ISBN: 0131103709
- "A Book on C", Kelly and Pohl (Addison Wesley, 1997). ISBN: 0201183994
- [Wikipedia's C programming language resources](#)

Object Oriented Programming:

- [Wikipedia's Object Oriented Programming resources](#)
- [Sun's Object Oriented Programming Concepts Tutorial](#)
- [Object Oriented Programming in C](#)

Digital Image Processing:

- "Handbook of Image and Video Processing", A. Bovik et al. (Academic Press, 2000). ISBN: 0121197921
- "Digital Image Processing", W. K. Pratt (John Wiley and Sons, 2001). ISBN: 0471857661
- "Principles of Digital Image Synthesis", A. S. Glassner (Morgan Kaufmann, 1995). ISBN: 1558602763
- [Wikipedia's digital image processing resources](#)

Open GL:

- [The official OpenGL web portal](#)

Apple and QuickTime:

- Apple's developer resources

Microsoft:

- Microsoft's developer resources

Chapter 33

Appendix: Updating Externals for Max 6

33.1 Updating MSP Externals for 64-bit Audio Processing

33.1.1 Background

In Max 5 and prior versions, the signal chain for processing audio was compiled by sending all objects in the patcher a "dsp" message. Objects responding to this message then executed their dsp method, typically adding one of the object's perform methods to the signal chain.

In Max 6, the signal chain is compiled by first sending objects a "dsp64" message. - When your object responds to this message, you can add your 64-bit audio perform methods. If an object supports the old "dsp" message but not the "dsp64" message, it then wraps the older 32-bit perform routine with conversion on the inputs and outputs.

This means that the 64-bit engine will work just fine with the older 32-bit objects. - However, the conversion comes with some computational expense. For the best performance your objects should support the 64-bit dsp chain natively by implementing the "dsp64" message as explained below.

33.1.2 API

As noted, instead of the "dsp" method used by objects for Max 5 and earlier, Max 6 objects implement a "dsp64" method. This has the same purpose as the original dsp method. One notable difference is that the signals are not passed to the dsp64 method. This is to allow for the signal that is used to change dynamically at runtime. However, the relevant info (sample rate, number of signals connected, etc) is passed in.

The main purpose of the dsp64 method is to call back into the audio lib to put perform methods on the dsp chain. This is done by sending the 'dsp_add64' message to the dspchain object using [object_method\(\)](#).

The perform routine is now of type `t_perfroutine64`, defined in `z_dsp.h`, and now has a fixed function signature. It does take a user-defined parameter that is passed back from the call to '`dsp_add64`'.

33.1.3 Example Code

The `simplemsp~` examples in the 'audio' folder of the SDK have been updated for 64-bit audio processing in Max 6. Several projects, including the `simplemsp~` example, demonstrate how to support both 64-bit audio processing in Max 6 and 32-bit audio processing for compatibility with Max 5.

33.2 Buffer Access

Enhancements have been made to the `buffer~` object to both improve thread-safety and to simplify coding in your perform routine. You are very highly encouraged to update an externals accessing a `buffer~` to use these enhancements.

To update an existing external, we assume that you have a `t_buffer` pointer named `b`. After obtaining a pointer to the buffer and assigning to `b`, the code in Max 5 would typically look like the following.

```
if (!b)
    goto zero;

ATOMIC_INCREMENT(&b->b_inuse);

if (!b->b_valid) {
    ATOMIC_DECREMENT(&b->b_inuse);
    goto zero;
}
```

This code checks that there is a non-null pointer, uses a lightweight locking mechanism to lock the `buffer~`, then checks that the `buffer~` is valid, and if not it "unlocks" the buffer and aborts. In Max 6, the following code will do perform the same functions and do so better than the Max 5 code above.

```
if (buffer_perform_begin(b) != MAX_ERR_NONE)
    goto zero;
```

After your perform routine is done with its `buffer~` access you need to release the buffer's lock. In Max 5 that would be done as follows.

```
ATOMIC_DECREMENT(&b->b_inuse);
```

In Max 6, this should be replaced with this:

```
buffer_perform_end(b);
```

You no longer need to include the "`ext_atomic.h`" header in your source code if you adopt these new buffer routines. The `index~` example in the 'audio' folder of the SDK demonstrates the new routines for locking a `buffer~` to access its memory.

33.2.1 Buffer Precision

While the Max 6 signal processing chain operates on 64-bit double-precision floats, the `t_buffer` storage remains as 32-bit single-precision float format. This is essential to maintain backward compatibility with older third-party externals.

Similarly several members of the `t_buffer` continue to be single precision floats to ensure a consistent struct size. This includes the following:

```
float b_loversr;           ///< 1 / sr
float b_msrf;             ///< sr * .00
```

If 32-bit accuracy of these values is insufficient, it is recommended that you calculate these yourself at double-precision.

33.3 Updating Max Externals for Cocoa

On the Macintosh platform, Max 6 made the transition from using the Carbon API to using the Cocoa API for interacting with the Mac OS. In most cases the transition for third-party developers should be seamless. If you are operating directly using native Carbon calls then your code will need to be updated to Cocoa using Objective-C.

The most common scenario is where you ask a patcherview for the native window handle with a call such as:

```
WindowRef viewWindow;
object_method(patcherview, gensym("nativewindow"), (void**)&viewWindow);
```

In Max 6 this will not work because the returned 'viewWindow' is not the Carbon - WindowRef but is instead a Cocoa NSWindow*. You may update your code to use Cocoa instead of Carbon, or you may wish to transition more slowly by continuing to use a WindowRef. Here is an example to assist in obtaining a WindowRef:

```
NSView      *cocoa_view = NULL;
NSWindow    *cocoa_window = NULL;
WindowRef   carbon_window;

object_method(patcherview, gensym("nativewindow"), (void**)&cocoa_view);
if (cocoa_view) {
    cocoa_window = [cocoa_view window];
    if (cocoa_window) {
        carbon_window = [cocoa_window windowRef];
    }
}
// now you can use your carbon_window as before
```


Chapter 34

Module Documentation

34.1 Attributes

An attribute of an object is a setting or property that tells the object how to do its job.

Data Structures

- struct `t_attr`
Common attr struct.

Defines

- #define `CLASS_ATTR_CHAR`(c, attrname, flags, structname, structmember)
Create a char attribute and add it to a Max class.
- #define `CLASS_ATTR_LONG`(c, attrname, flags, structname, structmember)
Create a long integer attribute and add it to a Max class.
- #define `CLASS_ATTR_FLOAT`(c, attrname, flags, structname, structmember)
Create a 32-bit float attribute and add it to a Max class.
- #define `CLASS_ATTR_DOUBLE`(c, attrname, flags, structname, structmember)
Create a 64-bit float attribute and add it to a Max class.
- #define `CLASS_ATTR_SYM`(c, attrname, flags, structname, structmember)
Create a `t_symbol` attribute and add it to a Max class.*
- #define `CLASS_ATTR_ATOM`(c, attrname, flags, structname, structmember)
Create a `t_atom` attribute and add it to a Max class.
- #define `CLASS_ATTR_OBJ`(c, attrname, flags, structname, structmember)
Create a `t_object` attribute and add it to a Max class.*
- #define `CLASS_ATTR_CHAR_ARRAY`(c, attrname, flags, structname, structmember, size)

- `#define CLASS_ATTR_LONG_ARRAY(c, attrname, flags, structname, structmember, size)`
Create an array-of-integers attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_FLOAT_ARRAY(c, attrname, flags, structname, structmember, size)`
Create an array-of-long-integers attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_DOUBLE_ARRAY(c, attrname, flags, structname, structmember, size)`
Create an array-of-32bit-floats attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_SYM_ARRAY(c, attrname, flags, structname, structmember, size)`
Create an array-of-64bit-floats attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_ATOM_ARRAY(c, attrname, flags, structname, structmember, size)`
Create an array-of-symbols attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_OBJ_ARRAY(c, attrname, flags, structname, structmember, size)`
Create an array-of-atoms attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_CHAR_VARSIZE(c, attrname, flags, structname, structmember, sizemember, maxsize)`
Create an array-of-chars attribute of variable length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_LONG_VARSIZE(c, attrname, flags, structname, structmember, sizemember, maxsize)`
Create an array-of-long-integers attribute of variable length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_FLOAT_VARSIZE(c, attrname, flags, structname, structmember, sizemember, maxsize)`
Create an array-of-32bit-floats attribute of variable length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_DOUBLE_VARSIZE(c, attrname, flags, structname, structmember, sizemember, maxsize)`
Create an array-of-64bit-floats attribute of variable length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_SYM_VARSIZE(c, attrname, flags, structname, structmember, sizemember, maxsize)`
Create an array-of-symbols attribute of variable length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_ATOM_VARSIZE(c, attrname, flags, structname, structmember, sizemember, maxsize)`
Create an array-of-atoms attribute of variable length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_OBJ_VARSIZE(c, attrname, flags, structname, structmember, sizemember, maxsize)`
Create an array-of-objects attribute of variable length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define STRUCT_ATTR_CHAR(c, flags, structname, structmember)`
Create a char attribute and add it to a Max class.
- `#define STRUCT_ATTR_LONG(c, flags, structname, structmember)`
Create a long integer attribute and add it to a Max class.
- `#define STRUCT_ATTR_FLOAT(c, flags, structname, structmember)`

- `#define STRUCT_ATTR_DOUBLE(c, flags, structname, structmember)`
Create a 32bit float attribute and add it to a Max class.
- `#define STRUCT_ATTR_SYM(c, flags, structname, structmember)`
Create a 64bit float attribute and add it to a Max class.
- `#define STRUCT_ATTR_ATOM(c, flags, structname, structmember)`
Create a `t_symbol` attribute and add it to a Max class.*
- `#define STRUCT_ATTR_OBJ(c, flags, structname, structmember)`
Create a `t_atom` attribute and add it to a Max class.
- `#define STRUCT_ATTR_CHAR_ARRAY(c, flags, structname, structmember, size)`
Create an array-of-chars attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define STRUCT_ATTR_LONG_ARRAY(c, flags, structname, structmember, size)`
Create an array-of-long-integers attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define STRUCT_ATTR_FLOAT_ARRAY(c, flags, structname, structmember, size)`
Create an array-of-32bit-floats attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define STRUCT_ATTR_DOUBLE_ARRAY(c, flags, structname, structmember, size)`
Create an array-of-64bit-floats attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define STRUCT_ATTR_SYM_ARRAY(c, flags, structname, structmember, size)`
Create an array-of-symbols attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define STRUCT_ATTR_ATOM_ARRAY(c, flags, structname, structmember, size)`
Create an array-of-atoms attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define STRUCT_ATTR_OBJ_ARRAY(c, flags, structname, structmember, size)`
Create an array-of-objects attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define STRUCT_ATTR_CHAR_VARSIZE(c, flags, structname, structmember, sizemember, maxsize)`
Create an array-of-chars attribute of variable length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define STRUCT_ATTR_LONG_VARSIZE(c, flags, structname, structmember, sizemember, maxsize)`
Create an array-of-long-integers attribute of variable length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define STRUCT_ATTR_FLOAT_VARSIZE(c, flags, structname, structmember, sizemember, maxsize)`
Create an array-of-32bit-floats attribute of variable length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define STRUCT_ATTR_DOUBLE_VARSIZE(c, flags, structname, structmember, sizemember, maxsize)`
Create an array-of-64bit-floats attribute of variable length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define STRUCT_ATTR_SYM_VARSIZE(c, flags, structname, structmember, sizemember, maxsize)`
Create an array-of-symbols attribute of variable length, and add it to a Max class.

- `#define STRUCT_ATTR_ATOM_VARSIZE(c, flags, structname, structmember, sizemember, maxsize)`
Create an array-of-atoms attribute of variable length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define STRUCT_ATTR_OBJ_VARSIZE(c, flags, structname, structmember, sizemember, maxsize)`
Create an array-of-objects attribute of variable length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define STATIC_ATTR_CHAR(c, attrname, flags, val)`
Create a shared (static/global) char attribute and add it to a Max class.
- `#define STATIC_ATTR_LONG(c, attrname, flags, val)`
Create a shared (static/global) long integer attribute and add it to a Max class.
- `#define STATIC_ATTR_FLOAT(c, attrname, flags, val)`
Create a shared (static/global) 32bit float attribute and add it to a Max class.
- `#define STATIC_ATTR_DOUBLE(c, attrname, flags, val)`
Create a shared (static/global) 64bit float attribute and add it to a Max class.
- `#define STATIC_ATTR_SYM(c, attrname, flags, val)`
Create a shared (static/global) `t_symbol` attribute and add it to a Max class.*
- `#define STATIC_ATTR_ATOM(c, attrname, flags, val)`
Create a shared (static/global) `t_atom` attribute and add it to a Max class.
- `#define STATIC_ATTR_OBJ(c, attrname, flags, val)`
Create a shared (static/global) `t_object` attribute and add it to a Max class.*
- `#define STATIC_ATTR_CHAR_ARRAY(c, attrname, flags, count, vals)`
Create a shared (static/global) array-of-chars attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define STATIC_ATTR_LONG_ARRAY(c, attrname, flags, count, vals)`
Create a shared (static/global) array-of-long-integers attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define STATIC_ATTR_FLOAT_ARRAY(c, attrname, flags, count, vals)`
Create a shared (static/global) array-of-32bit-floats attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define STATIC_ATTR_DOUBLE_ARRAY(c, attrname, flags, count, vals)`
Create a shared (static/global) array-of-64bit-floats attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define STATIC_ATTR_SYM_ARRAY(c, attrname, flags, count, vals)`
Create a shared (static/global) array-of-symbols attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define STATIC_ATTR_ATOM_ARRAY`
Create a shared (static/global) array-of-atoms attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define STATIC_ATTR_OBJ_ARRAY(c, attrname, flags, count, vals)`
Create a shared (static/global) array-of-objects attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.
- `#define OBJ_ATTR_CHAR(x, attrname, flags, val)`
Create an instance-local char attribute and add it to a Max class.
- `#define OBJ_ATTR_LONG(x, attrname, flags, val)`
Create an instance-local long integer attribute and add it to a Max class.

- `#define OBJ_ATTR_FLOAT(x, attrname, flags, val)`
Create an instance-local 32bit float attribute and add it to a Max class.
- `#define OBJ_ATTR_DOUBLE(x, attrname, flags, val)`
Create an instance-local 64bit float attribute and add it to a Max class.
- `#define OBJ_ATTR_SYM(x, attrname, flags, val)`
Create an instance-local `t_symbol` attribute and add it to a Max class.*
- `#define OBJ_ATTR_ATOM(x, attrname, flags, val)`
Create an instance-local `t_atom` attribute and add it to a Max class.
- `#define OBJ_ATTR_OBJ(x, attrname, flags, val)`
Create an instance-local `t_object` attribute and add it to a Max class.*
- `#define OBJ_ATTR_CHAR_ARRAY(x, attrname, flags, count, vals)`
Create an instance-local array-of-chars attribute of fixed length, and add it to the object.
- `#define OBJ_ATTR_LONG_ARRAY(x, attrname, flags, count, vals)`
Create an instance-local array-of-long-integers attribute of fixed length, and add it to the object.
- `#define OBJ_ATTR_FLOAT_ARRAY(x, attrname, flags, count, vals)`
Create an instance-local array-of-32bit-floats attribute of fixed length, and add it to the object.
- `#define OBJ_ATTR_DOUBLE_ARRAY(x, attrname, flags, count, vals)`
Create an instance-local array-of-64bit-floats attribute of fixed length, and add it to the object.
- `#define OBJ_ATTR_SYM_ARRAY(x, attrname, flags, count, vals)`
Create an instance-local array-of-symbols attribute of fixed length, and add it to the object.
- `#define OBJ_ATTR_ATOM_ARRAY`
Create an instance-local array-of-atoms attribute of fixed length, and add it to the object.
- `#define OBJ_ATTR_OBJ_ARRAY(x, attrname, flags, count, vals)`
Create an instance-local array-of-objects attribute of fixed length, and add it to the object.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_ACCESSORS(c, attrname, getter, setter)`
Specify custom accessor methods for an attribute.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_ADD_FLAGS(c, attrname, flags)`
Add flags to an attribute.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_REMOVE_FLAGS(c, attrname, flags)`
Remove flags from an attribute.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_FILTER_MIN(c, attrname, minval)`
Add a filter to the attribute to limit the lower bound of a value.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_FILTER_MAX(c, attrname, maxval)`
Add a filter to the attribute to limit the upper bound of a value.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_FILTER_CLIP(c, attrname, minval, maxval)`
Add a filter to the attribute to limit both the lower and upper bounds of a value.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_ALIAS(c, attrname, aliasname)`
Create a new attribute that is an alias of an existing attribute.

- `#define CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULT(c, attrname, flags, parsestr)`
Add a new attribute to the specified attribute to specify a default value.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_SAVE(c, attrname, flags)`
Add a new attribute to the specified attribute to indicate that the specified attribute should be saved with the patcher.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULT_SAVE(c, attrname, flags, parsestr)`
A convenience wrapper for both `CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULT` and `CLASS_ATTR_SAVE`.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULTNAME(c, attrname, flags, parsestr)`
Add a new attribute to the specified attribute to specify a default value, based on Max's Object Defaults.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULTNAME_SAVE(c, attrname, flags, parsestr)`
A convenience wrapper for both `CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULTNAME` and `CLASS_ATTR_SAVE`.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_MIN(c, attrname, flags, parsestr)`
Add a new attribute to the specified attribute to specify a lower range.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_MAX(c, attrname, flags, parsestr)`
Add a new attribute to the specified attribute to specify an upper range.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_PAINT(c, attrname, flags)`
Add a new attribute indicating that any changes to the specified attribute will trigger a call to the object's paint method.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULT_PAINT(c, attrname, flags, parsestr)`
A convenience wrapper for both `CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULT` and `CLASS_ATTR_PAINT`.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULT_SAVE_PAINT(c, attrname, flags, parsestr)`
A convenience wrapper for `CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULT`, `CLASS_ATTR_SAVE`, and `CLASS_ATTR_PAINT`.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULTNAME_PAINT(c, attrname, flags, parsestr)`
A convenience wrapper for `CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULTNAME`, `CLASS_ATTR_SAVE`, and `CLASS_ATTR_PAINT`.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULTNAME_SAVE_PAINT(c, attrname, flags, parsestr)`
A convenience wrapper for `CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULTNAME`, `CLASS_ATTR_SAVE`, and `CLASS_ATTR_PAINT`.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_STYLE(c, attrname, flags, parsestr)`
Add a new attribute to the specified attribute to specify an editor style for the Max inspector.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_LABEL(c, attrname, flags, labelstr)`
Add a new attribute to the specified attribute to specify an a human-friendly label for the Max inspector.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_ENUM(c, attrname, flags, parsestr)`
Add a new attribute to the specified attribute to specify a list of choices to display in a menu for the Max inspector.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_ENUMINDEX(c, attrname, flags, parsestr)`
Add a new attribute to the specified attribute to specify a list of choices to display in a menu for the Max inspector.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_CATEGORY(c, attrname, flags, parsestr)`

Add a new attribute to the specified attribute to specify a category to which the attribute is assigned in the Max inspector.

- `#define CLASS_ATTR_STYLE_LABEL(c, attrname, flags, stylestr, labelstr)`
A convenience wrapper for `CLASS_ATTR_STYLE`, and `CLASS_ATTR_LABEL`.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_INVISIBLE(c, attrname, flags)`
Add a new attribute to the specified attribute to flag an attribute as invisible to the Max inspector.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_ORDER(c, attrname, flags, parsestr)`
Add a new attribute to the specified attribute to specify a default order in which to list attributes.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_BASIC(c, attrname, flags)`
Add a new attribute to the specified attribute to specify that it should appear in the inspector's Basic tab.
- `#define CLASS_METHOD_ATTR_PARSE(c, methodname, attrname, type, flags, parsestring)`
Define and add attributes to class methods.
- `#define OBJ_ATTR_DEFAULT(x, attrname, flags, parsestr)`
An instance-attribute version of `CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULT`.
- `#define OBJ_ATTR_SAVE(x, attrname, flags)`
An instance-attribute version of `CLASS_ATTR_SAVE`.
- `#define OBJ_ATTR_DEFAULT_SAVE(x, attrname, flags, parsestr)`
An instance-attribute version of `CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULT_SAVE`.
- `#define CLASS_STICKY_ATTR(c, name, flags, parsestr)`
Create an attribute, and add it to all following attribute declarations.
- `#define CLASS_STICKY_ATTR_CLEAR(c, name)`
Close a `CLASS_STICKY_ATTR` block.
- `#define CLASS_STICKY_METHOD(c, name, flags, parsestr)`
Create an attribute, and add it to all following method declarations.
- `#define CLASS_STICKY_METHOD_CLEAR(c, name)`
Close a `CLASS_STICKY_METHOD` block.
- `#define CLASS_ATTR_RGBA(c, attrname, flags, structname, structmember)`
Create a color (`t_jrgba`) attribute and add it to a Max class.

Enumerations

- `enum e_max_attrflags { ATTR_FLAGS_NONE, ATTR_GET_OPAQUE, ATTR_SET_OPAQUE, ATTR_GET_OPAQUE_USER, ATTR_SET_OPAQUE_USER }`
Attribute flags.

Functions

- `void * object_attr_get (void *x, t_symbol *attrname)`
Returns the pointer to an attribute, given its name.
- `t_max_err object_attr_method (void *x, t_symbol *methodname, void **attr, long *get)`
Returns the method of an attribute's get or set function, as well as a pointer to the attribute itself, from a message name.
- `long object_attr_usercanset (void *x, t_symbol *s)`
Determines if an object's attribute can be set from the Max interface (i.e.
- `long object_attr_usercanget (void *x, t_symbol *s)`
Determines if the value of an object's attribute can be queried from the Max interface (i.e.
- `void object_attr_getdump (void *x, t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv)`
Forces a specified object's attribute to send its value from the object's dumpout outlet in the Max interface.
- `t_max_err object_attr_setvalueof (void *x, t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv)`
Sets the value of an object's attribute.
- `t_max_err object_addattr (void *x, t_object *attr)`
Attaches an attribute directly to an object.
- `t_max_err object_deleteattr (void *x, t_symbol *attrsym)`
Detach an attribute from an object that was previously attached with `object_addattr()`.
- `t_max_err object_chuckattr (void *x, t_symbol *attrsym)`
Detach an attribute from an object that was previously attached with `object_addattr()`.
- `long attr_args_offset (short ac, t_atom *av)`
Determines the point in an atom list where attribute arguments begin.
- `void attr_args_process (void *x, short ac, t_atom *av)`
Takes an atom list and properly set any attributes described within.
- `t_object * attribute_new (C74_CONST char *name, t_symbol *type, long flags, method mget, method mset)`
Create a new attribute.
- `t_object * attr_offset_new (C74_CONST char *name, C74_CONST t_symbol *type, long flags, C74_CONST method mget, C74_CONST method mset, long offset)`
Create a new attribute.
- `t_object * attr_offset_array_new (C74_CONST char *name, t_symbol *type, long size, long flags, method mget, method mset, long offsetcount, long offset)`
Create a new attribute.
- `long object_attr_getlong (void *x, t_symbol *s)`
Retrieves the value of an attribute, given its parent object and name.
- `t_max_err object_attr_setlong (void *x, t_symbol *s, long c)`
Sets the value of an attribute, given its parent object and name.
- `float object_attr_getfloat (void *x, t_symbol *s)`
Retrieves the value of an attribute, given its parent object and name.

- `t_max_err object_attr_setfloat (void *x, t_symbol *s, float c)`
Sets the value of an attribute, given its parent object and name.
- `t_symbol * object_attr_getsym (void *x, t_symbol *s)`
Retrieves the value of an attribute, given its parent object and name.
- `t_max_err object_attr_setsym (void *x, t_symbol *s, t_symbol *c)`
Sets the value of an attribute, given its parent object and name.
- `long object_attr_getlong_array (void *x, t_symbol *s, long max, long *vals)`
Retrieves the value of an attribute, given its parent object and name.
- `t_max_err object_attr_setlong_array (void *x, t_symbol *s, long count, long *vals)`
Sets the value of an attribute, given its parent object and name.
- `long object_attr_getchar_array (void *x, t_symbol *s, long max, uchar *vals)`
Retrieves the value of an attribute, given its parent object and name.
- `t_max_err object_attr_setchar_array (void *x, t_symbol *s, long count, C74_CO-NST uchar *vals)`
Sets the value of an attribute, given its parent object and name.
- `long object_attr_getfloat_array (void *x, t_symbol *s, long max, float *vals)`
Retrieves the value of an attribute, given its parent object and name.
- `t_max_err object_attr_setfloat_array (void *x, t_symbol *s, long count, float *vals)`
Sets the value of an attribute, given its parent object and name.
- `long object_attr_getdouble_array (void *x, t_symbol *s, long max, double *vals)`
Retrieves the value of an attribute, given its parent object and name.
- `t_max_err object_attr_setdouble_array (void *x, t_symbol *s, long count, double *vals)`
Sets the value of an attribute, given its parent object and name.
- `long object_attr_getsym_array (void *x, t_symbol *s, long max, t_symbol **vals)`
Retrieves the value of an attribute, given its parent object and name.
- `t_max_err object_attr_setsym_array (void *x, t_symbol *s, long count, t_symbol **vals)`
Sets the value of an attribute, given its parent object and name.
- `t_max_err attr_addfilterset_clip (void *x, double min, double max, long usemin, long usemax)`
Attaches a clip filter to an attribute.
- `t_max_err attr_addfilterset_clip_scale (void *x, double scale, double min, double max, long usemin, long usemax)`
Attaches a clip/scale filter to an attribute.
- `t_max_err attr_addfilterget_clip (void *x, double min, double max, long usemin, long usemax)`
Attaches a clip filter to an attribute.
- `t_max_err attr_addfilterget_clip_scale (void *x, double scale, double min, double max, long usemin, long usemax)`
Attaches a clip/scale filter to an attribute.

- `t_max_err attr_addfilter_clip (void *x, double min, double max, long usemin, long usemax)`

Attaches a clip filter to an attribute.
- `t_max_err attr_addfilter_clip_scale (void *x, double scale, double min, double max, long usemin, long usemax)`

Attaches a clip/scale filter to an attribute.
- `t_max_err attr_addfilterset_proc (void **x, method proc)`

Attaches a custom filter method to an attribute.
- `t_max_err attr_addfilterget_proc (void **x, method proc)`

Attaches a custom filter method to an attribute.
- `void attr_args_dictionary (t_dictionary **x, short ac, t_atom *av)`

Create a dictionary of attribute-name, attribute-value pairs from an array of atoms containing an attribute definition list.
- `void attr_dictionary_process (void **x, t_dictionary *d)`

Set attributes for an object that are defined in a dictionary.
- `t_max_err object_attr_setparse (t_object **x, t_symbol *s, C74_CONST char *parsestr)`

Set an attribute value with one or more atoms parsed from a C-string.
- `void *object_new_parse (t_symbol *name_space, t_symbol *classname, C74_CONST char *parsestr)`

Create a new object with one or more atoms parsed from a C-string.
- `t_max_err object_attr_getjrgba (void *ob, t_symbol *s, t_jrgba *c)`

Retrieves the value of a color attribute, given its parent object and name.
- `t_max_err object_attr_setjrgba (void *ob, t_symbol *s, t_jrgba *c)`

Sets the value of a color attribute, given its parent object and name.
- `t_max_err object_attr_get_rect (t_object *o, t_symbol *name, t_rect *rect)`

Gets the value of a `t_rect` attribute, given its parent object and name.
- `t_max_err object_attr_set_rect (t_object *o, t_symbol *name, t_rect *rect)`

Sets the value of a `t_rect` attribute, given its parent object and name.
- `t_max_err object_attr_getpt (t_object *o, t_symbol *name, t_pt *pt)`

Gets the value of a `t_pt` attribute, given its parent object and name.
- `t_max_err object_attr_setpt (t_object *o, t_symbol *name, t_pt *pt)`

Sets the value of a `t_pt` attribute, given its parent object and name.
- `t_max_err object_attr_getsize (t_object *o, t_symbol *name, t_size *size)`

Gets the value of a `t_size` attribute, given its parent object and name.
- `t_max_err object_attr_setsize (t_object *o, t_symbol *name, t_size *size)`

Sets the value of a `t_size` attribute, given its parent object and name.
- `t_max_err object_attr_getcolor (t_object *b, t_symbol *attrname, t_jrgba *prgba)`

Gets the value of a `t_jrgba` attribute, given its parent object and name.
- `t_max_err object_attr_setcolor (t_object *b, t_symbol *attrname, t_jrgba *prgba)`

Sets the value of a `t_jrgba` attribute, given its parent object and name.

34.1.1 Detailed Description

An attribute of an object is a setting or property that tells the object how to do its job. For example, the metro object has an interval attribute that tells it how fast to run.

Attributes are similar to methods, except that the attributes have a state. Attributes are themselves objects, and they share a common interface for getting and setting values.

An attribute is most typically added to the class definition of another object during its class initialization or main() function. Most typically, this attribute's value will be stored in an instance's struct, and thus it will serve as a property of that instance of the object.

Attributes can, however, be declared as 'class static'. This means that the property is shared by all instances of the class, and the value is stored as a shared (static) variable.

Additionally, Max 5 has introduced the notion of 'instance attributes' (also called 'object attributes'). Instance attributes are the creation of an attribute object, and then adding it to one specific instance of another class.

Finally, because attributes themselves are Max objects they too can possess attributes. These 'attributes of attributes' are used in Max to do things like specify a range of values for an attribute, give an attribute human friendly caption, or determine to what category an attribute should belong in the inspector.

The easiest and most common way of working with attributes is to use the provided macros. These macros simplify the process of creating a new attribute object, setting any attributes of the attribute, and binding it to an object class or an object instance.

34.1.2 Setting and Getting Attribute Values

By default, Max provides standard attribute accessors. These are the functions the get or set the attribute value in the object's struct. If you need to define a custom accessor, you can specify this information using the [CLASS_ATTR_ACCESSORS](#) macro.

34.1.2.1 Writing a custom Attribute Getter

If you need to define a custom accessor, it should have a prototype and form comparable to the following custom getter:

```
t_max_err foo_myval_get(t_foo **x, void *attr, long *ac, t_atom **av)
{
    if ((*ac)&&(*av)) {
        //memory passed in, use it
    } else {
        //otherwise allocate memory
        *ac = 1;
        if (!(*av = getbytes(sizeof(t_atom)*(*ac)))) {
            *ac = 0;
            return MAX_ERR_OUT_OF_MEM;
        }
    }
    atom_setfloat(*av,x->myval);

    return MAX_ERR_NONE;
```

```
}
```

Note that getters require memory to be allocated, if there is not memory passed into the getter. Also the attr argument is the class' attribute object and can be queried using object_method for things like the attribute flags, names, filters, etc..

34.1.2.2 Writing a custom Attribute Getter

If you need to define a custom accessor, it should have a prototype and form comparable to the following custom setter:

```
t_max_err foo_myval_set(t_foo *x, void *attr, long ac, t_atom *av)
{
    if (ac&&av) {
        x->myval = atom_getfloat(av);
    } else {
        // no args, set to zero
        x->myval = 0;
    }
    return MAX_ERR_NONE;
}
```

34.1.3 Attribute Notificaton

Although the subject of object registration and notification is covered elsewhere, it bears noting that attributes of all types will, if registered, automatically send notifications to all attached client objects each time the attribute's value is set.

34.1.4 Define Documentation

34.1.4.1 #define CLASS_ATTR_ACCESSORS(c, attrname, getter, setter)

Specify custom accessor methods for an attribute.

If you specify a non-NULL value for the setter or getter, then the function you specify will be called to set or get the attribute's value rather than using the built-in accessor.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of the attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>getter</i> | An appropriate getter method as discussed in Setting and Getting - Attribute Values , or NULL to use the default getter. |
| <i>setter</i> | An appropriate setter method as discussed in Setting and Getting - Attribute Values , or NULL to use the default setter. |

34.1.4.2 #define CLASS_ATTR_ADD_FLAGS(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*)

Add flags to an attribute.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of the attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to add to this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |

34.1.4.3 #define CLASS_ATTR_ALIAS(*c*, *attrname*, *aliasname*)

Create a new attribute that is an alias of an existing attribute.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of the actual attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>aliasname</i> | The name of the new alias attribute. |

34.1.4.4 #define CLASS_ATTR_ATOM(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*, *structname*, *structmember*)

Create a [t_atom](#) attribute and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |

34.1.4.5 #define CLASS_ATTR_ATOM_ARRAY(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*, *structname*, *structmember*, *size*)

Create an array-of-atoms attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |
| <i>size</i> | The number of items in the t_atom array. |

```
34.1.4.6 #define CLASS_ATTR_ATOM_VARSIZE( c, attrname, flags, structname,  
          structmember, sizemember, maxsize )
```

Create an array-of-atoms attribute of variable length, and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |
| <i>sizemember</i> | The actual number of items in the t_atom array at any given moment. |
| <i>maxsize</i> | The maximum number of items in the t_atom array, i.e. the number of members allocated for the array in the struct. |

```
34.1.4.7 #define CLASS_ATTR_BASIC( c, attrname, flags )
```

Add a new attribute to the specified attribute to specify that it should appear in the inspector's Basic tab.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of the attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this new attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |

```
34.1.4.8 #define CLASS_ATTR_CATEGORY( c, attrname, flags, parsestr )
```

Add a new attribute to the specified attribute to specify a category to which the attribute is assigned in the Max inspector.

Categories are represented in the inspector as tabs. If the specified category does not exist then it will be created.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of the attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this new attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>parsestr</i> | A C-string, which will be parsed into an array of atoms to set the initial value. |

34.1.4.9 `#define CLASS_ATTR_CHAR(c, attrname, flags, structname, structmember)`

Create a char attribute and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |

34.1.4.10 `#define CLASS_ATTR_CHAR_ARRAY(c, attrname, flags, structname, structmember, size)`

Create an array-of-chars attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |
| <i>size</i> | The number of chars in the array. |

34.1.4.11 `#define CLASS_ATTR_CHAR_VARSIZE(c, attrname, flags, structname, structmember, sizemember, maxsize)`

Create an array-of-chars attribute of variable length, and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |
| <i>sizemember</i> | The actual number of items in the char array at any given moment. |
| <i>maxsize</i> | The maximum number of items in the char array, i.e. the number of members allocated for the array in the struct. |

34.1.4.12 #define CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULT(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*, *parsestr*)

Add a new attribute to the specified attribute to specify a default value.

The default value will be automatically set when the object is created only if your object uses a dictionary constructor with the [CLASS_FLAG_NEWDICTIONARY](#) flag.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of the attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this new attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>parsestr</i> | A C-string, which will be parsed into an array of atoms to set the initial value. |

34.1.4.13 #define CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULT_PAINT(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*, *parsestr*)

A convenience wrapper for both [CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULT](#) and [CLASS_ATTR_PAINT](#).

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of the attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this new attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>parsestr</i> | A C-string, which will be parsed into an array of atoms to set the initial value. |

See also

[CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULT](#)
[CLASS_ATTR_PAINT](#)

34.1.4.14 #define CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULT_SAVE(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*, *parsestr*)

A convenience wrapper for both [CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULT](#) and [CLASS_ATTR_SAVE](#).

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of the attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this new attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>parsestr</i> | A C-string, which will be parsed into an array of atoms to set the initial value. |

See also

[CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULT](#)
[CLASS_ATTR_SAVE](#)

34.1.4.15 #define CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULT_SAVE_PAINT(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*, *parsestr*)

A convenience wrapper for [CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULT](#), [CLASS_ATTR_SAVE](#), and [CLASS_ATTR_PAINT](#).

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of the attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this new attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>parsestr</i> | A C-string, which will be parsed into an array of atoms to set the initial value. |

See also

[CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULT](#)
[CLASS_ATTR_PAINT](#)
[CLASS_ATTR_SAVE](#)

34.1.4.16 #define CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULTNAME(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*, *parsestr*)

Add a new attribute to the specified attribute to specify a default value, based on Max's Object Defaults.

If a value is present in Max's Object Defaults, then that value will be used as the default value. Otherwise, use the default value specified here. The default value will be automatically set when the object is created only if your object uses a dictionary constructor with the [CLASS_FLAG_NEWDICTIONARY](#) flag.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of the attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this new attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>parsestr</i> | A C-string, which will be parsed into an array of atoms to set the initial value. |

34.1.4.17 #define CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULTNAME_PAINT(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*, *parsestr*)

A convenience wrapper for [CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULTNAME](#), [CLASS_ATTR_SAVE](#), and [CLASS_ATTR_PAINT](#).

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of the attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this new attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>parsestr</i> | A C-string, which will be parsed into an array of atoms to set the initial value. |

See also

[CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULTNAME](#)
[CLASS_ATTR_PAINT](#)
[CLASS_ATTR_SAVE](#)

34.1.4.18 #define CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULTNAME_SAVE(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*, *parsestr*)

A convenience wrapper for both [CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULTNAME](#) and [CLASS_ATTR_SAVE](#).

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of the attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this new attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>parsestr</i> | A C-string, which will be parsed into an array of atoms to set the initial value. |

See also

[CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULTNAME](#)
[CLASS_ATTR_SAVE](#)

34.1.4.19 #define CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULTNAME_SAVE_PAINT(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*, *parsestr*)

A convenience wrapper for [CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULTNAME](#), [CLASS_ATTR_SAVE](#), and [CLASS_ATTR_PAINT](#).

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of the attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this new attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>parsestr</i> | A C-string, which will be parsed into an array of atoms to set the initial value. |

See also

[CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULTNAME](#)
[CLASS_ATTR_PAINT](#)
[CLASS_ATTR_SAVE](#)

34.1.4.20 #define CLASS_ATTR_DOUBLE(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*, *structname*, *structmember*)

Create a 64-bit float attribute and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |

34.1.4.21 #define CLASS_ATTR_DOUBLE_ARRAY(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*, *structname*, *structmember*, *size*)

Create an array-of-64bit-floats attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |
| <i>size</i> | The number of doubles in the array. |

34.1.4.22 `#define CLASS_ATTR_DOUBLE_VARSIZE(c, attrname, flags, structname, structmember, sizemember, maxsize)`

Create an array-of-64bit-floats attribute of variable length, and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |
| <i>sizemember</i> | The actual number of items in the double array at any given moment. |
| <i>maxsize</i> | The maximum number of items in the double array, i.e. the number of members allocated for the array in the struct. |

34.1.4.23 `#define CLASS_ATTR_ENUM(c, attrname, flags, parsestr)`

Add a new attribute to the specified attribute to specify a list of choices to display in a menu for the Max inspector.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of the attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this new attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>parsestr</i> | A C-string, which will be parsed into an array of atoms to set the initial value. |

Remarks

This macro automatically calls

`CLASS_ATTR_STYLE(c, attrname, flags, "enum") .`

See also

[CLASS_ATTR_ENUMINDEX](#)

34.1.4.24 #define CLASS_ATTR_ENUMINDEX(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*, *parsestr*)

Add a new attribute to the specified attribute to specify a list of choices to display in a menu for the Max inspector.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of the attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this new attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>parsestr</i> | A C-string, which will be parsed into an array of atoms to set the initial value. |

Remarks

This macro automatically calls

```
CLASS_ATTR_STYLE(c, attrname, flags, "enumindex").
```

See also

[CLASS_ATTR_ENUM](#)

34.1.4.25 #define CLASS_ATTR_FILTER_CLIP(*c*, *attrname*, *minval*, *maxval*)

Add a filter to the attribute to limit both the lower and upper bounds of a value.

The limiting will be performed by the default attribute accessor.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of the attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>minval</i> | The maximum acceptable value to which the attribute will be limited. |
| <i>maxval</i> | The maximum acceptable value to which the attribute will be limited. |

See also

34.1.4.26 #define CLASS_ATTR_FILTER_MAX(*c*, *attrname*, *maxval*)

Add a filter to the attribute to limit the upper bound of a value.

The limiting will be performed by the default attribute accessor.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of the attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>maxval</i> | The maximum acceptable value to which the attribute will be limited. |

See also

[CLASS_ATTR_FILTER_MIN](#)
[CLASS_ATTR_FILTER_CLIP](#)
[CLASS_ATTR_MAX](#)

34.1.4.27 #define CLASS_ATTR_FILTER_MIN(*c*, *attrname*, *minval*)

Add a filter to the attribute to limit the lower bound of a value.

The limiting will be performed by the default attribute accessor.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of the attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>minval</i> | The minimum acceptable value to which the attribute will be limited. |

See also

[CLASS_ATTR_FILTER_MAX](#)
[CLASS_ATTR_FILTER_CLIP](#)
[CLASS_ATTR_MIN](#)

34.1.4.28 #define CLASS_ATTR_FLOAT(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*, *structname*, *structmember*)

Create a 32-bit float attribute and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |

```
34.1.4.29 #define CLASS_ATTR_FLOAT_ARRAY( c, attrname, flags, structname,
structmember, size )
```

Create an array-of-32bit-floats attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |
| <i>size</i> | The number of floats in the array. |

```
34.1.4.30 #define CLASS_ATTR_FLOAT_VARSIZE( c, attrname, flags, structname,
structmember, sizemember, maxsize )
```

Create an array-of-32bit-floats attribute of variable length, and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |
| <i>sizemember</i> | The actual number of items in the float array at any given moment. |
| <i>maxsize</i> | The maximum number of items in the float array, i.e. the number of members allocated for the array in the struct. |

```
34.1.4.31 #define CLASS_ATTR_INVISIBLE( c, attrname, flags )
```

Add a new attribute to the specified attribute to flag an attribute as invisible to the Max inspector.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of the attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this new attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |

34.1.4.32 #define CLASS_ATTR_LABEL(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*, *labelstr*)

Add a new attribute to the specified attribute to specify an a human-friendly label for the Max inspector.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of the attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this new attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>labelstr</i> | A C-string, which will be parsed into an array of atoms to set the initial value. |

34.1.4.33 #define CLASS_ATTR_LONG(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*, *structname*, *structmember*)

Create a long integer attribute and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |

34.1.4.34 #define CLASS_ATTR_LONG_ARRAY(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*, *structname*, *structmember*, *size*)

Create an array-of-long-integers attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |
| <i>size</i> | The number of longs in the array. |

34.1.4.35 #define CLASS_ATTR_LONG_VARSIZE(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*, *structname*, *structmember*, *sizemember*, *maxsize*)

Create an array-of-long-integers attribute of variable length, and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |
| <i>sizemember</i> | The actual number of items in the long array at any given moment. |
| <i>maxsize</i> | The maximum number of items in the long array, i.e. the number of members allocated for the array in the struct. |

34.1.4.36 #define CLASS_ATTR_MAX(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*, *parsestr*)

Add a new attribute to the specified attribute to specify an upper range.

The values will not be automatically limited.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of the attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this new attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>parsestr</i> | A C-string, which will be parsed into an array of atoms to set the initial value. |

See also

[CLASS_ATTR_MIN](#)
[CLASS_ATTR_FILTER_MAX](#)
[CLASS_ATTR_FILTER_CLIP](#)

34.1.4.37 #define CLASS_ATTR_MIN(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*, *parsestr*)

Add a new attribute to the specified attribute to specify a lower range.

The values will not be automatically limited.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of the attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this new attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>parsestr</i> | A C-string, which will be parsed into an array of atoms to set the initial value. |

See also

[CLASS_ATTR_MAX](#)
[CLASS_ATTR_FILTER_MAX](#)
[CLASS_ATTR_FILTER_CLIP](#)

34.1.4.38 #define CLASS_ATTR_OBJ(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*, *structname*, *structmember*)

Create a [t_object*](#) attribute and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |

34.1.4.39 #define CLASS_ATTR_OBJ_ARRAY(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*, *structname*, *structmember*, *size*)

Create an array-of-objects attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |
| <i>size</i> | The number of items in the t_object* array. |

```
34.1.4.40 #define CLASS_ATTR_OBJ_VARSIZE( c, attrname, flags, structname,
structmember, sizemember, maxsize )
```

Create an array-of-objects attribute of variable length, and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |
| <i>sizemember</i> | The actual number of items in the t_object * array at any given moment. |
| <i>maxsize</i> | The maximum number of items in the t_object * array, i.e. the number of members allocated for the array in the struct. |

```
34.1.4.41 #define CLASS_ATTR_ORDER( c, attrname, flags, parsestr )
```

Add a new attribute to the specified attribute to specify a default order in which to list attributes.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of the attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this new attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>parsestr</i> | A C-string, which will be parsed into an array of atoms to set the initial value. |

Remarks

A value of zero indicates that there is no ordering. Ordering values begin at 1. For example:

```
CLASS_ATTR_ORDER(c, "firstattr", 0, "1");
CLASS_ATTR_ORDER(c, "secondattr", 0, "2");
CLASS_ATTR_ORDER(c, "thirdattr", 0, "3");
```

```
34.1.4.42 #define CLASS_ATTR_PAINT( c, attrname, flags )
```

Add a new attribute indicating that any changes to the specified attribute will trigger a call to the object's paint method.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of the attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this new attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |

34.1.4.43 #define CLASS_ATTR_REMOVE_FLAGS(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*)

Remove flags from an attribute.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of the attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to remove from this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |

34.1.4.44 #define CLASS_ATTR_RGBA(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*, *structname*, *structmember*)

Create a color ([t_jrgba](#)) attribute and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |

34.1.4.45 #define CLASS_ATTR_SAVE(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*)

Add a new attribute to the specified attribute to indicate that the specified attribute should be saved with the patcher.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of the attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this new attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |

34.1.4.46 `#define CLASS_ATTR_STYLE(c, attrname, flags, parsestr)`

Add a new attribute to the specified attribute to specify an editor style for the Max inspector.

Available styles include

- "text" : a text editor
- "onoff" : a toggle switch
- "rgba" : a color chooser
- "enum" : a menu of available choices, whose symbol will be passed upon selection
- "enumindex" : a menu of available choices, whose index will be passed upon selection
- "rect" : a style for displaying and editing [t_rect](#) values
- "font" : a font chooser
- "file" : a file chooser dialog

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of the attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this new attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>parsestr</i> | A C-string, which will be parsed into an array of atoms to set the initial value. |

34.1.4.47 `#define CLASS_ATTR_STYLE_LABEL(c, attrname, flags, stylestr, labelstr)`

A convenience wrapper for [CLASS_ATTR_STYLE](#), and [CLASS_ATTR_LABEL](#).

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of the attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this new attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>stylestr</i> | A C-string that names the style for the attribute. See CLASS_ATTR_STYLE for the available styles. |
| <i>labelstr</i> | A C-string that names the category to which the attribute is assigned in the inspector. |

See also

[CLASS_ATTR_STYLE](#)
[CLASS_ATTR_LABEL](#)

34.1.4.48 #define CLASS_ATTR_SYM(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*, *structname*, *structmember*)

Create a [t_symbol*](#) attribute and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |

34.1.4.49 #define CLASS_ATTR_SYM_ARRAY(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*, *structname*, *structmember*, *size*)

Create an array-of-symbols attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |
| <i>size</i> | The number of items in the t_symbol* array. |

34.1.4.50 #define CLASS_ATTR_SYM_VARSIZE(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*, *structname*, *structmember*, *sizemember*, *maxsize*)

Create an array-of-symbols attribute of variable length, and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |
| <i>sizemember</i> | The actual number of items in the t_symbol* array at any given moment. |
| <i>maxsize</i> | The maximum number of items in the t_symbol* array, i.e. the number of members allocated for the array in the struct. |

34.1.4.51 `#define CLASS_METHOD_ATTR_PARSE(c, methodname, attrname, type, flags, parsestring)`

Define and add attributes to class methods.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>methodname</i> | The name of the existing method as a C-string. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of the attribute to add as a C-string. |
| <i>type</i> | The datatype of the attribute to be added. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this new attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>parsestring</i> | A C-string, which will be parsed into an array of atoms to set the initial value. |

Remarks

An example which makes a method invisible to users:

```
class_addmethod(c, (method)my_foo, "foo", 0);
CLASS_METHOD_ATTR_PARSE(c, "foo", "undocumented", gensym("long"), 0, "1");
```

34.1.4.52 `#define CLASS_STICKY_ATTR(c, name, flags, parsestr)`

Create an attribute, and add it to all following attribute declarations.

The block is closed by a call to [CLASS_STICKY_ATTR_CLEAR](#).

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>name</i> | The name of the new attribute to create as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this new attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>parsestr</i> | A C-string, which will be parsed into an array of atoms to set the initial value. |

Remarks

The most common use of CLASS_STICKY_ATTR is for creating multiple attributes with the same category, as in this example:

```
CLASS_STICKY_ATTR(c, "category", 0, "Foo");

CLASS_ATTR_DOUBLE(c, "bar", 0, t_myobject, x_bar);
CLASS_ATTR_LABEL(c, "bar", 0, "A Bar");

CLASS_ATTR_CHAR(c, "switch", 0, t_myobject, x_switch);
CLASS_ATTR_STYLE_LABEL(c, "switch", 0, "onoff", "Bar Switch");

CLASS_ATTR_DOUBLE(c, "flow", 0, t_myobject, x_flow);
CLASS_ATTR_LABEL(c, "flow", 0, "Flow Amount");

CLASS_STICKY_ATTR_CLEAR(c, "category");
```

See also

[CLASS_STICKY_ATTR_CLEAR](#)

34.1.4.53 #define CLASS_STICKY_ATTR_CLEAR(c, name)

Close a [CLASS_STICKY_ATTR](#) block.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>name</i> | The name of the sticky attribute as a C-string. |

See also

[CLASS_STICKY_ATTR](#)

34.1.4.54 #define CLASS_STICKY_METHOD(c, name, flags, parsestr)

Create an attribute, and add it to all following method declarations.

The block is closed by a call to [CLASS_STICKY_METHOD_CLEAR](#).

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>name</i> | The name of the new attribute to create as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this new attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>parsestr</i> | A C-string, which will be parsed into an array of atoms to set the initial value. |

Remarks

The most common use of CLASS_STICKY_ATTR is for creating multiple attributes with the same category, as in this example:

```
CLASS_STICKY_METHOD(c, "undocumented", 0, "1");

// add some methods here with class_add_method()
// the undocumented attribute for methods means that the ref-page
// generator will ignore these methods.

CLASS_STICKY_METHOD_CLEAR(c, "undocumented");
```

See also

[CLASS_STICKY_METHOD_CLEAR](#)

34.1.4.55 #define CLASS_STICKY_METHOD_CLEAR(*c, name*)

Close a [CLASS_STICKY_METHOD](#) block.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>name</i> | The name of the sticky attribute as a C-string. |

See also

[CLASS_STICKY_METHOD](#)

34.1.4.56 #define OBJ_ATTR_ATOM(*x, attrname, flags, val*)

Create an instance-local [t_atom](#) attribute and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The object pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>val</i> | Pointer to the value. |

34.1.4.57 #define OBJ_ATTR_ATOM_ARRAY

Create an instance-local array-of-atoms attribute of fixed length, and add it to the object.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The object pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>count</i> | The number of items in the t_atom array. |
| <i>vals</i> | Pointer to the values. |

34.1.4.58 `#define OBJ_ATTR_CHAR(x, attrname, flags, val)`

Create an instance-local char attribute and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The object pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>val</i> | Pointer to the value. |

34.1.4.59 `#define OBJ_ATTR_CHAR_ARRAY(x, attrname, flags, count, vals)`

Create an instance-local array-of-chars attribute of fixed length, and add it to the object.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The object pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>count</i> | The number of items in the char array. |
| <i>vals</i> | Pointer to the values. |

34.1.4.60 `#define OBJ_ATTR_DEFAULT(x, attrname, flags, parsestr)`

An instance-attribute version of [CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULT](#).

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The t_object instance pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of the attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this new attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>parsestr</i> | A C-string, which will be parsed into an array of atoms to set the initial value. |

See also

[CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULT](#)

34.1.4.61 `#define OBJ_ATTR_DEFAULT_SAVE(x, attrname, flags, parsestr)`

An instance-attribute version of [CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULT_SAVE](#).

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The t_object instance pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of the attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this new attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>parsestr</i> | A C-string, which will be parsed into an array of atoms to set the initial value. |

See also

[CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULT_SAVE](#)

34.1.4.62 `#define OBJ_ATTR_DOUBLE(x, attrname, flags, val)`

Create an instance-local 64bit float attribute and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The object pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>val</i> | Pointer to the value. |

34.1.4.63 `#define OBJ_ATTR_DOUBLE_ARRAY(x, attrname, flags, count, vals)`

Create an instance-local array-of-64bit-floats attribute of fixed length, and add it to the object.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The object pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>count</i> | The number of items in the double array. |
| <i>vals</i> | Pointer to the values. |

34.1.4.64 #define OBJ_ATTR_FLOAT(*x*, *attrname*, *flags*, *val*)

Create an instance-local 32bit float attribute and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The object pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>val</i> | Pointer to the value. |

34.1.4.65 #define OBJ_ATTR_FLOAT_ARRAY(*x*, *attrname*, *flags*, *count*, *vals*)

Create an instance-local array-of-32bit-floats attribute of fixed length, and add it to the object.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The object pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>count</i> | The number of items in the float array. |
| <i>vals</i> | Pointer to the values. |

34.1.4.66 #define OBJ_ATTR_LONG(*x*, *attrname*, *flags*, *val*)

Create an instance-local long integer attribute and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The object pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>val</i> | Pointer to the value. |

34.1.4.67 #define OBJ_ATTR_LONG_ARRAY(*x*, *attrname*, *flags*, *count*, *vals*)

Create an instance-local array-of-long-integers attribute of fixed length, and add it to the object.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---------------------|
| <i>x</i> | The object pointer. |
|----------|---------------------|

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>count</i> | The number of items in the long array. |
| <i>vals</i> | Pointer to the values. |

34.1.4.68 `#define OBJ_ATTR_OBJ(x, attrname, flags, val)`

Create an instance-local [t_object](#)* attribute and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The object pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>val</i> | Pointer to the value. |

34.1.4.69 `#define OBJ_ATTR_OBJ_ARRAY(x, attrname, flags, count, vals)`

Create an instance-local array-of-objects attribute of fixed length, and add it to the object.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The object pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>count</i> | The number of items in the t_object * array. |
| <i>vals</i> | Pointer to the values. |

34.1.4.70 `#define OBJ_ATTR_SAVE(x, attrname, flags)`

An instance-attribute version of [CLASS_ATTR_SAVE](#).

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The t_object instance pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of the attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this new attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |

See also

[CLASS_ATTR_SAVE](#)

34.1.4.71 `#define OBJ_ATTR_SYM(x, attrname, flags, val)`

Create an instance-local [t_symbol](#)* attribute and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The object pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>val</i> | Pointer to the value. |

34.1.4.72 `#define OBJ_ATTR_SYM_ARRAY(x, attrname, flags, count, vals)`

Create an instance-local array-of-symbols attribute of fixed length, and add it to the object.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The object pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>count</i> | The number of items in the t_symbol * array. |
| <i>vals</i> | Pointer to the values. |

34.1.4.73 `#define STATIC_ATTR_ATOM(c, attrname, flags, val)`

Create a shared (static/global) [t_atom](#) attribute and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>val</i> | Pointer to the value. |

34.1.4.74 #define STATIC_ATTR_ATOM_ARRAY

Create a shared (static/global) array-of-atoms attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>count</i> | The number of items in the t_atom array. |
| <i>vals</i> | Pointer to the values. |

34.1.4.75 #define STATIC_ATTR_CHAR(*c, attrname, flags, val*)

Create a shared (static/global) char attribute and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>val</i> | Pointer to the value. |

34.1.4.76 #define STATIC_ATTR_CHAR_ARRAY(*c, attrname, flags, count, vals*)

Create a shared (static/global) array-of-chars attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>count</i> | The number of items in the char array. |
| <i>vals</i> | Pointer to the values. |

34.1.4.77 #define STATIC_ATTR_DOUBLE(*c, attrname, flags, val*)

Create a shared (static/global) 64bit float attribute and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>val</i> | Pointer to the value. |

34.1.4.78 `#define STATIC_ATTR_DOUBLE_ARRAY(c, attrname, flags, count, vals)`

Create a shared (static/global) array-of-64bit-floats attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>count</i> | The number of items in the double array. |
| <i>vals</i> | Pointer to the values. |

34.1.4.79 `#define STATIC_ATTR_FLOAT(c, attrname, flags, val)`

Create a shared (static/global) 32bit float attribute and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>val</i> | Pointer to the value. |

34.1.4.80 `#define STATIC_ATTR_FLOAT_ARRAY(c, attrname, flags, count, vals)`

Create a shared (static/global) array-of-32bit-floats attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>count</i> | The number of items in the float array. |
| <i>vals</i> | Pointer to the values. |

34.1.4.81 #define STATIC_ATTR_LONG(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*, *val*)

Create a shared (static/global) long integer attribute and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>val</i> | Pointer to the value. |

34.1.4.82 #define STATIC_ATTR_LONG_ARRAY(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*, *count*, *vals*)

Create a shared (static/global) array-of-long-integers attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>count</i> | The number of items in the long array. |
| <i>vals</i> | Pointer to the values. |

34.1.4.83 #define STATIC_ATTR_OBJ(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*, *val*)

Create a shared (static/global) [t_object](#)* attribute and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>val</i> | Pointer to the value. |

34.1.4.84 #define STATIC_ATTR_OBJ_ARRAY(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*, *count*, *vals*)

Create a shared (static/global) array-of-objects attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>count</i> | The number of items in the t_object * array. |
| <i>vals</i> | Pointer to the values. |

34.1.4.85 #define STATIC_ATTR_SYM(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*, *val*)

Create a shared (static/global) [t_symbol](#)* attribute and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>val</i> | Pointer to the value. |

34.1.4.86 #define STATIC_ATTR_SYM_ARRAY(*c*, *attrname*, *flags*, *count*, *vals*)

Create a shared (static/global) array-of-symbols attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>attrname</i> | The name of this attribute as a C-string. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>count</i> | The number of items in the t_symbol * array. |
| <i>vals</i> | Pointer to the values. |

34.1.4.87 #define STRUCT_ATTR_ATOM(*c*, *flags*, *structname*, *structmember*)

Create a [t_atom](#) attribute and add it to a Max class.

The name of the attribute is automatically determined by the name of the struct member.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |

34.1.4.88 #define STRUCT_ATTR_ATOM_ARRAY(*c, flags, structname, structmember, size*)

Create an array-of-atoms attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.

The name of the attribute is automatically determined by the name of the struct member.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |
| <i>size</i> | The number of items in the t_atom array. |

34.1.4.89 #define STRUCT_ATTR_ATOM_VARSIZE(*c, flags, structname, structmember, sizemember, maxsize*)

Create an array-of-atoms attribute of variable length, and add it to a Max class.

The name of the attribute is automatically determined by the name of the struct member.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |
| <i>sizemember</i> | The actual number of items in the t_atom array at any given moment. |
| <i>maxsize</i> | The maximum number of items in the t_atom array, i.e. the number of members allocated for the array in the struct. |

34.1.4.90 #define STRUCT_ATTR_CHAR(*c, flags, structname, structmember*)

Create a char attribute and add it to a Max class.

The name of the attribute is automatically determined by the name of the struct member.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |
|---------------------|--|

34.1.4.91 #define STRUCT_ATTR_CHAR_ARRAY(*c, flags, structname, structmember, size*)

Create an array-of-chars attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.

The name of the attribute is automatically determined by the name of the struct member.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |
| <i>size</i> | The number of items in the char array. |

34.1.4.92 #define STRUCT_ATTR_CHAR_VARSIZE(*c, flags, structname, structmember, sizemember, maxsize*)

Create an array-of-chars attribute of variable length, and add it to a Max class.

The name of the attribute is automatically determined by the name of the struct member.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |
| <i>sizemember</i> | The actual number of items in the char array at any given moment. |
| <i>maxsize</i> | The maximum number of items in the char array, i.e. the number of members allocated for the array in the struct. |

34.1.4.93 #define STRUCT_ATTR_DOUBLE(*c, flags, structname, structmember*)

Create a 64bit float attribute and add it to a Max class.

The name of the attribute is automatically determined by the name of the struct member.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |

```
34.1.4.94 #define STRUCT_ATTR_DOUBLE_ARRAY( c, flags, structname, structmember,  
size )
```

Create an array-of-64bit-floats attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.

The name of the attribute is automatically determined by the name of the struct member.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |
| <i>size</i> | The number of items in the double array. |

```
34.1.4.95 #define STRUCT_ATTR_DOUBLE_VARSIZE( c, flags, structname, structmember,  
sizemember, maxsize )
```

Create an array-of-64bit-floats attribute of variable length, and add it to a Max class.

The name of the attribute is automatically determined by the name of the struct member.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |
| <i>sizemember</i> | The actual number of items in the double array at any given moment. |
| <i>maxsize</i> | The maximum number of items in the double array, i.e. the number of members allocated for the array in the struct. |

34.1.4.96 #define STRUCT_ATTR_FLOAT(*c*, *flags*, *structname*, *structmember*)

Create a 32bit float attribute and add it to a Max class.

The name of the attribute is automatically determined by the name of the struct member.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |

34.1.4.97 #define STRUCT_ATTR_FLOAT_ARRAY(*c*, *flags*, *structname*, *structmember*, *size*)

Create an array-of-32bit-floats attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.

The name of the attribute is automatically determined by the name of the struct member.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |
| <i>size</i> | The number of items in the floats array. |

34.1.4.98 #define STRUCT_ATTR_FLOAT_VARSIZE(*c*, *flags*, *structname*, *structmember*, *sizemember*, *maxsize*)

Create an array-of-32bit-floats attribute of variable length, and add it to a Max class.

The name of the attribute is automatically determined by the name of the struct member.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>sizemember</i> | The actual number of items in the float array at any given moment. |
| <i>maxsize</i> | The maximum number of items in the float array, i.e. the number of members allocated for the array in the struct. |

34.1.4.99 `#define STRUCT_ATTR_LONG(c, flags, structname, structmember)`

Create a long integer attribute and add it to a Max class.

The name of the attribute is automatically determined by the name of the struct member.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |

34.1.4.100 `#define STRUCT_ATTR_LONG_ARRAY(c, flags, structname, structmember, size)`

Create an array-of-long-integers attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.

The name of the attribute is automatically determined by the name of the struct member.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |
| <i>size</i> | The number of items in the long array. |

34.1.4.101 `#define STRUCT_ATTR_LONG_VARSIZE(c, flags, structname, structmember, sizemember, maxsize)`

Create an array-of-long-integers attribute of variable length, and add it to a Max class.

The name of the attribute is automatically determined by the name of the struct member.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |
| <i>sizemember</i> | The actual number of items in the long array at any given moment. |
| <i>maxsize</i> | The maximum number of items in the long array, i.e. the number of members allocated for the array in the struct. |

34.1.4.102 #define STRUCT_ATTR_OBJ(*c, flags, structname, structmember*)

Create a [t_object*](#) attribute and add it to a Max class.

The name of the attribute is automatically determined by the name of the struct member.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |

34.1.4.103 #define STRUCT_ATTR_OBJ_ARRAY(*c, flags, structname, structmember, size*)

Create an array-of-objects attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.

The name of the attribute is automatically determined by the name of the struct member.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |
| <i>size</i> | The number of items in the t_object* array. |

```
34.1.4.104 #define STRUCT_ATTR_OBJ_VARSIZE( c, flags, structname, structmember,
sizemember, maxsize )
```

Create an array-of-objects attribute of variable length, and add it to a Max class.

The name of the attribute is automatically determined by the name of the struct member.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |
| <i>sizemember</i> | The actual number of items in the t_object * array at any given moment. |
| <i>maxsize</i> | The maximum number of items in the t_object * array, i.e. the number of members allocated for the array in the struct. |

```
34.1.4.105 #define STRUCT_ATTR_SYM( c, flags, structname, structmember )
```

Create a [t_symbol](#)* attribute and add it to a Max class.

The name of the attribute is automatically determined by the name of the struct member.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <i>structmember</i> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |

```
34.1.4.106 #define STRUCT_ATTR_SYM_ARRAY( c, flags, structname, structmember, size )
```

Create an array-of-symbols attribute of fixed length, and add it to a Max class.

The name of the attribute is automatically determined by the name of the struct member.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>structname</i> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid t_object header) representing an instance of this class. |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| <code>structmember</code> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |
| <code>size</code> | The number of items in the <code>t_symbol*</code> array. |

```
34.1.4.107 #define STRUCT_ATTR_SYM_VARSIZE( c, flags, structname, structmember, sizemember, maxsize )
```

Create an array-of-symbols attribute of variable length, and add it to a Max class.

The name of the attribute is automatically determined by the name of the struct member.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| <code>c</code> | The class pointer. |
| <code>flags</code> | Any flags you wish to declare for this attribute, as defined in <code>e_max_attrflags</code> . |
| <code>structname</code> | The C identifier for the struct (containing a valid <code>t_object</code> header) representing an instance of this class. |
| <code>structmember</code> | The C identifier of the member in the struct that holds the value of this attribute. |
| <code>sizemember</code> | The actual number of items in the <code>t_symbol*</code> array at any given moment. |
| <code>maxsize</code> | The maximum number of items in the <code>t_symbol*</code> array, i.e. the number of members allocated for the array in the struct. |

34.1.5 Enumeration Type Documentation

34.1.5.1 enum e_max_attrflags

Attribute flags.

Remarks

To create a readonly attribute, for example, you should pass ATTR_SET_OPAQUE or ATTR_SET_OPAQUE_USER as a flag when you create your attribute.

Enumerator:

ATTR_FLAGS_NONE No flags.

ATTR_GET_OPAQUE The attribute cannot be queried by either max message when used inside of a CLASS_BOX object, nor from C code.

ATTR_SET_OPAQUE The attribute cannot be set by either max message when used inside of a CLASS_BOX object, nor from C code.

ATTR_GET_OPAQUE_USER The attribute cannot be queried by max message when used inside of a CLASS_BOX object, but can be queried from C code.

ATTR_SET_OPAQUE_USER The attribute cannot be set by max message when used inside of a CLASS_BOX object, but can be set from C code.

34.1.6 Function Documentation

34.1.6.1 `t_max_err attr.addfilter_clip(void *x, double min, double max, long usemin, long usemax)`

Attaches a clip filter to an attribute.

The filter will clip any values sent to or retrieved from the attribute using the attribute's get and set functions.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | Pointer to the attribute to receive the filter |
| <i>min</i> | Minimum value for the clip filter |
| <i>max</i> | Maximum value for the clip filter |
| <i>usemin</i> | Sets this value to 0 if the minimum clip value should <i>not</i> be used. - Otherwise, set the value to non-zero. |
| <i>usemax</i> | Sets this value to 0 if the maximum clip value should <i>not</i> be used. - Otherwise, set the value to non-zero. |

Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

34.1.6.2 `t_max_err attr.addfilter_clip_scale(void *x, double scale, double min, double max, long usemin, long usemax)`

Attaches a clip/scale filter to an attribute.

The filter will clip and scale any values sent to or retrieved from the attribute using the attribute's get and set functions.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | Pointer to the attribute to receive the filter |
| <i>scale</i> | Scale value. Data sent to the attribute will be scaled by this amount. Data retrieved from the attribute will be scaled by its reciprocal. <i>Scaling occurs previous to clipping.</i> |
| <i>min</i> | Minimum value for the clip filter |
| <i>max</i> | Maximum value for the clip filter |
| <i>usemin</i> | Sets this value to 0 if the minimum clip value should <i>not</i> be used. - Otherwise, set the value to non-zero. |
| <i>usemax</i> | Sets this value to 0 if the maximum clip value should <i>not</i> be used. - Otherwise, set the value to non-zero. |

Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

34.1.6.3 `t_max_err attr_addfilterget_clip(void *x, double min, double max, long usemin, long usemax)`

Attaches a clip filter to an attribute.

The filter will *only* clip values retrieved from the attribute using the attribute's `get` function.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | Pointer to the attribute to receive the filter |
| <code>min</code> | Minimum value for the clip filter |
| <code>max</code> | Maximum value for the clip filter |
| <code>usemin</code> | Sets this value to 0 if the minimum clip value should <i>not</i> be used. - Otherwise, set the value to non-zero. |
| <code>usemax</code> | Sets this value to 0 if the maximum clip value should <i>not</i> be used. - Otherwise, set the value to non-zero. |

Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

34.1.6.4 `t_max_err attr_addfilterget_clip_scale(void *x, double scale, double min, double max, long usemin, long usemax)`

Attaches a clip/scale filter to an attribute.

The filter will *only* clip and scale values retrieved from the attribute using the attribute's `get` function.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | Pointer to the attribute to receive the filter |
| <code>scale</code> | Scale value. Data retrieved from the attribute will be scaled by this amount. <i>Scaling occurs previous to clipping.</i> |
| <code>min</code> | Minimum value for the clip filter |
| <code>max</code> | Maximum value for the clip filter |
| <code>usemin</code> | Sets this value to 0 if the minimum clip value should <i>not</i> be used. - Otherwise, set the value to non-zero. |
| <code>usemax</code> | Sets this value to 0 if the maximum clip value should <i>not</i> be used. - Otherwise, set the value to non-zero. |

Returns

This function returns the error code [MAX_ERR_NONE](#) if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

34.1.6.5 `t_max_err attr_addfilterget_proc (void * x, method proc)`

Attaches a custom filter method to an attribute.

The filter will *only* be called for values retrieved from the attribute using the attribute's get function.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | Pointer to the attribute to receive the filter |
| <i>proc</i> | A filter method |

Returns

This function returns the error code [MAX_ERR_NONE](#) if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

Remarks

The filter method should be prototyped and implemented as described above for the [attr_addfilterset_proc\(\)](#) function.

34.1.6.6 `t_max_err attr_addfilterset_clip (void * x, double min, double max, long usemin, long usemax)`

Attaches a clip filter to an attribute.

The filter will *only* clip values sent to the attribute using the attribute's set function.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | Pointer to the attribute to receive the filter |
| <i>min</i> | Minimum value for the clip filter |
| <i>max</i> | Maximum value for the clip filter |
| <i>usemin</i> | Sets this value to 0 if the minimum clip value should <i>not</i> be used. - Otherwise, set the value to non-zero. |
| <i>usemax</i> | Sets this value to 0 if the maximum clip value should <i>not</i> be used. - Otherwise, set the value to non-zero. |

Returns

This function returns the error code [MAX_ERR_NONE](#) if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

34.1.6.7 `t_max_err attr.addfilterset.clip_scale(void *x, double scale, double min, double max, long usemin, long usemax)`

Attaches a clip/scale filter to an attribute.

The filter will *only* clip and scale values sent to the attribute using the attribute's set function.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | Pointer to the attribute to receive the filter |
| <i>scale</i> | Scale value. Data sent to the attribute will be scaled by this amount. <i>Scaling occurs previous to clipping.</i> |
| <i>min</i> | Minimum value for the clip filter |
| <i>max</i> | Maximum value for the clip filter |
| <i>usemin</i> | Sets this value to 0 if the minimum clip value should <i>not</i> be used. - Otherwise, set the value to non-zero. |
| <i>usemax</i> | Sets this value to 0 if the maximum clip value should <i>not</i> be used. - Otherwise, set the value to non-zero. |

Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

34.1.6.8 `t_max_err attr.addfilterset.proc(void *x, method proc)`

Attaches a custom filter method to an attribute.

The filter will *only* be called for values retrieved from the attribute using the attribute's set function.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | Pointer to the attribute to receive the filter |
| <i>proc</i> | A filter method |

Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

Remarks

The filter method should be prototyped and implemented as follows:

```
t_max_err myfiltermethod(void *parent, void *attr, long ac, t_atom *av);
t_max_err myfiltermethod(void *parent, void *attr, long ac, t_atom *av)
{
    long i;
```

```

    float temp,
    // this filter rounds off all values
    // assumes that the data is float
    for (i = 0; i < ac; i++) {
        temp = atom_getfloat(av + i);
        temp = (float)((long)(temp + 0.5));
        atom_setfloat(av + i, temp);
    }
    return MAX_ERR_NONE;
}

```

34.1.6.9 void attr_args_dictionary (t_dictionary * x, short ac, t_atom * av)

Create a dictionary of attribute-name, attribute-value pairs from an array of atoms containing an attribute definition list.

Parameters

| | |
|----|---|
| x | A dictionary instance pointer. |
| ac | The number of atoms to parse in av. |
| av | A pointer to the first of the array of atoms containing the attribute values. |

Remarks

The code example below shows the creation of a list of atoms using `atom_setparse()`, and then uses that list of atoms to fill the dictionary with `attr_args_dictionary()`.

```

long ac = 0;
t_atom *av = NULL;
char parsebuf[4096];
t_dictionary *d = dictionary_new();
t_atom a;

sprintf(parsebuf, "@defrect %.6f %.6f %.6f %.6f @title Untitled
    @presentation 0 ", r->x, r->y, r->width, r->height);
atom_setparse(&ac, &av, parsebuf);
attr_args_dictionary(d, ac, av);
atom_setobj(&a, d);

```

34.1.6.10 long attr_args_offset (short ac, t_atom * av)

Determines the point in an atom list where attribute arguments begin.

Developers can use this function to assist in the manual processing of attribute arguments, when `attr_args_process()` doesn't provide the correct functionality for a particular purpose.

Parameters

| | |
|----|----------------------------|
| ac | The count of t_atoms in av |
| av | An atom list |

Returns

This function returns an offset into the atom list, where the first attribute argument occurs. For instance, the atom list `foo bar 3.0 @mode 6` would cause `attr_args_offset` to return 3 (the attribute `mode` appears at position 3 in the atom list).

34.1.6.11 void attr_args_process (void * x, short ac, t_atom * av)

Takes an atom list and properly set any attributes described within.

This function is typically used in an object's `new` method to conveniently process attribute arguments.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | The object whose attributes will be processed |
| <code>ac</code> | The count of <code>t_atoms</code> in <code>av</code> |
| <code>av</code> | An atom list |

Remarks

Here is a typical example of usage:

```
void *myobject_new(t_symbol *s, long ac, t_atom *av)
{
    t_myobject *x = NULL;

    if (x=(t_myobject *)object_alloc(myobject_class))
    {
        // initialize any data before processing
        // attributes to avoid overwriting
        // attribute argument-set values
        x->data = 0;

        // process attr args, if any
        attr_args_process(x, ac, av);
    }
    return x;
}
```

34.1.6.12 void attr_dictionary_process (void * x, t_dictionary * d)

Set attributes for an object that are defined in a dictionary.

Objects with dictionary constructors, such as UI objects, should call this method to set their attributes when an object is created.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | The object instance pointer. |
| <code>d</code> | The dictionary containing the attributes. |

See also

[attr_args_process\(\)](#)

34.1.6.13 **t_object* attr_offset_array_new (C74_CONST char * name, t_symbol * type, long size, long flags, method mget, method mset, long offsetcount, long offset)**

Create a new attribute.

The attribute references an array of memory stored outside of itself, in the object's data structure. Attributes created using [attr_offset_array_new\(\)](#) can be assigned either to classes (using the [class_addattr\(\)](#) function) or to objects (using the [object_addattr\(\)](#) function).

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>name</i> | A name for the attribute, as a C-string |
| <i>type</i> | A t_symbol * representing a valid attribute type. At the time of this writing, the valid type-symbols are: _sym_char (<code>char</code>), _sym_long (<code>long</code>), _sym_float32 (32-bit float), _sym_float64 (64-bit float), _sym_atom (Max t_atom pointer), _sym_symbol (Max t_symbol pointer), _sym_pointer (generic pointer) and _sym_object (Max t_object pointer). |
| <i>size</i> | Maximum number of items that may be in the array. |
| <i>flags</i> | Any attribute flags, expressed as a bitfield. Attribute flags are used to determine if an attribute is accessible for setting or querying. The available accessor flags are defined in e_max_attrflags . |
| <i>mget</i> | The method to use for the attribute's get functionality. If <i>mget</i> is NULL, the default method is used. See the discussion under attribute_new() , for more information. |
| <i>mset</i> | The method to use for the attribute's set functionality. If <i>mset</i> is NULL, the default method is used. See the discussion under attribute_new() , for more information. |
| <i>offsetcount</i> | Byte offset into the object class's data structure of a long variable describing how many array elements (up to <i>size</i>) comprise the data to be referenced by the attribute. Typically, the calcoffset macro is used to calculate this offset. |
| <i>offset</i> | Byte offset into the class data structure of the object which will "own" the attribute. The offset should point to the data to be referenced by the attribute. Typically, the calcoffset macro is used to calculate this offset. |

Returns

This function returns the new attribute's object pointer if successful, or NULL if unsuccessful.

Remarks

For instance, to create a new attribute which references an array of 10 `t_atoms` (`atm`; the current number of "active" elements in the array is held in the variable `atmcount`) in an object class's data structure:

```
t_object *attr = attr_offset_array_new("myattrarray", _sym_atom / * matches
    data size * /, 10 / * max * /, 0 / * no flags * /, (method)0L, (method)0L,
    calcoffset(t_myobject, atmcount) / * count * /, calcoffset(t_myobject, atm) / *
    data * /);
```

34.1.6.14 `t_object* attr_offset_new (C74_CONST char * name, C74_CONST t_symbol * type, long flags, C74_CONST method mget, C74_CONST method mset, long offset)`

Create a new attribute.

The attribute references memory stored outside of itself, in the object's data structure. Attributes created using `attr_offset_new()` can be assigned either to classes (using the `class_addattr()` function) or to objects (using the `object_addattr()` function).

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| <code>name</code> | A name for the attribute, as a C-string |
| <code>type</code> | A <code>t_symbol *</code> representing a valid attribute type. At the time of this writing, the valid type-symbols are: <code>_sym_char</code> (char), <code>_sym_long</code> (long), <code>_sym_float32</code> (32-bit float), <code>_sym_float64</code> (64-bit float), <code>_sym_atom</code> (Max <code>t_atom</code> pointer), <code>_sym_symbol</code> (Max <code>t_symbol</code> pointer), <code>_sym_pointer</code> (generic pointer) and <code>_sym_object</code> (Max <code>t_object</code> pointer). |
| <code>flags</code> | Any attribute flags, expressed as a bitfield. Attribute flags are used to determine if an attribute is accessible for setting or querying. The available accessor flags are defined in <code>e_max_attrflags</code> . |
| <code>mget</code> | The method to use for the attribute's get functionality. If <code>mget</code> is NULL, the default method is used. See the discussion under <code>attribute_new()</code> , for more information. |
| <code>mset</code> | The method to use for the attribute's set functionality. If <code>mset</code> is NULL, the default method is used. See the discussion under <code>attribute_new()</code> , for more information. |
| <code>offset</code> | Byte offset into the class data structure of the object which will "own" the attribute. The offset should point to the data to be referenced by the attribute. Typically, the <code>calcoffset</code> macro (described above) is used to calculate this offset. |

Returns

This function returns the new attribute's object pointer if successful, or NULL if unsuccessful.

Remarks

For instance, to create a new attribute which references the value of a double variable (`val`) in an object class's data structure:

```
t_object *attr = attr_offset_new("myattr", _sym_float64 / * matches data
                                size *, 0 / * no flags *, (method)0L, (method)0L, calcoffset(t_myobject, val))
;
```

34.1.6.15 `t_object* attribute_new(C74_CONST char * name, t_symbol * type, long flags,` `method mget, method mset)`

Create a new attribute.

The attribute will allocate memory and store its own data. Attributes created using `attribute_new()` can be assigned either to classes (using the `class_addattr()` function) or to objects (using the `object_addattr()` function).

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| <code>name</code> | A name for the attribute, as a C-string |
| <code>type</code> | A <code>t_symbol *</code> representing a valid attribute type. At the time of this writing, the valid type-symbols are: <code>_sym_char</code> (char), <code>_sym_long</code> (long), <code>_sym_float32</code> (32-bit float), <code>_sym_float64</code> (64-bit float), <code>_sym_atom</code> (Max <code>t_atom</code> pointer), <code>_sym_symbol</code> (Max <code>t_symbol</code> pointer), <code>_sym_pointer</code> (generic pointer) and <code>_sym_object</code> (Max <code>t_object</code> pointer). |
| <code>flags</code> | Any attribute flags, expressed as a bitfield. Attribute flags are used to determine if an attribute is accessible for setting or querying. The available accessor flags are defined in <code>e_max_attrflags</code> . |
| <code>mget</code> | The method to use for the attribute's get functionality. If <code>mget</code> is NULL, the default method is used. |
| <code>mset</code> | The method to use for the attribute's set functionality. If <code>mset</code> is NULL, the default method is used. |

Returns

This function returns the new attribute's object pointer if successful, or NULL if unsuccessful.

Remarks

Developers wishing to define custom methods for `get` or `set` functionality need to prototype them as:

```
t_max_err myobject_myattr_get(t_myobject **x, void *attr, long *ac, t_atom *
                               *av);
t_max_err myobject_myattr_set(t_myobject **x, void *attr, long ac, t_atom *
                               av);
```

Implementation will vary, of course, but need to follow the following basic models. Note that, as with custom `getvalueof` and `setvalueof` methods for the object, assumptions are made throughout Max that `getbytes()` has been used for memory allocation. Developers are strongly urged to do the same:

```

t_max_err myobject_myattr_get(t_myobject *x, void *attr, long *ac, t_atom *
    *av)
{
    if (*ac && *av)
        // memory passed in; use it
    else {
        *ac = 1; // size of attr data
        *av = (t_atom *)getbytes(sizeof(t_atom) * (*ac));
        if (!(*av))
            *ac = 0;
        return MAX_ERR_OUT_OF_MEM;
    }
    atom_setlong(*av, x->some_value);
    return MAX_ERR_NONE;
}

t_max_err myobject_myattr_set(t_myobject *x, void *attr, long ac, t_atom *
    av)
{
    if (ac && av) {
        x->some_value = atom_getlong(av);
    }
    return MAX_ERR_NONE;
}

```

34.1.6.16 `t_max_err object_addattr(void * x, t_object * attr)`

Attaches an attribute directly to an object.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | An object to which the attribute should be attached |
| <code>attr</code> | The attribute's pointer—this should be a pointer returned from attribute_new() , attr_offset_new() or attr_offset_array_new() . |

Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

34.1.6.17 `void* object_attr_get(void * x, t_symbol * attrname)`

Returns the pointer to an attribute, given its name.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | Pointer to the object whose attribute is of interest |
| <code>attrname</code> | The attribute's name |

Returns

This function returns a pointer to the attribute, if successful, or NULL, if unsuccessful.

34.1.6.18 `t_max_err object_attr_get_rect(t_object *o, t_symbol *name, t_rect *rect)`

Gets the value of a `t_rect` attribute, given its parent object and name.

Do not use this on a `jbox` object -- use `jbox_get_rect_for_view()` instead!

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <code>o</code> | The attribute's parent object |
| <code>name</code> | The attribute's name |
| <code>rect</code> | The address of a valid <code>t_rect</code> whose values will be filled-in from the attribute. |

Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in `e_max_errorcodes` if unsuccessful.

34.1.6.19 `long object_attr_getchar_array(void *x, t_symbol *s, long max, uchar *vals)`

Retrieves the value of an attribute, given its parent object and name.

This function uses a developer-allocated array to copy data to. Developers wishing to retrieve the value of an attribute without pre-allocating memory should refer to the `object_attr_getvalueof()` function.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | The attribute's parent object |
| <code>s</code> | The attribute's name |
| <code>max</code> | The number of array elements in <code>vals</code> . The function will take care not to overwrite the bounds of the array. |
| <code>vals</code> | Pointer to the first element of a pre-allocated array of unsigned char data. |

Returns

This function returns the number of elements copied into `vals`.

Remarks

If the attribute is not of the type specified by the function, the function will attempt to coerce a valid value from the attribute.

34.1.6.20 `t_max_err object_attr_getcolor (t_object * b, t_symbol * attrname, t_jrgba * prgba)`

Gets the value of a `t_jrgba` attribute, given its parent object and name.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <code>b</code> | The attribute's parent object |
| <code>attrname</code> | The attribute's name |
| <code>prgba</code> | The address of a valid <code>t_jrgba</code> whose values will be filled-in from the attribute. |

Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in `e_max_errorcodes` if unsuccessful.

34.1.6.21 `long object_attr_getdouble_array (void * x, t_symbol * s, long max, double * vals)`

Retrieves the value of an attribute, given its parent object and name.

This function uses a developer-allocated array to copy data to. Developers wishing to retrieve the value of an attribute without pre-allocating memory should refer to the `object_attr_getvalueof()` function.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | The attribute's parent object |
| <code>s</code> | The attribute's name |
| <code>max</code> | The number of array elements in <code>vals</code> . The function will take care not to overwrite the bounds of the array. |
| <code>vals</code> | Pointer to the first element of a pre-allocated array of double data. |

Returns

This function returns the number of elements copied into `vals`.

Remarks

If the attribute is not of the type specified by the function, the function will attempt to coerce a valid value from the attribute.

34.1.6.22 `void object_attr_getdump (void * x, t_symbol * s, long argc, t_atom * argv)`

Forces a specified object's attribute to send its value from the object's dumpout outlet in the Max interface.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | Pointer to the object whose attribute is of interest |
| <i>s</i> | The attribute's name |
| <i>argc</i> | Unused |
| <i>argv</i> | Unused |

34.1.6.23 float object_attr_getfloat(void * *x*, t_symbol * *s*)

Retrieves the value of an attribute, given its parent object and name.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | The attribute's parent object |
| <i>s</i> | The attribute's name |

Returns

This function returns the value of the specified attribute, if successful, or 0, if unsuccessful.

Remarks

If the attribute is not of the type specified by the function, the function will attempt to coerce a valid value from the attribute.

34.1.6.24 long object_attr_getfloat_array(void * *x*, t_symbol * *s*, long *max*, float * *vals*)

Retrieves the value of an attribute, given its parent object and name.

This function uses a developer-allocated array to copy data to. Developers wishing to retrieve the value of an attribute without pre-allocating memory should refer to the `object_attr_getvalueof()` function.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The attribute's parent object |
| <i>s</i> | The attribute's name |
| <i>max</i> | The number of array elements in <i>vals</i> . The function will take care not to overwrite the bounds of the array. |
| <i>vals</i> | Pointer to the first element of a pre-allocated array of float data. |

Returns

This function returns the number of elements copied into *vals*.

Remarks

If the attribute is not of the type specified by the function, the function will attempt to coerce a valid value from the attribute.

34.1.6.25 `t_max_err object_attr_getjrgba(void * ob, t_symbol * s, t_jrgba * c)`

Retrieves the value of a color attribute, given its parent object and name.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---|
| <i>ob</i> | The attribute's parent object |
| <i>s</i> | The attribute's name |
| <i>c</i> | The address of a <code>t_jrgba</code> struct that will be filled with the attribute's color component values. |

Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in `e_max_errorcodes` if unsuccessful.

34.1.6.26 `long object_attr_getlong(void * x, t_symbol * s)`

Retrieves the value of an attribute, given its parent object and name.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | The attribute's parent object |
| <i>s</i> | The attribute's name |

Returns

This function returns the value of the specified attribute, if successful, or 0, if unsuccessful.

Remarks

If the attribute is not of the type specified by the function, the function will attempt to coerce a valid value from the attribute.

34.1.6.27 `long object_attr_getlong_array(void * x, t_symbol * s, long max, long * vals)`

Retrieves the value of an attribute, given its parent object and name.

This function uses a developer-allocated array to copy data to. Developers wishing to retrieve the value of an attribute without pre-allocating memory should refer to the `object_attr_getvalueof()` function.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The attribute's parent object |
| <i>s</i> | The attribute's name |
| <i>max</i> | The number of array elements in <i>vals</i> . The function will take care not to overwrite the bounds of the array. |
| <i>vals</i> | Pointer to the first element of a pre-allocated array of long data. |

Returns

This function returns the number of elements copied into *vals*.

Remarks

If the attribute is not of the type specified by the function, the function will attempt to coerce a valid value from the attribute.

34.1.6.28 `t_max_err object_attr_getpt (t_object *o, t_symbol *name, t_pt *pt)`

Gets the value of a `t_pt` attribute, given its parent object and name.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>o</i> | The attribute's parent object |
| <i>name</i> | The attribute's name |
| <i>pt</i> | The address of a valid <code>t_pt</code> whose values will be filled-in from the attribute. |

Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in `e_max_errorcodes` if unsuccessful.

34.1.6.29 `t_max_err object_attr_getsize (t_object *o, t_symbol *name, t_size *size)`

Gets the value of a `t_size` attribute, given its parent object and name.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>o</i> | The attribute's parent object |
| <i>name</i> | The attribute's name |
| <i>size</i> | The address of a valid <code>t_size</code> whose values will be filled-in from the attribute. |

Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in `e_max_errorcodes` if unsuccessful.

34.1.6.30 `t_symbol* object_attr_getsym(void *x, t_symbol *s)`

Retrieves the value of an attribute, given its parent object and name.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|-------------------------------|
| <code>x</code> | The attribute's parent object |
| <code>s</code> | The attribute's name |

Returns

This function returns the value of the specified attribute, if successful, or the empty symbol (equivalent to `gensym(" ")` or `_sym_nothing`), if unsuccessful.

34.1.6.31 `long object_attr_getsym_array(void *x, t_symbol *s, long max, t_symbol **vals)`

Retrieves the value of an attribute, given its parent object and name.

This function uses a developer-allocated array to copy data to. Developers wishing to retrieve the value of an attribute without pre-allocating memory should refer to the `object_attr_getvalueof()` function.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | The attribute's parent object |
| <code>s</code> | The attribute's name |
| <code>max</code> | The number of array elements in <code>vals</code> . The function will take care not to overwrite the bounds of the array. |
| <code>vals</code> | Pointer to the first element of a pre-allocated array of <code>t_symbol *</code> s. |

Returns

This function returns the number of elements copied into `vals`.

34.1.6.32 `method object_attr_method(void *x, t_symbol *methodname, void **attr, long *get)`

Returns the method of an attribute's get or set function, as well as a pointer to the attribute itself, from a message name.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | Pointer to the object whose attribute is of interest |
| <i>method-name</i> | The Max message used to call the attribute's get or set function. For example, <code>gensym("mode")</code> or <code>gensym("getthresh")</code> . |
| <i>attr</i> | A pointer to a void *, which will be set to the attribute pointer upon successful completion of the function |
| <i>get</i> | A pointer to a long variable, which will be set to 1 upon successful completion of the function, if the queried method corresponds to the <code>get</code> function of the attribute. |

Returns

This function returns the requested method, if successful, or NULL, if unsuccessful.

34.1.6.33 `t_max_err object_attr_set_rect(t_object *o, t_symbol *name, t_rect *rect)`

Sets the value of a `t_rect` attribute, given its parent object and name.

Do not use this on a `jbox` object -- use `jbox_get_rect_for_view()` instead!

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>o</i> | The attribute's parent object |
| <i>name</i> | The attribute's name |
| <i>rect</i> | The address of a valid <code>t_rect</code> whose values will be used to set the attribute. |

Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in `e_max_errorcodes` if unsuccessful.

34.1.6.34 `t_max_err object_attr_setchar_array(void *x, t_symbol *s, long count, C74_CONST uchar *vals)`

Sets the value of an attribute, given its parent object and name.

The function will call the attribute's `set` method, using the data provided.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | The attribute's parent object |
| <i>s</i> | The attribute's name |
| <i>count</i> | The number of array elements in <i>vals</i> |
| <i>vals</i> | Pointer to the first element of an array of unsigned char data |

Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in `e_max_errorcodes` if unsuccessful.

34.1.6.35 `t_max_err object_attr_setcolor(t_object * b, t_symbol * attrname, t_jrgba * prgba)`

Sets the value of a `t_jrgba` attribute, given its parent object and name.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <code>b</code> | The attribute's parent object |
| <code>attrname</code> | The attribute's name |
| <code>prgba</code> | The address of a valid <code>t_jrgba</code> whose values will be used to set the attribute. |

Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in `e_max_errorcodes` if unsuccessful.

34.1.6.36 `t_max_err object_attr_setdouble_array(void * x, t_symbol * s, long count, double * vals)`

Sets the value of an attribute, given its parent object and name.

The function will call the attribute's `set` method, using the data provided.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | The attribute's parent object |
| <code>s</code> | The attribute's name |
| <code>count</code> | The number of array elements in <code>vals</code> |
| <code>vals</code> | Pointer to the first element of an array of double data |

Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in `e_max_errorcodes` if unsuccessful.

34.1.6.37 `t_max_err object_attr_setfloat(void * x, t_symbol * s, float c)`

Sets the value of an attribute, given its parent object and name.

The function will call the attribute's `set` method, using the data provided.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--|
| <i>x</i> | The attribute's parent object |
| <i>s</i> | The attribute's name |
| <i>c</i> | An floating point value; the new value for the attribute |

Returns

This function returns the error code **MAX_ERR_NONE** if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

34.1.6.38 **t_max_err object_attr_setfloat_array (void * *x*, t_symbol * *s*, long *count*, float * *vals*)**

Sets the value of an attribute, given its parent object and name.

The function will call the attribute's `set` method, using the data provided.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | The attribute's parent object |
| <i>s</i> | The attribute's name |
| <i>count</i> | The number of array elements in <i>vals</i> |
| <i>vals</i> | Pointer to the first element of an array of float data |

Returns

This function returns the error code **MAX_ERR_NONE** if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

34.1.6.39 **t_max_err object_attr_setjrgba (void * *ob*, t_symbol * *s*, t_jrgba * *c*)**

Sets the value of a color attribute, given its parent object and name.

The function will call the attribute's `set` method, using the data provided.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|--|
| <i>ob</i> | The attribute's parent object |
| <i>s</i> | The attribute's name |
| <i>c</i> | The address of a t_jrgba struct that contains the new color. |

Returns

This function returns the error code **MAX_ERR_NONE** if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

34.1.6.40 `t_max_err object_attr_setlong (void * x, t_symbol * s, long c)`

Sets the value of an attribute, given its parent object and name.

The function will call the attribute's `set` method, using the data provided.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | The attribute's parent object |
| <code>s</code> | The attribute's name |
| <code>c</code> | An integer value; the new value for the attribute |

Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

34.1.6.41 `t_max_err object_attr_setlong_array (void * x, t_symbol * s, long count, long * vals)`

Sets the value of an attribute, given its parent object and name.

The function will call the attribute's `set` method, using the data provided.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | The attribute's parent object |
| <code>s</code> | The attribute's name |
| <code>count</code> | The number of array elements in <code>vals</code> |
| <code>vals</code> | Pointer to the first element of an array of long data |

Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

34.1.6.42 `t_max_err object_attr_setparse (t_object * x, t_symbol * s, C74_CONST char * parsestr)`

Set an attribute value with one or more atoms parsed from a C-string.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | The object whose attribute will be set. |
| <code>s</code> | The name of the attribute to set. |
| <code>parsestr</code> | A C-string to parse into an array of atoms to set the attribute value. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[atom_setparse\(\)](#)

34.1.6.43 t_max_err object_attr_setpt (t_object * o, t_symbol * name, t_pt * pt)

Sets the value of a [t_pt](#) attribute, given its parent object and name.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>o</i> | The attribute's parent object |
| <i>name</i> | The attribute's name |
| <i>pt</i> | The address of a valid t_pt whose values will be used to set the attribute. |

Returns

This function returns the error code [MAX_ERR_NONE](#) if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

34.1.6.44 t_max_err object_attr_setsize (t_object * o, t_symbol * name, t_size * size)

Sets the value of a [t_size](#) attribute, given its parent object and name.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>o</i> | The attribute's parent object |
| <i>name</i> | The attribute's name |
| <i>size</i> | The address of a valid t_size whose values will be used to set the attribute. |

Returns

This function returns the error code [MAX_ERR_NONE](#) if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

34.1.6.45 t_max_err object_attr_setsym (void * x, t_symbol * s, t_symbol * c)

Sets the value of an attribute, given its parent object and name.

The function will call the attribute's `set` method, using the data provided.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The attribute's parent object |
| <i>s</i> | The attribute's name |
| <i>c</i> | A t_symbol *; the new value for the attribute |

Returns

This function returns the error code [MAX_ERR_NONE](#) if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

34.1.6.46 [t_max_err](#) [object_attr_setsym_array](#) (void * *x*, [t_symbol](#) * *s*, long *count*, [t_symbol](#) ** *vals*)

Sets the value of an attribute, given its parent object and name.

The function will call the attribute's `set` method, using the data provided.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | The attribute's parent object |
| <i>s</i> | The attribute's name |
| <i>count</i> | The number of array elements in <i>vals</i> |
| <i>vals</i> | Pointer to the first element of an array of t_symbol * |

Returns

This function returns the error code [MAX_ERR_NONE](#) if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

34.1.6.47 [t_max_err](#) [object_attr_setvalueof](#) (void * *x*, [t_symbol](#) * *s*, long *argc*, [t_atom](#) * *argv*)

Sets the value of an object's attribute.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | Pointer to the object whose attribute is of interest |
| <i>s</i> | The attribute's name |
| <i>argc</i> | The count of arguments in <i>argv</i> |
| <i>argv</i> | Array of t_atoms ; the new desired data for the attribute |

Returns

This function returns the error code [MAX_ERR_NONE](#) if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

34.1.6.48 long object_attr_usercanget (void * x, t_symbol * s)

Determines if the value of an object's attribute can be queried from the Max interface (i.e.

if its [ATTR_GET_OPAQUE_USER](#) flag is set).

Parameters

| | |
|---|--|
| x | Pointer to the object whose attribute is of interest |
| s | The attribute's name |

Returns

This function returns 1 if the value of the attribute can be queried from the Max interface. Otherwise, it returns 0.

34.1.6.49 long object_attr_usercanset (void * x, t_symbol * s)

Determines if an object's attribute can be set from the Max interface (i.e.

if its [ATTR_SET_OPAQUE_USER](#) flag is set).

Parameters

| | |
|---|--|
| x | Pointer to the object whose attribute is of interest |
| s | The attribute's name |

Returns

This function returns 1 if the attribute can be set from the Max interface. Otherwise, it returns 0.

34.1.6.50 t_max_err object_chuckattr (void * x, t_symbol * attrsym)

Detach an attribute from an object that was previously attached with [object_addattr\(\)](#).

This function will *not* free the attribute (use [object_free\(\)](#) to do this manually).

Parameters

| | |
|---------|---|
| x | The object to which the attribute is attached |
| attrsym | The attribute's name |

Returns

This function returns the error code [MAX_ERR_NONE](#) if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

34.1.6.51 `t_max_err object_deleteattr(void * x, t_symbol * attrsym)`

Detach an attribute from an object that was previously attached with [object_addattr\(\)](#).

The function will also free all memory associated with the attribute. If you only wish to detach the attribute, without freeing it, see the [object_chuckattr\(\)](#) function.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The object to which the attribute is attached |
| <i>attrsym</i> | The attribute's name |

Returns

This function returns the error code [MAX_ERR_NONE](#) if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

34.1.6.52 `void* object_new_parse(t_symbol * name_space, t_symbol * classname, C74_CONST char * parsestr)`

Create a new object with one or more atoms parsed from a C-string.

The object's new method must have an [A_GIMME](#) signature.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>name_space</i> | The namespace in which to create the instance. Typically this is either CLASS_BOX or CLASS_NOBOX . |
| <i>classname</i> | The name of the class to instantiate. |
| <i>parsestr</i> | A C-string to parse into an array of atoms to set the attribute value. |

Returns

A pointer to the new instance.

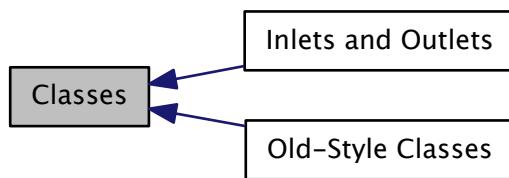
See also

[atom_setparse\(\)](#)
[object_new_typed\(\)](#)

34.2 Classes

When a user types the name of your object into an object box, Max looks for an external of this name in the searchpath and, upon finding it, loads the bundle or dll and calls the main() function.

Collaboration diagram for Classes:



Data Structures

- struct [t_class](#)

The data structure for a Max class.

Modules

- [Old-Style Classes](#)
- [Inlets and Outlets](#)

Routines for creating and communicating with inlets and outlets.

Defines

- #define [CLASS_BOX](#)

The namespace for all Max object classes which can be instantiated in a box, i.e.

- #define [CLASS_NOBOX](#)

A namespace for creating hidden or internal object classes which are not a direct part of the user creating patcher.

Enumerations

- enum [e_max_class_flags](#) { [CLASS_FLAG_BOX](#), [CLASS_FLAG_POLYGLOT](#), -
[CLASS_FLAG_NEWDICTIONARY](#), [CLASS_FLAG_REGISTERED](#), [CLASS_FLAG_UIOBJECT](#), [CLASS_FLAG_ALIAS](#), [CLASS_FLAG_SCHED_PURGE](#), [CLASS_FLAG_DO_NOT_PARSE_ATTR_ARGS](#), [CLASS_FLAG_NOATTRIBUTES](#),

`CLASS_FLAG_OWNATTRIBUTES, CLASS_FLAG_PARAMETER, CLASS_FLAG RETYPEABLE }`

Class flags.

Functions

- `t_class * class_new (C74_CONST char *name, C74_CONST method mnew, - C74_CONST method mfree, long size, C74_CONST method mmenu, short type,...)`

Initializes a class by informing Max of its name, instance creation and free functions, size and argument types.
- `t_max_err class_free (t_class *c)`

Frees a previously defined object class.
- `t_max_err class_register (t_symbol *name_space, t_class *c)`

Registers a previously defined object class.
- `t_max_err class_alias (t_class *c, t_symbol *aliasname)`

Registers an alias for a previously defined object class.
- `t_max_err class_addmethod (t_class *c, C74_CONST method m, C74_CONST char *name,...)`

Adds a method to a previously defined object class.
- `t_max_err class_addattr (t_class *c, t_object *attr)`

Adds an attribute to a previously defined object class.
- `t_symbol * class_nameget (t_class *c)`

Retrieves the name of a class, given the class's pointer.
- `t_class * class_findbyname (t_symbol *name_space, t_symbol *classname)`

Finds the class pointer for a class, given the class's namespace and name.
- `t_class * class_findbyname_casemode (t_symbol *name_space, t_symbol *classname)`

Finds the class pointer for a class, given the class's namespace and name.
- `t_max_err class_dumpout_wrap (t_class *c)`

Wraps user gettable attributes with a method that gets the values and sends out dumpout outlet.
- `void class_obexoffset_set (t_class *c, long offset)`

Registers the byte-offset of the obex member of the class's data structure with the previously defined object class.
- `long class_obexoffset_get (t_class *c)`

Retrieves the byte-offset of the obex member of the class's data structure.
- `long class_is_ui (t_class *c)`

Determine if a class is a user interface object.
- `t_max_err class_subclass (t_class *superclass, t_class *subclass)`

Define a subclass of an existing class.
- `t_object * class_super_construct (t_class *c,...)`

Call super class constructor.

34.2.1 Detailed Description

When a user types the name of your object into an object box, Max looks for an external of this name in the searchpath and, upon finding it, loads the bundle or dll and calls the main() function. Thus, Max classes are typically defined in the main() function of an external.

Historically, Max classes have been defined using an API that includes functions like `setup()` and `addmess()`. This interface is still supported, and the relevant documentation can be found in [Old-Style Classes](#).

A more recent and more flexible interface for creating objects was introduced with Jitter 1.0 and later included directly in Max 4.5. This newer API includes functions such as `class_new()` and `class_addmethod()`. Supporting attributes, user interface objects, and additional new features of Max requires the use of the newer interface for defining classes documented on this page.

You may not mix these two styles of creating classes within an object.

34.2.2 Define Documentation

34.2.2.1 #define CLASS_BOX

The namespace for all Max object classes which can be instantiated in a box, i.e. in a patcher.

34.2.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

34.2.3.1 enum e_max_class_flags

Class flags.

If not box or polyglot, class is only accessible in C via known interface

Enumerator:

`CLASS_FLAG_BOX` for use in a patcher

`CLASS_FLAG_POLYGLOT` for use by any text language (c/js/java/etc)

`CLASS_FLAG_NEWDICTIONARY` dictionary based constructor

`CLASS_FLAG_REGISTERED` for backward compatible messlist implementation
(once reg'd can't grow)

`CLASS_FLAG_UIOBJECT` for objects that don't go inside a newobj box.

`CLASS_FLAG_ALIAS` for classes that are just copies of some other class (i.e.
del is a copy of delay)

`CLASS_FLAG_SCHED_PURGE` for classes that have called `clock_new()` or
`qelem_new()` (don't need to set this yourself)

`CLASS_FLAG_DO_NOT_PARSE_ATTR_ARGS` override dictionary based constructor attr arg parsing

CLASS_FLAG_NOATTRIBUTES for efficiency

CLASS_FLAG_OWNATTRIBUTES for classes which support a custom attr interface (e.g. jitter)

CLASS_FLAG_PARAMETER for classes which have a parameter

CLASS_FLAG RETYPEABLE object box can be retyped without recreating the object

34.2.4 Function Documentation

34.2.4.1 `t_max_err class.addattr(t_class * c, t_object * attr)`

Adds an attribute to a previously defined object class.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer |
| <i>attr</i> | The attribute to add. The attribute will be a pointer returned by attribute_new() , attr_offset_new() or attr_offset_array_new() . |

Returns

This function returns the error code [MAX_ERR_NONE](#) if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

34.2.4.2 `t_max_err class.addmethod(t_class * c, C74_CONST method m, C74_CONST char * name, ...)`

Adds a method to a previously defined object class.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer |
| <i>m</i> | Function to be called when the method is invoked |
| <i>name</i> | C-string defining the message (message selector) |
| ... | One or more integers specifying the arguments to the message, in the standard Max type list format (see Chapter 3 of the Writing Externals in Max document for more information). |

Returns

This function returns the error code [MAX_ERR_NONE](#) if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

Remarks

The `class_addmethod()` function works essentially like the traditional `addmess()` function, adding the function pointed to by `m`, to respond to the message string name in the leftmost inlet of the object.

34.2.4.3 `t_max_err class_alias (t_class * c, t_symbol * aliasname)`

Registers an alias for a previously defined object class.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| <code>c</code> | The class pointer |
| <code>aliasname</code> | A symbol who's name will become an alias for the given class |

Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in `e_max_errorcodes` if unsuccessful.

34.2.4.4 `t_max_err class_dumpout_wrap (t_class * c)`

Wraps user gettable attributes with a method that gets the values and sends out dumpout outlet.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| <code>c</code> | The class pointer |
|----------------|-------------------|

Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in `e_max_errorcodes` if unsuccessful.

34.2.4.5 `t_class* class_findbyname (t_symbol * name_space, t_symbol * classname)`

Finds the class pointer for a class, given the class's namespace and name.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| <code>name_space</code> | The desired class's name space. Typically, either the constant <code>CLASS_BOX</code> , for obex classes which can instantiate inside of a Max patcher (e.g. boxes, UI objects, etc.), or the constant <code>CLASS_NOBOX</code> , for classes which will only be used internally. Developers can define their own name spaces as well, but this functionality is currently undocumented. |
| <code>classname</code> | The name of the class to be looked up |

Returns

If successful, this function returns the class's data pointer. Otherwise, it returns NULL.

34.2.4.6 `t_class* class_findbyname_casemode (t_symbol * name_space, t_symbol * classname)`

Finds the class pointer for a class, given the class's namespace and name.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| <code>name_space</code> | The desired class's name space. Typically, either the constant <code>CLASS_-BOX</code> , for obex classes which can instantiate inside of a Max patcher (e.g. boxes, UI objects, etc.), or the constant <code>CLASS_NOBOX</code> , for classes which will only be used internally. Developers can define their own name spaces as well, but this functionality is currently undocumented. |
| <code>classname</code> | The name of the class to be looked up (case free) |

Returns

If successful, this function returns the class's data pointer. Otherwise, it returns NULL.

34.2.4.7 `t_max_err class_free (t_class * c)`

Frees a previously defined object class.

This function is not typically used by external developers.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| <code>c</code> | The class pointer |
|----------------|-------------------|

Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in `e_max_errorcodes` if unsuccessful.

34.2.4.8 `long class_is_ui (t_class * c)`

Determine if a class is a user interface object.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------|
| <code>c</code> | The class pointer. |
|----------------|--------------------|

Returns

True if the class defines a user interface object, otherwise false.

34.2.4.9 `t_symbol* class_nameget(t_class * c)`

Retrieves the name of a class, given the class's pointer.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| <code>c</code> | The class pointer |
|----------------|-------------------|

Returns

If successful, this function returns the name of the class as a [t_symbol](#) *.

34.2.4.10 `t_class* class_new(C74_CONST char * name, C74_CONST method mnew, C74_CONST method mfree, long size, C74_CONST method mmenu, short type, ...)`

Initializes a class by informing Max of its name, instance creation and free functions, size and argument types.

Developers wishing to use obex class features (attributes, etc.) *must* use [class_new\(\)](#) instead of the traditional [setup\(\)](#) function.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| <code>name</code> | The class's name, as a C-string |
| <code>mnew</code> | The instance creation function |
| <code>mfree</code> | The instance free function |
| <code>size</code> | The size of the object's data structure in bytes. Usually you use the C sizeof operator here. |
| <code>mmenu</code> | Obsolete - pass NULL. In Max 4 this was a function pointer for UI objects called when the user created a new object of the class from the Patch window's palette. |
| <code>type</code> | A standard Max <i>type list</i> as explained in Chapter 3 of the Writing - Externals in Max document (in the Max SDK). The final argument of the type list should be a 0. <i>Generally, obex objects have a single type argument, A_GIMME, followed by a 0.</i> |

Returns

This function returns the class pointer for the new object class. *This pointer is used by numerous other functions and should be stored in a global or static variable.*

34.2.4.11 long class_obexoffset_get (t_class * c)

Retrieves the byte-offset of the obex member of the class's data structure.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer |
|----------|-------------------|

Returns

This function returns the byte-offset of the obex member of the class's data structure.

34.2.4.12 void class_obexoffset_set (t_class * c, long offset)

Registers the byte-offset of the obex member of the class's data structure with the previously defined object class.

Use of this function is required for obex-class objects. It must be called from `main()`.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer |
| <i>offset</i> | The byte-offset to the obex member of the object's data structure. - Conventionally, the macro <code>calcoffset</code> is used to calculate the offset. |

34.2.4.13 t_max_err class_register (t_symbol * name_space, t_class * c)

Registers a previously defined object class.

This function is required, and should be called at the end of `main()`.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>name_space</i> | The desired class's name space. Typically, either the constant <code>CLASS_BOX</code> , for obex classes which can instantiate inside of a Max patcher (e.g. boxes, UI objects, etc.), or the constant <code>CLASS_NOBOX</code> , for classes which will only be used internally. Developers can define their own name spaces as well, but this functionality is currently undocumented. |
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer |

Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in `e_max_errorcodes` if unsuccessful.

34.2.4.14 `t_max_err class_subclass (t_class * superclass, t_class * subclass)`

Define a subclass of an existing class.

First call `class_new` on the subclass, then pass it to `class_subclass`. If constructor or destructor are NULL will use the superclass constructor.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <code>superclass</code> | The superclass pointer. |
| <code>subclass</code> | The subclass pointer. |

Returns

A Max error code

34.2.4.15 `t_object* class_super_construct (t_class * c, ...)`

Call super class constructor.

Use this instead of `object_alloc` if you want to call the super class constructor, but allocating enough memory for subclass.

Parameters

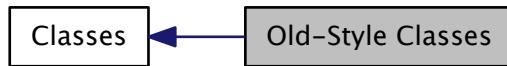
| | |
|----------------|----------------------------------|
| <code>c</code> | The (sub)class pointer. |
| ... | Args to super class constructor. |

Returns

initialized object instance

34.3 Old-Style Classes

Collaboration diagram for Old-Style Classes:



Functions

- void `setup (t_messlist **ident, method makefun, method freefun, short size, method menufun, short type,...)`

Use the `setup()` function to initialize your class by informing Max of its size, the name of your functions that create and destroy instances, and the types of arguments passed to the instance creation function.
- void `addmess (method f, char *s, short type,...)`

Use `addmess()` to bind a function to a message other than the standard ones covered by `addbang()`, `addint()`, etc.
- void `addbang (method f)`

Used to bind a function to the common triggering message bang.
- void `addint (method f)`

Use `addint()` to bind a function to the int message received in the leftmost inlet.
- void `addfloat (method f)`

Use `addfloat()` to bind a function to the float message received in the leftmost inlet.
- void `addinx (method f, short n)`

Use `addinx()` to bind a function to a int message that will be received in an inlet other than the leftmost one.
- void `addftx (method f, short n)`

Use `addftx()` to bind a function to a float message that will be received in an inlet other than the leftmost one.
- void * `newobject (void *maxclass)`

Use `newobject` to allocate the space for an instance of your class and initialize its object header.
- void `freeobject (t_object *op)`

Release the memory used by a Max object.
- void * `newinstance (t_symbol *s, short argc, t_atom *argv)`

Make a new instance of an existing Max class.
- void `alias (char *name)`

Use the alias function to allow users to refer to your object by a name other than that of your shared library.

- void [class_setname](#) (char *obname, char *filename)

Use [class_setname\(\)](#) to associate your object's name with its filename on disk.

- void * [typedmess](#) ([t_object](#) *op, [t_symbol](#) *msg, short argc, [t_atom](#) *argp)

Send a typed message directly to a Max object.

- method [getfn](#) ([t_object](#) *op, [t_symbol](#) *msg)

Use [getfn\(\)](#) to send an untyped message to a Max object with error checking.

- method [egetfn](#) ([t_object](#) *op, [t_symbol](#) *msg)

Use [egetfn\(\)](#) to send an untyped message to a Max object that always works.

- method [zgetfn](#) ([t_object](#) *op, [t_symbol](#) *msg)

Use [zgetfn\(\)](#) to send an untyped message to a Max object without error checking.

34.3.1 Function Documentation

34.3.1.1 void addbang (method f)

Used to bind a function to the common triggering message bang.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| f | Function to be the bang method. |
|---|---------------------------------|

34.3.1.2 void addfloat (method f)

Use [addfloat\(\)](#) to bind a function to the float message received in the leftmost inlet.

Parameters

| | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| f | Function to be the int method. |
|---|--------------------------------|

34.3.1.3 void addftx (method f, short n)

Use [addftx\(\)](#) to bind a function to a float message that will be received in an inlet other than the leftmost one.

Parameters

| | |
|---|--|
| f | Function to be the float method. |
| n | Number of the inlet connected to this method. 1 is the first inlet to the right of the left inlet. |

Remarks

This correspondence between inlet locations and messages is not automatic, but it is strongly suggested that you follow existing practice. You must set the correspondence up when creating an object of your class with proper use of intin and floatin in your instance creation function [New Instance Routine](#).

34.3.1.4 void addint (method f)

Use [addint\(\)](#) to bind a function to the int message received in the leftmost inlet.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--------------------------------|
| <i>f</i> | Function to be the int method. |
|----------|--------------------------------|

34.3.1.5 void addinx (method f, short n)

Use [addinx\(\)](#) to bind a function to a int message that will be received in an inlet other than the leftmost one.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--|
| <i>f</i> | Function to be the int method. |
| <i>n</i> | Number of the inlet connected to this method. 1 is the first inlet to the right of the left inlet. |

Remarks

This correspondence between inlet locations and messages is not automatic, but it is strongly suggested that you follow existing practice. You must set the correspondence up when creating an object of your class with proper use of intin and floatin in your instance creation function [New Instance Routine](#).

34.3.1.6 void addmess (method f, char * s, short type, ...)

Use [addmess\(\)](#) to bind a function to a message other than the standard ones covered by [addbang\(\)](#), [addint\(\)](#), etc.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>f</i> | Function you want to be the method. |
| <i>s</i> | C string defining the message. |
| <i>type</i> | The first of one or more integers from e_max_atomtypes specifying the arguments to the message. |
| ... | Any additional types from e_max_atomtypes for additional arguments. |

See also

[Anatomy of a Max Object](#)

34.3.1.7 void alias (*char * name*)

Use the alias function to allow users to refer to your object by a name other than that of your shared library.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>name</i> | An alternative name for the user to use to make an object of your class. |
|-------------|--|

34.3.1.8 void class_setname (*char * obname, char * filename*)

Use [class_setname\(\)](#) to associate your object's name with its filename on disk.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>obname</i> | A character string with the name of your object class as it appears in Max. |
| <i>filename</i> | A character string with the name of your external's file as it appears on disk. |

34.3.1.9 method egetfn (*t_object * op, t_symbol * msg*)

Use [egetfn\(\)](#) to send an untyped message to a Max object that always works.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|--------------------------|
| <i>op</i> | Receiver of the message. |
| <i>msg</i> | Message selector. |

Returns

egetfn returns a pointer to the method bound to the message selector msg in the receiver's message list. If the method can't be found, a pointer to a do-nothing function is returned.

34.3.1.10 void freeobject (*t_object * op*)

Release the memory used by a Max object.

[freeobject\(\)](#) calls an object's free function, if any, then disposes the memory used by the object itself. [freeobject\(\)](#) should be used on any instance of a standard Max object data

structure, with the exception of Qelems and Atombufs. Clocks, Binbufs, Proxies, Exprs, etc. should be freed with [freeobject\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>op</i> | The object instance pointer to free. |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|

Remarks

This function can be replaced by the use of [object_free\(\)](#). Unlike [freeobject\(\)](#), [object_free\(\)](#) checkes to make sure the pointer is not NULL before trying to free it.

See also

[newobject\(\)](#)
[object_free\(\)](#)

34.3.1.11 method getfn (*t_object* * *op*, *t_symbol* * *msg*)

Use [getfn\(\)](#) to send an untyped message to a Max object with error checking.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|--------------------------|
| <i>op</i> | Receiver of the message. |
| <i>msg</i> | Message selector. |

Returns

getfn returns a pointer to the method bound to the message selector msg in the receiver's message list. It returns 0 and prints an error message in Max Window if the method can't be found.

34.3.1.12 void* newinstance (*t_symbol* * *s*, short *argc*, *t_atom* * *argv*)

Make a new instance of an existing Max class.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>s</i> | className Symbol specifying the name of the class of the instance to be created. |
| <i>argc</i> | Count of arguments in argv. |
| <i>argv</i> | Array of <i>t_atoms</i> ; arguments to the class's instance creation function. |

Returns

A pointer to the created object, or 0 if the class didn't exist or there was another type of error in creating the instance.

Remarks

This function creates a new instance of the specified class. Using newinstance is equivalent to typing something in a New Object box when using Max. The difference is that no object box is created in any Patcher window, and you can send messages to the object directly without connecting any patch cords. The messages can either be type- checked (using typedmess) or non-type-checked (using the members of the getfn family).

This function is useful for taking advantage of other already-defined objects that you would like to use 'privately' in your object, such as tables. See the source code for the coll object for an example of using a privately defined class.

34.3.1.13 void* newobject (void * maxclass)

Use newobject to allocate the space for an instance of your class and initialize its object header.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>maxclass</i> | The global class variable initialized in your main routine by the setup function. |
|-----------------|---|

Returns

A pointer to the new instance.

Remarks

You call [newobject\(\)](#) when creating an instance of your class in your creation function. newobject allocates the proper amount of memory for an object of your class and installs a pointer to your class in the object, so that it can respond with your class's methods if it receives a message.

34.3.1.14 void setup (t_messlist ** ident, method makefun, method freefun, short size, method menufun, short type, ...)

Use the [setup\(\)](#) function to initialize your class by informing Max of its size, the name of your functions that create and destroy instances, and the types of arguments passed to the instance creation function.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <i>ident</i> | A global variable in your code that points to the initialized class. |
| <i>makefun</i> | Your instance creation function. |
| <i>freefun</i> | Your instance free function (see Chapter 7). |
| <i>size</i> | The size of your objects data structure in bytes. Usually you use the C sizeof operator here. |
| <i>menufun</i> | No longer used. You should pass NULL for this parameter. |
| <i>type</i> | The first of a list of arguments passed to makefun when an object is created. |
| ... | Any additional arguments passed to makefun when an object is created. Together with the type parameter, this creates a standard Max type list as enumerated in e_max_atomtypes . The final argument of the type list should be a 0. |

See also

[Anatomy of a Max Object](#)

34.3.1.15 void* typedmess (t_object * op, t_symbol * msg, short argc, t_atom * argp)

Send a typed message directly to a Max object.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>op</i> | Max object that will receive the message. |
| <i>msg</i> | The message selector. |
| <i>argc</i> | Count of message arguments in argv. |
| <i>argp</i> | Array of t_atoms; the message arguments. |

Returns

If the receiver object can respond to the message, [typedmess\(\)](#) returns the result. Otherwise, an error message will be seen in the Max window and 0 will be returned.

Remarks

`typedmess` sends a message to a Max object (receiver) a message with arguments. Note that the message must be a [t_symbol](#), not a character string, so you must call `gensym` on a string before passing it to `typedmess`. Also, note that untyped messages defined for classes with the argument list [A_CANT](#) cannot be sent using `typedmess`. You must use [getfn\(\)](#) etc. instead.

Example:

```
//If you want to send a bang message to the object bang_me...
void *bangResult;
bangResult = typedmess(bang_me, gensym("bang"), 0, 0L);
```

34.3.1.16 method zgetfn (*t_object* * *op*, *t_symbol* * *msg*)

Use [zgetfn\(\)](#) to send an untyped message to a Max object without error checking.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|--------------------------|
| <i>op</i> | Receiver of the message. |
| <i>msg</i> | Message selector. |

Returns

zgetfn returns a pointer to the method bound to the message selector *msg* in the receiver's message list. It returns 0 but doesn't print an error message in Max Window if the method can't be found.

34.4 Inlets and Outlets

Routines for creating and communicating with inlets and outlets.

Collaboration diagram for Inlets and Outlets:



Functions

- void * [inlet_new](#) (void *x, C74_CONST char *s)
Use [inlet_new\(\)](#) to create an inlet that can receive a specific message or any message.
- void * [intin](#) (void *x, short n)
Use [intin\(\)](#) to create an inlet typed to receive only integers.
- void * [floatin](#) (void *x, short n)
Use [floatin\(\)](#) to create an inlet typed to receive only floats.
- void * [outlet_new](#) (void *x, C74_CONST char *s)
Use [outlet_new\(\)](#) to create an outlet that can send a specific non-standard message, or any message.
- void * [bangout](#) (void *x)
Use [bangout\(\)](#) to create an outlet that will always send the bang message.
- void * [intout](#) (void *x)
Use [intout\(\)](#) to create an outlet that will always send the int message.
- void * [floatout](#) (void *x)
Use [floatout\(\)](#) to create an outlet that will always send the float message.
- void * [listout](#) (void *x)
Use [listout\(\)](#) to create an outlet that will always send the list message.
- void * [outlet_bang](#) (void *o)
Use [outlet_bang\(\)](#) to send a bang message out an outlet.
- void * [outlet_int](#) (void *o, long n)
Use [outlet_int\(\)](#) to send an int message out an outlet.
- void * [outlet_float](#) (void *o, double f)
Use [outlet_float\(\)](#) to send a float message out an outlet.
- void * [outlet_list](#) (void *o, t_symbol *s, short ac, t_atom *av)
Use [outlet_list\(\)](#) to send a list message out an outlet.
- void * [outlet_anything](#) (void *o, t_symbol *s, short ac, t_atom *av)

Use [outlet_anything\(\)](#) to send any message out an outlet.

- void * [proxy_new](#) (void *x, long id, long *stuffloc)

Use [proxy_new](#) to create a new Proxy object.

- long [proxy_getinlet](#) ([t_object](#) *master)

Use [proxy_getinlet](#) to get the inlet number in which a message was received.

34.4.1 Detailed Description

Routines for creating and communicating with inlets and outlets.

34.4.2 Function Documentation

34.4.2.1 void* bangout(void * x)

Use [bangout\(\)](#) to create an outlet that will always send the bang message.

Parameters

| | |
|---|--------------|
| x | Your object. |
|---|--------------|

Returns

A pointer to the new outlet.

Remarks

You can send a bang message out a general purpose outlet, but creating an outlet using [bangout\(\)](#) allows Max to type-check the connection a user might make and refuse to connect the outlet to any object that cannot receive a bang message. [bangout\(\)](#) returns the created outlet.

34.4.2.2 void* floatin(void * x, short n)

Use [floatin\(\)](#) to create an inlet typed to receive only floats.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| x | Your object. |
| n | Location of the inlet from 1 to 9. 1 is immediately to the right of the leftmost inlet. |

Returns

A pointer to the new inlet.

34.4.2.3 void* floatout(void * x)

Use [floatout\(\)](#) to create an outlet that will always send the float message.

Parameters

| | |
|---|--------------|
| x | Your object. |
|---|--------------|

Returns

A pointer to the new outlet.

34.4.2.4 void* inlet_new(void * x, C74_CONST char * s)

Use [inlet_new\(\)](#) to create an inlet that can receive a specific message or any message.

Parameters

| | |
|---|--|
| x | Your object. |
| s | Character string of the message, or NULL to receive any message. |

Returns

A pointer to the new inlet.

Remarks

[inlet_new\(\)](#) creates a general purpose inlet. You can use it in circumstances where you would like special messages to be received in inlets other than the leftmost one. To create an inlet that receives a particular message, pass the message's character string. For example, to create an inlet that receives only bang messages, do the following

```
inlet_new (myObject, "bang");
```

To create an inlet that can receive any message, pass NULL for msg

```
inlet_new (myObject, NULL);
```

Proxies are an alternative method for general-purpose inlets that have a number of advantages. If you create multiple inlets as shown above, there would be no way to figure out which inlet received a message. See the discussion in [Creating and Using Proxies](#).

34.4.2.5 void* intin(void * x, short n)

Use [intin\(\)](#) to create an inlet typed to receive only integers.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| x | Your object. |
| n | Location of the inlet from 1 to 9. 1 is immediately to the right of the leftmost inlet. |

Returns

A pointer to the new inlet.

Remarks

`intin` creates integer inlets. It takes a pointer to your newly created object and an integer `n`, from 1 to 9. The number specifies the message type you'll get, so you can distinguish one inlet from another. For example, an integer sent in inlet 1 will be of message type `in1` and a floating point number sent in inlet 4 will be of type `ft4`. You use [addinx\(\)](#) and [addftx\(\)](#) to add methods to respond to these messages.

The order you create additional inlets is important. If you want the rightmost inlet to be the have the highest number in- or ft- message (which is usually the case), you should create the highest number message inlet first.

34.4.2.6 void* intout(void * x)

Use [intout\(\)](#) to create an outlet that will always send the `int` message.

Parameters

| | |
|---|--------------|
| x | Your object. |
|---|--------------|

Returns

A pointer to the new outlet.

Remarks

You can send a bang message out a general purpose outlet, but creating an outlet using [bangout\(\)](#) allows Max to type-check the connection a user might make and refuse to connect the outlet to any object that cannot receive a bang message. [bangout\(\)](#) returns the created outlet.

34.4.2.7 void* listout(void * x)

Use [listout\(\)](#) to create an outlet that will always send the `list` message.

Parameters

| | |
|---|--------------|
| x | Your object. |
|---|--------------|

Returns

A pointer to the new outlet.

34.4.2.8 void* outlet_anything (void * o, t_symbol * s, short ac, t_atom * av)

Use [outlet_anything\(\)](#) to send any message out an outlet.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|--|
| <i>o</i> | Outlet that will send the message. |
| <i>s</i> | The message selector t_symbol* . |
| <i>ac</i> | Number of elements in the list in argv. |
| <i>av</i> | Atoms constituting the list. |

Returns

Returns 0 if a stack overflow occurred, otherwise returns 1.

Remarks

This function lets you send an arbitrary message out an outlet. Here are a couple of examples of its use.

First, here's a hard way to send the bang message (see [outlet_bang\(\)](#) for an easier way):

```
outlet_anything(myOutlet, gensym("bang"), 0, NIL);
```

Remarks

And here's an even harder way to send a single integer (instead of using [outlet_int\(\)](#)).

```
t_atom myNumber;
atom_setlong(&myNumber, 432);
outlet_anything(myOutlet, gensym("int"), 1, &myNumber);
```

Notice that [outlet_anything\(\)](#) expects the message argument as a [t_symbol*](#), so you must use [gensym\(\)](#) on a character string.

If you'll be sending the same message a lot, you might call [gensym\(\)](#) on the message string at initialization time and store the result in a global variable to save the (significant) overhead of calling [gensym\(\)](#) every time you want to send a message.

Also, do not send lists using [outlet_anything\(\)](#) with list as the selector argument. Use the [outlet_list\(\)](#) function instead.

34.4.2.9 void* outlet_bang (void * o)

Use [outlet_bang\(\)](#) to send a bang message out an outlet.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|------------------------------------|
| <i>o</i> | Outlet that will send the message. |
|----------|------------------------------------|

Returns

Returns 0 if a stack overflow occurred, otherwise returns 1.

34.4.2.10 void* outlet_float (void * o, double f)

Use [outlet_float\(\)](#) to send a float message out an outlet.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|------------------------------------|
| <i>o</i> | Outlet that will send the message. |
| <i>f</i> | Float value to send. |

Returns

Returns 0 if a stack overflow occurred, otherwise returns 1.

34.4.2.11 void* outlet_int (void * o, long n)

Use [outlet_int\(\)](#) to send an int message out an outlet.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|------------------------------------|
| <i>o</i> | Outlet that will send the message. |
| <i>n</i> | Integer value to send. |

Returns

Returns 0 if a stack overflow occurred, otherwise returns 1.

34.4.2.12 void* outlet_list (void * o, t_symbol * s, short ac, t_atom * av)

Use [outlet_list\(\)](#) to send a list message out an outlet.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>o</i> | Outlet that will send the message. |
| <i>s</i> | Should be NULL, but can be the _sym_list. |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| <i>ac</i> | Number of elements in the list in argv. |
| <i>av</i> | Atoms constituting the list. |

Returns

Returns 0 if a stack overflow occurred, otherwise returns 1.

Remarks

[outlet_list\(\)](#) sends the list specified by argv and argc out the specified outlet. The outlet must have been created with listout or outlet_new in your object creation function (see above). You create the list as an array of Atoms, but the first item in the list must be an integer or float.

Here's an example of sending a list of three numbers.

```
t_atom myList[3];
long theNumbers[3];
short i;

theNumbers[0] = 23;
theNumbers[1] = 12;
theNumbers[2] = 5;
for (i=0; i < 3; i++) {
    atom_setlong(myList+i, theNumbers[i]);
}
outlet_list(myOutlet, 0L, 3, &myList);
```

Remarks

It's not a good idea to pass large lists to outlet_list that are comprised of local (automatic) variables. If the list is small, as in the above example, there's no problem. If your object will regularly send lists, it might make sense to keep an array of t_atoms inside your object's data structure.

34.4.2.13 void* outlet_new (void * x, C74_CONST char * s)

Use [outlet_new\(\)](#) to create an outlet that can send a specific non-standard message, or any message.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--|
| <i>x</i> | Your object. |
| <i>s</i> | A C-string specifying the message that will be sent out this outlet, or NULL to indicate the outlet will be used to send various messages. The advantage of this kind of outlet's flexibility is balanced by the fact that Max must perform a message-lookup in real-time for every message sent through it, rather than when a patch is being constructed, as is true for other types of outlets. Patchers execute faster when outlets are typed, since the message lookup can be done before the program executes. |

Generated on Fri Jan 20 2012 14:02:35 for Max API by Doxygen

Returns

A pointer to the new outlet.

34.4.2.14 long proxy_getinlet (t_object * master)

Use proxy_getinlet to get the inlet number in which a message was received.

Note that the `owner` argument should point to your external object's instance, not a proxy object.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--------------|
| <code>master</code> | Your object. |
|---------------------|--------------|

Returns

The index number of the inlet that received the message.

34.4.2.15 void* proxy_new (void * x, long id, long * stuffloc)

Use proxy_new to create a new Proxy object.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | Your object. |
| <code>id</code> | A non-zero number to be written into your object when a message is received in this particular Proxy. Normally, id will be the inlet number analogous to in1, in2 etc. |
| <code>stuffloc</code> | A pointer to a location where the id value will be written. |

Returns

A pointer to the new proxy inlet.

Remarks

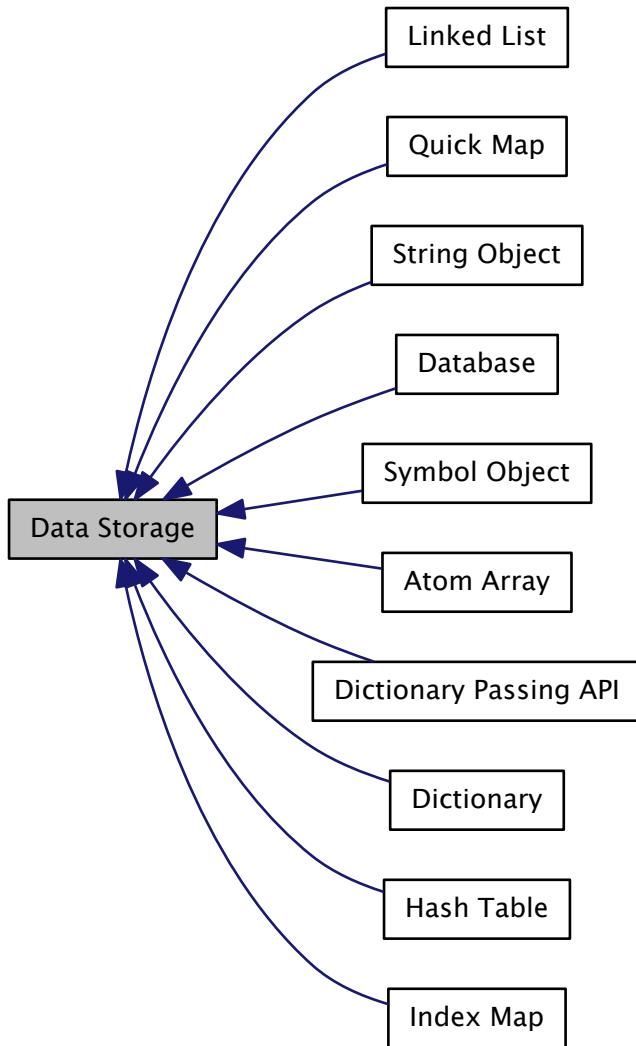
This routine creates a new Proxy object (that includes an inlet). It allows you to identify messages based on an id value stored in the location specified by stuffLoc. You should store the pointer returned by [proxy_new\(\)](#) because you'll need to free all Proxies in your object's free function using [object_free\(\)](#).

After your method has finished, Proxy sets the stuffLoc location back to 0, since it never sees messages coming in an object's leftmost inlet. You'll know you received a message in the leftmost inlet if the contents of stuffLoc is 0. As of Max 4.3, stuffLoc is not always guaranteed to be a correct indicator of the inlet in which a message was received. Use [proxy_getinlet\(\)](#) to determine the inlet number.

34.5 Data Storage

Max provides a number of ways of storing and manipulating data at a high level.

Collaboration diagram for Data Storage:



Modules

- Atom Array

Max's atomarray object is a container for an array of atoms with an interface for manipulating that array.

- Database

Max's database (i.e.

- Dictionary

Max 5, introduced the [t_dictionary](#) structure/object.

- Hash Table

A hash table is a data structure that associates some data with a unique key.

- Index Map

An indexmap is basically a managed array of pointers, but it allows you to derive relatively quickly the index from a pointer in the array.

- Linked List

The Max [t_linklist](#) data structure is useful for maintaining ordered lists of items where you want to be able to insert and delete items efficiently.

- Quick Map

A quickmap implements a pair of [t_hashtab](#) hash tables so that it is fast to look up a unique value for a unique key or vice-versa.

- String Object

Max's string object is a simple wrapper for c-strings, useful when working with Max's [t_dictionary](#), [t_linklist](#), or [t_hashtab](#).

- Symbol Object

The symbolobject class is a simple object that wraps a [t_symbol](#) together with a couple of additional fields.*

- Dictionary Passing API

The Dictionary Passing API defines a means by which [t_dictionary](#) instances may be passed between Max objects in a way similar to the way Jitter Matrices are passed between objects.

TypeDefs

- `typedef long(* t_cmpfn)(void *, void *)`

Comparison function pointer type.

Enumerations

- `enum e_max_datastore_flags { OBJ_FLAG_OBJ, OBJ_FLAG_REF, OBJ_FLAG_DATA, OBJ_FLAG_MEMORY, OBJ_FLAG_SILENT, OBJ_FLAG_INHERITABLE }`

Flags used in linklist and hashtab objects.

34.5.1 Detailed Description

Max provides a number of ways of storing and manipulating data at a high level. It is recommended to use Max's data storage mechanisms where possible, as Max's systems are designed for thread-safety and integration with the rest of Max API.

34.5.2 Typedef Documentation

34.5.2.1 `typedef long(* t_cmpfn)(void *, void *)`

Comparison function pointer type.

Methods that require a comparison function pointer to be passed in use this type. It should return `true` or `false` depending on the outcome of the comparison of the two linklist items passed in as arguments.

See also

[linklist_match\(\)](#)
[hashtab_findfirst\(\)](#)
[indexmap_sort\(\)](#)

34.5.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

34.5.3.1 `enum e_max_datastore_flags`

Flags used in linklist and hashtab objects.

Enumerator:

`OBJ_FLAG_OBJ` free using [object_free\(\)](#)
`OBJ_FLAG_REF` don't free
`OBJ_FLAG_DATA` don't free data or call method
`OBJ_FLAG_MEMORY` don't call method, and when freeing use [sysmem_freeptr\(\)](#) instead of `freeobject`
`OBJ_FLAG_SILENT` don't notify when modified
`OBJ_FLAG_INHERITABLE` obexprototype entry will be inherited by subpatchers and abstractions

34.6 Atom Array

Max's atomarray object is a container for an array of atoms with an interface for manipulating that array.

Collaboration diagram for Atom Array:



Data Structures

- struct `t_atomarray`
The atomarray object.

Defines

- #define `ATOMARRAY_FLAG_FREECHILDREN`
The atomarray flags.

Functions

- `t_atomarray * atomarray_new (long ac, t_atom *av)`
Create a new atomarray object.
- `void atomarray_flags (t_atomarray **x, long flags)`
Set the atomarray flags.
- `long atomarray_getflags (t_atomarray *x)`
Get the atomarray flags.
- `t_max_err atomarray_setatoms (t_atomarray *x, long ac, t_atom *av)`
Replace the existing array contents with a new set of atoms Note that atoms provided to this function will be copied.
- `t_max_err atomarray_getatoms (t_atomarray **x, long *ac, t_atom **av)`
Retrieve a pointer to the first atom in the internal array of atoms.
- `t_max_err atomarray_copyatoms (t_atomarray *x, long *ac, t_atom **av)`
Retrieve a copy of the atoms in the array.
- `long atomarray_getsize (t_atomarray *x)`
Return the number of atoms in the array.

- `t_max_err atomarray_getindex (t_atomarray *x, long index, t_atom *av)`
Copy an a specific atom from the array.
- `void * atomarray_duplicate (t_atomarray *x)`
Create a new atomarray object which is a copy of another atomarray object.
- `void atomarray_appendatom (t_atomarray *x, t_atom *a)`
Copy a new atom onto the end of the array.
- `void atomarray_appendatoms (t_atomarray *x, long ac, t_atom *av)`
Copy multiple new atoms onto the end of the array.
- `void atomarray_chuckindex (t_atomarray *x, long index)`
Remove an atom from any location within the array.
- `void atomarray_clear (t_atomarray *x)`
Clear the array.
- `void atomarray_funall (t_atomarray *x, method fun, void *arg)`
Call the specified function for every item in the atom array.

34.6.1 Detailed Description

Max's atomarray object is a container for an array of atoms with an interface for manipulating that array. It can be useful for passing lists as a single atom, such as for the return value of an `A_GIMMEBACK` method. It also used frequently in when working with Max's `t_dictionary` object.

See also

[Dictionary](#)

34.6.2 Define Documentation

34.6.2.1 #define ATOMARRAY_FLAG_FREECHILDREN

The atomarray flags.

Currently the only flag is `ATOMARRAY_FLAG_FREECHILDREN`. If set via `atomarray_flags()` the atomarray will free any contained `A_OBJ` atoms when the atomarray is freed.

34.6.3 Function Documentation

34.6.3.1 void atomarray_appendatom (t_atomarray * x, t_atom * a)

Copy a new atom onto the end of the array.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | The atomarray instance. |
| <code>a</code> | A pointer to the new atom to append to the end of the array. |

See also

[atomarray_appendatoms\(\)](#)
[atomarray_setatoms\(\)](#)

34.6.3.2 void atomarray_appendatoms (*t_atomarray* * *x*, long *ac*, *t_atom* * *av*)

Copy multiple new atoms onto the end of the array.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|--|
| <i>x</i> | The atomarray instance. |
| <i>ac</i> | The number of new atoms to be appended to the array. |
| <i>av</i> | A pointer to the first of the new atoms to append to the end of the array. |

See also

[atomarray_appendatom\(\)](#)
[atomarray_setatoms\(\)](#)

34.6.3.3 void atomarray_chuckindex (*t_atomarray* * *x*, long *index*)

Remove an atom from any location within the array.

The array will be resized and collapsed to fill in the gap.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | The atomarray instance. |
| <i>index</i> | The zero-based index of the atom to remove from the array. |

34.6.3.4 void atomarray_clear (*t_atomarray* * *x*)

Clear the array.

Frees all of the atoms and sets the size to zero. This function does not perform a 'deep' free, meaning that any [A_OBJ](#) atoms will not have their object's freed. Only the references to those objects contained in the atomarray will be freed.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | The atomarray instance. |
|----------|-------------------------|

Returns

The number of atoms in the array.

34.6.3.5 `t_max_err atomarray_copyatoms (t_atomarray * x, long * ac, t_atom ** av)`

Retrieve a copy of the atoms in the array.

This method does not copy the atoms, but simply provides access to them. To retrieve a copy of the atoms use [atomarray_copyatoms\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | The atomarray instance. |
| <code>ac</code> | The address of a long where the number of atoms will be set. |
| <code>av</code> | The address of a <code>t_atom</code> pointer where the atoms will be allocated and copied. |

Returns

A Max error code.

Remarks

You are responsible for freeing memory allocated for the copy of the atoms returned.

```
long      ac = 0;
t_atom *av = NULL;

atomarray_copyatoms(anAtomarray, &ac, &av);
if(ac && av) {
    // do something with ac and av here...
    sysmem_freeptr(av);
}
```

See also

[atomarray_getatoms\(\)](#)

34.6.3.6 `void* atomarray_duplicate (t_atomarray * x)`

Create a new atomarray object which is a copy of another atomarray object.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | The atomarray instance which is to be copied. |
|----------------|---|

Returns

A new atomarray which is copied from x.

See also

[atomarray_new\(\)](#)

34.6.3.7 void atomarray_flags (*t_atomarray* * *x*, long *flags*)

Set the atomarray flags.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | The atomarray instance. |
| <i>flags</i> | The new value for the flags. |

34.6.3.8 void atomarray_funall (*t_atomarray* * *x*, method *fun*, void * *arg*)

Call the specified function for every item in the atom array.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | The atomarray instance. |
| <i>fun</i> | The function to call, specified as function pointer cast to a Max method . |
| <i>arg</i> | An argument that you would like to pass to the function being called. |

Returns

A max error code.

Remarks

The [atomarray_funall\(\)](#) method will call your function for every item in the list. It will pass both a pointer to the item in the list, and any argument that you provide. The following example shows a function that could be called by [hashtab_funall\(\)](#).

```
void myFun(t_atom *a, void *myArg)
{
    // do something with a and myArg here
    // a is the atom in the atom array
}
```

See also

[linklist_funall\(\)](#)
[hashtab_funall\(\)](#)

34.6.3.9 t_max_err atomarray_getatoms (*t_atomarray* * *x*, long * *ac*, *t_atom* ** *av*)

Retrieve a pointer to the first atom in the internal array of atoms.

This method does not copy the atoms, but simply provides access to them. To retrieve a copy of the atoms use [atomarray_copyatoms\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|--|
| <i>x</i> | The atomarray instance. |
| <i>ac</i> | The address of a long where the number of atoms will be set. |
| <i>av</i> | The address of a <i>t_atom</i> pointer where the address of the first atom of the array will be set. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[atomarray_copyatoms\(\)](#)

34.6.3.10 long atomarray_getflags (t_atomarray * x)

Get the atomarray flags.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| x | The atomarray instance. |
|---|-------------------------|

Returns

The current value of the atomarray flags.

34.6.3.11 t_max_err atomarray_getindex (t_atomarray * x, long index, t_atom * av)

Copy an a specific atom from the array.

Parameters

| | |
|-------|---|
| x | The atomarray instance. |
| index | The zero-based index into the array from which to retrieve an atom pointer. |
| av | The address of an atom to contain the copy. |

Returns

A Max error code.

Remarks

Example:

```
{
    t_atom a;

    // fetch a copy of the second atom in a previously existing array
    atomarray_getindex(anAtomarray, 1, &a);
    // do something with the atom here...
}
```

34.6.3.12 long atomarray_getsize (t_atomarray * x)

Return the number of atoms in the array.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| x | The atomarray instance. |
|---|-------------------------|

Returns

The number of atoms in the array.

34.6.3.13 t_atomarray* atomarray_new (long ac, t_atom * av)

Create a new atomarray object.

Note that atoms provided to this function will be *copied*. The copies stored internally to the atomarray instance. You can free the atomarray by calling [object_free\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|----|---|
| ac | The number of atoms to be initially contained in the atomarray. |
| av | A pointer to the first of an array of atoms to initially copy into the atomarray. |

Returns

Pointer to the new atomarray object.

Remarks

Note that due to the unusual prototype of this method that you cannot instantiate this object using the [object_new_typed\(\)](#) function. If you wish to use the dynamically bound creator to instantiate the object, you should instead use [object_new\(\)](#) as demonstrated below. The primary reason that you might choose to instantiate an atomarray using [object_new\(\)](#) instead of [atomarray_new\(\)](#) is for using the atomarray object in code that is also intended to run in Max 4.

```
object_new(CLASS_NOBOX, gensym("atomarray"), argc, argv);
```

See also

[atomarray_duplicate\(\)](#)

34.6.3.14 t_max_err atomarray_setatoms (t_atomarray * x, long ac, t_atom * av)

Replace the existing array contents with a new set of atoms Note that atoms provided to this function will be *copied*.

The copies stored internally to the atomarray instance.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The atomarray instance. |
| <i>ac</i> | The number of atoms to be initially contained in the atomarray. |
| <i>av</i> | A pointer to the first of an array of atoms to initially copy into the atomarray. |

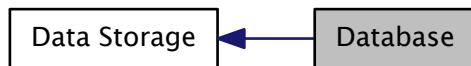
Returns

A Max error code.

34.7 Database

Max's database (i.e.

Collaboration diagram for Database:



Typedefs

- `typedef t_object t_database`
A database object.
- `typedef t_object t_db_result`
A database result object.
- `typedef t_object t_db_view`
A database view object.

Functions

- `BEGIN_USING_C_LINKAGE t_max_err db_open (t_symbol *dbname, const char *fullpath, t_database **db)`
Create an instance of a database.
- `t_max_err db_close (t_database **db)`
Close an open database.
- `t_max_err db_query (t_database *db, t_db_result **dbresult, const char *sql,...)`
Execute a SQL query on the database.
- `t_max_err db_query_silent (t_database *db, t_db_result **dbresult, const char *sql,...)`
Execute a SQL query on the database, temporarily overriding the database's error logging attribute.
- `t_max_err db_query_getlastinsertid (t_database *db, long *id)`
Determine the id (key) number for the most recent INSERT query executed on the database.
- `t_max_err db_query_table_new (t_database *db, const char *tablename)`
Create a new table in a database.

- **t_max_err db_query_table_addcolumn (t_database *db, const char *tablename, const char *columnname, const char *columntype, const char *flags)**

Add a new column to an existing table in a database.
- **t_max_err db_transaction_start (t_database *db)**

Begin a database transaction.
- **t_max_err db_transaction_end (t_database *db)**

Finalize a database transaction.
- **t_max_err db_transaction_flush (t_database *db)**

Force any open transactions to close.
- **t_max_err db_view_create (t_database *db, const char *sql, t_db_view **dbview)**

A database view is a way of looking at a particular set of records in the database.
- **t_max_err db_view_remove (t_database *db, t_db_view **dbview)**

Remove a database view created using `db_view_create()`.
- **t_max_err db_view_getresult (t_db_view *dbview, t_db_result **result)**

Fetch the pointer for a `t_db_view`'s query result.
- **t_max_err db_view_setquery (t_db_view *dbview, char *newquery)**

Set the query used by the view.
- **char ** db_result_nextrecord (t_db_result *result)**

Return the next record from a set of results that you are walking.
- **void db_result_reset (t_db_result *result)**

Reset the interface for walking a result's record list to the first record.
- **void db_result_clear (t_db_result *result)**

Zero-out a database result.
- **long db_result_numrecords (t_db_result *result)**

Return a count of all records in the query result.
- **long db_result_numfields (t_db_result *result)**

Return a count of all fields (columns) in the query result.
- **char * db_result_fieldname (t_db_result *result, long fieldindex)**

Return the name of a field specified by its index number.
- **char * db_result_string (t_db_result *result, long recordindex, long fieldindex)**

Return a single value from a result according to its index and field coordinates.
- **long db_result_long (t_db_result *result, long recordindex, long fieldindex)**

Return a single value from a result according to its index and field coordinates.
- **float db_result_float (t_db_result *result, long recordindex, long fieldindex)**

Return a single value from a result according to its index and field coordinates.
- **unsigned long db_result_datetimeinseconds (t_db_result *result, long recordindex, long fieldindex)**

Return a single value from a result according to its index and field coordinates.
- **void db_util_stringtodate (const char *string, unsigned long *date)**

A utility to convert from a sql datetime string into seconds.
- **void db_util_datetostring (const unsigned long date, char *string)**

A utility to convert from seconds into a sql-ready datetime string.

34.7.1 Detailed Description

Max's database (i.e. `t_database`) support currently consists of a SQLite (<http://sqlite.org>) extension which is loaded dynamically by Max at launch time. Because it is loaded dynamically, all interfacing with the sqlite object relies on Max's message passing interface, using `object_method()` and related functions.

For most common database needs, a C-interface is defined in the `ext_database.h` header file and implemented in the `ext_database.c` source file. The functions defined in this interface wrap the message passing calls and provide a convenient means by which you can work with databases. `ext_database.c` is located in the 'common' folder inside of the 'max-includes' folder. If you use any of the functions defined `ext_database.h`, you will need to add `ext_database.c` to your project.

34.7.2 Typedef Documentation

34.7.2.1 `typedef t_object t_database`

A database object.

Use `db_open()` and `db_close()` to create and free database objects.

34.7.2.2 `typedef t_object t_db_result`

A database result object.

This is what the database object returns when a query is executed.

34.7.2.3 `typedef t_object t_db_view`

A database view object.

A database view wraps a query and a result for a given database, and is always updated and in-sync with the database.

34.7.3 Function Documentation

34.7.3.1 `t_max_err db_close (t_database ** db)`

Close an open database.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <code>db</code> | The address of the <code>t_database</code> pointer for your database instance. The pointer will be freed and set NULL upon return. |
|-----------------|--|

Returns

An error code.

```
34.7.3.2 BEGIN_USING_C_LINKAGE t_max_err db_open ( t_symbol * dbname, const char * fullpath, t_database ** db )
```

Create an instance of a database.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>dbname</i> | The name of the database. |
| <i>fullpath</i> | If a database with this dbname is not already open, this will specify a full path to the location where the database is stored on disk. If NULL is passed for this argument, the database will reside in memory only. The path should be formatted as a Max style path. |
| <i>db</i> | The address of a t_database pointer that will be set to point to the new database instance. If the pointer is not NULL, then it will be treated as a pre-existing database instance and thus will be freed. |

Returns

An error code.

```
34.7.3.3 t_max_err db_query ( t_database * db, t_db_result ** dbresult, const char * sql, ... )
```

Execute a SQL query on the database.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>db</i> | The t_database pointer for your database instance. |
| <i>dbresult</i> | The address of a t_db_result pointer. If the pointer is passed-in set to NULL then a new dbresult will be created. If the pointer is not NULL then it is assumed to be a valid dbresult, which will be filled in with the query results. When you are done with the dbresult you should free it with object_free() . |
| <i>sql</i> | A C-string containing a valid SQL query, possibly with sprintf() formatting codes. |
| ... | If an sprintf() formatting codes are used in the sql string, these values will be interpolated into the sql string. |

Returns

An error code.

34.7.3.4 `t_max_err db_query_getlastinsertid(t_database * db, long * id)`

Determine the id (key) number for the most recent INSERT query executed on the database.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <code>db</code> | The <code>t_database</code> pointer for your database instance. |
| <code>id</code> | The address of a variable to hold the result on return. |

Returns

An error code.

34.7.3.5 `t_max_err db_query_silent(t_database * db, t_db_result ** dbresult, const char * sql, ...)`

Execute a SQL query on the database, temporarily overriding the database's error logging attribute.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <code>db</code> | The <code>t_database</code> pointer for your database instance. |
| <code>dbresult</code> | The address of a <code>t_db_result</code> pointer. If the pointer is passed-in set to NULL then a new dbresult will be created. If the pointer is not NULL then it is assumed to be a valid dbresult, which will be filled in with the query results. When you are done with the dbresult you should free it with <code>object_free()</code> . |
| <code>sql</code> | A C-string containing a valid SQL query, possibly with sprintf() formatting codes. |
| <code>...</code> | If an sprintf() formatting codes are used in the sql string, these values will be interpolated into the sql string. |

Returns

An error code.

34.7.3.6 `t_max_err db_query_table_addcolumn(t_database * db, const char * tablename, const char * columnname, const char * columntype, const char * flags)`

Add a new column to an existing table in a database.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| <code>db</code> | The <code>t_database</code> pointer for your database instance. |
| <code>tablename</code> | The name of the table to which the column should be added. |
| <code>columnname</code> | The name to use for the new column. |

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>columntype</i> | The SQL type for the data that will be stored in the column. For example: "INTEGER" or "VARCHAR" |
| <i>flags</i> | If you wish to specify any additional information for the column, then pass that here. Otherwise pass NULL. |

Returns

An error code.

34.7.3.7 `t_max_err db_query_table_new (t_database * db, const char * tablename)`

Create a new table in a database.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>db</i> | The t_database pointer for your database instance. |
| <i>tablename</i> | The name to use for the new table. The new table will be created with one column, which holds the primary key for the table, and is named according the form {tablename}_id. |

Returns

An error code.

34.7.3.8 `void db_result_clear (t_db_result * result)`

Zero-out a database result.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>result</i> | The t_db_result pointer for your query results. |
|---------------|---|

34.7.3.9 `unsigned long db_result_datetimeinseconds (t_db_result * result, long recordindex, long fieldindex)`

Return a single value from a result according to its index and field coordinates.

The value will be coerced from an expected datetime field into seconds.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>result</i> | The t_db_result pointer for your query results. |
| <i>recordindex</i> | The zero-based index number of the record (row) in the result. |
| <i>fieldindex</i> | The zero-based index number of the field (column) in the result. |

Returns

The datetime represented in seconds.

34.7.3.10 char* db_result_fieldname (*t_db_result* * *result*, long *fieldindex*)

Return the name of a field specified by its index number.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>result</i> | The t_db_result pointer for your query results. |
| <i>fieldindex</i> | The zero-based index number of the field (column) in the result. |

Returns

A C-String with the name of the field.

34.7.3.11 float db_result_float (*t_db_result* * *result*, long *recordindex*, long *fieldindex*)

Return a single value from a result according to its index and field coordinates.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>result</i> | The t_db_result pointer for your query results. |
| <i>recordindex</i> | The zero-based index number of the record (row) in the result. |
| <i>fieldindex</i> | The zero-based index number of the field (column) in the result. |

Returns

The content of the specified cell from the result scanned out to a float.

34.7.3.12 long db_result_long (*t_db_result* * *result*, long *recordindex*, long *fieldindex*)

Return a single value from a result according to its index and field coordinates.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>result</i> | The t_db_result pointer for your query results. |
| <i>recordindex</i> | The zero-based index number of the record (row) in the result. |
| <i>fieldindex</i> | The zero-based index number of the field (column) in the result. |

Returns

The content of the specified cell from the result scanned out to a long int.

34.7.3.13 char db_result_nextrecord (*t_db_result* * *result*)**

Return the next record from a set of results that you are walking.

When you are returned a result from a query of the database, the result is prepared for walking the results from the beginning. You can also reset the result manually to the beginning of the record list by calling [db_result_reset\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>result</i> | The t_db_result pointer for your query results. |
|---------------|---|

Returns

An array of C-Strings with the values for every requested column (field) of a database record. To find out how many columns are represented in the array, use [db_result_numfields\(\)](#).

34.7.3.14 long db_result_numfields (*t_db_result* * *result*)

Return a count of all fields (columns) in the query result.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>result</i> | The t_db_result pointer for your query results. |
|---------------|---|

Returns

The count of fields in the query result.

34.7.3.15 long db_result_numrecords (*t_db_result* * *result*)

Return a count of all records in the query result.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>result</i> | The t_db_result pointer for your query results. |
|---------------|---|

Returns

The count of records in the query result.

34.7.3.16 void db_result_reset (*t_db_result* * *result*)

Reset the interface for walking a result's record list to the first record.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>result</i> | The t_db_result pointer for your query results. |
|---------------|---|

34.7.3.17 char* db_result_string (t_db_result * result, long recordindex, long fieldindex)

Return a single value from a result according to its index and field coordinates.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>result</i> | The t_db_result pointer for your query results. |
| <i>recordindex</i> | The zero-based index number of the record (row) in the result. |
| <i>fieldindex</i> | The zero-based index number of the field (column) in the result. |

Returns

A C-String with the content of the specified cell in the result.

34.7.3.18 t_max_err db_transaction_end (t_database * db)

Finalize a database transaction.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|--|
| <i>db</i> | The t_database pointer for your database instance. |
|-----------|--|

Returns

An error code.

34.7.3.19 t_max_err db_transaction_flush (t_database * db)

Force any open transactions to close.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|--|
| <i>db</i> | The t_database pointer for your database instance. |
|-----------|--|

Returns

An error code.

34.7.3.20 t_max_err db_transaction_start (t_database * db)

Begin a database transaction.

When you are working with a file-based database, then the database will not be flushed to disk until db_transacation_end() is called. This means that you can much more efficiently execute a sequence of queries in one transaction rather than independently.

That database object reference counts transactions, so it is possible nest calls to db_transacation_start() and db_transacation_end(). It is important to balance all calls with db_transacation_end() or the database contents will never be flushed to disk.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|--|
| <i>db</i> | The t_database pointer for your database instance. |
|-----------|--|

Returns

An error code.

34.7.3.21 void db_util_datetostring (const unsigned long *date*, char * *string*)

A utility to convert from seconds into a sql-ready datetime string.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>date</i> | The datetime represented in seconds. |
| <i>string</i> | The address of a valid C-string whose contents will be set to a SQL-ready string format upon return. |

34.7.3.22 void db_util_stringtodate (const char * *string*, unsigned long * *date*)

A utility to convert from a sql datetime string into seconds.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>string</i> | A C-string containing a date and time in SQL format. |
| <i>date</i> | The datetime represented in seconds upon return. |

34.7.3.23 t_max_err db_view_create (t_database * *db*, const char * *sql*, t_db_view ** *dbview*)

A database view is a way of looking at a particular set of records in the database.

This particular set of records is defined with a standard SQL query, and the view maintains a copy of the results of the query internally. Any time the database is modified the internal result set is updated, and any objects listening to the view are notified via [object_notify\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>db</i> | The t_database pointer for your database instance. |
| <i>sql</i> | A SQL query that defines the set of results provided by the view. |
| <i>dbview</i> | The address of a NULL t_db_view pointer which will be set with the new view upon return. |

Returns

An error code.

34.7.3.24 t_max_err db_view_getresult (t_db_view * dbview, t_db_result ** result)

Fetch the pointer for a [t_db_view](#)'s query result.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>dbview</i> | The t_db_view pointer for your database view instance. |
| <i>result</i> | The address of a pointer to a t_db_result object. This pointer will be overwritten with the view's result pointer upon return. |

Returns

An error code.

34.7.3.25 t_max_err db_view_remove (t_database * db, t_db_view ** dbview)

Remove a database view created using [db_view_create\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>db</i> | The t_database pointer for your database instance for which this view was created. |
| <i>dbview</i> | The address of the t_db_view pointer for the view. This pointer will be freed and set NULL upon return. |

Returns

An error code.

34.7.3.26 t_max_err db_view_setquery (t_db_view * dbview, char * newquery)

Set the query used by the view.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>dbview</i> | The t_db_view pointer for your database view instance. |
| <i>newquery</i> | The SQL string to define a new query for the view, replacing the old query. |

Returns

An error code.

34.8 Dictionary

Max 5, introduced the `t_dictionary` structure/object.

Collaboration diagram for Dictionary:



Data Structures

- struct `t_dictionary_entry`

A dictionary entry.

- struct `t_dictionary`

The dictionary object.

Functions

- `t_dictionary * dictionary_new ()`

Create a new dictionary object.

- `t_max_err dictionary_appendlong (t_dictionary *d, t_symbol *key, long value)`

Add a long integer value to the dictionary.

- `t_max_err dictionary_appendfloat (t_dictionary *d, t_symbol *key, double value)`

Add a double-precision float value to the dictionary.

- `t_max_err dictionary_appendsym (t_dictionary *d, t_symbol *key, t_symbol *value)`

Add a `t_symbol` value to the dictionary.*

- `t_max_err dictionary_appendatom (t_dictionary *d, t_symbol *key, t_atom *value)`

Add a `t_atom` value to the dictionary.*

- `t_max_err dictionary_appendstring (t_dictionary *d, t_symbol *key, const char *value)`

Add a C-string to the dictionary.

- `t_max_err dictionary_appendatoms (t_dictionary *d, t_symbol *key, long argc, t_atom *argv)`

Add an array of atoms to the dictionary.

- `t_max_err dictionary_appendatomarray (t_dictionary *d, t_symbol *key, t_object *value)`

Add an Atom Array object to the dictionary.
- `t_max_err dictionary_appenddictionary (t_dictionary *d, t_symbol *key, t_object *value)`

Add a dictionary object to the dictionary.
- `t_max_err dictionary_appendobject (t_dictionary *d, t_symbol *key, t_object *value)`

Add an object to the dictionary.
- `t_max_err dictionary_getlong (C74_CONST t_dictionary *d, t_symbol *key, long *value)`

Retrieve a long integer from the dictionary.
- `t_max_err dictionary_getfloat (C74_CONST t_dictionary *d, t_symbol *key, double *value)`

Retrieve a double-precision float from the dictionary.
- `t_max_err dictionary_getsym (C74_CONST t_dictionary *d, t_symbol *key, t_symbol **value)`

Retrieve a `t_symbol` from the dictionary.*
- `t_max_err dictionary_getatom (C74_CONST t_dictionary *d, t_symbol *key, t_atom *value)`

Copy a `t_atom` from the dictionary.
- `t_max_err dictionary_getstring (C74_CONST t_dictionary *d, t_symbol *key, const char **value)`

Retrieve a C-string pointer from the dictionary.
- `t_max_err dictionary_getatoms (C74_CONST t_dictionary *d, t_symbol *key, long *argc, t_atom **argv)`

Retrieve the address of a `t_atom` array of in the dictionary.
- `t_max_err dictionary_copyatoms (C74_CONST t_dictionary *d, t_symbol *key, long *argc, t_atom **argv)`

Retrieve copies of a `t_atom` array in the dictionary.
- `t_max_err dictionary_getatomarray (C74_CONST t_dictionary *d, t_symbol *key, t_object **value)`

Retrieve a `t_atomarray` pointer from the dictionary.
- `t_max_err dictionary_getdictionary (C74_CONST t_dictionary *d, t_symbol *key, t_object **value)`

Retrieve a `t_dictionary` pointer from the dictionary.
- `t_max_err dictionary_getobject (C74_CONST t_dictionary *d, t_symbol *key, t_object **value)`

Retrieve a `t_object` pointer from the dictionary.
- `long dictionary_entryisstring (C74_CONST t_dictionary *d, t_symbol *key)`

Test a key to set if the data stored with that key contains a `t_string` object.
- `long dictionary_entryisatomarray (C74_CONST t_dictionary *d, t_symbol *key)`

Test a key to set if the data stored with that key contains a `t_atomarray` object.
- `long dictionary_entryisdictionary (C74_CONST t_dictionary *d, t_symbol *key)`

Test a key to set if the data stored with that key contains a `t_dictionary` object.

- long `dictionary_hasentry` (C74_CONST `t_dictionary` *d, `t_symbol` *key)
Test a key to see if it exists in the dictionary.
- long `dictionary_getentrycount` (C74_CONST `t_dictionary` *d)
Return the number of keys in a dictionary.
- `t_max_err dictionary_getkeys` (C74_CONST `t_dictionary` *d, long *numkeys, `t_symbol` ***keys)
Retrieve all of the key names stored in a dictionary.
- void `dictionary_freekeys` (`t_dictionary` *d, long numkeys, `t_symbol` **keys)
Free memory allocated by the `dictionary_getkeys()` method.
- `t_max_err dictionary_deleteentry` (`t_dictionary` *d, `t_symbol` *key)
Remove a value from the dictionary.
- `t_max_err dictionary_chuckentry` (`t_dictionary` *d, `t_symbol` *key)
Remove a value from the dictionary without freeing it.
- `t_max_err dictionary_clear` (`t_dictionary` *d)
Delete all values from a dictionary.
- void `dictionary_funall` (`t_dictionary` *d, `method` fun, void *arg)
Call the specified function for every entry in the dictionary.
- `t_symbol * dictionary_entry_getkey` (`t_dictionary_entry` *x)
Given a `t_dictionary_entry`, return the key associated with that entry.*
- void `dictionary_entry_getvalue` (`t_dictionary_entry` *x, `t_atom` *value)
Given a `t_dictionary_entry`, return the value associated with that entry.*
- void `dictionary_entry_getvalues` (`t_dictionary_entry` *x, long *argc, `t_atom` **argv)
Given a `t_dictionary_entry`, return the values associated with that entry.*
- `t_max_err dictionary_copyunique` (`t_dictionary` *d, `t_dictionary` *copyfrom)
Given 2 dictionaries, copy the keys unique to one of the dictionaries to the other dictionary.
- `t_max_err dictionary_getdeflong` (`t_dictionary` *d, `t_symbol` *key, long *value, long def)
Retrieve a long integer from the dictionary.
- `t_max_err dictionary_getdeffloat` (`t_dictionary` *d, `t_symbol` *key, double *value, double def)
Retrieve a double-precision float from the dictionary.
- `t_max_err dictionary_getdefsym` (`t_dictionary` *d, `t_symbol` *key, `t_symbol` **value, `t_symbol` *def)
Retrieve a `t_symbol` from the dictionary.*
- `t_max_err dictionary_getdefatom` (`t_dictionary` *d, `t_symbol` *key, `t_atom` *value, `t_atom` *def)
Retrieve a `t_atom` from the dictionary.*
- `t_max_err dictionary_getdefstring` (`t_dictionary` *d, `t_symbol` *key, const char **value, char *def)
Retrieve a C-string from the dictionary.
- `t_max_err dictionary_getdefatoms` (`t_dictionary` *d, `t_symbol` *key, long *argc, `t_atom` **argv, `t_atom` *def)

- `t_max_err dictionary_copydefatoms (t_dictionary *d, t_symbol *key, long argc, t_atom **argv, t_atom *def)`

Retrieve the address of a `t_atom` array of in the dictionary.
 - `t_max_err dictionary_dump (t_dictionary *d, long recurse, long console)`

Retrieve copies of a `t_atom` array in the dictionary.
 - `t_max_err dictionary_copyentries (t_dictionary *src, t_dictionary *dst, t_symbol **keys)`

Print the contents of a dictionary to the Max window.
 - `t_dictionary * dictionary_sprintf (C74_CONST char *fmt,...)`

Copy specified entries from one dictionary to another.
 - `t_max_err dictionary_read (char *filename, short path, t_dictionary **d)`

Create a new dictionary populated with values using a combination of attribute and sprintf syntax.
 - `t_max_err dictionary_write (t_dictionary *d, char *filename, short path)`

Read the specified JSON file and return a `t_dictionary` object.
 - `void postdictionary (t_object *d)`

Serialize the specified `t_dictionary` object to a JSON file.
- Print the contents of a dictionary to the Max window.*

34.8.1 Detailed Description

Max 5, introduced the `t_dictionary` structure/object. This is used for object prototypes, object serialization, object constructors, and many other tasks. A dictionary is ultimately a collection of atom values assigned to symbolic keys. In addition to primitive `A_LONG`, `A_FLOAT`, and `A_SYM` atom types, the `A_OBJ` atom type is used for `t_atomarray` (for a set of atoms assigned to a key), `t_dictionary` (for hierarchical use), `t_string` (for large blocks of text which we don't wish to bloat the symbol table), and potentially other object data types. Internally, the dictionary object uses a combination data structure of a hash table (for fast key lookup) and a linked-list (to maintain ordering of information within the dictionary).

Dictionaries are clonable entities, but note that all the member objects of a given dictionary may not be clonable. At the time of this writing, for example, the `t_string` object is not clonable, though it will be made clonable in the near future. In order for prototype entities to be guaranteed their passage into the constructor, they must be clonable (currently a symbol conversion is in place for the `t_string` class).

34.8.2 Using Dictionaries

Dictionaries are used in many places in Max 5. They can be confusing in many respects. It is easy to produce memory leaks or bugs where objects are freed twice. It is easy to confuse what type of dictionary is used for what. This page will begin with some high level information to help understand when to free and when not to free. Then, we will offer recipes for using dictionaries to accomplish common tasks.

34.8.2.1 Understanding Dictionaries

A dictionary stores atom values under named key entries. These atoms can contain [A-OBJ](#) values. When the dictionary is freed, any [A-OBJ](#) values that are in the dictionary will also be freed. Thus, it is easy to mistakenly free objects twice, thus this is something to be careful about. For example, look at this code:

```
t_dictionary *d = dictionary_new();
t_dictionary *sd = dictionary_new();
dictionary_appenddictionary(d, gensym("subdictionary"), sd);
do_something(d);
object_free(d); // this will free *both* d and sd since sd is contained by
                d
// freeing "sd" here would be bad
```

You primarily need to keep this in mind when calling [dictionary_appendobject\(\)](#), [dictionary_appenddictionary\(\)](#), or [dictionary_appendatomarray\(\)](#). So, what do you do if you need to free a dictionary but you also want to hang on to an object that is inside of the dictionary? In this case, chuck the entry in question first. For example, let's assume that for some reason you cannot free the "sd" dictionary in the code above. Perhaps it doesn't belong to you. But, to do some operation you need to append it to a new dictionary. Then, do this:

```
void function_foo(t_dictionary *sd) {
    t_dictionary *d = dictionary_new();
    dictionary_appenddictionary(d, gensym("subdictionary"), sd);
    do_something(d);
    dictionary_chuckentry(d, gensym("subdictionary"));
    object_free(d);
}
```

34.8.2.2 When to Free a Dictionary

So, how do you know when you need to free a dictionary? Well, generally if you make a dictionary, you need to free it when you are done (unless you transfer ownership of the dictionary to someone else). On the other hand, if you are passed a dictionary (i.e. as a parameter of your function or method) then it is not yours to free and you should just use it. However, it is not always obvious that you made a dictionary vs just borrowed it.

Here are some common (and not so common) ways to make a dictionary. These functions return a new dictionary and thus the dictionary you get should be freed when you are done, unless you pass the dictionary on to someone else who will free it at an appropriate time. Here they are:

- [dictionary_new\(\)](#)
- [dictionary_clone\(\)](#)
- [dictionary_read\(\)](#)
- [dictionary_sprintf\(\)](#)
- [dictionary_vsprintf\(\)](#)

- jsonreader_parse()
- jpatcher_monikerforobject()
- class_cloneprototype()
- prototype_getdictionary()
- clipboard_todictionary()
- jpatchercontroller_copytodictionary()
- probably others of course

Here are some functions that return borrowed dictionaries. These are dictionaries that you can use but you cannot free since you do not own them. Here they are:

- dictionary_prototypefromclass()
- object_refpage_get_class_info_fromclassname()
- object_refpage_get_class_info()
- [object_dictionaryarg\(\)](#)

Finally, most functions that accept dictionaries as parameters will not assume ownership of the dictionary. Usually the way ownership is assumed is if you add a dictionary as a subdictionary to a dictionary that you do not own. One exception is the utility newobject_fromdictionary_delete() who's name makes it clear that the dictionary will be deleted after calling the function.

34.8.2.3 Some Common Uses of Dictionaries

You can make a patcher by passing a dictionary to [object_new_typed\(\)](#) when making a "jpatcher". Using [atom_setparse\(\)](#) and [attr_args_dictionary\(\)](#) makes this relatively easy.

Use [newobject_sprintf\(\)](#) to programmatically make an object in a patch. Actually, you don't explicitly use a dictionary here! If you do want more control, so you can touch the dictionary to customize it, then see the next bullet.

Use [dictionary_sprintf\(\)](#) to make a dictionary to specify a box (i.e. specify class with @maxclass attr). Then, make another dictionary and append your box dictionary to it under the key "box" via [dictionary_appenddictionary\(\)](#). Finally, make your object with [newobject_fromdictionary\(\)](#).

See also

- [Linked List](#)
- [Hash Table](#)

Version

5.0

34.8.3 Function Documentation

34.8.3.1 `t_max_err dictionary_appendatom (t_dictionary * d, t_symbol * key, t_atom * value)`

Add a `t_atom*` value to the dictionary.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <code>d</code> | The dictionary instance. |
| <code>key</code> | The name of the key used to index the new value. All keys must be unique. If the key name already exists, then the existing value associated with the key will be freed prior to the new value's assignment. |
| <code>value</code> | The new value to append to the dictionary. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.8.3.2 `t_max_err dictionary_appendatomarray (t_dictionary * d, t_symbol * key, t_object * value)`

Add an [Atom Array](#) object to the dictionary.

Note that from this point on that you should not free the `t_atomarray*`, because the atomarray is now owned by the dictionary, and freeing the dictionary will free the atomarray as discussed in [When to Free a Dictionary](#).

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <code>d</code> | The dictionary instance. |
| <code>key</code> | The name of the key used to index the new value. All keys must be unique. If the key name already exists, then the existing value associated with the key will be freed prior to the new value's assignment. |
| <code>value</code> | The new value to append to the dictionary. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.8.3.3 `t_max_err dictionary_appendatoms (t_dictionary * d, t_symbol * key, long argc, t_atom * argv)`

Add an array of atoms to the dictionary.

Internally these atoms will be copied into a `t_atomarray` object, which will be appended to the dictionary with the given key.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>d</i> | The dictionary instance. |
| <i>key</i> | The name of the key used to index the new value. All keys must be unique. If the key name already exists, then the existing value associated with the key will be freed prior to the new value's assignment. |
| <i>argc</i> | The number of atoms to append to the dictionary. |
| <i>argv</i> | The address of the first atom in the array to append to the dictionary. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.8.3.4 `t_max_err dictionary.appenddictionary (t_dictionary * d, t_symbol * key, t_object * value)`

Add a dictionary object to the dictionary.

Note that from this point on that you should not free the `t_dictionary*` that is being added, because the newly-added dictionary is now owned by the dictionary to which it has been added, as discussed in [When to Free a Dictionary](#).

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>d</i> | The dictionary instance. |
| <i>key</i> | The name of the key used to index the new value. All keys must be unique. If the key name already exists, then the existing value associated with the key will be freed prior to the new value's assignment. |
| <i>value</i> | The new value to append to the dictionary. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.8.3.5 `t_max_err dictionary.appendfloat (t_dictionary * d, t_symbol * key, double value)`

Add a double-precision float value to the dictionary.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>d</i> | The dictionary instance. |
| <i>key</i> | The name of the key used to index the new value. All keys must be unique. If the key name already exists, then the existing value associated with the key will be freed prior to the new value's assignment. |
| <i>value</i> | The new value to append to the dictionary. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.8.3.6 `t_max_err dictionary_appendlong (t_dictionary * d, t_symbol * key, long value)`

Add a long integer value to the dictionary.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>d</i> | The dictionary instance. |
| <i>key</i> | The name of the key used to index the new value. All keys must be unique. If the key name already exists, then the existing value associated with the key will be freed prior to the new value's assignment. |
| <i>value</i> | The new value to append to the dictionary. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.8.3.7 `t_max_err dictionary_appendobject (t_dictionary * d, t_symbol * key, t_object * value)`

Add an object to the dictionary.

Note that from this point on that you should not free the `t_object*` that is being added, because the newly-added object is now owned by the dictionary to which it has been added, as discussed in [When to Free a Dictionary](#).

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>d</i> | The dictionary instance. |
| <i>key</i> | The name of the key used to index the new value. All keys must be unique. If the key name already exists, then the existing value associated with the key will be freed prior to the new value's assignment. |
| <i>value</i> | The new value to append to the dictionary. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.8.3.8 `t_max_err dictionary_appendstring (t_dictionary * d, t_symbol * key, const char * value)`

Add a C-string to the dictionary.

Internally this uses the `t_symbol` object. It is useful to use the `t_string` in dictionaries rather than the `t_symbol` to avoid bloating Max's symbol table unnecessarily.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <code>d</code> | The dictionary instance. |
| <code>key</code> | The name of the key used to index the new value. All keys must be unique. If the key name already exists, then the existing value associated with the key will be freed prior to the new value's assignment. |
| <code>value</code> | The new value to append to the dictionary. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.8.3.9 `t_max_err dictionary_appendsym (t_dictionary * d, t_symbol * key, t_symbol * value)`

Add a `t_symbol`* value to the dictionary.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <code>d</code> | The dictionary instance. |
| <code>key</code> | The name of the key used to index the new value. All keys must be unique. If the key name already exists, then the existing value associated with the key will be freed prior to the new value's assignment. |
| <code>value</code> | The new value to append to the dictionary. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.8.3.10 `t_max_err dictionary_chuckentry (t_dictionary * d, t_symbol * key)`

Remove a value from the dictionary without freeing it.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <code>d</code> | The dictionary instance. |
| <code>key</code> | The key associated with the value to delete. |

Returns

A max error code.

See also[dictionary_deleteentry\(\)](#)**34.8.3.11 t_max_err dictionary_clear (t_dictionary * d)**

Delete all values from a dictionary.

This method will free the objects in the dictionary. If freeing the objects is inappropriate or undesirable then you should iterate through the dictionary and use [dictionary_chuckentry\(\)](#) instead.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--------------------------|
| <i>d</i> | The dictionary instance. |
|----------|--------------------------|

Returns

A max error code.

See also[dictionary_getkeys\(\)](#)
[dictionary_chuckentry\(\)](#)
[dictionary_deleteentry\(\)](#)**34.8.3.12 t_max_err dictionary_copyatoms (C74_CONST t_dictionary * d, t_symbol * key, long * argc, t_atom ** argv)**

Retrieve copies of a [t_atom](#) array in the dictionary.

The retrieved pointer of [t_atoms](#) in the dictionary has memory allocated and copied to it from within the function. You are responsible for freeing it with [sysmem_freeptr\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>d</i> | The dictionary instance. |
| <i>key</i> | The key associated with the value to lookup. |
| <i>argc</i> | The address of a variable to hold the number of atoms in the array. |
| <i>argv</i> | The address of a variable to hold a pointer to the first atom in the array. You should initialize this pointer to NULL prior to passing it to dictionary_copyatoms() . |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[dictionary_getatoms\(\)](#)

34.8.3.13 **t_max_err dictionary_copydefatoms (t_dictionary * *d*, t_symbol * *key*, long * *argc*, t_atom ** *argv*, t_atom * *def*)**

Retrieve copies of a [t_atom](#) array in the dictionary.

The retrieved pointer of [t_atoms](#) in the dictionary has memory allocated and copied to it from within the function. You are responsible for freeing it with [sysmem_freeptr\(\)](#). If the named key doesn't exist, then copy a default array of atoms, specified as a [t_atomarray*](#).

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>d</i> | The dictionary instance. |
| <i>key</i> | The key associated with the value to lookup. |
| <i>argc</i> | The address of a variable to hold the number of atoms in the array. |
| <i>argv</i> | The address of a variable to hold a pointer to the first atom in the array. You should initialize this pointer to NULL prior to passing it to dictionary_copyatoms() . |
| <i>def</i> | The default values specified as an instance of the t_atomarray object. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[dictionary_getdefatoms\(\)](#)
[dictionary_copyatoms\(\)](#)

34.8.3.14 **t_max_err dictionary_copyentries (t_dictionary * *src*, t_dictionary * *dst*, t_symbol ** *keys*)**

Copy specified entries from one dictionary to another.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>src</i> | The source dictionary from which to copy entries. |
| <i>dst</i> | The destination dictionary to which the entries will be copied. |
| <i>keys</i> | The address of the first of an array of t_symbol * that specifies which keys to copy. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[dictionary_copyunique\(\)](#)

34.8.3.15 t_max_err dictionary_copyunique (t_dictionary * d, t_dictionary * copyfrom)

Given 2 dictionaries, copy the keys unique to one of the dictionaries to the other dictionary.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>d</i> | A dictionary instance. This will be the destination for any values that are copied. |
| <i>copyfrom</i> | A dictionary instance from which we will copy any values with unique keys. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[dictionary_copyentries\(\)](#)

34.8.3.16 t_max_err dictionary_deleteentry (t_dictionary * d, t_symbol * key)

Remove a value from the dictionary.

This method will free the object in the dictionary. If freeing the object is inappropriate or undesirable, use [dictionary_chuckentry\(\)](#) instead.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|--|
| <i>d</i> | The dictionary instance. |
| <i>key</i> | The key associated with the value to delete. |

Returns

A max error code.

See also

[dictionary_chuckentry\(\)](#)
[dictionary_clear\(\)](#)

34.8.3.17 `t_max_err dictionary_dump(t_dictionary * d, long recurse, long console)`

Print the contents of a dictionary to the Max window.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <i>d</i> | The dictionary instance. |
| <i>recurse</i> | If non-zero, the dictionary will be recursively unravelled to the Max window. Otherwise it will only print the top level. |
| <i>console</i> | If non-zero, the dictionary will be posted to the console rather than the Max window. On the Mac you can view this using Console.app. On Windows you can use the free DbgView program which can be downloaded from Microsoft. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.8.3.18 `t_symbol* dictionary_entry_getkey(t_dictionary_entry * x)`

Given a `t_dictionary_entry*`, return the key associated with that entry.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-----------------------|
| <i>x</i> | The dictionary entry. |
|----------|-----------------------|

Returns

The key associated with the entry.

See also

[dictionary_entry_getvalue\(\)](#)
[dictionary_funall\(\)](#)

34.8.3.19 `void dictionary_entry_getvalue(t_dictionary_entry * x, t_atom * value)`

Given a `t_dictionary_entry*`, return the value associated with that entry.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The dictionary entry. |
| <i>value</i> | The address of a <code>t_atom</code> to which the value will be copied. |

See also

[dictionary_entry_getkey\(\)](#)
[dictionary_funall\(\)](#)

34.8.3.20 void dictionary_entry_getvalues (t_dictionary_entry * *x*, long * *argc*, t_atom ** *argv*)

Given a [t_dictionary_entry*](#), return the values associated with that entry.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | The dictionary entry. |
| <i>argc</i> | The length of the returned t_atom vector. |
| <i>argv</i> | The address of a t_atom vector to which the values will be copied. |

See also

[dictionary_entry_getkey\(\)](#)
[dictionary_funall\(\)](#)

34.8.3.21 long dictionary_entryisatomarray (C74_CONST t_dictionary * *d*, t_symbol * *key*)

Test a key to set if the data stored with that key contains a [t_atomarray](#) object.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|--|
| <i>d</i> | The dictionary instance. |
| <i>key</i> | The key associated with the value to test. |

Returns

Returns true if the key contains a [t_atomarray](#), otherwise returns false.

34.8.3.22 long dictionary_entryisdictionary (C74_CONST t_dictionary * *d*, t_symbol * *key*)

Test a key to set if the data stored with that key contains a [t_dictionary](#) object.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|--|
| <i>d</i> | The dictionary instance. |
| <i>key</i> | The key associated with the value to test. |

Returns

Returns true if the key contains a [t_dictionary](#), otherwise returns false.

34.8.3.23 long dictionary_entryisstring (C74_CONST t_dictionary * d, t_symbol * key)

Test a key to set if the data stored with that key contains a [t_string](#) object.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|--|
| <i>d</i> | The dictionary instance. |
| <i>key</i> | The key associated with the value to test. |

Returns

Returns true if the key contains a [t_string](#), otherwise returns false.

34.8.3.24 void dictionary_freekeys (t_dictionary * d, long numkeys, t_symbol ** keys)

Free memory allocated by the [dictionary_getkeys\(\)](#) method.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <i>d</i> | The dictionary instance. |
| <i>numkeys</i> | The address of a long where the number of keys retrieved will be set. |
| <i>keys</i> | The address of the first of an array t_symbol pointers where the retrieved keys will be set. |

Returns

A max error code.

See also

[dictionary_getkeys\(\)](#)

34.8.3.25 void dictionary_funall (t_dictionary * d, method fun, void * arg)

Call the specified function for every entry in the dictionary.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|--|
| <i>d</i> | The dictionary instance. |
| <i>fun</i> | The function to call, specified as function pointer cast to a Max method . |
| <i>arg</i> | An argument that you would like to pass to the function being called. |

Remarks

The [dictionary_funall\(\)](#) method will call your function for every entry in the dictionary. It will pass both a pointer to the [t_dictionary_entry](#), and any argument that you provide. The following example shows a function that could be called by [dictionary_funall\(\)](#).

```
void my_function(t_dictionary_entry *entry, void* my_arg)
{
    t_symbol     *key;
    t_atom       value;

    key = dictionary_entry_getkey(entry);
    dictionary_entry_getvalue(entry, &value);

    // do something with key, value, and my_arg...
}
```

See also

[dictionary_entry_getkey\(\)](#)
[dictionary_entry_getvalue\(\)](#)

34.8.3.26 t_max_err dictionary_getatom (C74_CONST t_dictionary * d, t_symbol * key, t_atom * value)

Copy a [t_atom](#) from the dictionary.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>d</i> | The dictionary instance. |
| <i>key</i> | The key associated with the value to lookup. |
| <i>value</i> | The address of variable to hold the value associated with the key. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.8.3.27 t_max_err dictionary_getatomarray (C74_CONST t_dictionary * d, t_symbol * key, t_object ** value)

Retrieve a [t_atomarray](#) pointer from the dictionary.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>d</i> | The dictionary instance. |
| <i>key</i> | The key associated with the value to lookup. |
| <i>value</i> | The address of variable to hold the value associated with the key. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.8.3.28 `t_max_err dictionary_getatoms(C74_CONST t_dictionary * d, t_symbol * key, long * argc, t_atom ** argv)`

Retrieve the address of a `t_atom` array of in the dictionary.

The retrieved pointer references the `t_atoms` in the dictionary. To fetch a copy of the `t_atoms` from the dictionary, use [dictionary_copyatoms\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <code>d</code> | The dictionary instance. |
| <code>key</code> | The key associated with the value to lookup. |
| <code>argc</code> | The address of a variable to hold the number of atoms in the array. |
| <code>argv</code> | The address of a variable to hold a pointer to the first atom in the array. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[dictionary_copyatoms\(\)](#)

34.8.3.29 `t_max_err dictionary_getdefatom(t_dictionary * d, t_symbol * key, t_atom * value, t_atom * def)`

Retrieve a `t_atom*` from the dictionary.

If the named key doesn't exist, then return a specified default value.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| <code>d</code> | The dictionary instance. |
| <code>key</code> | The key associated with the value to lookup. |
| <code>value</code> | The address of variable to hold the value associated with the key. |
| <code>def</code> | The default value to return in the absence of the key existing in the dictionary. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[dictionary_getatom\(\)](#)

34.8.3.30 `t_max_err dictionary_getdefatoms (t_dictionary * d, t_symbol * key, long * argc, t_atom ** argv, t_atom * def)`

Retrieve the address of a `t_atom` array of in the dictionary.

The retrieved pointer references the `t_atoms` in the dictionary. To fetch a copy of the `t_atoms` from the dictionary, use [dictionary_copyatoms\(\)](#). If the named key doesn't exist, then return a default array of atoms, specified as a `t_atomarray*`.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <code>d</code> | The dictionary instance. |
| <code>key</code> | The key associated with the value to lookup. |
| <code>argc</code> | The address of a variable to hold the number of atoms in the array. |
| <code>argv</code> | The address of a variable to hold a pointer to the first atom in the array. |
| <code>def</code> | The default values specified as an instance of the <code>t_atomarray</code> object. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[dictionary_getatoms\(\)](#)
[dictionary_copydefatoms\(\)](#)

34.8.3.31 `t_max_err dictionary_getdeffloat (t_dictionary * d, t_symbol * key, double * value, double def)`

Retrieve a double-precision float from the dictionary.

If the named key doesn't exist, then return a specified default value.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| <code>d</code> | The dictionary instance. |
| <code>key</code> | The key associated with the value to lookup. |
| <code>value</code> | The address of variable to hold the value associated with the key. |
| <code>def</code> | The default value to return in the absence of the key existing in the dictionary. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[dictionary_getfloat\(\)](#)

34.8.3.32 `t_max_err dictionary_getdeflong (t_dictionary *d, t_symbol *key, long *value, long def)`

Retrieve a long integer from the dictionary.

If the named key doesn't exist, then return a specified default value.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>d</i> | The dictionary instance. |
| <i>key</i> | The key associated with the value to lookup. |
| <i>value</i> | The address of variable to hold the value associated with the key. |
| <i>def</i> | The default value to return in the absence of the key existing in the dictionary. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[dictionary_getlong\(\)](#)

34.8.3.33 `t_max_err dictionary_getdefstring (t_dictionary *d, t_symbol *key, const char **value, char *def)`

Retrieve a C-string from the dictionary.

If the named key doesn't exist, then return a specified default value.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>d</i> | The dictionary instance. |
| <i>key</i> | The key associated with the value to lookup. |
| <i>value</i> | The address of variable to hold the value associated with the key. |
| <i>def</i> | The default value to return in the absence of the key existing in the dictionary. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[dictionary_getstring\(\)](#)

34.8.3.34 **t_max_err dictionary_getdefsym(t_dictionary * d, t_symbol * key, t_symbol ** value, t_symbol * def)**

Retrieve a **t_symbol*** from the dictionary.

If the named key doesn't exist, then return a specified default value.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>d</i> | The dictionary instance. |
| <i>key</i> | The key associated with the value to lookup. |
| <i>value</i> | The address of variable to hold the value associated with the key. |
| <i>def</i> | The default value to return in the absence of the key existing in the dictionary. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[dictionary_getsym\(\)](#)

34.8.3.35 **t_max_err dictionary_getdictionary(C74_CONST t_dictionary * d, t_symbol * key, t_object ** value)**

Retrieve a **t_dictionary** pointer from the dictionary.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>d</i> | The dictionary instance. |
| <i>key</i> | The key associated with the value to lookup. |
| <i>value</i> | The address of variable to hold the value associated with the key. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.8.3.36 **long dictionary_getentrycount(C74_CONST t_dictionary * d)**

Return the number of keys in a dictionary.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--------------------------|
| <i>d</i> | The dictionary instance. |
|----------|--------------------------|

Returns

The number of keys in the dictionary.

34.8.3.37 **t_max_err dictionary_getfloat (C74_CONST t_dictionary * *d*, t_symbol * *key*, double * *value*)**

Retrieve a double-precision float from the dictionary.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>d</i> | The dictionary instance. |
| <i>key</i> | The key associated with the value to lookup. |
| <i>value</i> | The address of variable to hold the value associated with the key. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.8.3.38 **t_max_err dictionary_getkeys (C74_CONST t_dictionary * *d*, long * *numkeys*, t_symbol *** *keys*)**

Retrieve all of the key names stored in a dictionary.

The numkeys and keys parameters should be initialized to zero. The [dictionary_getkeys\(\)](#) method will allocate memory for the keys it returns. You are then responsible for freeing this memory using [dictionary_freekeys\(\)](#). *You must use dictionary_freekeys(), not some other method for freeing the memory.*

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <i>d</i> | The dictionary instance. |
| <i>numkeys</i> | The address of a long where the number of keys retrieved will be set. |
| <i>keys</i> | The address of the first of an array t_symbol pointers where the retrieved keys will be set. |

Returns

A max error code.

Remarks

The following example demonstrates fetching all of the keys from a dictionary named 'd' in order to iterate through each item stored in the dictionary.

```

t_symbol      **keys = NULL;
long          numkeys = 0;
long          i;
t_object      *anItem;

dictionary_getkeys(d, &numkeys, &keys);
for(i=0; i<numkeys; i++){
    // do something with the keys...
}
if(keys)
    dictionary_freekeys(d, numkeys, keys);

```

See also

[dictionary_freekeys\(\)](#)

34.8.3.39 t_max_err dictionary_getlong (C74_CONST t_dictionary * d, t_symbol * key, long * value)

Retrieve a long integer from the dictionary.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>d</i> | The dictionary instance. |
| <i>key</i> | The key associated with the value to lookup. |
| <i>value</i> | The address of variable to hold the value associated with the key. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.8.3.40 t_max_err dictionary_getobject (C74_CONST t_dictionary * d, t_symbol * key, t_object ** value)

Retrieve a [t_object](#) pointer from the dictionary.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>d</i> | The dictionary instance. |
| <i>key</i> | The key associated with the value to lookup. |
| <i>value</i> | The address of variable to hold the value associated with the key. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.8.3.41 `t_max_err dictionary_getstring (C74_CONST t_dictionary * d, t_symbol * key, const char ** value)`

Retrieve a C-string pointer from the dictionary.

The retrieved pointer references the string in the dictionary, it is not a copy.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <code>d</code> | The dictionary instance. |
| <code>key</code> | The key associated with the value to lookup. |
| <code>value</code> | The address of variable to hold the value associated with the key. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.8.3.42 `t_max_err dictionary_getsym (C74_CONST t_dictionary * d, t_symbol * key, t_symbol ** value)`

Retrieve a `t_symbol*` from the dictionary.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <code>d</code> | The dictionary instance. |
| <code>key</code> | The key associated with the value to lookup. |
| <code>value</code> | The address of variable to hold the value associated with the key. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.8.3.43 `long dictionary_hasentry (C74_CONST t_dictionary * d, t_symbol * key)`

Test a key to set if it exists in the dictionary.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <code>d</code> | The dictionary instance. |
| <code>key</code> | The key associated with the value to test. |

Returns

Returns true if the key exists, otherwise returns false.

34.8.3.44 `t_dictionary*` dictionary_new()

Create a new dictionary object.

You can free the dictionary by calling [object_free\(\)](#). However, you should keep in mind the guidelines provided in [When to Free a Dictionary](#).

Returns

Pointer to the new dictionary object.

See also

[object_free\(\)](#)

34.8.3.45 `t_max_err` dictionary_read(`char *filename`, `short path`, `t_dictionary **d`)

Read the specified JSON file and return a [t_dictionary](#) object.

You are responsible for freeing the dictionary with [object_free\(\)](#), subject to the caveats explained in [When to Free a Dictionary](#).

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>filename</i> | The name of the file. |
| <i>path</i> | The path of the file. |
| <i>d</i> | The address of a t_dictionary pointer that will be set to the newly created dictionary. |

Returns

A Max error code

34.8.3.46 `t_dictionary*` dictionary_sprintf(`C74_CONST char *fmt`, ...)

Create a new dictionary populated with values using a combination of attribute and sprintf syntax.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|--|
| <i>fmt</i> | An sprintf-style format string specifying key-value pairs with attribute nomenclature. |
| ... | One or more arguments which are to be substituted into the format string. |

Returns

A new dictionary instance.

Remarks

Max attribute syntax is used to define key-value pairs. For example,

```
"@key1 value @key2 another_value"
```

One common use of this to create dictionary that represents an element of a patcher, or even an entire patcher itself. The example below creates a dictionary that can be passed to a function like [newobject_fromdictionary\(\)](#) to create a new object.

```
t_dictionary *d;
char text[4];

strncpy_zero(text, "foo", 4);

d = dictionary_sprintf("@maxclass comment @varname _name \
@text \"%s\" @patching_rect %.2f %.2f %.2f %.2f \
@fontsize %f @textcolor %f %f %f 1.0 \
@fontname %s @bgcolor 0.001 0.001 0.001 0.",
text, 20.0, 20.0, 200.0, 24.0,
18, 0.9, 0.9, 0.9, "Arial");

// do something with the dictionary here.

object_free(d);
```

See also

[newobject_sprintf\(\)](#)
[newobject_fromdictionary\(\)](#)
[atom_setparse\(\)](#)

34.8.3.47 t_max_err dictionary_write (t_dictionary * d, char * filename, short path)

Serialize the specified [t_dictionary](#) object to a JSON file.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>d</i> | The dictionary to serialize into JSON format and write to disk. |
| <i>filename</i> | The name of the file to write. |
| <i>path</i> | The path to which the file should be written. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.8.3.48 void postdictionary (*t_object* * *d*)

Print the contents of a dictionary to the Max window.

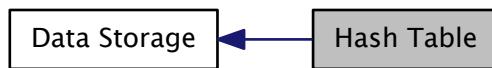
Parameters

| | |
|----------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>d</i> | A pointer to a dictionary object. |
|----------|-----------------------------------|

34.9 Hash Table

A hash table is a data structure that associates some data with a unique key.

Collaboration diagram for Hash Table:



Data Structures

- struct `t_hashtab_entry`
A hashtab entry.
- struct `t_hashtab`
The hashtab object.

Defines

- `#define HASH_DEFSLOTS`
Default number of slots in the hash table.

Functions

- `t_hashtab * hashtab_new (long slotcount)`
Create a new hashtab object.
- `t_max_err hashtab_store (t_hashtab *x, t_symbol *key, t_object *val)`
Store an item in a hashtab with an associated key.
- `t_max_err hashtab_store_safe (t_hashtab *x, t_symbol *key, t_object *val)`
Store an item in a hashtab with an associated key.
- `t_max_err hashtab_storeflags (t_hashtab *x, t_symbol *key, t_object *val, long flags)`
Store an item in a hashtab with an associated key and also flags that define the behavior of the item.
- `t_max_err hashtab_lookup (t_hashtab *x, t_symbol *key, t_object **val)`
Return an item stored in a hashtab with the specified key.
- `t_max_err hashtab_lookupflags (t_hashtab *x, t_symbol *key, t_object **val, long *flags)`

- Return an item stored in a hashtab with the specified key, also returning the items flags.*
- `t_max_err hashtab_delete (t_hashtab *x, t_symbol *key)`
Remove an item from a hashtab associated with the specified key and free it.
 - `t_max_err hashtab_clear (t_hashtab *x)`
Delete all items stored in a hashtab.
 - `t_max_err hashtab_chuckkey (t_hashtab **x, t_symbol *key)`
Remove an item from a hashtab associated with a given key.
 - `t_max_err hashtab_chuck (t_hashtab *x)`
Free a hashtab, but don't free the items it contains.
 - `t_max_err hashtab_findfirst (t_hashtab *x, void **o, long cmpfn(void *, void *), void *cmpdata)`
Search the hash table for the first item meeting defined criteria.
 - `t_max_err hashtab_methodall (t_hashtab *x, t_symbol *s,...)`
Call the named message on every object in the hashtab.
 - `t_max_err hashtab_funall (t_hashtab *x, method fun, void *arg)`
Call the specified function for every item in the hashtab.
 - `long hashtab_getsize (t_hashtab *x)`
Return the number of items stored in a hashtab.
 - `void hashtab_print (t_hashtab *x)`
Post a hashtab's statistics to the Max window.
 - `void hashtab_READONLY (t_hashtab *x, long readonly)`
Set the hashtab's readonly bit.
 - `void hashtab_FLAGS (t_hashtab *x, long flags)`
Set the hashtab's datastore flags.
 - `long hashtab_GETFLAGS (t_hashtab *x)`
Get the hashtab's datastore flags.
 - `t_max_err hashtab_KEYFLAGS (t_hashtab *x, t_symbol *key, long flags)`
Change the flags for an item stored in the hashtab with a given key.
 - `long hashtab_GETKEYFLAGS (t_hashtab *x, t_symbol *key)`
Retrieve the flags for an item stored in the hashtab with a given key.
 - `t_max_err hashtab_GETKEYS (t_hashtab *x, long *kc, t_symbol ***kv)`
Retrieve all of the keys stored in a hashtab.

34.9.1 Detailed Description

A hash table is a data structure that associates some data with a unique key. If you know the key, you can get back the data much more quickly than with a linked list, particularly as the number of items stored grows larger. The Max hash table `t_hashtab` is optimized to work with symbol pointers as keys, but you can use any pointer or number, as long as it is unique.

To create a `t_hashtab`, you use `hashtab_new()`. To add items, use `hashtab_store()`. To find items that have been added, use `hashtab_lookup()`.

By contrast with linked lists and arrays, hash tables do not have a strong sense of ordering. You can iterate through all items using [hashtab_funall\(\)](#), but the exact order is not under your control as items are added and removed. There is also no way to "sort" a hash table.

Example:

The following example creates a hashtab, shows how to add some data (in this case, just a number), look it up, and delete the hashtab.

```
t_hashtab *tab = (t_hashtab *)hashtab_new(0);
long result, value;

hashtab_store(tab, gensym("a great number"), (t_object *)74);

result = hashtab_lookup(tab, gensym("a great number"), (t_object **)value);

if (!result)
    post("found the value and it is %ld",value);
else
    post("did not find the value");

hashtab_chuck(tab);
```

Note that the Max [t_dictionary](#) used for managing patcher data is implemented internally using both a [t_hashtab](#) and a [t_linklist](#) in parallel. The [t_hashtab](#) provides fast access, and the [t_linklist](#) provides sorting.

See also

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hash_table
[Linked List](#)

34.9.2 Define Documentation

34.9.2.1 #define HASH_DEFSLOTS

Default number of slots in the hash table.

Creating a hashtab using [hashtab_new\(\)](#) with an argument of 0 will use the default number of slots. Primes typically work well for the number of slots.

34.9.3 Function Documentation

34.9.3.1 t_max_err hashtab_chuck (t_hashtab * x)

Free a hashtab, but don't free the items it contains.

The hashtab can contain a variety of different types of data. By default, the hashtab assumes that all items are max objects with a valid [t_object](#) header.

You can alter the hashtab's notion of what it contains by using the [hashtab_flags\(\)](#) method.

When you free the hashtab by calling [object_free\(\)](#) it then tries to free all of the items it contains. If the hashtab is storing a custom type of data, or should otherwise not free the data it contains, then call [hashtab_chuck\(\)](#) to free the object instead of [object_free\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| x | The hashtab object to be freed. |
|---|---------------------------------|

Returns

A max error code.

See also

[object_free](#)

34.9.3.2 t_max_err hashtab_chuckkey (t_hashtab * x, t_symbol * key)

Remove an item from a hashtab associated with a given key.

You are responsible for freeing any memory associated with the item that is removed from the hashtab.

Parameters

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| x | The hashtab instance. |
| key | The key of the item to delete. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[hashtab_delete](#)

34.9.3.3 t_max_err hashtab_clear (t_hashtab * x)

Delete all items stored in a hashtab.

This is the equivalent of calling [hashtab_delete\(\)](#) on every item in a hashtab.

Returns

A max error code.

See also

[hashtab_flags\(\)](#)
[hashtab_delete\(\)](#)

34.9.3.4 `t_max_err hashtab_delete(t_hashtab *x, t_symbol *key)`

Remove an item from a hashtab associated with the specified key and free it.

The hashtab can contain a variety of different types of data. By default, the hashtab assumes that all items are max objects with a valid `t_object` header. Thus by default, it frees items by calling `object_free()` on them.

You can alter the hashtab's notion of what it contains by using the `hashtab_flags()` method.

If you wish to remove an item from the hashtab and free it yourself, then you should use `hashtab_chuckkey()`.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------------|
| <code>x</code> | The hashtab instance. |
| <code>key</code> | The key of the item to delete. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[hashtab_chuckkey\(\)](#)
[hashtab_clear\(\)](#)
[hashtab_flags\(\)](#)

34.9.3.5 `t_max_err hashtab_findfirst(t_hashtab *x, void **o, long cmpfnvoid *, void *, void *cmpdata)`

Search the hash table for the first item meeting defined criteria.

The items in the hashtab are iteratively processed, calling a specified comparison function on each until the comparison function returns true.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | The hashtab instance. |
| <code>o</code> | The address to pointer that will be set with the matching item. |
| <code>cmpfn</code> | The function used to determine a match in the list. |
| <code>cmpdata</code> | An argument to be passed to the <code>t_cmpfn</code> . This will be passed as the second of the two args to the <code>t_cmpfn</code> . The first arg will be the hashtab item at each iteration in the list. |

Returns

A max error code.

See also

[linklist_findfirst\(\)](#)
[t_cmpfn](#)

34.9.3.6 void hashtab_flags (*t_hashtab* * *x*, long *flags*)

Set the hashtab's datastore flags.

The available flags are enumerated in [e_max_datastore_flags](#). These flags control the behavior of the hashtab, particularly when removing items from the list using functions such as [hashtab_clear\(\)](#), [hashtab_delete\(\)](#), or when freeing the hashtab itself.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The hashtab instance. |
| <i>flags</i> | A valid value from the e_max_datastore_flags . The default is OBJ_FL-AG_OBJ . |

34.9.3.7 t_max_err hashtab_funall (*t_hashtab* * *x*, method *fun*, void * *arg*)

Call the specified function for every item in the hashtab.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | The hashtab instance. |
| <i>fun</i> | The function to call, specified as function pointer cast to a Max method . |
| <i>arg</i> | An argument that you would like to pass to the function being called. |

Returns

A max error code.

Remarks

The [hashtab_funall\(\)](#) method will call your function for every item in the list. It will pass both a pointer to the item in the list, and any argument that you provide. The following example shows a function that could be called by [hashtab_funall\(\)](#).

```
void myFun(t_hashtab_entry *e, void *myArg)
{
    if (e->key && e->value) {
        // do something with e->key, e->value, and myArg here as
        // appropriate
    }
}
```

34.9.3.8 long hashtab_getflags (*t_hashtab* * *x*)

Get the hashtab's datastore flags.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| x | The hashtab instance. |
|---|-----------------------|

Returns

The current state of the hashtab flags as enumerated in [e_max_datastore_flags](#).

34.9.3.9 long hashtab_getkeyflags (t_hashtab *x, t_symbol *key)

Retrieve the flags for an item stored in the hashtab with a given key.

Parameters

| | |
|-----|--|
| x | The hashtab instance. |
| key | The key in the hashtab whose flags will be returned. |

Returns

The flags for the given key.

See also

[hashtab_store_flags\(\)](#)

34.9.3.10 t_max_err hashtab_getkeys (t_hashtab *x, long *kc, t_symbol *kv)**

Retrieve all of the keys stored in a hashtab.

If the kc and kv parameters are properly initialized to zero, then [hashtab_getkeys\(\)](#) will allocate memory for the keys it returns. You are then responsible for freeing this memory using [sysmem_freeptr\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|----|--|
| x | The hashtab instance. |
| kc | The address of a long where the number of keys retrieved will be set. |
| kv | The address of the first of an array t_symbol pointers where the retrieved keys will be set. |

Returns

A max error code.

Remarks

The following example demonstrates fetching all of the keys from a hashtab in order to iterate through each item stored in the hashtab.

```
t_symbol      **keys = NULL;
long          numKeys = 0;
long          i;
t_object      *anItem;

hashtab_getkeys(aHashtab, &numKeys, &keys);
for(i=0; i<numKeys; i++){
    hashtab_lookup(aHashtab, keys[i], &anItem);
    // Do something with anItem here...
}
if(keys)
    sysmem_freeptr(keys);
```

34.9.3.11 long hashtab_getsize (t_hashtab * x)

Return the number of items stored in a hashtab.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-----------------------|
| <i>x</i> | The hashtab instance. |
|----------|-----------------------|

Returns

The number of items in the hash table.

34.9.3.12 t_max_err hashtab_keyflags (t_hashtab * x, t_symbol * key, long flags)

Change the flags for an item stored in the hashtab with a given key.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The hashtab instance. |
| <i>key</i> | The key in the hashtab whose flags will be changed. |
| <i>flags</i> | One of the values listed in e_max_datastore_flags . |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[hashtab_store_flags\(\)](#)

34.9.3.13 `t_max_err hashtab_lookup (t_hashtab *x, t_symbol *key, t_object **val)`

Return an item stored in a hashtab with the specified key.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The hashtab instance. |
| <i>key</i> | The key in the hashtab to fetch. |
| <i>val</i> | The address of a pointer to which the fetched value will be assigned. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[hashtab_store\(\)](#)

34.9.3.14 `t_max_err hashtab_lookupflags (t_hashtab *x, t_symbol *key, t_object **val, long *flags)`

Return an item stored in a hashtab with the specified key, also returning the items flags.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The hashtab instance. |
| <i>key</i> | The key in the hashtab to fetch. |
| <i>val</i> | The address of a pointer to which the fetched value will be assigned. |
| <i>flags</i> | The address of a value to which the fetched flags will be assigned. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[hashtab_lookup\(\)](#)
[hashtab_store_flags\(\)](#)

34.9.3.15 `t_max_err hashtab_methodall (t_hashtab *x, t_symbol *s, ...)`

Call the named message on every object in the hashtab.

The [hashtab_methodall\(\)](#) function requires that all items in the hashtab are object instances with a valid [t_object](#) header.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The hashtab instance. |
| <i>s</i> | The name of the message to send to the objects. |
| ... | Any arguments to be sent with the message. |

Returns

A max error code.

Remarks

Internally, this function uses [object_method\(\)](#), meaning that no errors will be posted if the message name does not exist for the object. It also means that messages sent methods with [A_GIMME](#) definitions will need to be given a symbol argument prior to the argc and argv array information.

34.9.3.16 `t_hashtab* hashtab_new (long slotcount)`

Create a new hashtab object.

You can free the hashtab by calling [object_free\(\)](#) on the hashtab's pointer, or by using [hashtab_chuck\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>slotcount</i> | The number of slots in the hash table. Prime numbers typically work well. Pass 0 to get the default size. |
|------------------|---|

Returns

Pointer to the new hashtab object.

See also

[HASH_DEFSLOTS](#)
[object_free\(\)](#)
[hashtab_chuck\(\)](#)

34.9.3.17 `void hashtab_print (t_hashtab * x)`

Post a hashtab's statistics to the Max window.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-----------------------|
| <i>x</i> | The hashtab instance. |
|----------|-----------------------|

34.9.3.18 void hashtab_READONLY (*t_hashtab* * *x*, long *readonly*)

Set the hashtab's readonly bit.

By default the readonly bit is 0, indicating that it is threadsafe for both reading and writing. Setting the readonly bit to 1 will disable the hashtab's threadsafety mechanism, increasing performance but at the expense of threadsafe operation. Unless you can guarantee the threading context for a hashtab's use, you should leave this set to 0.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | The hashtab instance. |
| <i>readonly</i> | A 1 or 0 for setting the readonly bit. |

34.9.3.19 t_max_err hashtab_STORE (*t_hashtab* * *x*, *t_symbol* * *key*, *t_object* * *val*)

Store an item in a hashtab with an associated key.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The hashtab instance. |
| <i>key</i> | The key in the hashtab with which to associate the value. |
| <i>val</i> | The value to store. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[hashtab_LOOKUP\(\)](#)

34.9.3.20 t_max_err hashtab_STORE_SAFE (*t_hashtab* * *x*, *t_symbol* * *key*, *t_object* * *val*)

Store an item in a hashtab with an associated key.

The difference between [hashtab_STORE\(\)](#) and [hashtab_STORE_SAFE\(\)](#) is what happens in the event of a collision in the hash table. The normal [hashtab_STORE\(\)](#) function will free the existing value at the collision location with [sysmem_freeptr\(\)](#) and then replaces it. This version doesn't try to free the existing value at the collision location, but instead just over-writes it.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The hashtab instance. |
| <i>key</i> | The key in the hashtab with which to associate the value. |
| <i>val</i> | The value to store. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[hashtab_store\(\)](#)

34.9.3.21 `t_max_err hashtab_storeflags (t_hashtab *x, t_symbol *key, t_object *val, long flags)`

Store an item in a hashtab with an associated key and also flags that define the behavior of the item.

The [hashtab_store\(\)](#) method is the same as calling this method with the default (0) flags.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The hashtab instance. |
| <i>key</i> | The key in the hashtab with which to associate the value. |
| <i>val</i> | The value to store. |
| <i>flags</i> | One of the values listed in e_max_datastore_flags . |

Returns

A Max error code.

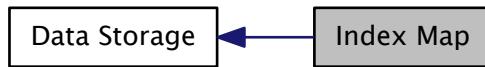
See also

[hashtab_store\(\)](#)

34.10 Index Map

An indexmap is basically a managed array of pointers, but it allows you to derive relatively quickly the index from a pointer in the array.

Collaboration diagram for Index Map:



Data Structures

- struct `t_indexmap_entry`
An indexmap element.
- struct `t_indexmap`
An indexmap object.

Functions

- `t_indexmap * indexmap_new (void)`
Create a new indexmap object.
- `void indexmap_append (t_indexmap *x, void *data)`
Add an item to an indexmap.
- `t_max_err indexmap_move (t_indexmap *x, void *data, long newindex)`
Move an item to a different position in an indexmap.
- `t_max_err indexmap_delete (t_indexmap *x, void *data)`
Delete a specified item from an indexmap.
- `t_max_err indexmap_delete_index (t_indexmap *x, long index)`
Delete an item from the indexmap by index.
- `t_max_err indexmap_delete_multi (t_indexmap *x, long count, void **pdata)`
Delete multiple specified items from an indexmap.
- `t_max_err indexmap_delete_index_multi (t_indexmap *x, long count, long *indices)`
Delete multiple items from an indexmap by index.
- `void * indexmap_datafromindex (t_indexmap *x, long index)`
Get an item from an indexmap by index.
- `t_max_err indexmap_indexfromdata (t_indexmap *x, void *data, long *index)`

Find the index of an item given a pointer to the item.

- long `indexmap_getsize (t_indexmap *x)`
Return the number of items in an indexmap.
- void `indexmap_clear (t_indexmap *x)`
Delete all items in an indexmap.
- void `indexmap_sort (t_indexmap *x, t_cmpfn fn)`
Sort the items in an indexmap.

34.10.1 Detailed Description

An indexmap is basically a managed array of pointers, but it allows you to derive relatively quickly the index from a pointer in the array. The index is assumed to be 0-N (where N is the current size of the array). You can sort the data and retain access to an index from the data relatively quickly. There is a hashtable which holds pieces of memory that hold indices that can be referenced by the data pointer. There is also an array of data pointers -- this is in "index" order. When operations take place on the array (insert, delete, sort), the pointers in the hashtable are updated with new indices.

34.10.2 Function Documentation

34.10.2.1 void `indexmap_append (t_indexmap * x, void * data)`

Add an item to an indexmap.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| <code>x</code> | The indexmap instance. |
| <code>data</code> | The item to add. |

34.10.2.2 void `indexmap_clear (t_indexmap * x)`

Delete all items in an indexmap.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|------------------------|
| <code>x</code> | The indexmap instance. |
|----------------|------------------------|

34.10.2.3 void* `indexmap_datafromindex (t_indexmap * x, long index)`

Get an item from an indexmap by index.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | The indexmap instance. |
| <code>index</code> | The index from which to fetch a stored item. |

Returns

The item stored at the specified index.

34.10.2.4 `t_max_err indexmap_delete(t_indexmap *x, void *data)`

Delete a specified item from an indexmap.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | The indexmap instance. |
| <code>data</code> | The item pointer to remove from the indexmap. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.10.2.5 `t_max_err indexmap_delete_index(t_indexmap *x, long index)`

Delete an item from the indexmap by index.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | The indexmap instance. |
| <code>index</code> | The index of the item to remove from the indexmap. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.10.2.6 `t_max_err indexmap_delete_index_multi(t_indexmap *x, long count, long *indices)`

Delete multiple items from an indexmap by index.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | The indexmap instance. |
| <code>count</code> | The number of items to remove from the indexmap. |
| <code>indices</code> | The address of the first of an array of index numbers to remove the indexmap. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.10.2.7 t_max_err indexmap_delete_multi (t_indexmap * x, long count, void ** pdata)

Delete multiple specified items from an indexmap.

Parameters

| | |
|-------|--|
| x | The indexmap instance. |
| count | The number of items to remove from the indexmap. |
| pdata | The address of the first of an array of item pointers to remove from the indexmap. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.10.2.8 long indexmap_getsize (t_indexmap * x)

Return the number of items in an indexmap.

Parameters

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| x | The indexmap instance. |
|---|------------------------|

Returns

The number of items in the indexmap.

34.10.2.9 t_max_err indexmap_indexfromdata (t_indexmap * x, void * data, long * index)

Find the index of an item given a pointer to the item.

Parameters

| | |
|-------|--|
| x | The indexmap instance. |
| data | The item whose index you wish to look up. |
| index | The address of a variable to hold the retrieved index. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.10.2.10 t_max_err indexmap_move (t_indexmap * x, void * data, long newindex)

Move an item to a different position in an indexmap.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | The indexmap instance. |
| <i>data</i> | The item in the indexmap to move. |
| <i>newindex</i> | The new index to which to move the item. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.10.2.11 `t_indexmap* indexmap_new(void)`

Create a new indexmap object.

Returns

Pointer to the new indexmap object.

34.10.2.12 `void indexmap_sort(t_indexmap *x, t_cmpfn fn)`

Sort the items in an indexmap.

Item are sorted using a [`t_cmpfn`](#) function that is passed in as an argument.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | The indexmap instance. |
| <i>fn</i> | The function used to sort the list. |

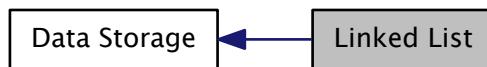
See also

[linklist_sort\(\)](#)

34.11 Linked List

The Max `t_linklist` data structure is useful for maintaining ordered lists of items where you want to be able to insert and delete items efficiently.

Collaboration diagram for Linked List:



Data Structures

- struct `t_llitem`

A linklist element.

- struct `t_linklist`

The linklist object.

Functions

- `t_linklist * linklist_new (void)`

Create a new linklist object.

- `void linklist_chuck (t_linklist *x)`

Free a linklist, but don't free the items it contains.

- `long linklist_getsize (t_linklist *x)`

Return the number of items in a linklist object.

- `void * linklist_getindex (t_linklist *x, long index)`

Return the item stored in a linklist at a specified index.

- `long linklist_objptr2index (t_linklist *x, void *p)`

Return an item's index, given the item itself.

- `long linklist_append (t_linklist *x, void *o)`

Add an item to the end of the list.

- `long linklist_insertindex (t_linklist *x, void *o, long index)`

Insert an item into the list at the specified index.

- `long linklist_insert_sorted (t_linklist *x, void *o, long cmpfn(void *, void *))`

Insert an item into the list, keeping the list sorted according to a specified comparison function.

- `t_llitem * linklist_insertafterobjptr (t_linklist *x, void *o, void *objptr)`

- `t_llitem * linklist_insertbeforeobjptr (t_linklist *x, void *o, void *objptr)`

Insert an item into the list after another specified item.
- `t_llitem * linklist_moveafterobjptr (t_linklist *x, void *o, void *objptr)`

Move an existing item in the list to a position after another specified item in the list.
- `t_llitem * linklist_movebeforeobjptr (t_linklist *x, void *o, void *objptr)`

Move an existing item in the list to a position before another specified item in the list.
- `long linklist_deleteindex (t_linklist *x, long index)`

Remove the item from the list at the specified index and free it.
- `long linklist_chuckindex (t_linklist *x, long index)`

Remove the item from the list at the specified index.
- `void linklist_chuckobject (t_linklist *x, void *o)`

Remove the specified item from the list.
- `void linklist_deletedobject (t_linklist *x, void *o)`

Delete the specified item from the list.
- `void linklist_clear (t_linklist *x)`

Remove and free all items in the list.
- `long linklist_makearray (t_linklist *x, void **a, long max)`

Retrieve linklist items as an array of pointers.
- `void linklist_reverse (t_linklist *x)`

Reverse the order of items in the linked-list.
- `void linklist_rotate (t_linklist *x, long i)`

Rotate items in the linked list in circular fashion.
- `void linklist_shuffle (t_linklist *x)`

Randomize the order of items in the linked-list.
- `void linklist_swap (t_linklist *x, long a, long b)`

Swap the position of two items in the linked-list, specified by index.
- `long linklist_findfirst (t_linklist *x, void **o, long cmpfn(void *, void *), void *cmpdata)`

Search the linked list for the first item meeting defined criteria.
- `void linklist_findall (t_linklist *x, t_linklist **out, long cmpfn(void *, void *), void *cmpdata)`

Search the linked list for all items meeting defined criteria.
- `void linklist_methodall (t_linklist *x, t_symbol *s,...)`

Call the named message on every object in the linklist.
- `void * linklist_methodindex (t_linklist *x, long i, t_symbol *s,...)`

Call the named message on an object specified by index.
- `void linklist_sort (t_linklist *x, long cmpfn(void *, void *))`

Sort the linked list.
- `void linklist_funall (t_linklist *x, method fun, void *arg)`

Call the specified function for every item in the linklist.
- `long linklist_funall_break (t_linklist *x, method fun, void *arg)`

Call the specified function for every item in the linklist.

- `void * linklist_funindex (t_linklist *x, long i, method fun, void *arg)`
Call the specified function for an item specified by index.
- `void * linklist_substitute (t_linklist *x, void *p, void *newp)`
Given an item in the list, replace it with a different value.
- `void * linklist_next (t_linklist *x, void *p, void **next)`
Given an item in the list, find the next item.
- `void * linklist_prev (t_linklist *x, void *p, void **prev)`
Given an item in the list, find the previous item.
- `void * linklist_last (t_linklist *x, void **item)`
Return the last item (the tail) in the linked-list.
- `void linklist_READONLY (t_linklist *x, long readonly)`
Set the linklist's readonly bit.
- `void linklist_FLAGS (t_linklist *x, long flags)`
Set the linklist's datastore flags.
- `long linklist_getflags (t_linklist *x)`
Get the linklist's datastore flags.
- `long linklist_match (void *a, void *b)`
A linklist comparison method that determines if two item pointers are equal.

34.11.1 Detailed Description

The Max `t_linklist` data structure is useful for maintaining ordered lists of items where you want to be able to insert and delete items efficiently. Random access of individual items, however, gets appreciably slower as the list grows in size. The `t_linklist` is thread-safe by default, but thread safety can be turned off for performance benefits in single-threaded applications. However, ensure that your use of the linked list is truly single-threaded (based on an understanding of Max's [Threading](#) model) before turning off the thread safety features.

By default, the `t_linklist` holds pointers to Max objects. However, you can treat what the linklist holds as data rather than objects to be freed by using the `linklist_FLAGS()` function.

Here is a simple example of the use of `t_linklist`. The code below stores five symbols, sorts them, searches for a specific item, deletes an item, prints all items, and then frees the entire structure. Since symbols in Max are never freed, `linklist_FLAGS()` is used to specify that data, rather than object pointers, are being stored.

```
void mylistfun()
{
    t_linklist *list;

    list = (t_linklist *)linklist_new();
    linklist_FLAGS(list, OBJ_FLAG_DATA);

    // add some data
    linklist_append(list, gensym("one"));
    linklist_append(list, gensym("two"));
    linklist_append(list, gensym("three"));
    linklist_append(list, gensym("four"));
```

```

linklist_append(list, gensym("five"));

// sort
linklist_sort(list, (t_cmpfn)mysortfun);

// search
index = linklist_findfirst(list, &found, mysearchfun, gensym("four"));
// find the "four" symbol
if (index != -1) // found
    linklist_chuckindex(list, index);

// iterate
linklist_funall(list, myprintfun, NULL);

// delete
linklist_chuck(list);
}

```

The sorting function compares two items in the list and returns non-zero if the first one should go before the second one.

```

long mysortfun(void *a, void *b)
{
    t_symbol *sa = (t_symbol *)a;
    t_symbol *sb = (t_symbol *)b;

    return strcmp(sa->s_name, sb->s_name) > 0;
}

```

The search function is passed the final argument to [linklist_findfirst\(\)](#) and, in this case, just returns the symbol that matches, which is just testing for pointer equivalence since all Max symbols are unique. You could do more sophisticated searching if you store more complex data in a linklist.

```

long mysearchfun(t_symbol *elem, t_symbol *match)
{
    return elem == match;
}

```

The iteration function takes some action on all items in the list. The third argument to [linklist_funall\(\)](#) is passed as the second argument to your iteration function. In this example, we don't do anything with it.

```

void myprintfun(t_symbol *item, void *dummy)
{
    post("%s", item->s_name);
}

```

See also

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linked_list

34.11.2 Function Documentation

34.11.2.1 long linklist_append (t_linklist * x, void * o)

Add an item to the end of the list.

Parameters

| | |
|---|--|
| x | The linklist instance. |
| o | The item pointer to append to the linked-list. |

Returns

The updated size of the linklist after appending the new item, or -1 if the append failed.

34.11.2.2 void linklist_chuck (t_linklist * x)

Free a linklist, but don't free the items it contains.

The linklist can contain a variety of different types of data. By default, the linklist assumes that all items are max objects with a valid [t_object](#) header.

You can alter the linklist's notion of what it contains by using the [linklist_flags\(\)](#) method.

When you free the linklist by calling [object_free\(\)](#) it then tries to free all of the items it contains. If the linklist is storing a custom type of data, or should otherwise not free the data it contains, then call [linklist_chuck\(\)](#) to free the object instead of [object_free\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| x | The linklist object to be freed. |
|---|----------------------------------|

See also

[object_free](#)

34.11.2.3 long linklist_chuckindex (t_linklist * x, long index)

Remove the item from the list at the specified index.

You are responsible for freeing any memory associated with the item that is removed from the linklist.

Parameters

| | |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| x | The linklist instance. |
| index | The index of the item to remove. |

Returns

Returns `MAX_ERR_NONE` on successful removal, otherwise returns `MAX_ERR_GENERIC`

See also

[linklist_deleteindex](#)
[linklist_chuckobject](#)

34.11.2.4 void linklist_chuckobject (`t_linklist *x`, `void *o`)

Remove the specified item from the list.

You are responsible for freeing any memory associated with the item that is removed from the linklist.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|------------------------------------|
| <code>x</code> | The linklist instance. |
| <code>o</code> | The pointer to the item to remove. |

See also

[linklist_deleteindex](#)
[linklist_chuckindex](#)
[linklist_deleteobject](#)

34.11.2.5 void linklist_clear (`t_linklist *x`)

Remove and free all items in the list.

Freeing items in the list is subject to the same rules as [linklist_deleteindex\(\)](#). You can alter the linklist's notion of what it contains, and thus how items are freed, by using the [linklist_flags\(\)](#) method.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|------------------------|
| <code>x</code> | The linklist instance. |
|----------------|------------------------|

34.11.2.6 long linklist_deleteindex (`t_linklist *x`, `long index`)

Remove the item from the list at the specified index and free it.

The linklist can contain a variety of different types of data. By default, the linklist assumes that all items are max objects with a valid `t_object` header. Thus by default, it frees items by calling [object_free\(\)](#) on them.

You can alter the linklist's notion of what it contains by using the [linklist_flags\(\)](#) method.

If you wish to remove an item from the linklist and free it yourself, then you should use [linklist_chuckptr\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | The linklist instance. |
| <i>index</i> | The index of the item to delete. |

Returns

Returns the index number of the item deleted, or -1 if the operation failed.

See also

[linklist_chuckindex](#)

[linklist_chuckobject](#)

34.11.2.7 void linklist_deleteobject (*t_linklist* * *x*, *void* * *o*)

Delete the specified item from the list.

The object is removed from the list and deleted. The deletion is done with respect to any flags passed to [linklist_flags](#).

Parameters

| | |
|----------|------------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | The linklist instance. |
| <i>o</i> | The pointer to the item to delete. |

See also

[linklist_deleteindex](#)

[linklist_chuckindex](#)

[linklist_chuckobject](#)

34.11.2.8 void linklist_findall (*t_linklist* * *x*, *t_linklist* ** *out*, *long* *cmpfnvoid* *, *void* *, *void* * *cmpdata*)

Search the linked list for all items meeting defined criteria.

The items in the list are traversed, calling a specified comparison function on each, and returning the matches in another linklist.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The linklist instance. |
| <i>out</i> | The address to a t_linklist pointer. You should initialize the pointer to NULL before calling linklist_findall() . A new linklist will be created internally by linklist_findall() and returned here. |
| <i>cmpfn</i> | The function used to determine a match in the list. |
| <i>cmpdata</i> | An argument to be passed to the t_cmpfn . This will be passed as the second of the two args to the t_cmpfn . The first arg will be the linklist item at each iteration in the list. |

Remarks

The following example assumes you have a linklist called myLinkList, and [t_cmpfn](#) called myCmpFunction, and some sort of data to match in someCriteria.

```
t_linklist *results = NULL;

linklist_findall(myLinkList, &results, myCmpFunction, (void *)someCriteria)
;
// do something here with the 'results' linklist
// then free the results linklist
linklist_chuck(results);
```

See also

[linklist_match](#)
[t_cmpfn](#)
[linklist_findfirst](#)

34.11.2.9 long linklist_findfirst ([t_linklist](#) * *x*, [void](#) ** *o*, [long](#) *cmpfn*[void](#) *, [void](#) *, [void](#) * *cmpdata*)

Search the linked list for the first item meeting defined criteria.

The items in the list are traversed, calling a specified comparison function on each until the comparison function returns true.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The linklist instance. |
| <i>o</i> | The address to pointer that will be set with the matching item. |
| <i>cmpfn</i> | The function used to determine a match in the list. |
| <i>cmpdata</i> | An argument to be passed to the t_cmpfn . This will be passed as the second of the two args to the t_cmpfn . The first arg will be the linklist item at each iteration in the list. |

Returns

The index of the matching item, or -1 if no match is found.

Remarks

The following shows how to manually do what [linklist_chuckobject\(\)](#) does.

```
void *obj;
long index;

index = linklist_findfirst(x, &obj, #linklist_match, o);
if(index != -1)
    linklist_chuckindex(x, index);
```

See also

[linklist_match](#)
[t_cmpfn](#)
[linklist_findall](#)

34.11.2.10 void linklist_flags (t_linklist *x, long flags)

Set the linklist's datastore flags.

The available flags are enumerated in [e_max_datastore_flags](#). These flags control the behavior of the linklist, particularly when removing items from the list using functions such as [linklist_clear\(\)](#), [linklist_deleteindex\(\)](#), or when freeing the linklist itself.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The linklist instance. |
| <i>flags</i> | A valid value from the e_max_datastore_flags . The default is OBJ_FL-AG_OBJ . |

34.11.2.11 void linklist_funall (t_linklist *x, method fun, void *arg)

Call the specified function for every item in the linklist.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | The linklist instance. |
| <i>fun</i> | The function to call, specified as function pointer cast to a Max method . |
| <i>arg</i> | An argument that you would like to pass to the function being called. |

Remarks

The [linklist_funall\(\)](#) method will call your function for every item in the list. It will pass both a pointer to the item in the list, and any argument that you provide. The following example shows a function that could be called by [linklist_funall\(\)](#).

```
void myFun(t_object *myObj, void *myArg)
{
    // do something with myObj and myArg here
    // myObj is the item in the linklist
}
```

34.11.2.12 long linklist_funall_break (t_linklist * x, method fun, void * arg)

Call the specified function for every item in the linklist.

The iteration through the list will halt if the function returns a non-zero value.

Parameters

| | |
|-----|--|
| x | The linklist instance. |
| fun | The function to call, specified as function pointer cast to a Max method . |
| arg | An argument that you would like to pass to the function being called. |

Remarks

The [linklist_funall\(\)](#) method will call your function for every item in the list. It will pass both a pointer to the item in the list, and any argument that you provide. The following example shows a function that could be called by [linklist_funall\(\)](#).

```
long myFun(t_symbol *myListSymbol, void *myArg)
{
    // this function is called by a linklist that contains symbols for its
    items
    if(myListSymbol == gensym(""))
        error("empty symbol -- aborting linklist traversal")
        return 1;
    }
    else{
        // do something with the symbol
        return 0;
    }
}
```

34.11.2.13 void* linklist_funindex (t_linklist * x, long i, method fun, void * arg)

Call the specified function for an item specified by index.

Parameters

| | |
|-----|--|
| x | The linklist instance. |
| i | The index of the item to which to send the message. |
| fun | The function to call, specified as function pointer cast to a Max method . |
| arg | An argument that you would like to pass to the function being called. |

Remarks

The [linklist_funindex\(\)](#) method will call your function for an item in the list. It will pass both a pointer to the item in the list, and any argument that you provide. The following example shows a function that could be called by [linklist_funindex\(\)](#).

```
void myFun(t_object *myObj, void *myArg)
{
    // do something with myObj and myArg here
    // myObj is the item in the linklist
}
```

34.11.2.14 long linklist_getflags (t_linklist * x)

Get the linklist's datastore flags.

Parameters

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| x | The linklist instance. |
|---|------------------------|

Returns

The current state of the linklist flags as enumerated in [e_max_datastore_flags](#).

34.11.2.15 void* linklist_getindex (t_linklist * x, long index)

Return the item stored in a linklist at a specified index.

Parameters

| | |
|-------|---|
| x | The linklist instance. |
| index | The index in the linklist to fetch. Indices are zero-based. |

Returns

The item from the linklist stored at index. If there is no item at the index, NULL is returned

34.11.2.16 long linklist_getsize (t_linklist * x)

Return the number of items in a linklist object.

Parameters

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| x | The linklist instance. |
|---|------------------------|

Returns

The number of items in the linklist object.

34.11.2.17 long linklist_insert_sorted (t_linklist * x, void * o, long cmpfnvoid *, void *)

Insert an item into the list, keeping the list sorted according to a specified comparison function.

Parameters

| | |
|-------|---|
| x | The linklist instance. |
| o | The item pointer to insert. |
| cmpfn | A comparison function by which the list should be sorted. |

Generated on Fri Jan 20 2012 14:02:35 for Max API by Doxygen

Returns

The index of the new item in the linklist, or -1 if the insert failed.

34.11.2.18 `t_llitem* linklist.insertafterobjptr (t_linklist *x, void *o, void *objptr)`

Insert an item into the list after another specified item.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The linklist instance. |
| <i>o</i> | The item pointer to insert. |
| <i>objptr</i> | The item pointer after which to insert in the list. |

Returns

An opaque linklist element.

34.11.2.19 `t_llitem* linklist.insertbeforeobjptr (t_linklist *x, void *o, void *objptr)`

Insert an item into the list before another specified item.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | The linklist instance. |
| <i>o</i> | The item pointer to insert. |
| <i>objptr</i> | The item pointer before which to insert in the list. |

Returns

An opaque linklist element.

34.11.2.20 `long linklist.insertindex (t_linklist *x, void *o, long index)`

Insert an item into the list at the specified index.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | The linklist instance. |
| <i>o</i> | The item pointer to insert. |
| <i>index</i> | The index at which to insert. Index 0 is the head of the list. |

Returns

The index of the item in the linklist, or -1 if the insert failed.

34.11.2.21 void* linklist_last (t_linklist * x, void ** item)

Return the last item (the tail) in the linked-list.

Parameters

| | |
|------|--|
| x | The linklist instance. |
| item | The address of pointer in which to store the last item in the linked-list. |

Returns

always returns NULL

34.11.2.22 long linklist_makearray (t_linklist * x, void ** a, long max)

Retrieve linklist items as an array of pointers.

Parameters

| | |
|-----|--|
| x | The linklist instance. |
| a | The address of the first pointer in the array to fill. |
| max | The number of pointers in the array. |

Returns

The number of items from the list actually returned in the array.

34.11.2.23 long linklist_match (void * a, void * b)

A linklist comparison method that determines if two item pointers are equal.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| a | The first item to compare. |
| b | The second item to compare. |

Returns

Returns 1 if the items are equal, otherwise 0.

See also

[t_cmpfn](#)

34.11.2.24 void linklist_methodall (t_linklist * x, t_symbol * s, ...)

Call the named message on every object in the linklist.

The [linklist_methodall\(\)](#) function requires that all items in the linklist are object instances with a valid [t_object](#) header.

Parameters

| | |
|-----|---|
| x | The linklist instance. |
| s | The name of the message to send to the objects. |
| ... | Any arguments to be sent with the message. |

Remarks

Internally, this function uses [object_method\(\)](#), meaning that no errors will be posted if the message name does not exist for the object. It also means that messages sent methods with [A_GIMME](#) definitions will need to be given a symbol argument prior to the argc and argv array information.

34.11.2.25 void* linklist_methodindex (t_linklist * x, long i, t_symbol * s, ...)

Call the named message on an object specified by index.

The item must be an object instance with a valid [t_object](#) header.

Parameters

| | |
|-----|---|
| x | The linklist instance. |
| i | The index of the item to which to send the message. |
| s | The name of the message to send to the objects. |
| ... | Any arguments to be sent with the message. |

Remarks

Internally, this function uses [object_method\(\)](#), meaning that no errors will be posted if the message name does not exist for the object. It also means that messages sent methods with [A_GIMME](#) definitions will need to be given a symbol argument prior to the argc and argv array information.

34.11.2.26 t_llitem* linklist_moveafterobjptr (t_linklist * x, void * o, void * objptr)

Move an existing item in the list to a position after another specified item in the list.

Parameters

| | |
|--------|---|
| x | The linklist instance. |
| o | The item pointer to insert. |
| objptr | The item pointer after which to move o in the list. |

Returns

An opaque linklist element.

34.11.2.27 `t_llelem* linklist_movebeforeobjptr (t_linklist *x, void *o, void *objptr)`

Move an existing item in the list to a position before another specified item in the list.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | The linklist instance. |
| <code>o</code> | The item pointer to insert. |
| <code>objptr</code> | The item pointer before which to move o in the list. |

Returns

An opaque linklist element.

34.11.2.28 `t_linklist* linklist_new (void)`

Create a new linklist object.

You can free the linklist by calling [object_free\(\)](#) on the linklist's pointer, or by using [linklist_chuck\(\)](#).

Returns

Pointer to the new linklist object.

See also

[object_free\(\)](#)
[linklist_chuck\(\)](#)

34.11.2.29 `void* linklist_next (t_linklist *x, void *p, void **next)`

Given an item in the list, find the next item.

This provides an means for walking the list.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | The linklist instance. |
| <code>p</code> | An item in the list. |
| <code>next</code> | The address of a pointer to set with the next item in the list. |

34.11.2.30 long linklist_objptr2index (t_linklist * x, void * p)

Return an item's index, given the item itself.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| x | The linklist instance. |
| p | The item pointer to search for in the linklist. |

Returns

The index of the item given in the linklist. If the item is not in the linklist [MAX_ERR_GENERIC](#) is returned.

34.11.2.31 void* linklist_prev (t_linklist * x, void * p, void ** prev)

Given an item in the list, find the previous item.

This provides an means for walking the list.

Parameters

| | |
|------|---|
| x | The linklist instance. |
| p | An item in the list. |
| prev | The address of a pointer to set with the previous item in the list. |

34.11.2.32 void linklist_READONLY (t_linklist * x, long readonly)

Set the linklist's readonly bit.

By default the readonly bit is 0, indicating that it is threadsafe for both reading and writing. Setting the readonly bit to 1 will disable the linklist's threadsafety mechanism, increasing performance but at the expense of threadsafe operation. Unless you can guarantee the threading context for a linklist's use, you should leave this set to 0.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--|
| x | The linklist instance. |
| readonly | A 1 or 0 for setting the readonly bit. |

34.11.2.33 void linklist_reverse (t_linklist * x)

Reverse the order of items in the linked-list.

Parameters

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| x | The linklist instance. |
|---|------------------------|

34.11.2.34 void linklist_rotate (t_linklist * x, long i)

Rotate items in the linked list in circular fashion.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The linklist instance. |
| <i>i</i> | The number of positions in the list to shift items. |

34.11.2.35 void linklist_shuffle (t_linklist * x)

Randomize the order of items in the linked-list.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | The linklist instance. |
|----------|------------------------|

34.11.2.36 void linklist_sort (t_linklist * x, long cmpfnvoid *, void *)

Sort the linked list.

The items in the list are ordered using a [t_cmpfn](#) function that is passed in as an argument.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | The linklist instance. |
| <i>cmpfn</i> | The function used to sort the list. |

Remarks

The following example is a real-world example of sorting a linklist of symbols alphabetically by first letter only. First the cmpfn is defined, then it is used in a different function by [linklist_sort\(\)](#).

```
long myAlphabeticalCmpfn(void *a, void *b)
{
    t_symbol *s1 = (t_symbol *)a;
    t_symbol *s2 = (t_symbol *)b;

    if(s1->s_name[0] < s2->s_name[0])
        return true;
    else
        return false;
}

void mySortMethod(t_myobj **x)
{
    // the linklist was already created and filled with items previously
    linklist_sort(x->myLinkList, myAlphabeticalCmpfn);
}
```

34.11.2.37 void* linklist_substitute (t_linklist * x, void * p, void * newp)

Given an item in the list, replace it with a different value.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | The linklist instance. |
| <i>p</i> | An item in the list. |
| <i>newp</i> | The new value. |

Returns

Always returns NULL.

34.11.2.38 void linklist_swap (t_linklist * x, long a, long b)

Swap the position of two items in the linked-list, specified by index.

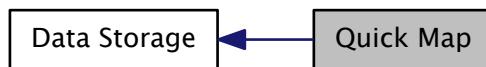
Parameters

| | |
|----------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | The linklist instance. |
| <i>a</i> | The index of the first item to swap. |
| <i>b</i> | The index of the second item to swap. |

34.12 Quick Map

A quickmap implements a pair of [t_hashtab](#) hash tables so that it is fast to look up a unique value for a unique key or vice-versa.

Collaboration diagram for Quick Map:



Data Structures

- struct [t_quickmap](#)

The quickmap object.

Functions

- BEGIN_USING_C_LINKAGE void * [quickmap_new](#) (void)
Create a new quickmap object.
- void [quickmap_add](#) ([t_quickmap](#) *x, void *p1, void *p2)
Add a pair of keys mapped to each other to the quickmap.
- void [quickmap_drop](#) ([t_quickmap](#) *x, void *p1, void *p2)
Drop a pair of keys mapped to each other in the quickmap.
- long [quickmap_lookup_key1](#) ([t_quickmap](#) *x, void *p1, void **p2)
Given a (first) key, lookup the value (the second key).
- long [quickmap_lookup_key2](#) ([t_quickmap](#) *x, void *p1, void **p2)
Given a (second) key, lookup the value (the first key).
- void [quickmap_READONLY](#) ([t_quickmap](#) *x, long way)
Set the readonly flag of the quickmap's hash tables.

34.12.1 Detailed Description

A quickmap implements a pair of [t_hashtab](#) hash tables so that it is fast to look up a unique value for a unique key or vice-versa. This implies that both the keys and the values must be unique so that look-ups can be performed in both directions.

34.12.2 Function Documentation

34.12.2.1 void quickmap_add (*t_quickmap* * *x*, *void* * *p1*, *void* * *p2*)

Add a pair of keys mapped to each other to the quickmap.

Note that these are considered to be a *t_symbol* internally. This means that if you are mapping a *t_symbol* to a *t_object*, for example, the *t_object* will not automatically be freed when you free the quickmap (unlike what happens when you typically free a *t_hashtab*).

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|--------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | The quickmap instance. |
| <i>p1</i> | The (first) key. |
| <i>p2</i> | The value (or the second key). |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.12.2.2 void quickmap_drop (*t_quickmap* * *x*, *void* * *p1*, *void* * *p2*)

Drop a pair of keys mapped to each other in the quickmap.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | The quickmap instance. |
| <i>p1</i> | The first key. |
| <i>p2</i> | The second key. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.12.2.3 long quickmap_lookup_key1 (*t_quickmap* * *x*, *void* * *p1*, *void* ** *p2*)

Given a (first) key, lookup the value (the second key).

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The quickmap instance. |
| <i>p1</i> | The (first) key. |
| <i>p2</i> | The address of a pointer which will hold the resulting key upon return. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.12.2.4 long quickmap_lookup_key2 (t_quickmap * x, void * p1, void ** p2)

Given a (second) key, lookup the value (the first key).

Parameters

| | |
|----|---|
| x | The quickmap instance. |
| p1 | The (second) key. |
| p2 | The address of a pointer which will hold the resulting key upon return. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.12.2.5 BEGIN_USING_C_LINKAGE void* quickmap_new (void)

Create a new quickmap object.

Returns

Pointer to the new quickmap object.

34.12.2.6 void quickmap_READONLY (t_quickmap * x, long way)

Set the readonly flag of the quickmap's hash tables.

See [hashtab_READONLY\(\)](#) for more information about this.

Parameters

| | |
|-----|---|
| x | The quickmap instance. |
| way | Set to true to make the quickmap readonly (disable thread protection) or false (the default) to enable thread protection. |

34.13 String Object

Max's string object is a simple wrapper for c-strings, useful when working with Max's [t_dictionary](#), [t_linklist](#), or [t_hashtab](#).

Collaboration diagram for String Object:



Data Structures

- struct [t_string](#)

The string object.

Functions

- [t_string * string_new \(const char *psz\)](#)

Create a new string object.

- const char * [string_getptr \(t_string *x\)](#)

Fetch a pointer to a string object's internal C-string.

- void [string_reserve \(t_string *x, long numbytes\)](#)

Reserve additional memory for future string growth.

- void [string_append \(t_string *x, const char *s\)](#)

Append a C-string onto the existing string maintained by a [t_string](#) object.

- void [string_chop \(t_string *x, long numchars\)](#)

Shorten a string by eliminating N characters from the end.

34.13.1 Detailed Description

Max's string object is a simple wrapper for c-strings, useful when working with Max's [t_dictionary](#), [t_linklist](#), or [t_hashtab](#).

See also

[Dictionary](#)

34.13.2 Function Documentation

34.13.2.1 void string_append (**t_string** * *x*, const char * *s*)

Append a C-string onto the existing string maintained by a **t_string** object.

Memory allocation for the string will grow as needed to hold the concatenated string.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The string object instance. |
| <i>s</i> | A string to append(concatenate with the existing string). |

34.13.2.2 void string_chop (**t_string** * *x*, long *numchars*)

Shorten a string by eliminating N characters from the end.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | The string object instance. |
| <i>numchars</i> | The number of characters to chop from the end of the string. |

34.13.2.3 const char* string_getptr (**t_string** * *x*)

Fetch a pointer to a string object's internal C-string.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-----------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | The string object instance. |
|----------|-----------------------------|

Returns

A pointer to the internally maintained C-string.

34.13.2.4 **t_string*** string_new (const char * *psz*)

Create a new string object.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|--|
| <i>psz</i> | Pointer to a C-string that will be copied to memory internal to this string object instance. |
|------------|--|

Returns

The new string object instance pointer.

34.13.2.5 void string_reserve (t_string **x*, long *numbytes*)

Reserve additional memory for future string growth.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The string object instance. |
| <i>numbytes</i> | The total number of bytes to allocate for this string object. |

34.14 Symbol Object

The symobject class is a simple object that wraps a `t_symbol*` together with a couple of additional fields.

Collaboration diagram for Symbol Object:



Data Structures

- struct `t_symobject`

The symobject data structure.

Functions

- void * `symobject_new (t_symbol *sym)`
The symobject data structure.
- long `symobject_linklist_match (void *a, void *b)`
Utility for searching a linklist containing symobjects.

34.14.1 Detailed Description

The symobject class is a simple object that wraps a `t_symbol*` together with a couple of additional fields. It is useful for storing symbols, possibly with additional flags or pointers, into a [Hash Table](#) or [Linked List](#).

Version

5.0

34.14.2 Function Documentation

34.14.2.1 long `symobject_linklist_match (void * a, void * b)`

Utility for searching a linklist containing symobjects.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------|
| <i>a</i> | (opaque) |
| <i>b</i> | (opaque) |

Returns

Returns true if a match is found, otherwise returns false.

Remarks

The following example shows one common use of the this method.

```
t_symobject *item = NULL;
long index;
t_symbol *textsym;

textsym = gensym("something to look for");

// search for a symobject with the symbol 'something to look for'
index = linklist_findfirst(s_ll_history, (void **)&item,
                           symobject_linklist_match, textsym);
if(index == -1){
    // symobject not found.
}
else{
    do something with the symobject, or with the index of the symobject in
    the linklist
}
```

34.14.2.2 void* symobject_new(t_symbol * *sym*)

The symobject data structure.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|--|
| <i>sym</i> | A symbol with which to initialize the new symobject. |
|------------|--|

Returns

Pointer to the new symobject instance.

34.15 Dictionary Passing API

The Dictionary Passing API defines a means by which `t_dictionary` instances may be passed between Max objects in a way similar to the way Jitter Matrices are passed between objects.

Collaboration diagram for Dictionary Passing API:



Functions

- `BEGIN_USING_C_LINKAGE t_dictionary * dictobj_register (t_dictionary *d, t_symbol **name)`
Register a `t_dictionary` with the dictionary passing system and map it to a unique name.
- `t_max_err dictobj_unregister (t_dictionary *d)`
Unregister a `t_dictionary` with the dictionary passing system.
- `t_dictionary * dictobj_findregistered_clone (t_symbol *name)`
Find the `t_dictionary` for a given name, and return a copy of that dictionary. When you are done, do not call `dictobj_release()` on the dictionary, because you are working on a copy rather than on a retained pointer.
- `t_dictionary * dictobj_findregistered_retain (t_symbol *name)`
Find the `t_dictionary` for a given name, return a pointer to that `t_dictionary`, and increment its reference count.
- `t_max_err dictobj_release (t_dictionary *d)`
For a `t_dictionary`/name that was previously retained with `dictobj_findregistered_retain()`, release it (decrement its reference count).
- `t_symbol * dictobj_namefromptr (t_dictionary *d)`
Find the name associated with a given `t_dictionary`.
- `void dictobj_outlet_atoms (void *out, long argc, t_atom *argv)`
Send atoms to an outlet in your Max object, handling complex datatypes that may be present in those atoms.
- `long dictobj_atom_safety (t_atom *a)`
Ensure that an atom is safe for passing.
- `long dictobj_validate (const t_dictionary *schema, const t_dictionary *candidate)`
Validate the contents of a `t_dictionary` against a second `t_dictionary` containing a schema.

- `t_max_err dictobj_jsonfromstring (long *jsonsize, char **json, const char *str)`
Convert a C-string of [Dictionary Syntax](#) into a C-string of JSON.
- `t_max_err dictobj_dictionaryfromstring (t_dictionary **d, const char *str, int str_is_already_json, char *errorstring)`
Create a new [t_dictionary](#) from [Dictionary Syntax](#) which is passed in as a C-string.
- `t_max_err dictobj_dictionaryfromatoms (t_dictionary **d, const long argc, const t_atom *argv)`
Create a new [t_dictionary](#) from [Dictionary Syntax](#) which is passed in as an array of atoms.
- `t_max_err dictobj_dictionarytoatoms (const t_dictionary *d, long *argc, t_atom **argv)`
Serialize the contents of a [t_dictionary](#) into [Dictionary Syntax](#).

34.15.1 Detailed Description

The Dictionary Passing API defines a means by which [t_dictionary](#) instances may be passed between Max objects in a way similar to the way Jitter Matrices are passed between objects. There are important differences, however, between Jitter matrix passing and dictionary passing. Many of these differences are documented in Max's documentation on dictionaries and structured data.

Every dictionary instance in this system is mapped to a unique name that identifies the dictionary. Dictionaries are passed between objects using the "dictionary" message with a single argument, which is the name of the dictionary.

34.15.2 Registration and Access

The C-API for working with these dictionaries is composed of 5 primary registration/access methods:

- `dictobj_register()` : register a [t_dictionary](#) instance with the system, and map the instance to a name
- `dictobj_unregister()` : unregister a [t_dictionary](#) from the system
- `dictobj_findregistered_clone()` : find the [t_dictionary](#) for a given name, and return a *copy* of that dictionary
- `dictobj_findregistered_retain()` : find the [t_dictionary](#) for a given name, return a pointer to that [t_dictionary](#), and increment its reference count.
- `dictobj_release()` : for a [t_dictionary](#)/name that was previously retained with `dictobj_findregistered_retain()`, release it (decrement its reference count).

It is useful to think of objects in the dictionary system as "nouns" and "verbs".

A "noun" is an object that possess or owns a dictionary. These objects are servers whose dictionary will accessed by other object that are clients. An example of a "noun" is the dict.pack object that creates a dictionary that is passed to other objects.

A "verb" is an object that does not maintain its own dictionary (it is not a thing) but merely does something to any dictionaries it receives. This object is a client rather than a server. An example of a "verb" is the dict.strip object, which removes entries from an existing dictionary but possesses no dictionary of its own.

Any object which is a dictionary "noun", can keep and rely on their dictionary pointer. Because of the way [object_register\(\)](#) works, there should be no possibility for this pointer to change behind the scenes. They each need to call [object_free\(\)](#) on their respective object pointer, however. A call to [object_free\(\)](#) also calls [object_unregister\(\)](#) once, so there's technically not a need to unregister from the owner itself. They work like jit.matrix (and similar to buffer~), and use [object_register\(\)](#) to increment a server reference count. If an object has already registered an object with the given name, the pointer passed in to register is freed and the existing one is returned from the registration function.

Dictionary "verbs" on the other hand should just call [dict_findregistered_retain\(\)](#) and [dict_release\(\)](#) when done. They are not incrementing the server reference count. They increment a reference count with regards to object freeing, which is compatible with and complementary to the server reference count.

34.15.3 Dictionary Syntax

Dictionaries may be represented in a variety of textual formats including JSON. Max also supports a compact YAML-like dictionary notation which is useful for proving data structure contents as lists of atoms in object boxes. This format is documented in Max's documentation of the dictionary features. The following functions are used for formatting and parsing the dictionary syntax.

- [dictobj_jsonfromstring\(\)](#)
- [dictobj_dictionaryfromstring\(\)](#)
- [dictobj_dictionaryfromatoms\(\)](#)
- [dictobj_dictionarytoatoms\(\)](#)

34.15.4 Utilities

There are several utility functions available to assist in coding objects that pass dictionaries.

- [dictobj_outlet_atoms\(\)](#)
- [dictobj_atom_safety\(\)](#)
- [dictobj_validate\(\)](#)

The [dictobj_validate\(\)](#) object is a utility routine for validating a dictionary against "schema" dictionary. This enables a behavior somewhat analogous to Objective-C or Smalltalk prototypes. Dictionary validation can be useful to implement a kind of dictionary polymorphism. For a multiple-inheritance behavior, simply validate a dictionary against multiple schemas to verify the presence of required keys and values.

34.15.5 Registration and Access

The `dict_outlet_atoms()` function will not output `A_OBJ` atoms directly (nor should any other object) and as such it will also not output `t_atomarray` instances containing objects, thus atomarrays are *not* hierarchical in the dictionary passing implementation.

It will output an atom array if provided a single `A_OBJ` atom with class atomarray. If there is an array of atoms which contain `A_OBJ` atoms, they are converted to the *symbols* `<dictionary-object>`, `<atomarray-object>`, `<string-object>`, `<other-object>` respectively. Ideally such a case should never be reached if everything which inserts values into a dictionary is well behaved--i.e.

- a key may be a single atom
- a key may be an atomarray (but no `A_OBJ` atoms)
- a key may be a dictionary

Version

6.0

34.15.6 Function Documentation

34.15.6.1 long dictobj_atom_safety (`t_atom * a`)

Ensure that an atom is safe for passing.

Atoms are allowed to be `A_LONG`, `A_FLOAT`, or `A_SYM`, but not `A_OBJ`. If the atom is an `A_OBJ`, it will be converted into something that will be safe to pass.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <code>a</code> | An atom to check, and potentially modify, to ensure safety in the dictionary-passing system. |
|----------------|--|

Returns

If the atom was changed then 1 is returned. Otherwise 0 is returned.

34.15.6.2 `t_max_err dictobj_dictionaryfromatoms (t_dictionary ** d, const long argc, const t_atom * argv)`

Create a new `t_dictionary` from [Dictionary Syntax](#) which is passed in as an array of atoms.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>d</i> | The address of a dictionary variable, which will hold a pointer to the new dictionary upon return. Should be initialized to NULL. |
| <i>argc</i> | The number of atoms in argv. |
| <i>argv</i> | Pointer to the first of an array of atoms to be interpreted as Dictionary Syntax . |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[dictobj_dictionarytoatoms\(\)](#)

34.15.6.3 *t_max_err dictobj_dictionaryfromstring (t_dictionary ** d, const char * str, int str_is_already_json, char * errorstring)*

Create a new [t_dictionary](#) from [Dictionary Syntax](#) which is passed in as a C-string.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| <i>d</i> | The address of a dictionary variable, which will hold a pointer to the new dictionary upon return. Should be initialized to NULL. |
| <i>str</i> | A NULL-terminated C-string containing Dictionary Syntax . |
| <i>str_is_already_json</i> | |
| <i>errorstring</i> | |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[dictobj_dictionarytoatoms\(\)](#)

34.15.6.4 *t_max_err dictobj_dictionarytoatoms (const t_dictionary * d, long * argc, t_atom ** argv)*

Serialize the contents of a [t_dictionary](#) into [Dictionary Syntax](#).

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>d</i> | The dictionary to serialize. |
| <i>argc</i> | The address of a variable to hold the number of atoms allocated upon return. |
| <i>argv</i> | The address of a t_atom pointer which will point to the first atom (of an array of argc atoms) upon return. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[dictobj_dictionaryfromatoms\(\)](#)

34.15.6.5 t_dictionary* dictobj_findregistered_clone (t_symbol * name)

Find the [t_dictionary](#) for a given name, and return a *copy* of that dictionary. When you are done, do *not* call [dictobj_release\(\)](#) on the dictionary, because you are working on a copy rather than on a retained pointer.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>name</i> | The name associated with the dictionary for which you wish to obtain a copy. |
|-------------|--|

Returns

The dictionary cloned from the existing dictionary. Returns NULL if no dictionary is associated with name.

See also

[dictobj_findregistered_retain\(\)](#)

34.15.6.6 t_dictionary* dictobj_findregistered_retain (t_symbol * name)

Find the [t_dictionary](#) for a given name, return a pointer to that [t_dictionary](#), and increment its reference count.

When you are done you should call [dictobj_release\(\)](#) on the dictionary.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>name</i> | The name associated with the dictionary for which you wish to obtain a pointer. |
|-------------|---|

Returns

A pointer to the dictionary associated with name. Returns NULL if no dictionary is associated with name.

See also

[dictobj_release\(\)](#)
[dictobj_findregistered_clone\(\)](#)

34.15.6.7 t_max_err dictobj_jsonfromstring (long * jsonsize, char ** json, const char * str)

Convert a C-string of [Dictionary Syntax](#) into a C-string of JSON.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>jsonsize</i> | The address of a variable to be filled-in with the number of chars in json upon return. |
| <i>json</i> | The address of a char pointer to point to the JSON C-string upon return. Should be initialized to NULL. You are responsible for freeing the string with sysmem_freeptr() when you are done with it. |
| <i>str</i> | A NULL-terminated C-string containing Dictionary Syntax . |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[dictobj_dictionarytoatoms\(\)](#)

34.15.6.8 t_symbol* dictobj_namefromptr (t_dictionary * d)

Find the name associated with a given [t_dictionary](#).

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>d</i> | A dictionary, whose name you wish to determine. |
|----------|---|

Returns

The symbol associated with the dictionary, or NULL if the dictionary is not registered.

See also

[dictobj_register\(\)](#)

34.15.6.9 void dictobj_outlet_atoms (void * *out*, long *argc*, t_atom * *argv*)

Send atoms to an outlet in your Max object, handling complex datatypes that may be present in those atoms.

This is particularly when sending the contents of a dictionary entry out of an outlet as in the following example code.

```
long      ac = 0;
t_atom   *av = NULL;
t_max_err err;

err = dictionary_copyatoms(d, key, &ac, &av);
if (!err && ac && av) {
    // handles singles, lists, symbols, atomarrays, dictionaries, etc.
    dictobj_outlet_atoms(x->outlets[i], ac, av);
}

if (av)
    sysmem_freeptr(av);
```

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>out</i> | The outlet through which the atoms should be sent. |
| <i>argc</i> | The count of atoms in <i>argv</i> . |
| <i>argv</i> | Pointer to the first of an array of atoms to send to the outlet. |

34.15.6.10 BEGIN_USING_C_LINKAGE t_dictionary* dictobj_register (t_dictionary * *d*, t_symbol ** *name*)

Register a [t_dictionary](#) with the dictionary passing system and map it to a unique name.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>d</i> | A valid dictionary object. |
| <i>name</i> | The address of a t_symbol pointer to the name you would like mapped to this dictionary. If the t_symbol pointer has a NULL value then a unique name will be generated and filled-in upon return. |

Returns

The dictionary mapped to the specified name.

34.15.6.11 t_max_err dictobj_release (t_dictionary * *d*)

For a [t_dictionary](#)/name that was previously retained with [dictobj_findregistered_retain\(\)](#), release it (decrement its reference count).

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>d</i> | A valid dictionary object retained by dictobj_findregistered_retain() . |
|----------|---|

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[dictobj_findregistered_retain\(\)](#)

34.15.6.12 t_max_err dictobj_unregister (t_dictionary * *d*)

Unregister a [t_dictionary](#) with the dictionary passing system.

Generally speaking you should not need to call this method. Calling [object_free\(\)](#) on the [t_dictionary](#) automatically unregisters it.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------------|
| <i>d</i> | A valid dictionary object. |
|----------|----------------------------|

Returns

A Max error code.

34.15.6.13 long dictobj_validate (const t_dictionary * *schema*, const t_dictionary * *candidate*)

Validate the contents of a [t_dictionary](#) against a second [t_dictionary](#) containing a schema.

The schema dictionary contains keys and values, like any dictionary. [dictobj_validate\(\)](#) checks to make sure that all keys in the schema dictionary are present in the candidate dictionary. If the keys are all present then the candidate passes and the function returns true. Otherwise the the candidate fails the validation and the function returns false.

Generally speaking, the schema dictionary with contain values with the symbol "*", indicating a wildcard, and thus only the key is used to validate the dictionary (all values match the wildcard). However, if the schema dictionary contains non-wildcard values for any of its keys, those keys in the candidate dictionary must also contain matching values in order for the candidate to successfully validate.

An example of this in action is the `dict.route` object in Max, which simply wraps this function.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>schema</i> | The dictionary against which to validate candidate. |
| <i>candidate</i> | A dictionary to test against the schema. |

Returns

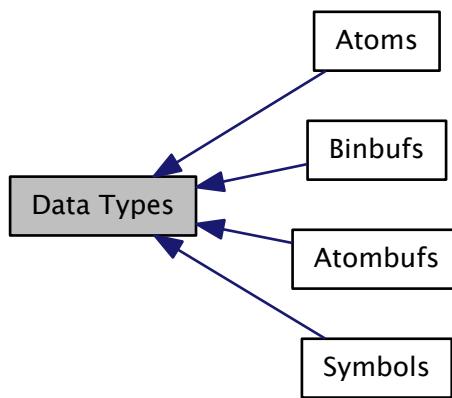
Returns true if the candidate validates against the schema, otherwise returns false.

See also

[dictobj_dictionarytoatoms\(\)](#)

34.16 Data Types

Collaboration diagram for Data Types:



Data Structures

- struct [t_rect](#)
Coordinates for specifying a rectangular region.
- struct [t_pt](#)
Coordinates for specifying a point.
- struct [t_size](#)
Coordinates for specifying the size of a region.

Modules

- [Atoms](#)
- [Atombufs](#)
An Atombuf is an alternative to [Binbufs](#) for temporary storage of atoms.
- [Binbufs](#)
*You won't need to know about the internal structure of a Binbuf, so you can use the void * type to refer to one.*
- [Symbols](#)
Max maintains a symbol table of all strings to speed lookup for message passing.

TypeDefs

- `typedef void *(* method)(void *,...)`
Function pointer type for generic methods.
- `typedef long(* longmethod)(void *,...)`
Function pointer type for methods returning a long.
- `typedef void *(* voidstarvoid)()`
Function pointer type for a function with no arguments, returning a generic pointer.
- `typedef char * t_ptr`
Generic pointer type.
- `typedef char ** t_handle`
Generic pointer-to-a-pointer type.
- `typedef void * t_vptr`
Void pointer type.
- `typedef void *(* zero_meth)(void *x)`
Function pointer type for methods with no arguments.
- `typedef void *(* one_meth)(void *x, void *z)`
Function pointer type for methods with a single argument.
- `typedef void *(* two_meth)(void *x, void *z, void *a)`
Function pointer type for methods with two arguments.
- `typedef long *(* gimmeback_meth)(void *x, t_symbol *s, long ac, t_atom *av, t_atom *rv)`
Function pointer type for methods that pass back a result value through the last parameter as a `t_atom`, and return an error.
- `typedef unsigned long ulong`
An unsigned long integer.
- `typedef unsigned int uint`
An unsigned integer.
- `typedef unsigned short ushort`
An unsigned short integer.
- `typedef unsigned char uchar`
An unsigned char.
- `typedef long t_max_err`
A Max error code.

34.16.1 TypeDef Documentation

34.16.1.1 `typedef long t_max_err`

A Max error code.

Common error codes are defined in `e_max_errorcodes`.

34.17 Atoms

Collaboration diagram for Atoms:



Data Structures

- union [word](#)
Union for packing any of the datum defined in [e_max_atomtypes](#).
- struct [t_atom](#)
An atom is a typed datum.

Defines

- #define [ATOM_MAX_STRLEN](#)
Defines the largest possible string size for an atom.

Enumerations

- enum [e_max_atomtypes](#) { [A_NOTHING](#), [A_LONG](#), [A_FLOAT](#), [A_SYM](#), [A_OBJ](#), [A_DEFLONG](#), [A_DEFFLOAT](#), [A_DEFSYM](#), [A_GIMME](#), [A_CANT](#), [A_SEMI](#), [A_COMMA](#), [A_DOLLAR](#), [A_DOLLSYM](#), [A_GIMMEBACK](#), [A_DEFER](#), [A_USURP](#), [A_DEFER_LOW](#), [A_USURP_LOW](#) }
the list of officially recognized types, including pseudotypes for commas and semicolons.
- enum [e_max_atom_gettext_flags](#) { [OBEX_UTIL_ATOM_GETTEXT_DEFAULT](#), [OBEX_UTIL_ATOM_GETTEXT_TRUNCATE_ZEROS](#), [OBEX_UTIL_ATOM_GETTEXT_SYM_NO_QUOTE](#), [OBEX_UTIL_ATOM_GETTEXT_SYM_FORCE_QUOTE](#), [OBEX_UTIL_ATOM_GETTEXT_COMMAS_DELIM](#), [OBEX_UTIL_ATOM_GETTEXT_FORCE_ZEROS](#), [OBEX_UTIL_ATOM_GETTEXT_NUM_HIRES](#) }
Flags that determine how functions convert atoms into text (C-strings).

Functions

- `t_max_err atom_setlong (t_atom *a, long b)`
Inserts an integer into a `t_atom` and change the `t_atom`'s type to `A_LONG`.
- `t_max_err atom_setfloat (t_atom *a, double b)`
Inserts a floating point number into a `t_atom` and change the `t_atom`'s type to `A_FLOAT`.
- `t_max_err atom_setsym (t_atom *a, t_symbol *b)`
*Inserts a `t_symbol` * into a `t_atom` and change the `t_atom`'s type to `A_SYM`.*
- `t_max_err atom_setobj (t_atom *a, void *b)`
Inserts a generic pointer value into a `t_atom` and change the `t_atom`'s type to `A_OBJ`.
- `long atom_getlong (const t_atom *a)`
Retrieves a long integer value from a `t_atom`.
- `float atom_getfloat (const t_atom *a)`
Retrieves a floating point value from a `t_atom`.
- `t_symbol * atom_getsym (const t_atom *a)`
*Retrieves a `t_symbol` * value from a `t_atom`.*
- `void * atom_getobj (const t_atom *a)`
Retrieves a generic pointer value from a `t_atom`.
- `long atom_getcharfix (const t_atom *a)`
Retrieves an unsigned integer value between 0 and 255 from a `t_atom`.
- `long atom_gettype (const t_atom *a)`
Retrieves type from a `t_atom`.
- `long atom_arg_getlong (long *c, long idx, long ac, const t_atom *av)`
Retrieves the integer value of a particular `t_atom` from an atom list, if the atom exists.
- `long atom_arg_getfloat (float *c, long idx, long ac, const t_atom *av)`
Retrieves the floating point value of a particular `t_atom` from an atom list, if the atom exists.
- `long atom_arg_getdouble (double *c, long idx, long ac, const t_atom *av)`
Retrieves the floating point value, as a double, of a particular `t_atom` from an atom list, if the atom exists.
- `long atom_arg_getsym (t_symbol **c, long idx, long ac, const t_atom *av)`
*Retrieves the `t_symbol` * value of a particular `t_atom` from an atom list, if the atom exists.*
- `t_max_err atom_alloc (long *ac, t_atom **av, char *alloc)`
Allocate a single atom.
- `t_max_err atom_alloc_array (long minsize, long *ac, t_atom **av, char *alloc)`
Allocate an array of atoms.
- `t_max_err atom_setchar_array (long ac, t_atom *av, long count, unsigned char *vals)`
Assign an array of char values to an array of atoms.
- `t_max_err atom_setlong_array (long ac, t_atom *av, long count, long *vals)`
Assign an array of long integer values to an array of atoms.
- `t_max_err atom_setfloat_array (long ac, t_atom *av, long count, float *vals)`

Assign an array of 32bit float values to an array of atoms.

- `t_max_err atom_setdouble_array` (long ac, `t_atom` *av, long count, double *vals)

Assign an array of 64bit float values to an array of atoms.

- `t_max_err atom_setsym_array` (long ac, `t_atom` *av, long count, `t_symbol` **vals)

Assign an array of `t_symbol` values to an array of atoms.*

- `t_max_err atom_setatom_array` (long ac, `t_atom` *av, long count, `t_atom` *vals)

Assign an array of `t_atom` values to an array of atoms.

- `t_max_err atom_setobj_array` (long ac, `t_atom` *av, long count, `t_object` **vals)

Assign an array of `t_object` values to an array of atoms.*

- `t_max_err atom_setparse` (long *ac, `t_atom` **av, C74_CONST char *parsestr)

Parse a C-string into an array of atoms.

- `t_max_err atom_setformat` (long *ac, `t_atom` **av, C74_CONST char *fmt,...)

Create an array of atoms populated with values using sprintf-like syntax.

- `t_max_err atom_getformat` (long ac, `t_atom` *av, C74_CONST char *fmt,...)

Retrieve values from an array of atoms using sscanf-like syntax.

- `t_max_err atom_gettext` (long ac, `t_atom` *av, long *textsize, char **text, long flags)

Convert an array of atoms into a C-string.

- `t_max_err atom_getchar_array` (long ac, `t_atom` *av, long count, unsigned char *vals)

Fetch an array of char values from an array of atoms.

- `t_max_err atom_getlong_array` (long ac, `t_atom` *av, long count, long *vals)

Fetch an array of long integer values from an array of atoms.

- `t_max_err atom_getfloat_array` (long ac, `t_atom` *av, long count, float *vals)

Fetch an array of 32bit float values from an array of atoms.

- `t_max_err atom_getdouble_array` (long ac, `t_atom` *av, long count, double *vals)

Fetch an array of 64bit float values from an array of atoms.

- `t_max_err atom_getsym_array` (long ac, `t_atom` *av, long count, `t_symbol` **vals)

Fetch an array of `t_symbol` values from an array of atoms.*

- `t_max_err atom_getatom_array` (long ac, `t_atom` *av, long count, `t_atom` *vals)

Fetch an array of `t_atom` values from an array of atoms.

- `t_max_err atom_getobj_array` (long ac, `t_atom` *av, long count, `t_object` **vals)

Fetch an array of `t_object` values from an array of atoms.*

- long `atomisstring` (`t_atom` *a)

Determines whether or not an atom represents a `t_string` object.

- long `atomisatomarray` (`t_atom` *a)

Determines whether or not an atom represents a `t_atomarray` object.

- long `atomisdictionary` (`t_atom` *a)

Determines whether or not an atom represents a `t_dictionary` object.

- BEGIN_USING_C_LINKAGE void `atom_copy` (short argc1, `t_atom` *argv1, `t_atom` *argv2)
Copy an array of atoms.
- void `postargs` (short argc, `t_atom` *argv)
Print the contents of an array of atoms to the Max window.
- `t_max_err atom_arg_getobjclass (t_object **x, long idx, long argc, t_atom *argv, t_symbol *cls)`
Return a pointer to an object contained in an atom if it is of the specified class.
- void * `atom_getobjclass (t_atom *av, t_symbol *cls)`
Return a pointer to an object contained in an atom if it is of the specified class.

34.17.1 Enumeration Type Documentation

34.17.1.1 enum e_max_atom_gettext_flags

Flags that determine how functions convert atoms into text (C-strings).

Enumerator:

- `OBEX_UTIL_ATOM_GETTEXT_DEFAULT` default translation rules for getting text from atoms
- `OBEX_UTIL_ATOM_GETTEXT_TRUNCATE_ZEROS` eliminate redundant zeros for floating point numbers (default used)
- `OBEX_UTIL_ATOM_GETTEXT_SYM_NO_QUOTE` don't introduce quotes around symbols with spaces
- `OBEX_UTIL_ATOM_GETTEXT_SYM_FORCE_QUOTE` always introduce quotes around symbols (useful for JSON)
- `OBEX_UTIL_ATOM_GETTEXT_COMMAS_DELIM` separate atoms with commas (useful for JSON)
- `OBEX_UTIL_ATOM_GETTEXT_FORCE_ZEROS` always print the zeros
- `OBEX_UTIL_ATOM_GETTEXT_NUM_HI_RES` print more decimal places

34.17.1.2 enum e_max_atomtypes

the list of officially recognized types, including pseudotypes for commas and semicolons.

Used in two places: 1. the reader, when it reads a string, returns long, float, sym, comma, semi, or dollar; and 2. each object method comes with an array of them saying what types it needs, from among long, float, sym, obj, gimme, and cant.

Remarks

While these values are defined in an enum, you should use a long to represent the value. Using the enum type creates ambiguity in struct size and is subject to various inconsistent compiler settings.

Enumerator:

A NOTHING no type, thus no atom

A LONG long integer

A FLOAT 32-bit float

A SYM `t_symbol` pointer

A OBJ `t_object` pointer (for argtype lists; passes the value of sym)

A DEFLONG long but defaults to zero

A DEFLOAT float, but defaults to zero

A DEFSYM symbol, defaults to ""

A GIMME request that args be passed as an array, the routine will check the types itself.

A CANT cannot typecheck args

A SEMI semicolon

A COMMA comma

A DOLLAR dollar

A DOLLSYM dollar

A GIMMEBACK request that args be passed as an array, the routine will check the types itself. can return atom value in final atom ptr arg. function returns long error code 0 = no err. see `gimmeback_meth` typedef

A DEFER A special signature for declaring methods. This is like A_GIMME, but the call is deferred.

A USURP A special signature for declaring methods. This is like A_GIMME, but the call is deferred and multiple calls within one servicing of the queue are filtered down to one call.

A DEFER_LOW A special signature for declaring methods. This is like A_GIMME, but the call is deferref to the back of the queue.

A USURP_LOW A special signature for declaring methods. This is like A_GIMME, but the call is deferred to the back of the queue and multiple calls within one servicing of the queue are filtered down to one call.

34.17.2 Function Documentation

34.17.2.1 `t_max_err atom_alloc(long *ac, t_atom **av, char *alloc)`

Allocate a single atom.

If ac and av are both zero then memory is allocated. Otherwise it is presumed that memory is already allocated and nothing will happen.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>ac</i> | The address of a variable that will contain the number of atoms allocated (1). |
| <i>av</i> | The address of a pointer that will be set with the new allocated memory for the atom. |
| <i>alloc</i> | Address of a variable that will be set true if memory is allocated, otherwise false. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.17.2.2 `t_max_err atom_alloc_array (long minsize, long * ac, t_atom ** av, char * alloc)`

Allocate an array of atoms.

If *ac* and *av* are both zero then memory is allocated. Otherwise it is presumed that memory is already allocated and nothing will happen.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <i>minsize</i> | The minimum number of atoms that this array will need to contain. This determines the amount of memory allocated. |
| <i>ac</i> | The address of a variable that will contain the number of atoms allocated. |
| <i>av</i> | The address of a pointer that will be set with the new allocated memory for the atoms. |
| <i>alloc</i> | Address of a variable that will be set true if memory is allocated, otherwise false. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.17.2.3 `long atom_arg_getdouble (double * c, long idx, long ac, const t_atom * av)`

Retrieves the floating point value, as a double, of a particular [t_atom](#) from an atom list, if the atom exists.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | Pointer to a double variable to receive the atom's data if the function is successful. Otherwise the value is left unchanged. |
| <i>idx</i> | Offset into the atom list of the atom of interest, starting from 0. For instance, if you want data from the 3rd atom in the atom list, <i>idx</i> should be set to 2. |
| <i>ac</i> | Count of <i>av</i> . |
| <i>av</i> | Pointer to the first t_atom of an atom list. |

Returns

This function returns the error code [MAX_ERR_NONE](#) if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

34.17.2.4 long atom_arg_getfloat (float * c, long idx, long ac, const t_atom * av)

Retrieves the floating point value of a particular [t_atom](#) from an atom list, if the atom exists.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | Pointer to a float variable to receive the atom's data if the function is successful. Otherwise, the value is left unchanged. |
| <i>idx</i> | Offset into the atom list of the atom of interest, starting from 0. For instance, if you want data from the 3rd atom in the atom list, <i>idx</i> should be set to 2. |
| <i>ac</i> | Count of <i>av</i> . |
| <i>av</i> | Pointer to the first t_atom of an atom list. |

Returns

This function returns the error code [MAX_ERR_NONE](#) if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

34.17.2.5 long atom_arg_getlong (long * c, long idx, long ac, const t_atom * av)

Retrieves the integer value of a particular [t_atom](#) from an atom list, if the atom exists.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | Pointer to a long variable to receive the atom's data if the function is successful. |
| <i>idx</i> | Offset into the atom list of the atom of interest, starting from 0. For instance, if you want data from the 3rd atom in the atom list, <i>idx</i> should be set to 2. |
| <i>ac</i> | Count of <i>av</i> . |
| <i>av</i> | Pointer to the first t_atom of an atom list. |

Returns

This function returns the error code [MAX_ERR_NONE](#) if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

Remarks

The `atom_arg_getlong()` function only changes the value of `c` if the function is successful. For instance, the following code snippet illustrates a simple, but typical use:

```
void myobject_mymessage(t_myobject *x, t_symbol *s, long ac, t_atom *av)
{
    long var = -1;

    // here, we are expecting a value of 0 or greater
    atom_arg_getlong(&var, 0, ac, av);
    if (val == -1) // i.e. unchanged
        post("it is likely that the user did not provide a valid argument");
    else {
        ...
    }
}
```

34.17.2.6 `t_max_err atom_arg_getobjclass(t_object **x, long idx, long argc, t_atom *argv, t_symbol *cls)`

Return a pointer to an object contained in an atom if it is of the specified class.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | The address of a pointer to the object contained in <code>av</code> if it is of the specified class upon return. Otherwise NULL upon return. |
| <code>idx</code> | The index of the atom in the array from which to get the object pointer. |
| <code>argc</code> | The count of atoms in <code>argv</code> . |
| <code>argv</code> | The address to the first of an array of atoms. |
| <code>cls</code> | A symbol containing the class name of which the object should be an instance. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.17.2.7 `long atom_arg_getsym(t_symbol **c, long idx, long ac, const t_atom *av)`

Retrieves the `t_symbol *` value of a particular `t_atom` from an atom list, if the atom exists.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <code>c</code> | Pointer to a <code>t_symbol *</code> variable to receive the atom's data if the function is successful. Otherwise, the value is left unchanged. |
| <code>idx</code> | Offset into the atom list of the atom of interest, starting from 0. For instance, if you want data from the 3rd atom in the atom list, <code>idx</code> should be set to 2. |
| <code>ac</code> | Count of <code>av</code> . |
| <code>av</code> | Pointer to the first <code>t_atom</code> of an atom list. |

Returns

This function returns the error code [MAX_ERR_NONE](#) if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

Remarks

The [atom_arg_getsym\(\)](#) function only changes the value of *c* if the function is successful. For instance, the following code snippet illustrates a simple, but typical use:

```
void myobject_open(t_myobject *x, t_symbol *s, long ac, t_atom *av)
{
    t_symbol *filename = _sym_nothing;

    // here, we are expecting a file name.
    // if we don't get it, open a dialog box
    atom_arg_getsym(&filename, 0, ac, av);
    if (filename == _sym_nothing) { // i.e. unchanged
        // open the file dialog box,
        // get a value for filename
    }
    // do something with the filename
}
```

34.17.2.8 BEGIN_USING_C_LINKAGE void atom_copy (short *argc1*, t_atom * *argv1*, t_atom * *argv2*)

Copy an array of atoms.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>argc1</i> | The count of atoms in <i>argv1</i> . |
| <i>argv1</i> | The address to the first of an array of atoms that is the source for the copy. |
| <i>argv2</i> | The address to the first of an array of atoms that is the destination for the copy. Note that this array must already be allocated using sysmem_newptr() or atom_alloc() . |

34.17.2.9 t_max_err atom_getatom_array (long *ac*, t_atom * *av*, long *count*, t_atom * *vals*)

Fetch an array of [t_atom](#) values from an array of atoms.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>ac</i> | The number of atoms allocated in the <i>av</i> parameter. |
| <i>av</i> | The address to the first of an array of allocated atoms. |
| <i>count</i> | The number of values to fetch from the array specified by <i>vals</i> . |
| <i>vals</i> | The address of the array to which is copied the values from <i>av</i> . |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.17.2.10 `t_max_err atom_getchar_array (long ac, t_atom * av, long count, unsigned char * vals)`

Fetch an array of char values from an array of atoms.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>ac</i> | The number of atoms allocated in the <i>av</i> parameter. |
| <i>av</i> | The address to the first of an array of allocated atoms. |
| <i>count</i> | The number of values to fetch from the array specified by <i>vals</i> . |
| <i>vals</i> | The address of the array to which is copied the values from <i>av</i> . |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.17.2.11 `long atom_getcharfix (const t_atom * a)`

Retrieves an unsigned integer value between 0 and 255 from a [t_atom](#).

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--|
| <i>a</i> | Pointer to a t_atom whose value is of interest |
|----------|--|

Returns

This function returns the value of the specified [t_atom](#) as an integer between 0 and 255, if possible. Otherwise, it returns 0.

Remarks

If the [t_atom](#) is typed [A_LONG](#), but the data falls outside of the range 0-255, the data is truncated to that range before output.

If the [t_atom](#) is typed [A_FLOAT](#), the floating point value is multiplied by 255. and truncated to the range 0-255 before output. For example, the floating point value 0.5 would be output from `atom_getcharfix` as 127 ($0.5 * 255. = 127.5$).

No attempt is also made to coerce [t_symbol](#) data.

34.17.2.12 `t_max_err atom_getdouble_array (long ac, t_atom * av, long count, double * vals)`

Fetch an array of 64bit float values from an array of atoms.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>ac</i> | The number of atoms allocated in the <i>av</i> parameter. |
| <i>av</i> | The address to the first of an array of allocated atoms. |
| <i>count</i> | The number of values to fetch from the array specified by <i>vals</i> . |
| <i>vals</i> | The address of the array to which is copied the values from <i>av</i> . |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.17.2.13 float atom_getfloat (const t_atom * *a*)

Retrieves a floating point value from a [t_atom](#).

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--|
| <i>a</i> | Pointer to a t_atom whose value is of interest |
|----------|--|

Returns

This function returns the value of the specified [t_atom](#) as a floating point number, if possible. Otherwise, it returns 0.

Remarks

If the [t_atom](#) is not of the type specified by the function, the function will attempt to coerce a valid value from the [t_atom](#). For instance, if the [t_atom](#) *at* is set to type [A_LONG](#) with a value of 5, the [atom_getfloat\(\)](#) function will return the value of *at* as a float, or 5.0. An attempt is also made to coerce [t_symbol](#) data.

34.17.2.14 t_max_err atom_getfloat_array (long *ac*, t_atom * *av*, long *count*, float * *vals*)

Fetch an array of 32bit float values from an array of atoms.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>ac</i> | The number of atoms allocated in the <i>av</i> parameter. |
| <i>av</i> | The address to the first of an array of allocated atoms. |
| <i>count</i> | The number of values to fetch from the array specified by <i>vals</i> . |
| <i>vals</i> | The address of the array to which is copied the values from <i>av</i> . |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.17.2.15 `t_max_err atom_getformat(long ac, t_atom * av, C74_CONST char * fmt, ...)`

Retrieve values from an array of atoms using sscanf-like syntax.

[atom_getformat\(\)](#) supports clfdsoaCLFDSOA tokens (primitive type scalars and arrays respectively for the char, long, float, double, `t_symbol*`, `t_object*`, `t_atom*`). It does not support vbp@ the tokens found in [atom_setformat\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <code>ac</code> | The number of atoms to parse in <code>av</code> . |
| <code>av</code> | The address of the first <code>t_atom</code> pointer in an array to parse. |
| <code>fmt</code> | An sscanf-style format string specifying types for the atoms. |
| <code>...</code> | One or more arguments which are address of variables to be set according to the <code>fmt</code> string. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[atom_setformat\(\)](#)

34.17.2.16 `long atom_getlong(const t_atom * a)`

Retrieves a long integer value from a `t_atom`.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <code>a</code> | Pointer to a <code>t_atom</code> whose value is of interest |
|----------------|---|

Returns

This function returns the value of the specified `t_atom` as an integer, if possible. Otherwise, it returns 0.

Remarks

If the `t_atom` is not of the type specified by the function, the function will attempt to coerce a valid value from the `t_atom`. For instance, if the `t_atom` `at` is set to type `A_FLOAT` with a value of 3.7, the [atom_getlong\(\)](#) function will return the truncated integer value of `at`, or 3. An attempt is also made to coerce `t_symbol` data.

34.17.2.17 `t_max_err atom_getlong_array(long ac, t_atom * av, long count, long * vals)`

Fetch an array of long integer values from an array of atoms.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>ac</i> | The number of atoms allocated in the <i>av</i> parameter. |
| <i>av</i> | The address to the first of an array of allocated atoms. |
| <i>count</i> | The number of values to fetch from the array specified by <i>vals</i> . |
| <i>vals</i> | The address of the array to which is copied the values from <i>av</i> . |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.17.2.18 void* atom_getobj(const t_atom *a)

Retrieves a generic pointer value from a [t_atom](#).

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--|
| <i>a</i> | Pointer to a t_atom whose value is of interest |
|----------|--|

Returns

This function returns the value of the specified [A_OBJ](#)-typed [t_atom](#), if possible. Otherwise, it returns NULL.

34.17.2.19 t_max_err atom_getobj_array(long ac, t_atom *av, long count, t_object **vals)

Fetch an array of [t_object](#)* values from an array of atoms.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>ac</i> | The number of atoms allocated in the <i>av</i> parameter. |
| <i>av</i> | The address to the first of an array of allocated atoms. |
| <i>count</i> | The number of values to fetch from the array specified by <i>vals</i> . |
| <i>vals</i> | The address of the array to which is copied the values from <i>av</i> . |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.17.2.20 void* atom_getobjclass(t_atom *av, t_symbol *cls)

Return a pointer to an object contained in an atom if it is of the specified class.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|---|
| <i>av</i> | A pointer to the atom from which to get the t_object . |
| <i>cls</i> | A symbol containing the class name of which the object should be an instance. |

Returns

A pointer to the object contained in *av* if it is of the specified class, otherwise NULL.

34.17.2.21 t_symbol* atom_getsym (const t_atom * a)

Retrieves a [t_symbol](#) * value from a [t_atom](#).

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--|
| <i>a</i> | Pointer to a t_atom whose value is of interest |
|----------|--|

Returns

This function returns the value of the specified [A_SYM](#)-typed [t_atom](#), if possible. Otherwise, it returns an empty, but valid, [t_symbol](#) *, equivalent to `gensym ("")`, or `_sym_nothing`.

Remarks

No attempt is made to coerce non-matching data types.

34.17.2.22 t_max_err atom_getsym_array (long ac, t_atom * av, long count, t_symbol ** vals)

Fetch an array of [t_symbol](#)* values from an array of atoms.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>ac</i> | The number of atoms allocated in the <i>av</i> parameter. |
| <i>av</i> | The address to the first of an array of allocated atoms. |
| <i>count</i> | The number of values to fetch from the array specified by <i>vals</i> . |
| <i>vals</i> | The address of the array to which is copied the values from <i>av</i> . |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.17.2.23 `t_max_err atom_gettext(long ac, t_atom * av, long * textsize, char ** text, long flags)`

Convert an array of atoms into a C-string.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <code>ac</code> | The number of atoms to fetch in <code>av</code> . |
| <code>av</code> | The address of the first <code>t_atom</code> pointer in an array to retrieve. |
| <code>textsize</code> | The size of the string to which the atoms will be formatted and copied. |
| <code>text</code> | The address of the string to which the text will be written. |
| <code>flags</code> | Determines the rules by which atoms will be translated into text. Values are bit mask as defined by <code>e_max_atom_gettext_flags</code> . |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[atom_setparse\(\)](#)

34.17.2.24 `long atom_gettype(const t_atom * a)`

Retrieves type from a `t_atom`.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <code>a</code> | Pointer to a <code>t_atom</code> whose type is of interest |
|----------------|--|

Returns

This function returns the type of the specified `t_atom` as defined in `e_max_atomtypes`

34.17.2.25 `t_max_err atom_setatom_array(long ac, t_atom * av, long count, t_atom * vals)`

Assign an array of `t_atom` values to an array of atoms.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>ac</i> | The number of atoms to try to fetch from the second array of atoms. You should have at least this number of atoms allocated in <i>av</i> . |
| <i>av</i> | The address to the first of an array of allocated atoms. |
| <i>count</i> | The number of values in the array specified by <i>vals</i> . |
| <i>vals</i> | The array from which to copy the values into the array of atoms at <i>av</i> . |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.17.2.26 *t_max_err atom_setchar_array (long ac, t_atom * av, long count, unsigned char * vals)*

Assign an array of char values to an array of atoms.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>ac</i> | The number of atoms to try to fetch from the array of chars. You should have at least this number of atoms allocated in <i>av</i> . |
| <i>av</i> | The address to the first of an array of allocated atoms. |
| <i>count</i> | The number of values in the array specified by <i>vals</i> . |
| <i>vals</i> | The array from which to copy the values into the array of atoms at <i>av</i> . |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.17.2.27 *t_max_err atom_setdouble_array (long ac, t_atom * av, long count, double * vals)*

Assign an array of 64bit float values to an array of atoms.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>ac</i> | The number of atoms to try to fetch from the array of doubles. You should have at least this number of atoms allocated in <i>av</i> . |
| <i>av</i> | The address to the first of an array of allocated atoms. |
| <i>count</i> | The number of values in the array specified by <i>vals</i> . |
| <i>vals</i> | The array from which to copy the values into the array of atoms at <i>av</i> . |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.17.2.28 `t_max_err atom_setfloat(t_atom * a, double b)`

Inserts a floating point number into a `t_atom` and change the `t_atom`'s type to `A_FLOAT`.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <code>a</code> | Pointer to a <code>t_atom</code> whose value and type will be modified |
| <code>b</code> | Floating point value to copy into the <code>t_atom</code> |

Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in `e_max_errorcodes` if unsuccessful.

34.17.2.29 `t_max_err atom_setfloat_array(long ac, t_atom * av, long count, float * vals)`

Assign an array of 32bit float values to an array of atoms.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <code>ac</code> | The number of atoms to try to fetch from the array of floats. You should have at least this number of atoms allocated in <code>av</code> . |
| <code>av</code> | The address to the first of an array of allocated atoms. |
| <code>count</code> | The number of values in the array specified by <code>vals</code> . |
| <code>vals</code> | The array from which to copy the values into the array of atoms at <code>av</code> . |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.17.2.30 `t_max_err atom_setformat(long * ac, t_atom ** av, C74_CONST char * fmt, ...)`

Create an array of atoms populated with values using sprintf-like syntax.

`atom_setformat()` supports clfdsoaCLFDSoA tokens (primitive type scalars and arrays respectively for the char, long, float, double, `t_symbol*`, `t_object*`, `t_atom*`). It also supports vbp@ tokens (obval, binbuf, parsestr, attribute).

This function allocates memory for the atoms if the `ac` and `av` parameters are NUL-L. Otherwise it will attempt to use any memory already allocated to `av`. Any allocated memory should be freed with `sysmem_freeptr()`.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <code>ac</code> | The address of a variable to hold the number of returned atoms. |
| <code>av</code> | The address of a <code>t_atom</code> pointer to which memory may be allocated and atoms copied. |

| | |
|------------|---|
| <i>fmt</i> | An sprintf-style format string specifying values for the atoms. |
| ... | One or more arguments which are to be substituted into the format string. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[atom_getformat\(\)](#)
[atom_setparse\(\)](#)

34.17.2.31 t_max_err atom_setlong (t_atom * a, long b)

Inserts an integer into a [t_atom](#) and change the [t_atom](#)'s type to [A_LONG](#).

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>a</i> | Pointer to a t_atom whose value and type will be modified |
| <i>b</i> | Integer value to copy into the t_atom |

Returns

This function returns the error code [MAX_ERR_NONE](#) if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

34.17.2.32 t_max_err atom_setlong_array (long ac, t_atom * av, long count, long * vals)

Assign an array of long integer values to an array of atoms.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>ac</i> | The number of atoms to try to fetch from the array of longs. You should have at least this number of atoms allocated in <i>av</i> . |
| <i>av</i> | The address to the first of an array of allocated atoms. |
| <i>count</i> | The number of values in the array specified by <i>vals</i> . |
| <i>vals</i> | The array from which to copy the values into the array of atoms at <i>av</i> . |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.17.2.33 `t_max_err atom_setobj(t_atom * a, void * b)`

Inserts a generic pointer value into a `t_atom` and change the `t_atom`'s type to `A_OBJ`.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <code>a</code> | Pointer to a <code>t_atom</code> whose value and type will be modified |
| <code>b</code> | Pointer value to copy into the <code>t_atom</code> |

Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in `e_max_errorcodes` if unsuccessful.

34.17.2.34 `t_max_err atom_setobj_array(long ac, t_atom * av, long count, t_object ** vals)`

Assign an array of `t_object*` values to an array of atoms.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| <code>ac</code> | The number of atoms to try to fetch from the array of objects. You should have at least this number of atoms allocated in <code>av</code> . |
| <code>av</code> | The address to the first of an array of allocated atoms. |
| <code>count</code> | The number of values in the array specified by <code>vals</code> . |
| <code>vals</code> | The array from which to copy the values into the array of atoms at <code>av</code> . |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.17.2.35 `t_max_err atom_setparse(long * ac, t_atom ** av, C74_CONST char * parsestr)`

Parse a C-string into an array of atoms.

This function allocates memory for the atoms if the `ac` and `av` parameters are NUL-L. Otherwise it will attempt to use any memory already allocated to `av`. Any allocated memory should be freed with `sysmem_freeptr()`.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <code>ac</code> | The address of a variable to hold the number of returned atoms. |
| <code>av</code> | The address of a <code>t_atom</code> pointer to which memory may be allocated and atoms copied. |
| <code>parsestr</code> | The C-string to parse. |

Returns

A Max error code.

Remarks

The following example will parse the string "foo bar 1 2 3.0" into an array of 5 atoms. The atom types will be determined automatically as 2 [A_SYM](#) atoms, 2 [A_LONG](#) atoms, and 1 [A_FLOAT](#) atom.

```
t_atom *av = NULL;
long ac = 0;
t_max_err err = MAX_ERR_NONE;

err = atom_setparse(&ac, &av, "foo bar 1 2 3.0");
```

34.17.2.36 t_max_err atom_setsym (t_atom * a, t_symbol * b)

Inserts a [t_symbol](#) * into a [t_atom](#) and change the [t_atom](#)'s type to [A_SYM](#).

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>a</i> | Pointer to a t_atom whose value and type will be modified |
| <i>b</i> | Pointer to a t_symbol to copy into the t_atom |

Returns

This function returns the error code [MAX_ERR_NONE](#) if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

34.17.2.37 t_max_err atom_setsym_array (long ac, t_atom * av, long count, t_symbol ** vals)

Assign an array of [t_symbol](#)* values to an array of atoms.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>ac</i> | The number of atoms to try to fetch from the array of symbols. You should have at least this number of atoms allocated in <i>av</i> . |
| <i>av</i> | The address to the first of an array of allocated atoms. |
| <i>count</i> | The number of values in the array specified by <i>vals</i> . |
| <i>vals</i> | The array from which to copy the values into the array of atoms at <i>av</i> . |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.17.2.38 long atomisatomarray (*t_atom* * *a*)

Determines whether or not an atom represents a [t_atomarray](#) object.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------------------|
| <i>a</i> | The address of the atom to test. |
|----------|----------------------------------|

Returns

Returns true if the [t_atom](#) contains a valid [t_atomarray](#) object.

34.17.2.39 long atomisdictionary (*t_atom* * *a*)

Determines whether or not an atom represents a [t_dictionary](#) object.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------------------|
| <i>a</i> | The address of the atom to test. |
|----------|----------------------------------|

Returns

Returns true if the [t_atom](#) contains a valid [t_dictionary](#) object.

34.17.2.40 long atomisstring (*t_atom* * *a*)

Determines whether or not an atom represents a [t_string](#) object.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------------------|
| <i>a</i> | The address of the atom to test. |
|----------|----------------------------------|

Returns

Returns true if the [t_atom](#) contains a valid [t_string](#) object.

34.17.2.41 void postargs (short *argc*, *t_atom* * *argv*)

Print the contents of an array of atoms to the Max window.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>argc</i> | The count of atoms in <i>argv</i> . |
| <i>argv</i> | The address to the first of an array of atoms. |

34.18 Atombufs

An Atombuf is an alternative to [Binbufs](#) for temporary storage of atoms.

Collaboration diagram for Atombufs:



Data Structures

- struct [t_atombuf](#)

The atombuf struct provides a way to pass a collection of atoms.

Functions

- void * [atombuf_new](#) (long argc, [t_atom](#) *argv)
Use [atombuf_new\(\)](#) to create a new Atombuf from an array of t_atoms.
- void [atombuf_free](#) ([t_atombuf](#) *x)
Use [atombuf_free\(\)](#) to dispose of the memory used by a [t_atombuf](#).
- void [atombuf_text](#) ([t_atombuf](#) ***x, char **text, long size)
Use [atombuf_text\(\)](#) to convert text to a [t_atom](#) array in a [t_atombuf](#).

34.18.1 Detailed Description

An Atombuf is an alternative to [Binbufs](#) for temporary storage of atoms. Its principal advantage is that the internal structure is publicly available so you can manipulate the atoms in place. The standard Max text objects (message box, object box, comment) use the Atombuf structure to store their text (each word of text is stored as a [t_symbol](#) or a number).

34.18.2 Function Documentation

34.18.2.1 void [atombuf_free](#) ([t_atombuf](#) * x)

Use [atombuf_free\(\)](#) to dispose of the memory used by a [t_atombuf](#).

Parameters

| | |
|---|--|
| x | The t_atombuf to free. |
|---|--|

34.18.2.2 void* atombuf_new (long argc, t_atom * argv)

Use [atombuf_new\(\)](#) to create a new Atombuf from an array of t_atoms.

Parameters

| | |
|------|---|
| argc | Number of t_atoms in the argv array. May be 0. |
| argv | Array of t_atoms. If creating an empty Atombuf, you may pass 0. |

Returns

[atombuf_new\(\)](#) create a new [t_atombuf](#) and returns a pointer to it. If 0 is returned, insufficient memory was available.

34.18.2.3 void atombuf_text (t_atombuf ** x, char ** text, long size)

Use [atombuf_text\(\)](#) to convert text to a [t_atom](#) array in a [t_atombuf](#).

To use this routine to create a new Atombuf from the text buffer, first create a new empty [t_atombuf](#) with a call to [atombuf_new\(0,NULL\)](#).

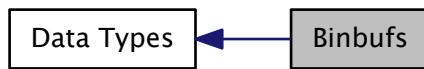
Parameters

| | |
|------|---|
| x | Pointer to existing atombuf variable. The variable will be replaced by a new Atombuf containing the converted text. |
| text | Handle to the text to be converted. It need not be zero-terminated. |
| size | Number of characters in the text. |

34.19 Binbufs

You won't need to know about the internal structure of a Binbuf, so you can use the void * type to refer to one.

Collaboration diagram for Binbufs:



Functions

- `void * binbuf_new (void)`
Use [binbuf_new\(\)](#) to create and initialize a Binbuf.
- `void binbuf_vinsert (void *x, char *fmt,...)`
Use [binbuf_vinsert\(\)](#) to append a Max message to a Binbuf adding a semicolon.
- `void binbuf_insert (void *x, t_symbol *s, short argc, t_atom *argv)`
Use [binbuf_insert\(\)](#) to append a Max message to a Binbuf adding a semicolon.
- `void * binbuf_eval (void *x, short ac, t_atom *av, void *to)`
Use [binbuf_eval](#) to evaluate a Max message in a Binbuf, passing it arguments.
- `short binbuf_getatom (void *x, long *p1, long *p2, t_atom *ap)`
Use [binbuf_getatom](#) to retrieve a single Atom from a Binbuf.
- `short binbuf_text (void *x, char **srcText, long n)`
Use [binbuf_text\(\)](#) to convert a text handle to a Binbuf.
- `short binbuf_totext (void *x, char **dstText, long *sizep)`
Use [binbuf_totext\(\)](#) to convert a Binbuf into a text handle.
- `void binbuf_set (void *x, t_symbol *s, short argc, t_atom *argv)`
Use [binbuf_set\(\)](#) to change the entire contents of a Binbuf.
- `void binbuf_append (void *x, t_symbol *s, short argc, t_atom *argv)`
Use [binbuf_append](#) to append t_atoms to a Binbuf without modifying them.
- `short readatom (char *outstr, char **text, long *n, long e, t_atom *ap)`
Use [readatom\(\)](#) to read a single Atom from a text buffer.

34.19.1 Detailed Description

You won't need to know about the internal structure of a Binbuf, so you can use the void * type to refer to one.

34.19.2 Function Documentation

34.19.2.1 void binbuf_append (void * *x*, t_symbol * *s*, short *argc*, t_atom * *argv*)

Use binbuf_append to append t_atoms to a Binbuf without modifying them.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Binbuf to receive the items. |
| <i>s</i> | Ignored. Pass NULL. |
| <i>argc</i> | Count of items in the argv array. |
| <i>argv</i> | Array of atoms to add to the Binbuf. |

34.19.2.2 void* binbuf_eval (void * *x*, short *ac*, t_atom * *av*, void * *to*)

Use binbuf_eval to evaluate a Max message in a Binbuf, passing it arguments.

[binbuf_eval\(\)](#) is an advanced function that evaluates the message in a Binbuf with arguments in argv, and sends it to receiver.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---|
| <i>x</i> | Binbuf containing the message. |
| <i>ac</i> | Count of items in the argv array. |
| <i>av</i> | Array of t_atoms as the arguments to the message. |
| <i>to</i> | Receiver of the message. |

Returns

The result of sending the message.

34.19.2.3 short binbuf_getatom (void * *x*, long * *p1*, long * *p2*, t_atom * *ap*)

Use binbuf_getatom to retrieve a single Atom from a Binbuf.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|--|
| <i>x</i> | Binbuf containing the desired t_atom. |
| <i>p1</i> | Offset into the Binbuf's array of types. Modified to point to the next t_atom. |
| <i>p2</i> | Offset into the Binbuf's array of data. Modified to point to the next t_atom. |
| <i>ap</i> | Location of a t_atom where the retrieved data will be placed. |

Returns

1 if there were no t_atoms at the specified offsets, 0 if there's a legitimate t_atom returned in result.

Remarks

To get the first `t_atom`, set both `typeOffset` and `stuffOffset` to 0. Here's an example of getting all the items in a Binbuf:

```
t_atom holder;
long to, so;

to = 0;
so = 0;
while (!binbuf_getatom(x, &to, &so, &holder)){
    // do something with the t_atom
}
```

34.19.2.4 void binbuf_insert(void * x, t_symbol * s, short argc, t_atom * argv)

Use `binbuf_insert()` to append a Max message to a Binbuf adding a semicolon.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | Binbuf to receive the items. |
| <code>s</code> | Ignored. Pass NULL. |
| <code>argc</code> | Count of items in the <code>argv</code> array. |
| <code>argv</code> | Array of <code>t_atoms</code> to add to the Binbuf. |

Remarks

You'll use `binbuf_insert()` instead of `binbuf_append()` if you were saving your object into a Binbuf and wanted a semicolon at the end. If the message is part of a file that will later be evaluated, such as a Patcher file, the first argument `argv[0]` will be the receiver of the message and must be a Symbol. `binbuf_vinsert()` is easier to use than `binbuf_insert()`, since you don't have to format your data into an array of Atoms first.

`binbuf_insert()` will also convert the `t_symbols` #1 through #9 into \$1 through \$9. This is used for saving patcher files that take arguments; you will probably never save these symbols as part of anything you are doing.

34.19.2.5 void* binbuf_new(void)

Use `binbuf_new()` to create and initialize a Binbuf.

Returns

Returns a new binbuf if successful, otherwise NULL.

34.19.2.6 void binbuf_set(void * x, t_symbol * s, short argc, t_atom * argv)

Use `binbuf_set()` to change the entire contents of a Binbuf.

The previous contents of the Binbuf are destroyed.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | Binbuf to receive the items. |
| <i>s</i> | Ignored. Pass NULL. |
| <i>argc</i> | Count of items in the argv array. |
| <i>argv</i> | Array of t_atoms to put in the Binbuf. |

34.19.2.7 short binbuf_text(void * *x*, char ** *srcText*, long *n*)

Use [binbuf_text\(\)](#) to convert a text handle to a Binbuf.

[binbuf_text\(\)](#) parses the text in the handle *srcText* and converts it into binary format. Use it to evaluate a text file or text line entry into a Binbuf.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | Binbuf to contain the converted text. It must have already been created with binbuf_new() . Its previous contents are destroyed. |
| <i>srcText</i> | Handle to the text to be converted. It need not be terminated with a 0. |
| <i>n</i> | Number of characters in the text. |

Returns

If [binbuf_text](#) encounters an error during its operation, a non-zero result is returned, otherwise it returns 0.

Remarks

Note: Commas, symbols containing a dollar sign followed by a number 1-9, and semicolons are identified by special pseudo-type constants for you when your text is binbuf-ized.

The following constants in the a_type field of Atoms returned by [binbuf_getAtom](#) identify the special symbols [A_SEMI](#), [A_COMMA](#), and [A_DOLLAR](#).

For a [t_atom](#) of the pseudo-type [A_DOLLAR](#), the a_w.w_long field of the [t_atom](#) contains the number after the dollar sign in the original text or symbol.

Using these pseudo-types may be helpful in separating 'sentences' and 'phrases' in the input language you design. For example, the old pop-up umenu object allowed users to have spaces in between words by requiring the menu items be separated by commas. It's reasonably easy, using [binbuf_getatom\(\)](#), to find the commas in a Binbuf in order to determine the beginning of a new item when reading the atomized text to be displayed in the menu.

If you want to use a literal comma or semicolon in a symbol, precede it with a backslash (\) character. The backslash character can be included by using two backslashes in a row.

34.19.2.8 short binbuf_totext (void * *x*, char ** *dstText*, long * *sizep*)

Use [binbuf_totext\(\)](#) to convert a Binbuf into a text handle.

[binbuf_totext\(\)](#) converts a Binbuf into text and places it in a handle. Backslashes are added to protect literal commas and semicolons contained in symbols. The pseudo-types are converted into commas, semicolons, or dollar-sign and number, without backslashes preceding them. [binbuf_text](#) can read the output of [binbuf_totext](#) and make the same Binbuf.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | Binbuf with data to convert to text. |
| <i>dstText</i> | Pre-existing handle where the text will be placed. <i>dstText</i> will be resized to accomodate the text. |
| <i>sizep</i> | Where binbuf_totext() returns the number of characters in the converted text handle. |

Returns

If [binbuf_totext](#) runs out of memory during its operation, it returns a non-zero result, otherwise it returns 0.

34.19.2.9 void binbuf_vinsert (void * *x*, char * *fmt*, ...)

Use [binbuf_vinsert\(\)](#) to append a Max message to a Binbuf adding a semicolon.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | Binbuf containing the desired Atom. |
| <i>fmt</i> | A C-string containing one or more letters corresponding to the types of each element of the message. s for t_symbol *, l for long, or f for float. |
| ... | Elements of the message, passed directly to the function as Symbols, longs, or floats. |

Remarks

[binbuf_vinsert\(\)](#) works somewhat like a printf() for Binbufs. It allows you to pass a number of arguments of different types and insert them into a Binbuf. The entire message will then be terminated with a semicolon. Only 16 items can be passed to [binbuf_vinsert\(\)](#).

The example below shows the implementation of a normal object's save method. The save method requires that you build a message that begins with #N (the new object), followed by the name of your object (in this case, represented by the [t_symbol](#) myobject), followed by any arguments your instance creation function requires. In this example, we save the values of two fields m_val1 and m_val2 defined as longs.

```
void myobject_save (myObject **x, Binbuf *dstBuf)
```

```
{
    binbuf_vinsert(dstBuf, "ssll", gensym("#N"),
                    gensym("myobject"),
                    x->m_val1, x->m_val2);
}
```

Suppose that such an object had written this data into a file. If you opened the file as text, you would see the following:

```
#N myobject 10 20;
#P newobj 218 82 30 myobject;
```

The first line will result in a new myobject object to be created; the creation function receives the arguments 10 and 20. The second line contains the text of the object box. The newobj message to a patcher creates the object box user interface object and attaches it to the previously created myobject object. Normally, the newex message is used. This causes the object to be created using the arguments that were typed into the object box.

34.19.2.10 short readatom (*char * outstr, char ** text, long * n, long e, t_atom * ap*)

Use [readatom\(\)](#) to read a single Atom from a text buffer.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>outstr</i> | C-string of 256 characters that will receive the next text item read from the buffer. |
| <i>text</i> | Handle to the text buffer to be read. |
| <i>n</i> | Starts at 0, and is modified by readatom to point to the next item in the text buffer. |
| <i>e</i> | Number of characters in text. |
| <i>ap</i> | Where the resulting Atom read from the text buffer is placed. |

Returns

[readatom\(\)](#) returns non-zero if there is more text to read, and zero if it has reached the end of the text. Note that this return value has the opposite logic from that of [binbuf_getatom\(\)](#).

Remarks

This function provides access to the low-level Max text evaluator used by [binbuf_text\(\)](#). It is designed to operate on a handle of characters (*text*) and called in a loop, as in the example shown below.

```
long index = 0;
t_atom dst;
char outstr[256];

while (readatom(outstr, textHandle, &index, textLength, &dst))
{
    // do something with the resulting Atom
}
```

An alternative to using readatom is to turn your text into a Binbuf using [binbuf_text\(\)](#), then call [binbuf_getatom\(\)](#) in a loop.

34.20 Symbols

Max maintains a symbol table of all strings to speed lookup for message passing.

Collaboration diagram for Symbols:



Data Structures

- struct `t_symbol`

The symbol.

Functions

- `t_symbol * gensym (C74_CONST char *s)`

Given a C-string, fetch the matching `t_symbol` pointer from the symbol table, generating the symbol if necessary.

- `t_symbol * gensym_tr (char *s)`

Given a C-string, fetch the matching `t_symbol` pointer from the symbol table, generating and translating the symbol if necessary.

34.20.1 Detailed Description

Max maintains a symbol table of all strings to speed lookup for message passing. If you want to access the bang symbol for example, you'll have to use the expression `gensym("bang")`. For example, `gensym()` may be needed when sending messages directly to other Max objects such as with `object_method()` and `outlet_anything()`. These functions expect a `t_symbol*`, they don't `gensym()` character strings for you.

The `t_symbol` data structure also contains a place to store an arbitrary value. The following example shows how you can use this feature to use symbols to share values among two different external object classes. (Objects of the same class can use the code resource's global variable space to share data.) The idea is that the `s_thing` field of a `t_symbol` can be set to some value, and `gensym()` will return a reference to the Symbol. Thus, the two classes just have to agree about the character string to be used. Alternatively, each could be passed a `t_symbol` that will be used to share data.

Storing a value:

```
t_symbol *s;
s = gensym("some_weird_string");
s->s_thing = (t_object *)someValue;
```

Retrieving a value:

```
t_symbol *s;
s = gensym("some_weird_string");
someValue = s->s_thing;
```

34.20.2 Function Documentation

34.20.2.1 `t_symbol* gensym(C74_CONST char * s)`

Given a C-string, fetch the matching `t_symbol` pointer from the symbol table, generating the symbol if necessary.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <code>s</code> | A C-string to be looked up in Max's symbol table. |
|----------------|---|

Returns

A pointer to the `t_symbol` in the symbol table.

34.20.2.2 `t_symbol* gensym_tr(char * s)`

Given a C-string, fetch the matching `t_symbol` pointer from the symbol table, generating and translating the symbol if necessary.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <code>s</code> | A C-string to be looked up in Max's symbol table and then translated |
|----------------|--|

Returns

A pointer to the `t_symbol` in the symbol table.

34.21 Files and Folders

These routines assist your object in opening and saving files, as well as locating the user's files in the Max search path.

Data Structures

- struct [t_fileinfo](#)
Information about a file.
- struct [t_path](#)
The path data structure.
- struct [t_pathlink](#)
The pathlink data structure.

Defines

- #define [MAX_PATH_CHARS](#)
The size you should use when allocating strings for full paths.
- #define [MAX_FILENAME_CHARS](#)
The size you should use when allocating strings for filenames.

TypeDefs

- typedef void * [t_filehandle](#)
A t_filehandle is a cross-platform way of referring to an open file.

Enumerations

- enum [e_max_path_styles](#) { PATH_STYLE_MAX, PATH_STYLE_NATIVE, PATH_STYLE_COLON, PATH_STYLE_SLASH, PATH_STYLE_NATIVE_WIN }
Constants that determine the output of [path_nameconform\(\)](#).
- enum [e_max_path_types](#) { PATH_TYPE_IGNORE, PATH_TYPE_ABSOLUTE, PATH_TYPE_RELATIVE, PATH_TYPE_BOOT, PATH_TYPE_C74, PATH_TYPE_PATH }
Constants that determine the output of [path_nameconform\(\)](#).
- enum [e_max_fileinfo_flags](#) { PATH_FILEINFO_ALIAS, PATH_FILEINFO_FOLDER, PATH_FILEINFO_PACKAGE }
Flags used to represent properties of a file in a t_fileinfo struct.
- enum [e_max_path_folder_flags](#) { PATH_REPORTPACKAGEASFOLDER, PATH_FOLDER_SNIFF }
Flags used by functions such as [path_foldernextfile\(\)](#) and [path_openfolder\(\)](#).
- enum [e_max_openfile_permissions](#) { PATH_READ_PERM, PATH_WRITE_PERM, PATH_RW_PERM }

Permissions or mode with which to open a file.

- enum `e_max_sysfile_posmodes` { `SYSFILE_ATMARK`, `SYSFILE_FROMSTART`, `SYSFILE_FROMEOF`, `SYSFILE_FROMMARK` }

Modes used by `sysfile_setpos()`

- enum `e_max_sysfile_textflags` { `TEXT_LB_NATIVE`, `TEXT_LB_MAC`, `TEXT_LB_PC`, `TEXT_LB_UNIX`, `TEXT_ENCODING_USE_FILE`, `TEXT_NULL_TERMINATE` }

Flags used reading and writing text files.

Functions

- short `path_getapppath` (void)

Retrieve the Path ID of the Max application.

- short `locatefile` (C74_CONST char *name, short *outvol, short *binflag)

Find a Max document by name in the search path.

- short `locatefiletype` (C74_CONST char *name, short *outvol, long filetype, long creator)

Find a Max document by name in the search path.

- short `locatefile_extended` (char *name, short *outvol, long *outtype, C74_CONST long *filetypelist, short numtypes)

Find a Max document by name in the search path.

- short `path_resolvefile` (char *name, C74_CONST short path, short *outpath)

Resolve a Path ID plus a (possibly extended) file name into a path that identifies the file's directory and a filename.

- short `path_fileinfo` (C74_CONST char *name, C74_CONST short path, void *info)

Retrieve a `t_fileinfo` structure from a file/path combination.

- short `path_topathname` (C74_CONST short path, C74_CONST char *file, char *name)

Create a fully qualified file name from a Path ID/file name combination.

- short `path_frompathname` (C74_CONST char *name, short *path, char *filename)

Create a filename and Path ID combination from a fully qualified file name.

- void `path_setdefault` (short path, short recursive)

Install a path as the default search path.

- short `path_getdefault` (void)

Retrieve the Path ID of the default search path.

- short `path_getmoddate` (short path, unsigned long *date)

Determine the modification date of the selected path.

- short `path_getfilemoddate` (C74_CONST char *filename, C74_CONST short path, unsigned long *date)

Determine the modification date of the selected file.

- void * `path_openfolder` (short path)

Prepare a directory for iteration.

- short `path_foldernextfile` (void *xx, long *filetype, char *name, short descend)
Get the next file in the directory.
- void `path_closefolder` (void *x)
Complete a directory iteration.
- short `path_opensysfile` (C74_CONST char *name, C74_CONST short path, `t_filehandle` *ref, short perm)
Open a file given a filename and Path ID.
- short `path_createssysfile` (C74_CONST char *name, C74_CONST short path, long type, `t_filehandle` *ref)
Create a file given a type code, a filename, and a Path ID.
- short `path_nameconform` (C74_CONST char *src, char *dst, long style, long type)
Convert a source path string to destination path string using the specified style and type.
- short `path_topotentialname` (C74_CONST short path, C74_CONST char *file, char *name, short check)
Create a fully qualified file name from a Path ID/file name combination, regardless of whether or not the file exists on disk.
- short `open_dialog` (char *name, short *volptr, long *typeptr, long *types, short ntypes)
Present the user with the standard open file dialog.
- short `saveas_dialog` (char *filename, short *path, short *binptr)
Present the user with the standard save file dialog.
- short `saveasdialog_extended` (char *name, short *vol, long *type, long *typelist, short numtypes)
Present the user with the standard save file dialog with your own list of file types.
- void `open_promptset` (C74_CONST char *s)
Use `open_promptset()` to add a prompt message to the open file dialog displayed by `open_dialog()`.
- void `saveas_promptset` (C74_CONST char *s)
Use `saveas_promptset()` to add a prompt message to the open file dialog displayed by `saveas_dialog()` or `saveasdialog_extended()`.
- void * `filewatcher_new` (`t_object` *owner, C74_CONST short path, C74_CONST char *filename)
Create a new filewatcher.
- void `fileusage_addfile` (void *w, long flags, C74_CONST char *name, C74_CONST short path)
Add a file to a collective.
- long `sysfile_close` (`t_filehandle` f)
Close a file opened with `sysfile_open()`.
- long `sysfile_read` (`t_filehandle` f, long *count, void *bufptr)
Read a file from disk.
- long `sysfile_readtohandle` (`t_filehandle` f, char ***h)
Read the contents of a file into a handle.
- long `sysfile_readtoptr` (`t_filehandle` f, char **p)

- Read the contents of a file into a pointer.*
- long [sysfile_write](#) (*t_filehandle* f, long *count, const void *bufptr)
 - Write part of a file to disk.*
- long [sysfile_seteof](#) (*t_filehandle* f, long logeof)
 - Set the size of a file handle.*
- long [sysfile_geteof](#) (*t_filehandle* f, long *logeof)
 - Get the size of a file handle.*
- long [sysfile_setpos](#) (*t_filehandle* f, long mode, long offset)
 - Set the current file position of a file handle.*
- long [sysfile_getpos](#) (*t_filehandle* f, long *filepos)
 - Get the current file position of a file handle.*
- long [sysfile_spoolcopy](#) (*t_filehandle* src, *t_filehandle* dst, long size)
 - Copy the contents of one file handle to another file handle.*
- long [sysfile_readtextfile](#) (*t_filehandle* f, *t_handle* htext, long maxlen, long flags)
 - Read a text file from disk.*
- long [sysfile_writetextfile](#) (*t_filehandle* f, *t_handle* htext, long flags)
 - Write a text file to disk.*
- short [sysfile_openhandle](#) (char **h, long flags, *t_filehandle* *fh)
 - Create a *t_filehandle* from a pre-existing handle.*
- short [sysfile_openptrsize](#) (char *p, long length, long flags, *t_filehandle* *fh)
 - Create a *t_filehandle* from a pre-existing pointer.*

34.21.1 Detailed Description

These routines assist your object in opening and saving files, as well as locating the user's files in the Max search path. There have been a significant number of changes to these routines (as well as the addition of many functions), so some history may be useful in understanding their use.

Prior to version 4, Max used a feature of Mac OS 9 called "working directories" to specify files. When you used the [locatefile\(\)](#) service routine, you would get back a file name and a volume number. This name (converted to a Pascal string) and the volume number could be passed to FSOpen() to open the located file for reading. The [open_dialog\(\)](#) routine worked similarly.

In Mac OSX, working directories are no longer supported. In addition, the use of these "volume" numbers makes it somewhat difficult to port Max file routines to other operating systems, such as Windows XP, that specify files using complete pathnames (i.e., "C:\dir1\dir2\file.pat").

However, it is useful to be able to refer to the path and the name of the file separately. The solution involves the retention of the volume number (now called Path ID), but with a platform-independent wrapper that determines its meaning. There are now calls to locate, open, and choose files using C filename strings and Path IDs, as well as routines to convert between a "native" format for specifying a file (such as a full pathname on Windows or an FSRef on the Macintosh) to the C string and Path ID. As of Max version 5 FSSpecs, long ago deprecated by Apple, are no longer supported.

Now that paths in Max have changed to use the slash style, as opposed to the old - Macintosh colon style (see the Max 4.3 documentation for a description of the file path styles), there is one function in particular that you will find useful for converting between the various ways paths can be represented, including operating system native paths. This function is [path_nameconform\(\)](#). Note that for compatibility purposes Path API functions accept paths in any number of styles, but will typically return paths, or modify paths inline to use the newer slash style. In addition to absolute paths, paths relative to the Max Folder, the "Cycling '74" folder and the boot volume are also supported. See the conformpath.help and ext_path.h files for more information on the various styles and types of paths. See the "filebyte" SDK example project for a demonstration of how to use the path functions to convert a Max name and path ref pair to a Windows native path for use with CreateFile().

There are a large number of service routine in the Max 4 kernel that support files, but only a handful will be needed by most external objects. In addition to the descriptions that follow, you should consult the movie, folder and filedate examples included with the SDK.

34.21.2 The Sysfile API

The Sysfile API provides the means of reading and writing files opened by [pathCreatesysfile\(\)](#) and similar. These functions all make use of an opaque structure, [t_filehandle](#). See the path functions [path_opensysfile\(\)](#) and [pathCreatesysfile\(\)](#) described earlier in this chapter for more information. The Sysfile API is relatively similar to parts of the old Macintosh File Manager API, and not too different from Standard C library file functions. The "filebyte" example project in the SDK shows how to use these functions to read from a file. It is not safe to mix these routines with other file routines (e.g. don't use fopen() to open a file and [sysfile_close\(\)](#) to close it).

In addition to being able to use these routines to write cross-platform code in your max externals, another advantage of the Sysfile API is that it is able to read files stored in the collective file format on both Windows XP and Mac OSX.

34.21.3 Example: filebyte (notes from the IRCAM workshop)

34.21.3.1 Paths

- A number that specifies a file location
- Returned by [locatefile_extended\(\)](#) and [open_dialog\(\)](#)
- Supply a path when opening a file with [path_opensysfile\(\)](#)
- Can convert path to and from pathname

34.21.3.2 t_filehandle

- Returned by [path_opensysfile](#)
- Refers to an open file you want to read or write using [sysfile_read](#) / [sysfile_write](#)

- Could refer to a file in a collective

34.21.3.3 File Names

- C string
- Max 5 filenames are UTF-8
- Max 5 supports long (unicode) filenames on both Mac and Windows

34.21.3.4 File Path Names

- Max uses a platform-independent path string format: volume:/path1/path2/filename returned by path_topathname
- Can convert to platform-specific format using path_nameconform (not needed if using path_opensysfile)
- Platform-independent format must be used with path_frompathname

34.21.4 Collectives and Fileusage

Use the fileusage routines to add files to a collective when a user chooses to build a collective. Your object can respond to a "fileusage" message, which is sent by Max when the collective builder is building a collective using the following:

```
class_addmethod(c, (method)my_fileusage, "fileusage", A_CANT, 0L);
```

Where my file usage has the prototype:

```
void my_fileusage(t_myObject *x, void *w);
```

Then you can use [fileusage_addfile\(\)](#) to add any requisite files to the collective.

34.21.5 Filewatchers

Your object can watch a file or folder and be notified of changes. Use [filewatcher_new\(\)](#), [filewatcher_start\(\)](#), and [filewatcher_stop\(\)](#) to implement this functionality. You may wish to use filewatchers sparingly as they can potentially incur computational overhead in the background.

34.21.6 Define Documentation

34.21.6.1 #define MAX_FILENAME_CHARS

The size you should use when allocating strings for filenames.

At the time of this writing it supports up to 256 UTF chars

34.21.7 Typedef Documentation

34.21.7.1 `typedef void* t_filehandle`

A `t_filehandle` is a cross-platform way of referring to an open file.

It is an opaque structure, meaning you don't have access to the individual elements of the data structure. You can use a `t_filehandle` only with the file routines in the Sysfile API. Do not use other platform-specific file functions in conjunction with these functions. The perm parameter can be either READ_PERM, WRITE_PERM, or RW_PERM.

34.21.8 Enumeration Type Documentation

34.21.8.1 `enum e_max_fileinfo_flags`

Flags used to represent properties of a file in a `t_fileinfo` struct.

Enumerator:

`PATH_FILEINFO_ALIAS` alias
`PATH_FILEINFO_FOLDER` folder
`PATH_FILEINFO_PACKAGE` package (Mac-only)

34.21.8.2 `enum e_max_openfile_permissions`

Permissions or mode with which to open a file.

Enumerator:

`PATH_READ_PERM` Read mode.
`PATH_WRITE_PERM` Write mode.
`PATH_RW_PERM` Read/Write mode.

34.21.8.3 `enum e_max_path_folder_flags`

Flags used by functions such as `path_foldernextfile()` and `path_openfolder()`.

Enumerator:

`PATH_REPORTPACKAGEASFOLDER` if not true, then a Mac OS package will be reported as a file rather than a folder.
`PATH_FOLDER_SNIFF` sniff

34.21.8.4 enum e_max_path_styles

Constants that determine the output of [path_nameconform\(\)](#).

See also

[e_max_path_types](#)
[path_nameconform\(\)](#)

Enumerator:

PATH_STYLE_MAX use PATH_STYLE_MAX_PLAT
PATH_STYLE_NATIVE use PATH_STYLE_NATIVE_PLAT
PATH_STYLE_COLON `:` sep, "vol:" volume, ":" relative, "^:" boot
PATH_STYLE_SLASH `/` sep, "vol:/" volume, "./" relative, "/" boot
PATH_STYLE_NATIVE_WIN `\` sep, "vol:\\" volume, ".\\" relative, "\\" boot

34.21.8.5 enum e_max_path_types

Constants that determine the output of [path_nameconform\(\)](#).

See also

[e_max_path_styles](#)
[path_nameconform\(\)](#)

Enumerator:

PATH_TYPE_IGNORE ignore
PATH_TYPE_ABSOLUTE absolute path
PATH_TYPE_RELATIVE relative path
PATH_TYPE_BOOT boot path
PATH_TYPE_C74 Cycling '74 folder.
PATH_TYPE_PATH path

34.21.8.6 enum e_max_sysfile_posmodes

Modes used by [sysfile_setpos\(\)](#)

Enumerator:

SYSFILE_ATMARK ?
SYSFILE_FROMSTART Calculate the file position from the start of the file.
SYSFILE_FROMLEOF Calculate the file position from the logical end of the file.
SYSFILE_FROMMARK Calculate the file position from the current file position.

34.21.8.7 enum e_max_sysfile_textflags

Flags used reading and writing text files.

Enumerator:

- TEXT_LB_NATIVE** Use the linebreak format native to the current platform.
- TEXT_LB_MAC** Use Macintosh line breaks.
- TEXT_LB_PC** Use Windows line breaks.
- TEXT_LB_UNIX** Use Unix line breaks.
- TEXT_ENCODING_USE_FILE** If this flag is not set then the encoding is forced to UTF8.
- TEXT_NULL_TERMINATE** Terminate memory returned from [sysfile_readtextfile\(\)](#) with a NULL character.

34.21.9 Function Documentation

34.21.9.1 void fileusage_addfile (void * *w*, long *flags*, C74_CONST char * *name*, C74_CONST short *path*)

Add a file to a collective.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>w</i> | Handle for the collective builder. |
| <i>flags</i> | If flags == 1, copy this file to support folder of an app instead of to the collective in an app. |
| <i>name</i> | The name of the file. |
| <i>path</i> | The path of the file to add. |

34.21.9.2 void* filewatcher_new (t_object * *owner*, C74_CONST short *path*, C74_CONST char * *filename*)

Create a new filewatcher.

The file will not be actively watched until `filewatcher_start()` is called. The filewatcher can be freed using [object_free\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>owner</i> | Your object. This object will receive the message "filechanged" when the watcher sees a change in the file or folder. |
| <i>path</i> | The path in which the file being watched resides, or the path of the folder being watched. |
| <i>filename</i> | The name of the file being watched, or an empty string if you are simply watching the folder specified by path. |

Returns

A pointer to the new filewatcher.

Remarks

The "filechanged" method should have the prototype:

```
void myObject_filechanged(t_myObject *x, char *filename, short path);
```

34.21.9.3 short locatefile (C74_CONST char * name, short * outvol, short * binflag)

Find a Max document by name in the search path.

This routine performs the same function as the routine [path_getdefault\(\)](#). [locatefile\(\)](#) searches through the directories specified by the user for Patcher files and tables in the File Preferences dialog as well as the current default path (see [path_getdefault](#)) and the directory containing the Max application

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <i>name</i> | A C string that is the name of the file to look for. |
| <i>outvol</i> | The Path ID containing the location of the file if it is found. |
| <i>binflag</i> | If the file found is in binary format (it's of type 'maxb') 1 is returned here; if it's in text format, 0 is returned. |

Returns

If a file is found with the name specified by filename, locatefile returns 0, otherwise it returns non-zero.

Remarks

filename and vol can then be passed to binbuf_read to read and open file the file. When using MAXplay, the search path consists of all subdirectories of the directory containing the MAXplay application. locatefile only searches for files of type 'maxb' and 'TEXT'.

See also

[locatefile_extended\(\)](#)

34.21.9.4 short locatefile_extended (char * name, short * outvol, long * outtype, C74_CONST long * filetypelist, short numtypes)

Find a Max document by name in the search path.

This is the preferred method for file searching since its introduction in Max version 4.

This routine performs the same function as the routine [path_getdefault\(\)](#). [locatefile\(\)](#) searches through the directories specified by the user for Patcher files and tables in the File Preferences dialog as well as the current default path (see [path_getdefault](#)) and the directory containing the Max application

Version

4.0

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| <i>name</i> | The file name for the search, receives actual filename. |
| <i>outvol</i> | The Path ID of the file (if found). |
| <i>outtype</i> | The file type of the file (if found). |
| <i>filetypelist</i> | The file type(s) that you are searching for. |
| <i>numtypes</i> | The number of file types in the typelist array (1 if a single entry). |

Returns

If a file is found with the name specified by filename, locatefile returns 0, otherwise it returns non-zero.

Remarks

The old file search routines [locatefile\(\)](#) and [locatefiletype\(\)](#) are still supported in - Max 4, but the use of a new routine [locatefile_extended\(\)](#) is highly recommended. However, [locatefile_extended\(\)](#) has an important difference from [locatefile\(\)](#) and [locatefiletype\(\)](#) that may require some rewriting of your code. *It modifies its name parameter* in certain cases, while [locatefile\(\)](#) and [locatefiletype\(\)](#) do not. The two cases where it could modify the incoming filename string are 1) when an alias is specified, the file pointed to by the alias is returned; and 2) when a full path is specified, the output is the filename plus the path number of the folder it's in.

This is important because many people pass the s_name field of a [t_symbol](#) to [locatefile\(\)](#). If the name field of a [t_symbol](#) were to be modified, the symbol table would be corrupted. To avoid this problem, use [strncpy_zero\(\)](#) to copy the contents of a [t_symbol](#) to a character string first, as shown below:

```
char filename[MAX_FILENAME_CHARS];
strncpy_zero(filename,str->s_name, MAX_FILENAME_CHARS);
result = locatefile_extended(filename,&path,&type,typelist,1);
```

34.21.9.5 short locatefiletype (C74_CONST char * *name*, short * *outvol*, long *filetype*, long *creator*)

Find a Max document by name in the search path.

This function searches through the same directories as locatefile, but allows you to specify a type and creator of your own.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>name</i> | A C string that is the name of the file to look for. |
| <i>outvol</i> | The Path ID containing the location of the file if it is found. |
| <i>filetype</i> | The filetype of the file to look for. If you pass 0L, files of all filetypes are considered. |
| <i>creator</i> | The creator of the file to look for. If you pass 0L, files with any creator are considered. |

Returns

If a file is found with the name specified by filename, locatefile returns 0, otherwise it returns non-zero.

See also

[locatefile_extended\(\)](#)

34.21.9.6 short open_dialog (char * *name*, short * *volptr*, long * *typeptr*, long * *types*, short *ntypes*)

Present the user with the standard open file dialog.

This function is convenient wrapper for using Mac OS Navigation Services or Standard File for opening files.

The mapping of extensions to types is configured in the C74:/init/max-fileformats.txt file. The standard types to use for Max files are 'maxb' for old-format binary files, 'TEXT' for text files, and 'JSON' for newer format patchers or other .json files.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <i>name</i> | A C-string that will receive the name of the file the user wants to open. The C-string should be allocated with a size of at least MAX_FILENAME_CHARS . |
| <i>volptr</i> | Receives the Path ID of the file the user wants to open. |
| <i>typeptr</i> | The file type of the file the user wants to open. |
| <i>types</i> | A list of file types to display. This is not limited to 4 types as in the SFGGetFile() trap. Pass NULL to display all types. |
| <i>ntypes</i> | The number of file types in typelist. Pass 0 to display all types. |

Returns

0 if the user clicked Open in the dialog box. If the user cancelled, [open_dialog\(\)](#) returns a non-zero value.

See also

[saveasdialog_extended\(\)](#)
[locatefile_extended\(\)](#)

34.21.9.7 void open_promptset (C74_CONST char * s)

Use [open_promptset\(\)](#) to add a prompt message to the open file dialog displayed by [open_dialog\(\)](#).

Calling this function before [open_dialog\(\)](#) permits a string to be displayed in the dialog box instructing the user as to the purpose of the file being opened. It will only apply to the call of [open_dialog\(\)](#) that immediately follows [open_promptset\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>s</i> | A C-string containing the prompt you wish to display in the dialog box. |
|----------|---|

Returns

Ignore.

See also

[open_dialog\(\)](#)

34.21.9.8 void path_closefolder (void * x)

Complete a directory iteration.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The "folder state" value originally returned by path_openfolder() . |
|----------|---|

34.21.9.9 short path_createsyfile (C74_CONST char * name, C74_CONST short path, long type, t_filehandle * ref)

Create a file given a type code, a filename, and a Path ID.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>name</i> | The name of the file to be opened. |
| <i>path</i> | The Path ID of the file to be opened. |
| <i>type</i> | The file type of the created file. |
| <i>ref</i> | A t_filehandle reference to the opened file will be returned in this parameter. |

Returns

An error code.

34.21.9.10 short path_fileinfo (C74_CONST char * name, C74_CONST short path, void * info)

Retrive a [t_fileinfo](#) structure from a file/path combination.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>name</i> | The file name to be queried. |
| <i>path</i> | The Path ID of the file. |
| <i>info</i> | The address of a t_fileinfo structure to contain the file information. |

Returns

Returns 0 if successful, otherwise it returns an OS-specific error code.

34.21.9.11 short path_foldernextfile (void * xx, long * filetype, char * name, short descend)

Get the next file in the directory.

In conjunction with [path_openfolder\(\)](#) and [path_closefolder\(\)](#), this routine allows you to iterate through all of the files in a path.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>xx</i> | The "folder state" value returned by path_openfolder() . |
| <i>filetype</i> | Contains the file type of the file type on return. |
| <i>name</i> | Contains the file name of the next file on return. |
| <i>descend</i> | Unused. |

Returns

Returns non-zero if successful, and zero when there are no more files.

See also

[e_max_path_folder_flags](#)

34.21.9.12 short path_frompathname (C74_CONST char * name, short * path, char * filename)

Create a filename and Path ID combination from a fully qualified file name.

Note that [path_frompathname\(\)](#) does not require that the file actually exist. In this way you can use it to convert a full path you may have received as an argument to a file writing message to a form appropriate to provide to a routine such as [path_createfile\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>name</i> | The extended file path to be converted. |
| <i>path</i> | Contains the Path ID on return. |
| <i>filename</i> | Contains the file name on return. |

Generated on Fri Jan 20 2012 14:02:35 for Max API by Doxygen

Returns

Returns 0 if successful, otherwise it returns an OS-specific error code.

34.21.9.13 short path_getapppath (void)

Retrieve the Path ID of the Max application.

Returns

The path id.

34.21.9.14 short path_getdefault (void)

Retrieve the Path ID of the default search path.

Returns

The path id of the default search path.

34.21.9.15 short path_getfilemoddate (C74_CONST char * filename, C74_CONST short path, unsigned long * date)

Determine the modification date of the selected file.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>filename</i> | The name of the file to query. |
| <i>path</i> | The Path ID of the file. |
| <i>date</i> | The last modification date of the file upon return. |

Returns

An error code.

34.21.9.16 short path_getmoddate (short path, unsigned long * date)

Determine the modification date of the selected path.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>path</i> | The Path ID of the directory to check. |
| <i>date</i> | The last modification date of the directory. |

Returns

An error code.

34.21.9.17 `short path_nameconform (C74_CONST char * src, char * dst, long style, long type)`

Convert a source path string to destination path string using the specified style and type.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| <code>src</code> | A pointer to source character string to be converted. |
| <code>dst</code> | A pointer to destination character string. |
| <code>style</code> | The destination filepath style, as defined in e_max_path_styles |
| <code>type</code> | The destination filepath type, as defined in e_max_path_types |

Returns

An error code.

See also

[MAX_PATH_CHARS](#)

34.21.9.18 `void* path_openfolder (short path)`

Prepare a directory for iteration.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| <code>path</code> | The directory Path ID to open. |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|

Returns

The return value of this routine is an internal "folder state" structure used for further folder manipulation. It should be saved and used for calls to [path_foldernextfile\(\)](#) and [path_closefolder\(\)](#). If the folder cannot be found or accessed, [path_openfolder\(\)](#) returns 0.

34.21.9.19 `short path_opensysfile (C74_CONST char * name, C74_CONST short path, t_filehandle * ref, short perm)`

Open a file given a filename and Path ID.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>name</i> | The name of the file to be opened. |
| <i>path</i> | The Path ID of the file to be opened. |
| <i>ref</i> | A t_filehandle reference to the opened file will be returned in this parameter. |
| <i>perm</i> | The permission for the opened file as defined in e_max_openfile_permissions . |

Returns

An error code.

34.21.9.20 short path_resolvefile (*char * name, C74_CONST short path, short * outpath*)

Resolve a Path ID plus a (possibly extended) file name into a path that identifies the file's directory and a filename.

This routine converts a name and Path ID to a standard form in which the name has no path information and does not refer to an aliased file.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <i>name</i> | A file name (which may be fully or partially qualified), will contain the file name on return. |
| <i>path</i> | The Path ID to be resolved. |
| <i>outpath</i> | The Path ID of the returned file name. |

Returns

Returns 0 if successful.

34.21.9.21 void path_setdefault (*short path, short recursive*)

Install a path as the default search path.

The default path is searched before the Max search path. For instance, when loading a patcher from a directory outside the search path, the patcher's directory is searched for files before the search path. [path_setdefault\(\)](#) allows you to set a path as the default.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>path</i> | The path to use as the search path. If path is already part of the Max Search path, it will not be added (since, by default, it will be searched during file searches). |
| <i>recursive</i> | If non-zero, all subdirectories will be installed in the default search list. Be very careful with the use of the recursive argument. It has the capacity to slow down file searches dramatically as the list of folders is being built. Max itself never creates a hierarchical default search path. |

34.21.9.22 short path_topathname (C74_CONST short *path*, C74_CONST char * *file*, char * *name*)

Create a fully qualified file name from a Path ID/file name combination.

Unlike [path_topotentialname\(\)](#), this routine will only convert a pathname pair to a valid path string if the path exists.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>path</i> | The path to be used. |
| <i>file</i> | The file name to be used. |
| <i>name</i> | Loaded with the fully extended file name on return. |

Returns

Returns 0 if successful, otherwise it returns an OS-specific error code.

34.21.9.23 short path_topotentialname (C74_CONST short *path*, C74_CONST char * *file*, char * *name*, short *check*)

Create a fully qualified file name from a Path ID/file name combination, regardless of whether or not the file exists on disk.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>path</i> | The path to be used. |
| <i>file</i> | The file name to be used. |
| <i>name</i> | Loaded with the fully extended file name on return. |
| <i>check</i> | Flag to check if a file with the given path exists. |

Returns

Returns 0 if successful, otherwise it returns an OS-specific error code.

See also

[path_topathname\(\)](#)

34.21.9.24 short saveas_dialog (char * *filename*, short * *path*, short * *binptr*)

Present the user with the standard save file dialog.

The mapping of extensions to types is configured in the C74:/init/max-fileformats.txt file. The standard types to use for Max files are 'maxb' for old-format binary files, 'TEXT' for text files, and 'JSON' for newer format patchers or other .json files.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>filename</i> | A C-string containing a default name for the file to save. If the user decides to save a file, its name is returned here. The C-string should be allocated with a size of at least MAX_FILENAME_CHARS . |
| <i>path</i> | If the user decides to save the file, the Path ID of the location chosen is returned here. |
| <i>binptr</i> | Pass NULL for this parameter. This parameter was used in Max 4 to allow the choice of saving binary or text format patchers. |

Returns

0 if the user choose to save the file. If the user cancelled, returns a non-zero value.

See also

[open_dialog\(\)](#)
[saveasdialog_extended\(\)](#)
[locatefile_extended\(\)](#)

34.21.9.25 void saveas_promptset (C74_CONST char * s)

Use [saveas_promptset\(\)](#) to add a prompt message to the open file dialog displayed by [saveas_dialog\(\)](#) or [saveasdialog_extended\(\)](#).

Calling this function before [saveasdialog_extended\(\)](#) permits a string to displayed in the dialog box instructing the user as to the purpose of the file being opened. It will only apply to the call of [saveasdialog_extended\(\)](#) that immediately follows [saveas_promptset\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>s</i> | A C-string containing the prompt you wish to display in the dialog box. |
|----------|---|

Returns

Ignore.

See also

[open_dialog\(\)](#)

34.21.9.26 short saveasdialog_extended (char * name, short * vol, long * type, long * typelist, short numtypes)

Present the user with the standard save file dialog with your own list of file types.

`saveasdialog_extended()` is similar to `saveas_dialog()`, but allows the additional feature of specifying a list of possible types. These will be displayed in a pop-up menu.

File types found in the typelist argument that match known Max types will be displayed with descriptive text. Unmatched types will simply display the type name (for example, "foXx" is not a standard type so it would be shown in the pop-up menu as foXx)

Known file types include:

- TEXT: text file
- maxb: Max binary patcher
- maxc: Max collective
- Midi: MIDI file
- Sd2f: Sound Designer II audio file
- NxTS: NeXT/Sun audio file
- WAVE: WAVE audio file.
- AIFF: AIFF audio file
- mP3f: Max preference file
- PICT: PICT graphic file
- MooV: Quicktime movie file
- aPcs: VST plug-in
- AFxP: VST effect patch data file
- AFxB: VST effect bank data file
- DATA: Raw data audio file
- ULAU: NeXT/Sun audio file

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>name</i> | A C-string containing a default name for the file to save. If the user decides to save a file, its name is returned here. The C-string should be allocated with a size of at least <code>MAX_FILENAME_CHARS</code> . |
| <i>vol</i> | If the user decides to save the file, the Path ID of the location chosen is returned here. |
| <i>type</i> | Returns the type of file chosen by the user. |
| <i>typelist</i> | The list of types provided to the user. |
| <i>numtypes</i> | The number of file types in typelist. |

Returns

0 if the user choose to save the file. If the user cancelled, returns a non-zero value.

See also

[open_dialog\(\)](#)
[locatefile_extended\(\)](#)

34.21.9.27 long sysfile_close (t_filehandle f)

Close a file opened with sysfile_open().

This function is similar to FSClose() or fclose(). It should be used instead of system-specific file closing routines in order to make max external code that will compile cross-platform.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>f</i> | The t_filehandle structure of the file the user wants to close. |
|----------|---|

Returns

An error code.

34.21.9.28 long sysfile_geteof (t_filehandle f, long * logeof)

Get the size of a file handle.

This function is similar to and should be used instead of GetEOF(). The function gets the size of file handle in bytes, and places it in "logeof".

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>f</i> | The file's t_filehandle structure. |
| <i>logeof</i> | The file size in bytes is returned to this value. |

Returns

An error code.

34.21.9.29 long sysfile_getpos (t_filehandle f, long * filepos)

Get the current file position of a file handle.

This function is similar to and should be used instead of GetFPos(). The function gets the current file position of file handle in bytes, and places it in "filepos".

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <i>f</i> | The file's t_filehandle structure. |
| <i>filepos</i> | The address of a variable to hold the current file position of file handle in bytes. |

Returns

An error code.

34.21.9.30 short sysfile_openhandle (char ** *h*, long *flags*, t_filehandle * *fh*)

Create a [t_filehandle](#) from a pre-existing handle.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>h</i> | A handle for some data. |
| <i>flags</i> | Pass 0 (additional flags are private). |
| <i>fh</i> | The address of a t_filehandle which will be allocated. |

Returns

An error code.

34.21.9.31 short sysfile_opendirsize (char * *p*, long *length*, long *flags*, t_filehandle * *fh*)

Create a [t_filehandle](#) from a pre-existing pointer.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>p</i> | A pointer to some data. |
| <i>length</i> | The size of <i>p</i> . |
| <i>flags</i> | Pass 0 (additional flags are private). |
| <i>fh</i> | The address of a t_filehandle which will be allocated. |

Returns

An error code.

34.21.9.32 long sysfile_read (t_filehandle *f*, long * *count*, void * *bufptr*)

Read a file from disk.

This function is similar to FSRead() or fread(). It should be used instead of these functions (or other system-specific file reading routines) in order to make max external code that will compile cross-platform. It reads “count” bytes from file handle at current file position into “bufptr”. The byte count actually read is set in “count”, and the file position is updated by the actual byte count read.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>f</i> | The t_filehandle structure of the file the user wants to open. |
| <i>count</i> | Pointer to the number of bytes that will be read from the file at the current file position. The byte count actually read is returned to this value. |
| <i>bufptr</i> | Pointer to the buffer that the data will be read into. |

Returns

An error code.

34.21.9.33 long sysfile_readtextfile (t_filehandle *f*, t_handle *htext*, long *maxlen*, long *flags*)

Read a text file from disk.

This function reads up to the maximum number of bytes given by maxlen from file handle at current file position into the htext handle, performing linebreak translation if set in flags.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>f</i> | The t_filehandle structure of the text file the user wants to open. |
| <i>htext</i> | Handle that the data will be read into. |
| <i>maxlen</i> | The maximum length in bytes to be read into the handle. Passing the value 0L indicates no maximum (i.e. read the entire file). |
| <i>flags</i> | Flags to set linebreak translation as defined in e_max_sysfile_textflags . |

Returns

An error code.

34.21.9.34 long sysfile_readtohandle (t_filehandle *f*, char * *h*)**

Read the contents of a file into a handle.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--|
| <i>f</i> | The open t_filehandle structure to read into the handle. |
| <i>h</i> | The address of a handle into which the file will be read. |

Returns

An error code.

Remarks

You should free the pointer, when you are done with it, using [sysmem_freehandle\(\)](#).

34.21.9.35 long sysfile_readtoptr (t_filehandle *f*, char ** *p*)

Read the contents of a file into a pointer.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--|
| <i>f</i> | The open t_filehandle structure to read into the handle. |
| <i>p</i> | The address of a pointer into which the file will be read. |

Returns

An error code.

Remarks

You should free the pointer, when you are done with it, using [sysmem_freeptr\(\)](#).

34.21.9.36 long sysfile_seteof (t_filehandle *f*, long *logeof*)

Set the size of a file handle.

This function is similar to and should be used instead of SetEOF(). The function sets the size of file handle in bytes, specified by “*logeof*”.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>f</i> | The file's t_filehandle structure. |
| <i>logeof</i> | The file size in bytes. |

Returns

An error code.

34.21.9.37 long sysfile_setpos (t_filehandle *f*, long *mode*, long *offset*)

Set the current file position of a file handle.

This function is similar to and should be used instead of SetFPos(). It is used to set the current file position of file handle to by the given number of offset bytes relative to the mode used, as defined in [e_max_sysfile_posmodes](#).

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>f</i> | The file's t_filehandle structure. |
| <i>mode</i> | Mode from which the offset will be calculated, as defined in e_max_sysfile_posmodes . |
| <i>offset</i> | The offset in bytes relative to the mode. |

Returns

An error code.

34.21.9.38 long sysfile_spoolcopy (t_filehandle src, t_filehandle dst, long size)

Copy the contents of one file handle to another file handle.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>src</i> | The file handle from which to copy. |
| <i>dst</i> | The file handle to which the copy is written. |
| <i>size</i> | The number of bytes to copy. If 0 the size of src will be used. |

Returns

An error code.

34.21.9.39 long sysfile_write (t_filehandle f, long * count, const void * bufptr)

Write part of a file to disk.

This function is similar to FSWrite() or fwrite(). It should be used instead of these functions (or other system-specific file reading routines) in order to make max external code that will compile cross-platform. The function writes "count" bytes from "bufptr" into file handle at current file position. The byte count actually written is set in "count", and the file position is updated by the actual byte count written.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>f</i> | The t_filehandle structure of the file to which the user wants to write. |
| <i>count</i> | Pointer to the number of bytes that will be written to the file at the current file position. The byte count actually written is returned to this value. |
| <i>bufptr</i> | Pointer to the buffer that the data will be read from. |

Returns

An error code.

34.21.9.40 long sysfile_writetextfile (t_filehandle f, t_handle htext, long flags)

Write a text file to disk.

This function writes a text handle to a text file performing linebreak translation if set in flags.

Parameters

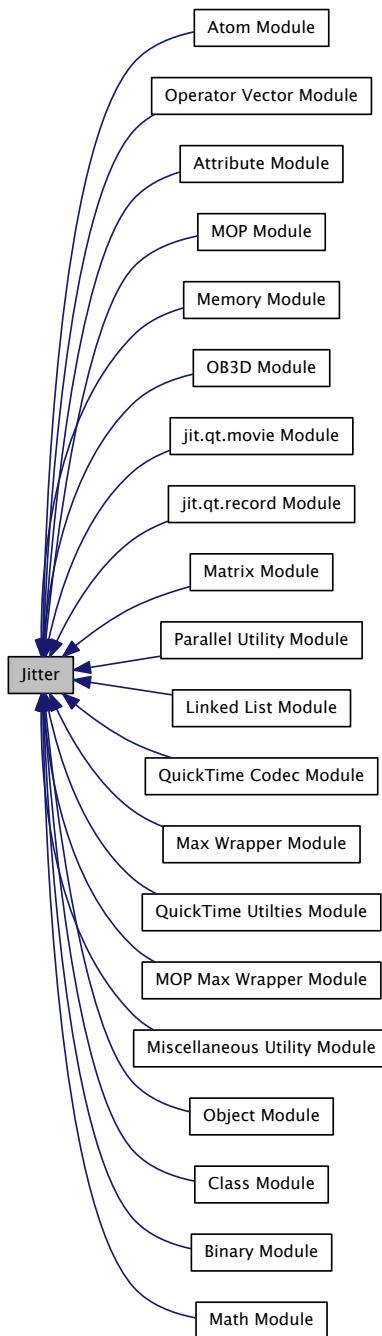
| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>f</i> | The t_filehandle structure of the text file to which the user wants to write. |
| <i>htext</i> | Handle that the data that will be read from. |
| <i>flags</i> | Flags to set linebreak translation as defined in e_max_sysfile_textflags . |

Returns

An error code.

34.22 Jitter

Collaboration diagram for Jitter:



Modules

- Atom Module
- Attribute Module
- Binary Module
- Class Module
- Object Module
- Miscellaneous Utility Module
- Linked List Module
- Math Module
- Matrix Module
- Max Wrapper Module
- Memory Module
- MOP Module
- Parallel Utility Module
- MOP Max Wrapper Module
- OB3D Module
- Operator Vector Module
- QuickTime Codec Module
- jit.qt.movie Module
- jit.qt.record Module
- QuickTime Utilities Module

Defines

- #define **JIT_ATTR_GET_OPAQUE**
private getter (all)
- #define **JIT_ATTR_SET_OPAQUE**
private setter (all)
- #define **JIT_ATTR_GET_OPAQUE_USER**
private getter (user)
- #define **JIT_ATTR_SET_OPAQUE_USER**
private setter (user)
- #define **JIT_ATTR_GET_DEFER**
defer getter (deprecated)
- #define **JIT_ATTR_GET_USURP**
usurp getter (deprecated)
- #define **JIT_ATTR_GET_DEFER_LOW**
defer getter
- #define **JIT_ATTR_GET_USURP_LOW**
usurp getter
- #define **JIT_ATTR_SET_DEFER**
defer setter (deprecated)
- #define **JIT_ATTR_SET_USURP**

- usurp setter (deprecated)*
- `#define JIT_ATTR_SET_DEFER_LOW`
 defer setter
- `#define JIT_ATTR_SET_USURP_LOW`
 usurp setter
- `#define JIT_MATRIX_DATA_HANDLE`
 data is handle
- `#define JIT_MATRIX_DATA_REFERENCE`
 data is reference to outside memory
- `#define JIT_MATRIX_DATA_PACK_TIGHT`
 data is tightly packed (doesn't use standard 16 byte alignment)
- `#define JIT_MATRIX_DATA_FLAGS_USE`
 necessary if using handle/reference data flags when creating jit_matrix, however, it is never stored in matrix
- `#define JIT_MATRIX_MAX_DIMCOUNT`
 maximum dimension count
- `#define JIT_MATRIX_MAX_PLANECOUNT`
 maximum plane count
- `#define JIT_MATRIX_CONVERT_CLAMP`
 not currently used
- `#define JIT_MATRIX_CONVERT_INTERP`
 use interpolation
- `#define JIT_MATRIX_CONVERT_SRCDIM`
 use source dimensions
- `#define JIT_MATRIX_CONVERT_DSTDIM`
 use destination dimensions
- `#define JIT_OB3D_NO_ROTATION_SCALE`
 ob3d flag
- `#define JIT_OB3D_NO_POLY_VARS`
 ob3d flag
- `#define JIT_OB3D_NO_BLEND`
 ob3d flag
- `#define JIT_OB3D_NO_TEXTURE`
 ob3d flag
- `#define JIT_OB3D_NO_MATRIXOUTPUT`
 ob3d flag
- `#define JIT_OB3D_AUTO_ONLY`
 ob3d flag
- `#define JIT_OB3D_DOES_UI`
 ob3d flag
- `#define JIT_OB3D_NO_DEPTH`
 ob3d flag
- `#define JIT_OB3D_NO_ANTIALIAS`

- ob3d flag*
- #define **JIT_OB3D_NO_FOG**
- ob3d flag*
- #define **JIT_OB3D_NO_LIGHTING_MATERIAL**
- ob3d flag*
- #define **JIT_OB3D_HAS_LIGHTS**
- ob3d flag*
- #define **JIT_OB3D_HAS_CAMERA**
- ob3d flag*
- #define **JIT_OB3D_IS_RENDERER**
- ob3d flag*
- #define **JIT_OB3D_NO_COLOR**
- ob3d flag*
- #define **JIT_OB3D_IS_SLAB**
- ob3d flag*
- #define **MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_NONE**
- mop flag*
- #define **MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_ALL**
- mop flag*
- #define **MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_JIT_MATRIX**
- mop flag*
- #define **MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_BANG**
- mop flag*
- #define **MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_OUTPUTMATRIX**
- mop flag*
- #define **MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_NAME**
- mop flag*
- #define **MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_TYPE**
- mop flag*
- #define **MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_DIM**
- mop flag*
- #define **MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_PLANECOUNT**
- mop flag*
- #define **MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_CLEAR**
- mop flag*
- #define **MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_NOTIFY**
- mop flag*
- #define **MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_ADAPT**
- mop flag*
- #define **MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_OWN_OUTPUTMODE**
- mop flag*
- #define **MAX_JIT_MOP_FLAGS_ONLY_MATRIX_PROBE**
- mop flag*

- #define JIT_MOP_INPUT
mop flag
- #define JIT_MOP_OUTPUT
mop flag

TypeDefs

- typedef `t_object t_jit_object`
object header

Variables

- `JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_raw`
cached t_symbol
- `JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_cinepak`
cached t_symbol
- `JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_graphics`
cached t_symbol
- `JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_animation`
cached t_symbol
- `JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_video`
cached t_symbol
- `JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_componentvideo`
cached t_symbol
- `JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_jpeg`
cached t_symbol
- `JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_mjpega`
cached t_symbol
- `JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_mjpegb`
cached t_symbol
- `JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_sgi`
cached t_symbol
- `JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_planarrgb`
cached t_symbol
- `JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_macpaint`
cached t_symbol
- `JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_gif`
cached t_symbol
- `JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_photocd`
cached t_symbol
- `JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_qdgx`
cached t_symbol
- `JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_avrjpeg`

- cached t_symbol*
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * `_jit_sym_codec_opendmljpeg`
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * `_jit_sym_codec_bmp`
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * `_jit_sym_codec_winraw`
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * `_jit_sym_codec_vector`
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * `_jit_sym_codec_qd`
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * `_jit_sym_codec_h261`
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * `_jit_sym_codec_h263`
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * `_jit_sym_codec_dvntsc`
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * `_jit_sym_codec_dvpal`
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * `_jit_sym_codec_dvprontsc`
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * `_jit_sym_codec_dvpropal`
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * `_jit_sym_codec_flc`
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * `_jit_sym_codec_targa`
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * `_jit_sym_codec_png`
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * `_jit_sym_codec_tiff`
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * `_jit_sym_codec_componentvideosigned`
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * `_jit_sym_codec_componentvideounsigned`
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * `_jit_sym_codec_cmyk`
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * `_jit_sym_codec_microsoft`
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * `_jit_sym_codec_sorenson`
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * `_jit_sym_codec_sorenson3`
 cached t_symbol

- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_codec_indeo4`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_codec_argb64`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_codec_rgb48`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_codec_alphagrey32`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_codec_grey16`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_codec_mpegyuv420`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_codec_yuv420`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_codec_sorensonyuv9`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_codec_mpeg4`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_codec_yuv422`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_codec_v308`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_codec_v408`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_codec_v216`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_codec_v210`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_codec_v410`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_codec_r408`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_codec_jpeg2000`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_codec_pixlet`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_codec_h264`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_codec_lossless`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_codec_max`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_codec_min`

- cached t_symbol*
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_low
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_normal
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_high
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_a_none
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_a_raw
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_a_big16
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_a_little16
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_a_float32
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_a_float64
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_a_24bit
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_a_32bit
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_a_little32
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_a_mace3
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_a_mace6
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_a_cdx4
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_a_cdx2
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_a_ima
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_a_ulaw
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_a_alaw
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_a_adpcm
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_codec_a_dviima
 cached t_symbol

- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_codec_a_dvaudio`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_codec_a_qdesign`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_codec_a_qdesign2`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_codec_a_qualcomm`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_codec_a_mp3`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_codec_a_vdva`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_codec_a_mpeg4`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_nothing`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_new`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_free`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_classname`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_getname`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_getmethod`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_get`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_set`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_register`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_char`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_long`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_float32`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_float64`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_symbol`
cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA `t_symbol` * `_jit_sym_pointer`

- cached t_symbol*
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_object*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_atom*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_list*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_type*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_dim*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_planeCount*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_val*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_plane*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_cell*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_jit_matrix*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_class_jit_matrix*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_togworld*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_fromgworld*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_frommatrix*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_class_jit_attribute*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_jit_attribute*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_jit_attr_offset*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_jit_attr_offset_array*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_rebuilding*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_modified*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_lock*
 cached t_symbol

- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_setinfo*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_setinfo_ex*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_getinfo*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_data*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_getdata*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_outputmatrix*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_clear*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_clear_custom*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_err_calculate*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_max_jit_classex*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_setall*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_chuck*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_getsize*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_getindex*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_objptr2index*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_append*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_insertindex*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_deleteindex*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_chuckindex*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_makearray*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_reverse*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_rotate*

- cached t_symbol*
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_shuffle
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_swap
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_findfirst
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_findall
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_methodall
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_methodindex
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_sort
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_matrix_calc
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_genframe
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_filter
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_jit_mop
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_newcopy
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_jit_linklist
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_inputcount
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_outputcount
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_getinput
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_getoutput
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_getinputlist
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_getoutputlist
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_ioname
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA t_symbol * _jit_sym_matrixname
 cached t_symbol

- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_outputmode*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_matrix*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_getmatrix*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_typealink*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_dimlink*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_planelink*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_restrict_type*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_restrict_planeCount*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_restrict_dim*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_special*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_getspecial*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_adapt*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_decorator*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_frommatrix_trunc*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_ioproc*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_getioproc*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_name*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_types*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_minplaneCount*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_maxplaneCount*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_minDimCount*
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_maxDimCount*

- cached t_symbol*
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_mindim*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_maxdim*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_gl_points*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_gl_point_sprite*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_gl_lines*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_gl_line_strip*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_gl_line_loop*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_gl_triangles*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_gl_tri_strip*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_gl_tri_fan*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_gl_quads*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_gl_quad_strip*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_gl_polygon*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_gl_tri_grid*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_gl_quad_grid*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_err_lockout_stack*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_class_jit_namespace*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_jit_namespace*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_findsize*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_attach*
 cached t_symbol
 - JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * *_jit_sym_detach*
 cached t_symbol

- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * __jit_sym_add
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * __jit_sym_replace
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * __jit_sym_gettype
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * __jit_sym_ob_sym
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * __jit_sym_resolve_name
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * __jit_sym_resolve_raw
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * __jit_sym_notifyall
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * __jit_sym_block
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * __jit_sym_unblock
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * __jit_sym_position
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * __jit_sym_rotatexyz
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * __jit_sym_scale
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * __jit_sym_quat
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * __jit_sym_direction
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * __jit_sym_lookat
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * __jit_sym_anim
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * __jit_sym_bounds
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * __jit_sym_boundcalc
 cached t_symbol
- JIT_EX_DATA *t_symbol* * __jit_sym_calcbounds
 cached t_symbol

34.23 Memory Management

In the past, Max has provided two separate APIs for memory management.

Defines

- `#define MM_UNIFIED`

This macro being defined means that `getbytes` and `sysmem` APIs for memory management are unified.

Functions

- `char * getbytes (short size)`
Allocate small amounts of non-relocatable memory.
- `void freebytes (void *b, short size)`
Free memory allocated with `getbytes()`.
- `char * getbytes16 (short size)`
Use `getbytes16()` to allocate small amounts of non-relocatable memory that is aligned on a 16-byte boundary for use with vector optimization.
- `void freebytes16 (char *mem, short size)`
Free memory allocated with `getbytes16()`.
- `char ** newhandle (long size)`
Allocate relocatable memory.
- `short growhandle (void *h, long size)`
Change the size of a handle.
- `void disphandle (char **h)`
Free the memory used by a handle you no longer need.
- `t_ptr sysmem_newptr (long size)`
Allocate memory.
- `t_ptr sysmem_newptrclear (long size)`
Allocate memory and set it to zero.
- `t_ptr sysmem_resizeptr (void *ptr, long newsize)`
Resize an existing pointer.
- `t_ptr sysmem_resizeptrclear (void *ptr, long newsize)`
Resize an existing pointer and clear it.
- `long sysmem_ptrsize (void *ptr)`
Find the size of a pointer.
- `void sysmem_freeptr (void *ptr)`
Free memory allocated with `sysmem_newptr()`.
- `void sysmem_copyptr (const void *src, void *dst, long bytes)`
Copy memory the contents of one pointer to another pointer.
- `t_handle sysmem_newhandle (long size)`
Allocate a handle (a pointer to a pointer).

- `t_handle sysmem_newhandleclear (unsigned long size)`
Allocate a handle (a pointer to a pointer) whose memory is set to zero.
- `long sysmem_resizehandle (t_handle handle, long newsize)`
Resize an existing handle.
- `long sysmem_handlesize (t_handle handle)`
Find the size of a handle.
- `void sysmem_freehandle (t_handle handle)`
Free memory allocated with `sysmem_newhandle()`.
- `long sysmem_lockhandle (t_handle handle, long lock)`
Set the locked/unlocked state of a handle.
- `long sysmem_ptrandhand (void *p, t_handle h, long size)`
Add memory to an existing handle and copy memory to the resized portion from a pointer.
- `long sysmem_ptrbeforehand (void *p, t_handle h, unsigned long size)`
Add memory to an existing handle and copy memory to the resized portion from a pointer.
- `long sysmem_nullterminatehandle (t_handle h)`
Add a null terminator to a handle.

34.23.1 Detailed Description

In the past, Max has provided two separate APIs for memory management. One for allocating memory on the stack so that it was interrupt safe, including the `getbytes()` and `freebytes()` functions. The other, the "sysmem" API, were for allocating memory on the heap where larger amounts of memory were needed and the code could be guaranteed to operate at non-interrupt level.

Many things have changed in the environment of recent operating systems (MacOS X and Windows XP/Vista), the memory routines function differently, and the scheduler is no longer directly triggered by a hardware interrupt. In Max 5, the sysmem and getbytes API's have been unified, and thus may be used interchangeably.

The memory management unification can be switched on and off in the header files if needed, to compile code for older versions of Max for example, by changing the use of `MM_UNIFIED` in the Max headers.

34.23.2 Sysmem API

The Sysmem API provides a number of utilities for allocating and managing memory. It is relatively similar to some of the Macintosh Memory Manager API, and not too different from Standard C library memory functions. It is *not* safe to mix these routines with other memory routines (e.g. don't use `malloc()` to allocate a pointer, and `sysmem_freeptr()` to free it).

34.23.3 Define Documentation

34.23.3.1 #define MM_UNIFIED

This macro being defined means that getbytes and sysmem APIs for memory management are unified.

This is correct for Max 5, but should be commented out when compiling for old max targets.

34.23.4 Function Documentation

34.23.4.1 void disposthandle (char ** *h*)

Free the memory used by a handle you no longer need.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|------------------------|
| <i>h</i> | The handle to dispose. |
|----------|------------------------|

See also

[sysmem_freehandle\(\)](#)

34.23.4.2 void freebytes (void * *b*, short *size*)

Free memory allocated with [getbytes\(\)](#).

As of Max 5 it is unified with [sysmem_newptr\(\)](#), which is the preferred method for allocating memory.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>b</i> | A pointer to the block of memory previously allocated that you want to free. |
| <i>size</i> | The size the block specified (as parameter <i>b</i>) in bytes. |

34.23.4.3 void freebytes16 (char * *mem*, short *size*)

Free memory allocated with [getbytes16\(\)](#).

As of Max 5 it is unified with [sysmem_newptr\(\)](#), which is the preferred method for allocating memory.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>mem</i> | A pointer to the block of memory previously allocated that you want to free. |
| <i>size</i> | The size the block specified (as parameter <i>b</i>) in bytes. |

Remarks

Note that [freebytes16\(\)](#) will cause memory corruption if you pass it memory that was allocated with [getbytes\(\)](#). Use it only with memory allocated with [getbytes16\(\)](#).

34.23.4.4 char* getbytes (short size)

Allocate small amounts of non-relocatable memory.

As of Max 5 it is unified with [sysmem_newptr\(\)](#), which is the preferred method for allocating memory.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <code>size</code> | The size to allocate in bytes (up to 32767 bytes). |
|-------------------|--|

Returns

A pointer to the allocated memory.

34.23.4.5 char* getbytes16 (short size)

Use [getbytes16\(\)](#) to allocate small amounts of non-relocatable memory that is aligned on a 16-byte boundary for use with vector optimization.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <code>size</code> | The size to allocate in bytes (up to 32767 bytes). |
|-------------------|--|

Returns

A pointer to the allocated memory.

Remarks

[getbytes16\(\)](#) is identical to [getbytes](#) except that it returns memory that is aligned to a 16-byte boundary. This allows you to allocate storage for vector-optimized memory at interrupt level. Note that any memory allocated with [getbytes16\(\)](#) must be freed with [freebytes16\(\)](#), not [freebytes\(\)](#).

34.23.4.6 short growhandle (void * h, long size)

Change the size of a handle.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| <code>h</code> | The handle to resize. |
| <code>size</code> | The new size to allocate in bytes. |

Returns

Ignored.

See also

[sysmem_resizehandle\(\)](#)

34.23.4.7 char newhandle (long size)**

Allocate relocatable memory.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>size</i> | The size to allocate in bytes. |
|-------------|--------------------------------|

Returns

The allocated handle.

See also

[sysmem_newhandle\(\)](#)

34.23.4.8 void sysmem_copyptr (const void * src, void * dst, long bytes)

Copy memory the contents of one pointer to another pointer.

This function is similar to BlockMove() or memcpy(). It copies the contents of the memory from the source to the destination pointer.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>src</i> | A pointer to the memory whose bytes will be copied. |
| <i>dst</i> | A pointer to the memory where the data will be copied. |
| <i>bytes</i> | The size in bytes of the data to be copied. |

34.23.4.9 void sysmem_freehandle (t_handle handle)

Free memory allocated with [sysmem_newhandle\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>handle</i> | The handle whose memory will be freed. |
|---------------|--|

34.23.4.10 void sysmem_freeptr (void * *ptr*)

Free memory allocated with [sysmem_newptr\(\)](#).

This function is similar to DisposePtr or free. It frees the memory that had been allocated to the given pointer.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|---|
| <i>ptr</i> | The pointer whose memory will be freed. |
|------------|---|

34.23.4.11 long sysmem_handlesize (t_handle *handle*)

Find the size of a handle.

This function is similar to GetHandleSize().

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>handle</i> | The handle whose size will be queried. |
|---------------|--|

Returns

The number of bytes allocated to the specified handle.

34.23.4.12 long sysmem_lockhandle (t_handle *handle*, long *lock*)

Set the locked/unlocked state of a handle.

This function is similar to HLock or HUnlock. It sets the lock state of a handle, using a zero or non-zero number.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>handle</i> | The handle that will be locked. |
| <i>lock</i> | The new lock state of the handle. |

Returns

The previous lock state.

34.23.4.13 t_handle sysmem_newhandle (long *size*)

Allocate a handle (a pointer to a pointer).

This function is similar to NewHandle(). It allocates a handle of a given number of bytes and returns a [t_handle](#).

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <code>size</code> | The size of the handle in bytes that will be allocated. |
|-------------------|---|

Returns

A new [t_handle](#).

34.23.4.14 t_handle sysmem_newhandleclear (unsigned long *size*)

Allocate a handle (a pointer to a pointer) whose memory is set to zero.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <code>size</code> | The size of the handle in bytes that will be allocated. |
|-------------------|---|

Returns

A new [t_handle](#).

See also

[sysmem_newhandle\(\)](#)

34.23.4.15 t_ptr sysmem_newptr (long *size*)

Allocate memory.

This function is similar to NewPtr() or malloc(). It allocates a pointer of a given number of bytes and returns a pointer to the memory allocated.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <code>size</code> | The amount of memory to allocate. |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|

Returns

A pointer to the allocated memory, or NULL if the allocation fails.

34.23.4.16 t_ptr sysmem_newptrclear (long *size*)

Allocate memory and set it to zero.

This function is similar to NewPtrClear() or calloc(). It allocates a pointer of a given number of bytes, zeroing all memory, and returns a pointer to the memory allocated.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <code>size</code> | The amount of memory to allocate. |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|

Returns

A pointer to the allocated memory, or NULL if the allocation fails.

34.23.4.17 long sysmem_nulterminatehandle (t_handle *h*)

Add a null terminator to a handle.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|-----------------------------|
| <code>h</code> | A handle to null terminate. |
|----------------|-----------------------------|

Returns

An error code.

34.23.4.18 long sysmem_ptrandhand (void * *p*, t_handle *h*, long *size*)

Add memory to an existing handle and copy memory to the resized portion from a pointer.

This function is similar to `PtrAndHand()`. It resizes an existing handle by adding a given number of bytes to it and copies data from a pointer into those bytes.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <code>p</code> | The existing pointer whose data will be copied into the resized handle. |
| <code>h</code> | The handle which will be enlarged by the size of the pointer. |
| <code>size</code> | The size in bytes that will be added to the handle. |

Returns

The number of bytes allocated to the specified handle.

34.23.4.19 long sysmem_ptrbeforehand (void * *p*, t_handle *h*, unsigned long *size*)

Add memory to an existing handle and copy memory to the resized portion from a pointer.

Unlike [sysmem_ptrandhand\(\)](#), however, this copies the ptr before the previously existing handle data.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>p</i> | The existing pointer whose data will be copied into the resized handle. |
| <i>h</i> | The handle which will be enlarged by the size of the pointer. |
| <i>size</i> | The size in bytes that will be added to the handle. |

Returns

An error code.

34.23.4.20 long sysmem_ptrsize(void *ptr)

Find the size of a pointer.

This function is similar to `_msize()`.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|--|
| <i>ptr</i> | The pointer whose size will be queried |
|------------|--|

Returns

The number of bytes allocated to the pointer specified.

34.23.4.21 long sysmem_resizehandle(t_handle handle, long newsize)

Resize an existing handle.

This function is similar to `SetHandleSize()`. It resizes an existing handle to the size specified.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>handle</i> | The handle that will be resized. |
| <i>newsize</i> | The new size of the handle in bytes. |

Returns

The number of bytes allocated to the specified handle.

34.23.4.22 t_ptr sysmem_resizeptr(void *ptr, long newsize)

Resize an existing pointer.

This function is similar to `realloc()`. It resizes an existing pointer and returns a new pointer to the resized memory.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <i>ptr</i> | The pointer to the memory that will be resized. |
| <i>newsize</i> | The new size of the pointer in bytes. |

Returns

A pointer to the resized memory, or NULL if the allocation fails.

34.23.4.23 *t_ptr sysmem.resizeptrclear(void *ptr, long newsize)*

Resize an existing pointer and clear it.

Parameters

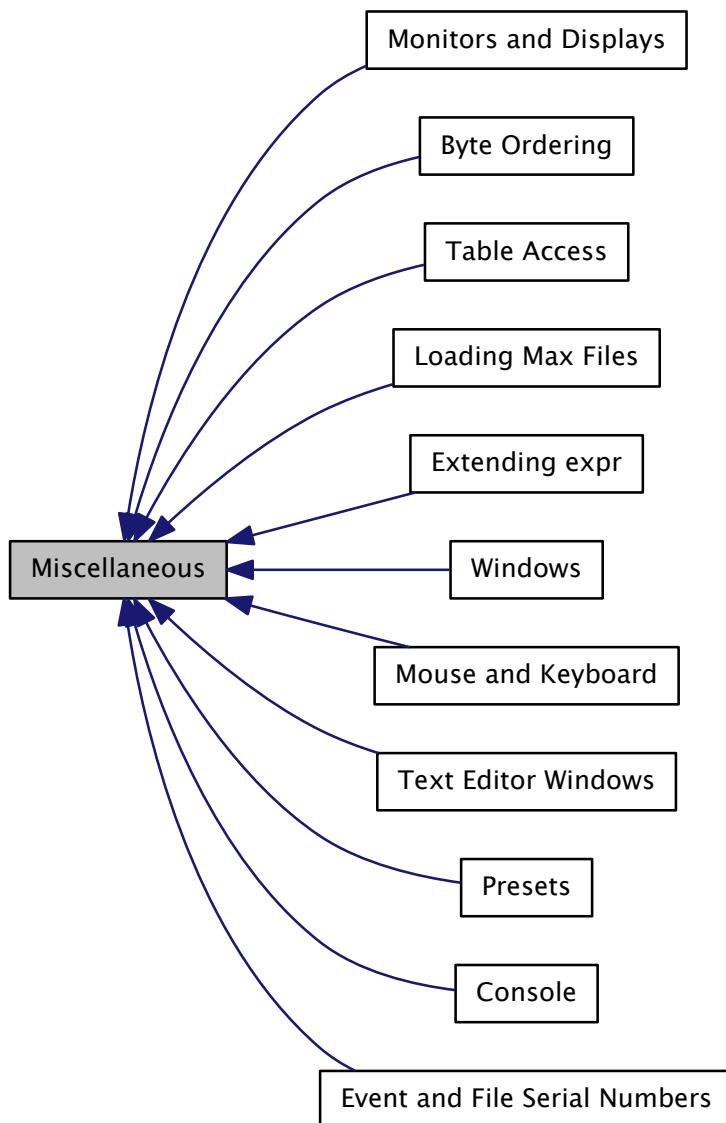
| | |
|----------------|---|
| <i>ptr</i> | The pointer to the memory that will be resized. |
| <i>newsize</i> | The new size of the pointer in bytes. |

Returns

A pointer to the resized memory, or NULL if the allocation fails.

34.24 Miscellaneous

Collaboration diagram for Miscellaneous:



Modules

- [Console](#)
- [Byte Ordering](#)
Utilities for swapping the order of bytes to match the Endianness of the required platform.
- [Extending expr](#)
If you want to use C-like variable expressions that are entered by a user of your object, you can use the "guts" of Max's expr object in your object.
- [Table Access](#)
You can use these functions to access named table objects.
- [Text Editor Windows](#)
- [Max has a simple built-in text editor object that can display and edit text in conjunction with your object.](#)
- [Presets](#)
Max contains a preset object that has the ability to send preset messages to some or all of the objects (clients) in a Patcher window.
- [Event and File Serial Numbers](#)
If you call `outlet_int()`, `outlet_float()`, `outlet_list()`, or `outlet_anything()` inside a Qelem or during some idle or interrupt time, you should increment Max's Event Serial Number beforehand.
- [Loading Max Files](#)
Several high-level functions permit you to load patcher files.
- [Monitors and Displays](#)
Functions for finding out information about the environment.
- [Windows](#)
- [Mouse and Keyboard](#)

Defines

- [#define InRange\(v, lo, hi\)](#)
If a value is within the specified range, then return true.
- [#define MAX\(a, b\)](#)
Return the higher of two values.
- [#define MIN\(a, b\)](#)
Return the lower of two values.
- [#define CLIP\(a, lo, hi\)](#)
Limit values to within a specified range.
- [#define calcoffset\(x, y\)](#)
Find byte offset of a named member of a struct, relative to the beginning of that struct.
- [#define BEGIN_USING_C_LINKAGE](#)
Ensure that any definitions following this macro use a C-linkage, not a C++ linkage.
- [#define END_USING_C_LINKAGE](#)
Close a definition section that was opened using `BEGIN_USING_C_LINKAGE`.

Enumerations

- enum `e_max_errorcodes` { `MAX_ERR_NONE`, `MAX_ERR_GENERIC`, `MAX_ERR_INVALID_PTR`, `MAX_ERR_DUPLICATE`, `MAX_ERR_OUT_OF_MEM` }

Standard values returned by function calls with a return type of `t_max_err`.

- enum `e_max_wind_advise_result` { `aaYes`, `aaNo`, `aaCancel` }

Returned values from `wind_advise()`

Functions

- void * `globalsymbol_reference` (`t_object` *x, C74_CONST char *name, C74_CONST char *classname)

Get a reference to an object that is bound to a `t_symbol`.

- void `globalsymbol_dereference` (`t_object` *x, C74_CONST char *name, C74_CONST char *classname)

Stop referencing an object that is bound to a `t_symbol`, previously referenced using `globalsymbol_reference()`.

- `t_max_err globalsymbol_bind` (`t_object` *x, C74_CONST char *name, long flags)

Bind an object to a `t_symbol`.

- void `globalsymbol_unbind` (`t_object` *x, C74_CONST char *name, long flags)

Remove an object from being bound to a `t_symbol`.

- long `method_true` (void *x)

A method that always returns true.

- long `method_false` (void *x)

A method that always returns false.

- `t_symbol * symbol_unique` ()

*Generates a unique `t_symbol` *.*

- void `error_sym` (void *x, `t_symbol` *s)

Posts an error message to the Max window.

- void `post_sym` (void *x, `t_symbol` *s)

Posts a message to the Max window.

- `t_max_err symbolarray_sort` (long ac, `t_symbol` **av)

*Performs an ASCII sort on an array of `t_symbol` *s.*

- void `object_obex_quickref` (void *x, long *numitems, `t_symbol` **items)

Developers do not need to directly use the `object_obex_quickref()` function.

- void `error_subscribe` (`t_object` *x)

Receive messages from the error handler.

- void `error_unsubscribe` (`t_object` *x)

Remove an object as an error message recipient.

- void `quittask_install` (method m, void *a)

Register a function that will be called when Max exits.

- void `quittask_remove` (method m)

Unregister a function previously registered with `quittask_install()`.

- short **maxversion** (void)
Determine version information about the current Max environment.
- char * **strncpy_zero** (char *dst, const char *src, long size)
Copy the contents of one string to another, in a manner safer than the standard strcpy() or strncpy().
- char * **strncat_zero** (char *dst, const char *src, long size)
Concatenate the contents of one string onto the end of another, in a manner safer than the standard strcat() or strncat().
- int **snprintf_zero** (char *buffer, size_t count, const char *format,...)
Copy the contents of a string together with value substitutions, in a manner safer than the standard sprintf() or snprintf().
- short **wind_advise** (**t_object** *w, char *s,...)
Throw a dialog which may have text and up to three buttons.
- void **wind_setcursor** (short which)
Change the cursor.

34.24.1 Define Documentation

34.24.1.1 #define BEGIN_USING_C_LINKAGE

Ensure that any definitions following this macro use a C-linkage, not a C++ linkage.

The Max API uses C-linkage. This is important for objects written in C++ or that use a C++ compiler. This macro must be balanced with the [END_USING_C_LINKAGE](#) macro.

34.24.1.2 #define calcoffset(x, y)

Find byte offset of a named member of a struct, relative to the beginning of that struct.

Parameters

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| x | The name of the struct |
| y | The name of the member |

Returns

A long integer representing the number of bytes into the struct where the member begins.

34.24.1.3 #define CLIP(a, lo, hi)

Limit values to within a specified range.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| <i>a</i> | The value to constrain. |
| <i>lo</i> | The low bound for the range. |
| <i>hi</i> | The high bound for the range. |

Returns

Returns the value a constrained to the range specified by lo and hi.

34.24.1.4 #define InRange(*v, lo, hi*)

If a value is within the specified range, then return true.

Otherwise return false.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| <i>v</i> | The value to test. |
| <i>lo</i> | The low bound for the range. |
| <i>hi</i> | The high bound for the range. |

Returns

Returns true if within range, otherwise false.

34.24.1.5 #define MAX(*a, b*)

Return the higher of two values.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|------------------------------|
| <i>a</i> | The first value to compare. |
| <i>b</i> | The second value to compare. |

Returns

Returns the higher of a or b.

34.24.1.6 #define MIN(*a, b*)

Return the lower of two values.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|------------------------------|
| <i>a</i> | The first value to compare. |
| <i>b</i> | The second value to compare. |

Returns

Returns the lower of a or b.

34.24.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

34.24.2.1 enum e_max_errorcodes

Standard values returned by function calls with a return type of [t_max_err](#).

Enumerator:

- MAX_ERR_NONE** No error.
- MAX_ERR_GENERIC** Generic error.
- MAX_ERR_INVALID_PTR** Invalid Pointer.
- MAX_ERR_DUPLICATE** Duplicate.
- MAX_ERR_OUT_OF_MEM** Out of memory.

34.24.2.2 enum e_max_wind_advise_result

Returned values from [wind_advise\(\)](#)

Enumerator:

- aaYes** Yes button was chosen.
- aaNo** No button was chosen.
- aaCancel** Cancel button was chosen.

34.24.3 Function Documentation

34.24.3.1 void error_subscribe ([t_object](#) * x)

Receive messages from the error handler.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| x | The object to be subscribed to the error handler. |
|---|---|

Remarks

[error_subscribe\(\)](#) enables your object to receive a message (error), followed by the list of atoms in the error message posted to the Max window.

Prior to calling [error_subscribe\(\)](#), you should bind the error message to an internal error handling routine:

```
addmess( (method)myobject_error, "error", A_GIMME, 0);
```

Your error handling routine should be declared as follows:

```
void myobject_error(t_myobject *x, t_symbol *s, short argc, t_atom *argv);
```

34.24.3.2 void error_sym (void * x, t_symbol * s)

Posts an error message to the Max window.

This function is interrupt safe.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| x | The object's pointer |
| s | Symbol to be posted as an error in the Max window |

34.24.3.3 void error_unsubscribe (t_object * x)

Remove an object as an error message recipient.

Parameters

| | |
|---|----------------------------|
| x | The object to unsubscribe. |
|---|----------------------------|

34.24.3.4 t_max_err globalsymbol_bind (t_object * x, C74_CONST char * name, long flags)

Bind an object to a [t_symbol](#).

Parameters

| | |
|-------|---|
| x | The object to bind to the t_symbol . |
| name | The name of the t_symbol to which the object will be bound. |
| flags | Pass 0. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.24.3.5 void globalsymbol_dereference (t_object * x, C74_CONST char * name, C74_CONST char * classname)

Stop referencing an object that is bound to a [t_symbol](#), previously referenced using [globalsymbol_reference\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The object that is getting the reference to the symbol. |
| <i>name</i> | The name of the symbol to reference. |
| <i>classname</i> | The name of the class of which the object we are referencing should be an instance. |

See also

[globalsymbol_reference\(\)](#)

34.24.3.6 void* globalsymbol_reference (t_object * x, C74_CONST char * name, C74_CONST char * classname)

Get a reference to an object that is bound to a [t_symbol](#).

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The object that is getting the reference to the symbol. |
| <i>name</i> | The name of the symbol to reference. |
| <i>classname</i> | The name of the class of which the object we are referencing should be an instance. |

Returns

The s_thing of the [t_symbol](#).

Remarks

An example of real-world use is to get the buffer~ object associated with a symbol.

```
// the struct of our object
typedef struct _myobject {
    t_object      obj;
    t_symbol      *buffer_name;
    t_buffer      *buffer_object;
} t_myobject;

void myobject_setbuffer(t_myobject *x, t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv)
{
    if(s != x->buffer_name) {
        // Reference the buffer associated with the incoming name
        x->buffer_object = (t_buffer *)globalsymbol_reference((t_object *)x
, s->s_name, "buffer~");

        // If we were previously referencing another buffer, we should not
        // longer reference it.
        globalsymbol_dereference((t_object *)x, x->buffer_name->s_name, "buffer~");
        x->buffer_name = s;
    }
}
```

34.24.3.7 void globalsymbol_unbind (*t_object* * *x*, C74_CONST char * *name*, long *flags*)

Remove an object from being bound to a [t_symbol](#).

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The object from which to unbind the t_symbol . |
| <i>name</i> | The name of the t_symbol from which the object will be unbound. |
| <i>flags</i> | Pass 0. |

34.24.3.8 short maxversion (void)

Determine version information about the current Max environment.

This function returns the version number of Max. In Max versions 2.1.4 and later, this number is the version number of the Max kernel application in binary-coded decimal. Thus, 2.1.4 would return 214 hex or 532 decimal. Version 3.0 returns 300 hex.

Use this to check for the existence of particular function macros that are only present in more recent Max versions. Versions before 2.1.4 returned 1, except for versions 2.1.1 - 2.1.3 which returned 2.

Bit 14 (counting from left) will be set if Max is running as a standalone application, so you should mask the lower 12 bits to get the version number.

Returns

The Max environment's version number.

34.24.3.9 void object_obex_quickref (void * *x*, long * *numitems*, t_symbol ** *items*)

Developers do not need to directly use the [object_obex_quickref\(\)](#) function.

It was used in Max 4 to add support for attributes to the quickref, but this is automatic in Max 5.

34.24.3.10 void post_sym (void * *x*, t_symbol * *s*)

Posts a message to the Max window.

This function is interrupt safe.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | The object's pointer |
| <i>s</i> | Symbol to be posted in the Max window |

34.24.3.11 void quittask_install (method *m*, void * *a*)

Register a function that will be called when Max exits.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>m</i> | A function that will be called on Max exit. |
| <i>a</i> | Argument to be used with method <i>m</i> . |

Remarks

[quittask_install\(\)](#) provides a mechanism for your external to register a routine to be called prior to Max shutdown. This is useful for objects that need to provide disk-based persistance outside the standard Max storage mechanisms, or need to shut down hardware or their connection to system software and cannot do so in the termination routine of a code fragment.

34.24.3.12 void quittask_remove (method *m*)

Unregister a function previously registered with [quittask_install\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--|
| <i>m</i> | Function to be removed as a shutdown method. |
|----------|--|

34.24.3.13 int snprintf_zero (char * *buffer*, size_t *count*, const char * *format*, ...)

Copy the contents of a string together with value substitutions, in a manner safer than the standard sprintf() or snprintf().

This is the preferred function to use for this operation in Max.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>buffer</i> | The destination string (already allocated) for the copy. |
| <i>count</i> | The number of chars allocated to the buffer string. |
| <i>format</i> | The source string that will be copied, which may include sprintf() formatting codes for substitutions. |
| ... | An array of arguments to be substituted into the format string. |

34.24.3.14 char* strncat_zero (char * *dst*, const char * *src*, long *size*)

Concatenate the contents of one string onto the end of another, in a manner safer than the standard strcat() or strncat().

This is the preferred function to use for this operation in Max.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>dst</i> | The destination string onto whose end the src string will be appended. |
| <i>src</i> | The source string that will be copied. |
| <i>size</i> | The number of chars allocated to the dst string. |

34.24.3.15 `char* strncpy_zero(char * dst, const char * src, long size)`

Copy the contents of one string to another, in a manner safer than the standard strcpy() or strncpy().

This is the preferred function to use for this operation in Max.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>dst</i> | The destination string (already allocated) for the copy. |
| <i>src</i> | The source string that will be copied. |
| <i>size</i> | The number of chars allocated to the dst string. |

34.24.3.16 `t_symbol* symbol_unique()`

Generates a unique [t_symbol](#) *.

The symbol will be formatted somewhat like "u123456789".

Returns

This function returns a unique [t_symbol](#) *.

34.24.3.17 `t_max_err symbolarray_sort(long ac, t_symbol ** av)`

Performs an ASCII sort on an array of [t_symbol](#) *s.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---|
| <i>ac</i> | The count of t_symbol *s in <i>av</i> |
| <i>av</i> | An array of t_symbol *s to be sorted |

Returns

This function returns the error code [MAX_ERR_NONE](#) if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

34.24.3.18 `short wind_advise(t_object * w, char * s, ...)`

Throw a dialog which may have text and up to three buttons.

For example, this can be used to ask "Save changes before..."

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--|
| <i>w</i> | The window with which this dialog is associated. |
| <i>s</i> | A string with any sprintf()-like formatting to be displayed. |
| ... | Any variables that should be substituted in the string defined by <i>s</i> . |

Returns

One of the values defined in [e_max_wind_advise_result](#), depending on what the user selected.

34.24.3.19 void wind_setcursor(short *which*)

Change the cursor.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>which</i> | One of the following predefined cursors: |
| | #define C_ARROW 1 |
| | #define C_WATCH 2 |
| | #define C_IBEAM 3 |
| | #define C_HAND 4 |
| | #define C_CROSS 5 |
| | #define C_PENCIL 6 |
| | #define C_GROW 8 |

Remarks

[wind_setcursor\(\)](#) keeps track of what the cursor was previously set to, so if something else has changed the cursor, you may not see a new cursor if you set it to the previous argument to [wind_setcursor\(\)](#).

The solution is to call `wind_setcursor(0)` before calling it with the desired cursor constant. Use `wind_setcursor(-1)` to tell Max you'll set the cursor to your own cursor directly.

34.25 Console

Collaboration diagram for Console:



Functions

- void **post** (C74_CONST char *fmt,...)
Print text to the Max window.
- void **cpost** (C74_CONST char *fmt,...)
Print text to the system console.
- void **error** (C74_CONST char *fmt,...)
Print an error to the Max window.
- void **ouchstring** (C74_CONST char *s,...)
Put up an error or advisory alert box on the screen.
- void **postatom** (**t_atom** *ap)
Print multiple items in the same line of text in the Max window.
- void **object_post** (**t_object** *x, C74_CONST char *s,...)
Print text to the Max window, linked to an instance of your object.
- void **object_error** (**t_object** *x, C74_CONST char *s,...)
Print text to the Max window, linked to an instance of your object, and flagged as an error (highlighted with a red background).
- void **object_warn** (**t_object** *x, C74_CONST char *s,...)
Print text to the Max window, linked to an instance of your object, and flagged as a warning (highlighted with a yellow background).
- void **object_error_obtrusive** (**t_object** *x, char *s,...)
Print text to the Max window, linked to an instance of your object, and flagged as an error (highlighted with a red background), and grab the user's attention by displaying a banner in the patcher window.

34.25.1 Function Documentation

34.25.1.1 void **cpost** (C74_CONST char * *fmt*, ...)

Print text to the system console.

On the Mac this post will be visible by launching Console.app in the /Applications/Utilities folder. On Windows this post will be visible by launching the dbgView.exe program, which is a free download as a part of Microsoft's SysInternals.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|---|
| <i>fmt</i> | A C-string containing text and printf-like codes specifying the sizes and formatting of the additional arguments. |
| ... | Arguments of any type that correspond to the format codes in fmtString. |

Remarks

Particularly on MacOS 10.5, posting to Console.app can be a computationally expensive operation. Use with care.

See also

[post\(\)](#)
[object_post\(\)](#)

34.25.1.2 void error (C74_CONST char * *fmt*, ...)

Print an error to the Max window.

Max 5 introduced [object_error\(\)](#), which provides several enhancements to [error\(\)](#) where a valid [t_object](#) pointer is available.

[error\(\)](#) is very similar to [post\(\)](#), thought it offers two additional features:

- the post to the Max window is highlighted (with a red background).
- the post can be trapped with the error object in a patcher.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|---|
| <i>fmt</i> | A C-string containing text and printf-like codes specifying the sizes and formatting of the additional arguments. |
| ... | Arguments of any type that correspond to the format codes in fmtString. |

See also

[object_post\(\)](#)
[post\(\)](#)
[cpost\(\)](#)

34.25.1.3 void object_error (**t_object** * *x*, C74_CONST char * *s*, ...)

Print text to the Max window, linked to an instance of your object, and flagged as an error (highlighted with a red background).

Max window rows which are generated using [object_post\(\)](#) or [object_error\(\)](#) can be double-clicked by the user to have Max assist with locating the object in a patcher. - Rows created with [object_post\(\)](#) and [object_error\(\)](#) will also automatically provide the name of the object's class in the correct column in the Max window.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>x</i> | A pointer to your object. |
| <i>s</i> | A C-string containing text and printf-like codes specifying the sizes and formatting of the additional arguments. |
| ... | Arguments of any type that correspond to the format codes in fmtString. |

See also

[object_post\(\)](#)
[object_warn\(\)](#)

34.25.1.4 void object_error_obtrusive (**t_object** * *x*, char * *s*, ...)

Print text to the Max window, linked to an instance of your object, and flagged as an error (highlighted with a red background), and grab the user's attention by displaying a banner in the patcher window.

This function should be used exceedingly sparingly, with preference given to [object_error\(\)](#) when a problem occurs.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>x</i> | A pointer to your object. |
| <i>s</i> | A C-string containing text and printf-like codes specifying the sizes and formatting of the additional arguments. |
| ... | Arguments of any type that correspond to the format codes in fmtString. |

See also

[object_post\(\)](#)
[object_error\(\)](#)

34.25.1.5 void object_post (**t_object** * *x*, C74_CONST char * *s*, ...)

Print text to the Max window, linked to an instance of your object.

Max window rows which are generated using [object_post\(\)](#) or [object_error\(\)](#) can be double-clicked by the user to have Max assist with locating the object in a patcher. -

Rows created with [object_post\(\)](#) and [object_error\(\)](#) will also automatically provide the name of the object's class in the correct column in the Max window.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>x</i> | A pointer to your object. |
| <i>s</i> | A C-string containing text and printf-like codes specifying the sizes and formatting of the additional arguments. |
| ... | Arguments of any type that correspond to the format codes in fmtString. |

Remarks

Example:

```
void myMethod(myObject *x, long someArgument)
{
    object_post((t_object*)x, "This is my argument: %ld", someArgument);
}
```

See also

[object_error\(\)](#)

34.25.1.6 void object_warn (t_object * x, C74_CONST char * s, ...)

Print text to the Max window, linked to an instance of your object, and flagged as a warning (highlighted with a yellow background).

Max window rows which are generated using [object_post\(\)](#), [object_error\(\)](#), or [object_warn\(\)](#) can be double-clicked by the user to have Max assist with locating the object in a patcher. Rows created with [object_post\(\)](#), [object_error\(\)](#), or [object_warn\(\)](#) will also automatically provide the name of the object's class in the correct column in the Max window.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>x</i> | A pointer to your object. |
| <i>s</i> | A C-string containing text and printf-like codes specifying the sizes and formatting of the additional arguments. |
| ... | Arguments of any type that correspond to the format codes in fmtString. |

See also

[object_post\(\)](#)
[object_error\(\)](#)

34.25.1.7 void ouchstring (C74_CONST char * s, ...)

Put up an error or advisory alert box on the screen.

Don't use this function. Instead use [error\(\)](#), [object_error\(\)](#), or [object_error_obtrusive\(\)](#).

This function performs an sprintf() on fmtstring and items, then puts up an alert box. [ouchstring\(\)](#) will queue the message to a lower priority level if it's called in an interrupt and there is no alert box request already pending.

Parameters

| | |
|-----|---|
| s | A C-string containing text and printf-like codes specifying the sizes and formatting of the additional arguments. |
| ... | Arguments of any type that correspond to the format codes in fmtString. |

See also

[error\(\)](#)
[object_error\(\)](#)
[object_error_obtrusive\(\)](#)

34.25.1.8 void post (C74_CONST char * fmt, ...)

Print text to the Max window.

Max 5 introduced [object_post\(\)](#), which provides several enhancements to [post\(\)](#) where a valid [t_object](#) pointer is available.

[post\(\)](#) is a printf() for the Max window. It even works from non-main threads, queuing up multiple lines of text to be printed when the main thread processing resumes. [post\(\)](#) can be quite useful in debugging your external object.

Parameters

| | |
|-----|---|
| fmt | A C-string containing text and printf-like codes specifying the sizes and formatting of the additional arguments. |
| ... | Arguments of any type that correspond to the format codes in fmtString. |

Remarks

Note that post only passes 16 bytes of arguments to sprintf, so if you want additional formatted items on a single line, use [postatom\(\)](#).

Example:

```
short whatIsIt;  
  
whatIsIt = 999;  
post ("the variable is %ld", (long)whatIsIt);
```

Remarks

The Max Window output when this code is executed.

```
the variable is 999
```

See also

[object_post\(\)](#)
[error\(\)](#)
[cpost\(\)](#)

34.25.1.9 void postatom (t_atom * ap)

Print multiple items in the same line of text in the Max window.

This function prints a single [t_atom](#) on a line in the Max window without a carriage return afterwards, as [post\(\)](#) does. Each [t_atom](#) printed is followed by a space character.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---|
| <i>ap</i> | The address of a t_atom to print. |
|-----------|---|

See also

[object_post\(\)](#)
[post\(\)](#)
[cpost\(\)](#)

34.26 Byte Ordering

Utilities for swapping the order of bytes to match the Endianness of the required platform.

Collaboration diagram for Byte Ordering:



Defines

- `#define C74_LITTLE_ENDIAN`
A macro that indicates whether or not the current architecture uses Little-endian byte ordering (such as is used on an i386 processor).
- `#define C74_BIG_ENDIAN`
A macro that indicates whether or not the current architecture uses Big-endian byte ordering (such as is used on a PPC processor).
- `#define BYTEORDER_SWAPW16(x)`
Switch the byte ordering of a short integer.
- `#define BYTEORDER_SWAPW32(x)`
Switch the byte ordering of an integer.
- `#define BYTEORDER_SWAPF32`
Switch the byte ordering of a float.
- `#define BYTEORDER_SWAPF64`
Switch the byte ordering of a double.

34.26.1 Detailed Description

Utilities for swapping the order of bytes to match the Endianness of the required platform. An introduction to the issue of endianness can be found at <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Endianness>.

Of particular relevance is that a Macintosh with a PPC processor uses a Big-endian byte ordering, whereas an Intel processor in a Mac or Windows machine will use a Little-endian byte ordering.

These utilities are defined to assist with cases where byte ordering needs to be manipulated for floats or ints. Note that floats are subject to the same byte ordering rules as integers. While the IEEE defines the bits, the machine still defines how the bits are arranged with regard to bytes.

34.26.2 Define Documentation

34.26.2.1 #define BYTEORDER_SWAPF32

Switch the byte ordering of a float.

Parameters

| | |
|---|----------|
| x | A float. |
|---|----------|

Returns

A float with the byte-ordering swapped.

34.26.2.2 #define BYTEORDER_SWAPF64

Switch the byte ordering of a double.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-----------|
| x | A double. |
|---|-----------|

Returns

A double.

34.26.2.3 #define BYTEORDER_SWAPW16(x)

Switch the byte ordering of a short integer.

Parameters

| | |
|---|------------------|
| x | A short integer. |
|---|------------------|

Returns

A short integer with the byte-ordering swapped.

34.26.2.4 #define BYTEORDER_SWAPW32(x)

Switch the byte ordering of an integer.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------------|
| x | An integer. |
|---|-------------|

Returns

An integer with the byte-ordering swapped.

34.26.2.5 #define C74_BIG_ENDIAN

A macro that indicates whether or not the current architecture uses Big-endian byte ordering (such as is used on a PPC processor).

Note that this macro is always defined; it will be either a 0 or a 1.

34.26.2.6 #define C74_LITTLE_ENDIAN

A macro that indicates whether or not the current architecture uses Little-endian byte ordering (such as is used on an i386 processor).

Note that this macro is always defined; it will be either a 0 or a 1.

34.27 Extending expr

If you want to use C-like variable expressions that are entered by a user of your object, you can use the "guts" of Max's expr object in your object.

Collaboration diagram for Extending expr:



Data Structures

- struct [Ex_ex](#)
ex_ex.
- struct [t_expr](#)
Struct for an instance of expr.

Defines

- #define [ex_int](#)
shortcut for accessing members of an Ex_ex struct's ex_cont union.
- #define [ex_flt](#)
shortcut for accessing members of an Ex_ex struct's ex_cont union.
- #define [ex_op](#)
shortcut for accessing members of an Ex_ex struct's ex_cont union.
- #define [ex_ptr](#)
shortcut for accessing members of an Ex_ex struct's ex_cont union.

Enumerations

- enum [e_max_expr_types](#) { [ET_INT](#), [ET_FLT](#), [ET_OP](#), [ET_STR](#), [ET_TBL](#), [ET_FUNC](#), [ET_SYM](#), [ET_VSYM](#), [ET_LP](#), [ET_LB](#), [ET_II](#), [ET_FI](#), [ET_SI](#) }
- Defines for ex_type.*

Functions

- void * `expr_new` (short argc, `t_atom` *argv, `t_atom` *types)
Create a new expr object.
- short `expr_eval` (`t_expr` *x, short argc, `t_atom` *argv, `t_atom` *result)
Evaluate an expression in an expr object.

34.27.1 Detailed Description

If you want to use C-like variable expressions that are entered by a user of your object, you can use the "guts" of Max's expr object in your object. For example, the if object uses expr routines for evaluating a conditional expression, so it can decide whether to send the message after the words then or else. The following functions provide an interface to expr.

34.27.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

34.27.2.1 enum e_max_expr_types

Defines for ex_type.

We treat parenthesis and brackets special to keep a pointer to their match in the content.

Enumerator:

- `ET_INT`** an int
- `ETFLT`** a float
- `ETOP`** operator
- `ETSTR`** string
- `ETTBL`** a table, the content is a pointer
- `ETFUNC`** a function
- `ETSYM`** symbol ("string")
- `ETVSYM`** variable symbol ("\$s?")
- `ETLP`** left parenthesis
- `ETLB`** left bracket
- `ETII`** and integer inlet
- `ETFI`** float inlet
- `ETSI`** string inlet

34.27.3 Function Documentation

34.27.3.1 short `expr.eval` (`t_expr` * x, short argc, `t_atom` * argv, `t_atom` * result)

Evaluate an expression in an expr object.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | The expr object to evaluate. |
| <i>argc</i> | Count of arguments in argv. |
| <i>argv</i> | Array of nine Atoms that will be substituted for variable arguments (such as \$i1) in the expression. Unused arguments should be of type A_NO-THING. |
| <i>result</i> | A pre-existing Atom that will hold the type and value of the result of evaluating the expression. |

Returns**Remarks**

Evaluates the expression in an expr object with arguments in argv and returns the type and value of the evaluated expression as a t_atom in result. result need only point to a single t_atom, but argv should contain at least argc Atoms. If, as in the example shown above under [expr_new\(\)](#), there are “gaps” between arguments, they should be filled in with t_atom of type A NOTHING.

34.27.3.2 void* expr_new (short argc, t_atom * argv, t_atom * types)

Create a new expr object.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>argc</i> | Count of arguments in argv. |
| <i>argv</i> | Arguments that are used to create the expr. See the example below for details. |
| <i>types</i> | A pre-existing array of nine t_atoms, that will hold the types of any variable arguments created in the expr. The types are returned in the a_type field of each t_atom. If an argument was not present, A NOTHING is returned. |

Returns

[expr_new\(\)](#) creates an expr object from the arguments in argv and returns the type of any expr-style arguments contained in argv (i.e. \$i1, etc.) in atoms in an array pointed to by types.

Remarks

types should already exist as an array of nine Atoms, all of which will be filled in by [expr_new\(\)](#). If an argument was not present, it will set to type A NOTHING. For example, suppose argv pointed to the following atoms:

```
$i1 (A_SYM)
```

```
+ (A_SYM)
$f3 (A_SYM)
+ (A_SYM)
3 (A_LONG)
```

After calling `expr_new`, types would contain the following:

| Index | Argument | Type | Value |
|-------|----------|-----------|-------|
| 0 | 1 (\$i1) | A_LONG | 0 |
| 1 | 2 | A_NOTHING | 0 |
| 2 | 3 (\$f3) | A_FLOAT | 0.0 |
| 3 | 4 | A_NOTHING | 0 |
| 4 | 5 | A_NOTHING | 0 |
| 5 | 6 | A_NOTHING | 0 |
| 6 | 7 | A_NOTHING | 0 |
| 7 | 8 | A_NOTHING | 0 |
| 8 | 9 | A_NOTHING | 0 |

34.28 Table Access

You can use these functions to access named table objects.

Collaboration diagram for Table Access:



Functions

- short `table_get (t_symbol *s, long ***hp, long *sp)`
Get a handle to the data in a named table object.
- short `table_dirty (t_symbol *s)`
Mark a table object as having changed data.

34.28.1 Detailed Description

You can use these functions to access named table objects. Tables have names when the user creates a table with an argument.

The scenario for knowing the name of a table but not the object itself is if you were passed a `t_symbol`, either as an argument to your creation function or in some message, with the implication being "do your thing with the data in the table named norris."

34.28.2 Function Documentation

34.28.2.1 short `table_dirty (t_symbol * s)`

Mark a table object as having changed data.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <code>s</code> | Symbol containing the name of a table object. |
|----------------|---|

Returns

If no table is associated with `tableName`, `table_dirty` returns a non-zero result.

34.28.2.2 short table_get(t_symbol * s, long * hp, long * sp)**

Get a handle to the data in a named table object.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---|
| <i>s</i> | Symbol containing the name of the table object to find. |
| <i>hp</i> | Address of a handle where the table's data will be returned if the named table object is found. |
| <i>sp</i> | Number of elements in the table (its size in longs). |

Returns

If no table object is associated with the symbol tableName, [table_get\(\)](#) returns a non-zero result.

Remarks

table_get searches for a table associated with the [t_symbol](#) tableName. If one is found, a Handle to its elements (stored as an array of long integers) is returned and the function returns 0. Never count on a table to exist across calls to one of your methods. Call table_get and check the result each time you wish to use a table.

Here is an example of retrieving the 40th element of a table:

```
long **storage,size,value;
if (!table_get(gensym("somename"),&storage,&size)) {
    if (size > 40)
        value = *((*storage)+40);
}
```

34.29 Text Editor Windows

Max has a simple built-in text editor object that can display and edit text in conjunction with your object.

Collaboration diagram for Text Editor Windows:



Max has a simple built-in text editor object that can display and edit text in conjunction with your object. The routines described here let you create a text editor.

When the editor window is about to be closed, your object could receive as many as three messages. The first one, `okclose`, will be sent if the user has changed the text in the window. This is the standard `okclose` message that is sent to all "dirty" windows when they are about to be closed, but the text editor window object passes it on to you instead of doing anything itself. Refer to the section on Window Messages for a description of how to write a method for the `okclose` message. It's not required that you write one—if you don't, the behavior of the window will be determined by the setting of the window's `w_scratch` bit. If it's set, no confirmation will be asked when a dirty window is closed (and no `okclose` message will be sent to the text editor either). The second message, `edclose`, requires a method that should be added to your object at initialization time. The third message, `edSave`, allows you to gain access to the text before it is saved, or save it yourself.

See also

[Showing a Text Editor](#)

34.30 Presets

Max contains a preset object that has the ability to send preset messages to some or all of the objects (clients) in a Patcher window.

Collaboration diagram for Presets:



Functions

- void `preset_store` (char *fmt,...)
Give the preset object a general message to restore the current state of your object.
- void `preset_set` (`t_object` *obj, long val)
Restore the state of your object with a set message.
- void `preset_int` (void *x, long n)
Restore the state of your object with an int message.

34.30.1 Detailed Description

Max contains a preset object that has the ability to send preset messages to some or all of the objects (clients) in a Patcher window. The preset message, sent when the user is storing a preset, is just a request for your object to tell the preset object how to restore your internal state to what it is now. Later, when the user executes a preset, the preset object will send you back the message you had previously said you wanted.

The dialog goes something like this:

- During a store... preset object to Client object(s): hello, this is the preset message—tell me how to restore your stateClient object to preset object: send me int 34 (for example)
- During an execute... preset object to Client object: int 34

The client object won't know the difference between receiving int 34 from a preset object and receiving a 34 in its leftmost inlet.

It's not mandatory for your object to respond to the preset message, but it is something that will make users happy. All Max user interface objects currently respond to preset messages. Note that if your object is not a user interface object and implements a preset

method, the user will need to connect the outlet of the preset object to its leftmost inlet in order for it to be sent a preset message when the user stores a preset.

Here's an example of using `preset_store()` that specifies that the object would like to receive a set message. We assume it has one field, `myvalue`, which it would like to save and restore.

```
void myobject_preset(myobject *x)
{
    preset_store("ossl", x, ob_sym(x), gensym("set"), x->myvalue);
}
```

When this preset is executed, the object will receive a set message whose argument will be the value of `myvalue`. Note that the same thing can be accomplished more easily with `preset_set()` and `preset_int()`.

Don't pass more than 12 items to `preset_store()`. If you want to store a huge amount of data in a preset, use `binbuf_insert()`.

The following example locates the Binbuf into which the preset data is being collected, then calls `binbuf_insert()` on a previously prepared array of Atoms. It assumes that the state of your object can be restored with a set message.

```
void myobject_preset(myObject *x)
{
    void *preset_buf; // Binbuf that stores the preset
    short atomCount; // number of atoms you're storing
    t_atom atomArray[SOMESIZE]; // array of atoms to be stored

    // 1. prepare the preset "header" information
    atom_setobj(atomArray, x);
    atom_setsym(atomArray+1, ob_sym(x));
    atom_setsym(atomArray+2, gensym("set"));
    // fill atomArray+3 with object's state here and set atomCount

    // 2. find the Binbuf
    preset_buf = gensym("_preset")->s_thing;

    // 3. store the data
    if (preset_buf) {
        binbuf_insert(preset_buf, NIL, atomCount, atomArray);
    }
}
```

34.30.2 Function Documentation

34.30.2.1 void preset_int (void * x, long n)

Restore the state of your object with an int message.

This function causes an int message with the argument value to be sent to your object from the preset object when the user executes a preset. All of the existing user interface objects use the int message for restoring their state when a preset is executed.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Your object. |
| <i>n</i> | Current value of your object. |

34.30.2.2 void preset_set (*t_object* * *obj*, long *val*)

Restore the state of your object with a set message.

This function causes a set message with the argument value to be sent to your object from the preset object when the user executes a preset.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| <i>obj</i> | Your object. |
| <i>val</i> | Current value of your object. |

34.30.2.3 void preset_store (char * *fmt*, ...)

Give the preset object a general message to restore the current state of your object.

This is a general preset function for use when your object's state cannot be restored with a simple int or set message. The example below shows the expected format for specifying what your current state is to a preset object. The first thing you supply is your object itself, followed by the symbol that is the name of your object's class (which you can retrieve from your object using the macro ob_sym, declared in ext_mess.h). Next, supply the symbol that specifies the message you want receive (a method for which had better be defined in your class), followed by the arguments to this message—the current values of your object's fields.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|---|
| <i>fmt</i> | C string containing one or more letters corresponding to the types of each element of the message. s for Symbol, l for long, or f for float. |
| ... | Elements of the message used to restore the state of your object, passed directly to the function as Symbols, longs, or floats. See below for an example that conforms to what the preset object expects. |

34.31 Event and File Serial Numbers

If you call `outlet_int()`, `outlet_float()`, `outlet_list()`, or `outlet_anything()` inside a Qelem or during some idle or interrupt time, you should increment Max's Event Serial Number beforehand.

Collaboration diagram for Event and File Serial Numbers:



Functions

- void `evnum_incr` (void)
Increment the event serial number.
- long `evnum_get` (void)
Get the current value of the event serial number.
- long `serialno` (void)
Get a unique number for each Patcher file saved.

34.31.1 Detailed Description

If you call `outlet_int()`, `outlet_float()`, `outlet_list()`, or `outlet_anything()` inside a Qelem or during some idle or interrupt time, you should increment Max's Event Serial Number beforehand. This number can be read by objects that want to know if two messages they have received occurred at the same logical "time" (in response to the same event). Max increments the serial number for each tick of the clock, each key press, mouse click, and MIDI event. Note that this is different from the file serial number returned by the `serialno()` function. The file serial number is only incremented when patchers are saved in files. If more than one patcher is saved in a file, the file serial number will change but the event serial number will not.

34.31.2 Using Event Serial Numbers

Here is a Max patch that includes an object called simul that would use the information returned by `evnum_get` to return a 1 if the right and left inlets receive messages at the same time, 0 if not. The number boxes below show the results of clicking on the button objects or typing a key.

34.31.3 Function Documentation

34.31.3.1 long evnum_get(void)

Get the current value of the event serial number.

Returns

The current value of the event serial number.

34.31.3.2 long serialno(void)

Get a unique number for each Patcher file saved.

This function returns a serial number that is incremented each time a Patcher file is saved. This routine is useful for objects like table and coll that have multiple objects that refer to the same data, and can embed the data inside a Patcher file. If the serial number hasn't changed since your object was last saved, you can detect this and avoid saving multiple copies of the object's data.

Returns

The serial number.

34.32 Loading Max Files

Several high-level functions permit you to load patcher files.

Collaboration diagram for Loading Max Files:



Functions

- short `readtohandle` (C74_CONST char *name, short volume, char ***h, long *sizep)

Load a data file into a handle.
- void * `fileload` (C74_CONST char *name, short vol)

Load a patcher file by name and volume reference number.
- void * `intload` (C74_CONST char *name, short volume, `t_symbol` *s, short ac, `t_atom` *av, short couldedit)

Pass arguments to Max files when you open them.
- void * `stringload` (C74_CONST char *name)

Load a patcher file located in the Max search path by name.

34.32.1 Detailed Description

Several high-level functions permit you to load patcher files. These can be used in sophisticated objects that use Patcher objects to perform specific tasks.

34.32.2 Function Documentation

34.32.2.1 `void* fileload (C74_CONST char * name, short vol)`

Load a patcher file by name and volume reference number.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <code>name</code> | Filename of the patcher file to load (C string). |
| <code>vol</code> | Path ID specifying the location of the file. |

Returns

If the file is found, fileload tries to open the file, evaluate it, open a window, and bring it to the front. A pointer to the newly created Patcher is returned if loading is successful, otherwise, if the file is not found or there is insufficient memory, zero is returned.

34.32.2.2 void* intload (C74_CONST char * name, short volume, t_symbol * s, short ac, t_atom * av, short couldedit)

Pass arguments to Max files when you open them.

This function loads the specified file and returns a pointer to the created object. Historically, [intload\(\)](#) was used to open patcher files, whether they are in text or Max binary format. It could also open table files whose contents begin with the word "table".

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>name</i> | Name of the file to open. |
| <i>volume</i> | Path ID specifying the location of the file. |
| <i>s</i> | A symbol. |
| <i>ac</i> | Count of <i>t_atoms</i> in <i>av</i> . To properly open a patcher file, <i>ac</i> should be 9. |
| <i>av</i> | Array of <i>t_atoms</i> that will replace the changeable arguments 1-9. The default behavior could be to set all these to <i>t_atoms</i> of type A_LONG with a value of 0. |
| <i>couldedit</i> | If non-zero and the file is not a patcher file, the file is opened as a text file. |

Returns

If *couldedit* is non-zero and the file is not a patcher file, it is made into a text editor, and *intload()* returns 0. If *couldedit* is non-zero, [intload\(\)](#) will alert the user to an error and return 0. If there is no error, the value returned will be a pointer to a patcher or table object.

34.32.2.3 short readtohandle (C74_CONST char * name, short volume, char * h, long * sizep)**

Load a data file into a handle.

This is a low-level routine used for reading text and data files. You specify the file's name and Path ID, as well as a pointer to a Handle.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>name</i> | Name of the patcher file to load. |
| <i>volume</i> | Path ID specifying the location of the file. |
| <i>h</i> | Pointer to a handle variable that will receive the handle that contains the data in the file. |
| <i>sizep</i> | Size of the handle returned in <i>h</i> . |

Returns

If the file is found, readtohandle creates a Handle, reads all the data in the file into it, assigns the handle to the variable hp, and returns the size of the data in size. readtohandle returns 0 if the file was opened and read successfully, and non-zero if there was an error.

34.32.2.4 void* stringload (C74_CONST char * name)

Load a patcher file located in the Max search path by name.

This function searches for a patcher file, opens it, evaluates it as a patcher file, opens a window for the patcher and brings it to the front. You need only specify a filename and Max will look through its search path for the file. The search path begins with the current 'default volume' that is often the volume of the last opened patcher file, then the folders specified in the File Preferences dialog, searched depth first, then finally the folder that contains the Max application.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>name</i> | Filename of the patcher file to load (C string). |
|-------------|--|

Returns

If [stringload\(\)](#) returns a non-zero result, you can later use [freeobject\(\)](#) to close the patcher, or just let users do it themselves. If [stringload\(\)](#) returns zero, no file with the specified name was found or there was insufficient memory to open it.

34.33 Monitors and Displays

Functions for finding our information about the environment.

Collaboration diagram for Monitors and Displays:



Functions

- long `jmonitor_getnumdisplays ()`
Return the number of monitors on which can be displayed.
- void `jmonitor_getdisplayrect (long workarea, long displayindex, t_rect *rect)`
Return the `t_rect` for a given display.
- void `jmonitor_getdisplayrect_foralldisplays (long workarea, t_rect *rect)`
Return a union of all display rects.
- void `jmonitor_getdisplayrect_forpoint (long workarea, t_pt pt, t_rect *rect)`
Return the `t_rect` for the display on which a point exists.

34.33.1 Detailed Description

Functions for finding our information about the environment.

34.33.2 Function Documentation

34.33.2.1 void `jmonitor_getdisplayrect (long workarea, long displayindex, t_rect * rect)`

Return the `t_rect` for a given display.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| <code>workarea</code> | Set workarea non-zero to clip out things like dock / task bar. |
| <code>displayindex</code> | The index number for a monitor. The primary monitor has an index of 0. |
| <code>rect</code> | The address of a valid <code>t_rect</code> whose values will be filled-in upon return. |

34.33.2.2 void jmonitor_getdisplayrect_foralldisplays (long workarea, t_rect * rect)

Return a union of all display rects.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>workarea</i> | Set workarea non-zero to clip out things like dock / task bar. |
| <i>rect</i> | The address of a valid t_rect whose values will be filled-in upon return. |

34.33.2.3 void jmonitor_getdisplayrect_forpoint (long workarea, t_pt pt, t_rect * rect)

Return the [t_rect](#) for the display on which a point exists.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>workarea</i> | Set workarea non-zero to clip out things like dock / task bar. |
| <i>pt</i> | A point, for which the monitor will be determined and the rect returned. |
| <i>rect</i> | The address of a valid t_rect whose values will be filled-in upon return. |

34.33.2.4 long jmonitor_getnumdisplays ()

Return the number of monitors on which can be displayed.

Returns

The number of monitors.

34.34 Windows

Collaboration diagram for Windows:



Functions

- `t_object * jwind_getactive (void)`
Get the current window, if any.
- `long jwind_getcount (void)`
Determine how many windows exist.
- `t_object * jwind_getat (long index)`
Return a pointer to the window with a given index.

34.34.1 Function Documentation

34.34.1.1 `t_object* jwind_getactive (void)`

Get the current window, if any.

Returns

A pointer to the current window, if there is one. Otherwise returns NULL.

34.34.1.2 `t_object* jwind_getat (long index)`

Return a pointer to the window with a given index.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <code>index</code> | Get window at index (0 to count-1). |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|

Returns

A pointer to a window object.

34.34.1.3 long jwind_getcount(void)

Determine how many windows exist.

Returns

The number of windows.

34.35 Mouse and Keyboard

Collaboration diagram for Mouse and Keyboard:



Enumerations

- enum `t_modifiers` { `eCommandKey`, `eShiftKey`, `eControlKey`, `eAltKey`, `eLeftButton`, `eRightButton`, `eMiddleButton`, `ePopupMenu`, `eCapsLock`, `eAutoRepeat` }
- Bit mask values for various meta-key presses on the keyboard.*
- enum `t_jmouse_cursortype` { `JMOUSE_CURSOR_NONE`, `JMOUSE_CURSOR_ARROW`, `JMOUSE_CURSOR_WAIT`, `JMOUSE_CURSOR_IBeam`, `JMOUSE_CURSOR_CROSSHAIR`, `JMOUSE_CURSOR_COPYING`, `JMOUSE_CURSOR_POINTINGHAND`, `JMOUSE_CURSOR_DRAGGINGHAND`, `JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_LEFTRIGHT`, `JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_UPDOWN`, `JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_FOURWAY`, `JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_TOPEDGE`, `JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_BOTTOMEDGE`, `JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_LEFTEDGE`, `JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_RIGHTEDGE`, `JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_TOPLEFTCORNER`, `JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_TOPRIGHTCORNER`, `JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_BOTTOMLEFTCORNER`, `JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_BOTTOMRIGHTCORNER` }

Mouse cursor types.

Functions

- `t_modifiers jkeyboard_getcurrentmodifiers ()`
Return the last known combination of modifier keys being held by the user.
- `t_modifiers jkeyboard_getcurrentmodifiers_realtime ()`
Return the current combination of modifier keys being held by the user.
- `void jmouse_getposition_global (int *x, int *y)`
Get the position of the mouse cursor in screen coordinates.
- `void jmouse_setposition_global (int x, int y)`
Set the position of the mouse cursor in screen coordinates.
- `void jmouse_setposition_view (t_object *patcherview, double cx, double cy)`
Set the position of the mouse cursor relative to the patcher canvas coordinates.

- void `jmouse_setposition_box` (`t_object` *patcherview, `t_object` *box, double bx, double by)

Set the position of the mouse cursor relative to a box within the patcher canvas coordinates.
- void `jmouse_setcursor` (`t_object` *patcherview, `t_object` *box, `t_jmouse_cursortype` type)

Set the mouse cursor.

34.35.1 Enumeration Type Documentation

34.35.1.1 enum `t_jmouse_cursortype`

Mouse cursor types.

Enumerator:

`JMOUSE_CURSOR_NONE` None.
`JMOUSE_CURSOR_ARROW` Arrow.
`JMOUSE_CURSOR_WAIT` Wait.
`JMOUSE_CURSOR_IBEAM` I-Beam.
`JMOUSE_CURSOR_CROSSHAIR` Crosshair.
`JMOUSE_CURSOR_COPYING` Copying.
`JMOUSE_CURSOR_POINTINGHAND` Pointing Hand.
`JMOUSE_CURSOR_DRAGGINGHAND` Dragging Hand.
`JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_LEFTRIGHT` Left-Right.
`JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_UPDOWN` Up-Down.
`JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_FOURWAY` Four Way.
`JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_TOPEDGE` Top Edge.
`JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_BOTTOMEDGE` Bottom Edge.
`JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_LEFTEDGE` Left Edge.
`JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_RIGHTEDGE` Right Edge.
`JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_TOPLEFTCORNER` Top-Left Corner.
`JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_TOPRIGHTCORNER` Top-Right Corner.
`JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_BOTTOMLEFTCORNER` Bottom-Left Corner.
`JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_BOTTOMRIGHTCORNER` Bottom-Right Corner.

34.35.1.2 enum `t_modifiers`

Bit mask values for various meta-key presses on the keyboard.

Enumerator:

`eCommandKey` Command Key.

eShiftKey Shift Key.
eControlKey Control Key.
eAltKey Alt Key.
eLeftButton Left mouse button.
eRightButton Right mouse button.
eMiddleButton Middle mouse button.
ePopupMenu Popup Menu (contextual menu requested)
eCapsLock Caps lock.
eAutoRepeat Key is generated by key press auto-repeat.

34.35.2 Function Documentation

34.35.2.1 `t_modifiers jkeyboard_getcurrentmodifiers()`

Return the last known combination of modifier keys being held by the user.

Returns

The current modifier keys that are activated.

34.35.2.2 `t_modifiers jkeyboard_getcurrentmodifiers_realtime()`

Return the current combination of modifier keys being held by the user.

Returns

The current modifier keys that are activated.

34.35.2.3 `void jmouse_getposition_global(int *x, int *y)`

Get the position of the mouse cursor in screen coordinates.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | The address of a variable to hold the x-coordinate upon return. |
| <code>y</code> | The address of a variable to hold the y-coordinate upon return. |

34.35.2.4 `void jmouse_setcursor(t_object *patcherview, t_object *box, t_jmouse_cursortype type)`

Set the mouse cursor.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>patcherview</i> | The patcherview for which the cursor should be applied. |
| <i>box</i> | The box for which the cursor should be applied. |
| <i>type</i> | The type of cursor for the mouse to use. |

34.35.2.5 void *jmouse_setposition_box* (*t_object* * *patcherview*, *t_object* * *box*, double *bx*, double *by*)

Set the position of the mouse cursor relative to a box within the patcher canvas coordinates.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>patcherview</i> | The patcherview containing the box upon which the mouse coordinates are based. |
| <i>box</i> | The box upon which the mouse coordinates are based. |
| <i>bx</i> | The new x-coordinate of the mouse cursor position. |
| <i>by</i> | The new y-coordinate of the mouse cursor position. |

34.35.2.6 void *jmouse_setposition_global* (int *x*, int *y*)

Set the position of the mouse cursor in screen coordinates.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--|
| <i>x</i> | The new x-coordinate of the mouse cursor position. |
| <i>y</i> | The new y-coordinate of the mouse cursor position. |

34.35.2.7 void *jmouse_setposition_view* (*t_object* * *patcherview*, double , double *cy*)

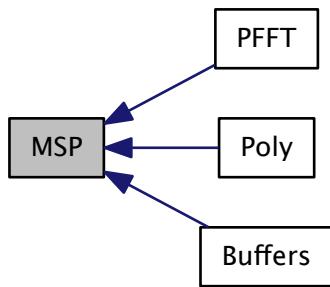
Set the position of the mouse cursor relative to the patcher canvas coordinates.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>patcherview</i> | The patcherview upon which the mouse coordinates are based. |
| <i>cx</i> | The new x-coordinate of the mouse cursor position. |
| <i>cy</i> | The new y-coordinate of the mouse cursor position. |

34.36 MSP

Collaboration diagram for MSP:



Data Structures

- struct [t_pxdata](#)
Common struct for MSP objects.
- struct [t_pxobject](#)
Header for any non-ui signal processing object.
- struct [t_signal](#)
The signal data structure.
- struct [t_pxjbox](#)
Header for any ui signal processing object.

Modules

- [Buffers](#)
Your object can access shared data stored in an MSP buffer~ object.
- [PFFT](#)
When an object is instantiated, it is possible to determine if it is being created in pfft~ context in the new method.
- [Poly](#)
If your object is instantiated as a voice of a poly~ object, it is possible both to determine this context and to determine information about the specific voice.

Defines

- `#define Z_NO_INPLACE`
flag indicating the object doesn't want signals in place
- `#define Z_PUT_LAST`
when list of ugens is resorted, put this object at end
- `#define Z_PUT_FIRST`
when list of ugens is resorted, put this object at beginning
- `#define PI`
The pi constant.
- `#define TWOPI`
Twice the pi constant.
- `#define PIOVERTWO`
Half of the pi constant.
- `#define dsp_setup`
This is commonly used rather than directly calling `z_dsp_setup()` in MSP objects.
- `#define dsp_free`
This is commonly used rather than directly calling `z_dsp_free()` in MSP objects.

Typedefs

- `typedef int t_int`
An integer.
- `typedef void * t_vptr`
A void pointer.
- `typedef void * vptr`
A void pointer.
- `typedef float t_float`
A float -- always a 32 bit floating point number.
- `typedef double t_double`
A double -- always a 64 bit floating point number.
- `typedef double t_sample`
A sample value -- width determined by MSP version.

Enumerations

- `enum { SYS_MAXBLKSIZE, SYS_MAXSIGS }`
MSP System Properties.

Functions

- int `sys_getmaxblksize` (void)
Query MSP for the maximum global vector (block) size.
- int `sys_getblksize` (void)
Query MSP for the current global vector (block) size.
- float `sys_getsr` (void)
Query MSP for the global sample rate.
- int `sys_getdspstate` (void)
Query MSP to determine whether or not it is running.
- int `sys_getdspobjdspstate` (`t_object` *o)
Query MSP to determine whether or not a given audio object is in a running dsp chain.
- void `dsp_add` (`t_perfroutine` f, int n,...)
Call this function in your MSP object's dsp method.
- void `dsp_advv` (`t_perfroutine` f, int n, void **vector)
Call this function in your MSP object's dsp method.
- void `z_dsp_setup` (`t_pxobject` *x, long nsignals)
Call this routine after creating your object in the new instance routine with `object_alloc()`.
- void `z_dsp_free` (`t_pxobject` *x)
This function disposes of any memory used by proxies allocated by `dsp_setup()`.
- void `class_dspinit` (`t_class` *c)
This routine must be called in your object's initialization routine.
- void `class_dspinitjbox` (`t_class` *c)
This routine must be called in your object's initialization routine.

Variables

- BEGIN_USING_C_LINKAGE typedef `t_int` *(*`t_perfroutine`)(`t_int` *args)
A function pointer for the audio perform routine used by MSP objects to process blocks of samples.

34.36.1 Define Documentation

34.36.1.1 #define PI

The pi constant.

34.36.1.2 #define PIOVERTWO

Half of the pi constant.

34.36.1.3 #define TWOPI

Twice the pi constant.

34.36.2 Typedef Documentation**34.36.2.1 typedef double t_double**

A double -- always a 64 bit floating point number.

34.36.2.2 typedef float t_float

A float -- always a 32 bit floating point number.

34.36.2.3 typedef int t_int

An integer.

34.36.2.4 typedef double t_sample

A sample value -- width determined by MSP version.

34.36.2.5 typedef void* t_vptr

A void pointer.

34.36.2.6 typedef void* vptr

A void pointer.

34.36.3 Enumeration Type Documentation**34.36.3.1 anonymous enum**

MSP System Properties.

Enumerator:

SYS_MAXBLKSIZE a good number for a maximum signal vector size

SYS_MAXSIGS number of signal inlets you can have in an object

34.36.4 Function Documentation

34.36.4.1 void class_dspinit(**t_class** * *c*)

This routine must be called in your object's initialization routine.

It adds a set of methods to your object's class that are called by MSP to build the DSP call chain. These methods function entirely transparently to your object so you don't have to worry about them. However, you should avoid binding anything to their names: signal, userconnect, nsiginlets, and enable.

This routine is for non-user-interface objects only (where the first item in your object's struct is a [t_pxobject](#)). It must be called prior to calling [class_register\(\)](#) for your class.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|------------------------------|
| <i>c</i> | The class to make dsp-ready. |
|----------|------------------------------|

See also

[class_dspinitjbox\(\)](#)

34.36.4.2 void class_dspinitjbox(**t_class** * *c*)

This routine must be called in your object's initialization routine.

It adds a set of methods to your object's class that are called by MSP to build the DSP call chain. These methods function entirely transparently to your object so you don't have to worry about them. However, you should avoid binding anything to their names: signal, userconnect, nsiginlets, and enable.

This routine is for user-interface objects only (where the first item in your object's struct is a [t_jbox](#)).

Parameters

| | |
|----------|------------------------------|
| <i>c</i> | The class to make dsp-ready. |
|----------|------------------------------|

See also

[class_dspinit\(\)](#)

34.36.4.3 void dsp_add(**t_perfroutine** *f*, int *n*, ...)

Call this function in your MSP object's dsp method.

This function adds your object's perform method to the DSP call chain and specifies the arguments it will be passed. *n*, the number of arguments to your perform method, should be followed by *n* additional arguments, all of which must be the size of a pointer or a long.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>f</i> | The perform routine to use for processing audio. |
| <i>n</i> | The number of arguments that will follow |
| ... | The arguments that will be passed to the perform routine. |

See also

[The DSP Method and Perform Routine
Using Connection Information](#)

34.36.4.4 void dsp_addv (t_perfroutine *f*, int *n*, void ** *vector*)

Call this function in your MSP object's dsp method.

Use [dsp_addv\(\)](#) to add your object's perform routine to the DSP call chain and specify its arguments in an array rather than as arguments to a function.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>f</i> | The perform routine to use for processing audio. |
| <i>n</i> | The number of arguments that will follow in the vector parameter. |
| <i>vector</i> | The arguments that will be passed to the perform routine. |

See also

[The DSP Method and Perform Routine
Using Connection Information](#)

34.36.4.5 int sys_getblksize (void)

Query MSP for the current global vector (block) size.

Returns

The current global vector size for the MSP environment.

34.36.4.6 int sys_getdspobjdspstate (t_object * *o*)

Query MSP to determine whether or not a given audio object is in a running dsp chain.

This is preferable over [sys_getdspstate\(\)](#) since global audio can be on but an object could be in a patcher that is not running.

Returns

Returns true if the MSP object is in a patcher that has audio on, otherwise returns false.

34.36.4.7 int sys_getdspstate (void)

Query MSP to determine whether or not it is running.

Returns

Returns true if the DSP is turned on, otherwise returns false.

34.36.4.8 int sys_getmaxblksize (void)

Query MSP for the maximum global vector (block) size.

Returns

The maximum global vector size for the MSP environment.

34.36.4.9 float sys_getsr (void)

Query MSP for the global sample rate.

Returns

The global sample rate of the MSP environment.

34.36.4.10 void z_dsp_free (t_pxobject * x)

This function disposes of any memory used by proxies allocated by [dsp_setup\(\)](#).

It also notifies the signal compiler that the DSP call chain needs to be rebuilt if signal processing is active. You should be sure to call this before de-allocating any memory that might be in use by your object's perform routine, in the event that signal processing is on when your object is freed.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| x | The object to free. |
|---|---------------------|

See also

[dsp_free](#)

34.36.4.11 void z_dsp_setup (t_pxobject * x, long nsignals)

Call this routine after creating your object in the new instance routine with [object_alloc\(\)](#).

Cast your object to `t_pxobject` as the first argument, then specify the number of signal inputs your object will have. `dsp_setup()` initializes fields of the `t_pxobject` header and allocates any proxies needed (if `num_signal_inputs` is greater than 1).

Some signal objects have no inputs; you should pass 0 for `num_signal_inputs` in this case. After calling `dsp_setup()`, you can create additional non-signal inlets using `intin()`, `floatin()`, or `inlet_new()`.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | Your object's pointer. |
| <code>nsignals</code> | The number of signal/proxy inlets to create for the object. |

See also

[dsp_setup](#)

34.36.5 Variable Documentation

34.36.5.1 BEGIN_USING_C_LINKAGE `typedef t_int*(* t_perfroutine)(t_int *args)`

A function pointer for the audio perform routine used by MSP objects to process blocks of samples.

34.37 Buffers

Your object can access shared data stored in an MSP buffer~ object.

Collaboration diagram for Buffers:



Data Structures

- struct [t_buffer](#)
Data structure for the buffer~ object.

34.37.1 Detailed Description

Your object can access shared data stored in an MSP buffer~ object. Similar to table and coll objects, buffer~ objects are bound to a [t_symbol](#) from which you can gain access to the [t_buffer](#) struct. Consider the following example.

```
t_symbol *s;
t_object **o;

s = gensym("foo");
o = s->s_thing;

// if an object is bound to the symbol "foo", then o is that object.
if (ob_sym(o) == gensym("buffer~")) {
    // that object is a buffer~, so we can use it
    x->x_buffer = (t_buffer*)o;
}
```

Having stored a pointer to the buffer~ is the first step toward working with its data. - However, you must not go accessing the data directly without taking some precautions regarding thread-safety.

To access the data in a buffer you first increment the `b_inuse` member of the [t_buffer](#)'s struct. Then you perform the requisite operations on the data, which is stored in the `b_samples` member. When you are done you decrement the `b_inuse` member to return it to the state in which you found it.

In the past you may have set the buffer's `b_inuse` flag directly and cleared it when you were done. This is no longer good enough, and you must instead use the threadsafe

macros **ATOMIC_INCREMENT** and **ATOMIC_DECREMENT** for modifying the **b_inuse** flag. The example below demonstrates what this might look like in an MSP object's **perform** routine. Notice that extra care has been taken to ensure that the **ATOMIC_INCREMENT** is always balanced with an **ATOMIC_DECREMENT** call.

```
ATOMIC_INCREMENT (&x->w_buf->b_inuse);
if (!x->w_buf->b_valid) {
    ATOMIC_DECREMENT (&x->w_buf->b_inuse);
    goto byebye;
}

// do something with the buffer

ATOMIC_DECREMENT (&x->w_buf->b_inuse);
byebye:
return (w + 7);
```

A class that accesses **buffer~** objects is the **simpwave~** object that is included with Max 5 SDK example projects.

34.38 PFFT

When an object is instantiated, it is possible to determine if it is being created in pfft~ context in the new method.

Collaboration diagram for PFFT:



Data Structures

- struct [t_pfftpub](#)
Public FFT Patcher struct.

34.38.1 Detailed Description

When an object is instantiated, it is possible to determine if it is being created in pfft~ context in the new method. In the new method (and only at this time), you can check the s_thing member of the [t_symbol](#) '[__pfft~__](#)'. If this is non-null, then you will have a pointer to a [t_pfftpub](#) struct.

```
t_pfftpub *pfft_parent = (t_pfftpub*) gensym("__pfft~__")->s_thing;  
  
if (pfft_parent) {  
    // in a pfft~ context  
}  
else {  
    // not in a pfft~  
}
```

34.39 Poly

If your object is instantiated as a voice of a poly~ object, it is possible both to determine this context and to determine information about the specific voice.

Collaboration diagram for Poly:



If your object is instantiated as a voice of a poly~ object, it is possible both to determine this context and to determine information about the specific voice. This is done by querying the patcher in which your object exists for an associated object, and then calling methods on that object.

```

t_object *patcher = NULL;
t_max_err err = MAX_ERR_NONE;
t_object *assoc = NULL;
method m = NULL;
long voices = -1;
long index = -1;

err = object_obex_lookup(x, gensym("#P"), &patcher);
if (err == MAX_ERR_NONE) {
    object_method(patcher, gensym("getassoc"), &assoc);
    if (assoc) {
        post("found %s", object_classname(assoc)->s_name);

        voices = object_attr_getlong(assoc, gensym("voices"));
        post("total amount of voices: %ld", voices);

        if(m = zgetfn(assoc, gensym("getindex")))
            index = (long)(*m)(assoc, patcher);
        post("index: %ld", index);
    }
}

```

34.40 Objects

Data Structures

- struct [t_messlist](#)

A list of symbols and their corresponding methods, complete with typechecking information.
- struct [t_tinyobject](#)

The tiny object structure sits at the head of any object to which you may pass messages (and which you may feed to [freeobject\(\)](#)).
- struct [t_object](#)

The structure for the head of any object which wants to have inlets or outlets, or support attributes.

Defines

- #define [MAGIC](#)

Magic number used to determine if memory pointed to by a [t_object](#) is valid.*
- #define [NOGOOD\(x\)](#)

Returns true if a pointer is not a valid object.
- #define [MAXARG](#)

Maximum number of arguments that can be passed as a typed-list rather than using [A_GIMME](#).

Functions

- [t_object * newobject_sprintf \(t_object *patcher, C74_CONST char *fmt,...\)](#)

Create a new object in a specified patcher with values using a combination of attribute and sprintf syntax.
- [t_object * newobject_fromdictionary \(t_object *patcher, t_dictionary *d\)](#)

Place a new object into a patcher.
- long [object_classname_compare \(void *x, t_symbol *name\)](#)

Determines if a particular object is an instance of a given class.
- void * [object_alloc \(t_class *c\)](#)

Allocates the memory for an instance of an object class and initialize its object header.
- void * [object_new \(t_symbol *name_space, t_symbol *classname,...\)](#)

Allocates the memory for an instance of an object class and initialize its object header internal to Max.
- void * [object_new_typed \(t_symbol *name_space, t_symbol *classname, long ac, t_atom *av\)](#)

Allocates the memory for an instance of an object class and initialize its object header internal to Max.
- [t_max_err object_free \(void **x\)](#)

Call the free function and release the memory for an instance of an internal object class previously instantiated using `object_new()`, `object_new_typed()` or other new-style object constructor functions (e.g.

- `void * object_method (void **x, t_symbol *s,...)`

Sends an untyped message to an object.
- `t_max_err object_method_typed (void **x, t_symbol *s, long ac, t_atom *av, t_atom *rv)`

Sends a type-checked message to an object.
- `t_max_err object_method_typedfun (void **x, t_messlist *mp, t_symbol *s, long ac, t_atom *av, t_atom *rv)`

Currently undocumented.
- `method object_getmethod (void **x, t_symbol *s)`

Retrieves an object's `method` for a particular message selector.
- `t_symbol * object_classname (void **x)`

Retrieves an object instance's class name.
- `void * object_register (t_symbol *name_space, t_symbol *s, void **x)`

Registers an object in a namespace.
- `void * object_findregistered (t_symbol *name_space, t_symbol *s)`

Determines a registered object's pointer, given its namespace and name.
- `t_max_err object_findregisteredbyptr (t_symbol **name_space, t_symbol **s, void **x)`

Determines the namespace and/or name of a registered object, given the object's pointer.
- `void * object_attach (t_symbol *name_space, t_symbol *s, void **x)`

Attaches a client to a registered object.
- `t_max_err object_detach (t_symbol *name_space, t_symbol *s, void **x)`

Detach a client from a registered object.
- `t_max_err object_attach_byptr (void **x, void *registeredobject)`

Attaches a client to a registered object.
- `t_max_err object_attach_byptr_register (void **x, void *object_to_attach, t_symbol *reg_name_space)`

A convenience function wrapping `object_register()` and `object_attach_byptr()`.
- `t_max_err object_detach_byptr (void **x, void *registeredobject)`

Detach a client from a registered object.
- `void * object_subscribe (t_symbol *name_space, t_symbol *s, t_symbol *classname, void **x)`

Subscribes a client to wait for an object to register.
- `t_max_err object_unsubscribe (t_symbol *name_space, t_symbol *s, t_symbol *classname, void **x)`

Unsubscribe a client from a registered object, detaching if the object is registered.
- `t_max_err object_unregister (void **x)`

Removes a registered object from a namespace.
- `t_max_err object_register_getnames (t_symbol *name_space, long *namecount, t_symbol ***names)`

Returns all registered names in a namespace.

- `t_max_err object_notify (void *x, t_symbol *s, void *data)`
Broadcast a message (with an optional argument) from a registered object to any attached client objects.
- `t_class * object_class (void *x)`
Determines the class of a given object.
- `t_max_err object_getvalueof (void *x, long *ac, t_atom **av)`
Retrieves the value of an object which supports the getvalueof/setvalueof interface.
- `t_max_err object_setvalueof (void *x, long ac, t_atom *av)`
Sets the value of an object which supports the getvalueof/setvalueof interface.
- `t_max_err object_obex_lookup (void *x, t_symbol *key, t_object **val)`
Retrieves the value of a data stored in the obex.
- `t_max_err object_obex_store (void *x, t_symbol *key, t_object *val)`
Stores data in the object's obex.
- `void object_obex_dumpout (void *x, t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv)`
Sends data from the object's dumpout outlet.
- `t_dictionary * object_dictionaryarg (long ac, t_atom *av)`
Retrieve a pointer to a dictionary passed in as an atom argument.
- `void * object_super_method (t_object *x, t_symbol *s,...)`
Sends an untyped message to an object using superclass methods.
- `void * object_this_method (t_object *x, t_symbol *s,...)`
Sends an untyped message to an object, respects a thread specific class stack from `object_super_method()` calls.
- `t_max_err object_attr_touch (t_object *x, t_symbol *attrname)`
Mark an attribute as being touched by some code not from the attribute setter.
- `t_max_err object_attr_touch_parse (t_object *x, char *attrnames)`
Mark one or more attributes as being touched by some code not from the attribute setter.
- `t_max_err object_method_parse (t_object *x, t_symbol *s, C74_CONST char *parsestr, t_atom *rv)`
Convenience wrapper for `object_method_typed()` that uses `atom_setparse()` to define the arguments.
- `t_max_err object_method_format (t_object *x, t_symbol *s, t_atom *rv, C74_C-ONST char *fmt,...)`
Convenience wrapper for `object_method_typed()` that uses `atom_setformat()` to define the arguments.
- `t_max_err object_method_char (t_object *x, t_symbol *s, unsigned char v, t_atom *rv)`
Convenience wrapper for `object_method_typed()` that passes a single char as an argument.
- `t_max_err object_method_long (t_object *x, t_symbol *s, long v, t_atom *rv)`
Convenience wrapper for `object_method_typed()` that passes a single long integer as an argument.
- `t_max_err object_method_float (t_object *x, t_symbol *s, float v, t_atom *rv)`

- `t_max_err object_method_double (t_object *x, t_symbol *s, double v, t_atom *rv)`

Convenience wrapper for `object_method_typed()` that passes a single 32bit float as an argument.
- `t_max_err object_method_sym (t_object *x, t_symbol *s, t_symbol *v, t_atom *rv)`

Convenience wrapper for `object_method_typed()` that passes a single 64bit float as an argument.
- `t_max_err object_method_obj (t_object *x, t_symbol *s, t_object *v, t_atom *rv)`

Convenience wrapper for `object_method_typed()` that passes a single `t_symbol` as an argument.*
- `t_max_err object_method_char_array (t_object *x, t_symbol *s, long ac, unsigned char *av, t_atom *rv)`

Convenience wrapper for `object_method_typed()` that passes an array of char values as an argument.
- `t_max_err object_method_long_array (t_object *x, t_symbol *s, long ac, long *av, t_atom *rv)`

Convenience wrapper for `object_method_typed()` that passes an array of long integers values as an argument.
- `t_max_err object_method_float_array (t_object *x, t_symbol *s, long ac, float *av, t_atom *rv)`

Convenience wrapper for `object_method_typed()` that passes an array of 32bit floats values as an argument.
- `t_max_err object_method_double_array (t_object *x, t_symbol *s, long ac, double *av, t_atom *rv)`

Convenience wrapper for `object_method_typed()` that passes an array of 64bit float values as an argument.
- `t_max_err object_method_sym_array (t_object *x, t_symbol *s, long ac, t_symbol **av, t_atom *rv)`

Convenience wrapper for `object_method_typed()` that passes an array of `t_symbol` values as an argument.*
- `t_max_err object_method_obj_array (t_object *x, t_symbol *s, long ac, t_object **av, t_atom *rv)`

Convenience wrapper for `object_method_typed()` that passes an array of `t_object` values as an argument.*
- `void object_openhelp (t_object *x)`

Open the help patcher for a given instance of an object.
- `void object_openrefpage (t_object *x)`

Open the reference page for a given instance of an object.
- `void object_openquery (t_object *x)`

Open a search in the file browser for files with the name of the given object.
- `void classname_openhelp (char *classname)`

Open the help patcher for a given object class name.

- void `classname_openrefpage` (char **classname*)
Open the reference page for a given object class name.
- void `classname_openquery` (char **classname*)
Open a search in the file browser for files with the name of the given class.

34.40.1 Detailed Description

See also

<http://www.cycling74.com/twiki/bin/view/ProductDocumentation/-JitterSdkObjectModel>
<http://www.cycling74.com/twiki/bin/view/ProductDocumentation/-JitterSdkRegNotify>

34.40.2 Define Documentation

34.40.2.1 #define MAXARG

Maximum number of arguments that can be passed as a typed-list rather than using `A_GIMME`.

It is generally recommended to use `A_GIMME`.

34.40.3 Function Documentation

34.40.3.1 void `classname_openhelp` (char * *classname*)

Open the help patcher for a given object class name.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| <code>classname</code> | The class name for which to open the help patcher. |
|------------------------|--|

34.40.3.2 void `classname_openquery` (char * *classname*)

Open a search in the file browser for files with the name of the given class.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <code>classname</code> | The class name for which to query. |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|

34.40.3.3 void `classname_openrefpage` (char * *classname*)

Open the reference page for a given object class name.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>classname</i> | The class name for which to open the reference page. |
|------------------|--|

34.40.3.4 *t_object newobject_fromdictionary (*t_object * patcher*, *t_dictionary * d*)**

Place a new object into a patcher.

The new object will be created based on a specification contained in a [Dictionary](#).

Create a new dictionary populated with values using a combination of attribute and sprintf syntax.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <i>patcher</i> | An instance of a patcher object. |
| <i>d</i> | A dictionary containing an object specification. |

Returns

A pointer to the newly created object instance, or NULL if creation of the object fails.

Remarks

Max attribute syntax is used to define key-value pairs. For example,

```
"@key1 value @key2 another_value"
```

The example below creates a new object that in a patcher whose object pointer is stored in a variable called "aPatcher".

```
t_dictionary *d;
t_object *o;
char text[4];

strncpy_zero(text, "foo", 4);

d = dictionary_sprintf("@maxclass comment @varname _name \
@text \"%s\" @patching_rect %.2f %.2f %.2f %.2f \
@fontsize %f @textcolor %f %f %f 1.0 \
@fontname %s @bgcolor 0.001 0.001 0.001 0.",
text, 20.0, 20.0, 200.0, 24.0,
18, 0.9, 0.9, 0.9, "Arial");

o = newobject_fromdictionary(aPatcher, d);
```

See also

[newobject_sprintf\(\)](#)
[newobject_fromdictionary\(\)](#)
[atom_setparse\(\)](#)

34.40.3.5 `t_object* newobject_sprintf(t_object * patcher, C74_CONST char * fmt, ...)`

Create a new object in a specified patcher with values using a combination of attribute and sprintf syntax.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <i>patcher</i> | An instance of a patcher object. |
| <i>fmt</i> | An sprintf-style format string specifying key-value pairs with attribute nomenclature. |
| ... | One or more arguments which are to be substituted into the format string. |

Returns

A pointer to the newly created object instance, or NULL if creation of the object fails.

Remarks

Max attribute syntax is used to define key-value pairs. For example,

```
"@key1 value @key2 another_value"
```

The example below creates a new object that in a patcher whose object pointer is stored in a variable called "aPatcher".

```
t_object *my_comment;
char text[4];

strncpy_zero(text, "foo", 4);

my_comment = newobject_sprintf(aPatcher, "@maxclass comment @varname _name
 \
 @text \"%s\" @patching_rect %.2f %.2f %.2f %.2f \
 @fontsize %f @textcolor %f %f %f 1.0 \
 @fontname %s @bgcolor 0.001 0.001 0.001 0.",
text, 20.0, 20.0, 200.0, 24.0,
18, 0.9, 0.9, 0.9, "Arial");
```

See also

[dictionary_sprintf\(\)](#)
[newobject_fromdictionary\(\)](#)
[atom_setparse\(\)](#)

34.40.3.6 `void* object_alloc(t_class * c)`

Allocates the memory for an instance of an object class and initialize its object header.

It is used like the traditional function newobject, inside of an object's new method, but its use is required with obex-class objects.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--|
| <i>c</i> | The class pointer, returned by class_new() |
|----------|--|

Returns

This function returns a new instance of an object class if successful, or NULL if unsuccessful.

34.40.3.7 void* object.attach (t_symbol * name_space, t_symbol * s, void * x)

Attaches a client to a registered object.

Once attached, the object will receive notifications sent from the registered object (via the [object_notify\(\)](#) function), if it has a `notify` method defined and implemented.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>name_space</i> | The namespace of the registered object. This should be the same value used in object_register() to register the object. If you don't know the registered object's namespace, the object_findregisteredbyptr() function can be used to determine it. |
| <i>s</i> | The name of the registered object in the namespace. If you don't know the name of the registered object, the object_findregisteredbyptr() function can be used to determine it. |
| <i>x</i> | The client object to attach. Generally, this is the pointer to your Max object. |

Returns

This function returns a pointer to the registered object (to the object referred to by the combination of `name_space` and `s` arguments) if successful, or NULL if unsuccessful.

Remarks

You should not attach an object to itself if the object is a UI object. UI objects automatically register and attach to themselves in [jbox_new\(\)](#).

See also

[object_notify\(\)](#)
[object_detach\(\)](#)
[object_attach_byptr\(\)](#)
[object_register\(\)](#)

34.40.3.8 t_max_err object_attach_byptr (void * x, void * registeredobject)

Attaches a client to a registered object.

Unlike [object_attach\(\)](#), the client is specified by providing a pointer to that object rather than the registered name of that object.

Once attached, the object will receive notifications sent from the registered object (via the [object_notify\(\)](#) function), if it has a `notify` method defined and implemented.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The attaching client object. Generally, this is the pointer to your Max object. |
| <i>register-object</i> | A pointer to the registered object to which you wish to attach. |

Returns

A Max error code.

Remarks

You should not attach an object to itself if the object is a UI object. UI objects automatically register and attach to themselves in [jbox_new\(\)](#).

See also

[object_notify\(\)](#)
[object_detach\(\)](#)
[object_attach\(\)](#)
[object_register\(\)](#)
[object_attach_byptr_register\(\)](#)

34.40.3.9 `t_max_err object_attach_byptr_register (void * x, void * object_to_attach, t_symbol * reg_name_space)`

A convenience function wrapping [object_register\(\)](#) and [object_attach_byptr\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | The attaching client object. Generally, this is the pointer to your Max object. |
| <i>object_to_attach</i> | A pointer to the object to which you wish to register and then to which to attach. |
| <i>reg_name_space</i> | The namespace in which to register the <i>object_to_attach</i> . |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[object_register\(\)](#)
[object_attach_byptr\(\)](#)

34.40.3.10 t_max_err object_attr_touch (t_object * x, t_symbol * attrname)

Mark an attribute as being touched by some code not from the attribute setter.

This will notify clients that the attribute has changed.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| x | The object whose attribute has been changed |
| attrname | The attribute name |

Returns

A Max error code

34.40.3.11 t_max_err object_attr_touch_parse (t_object * x, char * attrnames)

Mark one or more attributes as being touched by some code not from the attribute setter.

This will notify clients that the attributes have changed. Utility to call [object_attr_touch\(\)](#) for several attributes

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---|
| x | The object whose attribute has been changed |
| attrnames | The attribute names as a space separated string |

Returns

A Max error code

34.40.3.12 t_class* object_class (void * x)

Determines the class of a given object.

Parameters

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| x | The object to test |
|---|--------------------|

Returns

This function returns the `t_class *` of the object's class, if successful, or NULL, if unsuccessful.

34.40.3.13 `t_symbol* object_classname(void * x)`

Retrieves an object instance's class name.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | The object instance whose class name is being queried |
|----------------|---|

Returns

The classname, or NULL if unsuccessful.

34.40.3.14 `long object_classname_compare(void * x, t_symbol * name)`

Determines if a particular object is an instance of a given class.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | The object to test |
| <code>name</code> | The name of the class to test this object against |

Returns

This function returns 1 if the object is an instance of the named class. Otherwise, 0 is returned.

Remarks

For instance, to determine whether an unknown object pointer is a pointer to a print object, one would call:

```
long isprint = object_classname_compare(x, gensym("print"));
```

34.40.3.15 `t_max_err object_detach(t_symbol * name_space, t_symbol * s, void * x)`

Detach a client from a registered object.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>name_space</i> | The namespace of the registered object. This should be the same value used in object_register() to register the object. If you don't know the registered object's namespace, the object_findregisteredbyptr() function can be used to determine it. |
| <i>s</i> | The name of the registered object in the namespace. If you don't know the name of the registered object, the object_findregisteredbyptr() function can be used to determine it. |
| <i>x</i> | The client object to attach. Generally, this is the pointer to your Max object. |

Returns

This function returns the error code [MAX_ERR_NONE](#) if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

34.40.3.16 t_max_err object_detach_byptr (void * x, void * registeredobject)

Detach a client from a registered object.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The attaching client object. Generally, this is the pointer to your Max object. |
| <i>registeredobject</i> | The object from which to detach. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[object_detach\(\)](#)
[object_attach_byptr\(\)](#)

34.40.3.17 t_dictionary* object_dictionaryarg (long ac, t_atom * av)

Retrieve a pointer to a dictionary passed in as an atom argument.

Use this function when working with classes that have dictionary constructors to fetch the dictionary.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---|
| <i>ac</i> | The number of atoms. |
| <i>av</i> | A pointer to the first atom in the array. |

Returns

The dictionary retrieved from the atoms.

See also

[attr_dictionary_process\(\)](#)

34.40.3.18 void* object_findregistered (t_symbol * name_space, t_symbol * s)

Determines a registered object's pointer, given its namespace and name.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>name_space</i> | The namespace of the registered object |
| <i>s</i> | The name of the registered object in the namespace |

Returns

This function returns the pointer of the registered object, if successful, or NULL, if unsuccessful.

34.40.3.19 t_max_err object_findregisteredbyptr (t_symbol ** name_space, t_symbol ** s, void * x)

Determines the namespace and/or name of a registered object, given the object's pointer.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>name_space</i> | Pointer to a t_symbol *, to receive the namespace of the registered object |
| <i>s</i> | Pointer to a t_symbol *, to receive the name of the registered object within the namespace |
| <i>x</i> | Pointer to the registered object |

Returns

This function returns the error code [MAX_ERR_NONE](#) if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

34.40.3.20 t_max_err object_free (void * x)

Call the free function and release the memory for an instance of an internal object class previously instantiated using [object_new\(\)](#), [object_new_typed\(\)](#) or other new-style object constructor functions (e.g.

`hashtab_new()`). It is, at the time of this writing, a wrapper for the traditional function `freeobject()`, but its use is suggested with obex-class objects.

Parameters

| | |
|---|--|
| x | The pointer to the object to be freed. |
|---|--|

Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in `e_max_errorcodes` if unsuccessful.

34.40.3.21 `t_max_err object_getmethod (void * x, t_symbol * s)`

Retrieves an object's `method` for a particular message selector.

Parameters

| | |
|---|--|
| x | The object whose method is being queried |
| s | The message selector |

Returns

This function returns the `method` if successful, or `method_false()` if unsuccessful.

34.40.3.22 `t_max_err object_getvalueof (void * x, long * ac, t_atom ** av)`

Retrieves the value of an object which supports the `getvalueof/setvalueof` interface.

See part 2 of the pattr SDK for more information on this interface.

Parameters

| | |
|----|--|
| x | The object whose value is of interest |
| ac | Pointer to a long variable to receive the count of arguments in <code>av</code> . The long variable itself should be set to 0 previous to calling this function. |
| av | Pointer to a <code>t_atom *</code> , to receive object data. The <code>t_atom *</code> itself should be set to NULL previous to calling this function. |

Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in `e_max_errorcodes` if unsuccessful.

Remarks

Calling the `object_getvalueof()` function allocates memory for any data it returns. It is the developer's responsibility to free it, using the `freebytes()` function. Developers wishing to design objects which will support this function being called on them must define and implement a special method, `getvalueof`, like so:

```
class_addmethod(c, (method)myobject_getvalueof, "getvalueof", A_CANT, 0);
```

The `getvalueof` method should be prototyped as:

```
t_max_err myobject_getvalueof(t_myobject *x, long *ac, t_atom **av);
```

And implemented, generally, as:

```
t_max_err myobj_getvalueof(t_myobj *x, long *ac, t_atom **av)
{
    if (ac && av) {
        if (*ac && *av) {
            // memory has been passed in; use it.
        } else {
            // allocate enough memory for your data
            *av = (t_atom *)getbytes(sizeof(t_atom));
        }
        *ac = 1; // our data is a single floating point value
        atom_setfloat(*av, x->objvalue);
    }
    return MAX_ERR_NONE;
}

@remark      By convention, and to permit the interoperability of
objects using the obex API,
           developers should allocate memory in their <tt>getvalueof</
tt> methods using the getbytes() function.
```

34.40.3.23 void* object_method(void * x, t_symbol * s, ...)

Sends an untyped message to an object.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | The object that will receive the message |
| <code>s</code> | The message selector |
| ... | Any arguments to the message |

Returns

If the receiver object can respond to the message, `object_method()` returns the result. Otherwise, the function will return 0.

Remarks

Example: To send the message `bang` to the object `bang_me`:

```
void *bang_result;
bang_result = object_method(bang_me, gensym("bang"));
```

34.40.3.24 **`t_max_err object_method_char(t_object *x, t_symbol *s, unsigned char v, t_atom *rv)`**

Convenience wrapper for [object_method_typed\(\)](#) that passes a single char as an argument.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | The object to which the message will be sent. |
| <code>s</code> | The name of the method to call on the object. |
| <code>v</code> | An argument to pass to the method. |
| <code>rv</code> | The address of an atom to hold a return value. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[object_method_typed\(\)](#)

34.40.3.25 **`t_max_err object_method_char_array(t_object *x, t_symbol *s, long ac, unsigned char *av, t_atom *rv)`**

Convenience wrapper for [object_method_typed\(\)](#) that passes an array of char values as an argument.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | The object to which the message will be sent. |
| <code>s</code> | The name of the method to call on the object. |
| <code>ac</code> | The number of arguments to pass to the method. |
| <code>av</code> | The address of the first of the array of arguments to pass to the method. |
| <code>rv</code> | The address of an atom to hold a return value. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[object_method_typed\(\)](#)

34.40.3.26 **`t_max_err object_method_double(t_object *x, t_symbol *s, double v, t_atom *rv)`**

Convenience wrapper for [object_method_typed\(\)](#) that passes a single 64bit float as an argument.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|--|
| <i>x</i> | The object to which the message will be sent. |
| <i>s</i> | The name of the method to call on the object. |
| <i>v</i> | An argument to pass to the method. |
| <i>rv</i> | The address of an atom to hold a return value. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[object_method_typed\(\)](#)

34.40.3.27 *t_max_err object_method_double_array (t_object *x, t_symbol *s, long ac, double *av, t_atom *rv)*

Convenience wrapper for [object_method_typed\(\)](#) that passes an array of 64bit float values as an argument.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The object to which the message will be sent. |
| <i>s</i> | The name of the method to call on the object. |
| <i>ac</i> | The number of arguments to pass to the method. |
| <i>av</i> | The address of the first of the array of arguments to pass to the method. |
| <i>rv</i> | The address of an atom to hold a return value. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[object_method_typed\(\)](#)

34.40.3.28 *t_max_err object_method_float (t_object *x, t_symbol *s, float v, t_atom *rv)*

Convenience wrapper for [object_method_typed\(\)](#) that passes a single 32bit float as an argument.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|--|
| <i>x</i> | The object to which the message will be sent. |
| <i>s</i> | The name of the method to call on the object. |
| <i>v</i> | An argument to pass to the method. |
| <i>rv</i> | The address of an atom to hold a return value. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[object_method_typed\(\)](#)

34.40.3.29 `t_max_err object_method_float_array (t_object *x, t_symbol *s, long ac, float *av, t_atom *rv)`

Convenience wrapper for [object_method_typed\(\)](#) that passes an array of 32bit floats values as an argument.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The object to which the message will be sent. |
| <i>s</i> | The name of the method to call on the object. |
| <i>ac</i> | The number of arguments to pass to the method. |
| <i>av</i> | The address of the first of the array of arguments to pass to the method. |
| <i>rv</i> | The address of an atom to hold a return value. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[object_method_typed\(\)](#)

34.40.3.30 `t_max_err object_method_format (t_object *x, t_symbol *s, t_atom *rv, C74_CONST char *fmt, ...)`

Convenience wrapper for [object_method_typed\(\)](#) that uses [atom_setformat\(\)](#) to define the arguments.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The object to which the message will be sent. |
| <i>s</i> | The name of the method to call on the object. |
| <i>rv</i> | The address of an atom to hold a return value. |
| <i>fmt</i> | An sprintf-style format string specifying values for the atoms. |
| <i>...</i> | One or more arguments which are to be substituted into the format string. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[object_method_typed\(\)](#)
[atom_setformat\(\)](#)

34.40.3.31 `t_max_err object_method_long(t_object *x, t_symbol *s, long v, t_atom *rv)`

Convenience wrapper for [object_method_typed\(\)](#) that passes a single long integer as an argument.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|--|
| <i>x</i> | The object to which the message will be sent. |
| <i>s</i> | The name of the method to call on the object. |
| <i>v</i> | An argument to pass to the method. |
| <i>rv</i> | The address of an atom to hold a return value. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[object_method_typed\(\)](#)

34.40.3.32 `t_max_err object_method_long_array(t_object *x, t_symbol *s, long ac, long *av, t_atom *rv)`

Convenience wrapper for [object_method_typed\(\)](#) that passes an array of long integers values as an argument.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The object to which the message will be sent. |
| <i>s</i> | The name of the method to call on the object. |
| <i>ac</i> | The number of arguments to pass to the method. |
| <i>av</i> | The address of the first of the array of arguments to pass to the method. |
| <i>rv</i> | The address of an atom to hold a return value. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[object_method_typed\(\)](#)

34.40.3.33 `t_max_err object_method_obj(t_object *x, t_symbol *s, t_object *v, t_atom *rv)`

Convenience wrapper for [object_method_typed\(\)](#) that passes a single `t_object*` as an argument.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | The object to which the message will be sent. |
| <code>s</code> | The name of the method to call on the object. |
| <code>v</code> | An argument to pass to the method. |
| <code>rv</code> | The address of an atom to hold a return value. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[object_method_typed\(\)](#)

34.40.3.34 `t_max_err object_method_obj_array(t_object *x, t_symbol *s, long ac, t_object **av, t_atom *rv)`

Convenience wrapper for [object_method_typed\(\)](#) that passes an array of `t_object*` values as an argument.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | The object to which the message will be sent. |
| <code>s</code> | The name of the method to call on the object. |
| <code>ac</code> | The number of arguments to pass to the method. |
| <code>av</code> | The address of the first of the array of arguments to pass to the method. |
| <code>rv</code> | The address of an atom to hold a return value. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[object_method_typed\(\)](#)

34.40.3.35 **t_max_err object_method_parse (t_object * x, t_symbol * s, C74_CONST char * parsestr, t_atom * rv)**

Convenience wrapper for [object_method_typed\(\)](#) that uses [atom_setparse\(\)](#) to define the arguments.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The object to which the message will be sent. |
| <i>s</i> | The name of the method to call on the object. |
| <i>parsestr</i> | A C-string to parse into an array of atoms to pass to the method. |
| <i>rv</i> | The address of an atom to hold a return value. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[object_method_typed\(\)](#)
[atom_setparse\(\)](#)

34.40.3.36 **t_max_err object_method_sym (t_object * x, t_symbol * s, t_symbol * v, t_atom * rv)**

Convenience wrapper for [object_method_typed\(\)](#) that passes a single *t_symbol** as an argument.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|--|
| <i>x</i> | The object to which the message will be sent. |
| <i>s</i> | The name of the method to call on the object. |
| <i>v</i> | An argument to pass to the method. |
| <i>rv</i> | The address of an atom to hold a return value. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[object_method_typed\(\)](#)

34.40.3.37 **`t_max_err object_method_sym_array (t_object *x, t_symbol *s, long ac, t_symbol **av, t_atom *rv)`**

Convenience wrapper for [object_method_typed\(\)](#) that passes an array of `t_symbol*` values as an argument.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | The object to which the message will be sent. |
| <code>s</code> | The name of the method to call on the object. |
| <code>ac</code> | The number of arguments to pass to the method. |
| <code>av</code> | The address of the first of the array of arguments to pass to the method. |
| <code>rv</code> | The address of an atom to hold a return value. |

Returns

A Max error code.

See also

[object_method_typed\(\)](#)

34.40.3.38 **`t_max_err object_method_typed (void *x, t_symbol *s, long ac, t_atom *av, t_atom *rv)`**

Sends a type-checked message to an object.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | The object that will receive the message |
| <code>s</code> | The message selector |
| <code>ac</code> | Count of message arguments in <code>av</code> |
| <code>av</code> | Array of <code>t_atoms</code> ; the message arguments |
| <code>rv</code> | Return value of function, if available |

Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

Remarks

If the receiver object can respond to the message, [object_method_typed\(\)](#) returns the result in `rv`. Otherwise, `rv` will contain an `A NOTHING` atom.

34.40.3.39 `t_max_err object_method_typedfun(void *x, t_messlist *mp, t_symbol *s, long ac, t_atom *av, t_atom *rv)`

Currently undocumented.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The object that will receive the message |
| <i>mp</i> | Undocumented |
| <i>s</i> | The message selector |
| <i>ac</i> | Count of message arguments in <i>av</i> |
| <i>av</i> | Array of <i>t_atoms</i> ; the message arguments |
| <i>rv</i> | Return value of function, if available |

Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

Remarks

If the receiver object can respond to the message, [object_method_typedfun\(\)](#) returns the result in *rv*. Otherwise, *rv* will contain an `A NOTHING` atom.

34.40.3.40 `void* object_new(t_symbol *name_space, t_symbol *classname, ...)`

Allocates the memory for an instance of an object class and initialize its object header *internal to Max*.

It is used similarly to the traditional function [newinstance\(\)](#), but its use is required with obex-class objects.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>name_space</i> | The desired object's name space. Typically, either the constant <code>CLASS_BOX</code> , for obex classes which can instantiate inside of a Max patcher (e.g. boxes, UI objects, etc.), or the constant <code>CLASS_NOBOX</code> , for classes which will only be used internally. Developers can define their own name spaces as well, but this functionality is currently undocumented. |
| <i>classname</i> | The name of the class of the object to be created |
| ... | Any arguments expected by the object class being instantiated |

Returns

This function returns a new instance of the object class if successful, or NULL if unsuccessful.

34.40.3.41 void* object_new_typed(t_symbol * name_space, t_symbol * classname, long ac, t_atom * av)

Allocates the memory for an instance of an object class and initialize its object header *internal to Max*.

It is used similarly to the traditional function [newinstance\(\)](#), but its use is required with obex-class objects. The [object_new_typed\(\)](#) function differs from [object_new\(\)](#) by its use of an atom list for object arguments—in this way, it more resembles the effect of typing something into an object box from the Max interface.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>name_space</i> | The desired object's name space. Typically, either the constant CLAS-S_BOX , for obex classes which can instantiate inside of a Max patcher (e.g. boxes, UI objects, etc.), or the constant CLASS_NOBOX , for classes which will only be used internally. Developers can define their own name spaces as well, but this functionality is currently undocumented. |
| <i>classname</i> | The name of the class of the object to be created |
| <i>ac</i> | Count of arguments in <i>av</i> |
| <i>av</i> | Array of <i>t_atoms</i> ; arguments to the class's instance creation function. |

Returns

This function returns a new instance of the object class if successful, or NULL if unsuccessful.

34.40.3.42 t_max_err object_notify(void * x, t_symbol * s, void * data)

Broadcast a message (with an optional argument) from a registered object to any attached client objects.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | Pointer to the registered object |
| <i>s</i> | The message to send |
| <i>data</i> | An optional argument which will be passed with the message. Sets this argument to NULL if it will be unused. |

Returns

This function returns the error code [MAX_ERR_NONE](#) if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

Remarks

In order for client objects to receive notifications, they must define and implement a special method, `notify`, like so:

```
class_addmethod(c, (method)myobject_notify, "notify", A_CANT, 0);
```

The `notify` method should be prototyped as:

```
void myobject_notify(t_myobject *x, t_symbol *s, t_symbol *msg, void *
                     sender, void *data);
```

where `x` is the pointer to the receiving object, `s` is the name of the sending (registered) object in its namespace, `msg` is the sent message, `sender` is the pointer to the sending object, and `data` is an optional argument sent with the message. This value corresponds to the `data` argument in the [object_notify\(\)](#) method.

34.40.3.43 void object_obex_dumpout (void * x, t_symbol * s, long argc, t_atom * argv)

Sends data from the object's dumpout outlet.

The dumpout outlet is stored in the obex using the [object_obex_store\(\)](#) function (see above). It is used approximately like [outlet_anything\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | The object pointer. This function should only be called on instantiated objects (i.e. in the <code>new</code> method or later), not directly on classes (i.e. in <code>main()</code>). |
| <code>s</code> | The message selector <code>t_symbol *</code> |
| <code>argc</code> | Number of elements in the argument list in <code>argv</code> |
| <code>argv</code> | <code>t_atoms</code> constituting the message arguments |

Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

34.40.3.44 t_max_err object_obex_lookup (void * x, t_symbol * key, t_object ** val)

Retrieves the value of a data stored in the obex.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | The object pointer. This function should only be called on instantiated objects (i.e. in the <code>new</code> method or later), not directly on classes (i.e. in <code>main()</code>). |
| <code>key</code> | The symbolic name for the data to be retrieved |
| <code>val</code> | A pointer to a <code>t_object *</code> , to be filled with the data retrieved from the obex. |

Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in `e_max_errorcodes` if unsuccessful.

Remarks

By default, pointers to the object's containing patcher and box objects are stored in the obex, under the keys '#P' and '#B', respectively. To retrieve them, the developer could do something like the following:

```
void post_containers(t_obexobj **x)
{
    t_patcher *p;
    t_box *b;
    t_max_err err;

    err = object_obex_lookup(x, gensym("#P"), (t_object **) &p);
    err = object_obex_lookup(x, gensym("#B"), (t_object **) &b);

    post("my patcher is located at 0x%X", p);
    post("my box is located at 0x%X", b);
}
```

34.40.3.45 `t_max_err object_obex_store (void * x, t_symbol * key, t_object * val)`

Stores data in the object's obex.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | The object pointer. This function should only be called on instantiated objects (i.e. in the <code>new</code> method or later), not directly on classes (i.e. in <code>main()</code>). |
| <code>key</code> | A symbolic name for the data to be stored |
| <code>val</code> | A <code>t_object *</code> , to be stored in the obex, referenced under the <code>key</code> . |

Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in `e_max_errorcodes` if unsuccessful.

Remarks

Most developers will need to use this function for the specific purpose of storing the dumpout outlet in the obex (the dumpout outlet is used by attributes to report data in response to 'get' queries). For this, the developer should use something like the following in the object's `new` method:

```
object_obex_store(x, _sym_dumpout, outlet_new(x, NULL));
```

34.40.3.46 `void object_openhelp (t_object * x)`

Open the help patcher for a given instance of an object.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| x | The object instance for which to open the help patcher. |
|---|---|

34.40.3.47 void object_openquery (t_object * x)

Open a search in the file browser for files with the name of the given object.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| x | The object instance for which to query. |
|---|---|

34.40.3.48 void object_openrefpage (t_object * x)

Open the reference page for a given instance of an object.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| x | The object instance for which to open the reference page. |
|---|---|

34.40.3.49 void* object_register (t_symbol * name_space, t_symbol * s, void * x)

Registers an object in a namespace.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>name_space</i> | The namespace in which to register the object. The namespace can be any symbol. If the namespace does not already exist, it is created automatically. |
| <i>s</i> | The name of the object in the namespace. This name will be used by other objects to attach and detach from the registered object. |
| <i>x</i> | The object to register |

Returns

The function returns a pointer to the registered object. Under some circumstances, `object_register` will *duplicate* the object, and return a pointer to the duplicate—the developer should not assume that the pointer passed in is the same pointer that has been registered. To be safe, the returned pointer should be stored and used with the `object_unregister()` function.

Remarks

You should not register an object if the object is a UI object. UI objects automatically register and attach to themselves in [jbox_new\(\)](#).

34.40.3.50 t_max_err object_register_getnames (t_symbol * name_space, long * namecount, t_symbol * names)**

Returns all registered names in a namespace.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>name_space</i> | Pointer to a t_symbol , the namespace to lookup names in |
| <i>namecount</i> | Pointer to a long, to receive the count of the registered names within the namespace |
| <i>names</i> | Pointer to a t_symbol **, to receive the allocated names. This pointer should be freed after use |

Returns

This function returns the error code [MAX_ERR_NONE](#) if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in "ext_obex.h" if unsuccessful.

34.40.3.51 t_max_err object_setvalueof (void * x, long ac, t_atom * av)

Sets the value of an object which supports the `getvalueof/setvalueof` interface.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|--|
| <i>x</i> | The object whose value is of interest |
| <i>ac</i> | The count of arguments in <i>av</i> |
| <i>av</i> | Array of t_atoms ; the new desired data for the object |

Returns

This function returns the error code [MAX_ERR_NONE](#) if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

Remarks

Developers wishing to design objects which will support this function being called on them must define and implement a special method, `setvalueof`, like so:

```
class_addmethod(c, (method)myobject_setvalueof, "setvalueof", A_CANT, 0);
```

The `setvalueof` method should be prototyped as:

```
t_max_err myobject_setvalueof(t_myobject *x, long *ac, t_atom **av);
```

And implemented, generally, as:

```
t_max_err myobject_setvalueof(t_myobject *x, long ac, t_atom *av)
{
    if (ac && av) {
        // simulate receipt of a float value
        myobject_float(x, atom_getfloat(av));
    }
    return MAX_ERR_NONE;
}
```

34.40.3.52 void* object_subscribe (t_symbol * name_space, t_symbol * s, t_symbol * classname, void * x)

Subscribes a client to wait for an object to register.

Upon registration, the object will attach. Once attached, the object will receive notifications sent from the registered object (via the `object_notify` function), if it has a `notify` method defined and implemented. See below for more information, in the reference for `object_notify`.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| <code>name_space</code> | The namespace of the registered object. This should be the same value used in <code>object_register</code> to register the object. - If you don't know the registered object's namespace, the <code>object_findregisteredbyptr</code> function can be used to determine it. |
| <code>s</code> | The name of the registered object in the namespace. If you don't know the name of the registered object, the <code>object_findregisteredbyptr</code> function can be used to determine it. |
| <code>classname</code> | The classname of the registered object in the namespace to use as a filter. If NULL, then it will attach to any class of object. |
| <code>x</code> | The client object to attach. Generally, this is the pointer to your Max object. |

Returns

This function returns a pointer to the object if registered (to the object referred to by the combination of `name_space` and `s` arguments) if successful, or NULL if the object is not yet registered.

34.40.3.53 void* object_super_method (t_object * x, t_symbol * s, ...)

Sends an untyped message to an object using superclass methods.

Uses a thread specific stack to ensure traversal up the class hierarchy.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | The object that will receive the message |
| <code>s</code> | The message selector |
| ... | Any arguments to the message |

Returns

If the receiver object can respond to the message, `object_method()` returns the result. Otherwise, the function will return 0.

34.40.3.54 void* object_this_method (t_object * x, t_symbol * s, ...)

Sends an untyped message to an object, respects a thread specific class stack from [object_super_method\(\)](#) calls.

Parameters

| | |
|-----|--|
| x | The object that will receive the message |
| s | The message selector |
| ... | Any arguments to the message |

Returns

If the receiver object can respond to the message, [object_method\(\)](#) returns the result. Otherwise, the function will return 0.

34.40.3.55 t_max_err object_unregister (void * x)

Removes a registered object from a namespace.

Parameters

| | |
|---|--|
| x | The object to unregister. This should be the pointer returned from the object_register() function. |
|---|--|

Returns

This function returns the error code [MAX_ERR_NONE](#) if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

34.40.3.56 t_max_err object_unsubscribe (t_symbol * name_space, t_symbol * s, t_symbol * classname, void * x)

Unsubscribe a client from a registered object, detaching if the object is registered.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>name_space</i> | The namespace of the registered object. This should be the same value used in object_register to register the object. - If you don't know the registered object's namespace, the object_findregisteredbyptr function can be used to determine it. |
| <i>s</i> | The name of the registered object in the namespace. If you don't know the name of the registered object, the object_findregisteredbyptr function can be used to determine it. |
| <i>classname</i> | The classname of the registered object in the namespace to use as a filter. Currently unused for unsubscribe. |
| <i>x</i> | The client object to detach. Generally, this is the pointer to your Max object. |

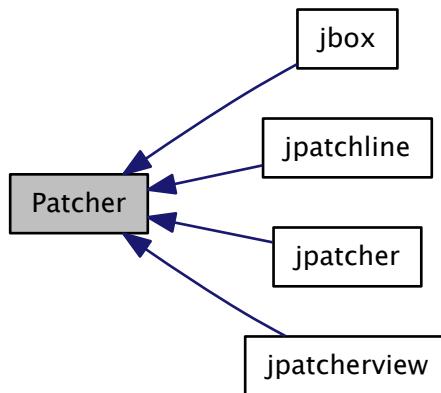
Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in "ext_obex.h" if unsuccessful.

34.41 Patcher

Max's patcher represents a graph of objects that communicate with messages.

Collaboration diagram for Patcher:



Data Structures

- struct [t_jbox](#)

The [t_jbox](#) struct provides the header for a Max user-interface object.

Modules

- [jpatcher](#)

The patcher.

- [jbox](#)

A box in the patcher.

- [jpatchline](#)

A patch cord.

- [jpatcherview](#)

A view of a patcher.

Typedefs

- [typedef t_object t_patcher](#)

A patcher.

- **typedef t_object t_box**

A box.

Enumerations

- enum { **PI_DEEP**, **PI_REQUIREFIRSTIN**, **PI_WANTBOX** }
- patcher iteration flags*

34.41.1 Detailed Description

Max's patcher represents a graph of objects that communicate with messages. This is the public interface to the jpatcher -- the new patcher object in Max 5. The jpatcher is fully controllable via obex attributes and methods.

The jpatcher_api.h header defines constants, enumerations, symbols, structs, and functions for working with the jpatcher. It also includes utility functions for getting/setting attributes and for calling methods. These utilities are just wrapping the obex interface and thus loosely connect your code to the jpatcher implementation.

Finally methods are defined for implementing your own boxes.

34.41.2 Typedef Documentation

34.41.2.1 **typedef t_object t_box**

A box.

As of Max 5, the box struct is opaque. Messages can be sent to a box using [object_method\(\)](#) or [object_method_typed\(\)](#), or by using [Attributes](#) accessors.

34.41.2.2 **typedef t_object t_patcher**

A patcher.

As of Max 5, the patcher struct is opaque. Messages can be sent to a patcher using [object_method\(\)](#) or [object_method_typed\(\)](#), or by using [Attributes](#) accessors.

34.41.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

34.41.3.1 **anonymous enum**

patcher iteration flags

Enumerator:

PI_DEEP descend into subpatchers (not used by audio library)

PI_REQUIREFIRSTIN if b->b_firstin is NULL, do not call function

PI_WANTBOX instead, of b->b_firstin, pass b to function, whether or not b->b_firstin is NULL

34.42 jpatcher

The patcher.

Collaboration diagram for jpatcher:



Functions

- int `jpatcher_is_patcher (t_object *p)`
Determine if a `t_object` is a patcher object.*
- `t_object * jpatcher_get_box (t_object *p)`
If a patcher is inside a box, return its box.
- long `jpatcher_get_count (t_object *p)`
Determine the number of boxes in a patcher.
- `t_max_err jpatcher_set_locked (t_object *p, char c)`
Lock or unlock a patcher.
- char `jpatcher_get_presentation (t_object *p)`
Determine whether a patcher is currently in presentation mode.
- `t_max_err jpatcher_set_presentation (t_object *p, char c)`
Set a patcher to presentation mode.
- `t_object * jpatcher_get_firstobject (t_object *p)`
Get the first box in a patcher.
- `t_object * jpatcher_get_lastobject (t_object *p)`
Get the last box in a patcher.
- `t_object * jpatcher_get_firstline (t_object *p)`
Get the first line (patch-cord) in a patcher.
- `t_object * jpatcher_get_firstview (t_object *p)`
Get the first view (jpatcherview) for a given patcher.
- `t_symbol * jpatcher_get_title (t_object *p)`
Retrieve a patcher's title.
- `t_max_err jpatcher_set_title (t_object *p, t_symbol *ps)`
Set a patcher's title.
- `t_symbol * jpatcher_get_name (t_object *p)`
Retrieve a patcher's name.

- `t_symbol * jpatcher_get_filepath (t_object *p)`
Retrieve a patcher's file path.
- `t_symbol * jpatcher_get_filename (t_object *p)`
Retrieve a patcher's file name.
- `char jpatcher_get_dirty (t_object *p)`
Determine whether a patcher's dirty bit has been set.
- `t_max_err jpatcher_set_dirty (t_object *p, char c)`
Set a patcher's dirty bit.
- `char jpatcher_get_bglocked (t_object *p)`
Determine whether a patcher's background layer is locked.
- `t_max_err jpatcher_set_bglocked (t_object *p, char c)`
Set whether a patcher's background layer is locked.
- `char jpatcher_get_bghidden (t_object *p)`
Determine whether a patcher's background layer is hidden.
- `t_max_err jpatcher_set_bghidden (t_object *p, char c)`
Set whether a patcher's background layer is hidden.
- `char jpatcher_get_fghidden (t_object *p)`
Determine whether a patcher's foreground layer is hidden.
- `t_max_err jpatcher_set_fghidden (t_object *p, char c)`
Set whether a patcher's foreground layer is hidden.
- `t_max_err jpatcher_get_editing_bgcolor (t_object *p, t_jrgba *prgba)`
Retrieve a patcher's editing background color.
- `t_max_err jpatcher_set_editing_bgcolor (t_object *p, t_jrgba *prgba)`
Set a patcher's editing background color.
- `t_max_err jpatcher_get_bgcolor (t_object *p, t_jrgba *prgba)`
Retrieve a patcher's locked background color.
- `t_max_err jpatcher_set_bgcolor (t_object *p, t_jrgba *prgba)`
Set a patcher's locked background color.
- `t_max_err jpatcher_get_gridsize (t_object *p, double *gridsizeX, double *gridsizeY)`
Retrieve a patcher's grid size.
- `t_max_err jpatcher_set_gridsize (t_object *p, double gridsizeX, double gridsizeY)`
Set a patcher's grid size.
- `void jpatcher_deleteobj (t_object *p, t_jbox *b)`
Delete an object that is in a patcher.
- `t_object * jpatcher_get_parentpatcher (t_object *p)`
Given a patcher, return its parent patcher.
- `t_object * jpatcher_get_toppatcher (t_object *p)`
Given a patcher, return the top-level patcher for the tree in which it exists.
- `t_max_err jpatcher_get_rect (t_object *p, t_rect *pr)`
Query a patcher to determine its location and size.
- `t_max_err jpatcher_set_rect (t_object *p, t_rect *pr)`

Set a patcher's location and size.

- `t_max_err jpatcher_get_defrect (t_object *p, t_rect *pr)`

Query a patcher to determine the location and dimensions of its window when initially opened.

- `t_max_err jpatcher_set_defrect (t_object *p, t_rect *pr)`

Set a patcher's default location and size.

- `t_symbol * jpatcher_uniqueboxname (t_object *p, t_symbol *classname)`

Generate a unique name for a box in patcher.

- `t_symbol * jpatcher_get_default_fontname (t_object *p)`

Return the name of the default font used for new objects in a patcher.

- `float jpatcher_get_default_fontsize (t_object *p)`

Return the size of the default font used for new objects in a patcher.

- `long jpatcher_get_default_fontface (t_object *p)`

Return the index of the default font face used for new objects in a patcher.

- `long jpatcher_get_fileversion (t_object *p)`

Return the file version of the patcher.

- `long jpatcher_get_currentfileversion (void)`

Return the file version for any new patchers, e.g.

34.42.1 Detailed Description

The patcher.

34.42.2 Function Documentation

34.42.2.1 void jpatcher_deleteobj (`t_object * p, t_jbox * b`)

Delete an object that is in a patcher.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|---------------------------|
| <code>p</code> | The patcher. |
| <code>b</code> | The object box to delete. |

34.42.2.2 `t_max_err jpatcher_getbgcolor (t_object * p, t_jrgba * prgba)`

Retrieve a patcher's locked background color.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <code>p</code> | The patcher to be queried. |
| <code>prgba</code> | The address of a valid <code>t_jrgba</code> struct that will be filled-in with the current patcher color values. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.42.2.3 char jpatcher_get_bghidden (t_object * p)

Determine whether a patcher's background layer is hidden.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------------|
| <i>p</i> | The patcher to be queried. |
|----------|----------------------------|

Returns

True if the background layer is hidden, otherwise false.

34.42.2.4 char jpatcher_get_bglocked (t_object * p)

Determine whether a patcher's background layer is locked.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------------|
| <i>p</i> | The patcher to be queried. |
|----------|----------------------------|

Returns

True if the background layer is locked, otherwise false.

34.42.2.5 t_object* jpatcher_get_box (t_object * p)

If a patcher is inside a box, return its box.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------------|
| <i>p</i> | The patcher to be queried. |
|----------|----------------------------|

Returns

A pointer to the box containing the patcher, otherwise NULL.

34.42.2.6 long jpatcher_get_count (t_object * p)

Determine the number of boxes in a patcher.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------------|
| <i>p</i> | The patcher to be queried. |
|----------|----------------------------|

Returns

The number of boxes in the patcher.

34.42.2.7 long jpatcher_get_currentfileversion (void)

Return the file version for any new patchers, e.g.
the current version created by Max.

Returns

The file version number.

34.42.2.8 long jpatcher_get_default_fontface (t_object * p)

Return the index of the default font face used for new objects in a patcher.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------------------|
| <i>p</i> | A pointer to a patcher instance. |
|----------|----------------------------------|

Returns

The index of the default font face used for new objects in a patcher.

34.42.2.9 t_symbol* jpatcher_get_default_fontname (t_object * p)

Return the name of the default font used for new objects in a patcher.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------------------|
| <i>p</i> | A pointer to a patcher instance. |
|----------|----------------------------------|

Returns

The name of the default font used for new objects in a patcher.

34.42.2.10 float jpatcher_get_default_fontsize (t_object * p)

Return the size of the default font used for new objects in a patcher.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------------------|
| <i>p</i> | A pointer to a patcher instance. |
|----------|----------------------------------|

Returns

The size of the default font used for new objects in a patcher.

34.42.2.11 t_max_err jpatcher_get_defrect (t_object * *p*, t_rect * *pr*)

Query a patcher to determine the location and dimensions of its window when initially opened.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---|
| <i>p</i> | A pointer to a patcher instance. |
| <i>pr</i> | The address of valid t_rect whose values will be filled-in upon return. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.42.2.12 char jpatcher_get_dirty (t_object * *p*)

Determine whether a patcher's dirty bit has been set.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------------|
| <i>p</i> | The patcher to be queried. |
|----------|----------------------------|

Returns

True if the patcher is dirty, otherwise false.

34.42.2.13 t_max_err jpatcher_get_editing_bgcolor (t_object * *p*, t_jrgba * *prgba*)

Retrieve a patcher's editing background color.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>p</i> | The patcher to be queried. |
| <i>prgba</i> | The address of a valid t_jrgba struct that will be filled-in with the current patcher color values. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.42.2.14 char jpatcher_get_fghidden (t_object * p)

Determine whether a patcher's foreground layer is hidden.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------------|
| <i>p</i> | The patcher to be queried. |
|----------|----------------------------|

Returns

True if the foreground layer is hidden, otherwise false.

34.42.2.15 t_symbol* jpatcher_get_filename (t_object * p)

Retrieve a patcher's file name.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------------|
| <i>p</i> | The patcher to be queried. |
|----------|----------------------------|

Returns

The patcher's file name.

34.42.2.16 t_symbol* jpatcher_get_filepath (t_object * p)

Retrieve a patcher's file path.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------------|
| <i>p</i> | The patcher to be queried. |
|----------|----------------------------|

Returns

The patcher's file path.

34.42.2.17 long jpatcher_get_fileversion (t_object * p)

Return the file version of the patcher.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>p</i> | A pointer to the patcher whose version number is desired. |
|----------|---|

Returns

The file version number.

34.42.2.18 *t_object jpatcher_get_firstline (*t_object * p*)**

Get the first line (patch-cord) in a patcher.

All lines in a patcher are maintained internally in a [t_linklist](#). Use this function to begin traversing a patcher's lines.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------------|
| <i>p</i> | The patcher to be queried. |
|----------|----------------------------|

Returns

The first jpatchline in a patcher.

34.42.2.19 *t_object jpatcher_get_firstobject (*t_object * p*)**

Get the first box in a patcher.

All boxes in a patcher are maintained internally in a [t_linklist](#). Use this function together with [jbox_get_nextobject\(\)](#) to traverse a patcher.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------------|
| <i>p</i> | The patcher to be queried. |
|----------|----------------------------|

Returns

The first box in a patcher.

See also

[jbox_get_prevobject\(\)](#) [jbox_get_nextobject\(\)](#) [jpatcher_get_lastobject\(\)](#)

34.42.2.20 *t_object jpatcher_get_firstview (*t_object * p*)**

Get the first view (jpatcherview) for a given patcher.

All views of a patcher are maintained internally as a [t_linklist](#). Use this function to begin traversing a patcher's views.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------------|
| <i>p</i> | The patcher to be queried. |
|----------|----------------------------|

Returns

The first view of a patcher.

34.42.2.21 **t_max_err jpatcher_get_gridsize (t_object * *p*, double * *gridsizeX*, double * *gridsizeY*)**

Retrieve a patcher's grid size.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>p</i> | The patcher to be queried. |
| <i>gridsizeX</i> | The address of a double that will be set to the current horizontal grid spacing for the patcher. |
| <i>gridsizeY</i> | The address of a double that will be set to the current vertical grid spacing for the patcher. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.42.2.22 **t_object* jpatcher_get_lastobject (t_object * *p*)**

Get the last box in a patcher.

All boxes in a patcher are maintained internally in a [t_linklist](#). Use this function together with [jbox_get_prevobject\(\)](#) to traverse a patcher.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------------|
| <i>p</i> | The patcher to be queried. |
|----------|----------------------------|

Returns

The last box in a patcher.

See also

[jbox_get_prevobject\(\)](#) [jbox_get_nextobject\(\)](#) [jpatcher_get_firstobject\(\)](#)

34.42.2.23 **t_symbol* jpatcher_get_name (t_object * *p*)**

Retrieve a patcher's name.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------------|
| <i>p</i> | The patcher to be queried. |
|----------|----------------------------|

Returns

The patcher's name.

34.42.2.24 t_object* jpatcher_get_parentpatcher (t_object * *p*)

Given a patcher, return its parent patcher.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------------|
| <i>p</i> | The patcher to be queried. |
|----------|----------------------------|

Returns

The patcher's parent patcher, if there is one. If there is no parent patcher (this is a top-level patcher) then NULL is returned.

34.42.2.25 char jpatcher_get_presentation (t_object * *p*)

Determine whether a patcher is currently in presentation mode.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------------|
| <i>p</i> | The patcher to be queried. |
|----------|----------------------------|

Returns

True if the patcher is in presentation mode, otherwise false.

34.42.2.26 t_max_err jpatcher_get_rect (t_object * *p*, t_rect * *pr*)

Query a patcher to determine its location and size.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---|
| <i>p</i> | A pointer to a patcher instance. |
| <i>pr</i> | The address of valid t_rect whose values will be filled-in upon return. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.42.2.27 `t_symbol* jpatcher_get_title (t_object * p)`

Retrieve a patcher's title.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------------|
| <i>p</i> | The patcher to be queried. |
|----------|----------------------------|

Returns

The patcher's title.

34.42.2.28 `t_object* jpatcher_get_toppatcher (t_object * p)`

Given a patcher, return the top-level patcher for the tree in which it exists.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------------|
| <i>p</i> | The patcher to be queried. |
|----------|----------------------------|

Returns

The patcher's top-level parent patcher.

34.42.2.29 `int jpatcher_is_patcher (t_object * p)`

Determine if a `t_object*` is a patcher object.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-----------------------------|
| <i>p</i> | The object pointer to test. |
|----------|-----------------------------|

Returns

Returns true if the object is a patcher, otherwise returns non-zero.

34.42.2.30 `t_max_err jpatcher_set_bgcolor (t_object * p, t_jrgba * prgba)`

Set a patcher's locked background color.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>p</i> | The patcher to be queried. |
| <i>prgba</i> | The address of a <code>t_jrgba</code> struct containing the new color to use. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.42.2.31 t_max_err jpatcher_set_bghidden (t_object * p, char c)

Set whether a patcher's background layer is hidden.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>p</i> | The patcher whose dirty bit will be set. |
| <i>c</i> | Pass true to hide the patcher's background layer, otherwise pass false. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.42.2.32 t_max_err jpatcher_set_bglocked (t_object * p, char c)

Set whether a patcher's background layer is locked.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>p</i> | The patcher whose dirty bit will be set. |
| <i>c</i> | Pass true to lock the patcher's background layer, otherwise pass false. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.42.2.33 t_max_err jpatcher_set_defrect (t_object * p, t_rect * pr)

Set a patcher's default location and size.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---|
| <i>p</i> | A pointer to a patcher instance. |
| <i>pr</i> | The address of a t_rect with the new position and size. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.42.2.34 t_max_err jpatcher_set_dirty (t_object * p, char c)

Set a patcher's dirty bit.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>p</i> | The patcher whose dirty bit will be set. |
| <i>c</i> | The new value for the patcher's dirty bit (pass true or false). |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.42.2.35 t_max_err jpatcher_set_editing_bgcolor (t_object * p, t_jrgba * prgba)

Set a patcher's editing background color.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>p</i> | The patcher to be queried. |
| <i>prgba</i> | The address of a t_jrgba struct containing the new color to use. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.42.2.36 t_max_err jpatcher_set_fghidden (t_object * p, char c)

Set whether a patcher's foreground layer is hidden.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>p</i> | The patcher whose dirty bit will be set. |
| <i>c</i> | Pass true to hide the patcher's foreground layer, otherwise pass false. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.42.2.37 `t_max_err jpatcher_set_gridsize (t_object * p, double gridsizeX, double gridsizeY)`

Set a patcher's grid size.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>p</i> | The patcher to be queried. |
| <i>gridsizeX</i> | The new horizontal grid spacing for the patcher. |
| <i>gridsizeY</i> | The new vertical grid spacing for the patcher. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.42.2.38 `t_max_err jpatcher_set_locked (t_object * p, char c)`

Lock or unlock a patcher.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--|
| <i>p</i> | The patcher whose locked state will be changed. |
| <i>c</i> | Pass true to lock a patcher, otherwise pass false. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.42.2.39 `t_max_err jpatcher_set_presentation (t_object * p, char c)`

Set a patcher to presentation mode.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>p</i> | The patcher whose locked state will be changed. |
| <i>c</i> | Pass true to switch the patcher to presentation mode, otherwise pass false. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.42.2.40 t_max_err jpatcher_set_rect (t_object * p, t_rect * pr)

Set a patcher's location and size.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---|
| <i>p</i> | A pointer to a patcher instance. |
| <i>pr</i> | The address of a t_rect with the new position and size. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.42.2.41 t_max_err jpatcher_set_title (t_object * p, t_symbol * ps)

Set a patcher's title.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---|
| <i>p</i> | The patcher whose locked state will be changed. |
| <i>ps</i> | The new title for the patcher. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.42.2.42 t_symbol* jpatcher_uniqueboxname (t_object * p, t_symbol * classname)

Generate a unique name for a box in patcher.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>p</i> | A pointer to a patcher instance. |
| <i>classname</i> | The name of an object's class. |

Returns

The newly-generated unique name.

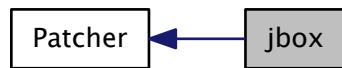
Remarks

This is the function used by patr to assign names to objects in a patcher.

34.43 jbox

A box in the patcher.

Collaboration diagram for jbox:



Data Structures

- struct [t_jboxdrawparams](#)
The [t_jboxdrawparams](#) structure.

Defines

- #define [JBOX_DRAWFIRSTIN](#)
draw first inlet
- #define [JBOX_NODRAWBOX](#)
don't draw the frame
- #define [JBOX_DRAWINLAST](#)
draw inlets after update method
- #define [JBOX_TRANSPARENT](#)
don't make transparent unless you need it (for efficiency)
- #define [JBOX_NOGROW](#)
don't even draw grow thingie
- #define [JBOX_GROWY](#)
can grow in y direction by dragging
- #define [JBOX_GROWBOTH](#)
can grow independently in both x and y
- #define [JBOX_IGNORELOCKCLICK](#)
box should ignore a click if patcher is locked
- #define [JBOX_HILITE](#)
flag passed to `jbox_new()` to tell max that the UI object can receive the focus when clicked on -- may be replaced by JBOX_FOCUS in the future
- #define [JBOX_BACKGROUND](#)
immediately set box into the background

- `#define JBOX_NOFLOATINSPECTOR`
no floating inspector window
- `#define JBOX_TEXTFIELD`
save/load text from textfield, unless JBOX_BINBUF flag is set
- `#define JBOX_FIXWIDTH`
give the box a textfield based fix-width (bfixwidth) method
- `#define JBOX_FONTATTR`
if you want font related attribute you must add this to jbox_initclass()
- `#define JBOX_BINBUF`
save/load text from b_binbuf
- `#define JBOX_MOUSEDRAGDELTA`
hides mouse cursor in drag and sends mousedragdelta instead of mousedrag (for infinite scrolling like number)
- `#define JBOX_COLOR`
support the "color" method for color customization
- `#define JBOX_DRAWILOCKED`
draw inlets and outlets when locked (default is not to draw them)
- `#define JBOX_DRAWBACKGROUND`
set to have box bg filled in for you based on getdrawparams method or brgba attribute
- `#define JBOX_NOINSPECTFIRSTIN`
flag for objects such as bpatcher that have a different b_firstin,
- `#define JBOX_DEFAULTNAMES`
flag instructing jbox_new to attach object to the defaults object for live defaults updating
- `#define JBOX_FOCUS`
more advanced focus support (passed to jbox_initclass() to add "nextfocus" and "prevfocus" attributes to the UI object). Not implemented as of 2009-05-11

Enumerations

- enum { `JBOX_FONTFACE_REGULAR`, `JBOX_FONTFACE_BOLD`, `JBOX_FONTFACE_ITALIC`, `JBOX_FONTFACE_BOLDITALIC` }
actual numerical values of the b_fontface attribute; use jbox_fontface() to weight
- enum `HitTestResult` { `HitNothing`, `HitBox`, `HitInlet`, `HitOutlet`, `HitGrowBox`, `HitLine`, `HitLineLocked` }
enumerations used for box decorators

Functions

- `t_max_err jbox_get_rect_for_view (t_object *box, t_object *patcherview, t_rect *rect)`
Find the rect for a box in a given patcherview.
- `t_max_err jbox_set_rect_for_view (t_object *box, t_object *patcherview, t_rect *rect)`

Change the rect for a box in a given patcherview.

- `t_max_err jbox_get_rect_for_sym (t_object *box, t_symbol *which, t_rect *pr)`

Find the rect for a box with a given attribute name.

- `t_max_err jbox_set_rect_for_sym (t_object *box, t_symbol *which, t_rect *pr)`

Change the rect for a box with a given attribute name.

- `t_max_err jbox_set_rect (t_object *box, t_rect *pr)`

Set both the presentation rect and the patching rect.

- `t_max_err jbox_get_patching_rect (t_object *box, t_rect *pr)`

Retrieve the patching rect of a box.

- `t_max_err jbox_set_patching_rect (t_object *box, t_rect *pr)`

Change the patching rect of a box.

- `t_max_err jbox_get_presentation_rect (t_object *box, t_rect *pr)`

Retrieve the presentation rect of a box.

- `t_max_err jbox_set_presentation_rect (t_object *box, t_rect *pr)`

Change the presentation rect of a box.

- `t_max_err jbox_set_position (t_object *box, t_pt *pos)`

Set the position of a box for both the presentation and patching views.

- `t_max_err jbox_get_patching_position (t_object *box, t_pt *pos)`

Fetch the position of a box for the patching view.

- `t_max_err jbox_set_patching_position (t_object *box, t_pt *pos)`

Set the position of a box for the patching view.

- `t_max_err jbox_get_presentation_position (t_object *box, t_pt *pos)`

Fetch the position of a box for the presentation view.

- `t_max_err jbox_set_presentation_position (t_object *box, t_pt *pos)`

Set the position of a box for the presentation view.

- `t_max_err jbox_set_size (t_object *box, t_size *size)`

Set the size of a box for both the presentation and patching views.

- `t_max_err jbox_get_patching_size (t_object *box, t_size *size)`

Fetch the size of a box for the patching view.

- `t_max_err jbox_set_patching_size (t_object *box, t_size *size)`

Set the size of a box for the patching view.

- `t_max_err jbox_get_presentation_size (t_object *box, t_size *size)`

Fetch the size of a box for the presentation view.

- `t_max_err jbox_set_presentation_size (t_object *box, t_size *size)`

Set the size of a box for the presentation view.

- `t_symbol * jbox_get_maxclass (t_object *b)`

Retrieve the name of the class of the box's object.

- `t_object * jbox_get_object (t_object *b)`

Retrieve a pointer to the box's object.

- `t_object * jbox_get_patcher (t_object *b)`

Retrieve a box's patcher.

- `char jbox_get_hidden (t_object *b)`

Retrieve a box's 'hidden' attribute.

- `t_max_err jbox_set_hidden (t_object *b, char c)`
Set a box's 'hidden' attribute.
- `t_symbol * jbox_get_fontname (t_object *b)`
Retrieve a box's 'fontname' attribute.
- `t_max_err jbox_set_fontname (t_object *b, t_symbol *ps)`
Set a box's 'fontname' attribute.
- `double jbox_get_fontsize (t_object *b)`
Retrieve a box's 'fontsize' attribute.
- `t_max_err jbox_set_fontsize (t_object *b, double d)`
Set a box's 'fontsize' attribute.
- `t_max_err jbox_get_color (t_object *b, t_jrgba *prgba)`
Retrieve a box's 'color' attribute.
- `t_max_err jbox_set_color (t_object *b, t_jrgba *prgba)`
Set a box's 'color' attribute.
- `t_symbol * jbox_get_hint (t_object *b)`
Retrieve a box's hint text as a symbol.
- `t_max_err jbox_set_hint (t_object *b, t_symbol *s)`
Set a box's hint text using a symbol.
- `char * jbox_get_hintstring (t_object *bb)`
Retrieve a box's hint text as a C-string.
- `void jbox_set_hintstring (t_object *bb, char *s)`
Set a box's hint text using a C-string.
- `char * jbox_get_annotation (t_object *bb)`
Retrieve a box's annotation string, if the user has given it an annotation.
- `void jbox_set_annotation (t_object *bb, char *s)`
Set a box's annotation string.
- `t_object * jbox_get_nextobject (t_object *b)`
The next box in the patcher's (linked) list of boxes.
- `t_object * jbox_get_prevobject (t_object *b)`
The previous box in the patcher's (linked) list of boxes.
- `t_symbol * jbox_get_varname (t_object *b)`
Retrieve a box's scripting name.
- `t_max_err jbox_set_varname (t_object *b, t_symbol *ps)`
Set a box's scripting name.
- `t_symbol * jbox_get_id (t_object *b)`
Retrieve a boxes unique id.
- `char jbox_get_canhilite (t_object *b)`
Retrieve a box flag value from a box.
- `char jbox_get_background (t_object *b)`
Determine whether a box is located in the patcher's background layer.
- `t_max_err jbox_set_background (t_object *b, char c)`
Set whether a box should be in the background or foreground layer of a patcher.
- `char jbox_get_ignoreclick (t_object *b)`

- `t_max_err jbox_set_ignoreclick (t_object *b, char c)`

Determine whether a box ignores clicks.
- `char jbox_get_drawfirstin (t_object *b)`

Set whether a box ignores clicks.
- `char jbox_get_outline (t_object *b)`

Determine whether a box draws its first inlet.
- `t_max_err jbox_set_outline (t_object *b, char c)`

Set whether a box draws an outline.
- `char jbox_get_growy (t_object *b)`

Retrieve a box flag value from a box.
- `char jbox_get_growboth (t_object *b)`

Retrieve a box flag value from a box.
- `char jbox_get_nogrow (t_object *b)`

Retrieve a box flag value from a box.
- `char jbox_get_drawinlast (t_object *b)`

Retrieve a box flag value from a box.
- `t_object * jbox_get_textfield (t_object *b)`

Retrieve a pointer to a box's textfield.
- `char jbox_get_presentation (t_object *b)`

Determine if a box is included in the presentation view.
- `t_max_err jbox_set_presentation (t_object *b, char c)`

Determine if a box is included in the presentation view.
- `t_max_err jbox_new (t_jbox *b, long flags, long argc, t_atom *argv)`

Set up your UI object's `t_jbox` member.
- `void jbox_free (t_jbox *b)`

Tear down your UI object's `t_jbox` member.
- `void jbox_ready (t_jbox *b)`

Mark the box ready to be accessed and drawn by Max.
- `void jbox_redraw (t_jbox *b)`

Request that your object/box be re-drawn by Max.
- `t_max_err jbox_notify (t_jbox *b, t_symbol *s, t_symbol *msg, void *sender, void *data)`

Send a notification to a box.

34.43.1 Detailed Description

A box in the patcher.

34.43.2 Define Documentation

34.43.2.1 #define JBOX_NOINSPECTFIRSTIN

flag for objects such as bpatcher that have a different b_firstin,
but the attrs of the b_firstin should not be shown in the inspector

34.43.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

34.43.3.1 anonymous enum

actual numerical values of the b_fontface attribute; use jbox_fontface() to weight

Enumerator:

JBOX_FONTFACE_REGULAR normal
JBOX_FONTFACE_BOLD bold
JBOX_FONTFACE_ITALIC italic
JBOX_FONTFACE_BOLDITALIC bold and italic

34.43.3.2 enum HitTestResult

enumerations used for box decorators

Enumerator:

HitNothing a hole in the box
HitBox the body of the box
HitInlet an inlet
HitOutlet an outlet
HitGrowBox the grow handle
HitLine a line
HitLineLocked a line in a locked patcher (for probing)

34.43.4 Function Documentation

34.43.4.1 void jbox_free (t_jbox * b)

Tear down your UI object's [t_jbox](#) member.

This should be called from your UI object's free method.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>b</i> | The address of your object's t_jbox member (which should be the first member of the object's struct). |
|----------|---|

34.43.4.2 `char* jbox_get_annotation (t_object * bb)`

Retrieve a box's annotation string, if the user has given it an annotation.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| <code>bb</code> | The box to query. |
|-----------------|-------------------|

Returns

The user-created annotation string for a box, or NULL if no string exists.

34.43.4.3 `char jbox_get_background (t_object * b)`

Determine whether a box is located in the patcher's background layer.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| <code>b</code> | The box to query. |
|----------------|-------------------|

Returns

Zero if the object is in the foreground, otherwise non-zero.

34.43.4.4 `char jbox_get_canhilite (t_object * b)`

Retrieve a box flag value from a box.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| <code>b</code> | The box to query. |
|----------------|-------------------|

Returns

The value of the canhilite bit in the box's flags.

34.43.4.5 `t_max_err jbox_get_color (t_object * b, t_jrgba * prgba)`

Retrieve a box's 'color' attribute.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <code>b</code> | The box to query. |
| <code>prgba</code> | The address of a valid <code>t_rect</code> whose values will be filled-in upon return. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.43.4.6 char jbox_get_drawfirstin (t_object * b)

Determine whether a box draws its first inlet.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| <i>b</i> | The box to query. |
|----------|-------------------|

Returns

Zero if the inlet is not drawn, otherwise non-zero.

34.43.4.7 char jbox_get_drawinlast (t_object * b)

Retrieve a box flag value from a box.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| <i>b</i> | The box to query. |
|----------|-------------------|

Returns

The value of the drawinlast bit in the box's flags.

34.43.4.8 t_symbol* jbox_get_fontname (t_object * b)

Retrieve a box's 'fontname' attribute.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| <i>b</i> | The box to query. |
|----------|-------------------|

Returns

The font name.

34.43.4.9 double jbox_get_fontsize (t_object * b)

Retrieve a box's 'fontsize' attribute.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| <i>b</i> | The box to query. |
|----------|-------------------|

Returns

The font size in points.

34.43.4.10 char jbox_get_growboth (t_object * *b*)

Retrieve a box flag value from a box.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| <i>b</i> | The box to query. |
|----------|-------------------|

Returns

The value of the growboth bit in the box's flags.

34.43.4.11 char jbox_get_growy (t_object * *b*)

Retrieve a box flag value from a box.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| <i>b</i> | The box to query. |
|----------|-------------------|

Returns

The value of the growy bit in the box's flags.

34.43.4.12 char jbox_get_hidden (t_object * *b*)

Retrieve a box's 'hidden' attribute.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| <i>b</i> | The box to query. |
|----------|-------------------|

Returns

True if the box is hidden, otherwise false.

34.43.4.13 t_symbol* jbox_get_hint (t_object * b)

Retrieve a box's hint text as a symbol.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| <i>b</i> | The box to query. |
|----------|-------------------|

Returns

The box's hint text.

34.43.4.14 char* jbox_get_hintstring (t_object * bb)

Retrieve a box's hint text as a C-string.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| <i>bb</i> | The box to query. |
|-----------|-------------------|

Returns

The box's hint text.

34.43.4.15 t_symbol* jbox_get_id (t_object * b)

Retrieve a boxes unique id.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| <i>b</i> | The box to query. |
|----------|-------------------|

Returns

The unique id of the object. This is a symbol that is referenced, for example, by patchlines.

34.43.4.16 char jbox_get_ignoreclick (t_object * b)

Determine whether a box ignores clicks.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| <i>b</i> | The box to query. |
|----------|-------------------|

Returns

Zero if the object responds to clicks, otherwise non-zero.

34.43.4.17 `t_symbol* jbox_get_maxclass(t_object *b)`

Retrieve the name of the class of the box's object.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| <code>b</code> | The box to query. |
|----------------|-------------------|

Returns

The name of the class of the box's object.

34.43.4.18 `t_object* jbox_get_nextobject(t_object *b)`

The next box in the patcher's (linked) list of boxes.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| <code>b</code> | The box to query. |
|----------------|-------------------|

Returns

The next box in the list.

34.43.4.19 `char jbox_get_nogrow(t_object *b)`

Retrieve a box flag value from a box.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| <code>b</code> | The box to query. |
|----------------|-------------------|

Returns

The value of the nogrow bit in the box's flags.

34.43.4.20 `t_object* jbox_get_object(t_object *b)`

Retrieve a pointer to the box's object.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| <i>b</i> | The box to query. |
|----------|-------------------|

Returns

A pointer to the box's object.

34.43.4.21 char jbox_get_outline (*t_object* * *b*)

Determine whether a box draws an outline.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| <i>b</i> | The box to query. |
|----------|-------------------|

Returns

Zero if the outline is not drawn, otherwise non-zero.

34.43.4.22 *t_object jbox_get_patcher (*t_object* * *b*)**

Retrieve a box's patcher.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| <i>b</i> | The box to query. |
|----------|-------------------|

Returns

If the box has a patcher, the patcher's pointer is returned. Otherwise NULL is returned.

34.43.4.23 *t_max_err* jbox_get_patching_position (*t_object* * *box*, *t_pt* * *pos*)

Fetch the position of a box for the patching view.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|---|
| <i>box</i> | The box whose position will be retrieved. |
| <i>pos</i> | The address of a valid t_pt whose x and y values will be filled in. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.43.4.24 t_max_err jbox_get_patching_rect (t_object * box, t_rect * pr)

Retrieve the patching rect of a box.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|---|
| <i>box</i> | The box whose rect values will be retrieved. |
| <i>pr</i> | The address of a valid t_rect whose values will be filled in. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.43.4.25 t_max_err jbox_get_patching_size (t_object * box, t_size * size)

Fetch the size of a box for the patching view.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>box</i> | The box whose size will be retrieved. |
| <i>size</i> | The address of a valid t_size whose width and height values will be filled in. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.43.4.26 char jbox_get_presentation (t_object * b)

Determine if a box is included in the presentation view.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| <i>b</i> | The box to query. |
|----------|-------------------|

Returns

Non-zero if in presentation mode, otherwise zero.

34.43.4.27 t_max_err jbox_get_presentation_position (t_object * box, t_pt * pos)

Fetch the position of a box for the presentation view.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|---|
| <i>box</i> | The box whose position will be retrieved. |
| <i>pos</i> | The address of a valid t_pt whose x and y values will be filled in. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.43.4.28 t_max_err jbox_get_presentation_rect (t_object * box, t_rect * pr)

Retrieve the presentation rect of a box.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|---|
| <i>box</i> | The box whose rect values will be retrieved. |
| <i>pr</i> | The address of a valid t_rect whose values will be filled in. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.43.4.29 t_max_err jbox_get_presentation_size (t_object * box, t_size * size)

Fetch the size of a box for the presentation view.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>box</i> | The box whose size will be retrieved. |
| <i>size</i> | The address of a valid t_size whose width and height values will be filled in. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.43.4.30 t_object* jbox_get_prevobject (t_object * b)

The previous box in the patcher's (linked) list of boxes.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| <i>b</i> | The box to query. |
|----------|-------------------|

Returns

The next box in the list.

34.43.4.31 `t_max_err jbox_get_rect_for_sym (t_object * box, t_symbol * which, t_rect * pr)`

Find the rect for a box with a given attribute name.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>box</i> | The box whose rect will be fetched. |
| <i>which</i> | The name of the rect attribute to be fetched, for example <code>_sym_presentation_rect</code> or <code>_sym_patching_rect</code> . |
| <i>pr</i> | The address of a valid <code>t_rect</code> whose members will be filled in by this function. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.43.4.32 `t_max_err jbox_get_rect_for_view (t_object * box, t_object * patcherview, t_rect * rect)`

Find the rect for a box in a given patcherview.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>box</i> | The box whose rect will be fetched. |
| <i>patcherview</i> | A patcherview in which the box exists. |
| <i>rect</i> | The address of a valid <code>t_rect</code> whose members will be filled in by this function. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.43.4.33 `t_object* jbox_get_textfield (t_object * b)`

Retrieve a pointer to a box's textfield.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| <i>b</i> | The box to query. |
|----------|-------------------|

Returns

The textfield for the box, assuming it has one. If the box does not own a textfield then NULL is returned.

34.43.4.34 t_symbol* jbox_get_varname(t_object * b)

Retrieve a box's scripting name.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------------------|
| <i>b</i> | The box to query. |
|----------|-------------------|

Returns

The box's scripting name.

34.43.4.35 t_max_err jbox_new(t_jbox * b, long flags, long argc, t_atom * argv)

Set up your UI object's [t_jbox](#) member.

This should be called from your UI object's free method.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>b</i> | The address of your UI object's t_jbox member (which should be the first member of the object's struct). |
| <i>flags</i> | Flags to set the box's behavior, such as JBOX_NODRAWBOX . |
| <i>argc</i> | The count of atoms in the <i>argv</i> parameter. |
| <i>argv</i> | The address of the first in an array of atoms to be passed to the box constructor. Typically these are simply the argument passed to your object when it is created. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.43.4.36 t_max_err jbox_notify(t_jbox * b, t_symbol * s, t_symbol * msg, void * sender, void * data)

Send a notification to a box.

This is the same as calling [object_notify\(\)](#) for a box.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>b</i> | The address of your object's t_jbox member. |
| <i>s</i> | The name of the send object. |
| <i>msg</i> | The notification name. |
| <i>sender</i> | The sending object's address. |
| <i>data</i> | A pointer to some data passed to the box's notify method. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.43.4.37 void jbox_ready ([t_jbox](#) * *b*)

Mark the box ready to be accessed and drawn by Max.

This should typically be called at the end of your UI object's new method.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>b</i> | The address of your object's t_jbox member. |
|----------|---|

34.43.4.38 void jbox_redraw ([t_jbox](#) * *b*)

Request that your object/box be re-drawn by Max.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>b</i> | The address of your object's t_jbox member. |
|----------|---|

34.43.4.39 void jbox_set_annotation ([t_object](#) * *bb*, char * *s*)

Set a box's annotation string.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|------------------------------------|
| <i>bb</i> | The box to query. |
| <i>s</i> | The annotation string for the box. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.43.4.40 [t_max_err](#) jbox_set_background ([t_object](#) * *b*, char *c*)

Set whether a box should be in the background or foreground layer of a patcher.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--|
| <i>b</i> | The box to query. |
| <i>c</i> | Pass zero to tell the box to appear in the foreground, or non-zero to indicate that the box should be in the background layer. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.43.4.41 t_max_err jbox_set_color(t_object * *b*, t_jrgba * *prgba*)

Set a box's 'color' attribute.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>b</i> | The box to query. |
| <i>prgba</i> | The address of a t_rect containing the desired color for the box/object. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.43.4.42 t_max_err jbox_set_fontname(t_object * *b*, t_symbol * *ps*)

Set a box's 'fontname' attribute.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---|
| <i>b</i> | The box to query. |
| <i>ps</i> | The font name. Note that the font name may be case-sensitive. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.43.4.43 t_max_err jbox_set_fontsize(t_object * *b*, double *d*)

Set a box's 'fontsize' attribute.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------------------------|
| <i>b</i> | The box to query. |
| <i>d</i> | The fontsize in points. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.43.4.44 `t_max_err jbox_set_hidden(t_object * b, char c)`

Set a box's 'hidden' attribute.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>b</i> | The box to query. |
| <i>c</i> | Set to true to hide the box, otherwise false. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.43.4.45 `t_max_err jbox_set_hint(t_object * b, t_symbol * s)`

Set a box's hint text using a symbol.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>b</i> | The box to query. |
| <i>s</i> | The new text to use for the box's hint. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.43.4.46 `void jbox_set_hintstring(t_object * bb, char * s)`

Set a box's hint text using a C-string.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---|
| <i>bb</i> | The box to query. |
| <i>s</i> | The new text to use for the box's hint. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.43.4.47 `t_max_err jbox_set_ignoreclick(t_object * b, char c)`

Set whether a box ignores clicks.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--|
| <i>b</i> | The box to query. |
| <i>c</i> | Pass zero to tell the box to respond to clicks, or non-zero to indicate that the box should ignore clicks. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.43.4.48 t_max_err jbox_set_outline (t_object * *b*, char *c*)

Set whether a box draws an outline.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--|
| <i>b</i> | The box to query. |
| <i>c</i> | Pass zero to hide the outline, or non-zero to indicate that the box should draw the outline. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.43.4.49 t_max_err jbox_set_patching_position (t_object * *box*, t_pt * *pos*)

Set the position of a box for the patching view.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|--|
| <i>box</i> | The box whose positon will be changed. |
| <i>pos</i> | The address of a t_pt with the new x and y values. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.43.4.50 t_max_err jbox_set_patching_rect (t_object * *box*, t_rect * *pr*)

Change the patching rect of a box.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|---|
| <i>box</i> | The box whose rect will be changed. |
| <i>pr</i> | The address of a t_rect with the new rect values. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.43.4.51 t_max_err jbox_set_patching_size (t_object * box, t_size * size)

Set the size of a box for the patching view.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>box</i> | The box whose size will be changed. |
| <i>size</i> | The address of a t_size with the new width and height values. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.43.4.52 t_max_err jbox_set_position (t_object * box, t_pt * pos)

Set the position of a box for both the presentation and patching views.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|--|
| <i>box</i> | The box whose position will be changed. |
| <i>pos</i> | The address of a t_pt with the new x and y values. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.43.4.53 t_max_err jbox_set_presentation (t_object * b, char c)

Determine if a box is included in the presentation view.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>b</i> | The box to query. |
| <i>c</i> | Pass zero to remove a box from the presentation view, or non-zero to add it to the presentation view. |

Returns

Non-zero if in presentation mode, otherwise zero.

34.43.4.54 t_max_err jbox.set_presentation_position (t_object * box, t_pt * pos)

Set the position of a box for the presentation view.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|--|
| <i>box</i> | The box whose rect will be changed. |
| <i>pos</i> | The address of a t_pt with the new x and y values. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.43.4.55 t_max_err jbox.set_presentation_rect (t_object * box, t_rect * pr)

Change the presentation rect of a box.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|---|
| <i>box</i> | The box whose rect will be changed. |
| <i>pr</i> | The address of a t_rect with the new rect values. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.43.4.56 t_max_err jbox.set_presentation_size (t_object * box, t_size * size)

Set the size of a box for the presentation view.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>box</i> | The box whose size will be changed. |
| <i>size</i> | The address of a t_size with the new width and height values. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.43.4.57 t_max_err jbox.set_rect (t_object * box, t_rect * pr)

Set both the presentation rect and the patching rect.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|---|
| <i>box</i> | The box whose rect will be changed. |
| <i>pr</i> | The address of a t_rect with the new rect values. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.43.4.58 `t_max_err jbox_set_rect_for_sym (t_object * box, t_symbol * which, t_rect * pr)`

Change the rect for a box with a given attribute name.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>box</i> | The box whose rect will be changed. |
| <i>which</i> | The name of the rect attribute to be changed, for example <code>_sym_presentation_rect</code> or <code>_sym_patching_rect</code> . |
| <i>pr</i> | The address of a valid <code>t_rect</code> that will replace the current values used by the box. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.43.4.59 `t_max_err jbox_set_rect_for_view (t_object * box, t_object * patcherview, t_rect * rect)`

Change the rect for a box in a given patcherview.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>box</i> | The box whose rect will be changed. |
| <i>patcherview</i> | A patcherview in which the box exists. |
| <i>rect</i> | The address of a valid <code>t_rect</code> that will replace the current values used by the box in the given view. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.43.4.60 `t_max_err jbox_set_size (t_object * box, t_size * size)`

Set the size of a box for both the presentation and patching views.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>box</i> | The box whose size will be changed. |
| <i>size</i> | The address of a <code>t_size</code> with the new size values. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.43.4.61 `t_max_err jbox.set_varname (t_object * b, t_symbol * ps)`

Set a box's scripting name.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| <code>b</code> | The box to query. |
| <code>ps</code> | The new scripting name for the box. |

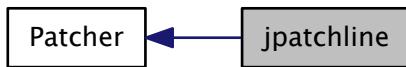
Returns

A Max error code.

34.44 jpatchline

A patch cord.

Collaboration diagram for jpatchline:



Functions

- `t_max_err jpatchline_get_startpoint (t_object *l, double *x, double *y)`
Retrieve a patchline's starting point.
- `t_max_err jpatchline_get_endpoint (t_object *l, double *x, double *y)`
Retrieve a patchline's ending point.
- `long jpatchline_get_nummidpoints (t_object *l)`
Determine the number of midpoints (segments) in a patchline.
- `t_object * jpatchline_get_box1 (t_object *l)`
Return the object box from which a patchline originates.
- `long jpatchline_get_outletnum (t_object *l)`
Return the outlet number of the originating object box from which a patchline begins.
- `t_object * jpatchline_get_box2 (t_object *l)`
Return the destination object box for a patchline.
- `long jpatchline_get_inletnum (t_object *l)`
Return the inlet number of the destination object box to which a patchline is connected.
- `t_object * jpatchline_get_nextline (t_object *b)`
Given a patchline, traverse to the next patchline in the (linked) list.
- `char jpatchline_get_hidden (t_object *l)`
Determine if a patch line is hidden.
- `t_max_err jpatchline_set_hidden (t_object *l, char c)`
Set a patchline's visibility.
- `t_max_err jpatchline_get_color (t_object *l, t_jrgba *prgba)`
Get the color of a patch line.
- `t_max_err jpatchline_set_color (t_object *l, t_jrgba *prgba)`
Set the color of a patch line.

34.44.1 Detailed Description

A patch cord.

34.44.2 Function Documentation

34.44.2.1 `t_object* jpatchline_get_box1(t_object * I)`

Return the object box from which a patchline originates.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <code>I</code> | A pointer to the patchline's instance. |
|----------------|--|

Returns

The object box from which the patchline originates.

34.44.2.2 `t_object* jpatchline_get_box2(t_object * I)`

Return the destination object box for a patchline.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <code>I</code> | A pointer to the patchline's instance. |
|----------------|--|

Returns

The destination object box for a patchline.

34.44.2.3 `t_max_err jpatchline_get_color(t_object * I, t_jrgba * prgba)`

Get the color of a patch line.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| <code>I</code> | A patchline instance. |
| <code>prgba</code> | The address of a valid <code>t_jrgba</code> struct that will be filled with the color values of the patch line. |

Returns

An error code.

34.44.2.4 `t_max_err jpatchline_get_endpoint (t_object * l, double * x, double * y)`

Retrieve a patchline's ending point.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--|
| <i>l</i> | A pointer to the patchline's instance. |
| <i>x</i> | The address of a variable to hold the x-coordinate of the ending point's position upon return. |
| <i>y</i> | The address of a variable to hold the y-coordinate of the ending point's position upon return. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.44.2.5 `char jpatchline_get_hidden (t_object * l)`

Determine if a patch line is hidden.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-----------------------|
| <i>l</i> | A patchline instance. |
|----------|-----------------------|

Returns

Zero if the patchline is visible, non-zero if it is hidden.

34.44.2.6 `long jpatchline_get_inletnum (t_object * l)`

Return the inlet number of the destination object box to which a patchline is connected.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--|
| <i>l</i> | A pointer to the patchline's instance. |
|----------|--|

Returns

The inlet number.

34.44.2.7 `t_object* jpatchline_get_nextline (t_object * b)`

Given a patchline, traverse to the next patchline in the (linked) list.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-----------------------|
| <i>b</i> | A patchline instance. |
|----------|-----------------------|

Returns

The next patchline. If the current patchline is at the end (tail) of the list, then NULL is returned.

34.44.2.8 long jpatchline_get_nummidpoints (t_object * *I*)

Determine the number of midpoints (segments) in a patchline.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--|
| <i>I</i> | A pointer to the patchline's instance. |
|----------|--|

Returns

The number of midpoints in the patchline.

34.44.2.9 long jpatchline_get_outletnum (t_object * *I*)

Return the outlet number of the originating object box from which a patchline begins.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--|
| <i>I</i> | A pointer to the patchline's instance. |
|----------|--|

Returns

The outlet number.

34.44.2.10 t_max_err jpatchline_get_startpoint (t_object * *I*, double * *x*, double * *y*)

Retrieve a patchline's starting point.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--|
| <i>I</i> | A pointer to the patchline's instance. |
| <i>x</i> | The address of a variable to hold the x-coordinate of the starting point's position upon return. |
| <i>y</i> | The address of a variable to hold the y-coordinate of the starting point's position upon return. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.44.2.11 `t_max_err jpatchline_set_color(t_object *l, t_jrgba *prgba)`

Set the color of a patch line.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>l</i> | A patchline instance. |
| <i>prgba</i> | The address of a valid t_jrgba struct containing the color to use. |

Returns

An error code.

34.44.2.12 `t_max_err jpatchline_set_hidden(t_object *l, char c)`

Set a patchline's visibility.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>l</i> | A patchline instance. |
| <i>c</i> | Pass 0 to make a patchline visible, or non-zero to hide it. |

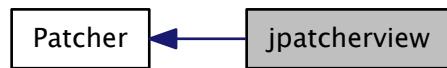
Returns

An error code.

34.45 jpatcherview

A view of a patcher.

Collaboration diagram for jpatcherview:



Functions

- `t_object * patcherview_findpatcherview (int x, int y)`
Find a patcherview at the given screen coords.
- `char patcherview_get_visible (t_object *pv)`
Query a patcherview to determine whether it is visible.
- `t_max_err patcherview_set_visible (t_object *pv, char c)`
Set the 'visible' attribute of a patcherview.
- `t_max_err patcherview_get_rect (t_object *pv, t_rect *pr)`
Get the value of the rect attribute for a patcherview.
- `t_max_err patcherview_set_rect (t_object *pv, t_rect *pr)`
Set the value of the rect attribute for a patcherview.
- `char patcherview_get_locked (t_object *p)`
Find out if a patcherview is locked.
- `t_max_err patcherview_set_locked (t_object *p, char c)`
Lock or unlock a patcherview.
- `char patcherview_get_presentation (t_object *pv)`
Find out if a patcherview is a presentation view.
- `t_max_err patcherview_set_presentation (t_object *p, char c)`
Set whether or not a patcherview is a presentation view.
- `double patcherview_get_zoomfactor (t_object *pv)`
Fetch the zoom-factor of a patcherview.
- `t_max_err patcherview_set_zoomfactor (t_object *pv, double d)`
Set the zoom-factor of a patcherview.
- `t_object * patcherview_get_nextview (t_object *pv)`
Given a patcherview, find the next patcherview.
- `t_object * patcherview_get_jgraphics (t_object *pv)`
Given a patcherview, return the `t_jgraphics` context for that view.

- `t_object * patcherview_get_patcher (t_object *pv)`
Given a patcherview, return its patcher.
- `t_object * patcherview_get_topview (t_object *pv)`
Given a patcherview, return the top patcherview (possibly itself).

34.45.1 Detailed Description

A view of a patcher.

34.45.2 Function Documentation

34.45.2.1 `t_object* patcherview_findpatcherview (int x, int y)`

Find a patcherview at the given screen coords.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | The horizontal coordinate at which to find a patcherview. |
| <code>y</code> | The vertical coordinate at which to find a patcherview. |

Returns

A pointer to the patcherview at the specified location, or NULL if no patcherview exists at that location.

34.45.2.2 `t_object* patcherview_get_jgraphics (t_object * pv)`

Given a patcherview, return the `t_jgraphics` context for that view.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---------------------------|
| <code>pv</code> | The patcherview instance. |
|-----------------|---------------------------|

Returns

The `t_jgraphics` context for the view.

34.45.2.3 `char patcherview_get_locked (t_object * p)`

Find out if a patcherview is locked.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <code>p</code> | The patcherview instance whose attribute value will be fetched. |
|----------------|---|

Returns

Returns 0 if unlocked, otherwise returns non-zero.

34.45.2.4 t_object* patcherview_get_nextview (t_object *pv)

Given a patcherview, find the next patcherview.

The views of a patcher are maintained internally as a [t_linklist](#), and so the views can be traversed should you need to perform operations on all of a patcher's patcherviews.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---|
| <i>pv</i> | The patcherview instance from which to find the next patcherview. |
|-----------|---|

Returns

The next patcherview in the list, or NULL if the patcherview passed in *pv* is the tail.

34.45.2.5 t_object* patcherview_get_patcher (t_object *pv)

Given a patcherview, return its patcher.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|--|
| <i>pv</i> | The patcherview instance for which to fetch the patcher. |
|-----------|--|

Returns

The patcher.

34.45.2.6 char patcherview_get_presentation (t_object *pv)

Find out if a patcherview is a presentation view.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---|
| <i>pv</i> | The patcherview instance whose attribute value will be fetched. |
|-----------|---|

Returns

Returns 0 if the view is not a presentation view, otherwise returns non-zero.

34.45.2.7 t_max_err patcherview_get_rect (t_object *pv, t_rect *pr)

Get the value of the rect attribute for a patcherview.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|--|
| <i>pv</i> | The patcherview instance whose attribute value will be fetched. |
| <i>pr</i> | The address of a valid t_rect struct, whose contents will be filled upon return. |

Returns

An error code.

34.45.2.8 t_object* patcherview_get_topview (t_object * *pv*)

Given a patcherview, return the top patcherview (possibly itself).

If the patcherview is inside a bpatcher which is in a patcher then this will give you the view the bpatcher view is inside of.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|--|
| <i>pv</i> | The patcherview instance whose top view you want to get. |
|-----------|--|

Returns

The top patcherview.

34.45.2.9 char patcherview_get_visible (t_object * *pv*)

Query a patcherview to determine whether it is visible.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|------------------------------------|
| <i>pv</i> | The patcherview instance to query. |
|-----------|------------------------------------|

Returns

Returns zero if the patcherview is invisible, otherwise returns non-zero.

34.45.2.10 double patcherview_get_zoomfactor (t_object * *pv*)

Fetch the zoom-factor of a patcherview.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---|
| <i>pv</i> | The patcherview instance whose attribute value will be fetched. |
|-----------|---|

Returns

The factor by which the view is zoomed.

34.45.2.11 t_max_err patcherview_set_locked (t_object * p, char c)

Lock or unlock a patcherview.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--|
| <i>p</i> | The patcherview instance whose attribute value will be set. |
| <i>c</i> | Set this value to zero to unlock the patcherview, otherwise pass a non-zero value. |

Returns

An error code.

34.45.2.12 t_max_err patcherview_set_presentation (t_object * p, char c)

Set whether or not a patcherview is a presentation view.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--|
| <i>p</i> | The patcherview instance whose attribute value will be set. |
| <i>c</i> | Set this value to non-zero to make the patcherview a presentation view, otherwise pass zero. |

Returns

An error code.

34.45.2.13 t_max_err patcherview_set_rect (t_object * pv, t_rect * pr)

Set the value of the rect attribute for a patcherview.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---|
| <i>pv</i> | The patcherview instance whose attribute value will be set. |
| <i>pr</i> | The address of a valid t_rect struct. |

Returns

An error code.

34.45.2.14 t_max_err patcherview_set_visible (t_object * *pv*, char *c*)

Set the 'visible' attribute of a patcherview.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|--|
| <i>pv</i> | The patcherview instance whose attribute will be set. |
| <i>c</i> | Whether or not the patcherview should be made visible. |

Returns

An error code.

34.45.2.15 t_max_err patcherview_set_zoomfactor (t_object * *pv*, double *d*)

Set the zoom-factor of a patcherview.

Parameters

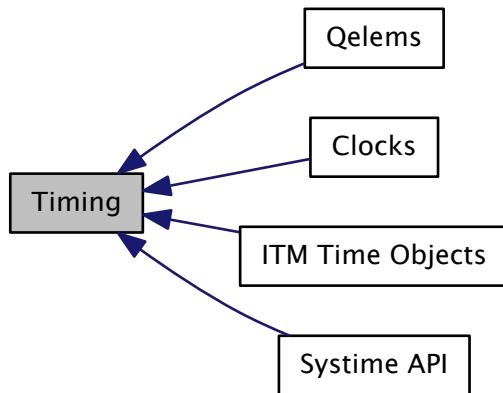
| | |
|-----------|--|
| <i>pv</i> | The patcherview instance whose attribute value will be set. |
| <i>d</i> | The zoom-factor at which the patcherview should display the patcher. |

Returns

An error code.

34.46 Timing

Collaboration diagram for Timing:



Modules

- **Clocks**

Clock objects are your interface to Max's scheduler.

- **Qelems**

Your object's methods may be called at interrupt level.

- **Systime API**

The Systime API provides the means of getting the system time, instead of the scheduler time as you would with functions like `gettime()`.

- **ITM Time Objects**

ITM Time Objects are a high-level interface to ITM, a tempo-based scheduler API.

34.47 Clocks

Clock objects are your interface to Max's scheduler.

Collaboration diagram for Clocks:



Typedefs

- `typedef t_object t_clock`
A clock.

Functions

- `void *clock_new (void *obj, method fn)`
Create a new Clock object.
- `void clock_delay (void *x, long n)`
Schedule the execution of a Clock.
- `void clock_unset (void *x)`
Cancel the scheduled execution of a Clock.
- `void clock_fdelay (void *c, double time)`
Schedule the execution of a Clock using a floating-point argument.
- `void clock_gettime (double *time)`
Find out the current logical time of the scheduler in milliseconds as a floating-point number.
- `void setclock_delay (t_object *x, void *c, long time)`
Schedule a Clock on a scheduler.
- `void setclock_unset (t_object *x, void *c)`
Remove a Clock from a scheduler.
- `long setclock_gettime (t_object *x)`
Find out the current time value of a setclock object.
- `void setclock_fdelay (t_object *s, void *c, double time)`
Schedule a Clock on a scheduler, using a floating-point time argument.
- `void setclock_gettime (t_object *s, double *time)`
Find out the current time value of a setclock object in floating-point milliseconds.

- double `systimer_gettime` (void)

While most Max timing references "logical" time derived from Max's millisecond scheduler, time values produced by the `systimer_gettime()` are referenced from the CPU clock and can be used to time real world events with microsecond precision.

- long `gettime` (void)

Find out the current logical time of the scheduler in milliseconds.

- void * `scheduler_new` (void)

Create a new local scheduler.

- void * `scheduler_set` (void **x)

Make a scheduler current, so that future related calls (such as `clock_delay()`) will affect the appropriate scheduler.

- void * `scheduler_get` ()

Get the currently set scheduler.

- void * `scheduler_fromobject` (t_object *o)

Get the scheduler associated with a given object, if any.

- void `scheduler_run` (void *x, double until)

Run scheduler events to a selected time.

- void `scheduler_settime` (void *x, double time)

Set the current time of the scheduler.

- void `scheduler_gettime` (void *x, double *time)

Retrieve the current time of the selected scheduler.

- void `scheduler_shift` (void *x, double amount)

Shift scheduler's current time and run time for all pending clock.

34.47.1 Detailed Description

Clock objects are your interface to Max's scheduler. To use the scheduler, you create a new Clock object using `clock_new` in your instance creation function. You also have to write a clock function that will be executed when the clock goes off, declared as follows:

```
void myobject_tick (myobject *x);
```

The argument x is determined by the arg argument to `clock_new()`. Almost always it will be pointer to your object. Then, in one of your methods, use `clock_delay()` or `clock_fdelay()` to schedule yourself. If you want unschedule yourself, call `clock_unset()`. To find out what time it is now, use `gettime()` or `clock_gettime()`. More advanced clock operations are possible with the setclock object interface described in Chapter 9. We suggest you take advantage of the higher timing precision of the floating-point clock routines—all standard Max 4 timing objects such as metro use them.

When the user has Overdrive mode enabled, your clock function will execute at interrupt level.

34.47.2 Using Clocks

Under normal circumstances, `gettime` or `clock_gettime` will not be necessary for scheduling purposes if you use `clock_delay` or `clock_fdelay`, but it may be useful for recording the timing of messages or events.

As an example, here's a fragment of how one might go about writing a metronome using the Max scheduler. First, here's the data structure we'll use.

```
typedef struct mymetro {
    t_object *m_obj;
    void *m_clock;
    double m_interval;
    void *m_outlet;
} t_mymetro;
```

We'll assume that the class has been initialized already. Here's the instance creation function that will allocate a new Clock.

```
void *mymetro_create (double defaultInterval)
{
    t_mymetro *x;
    x = (t_mymetro *)newobject(mymetro_class); // allocate space
    x->m_clock = clock_new(x, (method)mymetro_tick); // make a clock
    x->m_interval = defaultInterval; // store the interval
    x->m_outlet = bangout(x); // outlet for ticks
    return x; // return the new object
}
```

Here's the method written to respond to the bang message that starts the metronome.

```
void mymetro_bang (t_mymetro *x)
{
    clock_fdelay(x->m_clock, 0.);
}
```

Here's the Clock function.

```
void mymetro_tick(t_mymetro *x)
{
    clock_fdelay(x->m_clock, x->m_interval);
    // schedule another metronome tick
    outlet_bang(x->m_outlet); // send out a bang
}
```

You may also want to stop the metronome at some point. Here's a method written to respond to the message `stop`. It uses `clock_unset`.

```
void mymetro_stop (t_mymetro *x)
{
    clock_unset(x->m_clock);
}
```

In your object's free function, you should call `freeobject` on any Clocks you've created.

```
void mymetro_free (MyMetro *x)
{
    freeobject((t_object *)x->m_clock);
}
```

34.47.3 Scheduling with setclock Objects

The setclock object allows a more general way of scheduling Clocks by generalizing the advancement of the time associated with a scheduler. Each setclock object's "time" can be changed by a process other than the internal millisecond clock. In addition, the object implements routines that modify the mapping of the internal millisecond clock onto the current value of time in an object. Your object can call a set of routines that use either setclock or the normal millisecond clock transparently. Many Max objects accept the message clock followed by an optional symbol to set their internal scheduling to a named setclock object. The typical implementation passes the binding of a Symbol (the s_thing field) to the Setclock functions. By default, the empty symbol is passed. If the binding has been linked to a setclock object, it will be used to schedule the Clock. Otherwise, the Clock is scheduled using the main internal millisecond scheduler. The Setclock data structure is a replacement for void * since there will be no reason for external objects to access it directly.

34.47.3.1 Using the setclock Object Routines

Here's an example implementation of the relevant methods of a metronome object using the Setclock routines.

```
typedef struct metro
{
    t_object m_ob;
    long m_interval;
    long m_running;
    void *m_clock;
    t_symbol *m_setclock;
} t_metro;
```

Here's the implementation of the routines for turning the metronome on and off. Assume that in the instance creation function, the `t_symbol` `m_setclock` has been set to the empty symbol (`gensym("")`) and `m_clock` has been created; the clock function `metro_tick()` is defined further on.

```
void metro_bang(Metro **x) // turn metronome on
{
    x->m_running = 1;
    setclock_delay(x->m_setclock->s_thing,x->m_clock,0);
}

void metro_stop(Metro **x)
{
    x->m_running = 0;
    setclock_unset(x->m_setclock->s_thing,x->m_clock);
}
```

Here is the implementation of the clock function metro_tick() that runs periodically.

```
void metro_tick(Metro *x)
{
    outlet_bang(x->m_ob.o_outlet);
    if (x->m_running)
        setclock_delay(x->m_setclock->s_thing, x->m_clock, x->m_interval);
}
```

Finally, here is an implementation of the method to respond to the clock message. Note that the function tries to verify that a non-zero value bound to the `t_symbol` passed as an argument is in fact an instance of setclock by checking to see if it responds to the unset message. If not, the metronome refuses to assign the `t_symbol` to its internal `m_setclock` field.

```
void metro_clock(Metro *x, t_symbol *s)
{
    void *old = x->m_setclock->s_thing;
    void *c = 0;

    // the line below can be restated as:
    // if s is the empty symbol
    // or s->s_thing is zero
    // or s->s_thing is non-zero and a setclock object
    if ((s == gensym("")) || ((c = s->s_thing) && zgetfn(c, &s_unset)))
    {
        if (old)
            setclock_unset(old, x->m_clock);
        x->m_setclock = s;
        if (x->m_running)
            setclock_delay(c, x->m_clock, 0L);
    }
}
```

34.47.4 Creating Schedulers

If you want to schedule events independently of the time of the global Max scheduler, you can create your own scheduler with `scheduler_new()`. By calling `scheduler_set()` with the newly created scheduler, calls to `clock_new()` will create Clocks tied to your scheduler instead of Max's global one. You can then control the time of the scheduler (using `scheduler_settime()`) as well as when it executes clock functions (using `scheduler_run()`). This is a more general facility than the setclock object routines, but unlike using the time from a setclock object to determine when a Clock function runs, once a Clock is tied to a scheduler.

34.47.5 Function Documentation

34.47.5.1 void clock_delay (void * x, long n)

Schedule the execution of a Clock.

`clock_delay()` sets a clock to go off at a certain number of milliseconds from the current logical time.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--|
| <i>x</i> | Clock to schedule. |
| <i>n</i> | Delay, in milliseconds, before the Clock will execute. |

See also[clock_fdelay\(\)](#)**34.47.5.2 void clock_fdelay (void * *c*, double *time*)**

Schedule the execution of a Clock using a floating-point argument.

[clock_delay\(\)](#) sets a clock to go off at a certain number of milliseconds from the current logical time.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | Clock to schedule. |
| <i>time</i> | Delay, in milliseconds, before the Clock will execute. |

See also[clock_delay\(\)](#)**34.47.5.3 void clock_gettime (double * *time*)**

Find out the current logical time of the scheduler in milliseconds as a floating-point number.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------|
| <i>time</i> | Returns the current time. |
|-------------|---------------------------|

See also

[gettime\(\)](#)
[setclock_gettime\(\)](#)
[setclock_gettime\(\)](#)

34.47.5.4 void* clock_new (void * *obj*, method *fn*)

Create a new Clock object.

Normally, [clock_new\(\)](#) is called in your instance creation function—and it cannot be called from a thread other than the main thread. To get rid of a clock object you created, use [freeobject\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|------------|--|
| <i>obj</i> | Argument that will be passed to clock function fn when it is called. This will almost always be a pointer to your object. |
| <i>fn</i> | Function to be called when the clock goes off, declared to take a single argument as shown in Using Clocks . |

Returns

A pointer to a newly created Clock object.

34.47.5.5 void clock_unset (void * *x*)

Cancel the scheduled execution of a Clock.

[clock_unset\(\)](#) will do nothing (and not complain) if the Clock passed to it has not been set.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Clock to cancel. |
|----------|------------------|

34.47.5.6 long gettimeofday (void)

Find out the current logical time of the scheduler in milliseconds.

Returns

Returns the current time.

See also

[clock_gettime\(\)](#)

34.47.5.7 void* scheduler_fromobject (t_object * *o*)

Get the scheduler associated with a given object, if any.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>o</i> | The object who's scheduler is to be returned. |
|----------|---|

Returns

This routine returns a pointer to the scheduler or the passed in object,

See also[Creating Schedulers](#)**34.47.5.8 void* scheduler_get()**

Get the currently set scheduler.

Returns

This routine returns a pointer to the current scheduler,

See also[Creating Schedulers](#)**34.47.5.9 void scheduler_gettime(void * x, double * time)**

Retrieve the current time of the selected scheduler.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The scheduler to query. |
| <i>time</i> | The current time of the selected scheduler. |

See also[Creating Schedulers](#)**34.47.5.10 void* scheduler_new(void)**

Create a new local scheduler.

Returns

A pointer to the newly created scheduler.

See also[Creating Schedulers](#)**34.47.5.11 void scheduler_run(void * x, double until)**

Run scheduler events to a selected time.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The scheduler to advance. |
| <i>until</i> | The ending time for this run (in milliseconds). |

See also

[Creating Schedulers](#)

34.47.5.12 void* scheduler_set(void * *x*)

Make a scheduler current, so that future related calls (such as [clock_delay\(\)](#)) will affect the appropriate scheduler.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | The scheduler to make current. |
|----------|--------------------------------|

Returns

This routine returns a pointer to the previously current scheduler, saved and restored when local scheduling is complete.

See also

[Creating Schedulers](#)

34.47.5.13 void scheduler_settime(void * *x*, double *time*)

Set the current time of the scheduler.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | The scheduler to set. |
| <i>time</i> | The new current time for the selected scheduler (in milliseconds). |

See also

[Creating Schedulers](#)

34.47.5.14 void scheduler_shift(void * *x*, double *amount*)

Shift scheduler's current time and run time for all pending clock.

Could be used to change scheduler's time reference without impacting current clocks.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | The scheduler to affect. |
| <i>amount</i> | Number of milliseconds to shift by. |

See also

[Creating Schedulers](#)

34.47.5.15 void setclock_delay (*t_object* * *x*, *void* * *c*, *long* *time*)

Schedule a Clock on a scheduler.

Schedules the Clock *c* to execute at *time* units after the current time. If scheduler *x* is 0 or does not point to a setclock object, the internal millisecond scheduler is used. Otherwise *c* is scheduled on the setclock object's list of Clocks. The Clock should be created with [clock_new\(\)](#), the same as for a Clock passed to [clock_delay\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | A setclock object to be used for scheduling this clock. |
| <i>c</i> | Clock object containing the function to be executed. |
| <i>time</i> | Time delay (in the units of the Setclock) from the current time when the Clock will be executed. |

See also

[Scheduling with setclock Objects](#)
[setclock_fdelay\(\)](#)

34.47.5.16 void setclock_fdelay (*t_object* * *s*, *void* * *c*, *double* *time*)

Schedule a Clock on a scheduler, using a floating-point time argument.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>s</i> | A setclock object to be used for scheduling this clock. |
| <i>c</i> | Clock object containing the function to be executed. |
| <i>time</i> | Time delay (in the units of the Setclock) from the current time when the Clock will be executed. |

See also

[Scheduling with setclock Objects](#)
[setclock_delay\(\)](#)

34.47.5.17 void setclock_gettime (t_object * s, double * time)

Find out the current time value of a setclock object in floating-point milliseconds.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>s</i> | A setclock object. |
| <i>time</i> | The current time in milliseconds. |

See also

[Scheduling with setclock Objects](#)
[setclock_gettime\(\)](#)

34.47.5.18 long setclock_gettime (t_object * x)

Find out the current time value of a setclock object.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--------------------|
| <i>x</i> | A setclock object. |
|----------|--------------------|

Returns

Returns the current time value of the setclock object scheduler. If scheduler is 0, setclock_gettime is equivalent to the function gettimeofday that returns the current value of the internal millisecond clock.

See also

[Scheduling with setclock Objects](#)
[setclock_gettime\(\)](#)

34.47.5.19 void setclock_unset (t_object * x, void * c)

Remove a Clock from a scheduler.

This function unschedules the Clock *c* in the list of Clocks in the setclock object *x*, or the internal millisecond scheduler if scheduler is 0.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>x</i> | The setclock object that was used to schedule this clock. If 0, the clock is unscheduled from the internal millisecond scheduler. |
| <i>c</i> | Clock object to be removed from the scheduler. |

See also

[Scheduling with setclock Objects](#)

34.47.5.20 double systimer_gettime (void)

While most Max timing references "logical" time derived from Max's millisecond scheduler, time values produced by the [systimer_gettime\(\)](#) are referenced from the CPU clock and can be used to time real world events with microsecond precision.

The standard 'cpuclock' external in Max is a simple wrapper around this function.

Returns

Returns the current real-world time.

34.48 Qelems

Your object's methods may be called at interrupt level.

Collaboration diagram for Qelems:



TypeDefs

- `typedef void * t_qelem`
A qelem.

Functions

- `void * qelem_new (void *obj, method fn)`
Create a new Qelem.
- `void qelem_set (void *q)`
Cause a Qelem to execute.
- `void qelem_unset (void *q)`
Cancel a Qelem's execution.
- `void qelem_free (void *x)`
Free a Qelem object created with `qelem_new()`.
- `void qelem_front (void *x)`
Cause a Qelem to execute with a higher priority.

34.48.1 Detailed Description

Your object's methods may be called at interrupt level. This happens when the user has Overdrive mode enabled and one of your methods is called, directly or indirectly, from a scheduler Clock function. This means that you cannot count on doing certain things—like drawing, asking the user what file they would like opened, or calling any Macintosh toolbox trap that allocates or purges memory—from within any method that responds to any message that could be sent directly from another Max object. The mechanism you'll use to get around this limitation is the Qelem (queue element) structure. Qelems also allow processor-intensive tasks to be done at a lower priority than in

an interrupt. As an example, drawing on the screen, especially in color, takes a long time in comparison with a task like sending MIDI data.

A Qelem works very much like a Clock. You create a new Qelem in your creation function with `qelem_new` and store a pointer to it in your object. Then you write a queue function, very much like the clock function (it takes the same single argument that will usually be a pointer to your object) that will be called when the Qelem has been set. You set the Qelem to run its function by calling `qelem_set()`.

Often you'll want to use Qelems and Clocks together. For example, suppose you want to update the display for a counter that changes 20 times a second. This can be accomplished by writing a Clock function that calls `qelem_set()` and then reschedules itself for 50 milliseconds later using the technique shown in the metronome example above. This scheme works even if you call `qelem_set()` faster than the computer can draw the counter, because if a Qelem is already set, `qelem_set()` will not set it again. However, when drawing the counter, you'll display its current value, not a specific value generated in the Clock function.

Note that the Qelem-based defer mechanism discussed later in this chapter may be easier for lowering the priority of one-time events, such as opening a standard file dialog box in response to a read message.

If your Qelem routine sends messages using `outlet_int()` or any other of the outlet functions, it needs to use the lockout mechanism described in the Interrupt Level - Considerations section.

34.48.2 Function Documentation

34.48.2.1 void qelem_free (void * x)

Free a Qelem object created with `qelem_new()`.

Typically this will be in your object's free function.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| x | The Qelem to destroy. |
|---|-----------------------|

34.48.2.2 void qelem_front (void * x)

Cause a Qelem to execute with a higher priority.

This function is identical to `qelem_set()`, except that the Qelem's function is placed at the front of the list of routines to execute in the main thread instead of the back. Be polite and only use `qelem_front()` only for special time-critical applications.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| x | The Qelem whose function will be executed in the main thread. |
|---|---|

34.48.2.3 void* qelem_new (void * *obj*, method *fn*)

Create a new Qelem.

The created Qelem will need to be freed using [qelem_free\(\)](#), do not use [freeobject\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|------------|--|
| <i>obj</i> | Argument to be passed to function fun when the Qelem executes. - Normally a pointer to your object. |
| <i>fn</i> | Function to execute. |

Returns

A pointer to a Qelem instance. You need to store this value to pass to [qelem_set\(\)](#).

Remarks

Any kind of drawing or calling of Macintosh Toolbox routines that allocate or purge memory should be done in a Qelem function.

34.48.2.4 void qelem_set (void * *q*)

Cause a Qelem to execute.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>q</i> | The Qelem whose function will be executed in the main thread. |
|----------|---|

Remarks

The key behavior of [qelem_set\(\)](#) is this: if the Qelem object has already been set, it will not be set again. (If this is not what you want, see [defer\(\)](#).) This is useful if you want to redraw the state of some data when it changes, but not in response to changes that occur faster than can be drawn. A Qelem object is unset after its queue function has been called.

34.48.2.5 void qelem_unset (void * *q*)

Cancel a Qelem's execution.

If the Qelem's function is set to be called, [qelem_unset\(\)](#) will stop it from being called. Otherwise, [qelem_unset\(\)](#) does nothing.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>q</i> | The Qelem whose execution you wish to cancel. |
|----------|---|

34.49 Systime API

The Systime API provides the means of getting the system time, instead of the scheduler time as you would with functions like [getttime\(\)](#).

Collaboration diagram for Systime API:



Data Structures

- struct [t_datetime](#)
The Systime data structure.

Enumerations

- enum [e_max_dateflags](#) { [SYSDATEFORMAT_FLAGS_SHORT](#), [SYSDATEFORMAT_FLAGS_MEDIUM](#), [SYSDATEFORMAT_FLAGS_LONG](#) }
Flags for the [sysdateformat_formatdatetime\(\)](#) function.

Functions

- unsigned long [systime_ticks](#) (void)
Find out the operating system's time in ticks.
- unsigned long [systime_ms](#) (void)
Find out the operating system's time in milliseconds.
- void [systime_datetime](#) ([t_datetime](#) *d)
Find out the operating system's date and time.
- unsigned long [systime_seconds](#) (void)
Find out the operating system's time in seconds.
- void [systime_secondstodate](#) (unsigned long secs, [t_datetime](#) *d)
Convert a time in seconds into a [t_datetime](#) representation.
- unsigned long [systime_datetoseconds](#) ([t_datetime](#) *d)
Convert a [t_datetime](#) representation of time into seconds.
- void [sysdateformat_strftimetodatetime](#) (char *strf, [t_datetime](#) *d)
Fill a [t_datetime](#) struct with a datetime formatted string.

- void [sysdateformat_formatdatetime](#) ([t_datetime](#) **d*, long *dateflags*, long *timeflags*, char **s*, long *buflen*)

Get a human friendly string representation of a [t_datetime](#).

34.49.1 Detailed Description

The Systime API provides the means of getting the system time, instead of the scheduler time as you would with functions like [gettime\(\)](#).

34.49.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

34.49.2.1 enum [e_max_dateflags](#)

Flags for the [sysdateformat_formatdatetime\(\)](#) function.

Enumerator:

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| SYSDATEFORMAT_FLAGS_SHORT | short |
| SYSDATEFORMAT_FLAGS_MEDIUM | medium |
| SYSDATEFORMAT_FLAGS_LONG | long |

34.49.3 Function Documentation

34.49.3.1 void [sysdateformat_formatdatetime](#) ([t_datetime](#) **d*, long *dateflags*, long *timeflags*, char **s*, long *buflen*)

Get a human friendly string representation of a [t_datetime](#).

For example: "Today", "Yesterday", etc.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>d</i> | The address of a t_datetime to fill. |
| <i>dateflags</i> | One of the values defined in e_max_dateflags . |
| <i>timeflags</i> | Currently unused. Pass 0. |
| <i>s</i> | An already allocated string to hold the human friendly result. |
| <i>buflen</i> | The number of characters allocated to the string <i>s</i> . |

34.49.3.2 void [sysdateformat_strftimetodatetime](#) (char **strf*, [t_datetime](#) **d*)

Fill a [t_datetime](#) struct with a datetime formatted string.

For example, the string "2007-12-24 12:21:00".

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>strf</i> | A string containing the datetime. |
| <i>d</i> | The address of a t_datetime to fill. |

34.49.3.3 void systime_datetime (t_datetime * d)

Find out the operating system's date and time.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--|
| <i>d</i> | Returns the system's date and time in a t_datetime data structure. |
|----------|--|

34.49.3.4 unsigned long systime_datetoseconds (t_datetime * d)

Convert a [t_datetime](#) representation of time into seconds.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>d</i> | The address of a t_datetime that contains a valid period of time. |
|----------|---|

Returns

The number of seconds represented by d.

34.49.3.5 unsigned long systime_ms (void)

Find out the operating system's time in milliseconds.

Returns

the system time in milliseconds.

34.49.3.6 unsigned long systime_seconds (void)

Find out the operating system's time in seconds.

Returns

the system time in seconds.

34.49.3.7 void systime_secondstodate (unsigned long secs, t_datetime * d)

Convert a time in seconds into a [t_datetime](#) representation.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>secs</i> | A number of seconds to be represented as a t_datetime . |
| <i>d</i> | The address of a t_datetime that will be filled with the converted value. |

34.49.3.8 unsigned long systime_ticks (void)

Find out the operating system's time in ticks.

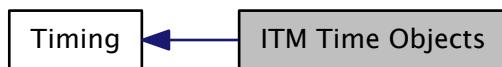
Returns

the system time in ticks.

34.50 ITM Time Objects

ITM Time Objects are a high-level interface to ITM, a tempo-based scheduler API.

Collaboration diagram for ITM Time Objects:



Enumerations

- enum {
 `TIME_FLAGS_LOCATION, TIME_FLAGS_TICKSONLY, TIME_FLAGS_FIXEDONLY, TIME_FLAGS_LOOKAHEAD, TIME_FLAGS_USECLOCK, TIME_FLAGS_USEQELEM, TIME_FLAGS_FIXED, TIME_FLAGS_PERMANENT, TIME_FLAGS_TRANSPORT, TIME_FLAGS_EVENTLIST, TIME_FLAGS_CHECKSCHEDULE, TIME_FLAGS_LISTENTICKS, TIME_FLAGS_NOUNITS, TIME_FLAGS_BBUSOURCE, TIME_FLAGS_POSITIVE }`

Flags that determine attribute and time object behavior.

Functions

- void * `itm_getglobal` (void)
Return the global (default / unnamed) itm object.
- void * `itm_getnamed` (`t_symbol` *s, void *scheduler, `t_symbol` *defaultclocksourcename, long create)
Return a named itm object.
- void `itm_reference` (`t_itm` *x)
Reference an itm object.
- void `itm_dereference` (`t_itm` *x)
Stop referencing an itm object.
- double `itm_gettime` (`t_itm` *x)
Report the current internal time.
- double `itm_getticks` (`t_itm` *x)
Report the current time of the itm in ticks.
- void `itm_dump` (`t_itm` *x)
Print diagnostic information about an itm object to the Max window.
- void `itm_settimesignature` (`t_itm` *x, long num, long denom, long flags)
Set an itm object's current time signature.

- void `itm_gettimesignature (t_itm *x, long *num, long *denom)`
Query an item object for its current time signature.
- void `itm_pause (t_itm *x)`
Pause the passage of time for an item object.
- void `itm_resume (t_itm *x)`
Start the passage of time for an item object, from its current location.
- long `itm_getstate (t_itm *x)`
Find out if time is currently progressing for a given item object.
- void `itm_setresolution (double res)`
Set the number of ticks-per-quarter-note globally for the item system.
- double `itm_getresolution (void)`
Get the number of ticks-per-quarter-note globally from the item system.
- `t_symbol * itm_getname (t_itm *x)`
Given an item object, return its name.
- double `itm_ticks2ms (t_itm *x, double ticks)`
Convert a time value in ticks to the equivalent value in milliseconds, given the context of a specified item object.
- double `itm_ms2ticks (t_itm *x, double ms)`
Convert a time value in milliseconds to the equivalent value in ticks, given the context of a specified item object.
- double `itm_ms2samples (t_itm *x, double ms)`
Convert a time value in milliseconds to the equivalent value in samples, given the context of a specified item object.
- double `itm_samples2ms (t_itm *x, double samps)`
Convert a time value in samples to the equivalent value in milliseconds, given the context of a specified item object.
- void `itm_barbeatunitstoticks (t_itm *x, long bars, long beats, double units, double *ticks, char position)`
Convert a time value in bbu to the equivalent value in ticks, given the context of a specified item object.
- void `itm_ticks2barbeatunits (t_itm *x, double ticks, long *bars, long *beats, double *units, char position)`
Convert a time value in bbu to the equivalent value in ticks, given the context of a specified item object.
- long `itm_isunitfixed (t_symbol *u)`
Given the name of a time unit (e.g.
- void `time_stop (t_timeobject *x)`
Stop a currently scheduled time object.
- void `time_tick (t_timeobject *x)`
Execute a time object's task, then if it was already set to execute, reschedule for the current interval value of the object.
- double `time_getms (t_timeobject *x)`
Convert the value of a time object to milliseconds.
- double `time_getticks (t_timeobject *x)`
Convert the value of a time object to ticks.

- void `time_getphase` (`t_timeobject` *`tx`, double *`phase`, double *`slope`, double *`ticks`)
Return the phase of the ITM object (transport) associated with a time object.
- void `time_listen` (`t_timeobject` *`x`, `t_symbol` *`attr`, long `flags`)
Specify that a millisecond-based attribute to be updated automatically when the converted milliseconds of the time object's value changes.
- void `time_setvalue` (`t_timeobject` *`tx`, `t_symbol` *`s`, long `argc`, `t_atom` *`argv`)
Set the current value of a time object (either an interval or a position) using a Max message.
- void `class_time_addattr` (`t_class` *`c`, char *`attrname`, char *`atrlabel`, long `flags`)
Create an attribute permitting a time object to be changed in a user-friendly way.
- void * `time_new` (`t_object` *`owner`, `t_symbol` *`attrname`, method `tick`, long `flags`)
Create a new time object.
- `t_object` * `time_getnamed` (`t_object` *`owner`, `t_symbol` *`attrname`)
Return a time object associated with an attribute of an owning object.
- long `time_isfixedunit` (`t_timeobject` *`x`)
Return whether this time object currently holds a fixed (millisecond-based) value.
- void `time_schedule` (`t_timeobject` *`x`, `t_timeobject` *`quantize`)
Schedule a task, with optional quantization.
- void `time_schedule_limit` (`t_timeobject` *`x`, `t_timeobject` *`quantize`)
Schedule a task, with optional minimum interval.
- void `time_now` (`t_timeobject` *`x`, `t_timeobject` *`quantize`)
Schedule a task for right now, with optional quantization.
- void * `time_getitm` (`t_timeobject` *`ox`)
Return the ITM object associated with this time object.
- double `time_calcquantize` (`t_timeobject` *`ox`, `t_itm` *`vitm`, `t_timeobject` *`oq`)
Calculate the quantized interval (in ticks) if this time object were to be scheduled at the current time.
- void `time_setclock` (`t_timeobject` *`tx`, `t_symbol` *`sc`)
Associate a named setclock object with a time object (unsupported).

Variables

- BEGIN_USING_C_LINKAGE typedef `t_object t_itm`
A low-level object for tempo-based scheduling.
- BEGIN_USING_C_LINKAGE typedef `t_object t_timeobject`
A high-level time object for tempo-based scheduling.

34.50.1 Detailed Description

ITM Time Objects are a high-level interface to ITM, a tempo-based scheduler API. - They provide an abstraction so your object can schedule events either in milliseconds (as traditional clock objects) or ticks (tempo-relative units).

34.50.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

34.50.2.1 anonymous enum

Flags that determine attribute and time object behavior.

Enumerator:

TIME_FLAGS_LOCATION 1 1 0 location-based bar/beat/unit values (as opposed to interval values, which are 0 0 0 relative)

TIME_FLAGS_TICKSONLY only ticks-based values (not ms) are acceptable

TIME_FLAGS_FIXEDONLY only fixed values (ms, hz, samples) are acceptable

TIME_FLAGS_LOOKAHEAD add lookahead attribute (unsupported)

TIME_FLAGS_USECLOCK this time object will schedule events, not just hold a value

TIME_FLAGS_USEQELEM this time object will defer execution of scheduled events to low priority thread

TIME_FLAGS_FIXED will only use normal clock (i.e., will never execute out of ITM)

TIME_FLAGS_PERMANENT event will be scheduled in the permanent list (tied to a specific time)

TIME_FLAGS_TRANSPORT add a transport attribute

TIME_FLAGS_EVENTLIST add an eventlist attribute (unsupported)

TIME_FLAGS_CHECKSCHEDULE internal use only

TIME_FLAGS_LISTENTICKS flag for time_listen: only get notifications if the time object holds tempo-relative values

TIME_FLAGS_NOUNITS internal use only

TIME_FLAGS_BBUSOURCE source time was in bar/beat/unit values, need to recalculate when time sig changes

TIME_FLAGS_POSITIVE constrain any values < 0 to 0

34.50.3 Function Documentation

34.50.3.1 void class_time.addattr(t_class * c, char * attrname, char * attrlabel, long flags)

Create an attribute permitting a time object to be changed in a user-friendly way.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | Class being initialized. |
| <i>attrname</i> | Name of the attribute associated with the time object. |
| <i>attrlabel</i> | Descriptive label for the attribute (appears in the inspector) |
| <i>flags</i> | Options, see "Flags that determine time object behavior" above |

34.50.3.2 `void itm_barbeatunitstoticks (t_itm * x, long bars, long beats, double units, double * ticks, char position)`

Convert a time value in bbu to the equivalent value in ticks, given the context of a specified itm object.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | An itm object. |
| <i>bars</i> | The measure number of the location/position. |
| <i>beats</i> | The beat number of the location/position. |
| <i>units</i> | The number of ticks past the beat of the location/position. |
| <i>ticks</i> | The address of a variable to hold the number of ticks upon return. |
| <i>position</i> | Set this parameter to TIME_FLAGS_LOCATION or to zero (for position mode). |

34.50.3.3 `void itm_dereference (t_itm * x)`

Stop referencing an itm object.

When you are done using an itm object, you must call this function to decrement its reference count.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-----------------|
| <i>x</i> | The itm object. |
|----------|-----------------|

34.50.3.4 `void itm_dump (t_itm * x)`

Print diagnostic information about an itm object to the Max window.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-----------------|
| <i>x</i> | The itm object. |
|----------|-----------------|

34.50.3.5 `void* itm_getglobal (void)`

Return the global (default / unnamed) itm object.

Returns

The global [t_itm](#) object.

34.50.3.6 `t_symbol* itm_getname (t_itm * x)`

Given an itm object, return its name.

Parameters

| | |
|---|------------------|
| x | The item object. |
|---|------------------|

Returns

The name of the item.

34.50.3.7 `void* item_getnamed (t_symbol * s, void * scheduler, t_symbol * defaultclocksourcename, long create)`

Return a named item object.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| s | The name of the item to return. |
| <i>scheduler</i> | |
| <i>defaultclock-</i> <i>sourcename</i> | |
| <i>create</i> | If non-zero, then create this named item should it not already exist. |

Returns

The global [t_item](#) object.

34.50.3.8 `double item_getresolution (void)`

Get the number of ticks-per-quarter-note globally from the item system.

Returns

The number of ticks-per-quarter-note.

See also

[item_setresolution\(\)](#)

34.50.3.9 `long item_getstate (t_item * x)`

Find out if time is currently progressing for a given item object.

Parameters

| | |
|---|------------------|
| x | The item object. |
|---|------------------|

Returns

Returns non-zero if the time is running, or zero if it is paused.

See also

[itm_pause\(\)](#)
[itm_resume\(\)](#)

34.50.3.10 double itm_getticks (*t_itm* **x*)

Report the current time of the item in ticks.

You can use functions such as [itm_ticksbarbeatunits\(\)](#) or [itm_ticksmts\(\)](#) to convert to a different representation of the time.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|------------------|
| <i>x</i> | The item object. |
|----------|------------------|

Returns

The current time in ticks.

34.50.3.11 double itm_gettime (*t_itm* **x*)

Report the current internal time.

This is the same as calling [clock_gettime\(\)](#);

Parameters

| | |
|----------|------------------|
| <i>x</i> | The item object. |
|----------|------------------|

Returns

The current internal time.

34.50.3.12 void itm_gettimesignature (*t_itm* **x*, *long* **num*, *long* **denom*)

Query an item object for its current time signature.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | The item object. |
| <i>num</i> | The address of a variable to hold the top number of the time signature upon return. |
| <i>denom</i> | The address of a variable to hold the bottom number of the time signature upon return. |

34.50.3.13 long itm_isunitfixed (*t_symbol * u*)

Given the name of a time unit (e.g.

'ms', 'ticks', 'bbu', 'samples', etc.), determine whether the unit is fixed (doesn't change with tempo, time-signature, etc.) or whether it is flexible.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------------|
| <i>u</i> | The name of the time unit. |
|----------|----------------------------|

Returns

Zero if the unit is fixed (milliseconds, for example) or non-zero if it is flexible (ticks, for example).

34.50.3.14 double itm_mstosamps (*t_itm * x, double ms*)

Convert a time value in milliseconds to the equivalent value in samples, given the context of a specified itm object.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | An itm object. |
| <i>ms</i> | A time specified in ms. |

Returns

The time specified in samples.

34.50.3.15 double itm_mstoticks (*t_itm * x, double ms*)

Convert a time value in milliseconds to the equivalent value in ticks, given the context of a specified itm object.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | An itm object. |
| <i>ms</i> | A time specified in ms. |

Returns

The time specified in ticks.

34.50.3.16 void itm_pause (*t_itm * x*)

Pause the passage of time for an itm object.

This is the equivalent to setting the state of a transport object to 0 with a toggle.

Parameters

| | |
|---|------------------|
| x | The item object. |
|---|------------------|

34.50.3.17 void itm_reference (*t_itm* * *x*)

Reference an item object.

When you are using an item object, you must call this function to increment its reference count.

Parameters

| | |
|---|------------------|
| x | The item object. |
|---|------------------|

34.50.3.18 void itm_resume (*t_itm* * *x*)

Start the passage of time for an item object, from its current location.

This is the equivalent to setting the state of a transport object to 0 with a toggle.

Parameters

| | |
|---|------------------|
| x | The item object. |
|---|------------------|

34.50.3.19 double itm_sampstoms (*t_itm* * *x*, double *samps*)

Convert a time value in samples to the equivalent value in milliseconds, given the context of a specified item object.

Parameters

| | |
|-------|------------------------------|
| x | An item object. |
| samps | A time specified in samples. |

Returns

The time specified in ms.

34.50.3.20 void itm_setresolution (double *res*)

Set the number of ticks-per-quarter-note globally for the item system.

The default is 480.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>res</i> | The number of ticks-per-quarter-note. |
|------------|---------------------------------------|

See also

[itm_getresolution\(\)](#)

34.50.3.21 void **itm_settimesignature** (*t_itm *x, long num, long denom, long flags*)

Set an item object's current time signature.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | The item object. |
| <i>num</i> | The top number of the time signature. |
| <i>denom</i> | The bottom number of the time signature. |
| <i>flags</i> | Currently unused -- pass zero. |

34.50.3.22 void **itm_ticksbarbeatunits** (*t_itm *x, double ticks, long *bars, long *beats, double *units, char position*)

Convert a time value in bbu to the equivalent value in ticks, given the context of a specified item object.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | An item object. |
| <i>ticks</i> | The number of ticks to translate into a time represented as bars, beats, and ticks. |
| <i>bars</i> | The address of a variable to hold the measure number of the location/-position upon return. |
| <i>beats</i> | The address of a variable to hold the beat number of the location/position upon return. |
| <i>units</i> | The address of a variable to hold the number of ticks past the beat of the location/position upon return. |
| <i>position</i> | Set this parameter to TIME_FLAGS_LOCATION or to zero (for position mode). |

34.50.3.23 double **itm_tickstoms** (*t_itm *x, double ticks*)

Convert a time value in ticks to the equivalent value in milliseconds, given the context of a specified item object.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|----------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | An itm object. |
| <i>ticks</i> | A time specified in ticks. |

Returns

The time specified in ms.

34.50.3.24 double time_calcquantize (*t_timeobject* * *ox*, *t_itm* * *vitm*, *t_timeobject* * *oq*)

Calculate the quantized interval (in ticks) if this time object were to be scheduled at the current time.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>ox</i> | Time object. |
| <i>vitm</i> | The associated ITM object (use time_getitm() to determine it). |
| <i>oq</i> | A time object that holds a quantization interval, can be NULL. |

Returns

Interval (in ticks) for scheduling this object.

34.50.3.25 void* time_getitm (*t_timeobject* * *ox*)

Return the ITM object associated with this time object.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|--------------|
| <i>ox</i> | Time object. |
|-----------|--------------|

Returns

The associated [t_itm](#) object.

34.50.3.26 double time_getms (*t_timeobject* * *x*)

Convert the value of a time object to milliseconds.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|------------------|
| <i>x</i> | The time object. |
|----------|------------------|

Returns

The time object's value, converted to milliseconds.

34.50.3.27 t_object* time_getnamed (t_object * owner, t_symbol * attrname)

Return a time object associated with an attribute of an owning object.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>owner</i> | Object that owns this time object (task routine, if any, will pass owner as argument). |
| <i>attrname</i> | Name of the attribute associated with the time object. |

Returns

The [t_timeobject](#) associated with the named attribute.

34.50.3.28 void time_getphase (t_timeobject * tx, double * phase, double * slope, double * ticks)

Return the phase of the ITM object (transport) associated with a time object.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>tx</i> | The time object. |
| <i>phase</i> | Pointer to a double to receive the progress within the specified time value of the associated ITM object. |
| <i>slope</i> | Pointer to a double to receive the slope (phase difference) within the specified time value of the associated ITM object. |
| <i>ticks</i> | |

34.50.3.29 double time_getticks (t_timeobject * x)

Convert the value of a time object to ticks.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|------------------|
| <i>x</i> | The time object. |
|----------|------------------|

Returns

The time object's value, converted to ticks.

34.50.3.30 long time_isfixedunit (**t_timeobject** * *x*)

Return whether this time object currently holds a fixed (millisecond-based) value.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--------------|
| <i>x</i> | Time object. |
|----------|--------------|

Returns

True if time object's current value is fixed, false if it is tempo-relative.

34.50.3.31 void time_listen (**t_timeobject** * *x*, **t_symbol** * *attr*, long *flags*)

Specify that a millisecond-based attribute to be updated automatically when the converted milliseconds of the time object's value changes.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | The time object. |
| <i>attr</i> | Name of the millisecond based attribute in the owning object that will be updated |
| <i>flags</i> | If TIME_FLAGS_LISTENTICKS is passed here, updating will not happen if the time value is fixed (ms) based |

34.50.3.32 void* time_new (**t_object** * *owner*, **t_symbol** * *attrname*, method *tick*, long *flags*)

Create a new time object.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>owner</i> | Object that will own this time object (task routine, if any, will pass owner as argument). |
| <i>attrname</i> | Name of the attribute associated with the time object. |
| <i>tick</i> | Task routine that will be executed (can be NULL) |
| <i>flags</i> | Options, see "Flags that determine time object behavior" above |

Returns

The newly created **t_timeobject**.

34.50.3.33 void time_now (**t_timeobject** * *x*, **t_timeobject** * *quantize*)

Schedule a task for right now, with optional quantization.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | The time object that schedules temporary events. The time interval is ignored and 0 ticks is used instead. |
| <i>quantize</i> | A time object that holds a quantization interval, can be NULL for no quantization. |

34.50.3.34 void **time_schedule** (**t_timeobject** * *x*, **t_timeobject** * *quantize*)

Schedule a task, with optional quantization.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | The time object that schedules temporary events (must have been created with TIME_FLAGS_USECLOCK but not TIME_FLAGS_PERMANENT) |
| <i>quantize</i> | A time object that holds a quantization interval, can be NULL for no quantization. |

34.50.3.35 void **time_schedule_limit** (**t_timeobject** * *x*, **t_timeobject** * *quantize*)

Schedule a task, with optional minimum interval.,

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | The time object that schedules temporary events (must have been created with TIME_FLAGS_USECLOCK but not TIME_FLAGS_PERMANENT) |
| <i>quantize</i> | The minimum interval into the future when the event can occur, can be NULL if there is no minimum interval. |

34.50.3.36 void **time_setclock** (**t_timeobject** * *tx*, **t_symbol** * *sc*)

Associate a named setclock object with a time object (unsupported).

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|--|
| <i>tx</i> | Time object. |
| <i>sc</i> | Name of an associated setclock object. |

34.50.3.37 void **time_setvalue** (**t_timeobject** * *tx*, **t_symbol** * *s*, long *argc*, **t_atom** * *argv*)

Set the current value of a time object (either an interval or a position) using a Max message.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---------------------|
| <i>tx</i> | The time object. |
| <i>s</i> | Message selector. |
| <i>argc</i> | Count of arguments. |
| <i>argv</i> | Message arguments. |

34.50.3.38 void time_stop (t_timeobject * x)

Stop a currently scheduled time object.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|------------------|
| <i>x</i> | The time object. |
|----------|------------------|

34.50.3.39 void time_tick (t_timeobject * x)

Execute a time object's task, then if it was already set to execute, reschedule for the current interval value of the object.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|------------------|
| <i>x</i> | The time object. |
|----------|------------------|

34.50.4 Variable Documentation

34.50.4.1 BEGIN_USING_C_LINKAGE typedef t_object t_itm

A low-level object for tempo-based scheduling.

See also

[t_timeobject](#)
[ITM](#)

34.50.4.2 BEGIN_USING_C_LINKAGE typedef t_object t_timeobject

A high-level time object for tempo-based scheduling.

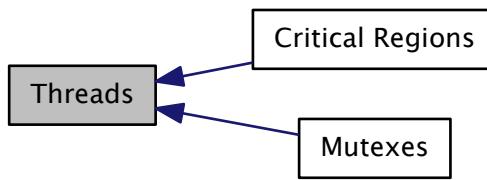
See also

[t_itm](#)
[ITM](#)

34.51 Threads

In Max, there are several threads of execution.

Collaboration diagram for Threads:



Modules

- [Critical Regions](#)

A critical region is a simple mechanism that prevents multiple threads from accessing at once code protected by the same critical region.

- [Mutexes](#)

Defines

- `#define ATOMIC_INCREMENT(atomicptr)`

Use this routine for incrementing a global counter using a threadsafe and multiprocessor safe method.

- `#define ATOMIC_DECREMENT(atomicptr)`

Use this routine for decrementing a global counter using a threadsafe and multiprocessor safe method.

- `#define ATOMIC_COMPARE_SWAP32(oldvalue, newvalue, atomicptr)`

atomic compare exchange does this:

Typedefs

- `typedef void t_thread`

A Max thread.

- `typedef void * t_systhread`

An opaque thread instance pointer.

- `typedef void * t_systhread_mutex`

An opaque mutex handle.

- `typedef void * t_systhread_cond`

An opaque cond handle.

Enumerations

- `enum e_max_systhread_mutex_flags { SYSTHREAD_MUTEX_NORMAL, SYSTHREAD_MUTEX_ERRORCHECK, SYSTHREAD_MUTEX_RECURSIVE }`
systhread_mutex_new() flags

Functions

- `void schedule (void *ob, method fun, long when, t_symbol *sym, short argc, Atom *argv)`
Cause a function to be executed at the timer level at some time in the future.
- `void schedule_delay (void *ob, method fun, long delay, t_symbol *sym, short argc, t_atom *argv)`
Cause a function to be executed at the timer level at some time in the future specified by a delay offset.
- `long isr (void)`
Determine whether your code is executing in the Max scheduler thread.
- `void * defer (void *ob, method fn, t_symbol *sym, short argc, t_atom *argv)`
Defer execution of a function to the main thread if (and only if) your function is executing in the scheduler thread.
- `void * defer_low (void *ob, method fn, t_symbol *sym, short argc, t_atom *argv)`
Defer execution of a function to the back of the queue on the main thread.
- `long systhread_create (method entryproc, void *arg, long stacksize, long priority, long flags, t_systhread *thread)`
Create a new thread.
- `long systhread_terminate (t_systhread thread)`
Forcefully kill a thread -- not recommended.
- `void systhread_sleep (long milliseconds)`
Suspend the execution of the calling thread.
- `void systhread_exit (long status)`
Exit the calling thread.
- `long systhread_join (t_systhread thread, unsigned int *retval)`
Wait for thread to quit and get return value from `systhread_exit()`.
- `t_systhread systhread_self (void)`
Return the thread instance pointer for the calling thread.
- `void systhread_setpriority (t_systhread thread, int priority)`
Set the thread priority for the given thread.
- `int systhread_getpriority (t_systhread thread)`
Get the thread priority for the given thread.
- `short systhread_ismainthread (void)`

Check to see if the function currently being executed is in the main thread.

- short **systhread_istimerthread** (void)

Check to see if the function currently being executed is in the scheduler thread.

34.51.1 Detailed Description

In Max, there are several threads of execution. The details of these threads are highlighted in the article "Event Priority in Max (Scheduler vs. Queue)" located online at <http://www.cycling74.com/story/2005/5/2/133649/9742>.

Not all of the details of Max's threading model are expounded here. Most important to understand is that we typically deal the scheduler (which when overdrive is on runs in a separate and high priority thread) and the low priority queue (which always runs in the main application thread).

See also

<http://www.cycling74.com/twiki/bin/view/ProductDocumentation/-JitterSdkSchedQueue>
<http://www.cycling74.com/story/2005/5/2/133649/9742>

34.51.2 Define Documentation

34.51.2.1 #define ATOMIC_COMPARE_SWAP32(oldvalue, newvalue, atomicptr)

atomic compare exchange does this:

- if (*atomicptr == oldvalue) *atomicptr = newvalue;
- all of above done atomically
- return value is boolean: true if exchange was done

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>atomicptr</i> | pointer to the atomic value |
| <i>newvalue</i> | value that will be assigned to *atomicptr if test succeeds |
| <i>oldvalue</i> | newvalue is only stored if original value equals oldvalue |

34.51.2.2 #define ATOMIC_DECREMENT(atomicptr)

Use this routine for decrementing a global counter using a threadsafe and multiprocessor safe method.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------------|
| <i>atomicptr</i> | pointer to the (int) counter. |
|------------------|-------------------------------|

34.51.2.3 #define ATOMIC_INCREMENT(*atomicptr*)

Use this routine for incrementing a global counter using a threadsafe and multiprocessor safe method.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------------|
| <i>atomicptr</i> | pointer to the (int) counter. |
|------------------|-------------------------------|

34.51.3 Enumeration Type Documentation**34.51.3.1 enum e_max_systhread_mutex_flags**

[systhread_mutex_new\(\)](#) flags

Enumerator:

- SYSTHREAD_MUTEX_NORMAL** Normal.
- SYSTHREAD_MUTEX_ERRORCHECK** Error-checking.
- SYSTHREAD_MUTEX_RECURSIVE** Recursive.

34.51.4 Function Documentation**34.51.4.1 void* defer (void * *ob*, method *fn*, t_symbol * *sym*, short *argc*, t_atom * *argv*)**

Defer execution of a function to the main thread if (and only if) your function is executing in the scheduler thread.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>ob</i> | First argument passed to the function fun when it executes. |
| <i>fn</i> | Function to be called, see below for how it should be declared. |
| <i>sym</i> | Second argument passed to the function fun when it executes. |
| <i>argc</i> | Count of arguments in argv. argc is also the third argument passed to the function fun when it executes. |
| <i>argv</i> | Array containing a variable number of t_atom function arguments. If this argument is non-zero, defer allocates memory to make a copy of the arguments (according to the size passed in argc) and passes the copied array to the function fun when it executes as the fourth argument. |

Returns

Return values is for internal Cycling '74 use only.

Remarks

This function uses the [isr\(\)](#) routine to determine whether you're at the Max timer interrupt level (in the scheduler thread). If so, [defer\(\)](#) creates a Qelem (see [Qelems](#)), calls [qelem_front\(\)](#), and its queue function calls the function fn you passed with the specified arguments. If you're not in the scheduler thread, the function is executed immediately with the arguments. Note that this implies that [defer\(\)](#) is not appropriate for using in situations such as Device or File manager I/O completion routines. The [defer_low\(\)](#) function is appropriate however, because it always defers.

The deferred function should be declared as follows:

```
void myobject_do (myObject *client, t_symbol *s, short argc, t_atom *argv);
```

See also

[defer_low\(\)](#)

34.51.4.2 void* defer_low (void * ob, method fn, t_symbol * sym, short argc, t_atom * argv)

Defer execution of a function to the back of the queue on the main thread.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>ob</i> | First argument passed to the function fun when it executes. |
| <i>fn</i> | Function to be called, see below for how it should be declared. |
| <i>sym</i> | Second argument passed to the function fun when it executes. |
| <i>argc</i> | Count of arguments in argv. argc is also the third argument passed to the function fun when it executes. |
| <i>argv</i> | Array containing a variable number of t_atom function arguments. If this argument is non-zero, defer allocates memory to make a copy of the arguments (according to the size passed in argc) and passes the copied array to the function fun when it executes as the fourth argument. |

Returns

Return values is for internal Cycling '74 use only.

Remarks

[defer_low\(\)](#) always defers a call to the function fun whether you are already in the main thread or not, and uses [qelem_set\(\)](#), not [qelem_front\(\)](#). This function is recommended for responding to messages that will cause your object to open a dialog box, such as read and write.

The deferred function should be declared as follows:

```
void myobject_do (myObject *client, t_symbol *s, short argc, t_atom *argv);
```

See also[defer\(\)](#)**34.51.4.3 long isr (void)**

Determine whether your code is executing in the Max scheduler thread.

Returns

This function returns non-zero if you are within Max's scheduler thread, zero otherwise. Note that if your code sets up other types of interrupt-level callbacks, such as for other types of device drivers used in asynchronous mode, isr will return false.

34.51.4.4 void schedule (void * ob, method fun, long when, t_symbol * sym, short argc, Atom * argv)

Cause a function to be executed at the timer level at some time in the future.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>ob</i> | First argument passed to the function fun when it executes. |
| <i>fun</i> | Function to be called, see below for how it should be declared. |
| <i>when</i> | The logical time that the function fun will be executed. |
| <i>sym</i> | Second argument passed to the function fun when it executes. |
| <i>argc</i> | Count of arguments in argv. argc is also the third argument passed to the function fun when it executes. |
| <i>argv</i> | Array containing a variable number of t_atom function arguments. If this argument is non-zero, defer allocates memory to make a copy of the arguments (according to the size passed in argc) and passes the copied array to the function fun when it executes as the fourth argument. |

Remarks

[schedule\(\)](#) calls a function at some time in the future. Unlike [defer\(\)](#), the function is called in the scheduling loop when logical time is equal to the specified value when. This means that the function could be called at interrupt level, so it should follow the usual restrictions on interrupt-level conduct. The function fun passed to schedule should be declared as follows:

```
void myobject_do (myObject *client, t_symbol *s, short argc, t_atom *argv);
```

Remarks

One use of [schedule\(\)](#) is as an alternative to using the lockout flag.

See also

[defer\(\)](#)

34.51.4.5 void schedule_delay (void * *ob*, method *fun*, long *delay*, t_symbol * *sym*, short *argc*, t_atom * *argv*)

Cause a function to be executed at the timer level at some time in the future specified by a delay offset.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>ob</i> | First argument passed to the function fun when it executes. |
| <i>fun</i> | Function to be called, see below for how it should be declared. |
| <i>delay</i> | The delay from the current time before the function will be executed. |
| <i>sym</i> | Second argument passed to the function fun when it executes. |
| <i>argc</i> | Count of arguments in argv. argc is also the third argument passed to the function fun when it executes. |
| <i>argv</i> | Array containing a variable number of t_atom function arguments. If this argument is non-zero, schedule_delay() allocates memory to make a copy of the arguments (according to the size passed in argc) and passes the copied array to the function fun when it executes as the fourth argument. |

Remarks

[schedule_delay\(\)](#) is similar to [schedule\(\)](#) but allows you to specify the time as a delay rather than a specific logical time.

```
void myobject_click (t_myobject **x, Point pt, short modifiers)
{
    t_atom a[1];
    a[0].a_type = A_LONG;
    a[0].a_w.w_long = Random();
    schedule_delay(x, myobject_sched, 0 ,0, 1, a);
}

void myobject_sched (t_myobject *x, t_symbol *s, short ac, t_atom *av)
{
    outlet_int(x->m_out,av->a_w.w_long);
}
```

See also

[schedule\(\)](#)

34.51.4.6 long systhread_create (method *entryproc*, void * *arg*, long *stacksize*, long *priority*, long *flags*, t_systhread * *thread*)

Create a new thread.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>entryproc</i> | A method to call in the new thread when the thread is created. |
| <i>arg</i> | An argument to pass to the method specified for entryproc. Typically this might be a pointer to your object's struct. |
| <i>stacksize</i> | Not used. Pass 0 for this argument. |
| <i>priority</i> | Pass 0 for default priority. The priority can range from -32 to 32 where -32 is low, 0 is default and 32 is high. |
| <i>flags</i> | Not used. Pass 0 for this argument. |
| <i>thread</i> | The address of a t_systhread where this thread's instance pointer will be stored. |

Returns

A Max error code as defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#).

34.51.4.7 void systhread_exit(long *status*)

Exit the calling thread.

Call this from within a thread made using [systhread_create\(\)](#) when the thread is no longer needed.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>status</i> | You will typically pass 0 for status. This value will be accessible by systhread_join() , if needed. |
|---------------|--|

34.51.4.8 int systhread_getpriority(t_systhread *thread*)

Get the thread priority for the given thread.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>thread</i> | The thread for which to find the priority. |
|---------------|--|

Returns

The current priority value for the given thread.

34.51.4.9 short systhread_ismainthread(void)

Check to see if the function currently being executed is in the main thread.

Returns

Returns true if the function is being executed in the main thread, otherwise false.

34.51.4.10 short systhread_istimerthread (void)

Check to see if the function currently being executed is in the scheduler thread.

Returns

Returns true if the function is being executed in the main thread, otherwise false.

34.51.4.11 long systhread_join (t_systhread *thread*, unsigned int * *retval*)

Wait for thread to quit and get return value from [systhread_exit\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>thread</i> | The thread to join. |
| <i>retval</i> | The address of a long to hold the return value (status) from systhread_exit() . |

Returns

A Max error code as defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#).

Remarks

If your object is freed, and your thread function accesses memory from your object, then you will obviously have a memory violation. A common use of [systhread_join\(\)](#) is to prevent this situation by waiting (in your free method) for the thread to exit.

34.51.4.12 t_systhread systhread_self (void)

Return the thread instance pointer for the calling thread.

Returns

The thread instance pointer for the thread from which this function is called.

34.51.4.13 void systhread_setpriority (t_systhread *thread*, int *priority*)

Set the thread priority for the given thread.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>thread</i> | The thread for which to set the priority. |
| <i>priority</i> | A value in the range -32 to 32 where -32 is lowest, 0 is default, and 32 is highest. |

34.51.4.14 void systhread_sleep (long *milliseconds*)

Suspend the execution of the calling thread.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>milliseconds</i> | The number of milliseconds to suspend the execution of the calling thread. The actual amount of time may be longer depending on various factors. |
|---------------------|--|

34.51.4.15 long systhread_terminate (t_systhread *thread*)

Forcefully kill a thread -- not recommended.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---------------------|
| <i>thread</i> | The thread to kill. |
|---------------|---------------------|

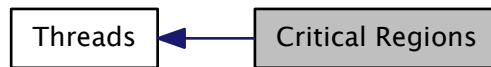
Returns

A Max error code as defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#).

34.52 Critical Regions

A critical region is a simple mechanism that prevents multiple threads from accessing at once code protected by the same critical region.

Collaboration diagram for Critical Regions:



Typedefs

- `typedef void t_critical`
A Max critical region.

Functions

- `void critical_new (t_critical *x)`
Create a new critical region.
- `void critical_enter (t_critical x)`
Enter a critical region.
- `void critical_exit (t_critical x)`
Leave a critical region.
- `void critical_free (t_critical x)`
Free a critical region created with `critical_new()`.
- `short critical_tryenter (t_critical x)`
Try to enter a critical region if it is not locked.

34.52.1 Detailed Description

A critical region is a simple mechanism that prevents multiple threads from accessing at once code protected by the same critical region. The code fragments could be different, and in completely different modules, but as long as the critical region is the same, no two threads should call the protected code at the same time. If one thread is inside a critical region, and another thread wants to execute code protected by the same critical region, the second thread must wait for the first thread to exit the critical region. In some implementations a critical region can be set so that if it takes too long for the first thread to exit said critical region, the second thread is allowed to execute, dangerously and

potentially causing crashes. This is the case for the critical regions exposed by Max and the default upper limit for a given thread to remain inside a critical region is two seconds. Despite the fact that there are two seconds of leeway provided before two threads can dangerously enter a critical region, it is important to only protect as small a portion of code as necessary with a critical region.

Under Max 4.1 and earlier there was a simple protective mechanism called "lockout" that would prevent the scheduler from interrupting the low priority thread during sensitive operations such as sending data out an outlet or modifying members of a linked list. This lockout mechanism has been deprecated, and under the Mac OS X and Windows XP versions (Max 4.2 and later) does nothing. So how do you protect thread sensitive operations? Use critical regions (also known as critical sections). However, it is very important to mention that all outlet calls are now thread safe and should never be contained inside a critical region. Otherwise, this could result in serious timing problems. For other tasks which are not thread safe, such as accessing a linked list, critical regions or some other thread protection mechanism are appropriate.

In Max, the `critical_enter()` function is used to enter a critical region, and the `critical_exit()` function is used to exit a critical region. It is important that in any function which uses critical regions, all control paths protected by the critical region, exit the critical region (watch out for goto or return statements). The `critical_enter()` and `critical_exit()` functions take a critical region as an argument. However, for almost all purposes, we recommend using the global critical region in which case this argument is zero. The use of multiple critical regions can cause problems such as deadlock, i.e. when thread #1 is inside critical region A waiting on critical region B, but thread #2 is inside critical region B and is waiting on critical region A. In a flexible programming environment such as Max, deadlock conditions are easier to generate than you might think. So unless you are completely sure of what you are doing, and absolutely need to make use of multiple critical regions to protect your code, we suggest you use the global critical region.

In the following example code we show how one might use critical regions to protect the traversal of a linked list, testing to find the first element whose values is equal to "val". If this code were not protected, another thread which was modifying the linked list could invalidate assumptions in the traversal code.

```
critical_enter(0);
for (p = head; p; p = p->next) {
    if (p->value == val)
        break;
}
critical_exit(0);
return p;
```

And just to illustrate how to ensure a critical region is exited when multiple control paths are protected by a critical region, here's a slight variant.

```
critical_enter(0);
for (p = head; p; p = p->next) {
    if (p->value == val) {
        critical_exit(0);
        return p;
    }
}
critical_exit(0);
```

```
return NULL;
```

For more information on multi-threaded programming, hardware interrupts, and related topics, we suggest you perform some research online or read the relevant chapters of "Modern Operating Systems" by Andrew S. Tanenbaum (Prentice Hall). At the time of writing, some relevant chapters from this book are available for download in PDF format on Prentice Hall's web site. See:

http://www.prenhall.com/divisions/esm/app/author_tanenbaum/custom/mos2e/

Look under "sample sections".

34.52.2 Function Documentation

34.52.2.1 void critical_enter (t_critical x)

Enter a critical region.

Typically you will want the argument to be zero to enter the global critical region, although you could pass your own critical created with [critical_new\(\)](#). It is important to try to keep the amount of code in the critical region to a minimum. Exit the critical region with [critical_exit\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| x | A pointer to a t_critical struct, or zero to uses Max's global critical region. |
|---|---|

See also

[critical_exit\(\)](#)

34.52.2.2 void critical_exit (t_critical x)

Leave a critical region.

Typically you will want the argument to be zero to exit the global critical region, although, you if you are using your own critical regions you will want to pass the same one that you previously passed to [critical_enter\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| x | A pointer to a t_critical struct, or zero to uses Max's global critical region. |
|---|---|

34.52.2.3 void critical_free (t_critical x)

Free a critical region created with [critical_new\(\)](#).

If you created your own critical region, you will need to free it in your object's free method.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| x | The t_critical struct that will be freed. |
|---|---|

34.52.2.4 void critical_new (t_critical * x)

Create a new critical region.

Normally, you do not need to create your own critical region, because you can use Max's global critical region. Only use this function (in your object's instance creation method) if you are certain you are not able to use the global critical region.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| x | A t_critical struct will be returned to you via this pointer. |
|---|---|

34.52.2.5 short critical_tryenter (t_critical x)

Try to enter a critical region if it is not locked.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| x | A pointer to a t_critical struct, or zero to uses Max's global critical region. |
|---|---|

Returns

returns non-zero if there was a problem entering

See also

[critical_enter\(\)](#)

34.53 Mutexes

Collaboration diagram for Mutexes:



Functions

- long `systhread_mutex_new (t_systhread_mutex *pmutex, long flags)`
Create a new mutex, which can be used to place thread locks around critical code.
- long `systhread_mutex_free (t_systhread_mutex pmutex)`
Free a mutex created with `systhread_mutex_new()`.
- long `systhread_mutex_lock (t_systhread_mutex pmutex)`
Enter block of locked code code until a `systhread_mutex_unlock()` is reached.
- long `systhread_mutex_unlock (t_systhread_mutex pmutex)`
Exit a block of code locked with `systhread_mutex_lock()`.
- long `systhread_mutex_trylock (t_systhread_mutex pmutex)`
Try to enter block of locked code code until a `systhread_mutex_unlock()` is reached.
- long `systhread_mutex_newlock (t_systhread_mutex *pmutex, long flags)`
Convenience utility that combines `systhread_mutex_new()` and `systhread_mutex_lock()`.

34.53.1 Detailed Description

See also

[Critical Regions](#)

34.53.2 Function Documentation

34.53.2.1 long `systhread_mutex_free (t_systhread_mutex pmutex)`

Free a mutex created with `systhread_mutex_new()`.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| <code>pmutex</code> | The mutex instance pointer. |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|

Returns

A Max error code as defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#).

34.53.2.2 long systhread_mutex_lock (t_systhread_mutex *pmutex)

Enter block of locked code code until a [systhread_mutex_unlock\(\)](#) is reached.

It is important to keep the code in this block as small as possible.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>pmutex</i> | The mutex instance pointer. |
|---------------|-----------------------------|

Returns

A Max error code as defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#).

See also

[systhread_mutex_trylock\(\)](#)

34.53.2.3 long systhread_mutex_new (t_systhread_mutex **pmutex, long flags)

Create a new mutex, which can be used to place thread locks around critical code.

The mutex should be freed with [systhread_mutex_free\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>pmutex</i> | The address of a variable to store the mutex pointer. |
| <i>flags</i> | Flags to determine the behaviour of the mutex, as defined in e_max_systhread_mutex_flags . |

Returns

A Max error code as defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#).

Remarks

One reason to use [systhread_mutex_new\(\)](#) instead of Critical Regions is to create non-recursive locks, which are lighter-weight than recursive locks.

34.53.2.4 long systhread_mutex_newlock (t_systhread_mutex **pmutex, long flags)

Convenience utility that combines [systhread_mutex_new\(\)](#) and [systhread_mutex_lock\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>pmutex</i> | The address of a variable to store the mutex pointer. |
| <i>flags</i> | Flags to determine the behaviour of the mutex, as defined in e_max_systhread_mutex_flags . |

Returns

A Max error code as defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#).

34.53.2.5 long systhread_mutex_trylock (t_systhread_mutex *pmutex*)

Try to enter block of locked code until a [systhread_mutex_unlock\(\)](#) is reached.

If the lock cannot be entered, this function will return non-zero.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>pmutex</i> | The mutex instance pointer. |
|---------------|-----------------------------|

Returns

Returns non-zero if there was a problem entering.

See also

[systhread_mutex_lock\(\)](#)

34.53.2.6 long systhread_mutex_unlock (t_systhread_mutex *pmutex*)

Exit a block of code locked with [systhread_mutex_lock\(\)](#).

Parameters

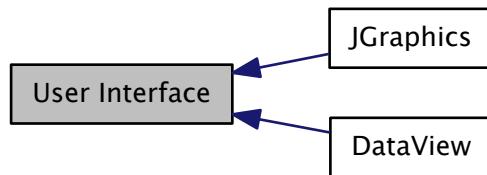
| | |
|---------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>pmutex</i> | The mutex instance pointer. |
|---------------|-----------------------------|

Returns

A Max error code as defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#).

34.54 User Interface

Collaboration diagram for User Interface:



Modules

- [JGraphics](#)

JGraphics is the API for creating user interface objects introduced with Max 5.

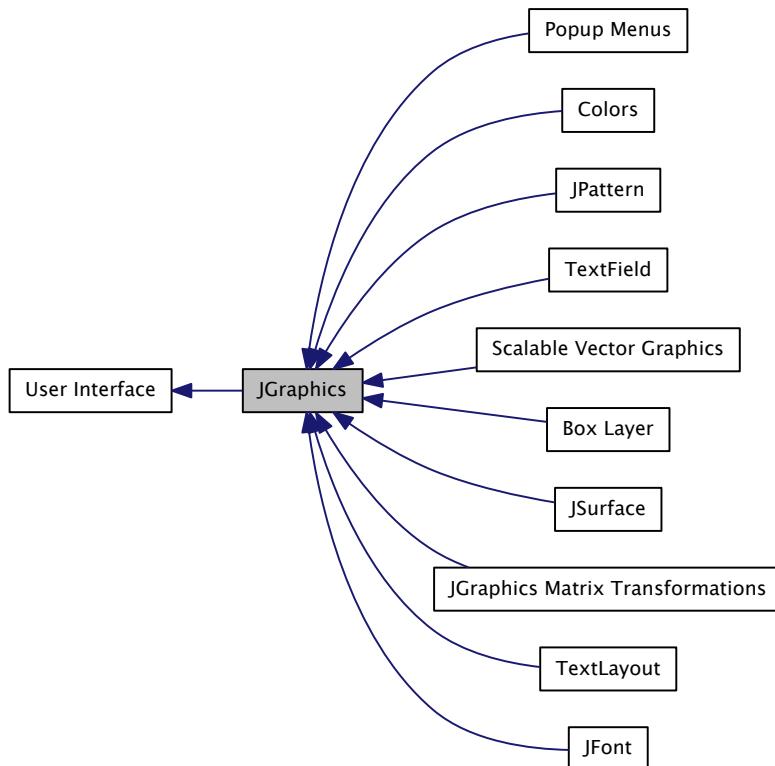
- [DataView](#)

The jdataview object provides a mechanism to display data in a tabular format.

34.55 JGraphics

JGraphics is the API for creating user interface objects introduced with Max 5.

Collaboration diagram for JGraphics:



Data Structures

- struct [t_jgraphics_font_extents](#)

A structure for holding information related to how much space the rendering of a given font will use.

Modules

- [JSurface](#)

A surface is an abstract base class for something you render to.

- [Scalable Vector Graphics](#)

- [JFont](#)
- [JGraphics Matrix Transformations](#)

The `t_jmatrix` is one way to represent a transformation.

- [JPattern](#)

A pattern is like a brush that is used to fill a path with.

- [Colors](#)

- [TextField](#)

The `textfield` is a high-level text display object that may be used by a UI object to represent text in a patcher.

- [TextLayout](#)

A `textlayout` is lower-level text rendering object used by higher-level entities such as `TextField`.

- [Popup Menus](#)

Popup menu API so externals can create popup menus that can also be drawn into.

- [Box Layer](#)

The `boxlayer` functions provide way to make it easier to use cached offscreen images (layers) in your drawing.

Defines

- `#define JGRAPHICS_RECT_BOTTOM(rect)`
Determine the coordinate of the bottom of a rect.
- `#define JGRAPHICS_RECT_RIGHT(rect)`
Determine the coordinate of the right side of a rect.
- `#define JGRAPHICS_PI`
Utility macro to return the value of Pi.
- `#define JGRAPHICS_2PI`
Utility macro to return the value of twice Pi.
- `#define JGRAPHICS_PIOVER2`
Utility macro to return the value of half of Pi.
- `#define JGRAPHICS_3PIOVER2`
Utility macro to return the 270° Case.

Typedefs

- `typedef typedefBEGIN_USING_C_LINKAGE struct _jgraphics t_jgraphics`
An instance of a jgraphics drawing context.
- `typedef struct _jpath t_jpath`
An instance of a jgraphics path.
- `typedef struct _jtextlayout t_jtextlayout`
An instance of a jgraphics text layout object.
- `typedef struct _jtransform t_jtransform`
An instance of a jgraphics transform.

- **typedef struct _jdesktopui t_jdesktopui**
An instance of a transparent UI window on the desktop.
- **typedef struct _jpopupmenu t_jpopupmenu**
An instance of a pop-up menu.
- **typedef struct _jsvg t_jsvg**
An instance of an SVG object.

Enumerations

- **enum t_jgraphics_format { JGRAPHICS_FORMAT_ARGB32, JGRAPHICS_FORMAT_RGB24, JGRAPHICS_FORMAT_A8 }**
Enumeration of color formats used by jgraphics surfaces.
- **enum t_jgraphics_fileformat { JGRAPHICS_FILEFORMAT_PNG, JGRAPHICS_FILEFORMAT_JPEG }**
Enumeration of file formats usable for jgraphics surfaces.
- **enum t_jgraphics_text_justification { JGRAPHICS_TEXT JUSTIFICATION LEFT, JGRAPHICS_TEXT JUSTIFICATION RIGHT, JGRAPHICS_TEXT JUSTIFICATION CENTERED, JGRAPHICS_TEXT JUSTIFICATION TOP, JGRAPHICS_TEXT JUSTIFICATION BOTTOM, JGRAPHICS_TEXT JUSTIFICATION_VCENTERED, JGRAPHICS_TEXT JUSTIFICATION_HJUSTIFIED, JGRAPHICS_TEXT JUSTIFICATION_CENTERED }**
Enumeration of text justification options, which are specified as a bitmask.

Functions

- **int jgraphics_round (double d)**
Utility for rounding a double to an int.
- **t_jgraphics * jgraphics_reference (t_jgraphics *g)**
Get a reference to a graphics context.
- **void jgraphics_destroy (t_jgraphics *g)**
Release or free a graphics context.
- **void jgraphics_new_path (t_jgraphics *g)**
Begin a new path.
- **t_jpath * jgraphics_copy_path (t_jgraphics *g)**
Get a copy of the current path from a context.
- **t_jpath * jgraphics_path_createstroked (t_jpath *p, double thickness, t_jgraphics_line_join join, t_jgraphics_line_cap cap)**
Create a new path consisting of the original path stroked with a given thickness.
- **void jgraphics_path_destroy (t_jpath *path)**
Release/free a path.
- **void jgraphics_append_path (t_jgraphics *g, t_jpath *path)**
Add a path to a graphics context.
- **void jgraphics_close_path (t_jgraphics *g)**
Close the current path in a context.

- void `jgraphics_path_roundcorners (t_jgraphics *g, double cornerRadius)`
Round out any corners in a path.
- long `jgraphics_path_contains (t_jpath *path, double x, double y)`
Test if the path contains the point x,y.
- long `jgraphics_path_intersectsline (t_jpath *path, double x1, double y1, double x2, double y2)`
Test if the path intersects the line defined by x1,y1 and x2,y2.
- double `jgraphics_path_getlength (t_jpath *path)`
Return the length of a path.
- void `jgraphics_path_getpointalongpath (t_jpath *path, double distancefromstart, double *x, double *y)`
Return a point that lies a given distance from the start of the path.
- double `jgraphics_path_getnearestpoint (t_jpath *path, double x, double y, double *path_x, double *path_y)`
Finds the point on the path that is nearest to the point x,y passed in.
- void `jgraphics_get_current_point (t_jgraphics *g, double *x, double *y)`
Get the current location of the cursor in a graphics context.
- void `jgraphics_arc (t_jgraphics *g, double xc, double yc, double radius, double angle1, double angle2)`
Add a circular, clockwise, arc to the current path.
- void `jgraphics_ovalarc (t_jgraphics *g, double xc, double yc, double radiusx, double radiusy, double angle1, double angle2)`
Add a non-circular arc to the current path.
- void `jgraphics_arc_negative (t_jgraphics *g, double xc, double yc, double radius, double angle1, double angle2)`
Add a circular, counter-clockwise, arc to the current path.
- void `jgraphics_curve_to (t_jgraphics *g, double x1, double y1, double x2, double y2, double x3, double y3)`
Add a cubic Bezier spline to the current path.
- void `jgraphics_rel_curve_to (t_jgraphics *g, double x1, double y1, double x2, double y2, double x3, double y3)`
Add a cubic Bezier spline to the current path, using coordinates relative to the current point.
- void `jgraphics_line_to (t_jgraphics *g, double x, double y)`
Add a line segment to the current path.
- void `jgraphics_rel_line_to (t_jgraphics *g, double x, double y)`
Add a line segment to the current path, using coordinates relative to the current point.
- void `jgraphics_move_to (t_jgraphics *g, double x, double y)`
Move the cursor to a new point and begin a new subpath.
- void `jgraphics_rel_move_to (t_jgraphics *g, double x, double y)`
Move the cursor to a new point and begin a new subpath, using coordinates relative to the current point.
- void `jgraphics_rectangle (t_jgraphics *g, double x, double y, double width, double height)`
Add a closed rectangle path in the context.

- void `jgraphics_oval` (`t_jgraphics` *g, double x, double y, double width, double height)

Deprecated -- do not use.
- void `jgraphics_rectangle_rounded` (`t_jgraphics` *g, double x, double y, double width, double height, double ovalwidth, double ovalheight)

Add a closed rounded-rectangle path in the context.
- void `jgraphics_ellipse` (`t_jgraphics` *g, double x, double y, double width, double height)

Add a closed elliptical path in the context.
- void `jgraphics_bubble` (`t_jgraphics` *g, double bodyx, double bodyy, double bodywidth, double bodyheight, double cornersize, double arrowtipx, double arrowtipy, `t_jgraphics_bubble_side` whichside, double arrowedgeprop, double arrowwidth)

Add a closed bubble path in the context.
- void `jgraphics_select_font_face` (`t_jgraphics` *g, const char *family, `t_jgraphics_font_slant` slant, `t_jgraphics_font_weight` weight)

Specify a font for a graphics context.
- void `jgraphics_select_jfont` (`t_jgraphics` *g, `t_jfont` *jfont)

Specify a font for a graphics context by passing a `t_jfont` object.
- void `jgraphics_set_font_size` (`t_jgraphics` *g, double size)

Specify the font size for a context.
- void `jgraphics_set_underline` (`t_jgraphics` *g, char underline)

Turn underlining on/off for text in a context.
- void `jgraphics_show_text` (`t_jgraphics` *g, const char *utf8)

Display text at the current position in a context.
- void `jgraphics_text_path` (`t_jgraphics` *g, const char *utf8)

Add a path of text to the current path.
- void `jgraphics_font_extents` (`t_jgraphics` *g, `t_jgraphics_font_extents` *extents)

Return the extents of the currently selected font for a given graphics context.
- void `jgraphics_text_measure` (`t_jgraphics` *g, const char *utf8, double *width, double *height)

Return the height and width of a string given current graphics settings in a context.
- void `jgraphics_text_measuretext_wrapped` (`t_jgraphics` *g, const char *utf8, double wrapwidth, long includewhitespace, double *width, double *height, long *numlines)

Return the height, width, and number of lines that will be used to render a given string.
- long `jgraphics_system_canantialiastexttotransparentbg` ()

Determine if you can anti-alias text to a transparent background.
- void `jgraphics_user_to_device` (`t_jgraphics` *g, double *x, double *y)

User coordinates are those passed to drawing functions in a given `t_jgraphics` context.
- void `jgraphics_device_to_user` (`t_jgraphics` *g, double *x, double *y)

User coordinates are those passed to drawing functions in a given `t_jgraphics` context.
- void `jgraphics_getfiletypes` (void *dummy, long *count, long **filetypes, char *alloc)

Get a list of filetypes appropriate for use with jgraphics surfaces.

- long `jgraphics_rectintersectsrect (t_rect *r1, t_rect *r2)`
Simple utility to test for rectangle intersection.
- long `jgraphics_rectcontainsrect (t_rect *outer, t_rect *inner)`
Simple utility to test for rectangle containment.
- void `jgraphics_position_one_rect_near_another_rect_but_keep_inside_a_third_rect (t_rect *positioned_rect, const t_rect *positioned_near_this_rect, const t_rect *keep_inside_this_rect)`
Generate a `t_rect` according to positioning rules.

34.55.1 Detailed Description

JGraphics is the API for creating user interface objects introduced with Max 5. It includes functions for drawing vector-based shapes, managing pop-up menus, rendering text, and importing graphics resources. The API design is inspired by and analogous to the [Cairo](#) API, though the underlying implementation is actually drawn using [JUCE](#) (JUCE functions, however, cannot be called directly).

34.55.2 Define Documentation

34.55.2.1 #define JGRAPHICS_2PI

Utility macro to return the value of twice Pi.

34.55.2.2 #define JGRAPHICS_3PIOVER2

Utility macro to return the 270° Case.

34.55.2.3 #define JGRAPHICS_PI

Utility macro to return the value of Pi.

34.55.2.4 #define JGRAPHICS_PIOVER2

Utility macro to return the value of half of Pi.

34.55.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

34.55.3.1 enum t_jgraphics_fileformat

Enumeration of file formats usable for jgraphics surfaces.

Enumerator:

`JGRAPHICS_FILEFORMAT_PNG` Portable Network Graphics (PNG) format.

JGRAPHICS_FILEFORMAT_JPEG JPEG format.

34.55.3.2 enum t_jgraphics_format

Enumeration of color formats used by jgraphics surfaces.

Enumerator:

JGRAPHICS_FORMAT_ARGB32 Color is represented using 32 bits, 8 bits each for the components, and including an alpha component.

JGRAPHICS_FORMAT_RGB24 Color is represented using 32 bits, 8 bits each for the components. There is no alpha component.

JGRAPHICS_FORMAT_A8 The color is represented only as an 8-bit alpha mask.

34.55.3.3 enum t_jgraphics_text_justification

Enumeration of text justification options, which are specified as a bitmask.

Enumerator:

JGRAPHICS_TEXT JUSTIFICATION LEFT Justify left.

JGRAPHICS_TEXT JUSTIFICATION RIGHT Justify right.

JGRAPHICS_TEXT JUSTIFICATION HCENTERED Centered horizontally.

JGRAPHICS_TEXT JUSTIFICATION TOP Justified to the top.

JGRAPHICS_TEXT JUSTIFICATION BOTTOM Justified to the bottom.

JGRAPHICS_TEXT JUSTIFICATION VCENTERED Centered vertically.

JGRAPHICS_TEXT JUSTIFICATION HJUSTIFIED Horizontally justified.

JGRAPHICS_TEXT JUSTIFICATION CENTERED Shortcut for Centering both vertically and horizontally.

34.55.4 Function Documentation

34.55.4.1 void jgraphics_append_path (t_jgraphics * g, t_jpath * path)

Add a path to a graphics context.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| <i>g</i> | The graphics context. |
| <i>path</i> | The path to add. |

```
34.55.4.2 void jgraphics_arc ( t_jgraphics * g, double xc, double yc, double radius, double
angle1, double angle2 )
```

Add a circular, clockwise, arc to the current path.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>g</i> | The graphics context. |
| <i>xc</i> | The horizontal coordinate of the arc's center. |
| <i>yc</i> | The vertical coordinate of the arc's center. |
| <i>radius</i> | The radius of the arc. |
| <i>angle1</i> | The starting angle of the arc in radians. Zero radians is center right (positive x axis). |
| <i>angle2</i> | The terminal angle of the arc in radians. Zero radians is center right (positive x axis). |

```
34.55.4.3 void jgraphics_arc_negative ( t_jgraphics * g, double xc, double yc, double radius,
double angle1, double angle2 )
```

Add a circular, counter-clockwise, arc to the current path.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>g</i> | The graphics context. |
| <i>xc</i> | The horizontal coordinate of the arc's center. |
| <i>yc</i> | The vertical coordinate of the arc's center. |
| <i>radius</i> | The radius of the arc. |
| <i>angle1</i> | The starting angle of the arc in radians. Zero radians is center right (positive x axis). |
| <i>angle2</i> | The terminal angle of the arc in radians. Zero radians is center right (positive x axis). |

```
34.55.4.4 void jgraphics_bubble ( t_jgraphics * g, double bodyx, double bodyy, double
bodywidth, double bodyheight, double cornersize, double arrowtipx, double
arrowtipy, t_jgraphics_bubble_side whichside, double arrowedgeprop, double
arrowwidth )
```

Add a closed bubble path in the context.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| <i>g</i> | The graphics context. |
| <i>bodyx</i> | Horizontal body origin. |
| <i>bodyy</i> | The vertical origin. |
| <i>bodywidth</i> | The width of the rect. |
| <i>bodyheight</i> | The height of the rect. |
| <i>cornersize</i> | Body rounded corners |

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <i>arrowtipx</i> | X position of arrow tip |
| <i>arrowtipy</i> | Y position of arrow tip |
| <i>whichside</i> | side to connect arrow, 0 = top, 1 = left, 2 = bottom, 3 = right, |
| <i>arrowedge-prop</i> | Arrow proportion along edge (0-1) |
| <i>arrowwidth</i> | Arrow base width |

34.55.4.5 void **jgraphics_close_path** (**t_jgraphics** * *g*)

Close the current path in a context.

This will add a line segment to close current subpath.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-----------------------|
| <i>g</i> | The graphics context. |
|----------|-----------------------|

34.55.4.6 **t_jpath*** **jgraphics_copy_path** (**t_jgraphics** * *g*)

Get a copy of the current path from a context.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--|
| <i>g</i> | the graphics context containing the current path |
|----------|--|

Returns

A copy of the current path.

34.55.4.7 void **jgraphics_curve_to** (**t_jgraphics** * *g*, double *x1*, double *y1*, double *x2*, double *y2*, double *x3*, double *y3*)

Add a cubic Bezier spline to the current path.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------|
| <i>g</i> | The graphics context. |
| <i>x1</i> | The first control point. |
| <i>y1</i> | The first control point. |
| <i>x2</i> | The second control point. |
| <i>y2</i> | The second control point. |
| <i>x3</i> | The destination point. |
| <i>y3</i> | The destination point. |

34.55.4.8 void jgraphics_destroy (*t_jgraphics* * *g*)

Release or free a graphics context.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------------------------|
| <i>g</i> | The context to release. |
|----------|-------------------------|

34.55.4.9 void jgraphics_device_to_user (*t_jgraphics* * *g*, double * *x*, double * *y*)

User coordinates are those passed to drawing functions in a given *t_jgraphics* context.

Device coordinates refer to patcher canvas coordinates, before any zooming.

34.55.4.10 void jgraphics_ellipse (*t_jgraphics* * *g*, double *x*, double *y*, double *width*, double *height*)

Add a closed elliptical path in the context.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|-------------------------|
| <i>g</i> | The graphics context. |
| <i>x</i> | The horizontal origin. |
| <i>y</i> | The vertical origin. |
| <i>width</i> | The width of the rect. |
| <i>height</i> | The height of the rect. |

34.55.4.11 void jgraphics_font_extents (*t_jgraphics* * *g*, *t_jgraphics_font_extents* * *extents*)

Return the extents of the currently selected font for a given graphics context.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <i>g</i> | Pointer to a jgraphics context. |
| <i>extents</i> | The address of a <i>t_jgraphics_font_extents</i> structure to be filled with the results. |

34.55.4.12 void jgraphics_get_current_point (*t_jgraphics* * *g*, double * *x*, double * *y*)

Get the current location of the cursor in a graphics context.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>g</i> | The graphics context. |
| <i>x</i> | The address of a variable that will be set to the horizontal cursor location upon return. |

| | |
|----------|---|
| <i>y</i> | The address of a variable that will be set to the vertical cursor location upon return. |
|----------|---|

34.55.4.13 void **jgraphics_getfiletypes** (void * *dummy*, long * *count*, long ** *filetypes*, char * *alloc*)

Get a list of of filetypes appropriate for use with jgraphics surfaces.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>dummy</i> | Unused. |
| <i>count</i> | The address of a variable to be set with the number of types in filetypes upon return. |
| <i>filetypes</i> | The address of a variable that will represent the array of file types upon return. |
| <i>alloc</i> | The address of a char that will be flagged with a 1 or a 0 depending on whether or not memory was allocated for the filetypes member. |

Remarks

This example shows a common usage of [jgraphics_getfiletypes\(\)](#).

```

char      filename[MAX_PATH_CHARS];
long      *type = NULL;
long      ntype;
long      outtype;
t_max_err err;
char      alloc;
short     path;
t_jsurface *surface;

if (want_to_show_dialog) {
    jgraphics_getfiletypes(x, &ntype, &type, &alloc);
    err = open_dialog(filename, &path, (void *)&outtype, (void *)type, ntype
    );
    if (err)
        goto out;
}
else {
    strncpy_zero(filename, s->s_name, MAX_PATH_CHARS);
    err = locatefile_extended(filename, &path, &outtype, type, ntype);
    if (err)
        goto out;
}
surface = jgraphics_image_surface_create_referenced(filename, path);
out:
if (alloc)
    sysmem_freeptr((char *)type);

```

34.55.4.14 void **jgraphics_line_to** (t_jgraphics * *g*, double *x*, double *y*)

Add a line segment to the current path.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|------------------------|
| <i>g</i> | The graphics context. |
| <i>x</i> | The destination point. |
| <i>y</i> | The destination point. |

34.55.4.15 void **jgraphics_move_to** (**t_jgraphics** * *g*, double *x*, double *y*)

Move the cursor to a new point and begin a new subpath.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-----------------------|
| <i>g</i> | The graphics context. |
| <i>x</i> | The new location. |
| <i>y</i> | The new location. |

34.55.4.16 void **jgraphics_new_path** (**t_jgraphics** * *g*)

Begin a new path.

This action clears any current path in the context.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-----------------------|
| <i>g</i> | The graphics context. |
|----------|-----------------------|

34.55.4.17 void **jgraphics_oval** (**t_jgraphics** * *g*, double *x*, double *y*, double *width*, double *height*)

Deprecated -- do not use.

Adds a closed oval path in the context, however, it does not scale appropriately.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|-------------------------|
| <i>g</i> | The graphics context. |
| <i>x</i> | The horizontal origin. |
| <i>y</i> | The vertical origin. |
| <i>width</i> | The width of the oval. |
| <i>height</i> | The height of the oval. |

34.55.4.18 void **jgraphics_ovalarc** (**t_jgraphics** * *g*, double *xc*, double *yc*, double *radiusx*, double *radiusy*, double *angle1*, double *angle2*)

Add a non-circular arc to the current path.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <i>g</i> | The graphics context. |
| <i>xc</i> | The horizontal coordinate of the arc's center. |
| <i>yc</i> | The vertical coordinate of the arc's center. |
| <i>radiusx</i> | The horizontal radius of the arc. |
| <i>radiusy</i> | The vertical radius of the arc. |
| <i>angle1</i> | The starting angle of the arc in radians. Zero radians is center right (positive x axis). |
| <i>angle2</i> | The terminal angle of the arc in radians. Zero radians is center right (positive x axis). |

34.55.4.19 long jgraphics_path_contains (t_jpath * path, double x, double y)

Test if the path contains the point x,y.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>path</i> | the path |
| <i>x</i> | the x-coordinate of the point to test |
| <i>y</i> | the y-coordinate of the point to test |

34.55.4.20 t_jpath* jgraphics_path_createstroked (t_jpath * p, double thickness, t_jgraphics_line_join join, t_jgraphics_line_cap cap)

Create a new path consisting of the original path stroked with a given thickness.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>p</i> | the path to be stroked |
| <i>thickness</i> | thickness of the stroke |
| <i>join</i> | the style to join segments together at corners |
| <i>cap</i> | the style of end cap to use |

Returns

the new path, which must be freed with [jgraphics_path_destroy\(\)](#) when done

34.55.4.21 void jgraphics_path_destroy (t_jpath * path)

Release/free a path.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|----------------------|
| <i>path</i> | The path to release. |
|-------------|----------------------|

34.55.4.22 double jgraphics_path_getlength (t_jpath * path)

Return the length of a path.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|----------|
| <i>path</i> | the path |
|-------------|----------|

Returns

the length of the path

34.55.4.23 double jgraphics_path_getnearestpoint (t_jpath * path, double x, double y, double * path_x, double * path_y)

Finds the point on the path that is nearest to the point x,y passed in.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>path</i> | the path to search |
| <i>x</i> | x position of the target point |
| <i>y</i> | y position of the target point |
| <i>path_x</i> | pointer to double to receive the x position of closest point on path |
| <i>path_y</i> | pointer to double to receive the y position of the closest point on path |

Returns

returns the distance from the path start position to the found point on the path

34.55.4.24 void jgraphics_path_getpointalongpath (t_jpath * path, double distancefromstart, double * x, double * y)

Return a point that lies a given distance from the start of the path.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| <i>path</i> | the path |
| <i>distance-fromstart</i> | distance from the start point |
| <i>x</i> | pointer to double to receive the x position of the point |
| <i>y</i> | pointer to double to receive the y position of the point |

34.55.4.25 `long jgraphics_path_intersectsline (t_jpath * path, double x1, double y1, double x2, double y2)`

Test if the path intersects the line defined by x1,y1 and x2,y2.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>path</i> | the path |
| <i>x1</i> | the x-coordinate of the first point on the line |
| <i>y1</i> | the y-coordinate of the first point on the line |
| <i>x2</i> | the x-coordinate of the second point on the line |
| <i>y2</i> | the y-coordinate of the second point on the line |

34.55.4.26 `void jgraphics_path_roundcorners (t_jgraphics * g, double cornerRadius)`

Round out any corners in a path.

This action clears any current path in the context.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>g</i> | The graphics context. |
| <i>corner-Radius</i> | The amount by which to round corners. |

34.55.4.27 `void jgraphics_position_one_rect_near_another_rect_but_keep_inside_a_third_rect (t_rect * positioned_rect, const t_rect * positioned_near_this_rect, const t_rect * keep_inside_this_rect)`

Generate a [t_rect](#) according to positioning rules.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <i>positioned_rect</i> | The address of a valid t_rect whose members will be filled in upon return. |
| <i>positioned_near_this_rect</i> | A pointer to a rect near which this rect should be positioned. |
| <i>keep_inside_this_rect</i> | A pointer to a rect defining the limits within which the new rect must reside. |

34.55.4.28 `void jgraphics_rectangle (t_jgraphics * g, double x, double y, double width, double height)`

Add a closed rectangle path in the context.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|-------------------------|
| <i>g</i> | The graphics context. |
| <i>x</i> | The horizontal origin. |
| <i>y</i> | The vertical origin. |
| <i>width</i> | The width of the rect. |
| <i>height</i> | The height of the rect. |

34.55.4.29 void jgraphics_rectangle_rounded (*t_jgraphics* * *g*, double *x*, double *y*, double *width*, double *height*, double *ovalwidth*, double *ovalheight*)

Add a closed rounded-rectangle path in the context.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>g</i> | The graphics context. |
| <i>x</i> | The horizontal origin. |
| <i>y</i> | The vertical origin. |
| <i>width</i> | The width of the rect. |
| <i>height</i> | The height of the rect. |
| <i>ovalwidth</i> | The width of the oval used for the round corners. |
| <i>ovalheight</i> | The height of the oval used for the round corners. |

34.55.4.30 long jgraphics_rectcontainsrect (*t_rect* * *outer*, *t_rect* * *inner*)

Simple utility to test for rectangle containment.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>outer</i> | The address of the first rect for the test. |
| <i>inner</i> | The address of the second rect for the test. |

Returns

Returns true if the inner rect is completely inside the outer rect, otherwise false.

34.55.4.31 long jgraphics_rectintersectsrect (*t_rect* * *r1*, *t_rect* * *r2*)

Simple utility to test for rectangle intersection.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|--|
| <i>r1</i> | The address of the first rect for the test. |
| <i>r2</i> | The address of the second rect for the test. |

Returns

Returns true if the rects intersect, otherwise false.

34.55.4.32 `t_jgraphics* jgraphics_reference (t_jgraphics *g)`

Get a reference to a graphics context.

When you are done you should release your reference with [jgraphics_destroy\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|------------------------------------|
| <code>g</code> | The context you wish to reference. |
|----------------|------------------------------------|

Returns

A new reference to the context.

34.55.4.33 `void jgraphics_rel_curve_to (t_jgraphics *g, double x1, double y1, double x2, double y2, double x3, double y3)`

Add a cubic Bezier spline to the current path, using coordinates relative to the current point.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---------------------------|
| <code>g</code> | The graphics context. |
| <code>x1</code> | The first control point. |
| <code>y1</code> | The first control point. |
| <code>x2</code> | The second control point. |
| <code>y2</code> | The second control point. |
| <code>x3</code> | The destination point. |
| <code>y3</code> | The destination point. |

34.55.4.34 `void jgraphics_rel_line_to (t_jgraphics *g, double x, double y)`

Add a line segment to the current path, using coordinates relative to the current point.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|------------------------|
| <code>g</code> | The graphics context. |
| <code>x</code> | The destination point. |
| <code>y</code> | The destination point. |

34.55.4.35 void jgraphics_rel_move_to (t_jgraphics * g, double x, double y)

Move the cursor to a new point and begin a new subpath, using coordinates relative to the current point.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-----------------------|
| <i>g</i> | The graphics context. |
| <i>x</i> | The new location. |
| <i>y</i> | The new location. |

34.55.4.36 int jgraphics_round (double *d*)

Utility for rounding a double to an int.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-----------------------|
| <i>d</i> | floating-point input. |
|----------|-----------------------|

Returns

rounded int output.

34.55.4.37 void jgraphics_select_font_face (t_jgraphics * g, const char * family, t_jgraphics_font_slant *slant*, t_jgraphics_font_weight *weight*)

Specify a font for a graphics context.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>g</i> | The graphics context. |
| <i>family</i> | The name of the font family (e.g. "Arial"). |
| <i>slant</i> | Define the slant to use for the font. |
| <i>weight</i> | Define the weight to use for the font. |

34.55.4.38 void jgraphics_select_jfont (t_jgraphics * g, t_jfont * jfont)

Specify a font for a graphics context by passing a [t_jfont](#) object.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>g</i> | The graphics context. |
| <i>jfont</i> | A jfont object whose attributes will be copied to the context. |

34.55.4.39 void **jgraphics_set_font_size** (**t_jgraphics** * *g*, double *size*)

Specify the font size for a context.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| <i>g</i> | The graphics context. |
| <i>size</i> | The font size. |

34.55.4.40 void **jgraphics_set_underline** (**t_jgraphics** * *g*, char *underline*)

Turn underlining on/off for text in a context.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>g</i> | The graphics context. |
| <i>underline</i> | Pass true or false to set the appropriate behavior. |

34.55.4.41 void **jgraphics_show_text** (**t_jgraphics** * *g*, const char * *utf8*)

Display text at the current position in a context.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| <i>g</i> | The graphics context. |
| <i>utf8</i> | The text to display. |

34.55.4.42 long **jgraphics_system_canantialias_text_to_transparentbg** ()

Determine if you can anti-alias text to a transparent background.

You might want to call this and then disable "useimagebuffer" if false *and* you are rendering text on a transparent background.

Returns

Non-zero if you can anti-alias text to a transparent background.

34.55.4.43 void **jgraphics_text_measure** (**t_jgraphics** * *g*, const char * *utf8*, double * *width*, double * *height*)

Return the height and width of a string given current graphics settings in a context.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>g</i> | Pointer to a jgraphics context. |
| <i>utf8</i> | A string containing the text whose dimensions we wish to find. |
| <i>width</i> | The address of a variable to be filled with the width of the rendered text. |
| <i>height</i> | The address of a variable to be filled with the height of the rendered text. |

```
34.55.4.44 void jgraphics_text_measuretext_wrapped ( t_jgraphics * g, const char * utf8,
double wrapwidth, long includewhitespace, double * width, double * height, long *
numlines )
```

Return the height, width, and number of lines that will be used to render a given string.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| <i>g</i> | Pointer to a jgraphics context. |
| <i>utf8</i> | A string containing the text whose dimensions we wish to find. |
| <i>wrapwidth</i> | The number of pixels in width at which the text should be wrapped if it is too long. |
| <i>include-whitespace</i> | Set zero to not include white space in the calculation, otherwise set this parameter to 1. |
| <i>width</i> | The address of a variable to be filled with the width of the rendered text. |
| <i>height</i> | The address of a variable to be filled with the height of the rendered text. |
| <i>numlines</i> | The address of a variable to be filled with the number of lines required to render the text. |

```
34.55.4.45 void jgraphics_text_path ( t_jgraphics * g, const char * utf8 )
```

Add a path of text to the current path.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>g</i> | The graphics context. |
| <i>utf8</i> | The text to generate path for. |

```
34.55.4.46 void jgraphics_user_to_device ( t_jgraphics * g, double * x, double * y )
```

User coordinates are those passed to drawing functions in a given [t_jgraphics](#) context.

Device coordinates refer to patcher canvas coordinates, before any zooming.

34.56 JSurface

A surface is an abstract base class for something you render to.

Collaboration diagram for JSurface:



TypeDefs

- `t_jsurface`
An instance of a jgraphics surface.

Functions

- `t_jsurface * jgraphics_image_surface_create (t_jgraphics_format format, int width, int height)`
Create an image surface.
- `t_jsurface * jgraphics_image_surface_create_referenced (const char *filename, short path)`
Create an image surface, filling it with the contents of a file, and get a reference to the surface.
- `t_jsurface * jgraphics_image_surface_create_from_file (const char *filename, short path)`
Create an image surface, filling it with the contents of a file.
- `t_jsurface * jgraphics_image_surface_create_for_data (unsigned char *data, t_jgraphics_format format, int width, int height, int stride, method freefun, void *freearg)`
Create an image surface from given pixel data.
- `t_jsurface * jgraphics_image_surface_create_from_filedata (const void *data, unsigned long datalen)`
Create a new surface from file data.
- `t_jsurface * jgraphics_image_surface_create_from_resource (const void *moduleRef, const char *resname)`
Create a new surface from a resource in your external.
- `t_max_err jgraphics_get_resource_data (const void *moduleRef, const char *resname, long extcount, t_atom *exts, void **data, unsigned long *datasize)`

- `t_jsurface * jgraphics_surface_reference (t_jsurface *s)`

Create a reference to an existing surface.
- `void jgraphics_surface_destroy (t_jsurface *s)`

Release or free a surface.
- `t_max_err jgraphics_image_surface_writepng (t_jsurface *surface, const char *filename, short path, long dpi)`

Export a PNG file of the contents of a surface.
- `int jgraphics_image_surface_get_width (t_jsurface *s)`

Retrieve the width of a surface.
- `int jgraphics_image_surface_get_height (t_jsurface *s)`

Retrieve the height of a surface.
- `void jgraphics_image_surface_set_pixel (t_jsurface *s, int x, int y, t_jrgba color)`

Set the color of an individual pixel in a surface.
- `void jgraphics_image_surface_get_pixel (t_jsurface *s, int x, int y, t_jrgba *color)`

Retrieve the color of an individual pixel in a surface.
- `void jgraphics_image_surface_scroll (t_jsurface *s, int x, int y, int width, int height, int dx, int dy, t_jpath **path)`
- `void jgraphics_image_surface_draw (t_jgraphics *g, t_jsurface *s, t_rect srcRect, t_rect destRect)`

Draw an image surface.
- `void jgraphics_image_surface_draw_fast (t_jgraphics *g, t_jsurface *s)`

Draw an image surface quickly.
- `void jgraphics_write_image_surface_to_filedata (t_jsurface *surf, long fmt, void **data, long *size)`

Get surface data ready for manually writing to a file.
- `void jgraphics_image_surface_clear (t_jsurface *s, int x, int y, int width, int height)`

Set all pixels in rect to 0.
- `t_jgraphics * jgraphics_create (t_jsurface *target)`

Create a context to draw on a particular surface.

34.56.1 Detailed Description

A surface is an abstract base class for something you render to. An image surface is a concrete instance that renders to an image in memory, essentially an offscreen bitmap.

34.56.2 Function Documentation

34.56.2.1 `t_jgraphics* jgraphics_create (t_jsurface * target)`

Create a context to draw on a particular surface.

When you are done, call `jgraphics_destroy()`.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|-------------------------------|
| <i>target</i> | The surface to which to draw. |
|---------------|-------------------------------|

Returns

The new graphics context.

34.56.2.2 *t_max_err jgraphics_get_resource_data (const void * moduleRef, const char * resname, long extcount, t_atom * exts, void ** data, unsigned long * datasize)*

Low-level routine to access an object's resource data.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>moduleRef</i> | A pointer to your external's module, which is passed to your external's main() function when the class is loaded. |
| <i>resname</i> | Base name of the resource data (without an extension) |
| <i>extcount</i> | Count of possible extensions (ignored on Windows) |
| <i>exts</i> | Array of symbol atoms containing possible filename extensions (ignored on Windows) |
| <i>data</i> | Returned resource data assigned to a pointer you supply |
| <i>datasize</i> | Size of the data returned |

Remarks

You are responsible for freeing any data returned in the data pointer

Returns

A Max error code.

34.56.2.3 *void jgraphics_image_surface_clear (t_jsurface * s, int x, int y, int width, int height)*

Set all pixels in rect to 0.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>s</i> | The surface to clear. |
| <i>x</i> | The horizontal origin of the rect to clear. |
| <i>y</i> | The vertical origin of the rect to clear. |
| <i>width</i> | The width of the rect to clear. |
| <i>height</i> | The height of the rect to clear. |

34.56.2.4 `t_jsurface* jgraphics_image_surface_create (t_jgraphics_format format, int width, int height)`

Create an image surface.

Use [jgraphics_surface_destroy\(\)](#) to free it when you are done.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| <code>format</code> | Defines the color format for the new surface. |
| <code>width</code> | Defines the width of the new surface. |
| <code>height</code> | Defines the height of the new surface. |

Returns

A pointer to the new surface.

34.56.2.5 `t_jsurface* jgraphics_image_surface_create_for_data (unsigned char * data, t_jgraphics_format format, int width, int height, int stride, method freefun, void * freearg)`

Create an image surface from given pixel data.

Data should point to start of top line of bitmap, stride tells how to get to next line. For upside down windows bitmaps, data = (pBits-(height-1)*stride) and stride is a negative number.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| <code>data</code> | The data. For example, an RGBA image loaded in memory. |
| <code>format</code> | The format of the data. |
| <code>width</code> | The width of the new surface. |
| <code>height</code> | The height of the new surface. |
| <code>stride</code> | The number of bytes between the start of rows in the dat buffer. |
| <code>freefun</code> | If not NULL, freefun will be called when the surface is destroyed |
| <code>freearg</code> | This will be passed to freefun if/when freefun is called. |

Returns

A pointer to the new surface.

34.56.2.6 `t_jsurface* jgraphics_image_surface_create_from_file (const char * filename, short path)`

Create an image surface, filling it with the contents of a file.

Use [jgraphics_surface_destroy\(\)](#) to free it when you are done.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|
| <i>filename</i> | The name of the file. |
| <i>path</i> | The path id of the file. |

Returns

A pointer to the new surface.

34.56.2.7 *t_jsurface* jgraphics_image_surface_create_from_filedata (const void * data, unsigned long datalen)*

Create a new surface from file data.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>data</i> | A pointer to the raw PNG or JPG bits. |
| <i>datalen</i> | The number of bytes in data. |

Returns

The new surface.

See also

[jgraphics_write_image_surface_to_filedata\(\)](#)

34.56.2.8 *t_jsurface* jgraphics_image_surface_create_from_resource (const void * moduleRef, const char * resname)*

Create a new surface from a resource in your external.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>moduleRef</i> | A pointer to your external's module, which is passed to your external's main() function when the class is loaded. |
| <i>resname</i> | The name of the resource in the external. |

Remarks

The following example shows an example of how this might be used in an external.

```
static s_my_surface = NULL;

int main(void *moduleRef)
{
    // (Do typical class initialization here)

    // now create the surface from a resource that we added to the
```

```
Xcode/VisualStudio project
    s_my_surface = jgraphics_image_surface_create_from_resource(moduleRef,
"myCoolImage");

    return 0;
}
```

34.56.2.9 **t_jsurface* jgraphics_image_surface_create_referenced (const char * filename, short path)**

Create an image surface, filling it with the contents of a file, and get a reference to the surface.

Use [jgraphics_surface_destroy\(\)](#) to release your reference to the surface when you are done.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|
| <i>filename</i> | The name of the file. |
| <i>path</i> | The path id of the file. |

Returns

A pointer to the new surface.

34.56.2.10 **void jgraphics_image_surface_draw (t_jgraphics * g, t_jsurface * s, t_rect srcRect, t_rect destRect)**

Draw an image surface.

This not in cairo, but, it seems silly to have to make a brush to just draw an image. This doesn't support rotations, however.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>g</i> | The graphics context in which to draw the surface. |
| <i>s</i> | The surface to draw. |
| <i>srcRect</i> | The rect within the surface that should be drawn. |
| <i>destRect</i> | The rect in the context to which to draw the srcRect. |

See also

[jgraphics_image_surface_draw_fast\(\)](#)

34.56.2.11 **void jgraphics_image_surface_draw_fast (t_jgraphics * g, t_jsurface * s)**

Draw an image surface quickly.

The draw_fast version won't scale based on zoom factor or user transforms so make sure that this is what you want! Draws entire image, origin *can* be shifted via zoom and user transforms (even though image is not scaled based on those same transforms)

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--|
| <i>g</i> | The graphics context in which to draw the surface. |
| <i>s</i> | The surface to draw. |

See also

[jgraphics_image_surface_draw](#)

34.56.2.12 int jgraphics_image_surface_get_height (*t_jsurface* * *s*)

Retrieve the height of a surface.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-----------------------|
| <i>s</i> | The surface to query. |
|----------|-----------------------|

Returns

The height of the surface.

34.56.2.13 void jgraphics_image_surface_get_pixel (*t_jsurface* * *s*, int *x*, int *y*, *t_jrgba* * *color*)

Retrieve the color of an individual pixel in a surface.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>s</i> | The surface. |
| <i>x</i> | The horizontal coordinate of the pixel. |
| <i>y</i> | The vertical coordinate of the pixel. |
| <i>color</i> | The address of a valid <i>t_jrgba</i> struct whose values will be filled in with the color of the pixel upon return. |

34.56.2.14 int jgraphics_image_surface_get_width (*t_jsurface* * *s*)

Retrieve the width of a surface.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-----------------------|
| <i>s</i> | The surface to query. |
|----------|-----------------------|

Returns

The width of the surface.

```
34.56.2.15 void jgraphics_image_surface_scroll( t_jsurface * s, int x, int y, int width, int
height, int dx, int dy, t_jpath ** path )
```

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>s</i> | The surface to scroll. |
| <i>x</i> | The origin of the rect to scroll. |
| <i>y</i> | The origin of the rect to scroll. |
| <i>width</i> | The width of the rect to scroll. |
| <i>height</i> | The height of the rect to scroll. |
| <i>dx</i> | The amount to scroll the surface horizontally. |
| <i>dy</i> | The amount to scroll the surface vertically. |
| <i>path</i> | Can pass NULL if you are not interested in this info. Otherwise pass a pointer and it will be returned with a path containing the invalid region. |

```
34.56.2.16 void jgraphics_image_surface_set_pixel( t_jsurface * s, int x, int y, t_jrgba color
)
```

Set the color of an individual pixel in a surface.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>s</i> | The surface. |
| <i>x</i> | The horizontal coordinate of the pixel. |
| <i>y</i> | The vertical coordinate of the pixel. |
| <i>color</i> | The color of the pixel. |

```
34.56.2.17 t_max_err jgraphics_image_surface_writepng( t_jsurface * surface, const char
* filename, short path, long dpi )
```

Export a PNG file of the contents of a surface.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>surface</i> | The surface to export. |
| <i>filename</i> | Specify the name of the file to create. |
| <i>path</i> | Specify the path id for where to create the file. |
| <i>dpi</i> | Define the resolution of the image (e.g. 72). |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.56.2.18 void jgraphics_surface_destroy (t_jsurface * s)

Release or free a surface.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------------------------|
| <i>s</i> | The surface to release. |
|----------|-------------------------|

34.56.2.19 t_jsurface* jgraphics_surface_reference (t_jsurface * s)

Create a reference to an existing surface.

Use [jgraphics_surface_destroy\(\)](#) to release your reference to the surface when you are done.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---------------------------|
| <i>s</i> | The surface to reference. |
|----------|---------------------------|

Returns

The new reference to the surface.

34.56.2.20 void jgraphics_write_image_surface_to_filedata (t_jsurface * surf, long fmt, void ** data, long * size)

Get surface data ready for manually writing to a file.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>surf</i> | The surface whose data will be retrieved. |
| <i>fmt</i> | The format for the data. This should be a selection from t_jgraphics_fileformat . |
| <i>data</i> | The address of a pointer that will be allocated and filled. When you are done with this data you should free it using sysmem_freeptr() . |
| <i>size</i> | The address of a variable to hold the size of the data upon return. |

Remarks

A good example of this is to embed the surface as a PNG in a patcher file.

```
long size = 0;
void *data = NULL;

jgraphics_write_image_surface_to_filedata(x->j_surface,
                                         JGRAPHICS_FILEFORMAT_PNG, &data, &size);
if (size) {
    x->j_format = gensym("png");
    binarydata_appendtodictionary(data, size, gensym("data"), x->j_format,
                                   d);
    x->j_imagedata = data;
```

```
    x->j_imagedatasize = size;  
}
```

See also

[jgraphics_image_surface_create_from_filedata\(\)](#)

34.57 Scalable Vector Graphics

Collaboration diagram for Scalable Vector Graphics:



Functions

- `t_jsvg * jsvg_create_from_file (const char *filename, short path)`
Read an SVG file, return a `t_jsvg` object.
- `t_jsvg * jsvg_create_from_resource (const void *moduleRef, const char *resname)`
Read an SVG file from a resource.
- `t_jsvg * jsvg_create_from_xmlstring (const char *svgXML)`
Create an SVG object from a string containing the SVG's XML.
- `void jsvg_get_size (t_jsvg *svg, double *width, double *height)`
Retrieve the size of an SVG object.
- `void jsvg_destroy (t_jsvg *svg)`
Free a `t_jsvg` object.
- `void jsvg_render (t_jsvg *svg, t_jgraphics *g)`
Render an SVG into a graphics context.

34.57.1 Function Documentation

34.57.1.1 `t_jsvg* jsvg_create_from_file (const char * filename, short path)`

Read an SVG file, return a `t_jsvg` object.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| <code>filename</code> | The name of the file to read. |
| <code>path</code> | The path id of the file to read. |

Returns

A new SVG object.

34.57.1.2 `t_jsvg* jsvg_create_from_resource(const void * moduleRef, const char * resname)`

Read an SVG file from a resource.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <code>moduleRef</code> | The external's moduleRef. |
| <code>resname</code> | The name of the SVG resource. |

Returns

A new SVG object.

See also

[jgraphics_image_surface_create_from_resource\(\)](#)

34.57.1.3 `t_jsvg* jsvg_create_from_xmlstring(const char * svgXML)`

Create an SVG object from a string containing the SVG's XML.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| <code>svgXML</code> | The SVG source. |
|---------------------|-----------------|

Returns

A new SVG object.

34.57.1.4 `void jsvg_destroy(t_jsvg * svg)`

Free a `t_jsvg` object.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|---------------------|
| <code>svg</code> | The object to free. |
|------------------|---------------------|

34.57.1.5 `void jsvg_get_size(t_jsvg * svg, double * width, double * height)`

Retrieve the size of an SVG object.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <code>svg</code> | An SVG object. |
| <code>width</code> | The address of a variable that will be set to the width upon return. |

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>height</i> | The address of a variable that will be set to the width upon return. |
|---------------|--|

34.57.1.6 void **jsvg_render** (**t_jsvg** * *svg*, **t_jgraphics** * *g*)

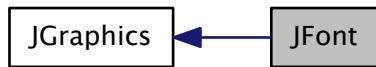
Render an SVG into a graphics context.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|--|
| <i>svg</i> | The SVG object to render. |
| <i>g</i> | The graphics context in which to render. |

34.58 JFont

Collaboration diagram for JFont:



Typedefs

- `typedef struct _jfont t_jfont`
An instance of a jgraphics font.

Enumerations

- `enum t_jgraphics_font_slant { JGRAPHICS_FONT_SLANT_NORMAL, JGRAPHICS_FONT_SLANT_ITALIC }`
Enumeration of slanting options for font display.
- `enum t_jgraphics_font_weight { JGRAPHICS_FONT_WEIGHT_NORMAL, JGRAPHICS_FONT_WEIGHT_BOLD }`
Enumeration of font weight options for font display.

Functions

- `t_jfont * jfont_create (const char *family, t_jgraphics_font_slant slant, t_jgraphics_font_weight weight, double size)`
Create a new font object.
- `t_jfont * jfont_reference (t_jfont *font)`
Create new reference to an existing font object.
- `void jfont_destroy (t_jfont *font)`
Release or free a font object.
- `long jfont_isequalto (t_jfont *font, t_jfont *other)`
Compare two fonts to see if they are equivalent.
- `void jfont_set_font_size (t_jfont *font, double size)`
Set the size of a font object.
- `void jfont_set_underline (t_jfont *font, char ul)`
Set the underlining of a font object.
- `void jfont_extents (t_jfont *font, t_jgraphics_font_extents *extents)`

Get extents of this font.

- void [jfont_text_measure](#) ([t_jfont](#) *font, const char *utf8, double *width, double *height)

Given a font, find out how much area is required to render a string of text.

- void [jfont_text_measuretext_wrapped](#) ([t_jfont](#) *font, const char *utf8, double wrapwidth, long includewhitespace, double *width, double *height, long *numlines)

Given a font, find out how much area is required to render a string of text, provided a horizontal maximum limit at which the text is wrapped.

- void [jfont_get_em_dimensions](#) ([t_jfont](#) *font, double *width, double *height)

Given a font, find out the width and height of the 'M' character.

- [t_max_err jfont_getfontlist](#) (long *count, [t_symbol](#) ***list)

Get a list of font names.

- long [jbox_get_font_weight](#) ([t_object](#) *b)

Get the slant box's font.

- long [jbox_get_font_slant](#) ([t_object](#) *b)

Get the slant box's font.

34.58.1 Enumeration Type Documentation

34.58.1.1 enum [t_jgraphics_font_slant](#)

Enumeration of slanting options for font display.

Enumerator:

JGRAPHICS_FONT_SLANT_NORMAL Normal slanting (typically this means no slanting)

JGRAPHICS_FONT_SLANT_ITALIC Italic slanting.

34.58.1.2 enum [t_jgraphics_font_weight](#)

Enumeration of font weight options for font display.

Enumerator:

JGRAPHICS_FONT_WEIGHT_NORMAL Normal font weight.

JGRAPHICS_FONT_WEIGHT_BOLD Bold font weight.

34.58.2 Function Documentation

34.58.2.1 long [jbox_get_font_slant](#) ([t_object](#) * b)

Get the slant box's font.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|------------------|
| <i>b</i> | An object's box. |
|----------|------------------|

Returns

A value from the [t_jgraphics_font_slant](#) enum.

34.58.2.2 long jbox_get_font_weight (t_object * *b*)

Get the slant box's font.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|------------------|
| <i>b</i> | An object's box. |
|----------|------------------|

Returns

A value from the [t_jgraphics_font_weight](#) enum.

34.58.2.3 t_jfont* jfont_create (const char * *family*, t_jgraphics_font_slant *slant*, t_jgraphics_font_weight *weight*, double *size*)

Create a new font object.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>family</i> | The name of the font family (e.g. Arial). |
| <i>slant</i> | The type of slant for the font. |
| <i>weight</i> | The type of weight for the font. |
| <i>size</i> | The size of the font. |

Returns

The new font object.

34.58.2.4 void jfont_destroy (t_jfont * *font*)

Release or free a font object.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>font</i> | The font object to release. |
|-------------|-----------------------------|

34.58.2.5 void jfont_extents (t_jfont * *font*, t_jgraphics_font_extents * *extents*)

Get extents of this font.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|-------------------------------|
| <i>font</i> | The font object. |
| <i>extents</i> | The font extents upon return/ |

34.58.2.6 void jfont_get_em_dimensions (t_jfont * *font*, double * *width*, double * *height*)

Given a font, find out the width and height of the 'M' character.

This is equivalent to jfont_text_measure(font, "M", width, height) but is faster.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>font</i> | The font object. |
| <i>width</i> | The address of a variable to hold the width upon return. |
| <i>height</i> | The address of a variable to hold the height upon return. |

34.58.2.7 t_max_err jfont_getfontlist (long * *count*, t_symbol * *list*)**

Get a list of font names.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>count</i> | The address of a variable to hold the count of font names in list upon return. |
| <i>list</i> | The address of a t_symbol ** initialized to NULL. Upon return this will be set to an array of count t_symbol pointers. This array should be freed using sysmem_freeptr() when you are done with it. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.58.2.8 long jfont_isequalto (t_jfont * *font*, t_jfont * *other*)

Compare two fonts to see if they are equivalent.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>font</i> | The first font object that is being compared. |
| <i>other</i> | The second font object that is being compared. |

Returns

Nonzero value if the two fonts are equivalent.

34.58.2.9 `t_jfont* jfont_reference (t_jfont * font)`

Create new reference to an existing font object.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>font</i> | The font object for which to obtain a reference. |
|-------------|--|

Returns

The new font object reference.

34.58.2.10 `void jfont_set_font_size (t_jfont * font, double size)`

Set the size of a font object.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>font</i> | The font object. |
| <i>size</i> | The new size for the font object. |

34.58.2.11 `void jfont_set_underline (t_jfont * font, char ul)`

Set the underlining of a font object.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>font</i> | The font object. |
| <i>ul</i> | Pass true to underline, or false for no underlining. |

34.58.2.12 `void jfont_text_measure (t_jfont * font, const char * utf8, double * width, double * height)`

Given a font, find out how much area is required to render a string of text.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>font</i> | The font object. |
| <i>utf8</i> | The text whose rendering will be measured. |
| <i>width</i> | The address of a variable to hold the width upon return. |
| <i>height</i> | The address of a variable to hold the height upon return. |

```
34.58.2.13 void jfont_text_measuretext_wrapped ( t_jfont * font, const char * utf8, double wrapwidth, long includewhitespace, double * width, double * height, long * numlines )
```

Given a font, find out how much area is required to render a string of text, provided a horizontal maximum limit at which the text is wrapped.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| <i>font</i> | The font object. |
| <i>utf8</i> | The text whose rendering will be measured. |
| <i>wrapwidth</i> | The maximum width, above which text should wrap onto a new line. |
| <i>include-whitespace</i> | If non-zero, include whitespace in the measurement. |
| <i>width</i> | The address of a variable to hold the width upon return. |
| <i>height</i> | The address of a variable to hold the height upon return. |
| <i>numlines</i> | The address of a variable to hold the number of lines of text after wrapping upon return. |

34.59 JGraphics Matrix Transformations

The `t_jmatrix` is one way to represent a transformation.

Collaboration diagram for JGraphics Matrix Transformations:



Data Structures

- struct `t_jmatrix`
An affine transformation (such as scale, shear, etc).

Functions

- void `jgraphics_matrix_init (t_jmatrix *x, double xx, double yx, double xy, double yy, double x0, double y0)`
Set a `t_jmatrix` to an affine transformation.
- void `jgraphics_matrix_init_identity (t_jmatrix *x)`
Modify a matrix to be an identity transform.
- void `jgraphics_matrix_init_translate (t_jmatrix *x, double tx, double ty)`
Initialize a `t_jmatrix` to translate (offset) a point.
- void `jgraphics_matrix_init_scale (t_jmatrix *x, double sx, double sy)`
Initialize a `t_jmatrix` to scale (offset) a point.
- void `jgraphics_matrix_init_rotate (t_jmatrix *x, double radians)`
Initialize a `t_jmatrix` to rotate (offset) a point.
- void `jgraphics_matrix_translate (t_jmatrix *x, double tx, double ty)`
Apply a translation to an existing matrix.
- void `jgraphics_matrix_scale (t_jmatrix *x, double sx, double sy)`
Apply a scaling to an existing matrix.
- void `jgraphics_matrix_rotate (t_jmatrix *x, double radians)`
Apply a rotation to an existing matrix.
- void `jgraphics_matrix_invert (t_jmatrix *x)`
Invert an existing matrix.
- void `jgraphics_matrix_multiply (t_jmatrix *result, const t_jmatrix *a, const t_jmatrix *b)`

Multiply two matrices: resulting matrix has effect of first applying a and then applying b.

- void [jgraphics_matrix_transform_point](#) (const [t_jmatrix](#) *matrix, double *x, double *y)

Transform a point using a [t_jmatrix](#) transformation.

34.59.1 Detailed Description

The [t_jmatrix](#) is one way to represent a transformation. You can use the [t_jmatrix](#) in the call to [jgraphics_transform\(\)](#), [jgraphics_setmatrix\(\)](#), and [jgraphics_pattern_set_matrix](#) for specifying transformations.

34.59.2 Function Documentation

34.59.2.1 void [jgraphics_matrix_init](#) ([t_jmatrix](#) * x, double xx, double yx, double xy, double yy, double x0, double y0)

Set a [t_jmatrix](#) to an affine transformation.

Parameters

| | |
|----|--|
| x | |
| xx | |
| yx | |
| xy | |
| yy | |
| x0 | |
| y0 | |

Remarks

given x,y the matrix specifies the following transformation:

```
xnew = xx * x + xy * y + x0;
ynew = yx * x + yy * y + y0;
```

34.59.2.2 void [jgraphics_matrix_init_identity](#) ([t_jmatrix](#) * x)

Modify a matrix to be an identity transform.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| x | The t_jmatrix . |
|---|---------------------------------|

34.59.2.3 void jgraphics_matrix_init_rotate (t_jmatrix * x, double radians)

Initialize a [t_jmatrix](#) to rotate (offset) a point.

Parameters

| | |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| x | The t_jmatrix . |
| radians | The angle or rotation in radians. |

34.59.2.4 void jgraphics_matrix_init_scale (t_jmatrix * x, double sx, double sy)

Initialize a [t_jmatrix](#) to scale (offset) a point.

Parameters

| | |
|----|---------------------------------|
| x | The t_jmatrix . |
| sx | The horizontal scale factor. |
| sy | The vertical scale factor. |

34.59.2.5 void jgraphics_matrix_init_translate (t_jmatrix * x, double tx, double ty)

Initialize a [t_jmatrix](#) to translate (offset) a point.

Parameters

| | |
|----|-----------------------------------|
| x | The t_jmatrix . |
| tx | The amount of x-axis translation. |
| ty | The amount of y-axis translation. |

34.59.2.6 void jgraphics_matrix_invert (t_jmatrix * x)

Invert an existing matrix.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| x | The t_jmatrix . |
|---|---------------------------------|

34.59.2.7 void jgraphics_matrix_multiply (t_jmatrix * result, const t_jmatrix * a, const t_jmatrix * b)

Multiply two matrices: resulting matrix has effect of first applying a and then applying b.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>result</i> | The resulting product <code>t_jmatrix</code> . |
| <i>a</i> | The first operand. |
| <i>b</i> | The second operand. |

34.59.2.8 `void jgraphics_matrix_rotate (t_jmatrix * x, double radians)`

Apply a rotation to an existing matrix.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | The <code>t_jmatrix</code> . |
| <i>radians</i> | The angle or rotation in radians. |

34.59.2.9 `void jgraphics_matrix_scale (t_jmatrix * x, double sx, double sy)`

Apply a scaling to an existing matrix.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | The <code>t_jmatrix</code> . |
| <i>sx</i> | The horizontal scale factor. |
| <i>sy</i> | The vertical scale factor. |

34.59.2.10 `void jgraphics_matrix_transform_point (const t_jmatrix * matrix, double * x, double * y)`

Transform a point using a `t_jmatrix` transformation.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>matrix</i> | The <code>t_jmatrix</code> . |
| <i>x</i> | The address of the variable holding the x coordinate. |
| <i>y</i> | The address of the variable holding the y coordinate. |

34.59.2.11 `void jgraphics_matrix_translate (t_jmatrix * x, double tx, double ty)`

Apply a translation to an existing matrix.

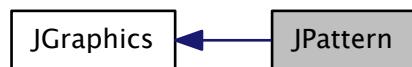
Parameters

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | The <code>t_jmatrix</code> . |
| <i>tx</i> | The amount of x-axis translation. |
| <i>ty</i> | The amount of y-axis translation. |

34.60 JPattern

A pattern is like a brush that is used to fill a path with.

Collaboration diagram for JPattern:



Typedefs

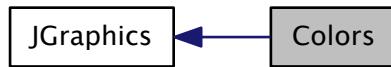
- `typedef struct _jpattern t_jpattern`
An instance of a jgraphics pattern.

34.60.1 Detailed Description

A pattern is like a brush that is used to fill a path with. It could be a solid color but it could also be an image. You can draw to a surface and then from that surface create a pattern that can be used to fill another surface. For example, `jgraphics_patter_create_for_surface()`. There are also gradients: see `jgraphics_pattern_create_linear()` and `jgraphics_pattern_create_radial()`.

34.61 Colors

Collaboration diagram for Colors:



Data Structures

- struct `t_jrgb`
A color composed of red, green, and blue components.
- struct `t_jrgba`
A color composed of red, green, blue, and alpha components.

Functions

- void `jrgba_to_atoms` (`t_jrgba *c, t_atom *argv`)
Get the components of a color in an array of pre-allocated atoms.
- `t_max_err atoms_to_jrgba` (`long argc, t_atom *argv, t_jrgba *c`)
Set the components of a color by providing an array of atoms.
- void `jrgba_set` (`t_jrgba *prgba, double r, double g, double b, double a`)
Set the components of a color.
- void `jrgba_copy` (`t_jrgba *dest, t_jrgba *src`)
Copy a color.
- long `jrgba_compare` (`t_jrgba *rgba1, t_jrgba *rgba2`)
Compare two colors for equality.
- `t_max_err jrgba_attr_get` (`t_jrgba *jrgba, long *argc, t_atom **argv`)
Get the value of a `t_jrgba` struct, returned as an array of atoms with the values for each component.
- `t_max_err jrgba_attr_set` (`t_jrgba *jrgba, long argc, t_atom *argv`)
Set the value of a `t_jrgba` struct, given an array of atoms with the values to use.

34.61.1 Function Documentation

34.61.1.1 `t_max_err atoms_to_jrgba (long argc, t_atom * argv, t_jrgba * c)`

Set the components of a color by providing an array of atoms.

If it is an array of 3 atoms, then the atoms provided should define the red, green, and blue components (in this order) in a range of [0.0, 1.0]. If a 4th atom is provided, it will define the alpha channel. If the alpha channel is not defined then it is assumed to be 1.0.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>argc</i> | The number of atoms in the array provided in argv. This should be 3 or 4 depending on whether or not the alpha channel is being provided. |
| <i>argv</i> | The address to the first of an array of atoms that define the color. |
| <i>c</i> | The address of a t_jrgba struct for which the color will be defined. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.61.1.2 [t_max_err jrgba.attr_get \(t_jrgba *jrgba, long *argc, t_atom **argv \)](#)

Get the value of a [t_jrgba](#) struct, returned as an array of atoms with the values for each component.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>jrgba</i> | The color struct whose color will be retrieved. |
| <i>argc</i> | The address of a variable that will be set with the number of atoms in the argv array. The returned value should be 4. The value of the int should be set to 0 prior to calling this function. |
| <i>argv</i> | The address of a t_atom pointer that will receive the a new array of atoms set to the values of the jrgba struct. The pointer should be set to NULL prior to calling this function. There should be 4 atoms returned, representing alpha, red, green, and blue components. When you are done using the atoms, you are responsible for freeing the pointer using sysmem_freeptr() . |

Returns

This function returns the error code [MAX_ERR_NONE](#) if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in [e_max_errorcodes](#) if unsuccessful.

34.61.1.3 [t_max_err jrgba.attr_set \(t_jrgba *jrgba, long argc, t_atom *argv \)](#)

Set the value of a [t_jrgba](#) struct, given an array of atoms with the values to use.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>jrgba</i> | The color struct whose color will be set. |
| <i>argc</i> | The number of atoms in the array. This must be 4. |
| <i>argv</i> | The address of the first of the atoms in the array. There must be 4 atoms, representing alpha, red, green, and blue components. |

Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in `e_max_errorcodes` if unsuccessful.

34.61.1.4 long jrgba_compare (t_jrgba *rgba1, t_jrgba *rgba2)

Compare two colors for equality.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <code>rgba1</code> | The address of a <code>t_jrgba</code> struct to compare. |
| <code>rgba2</code> | The address of another <code>t_jrgba</code> struct to compare. |

Returns

returns 1 if `rgba1 == rgba2`.

34.61.1.5 void jrgba_copy (t_jrgba *dest, t_jrgba *src)

Copy a color.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <code>dest</code> | The address of a <code>t_jrgba</code> struct to which the color will be copied. |
| <code>src</code> | The address of a <code>t_jrgba</code> struct from which the color will be copied. |

34.61.1.6 void jrgba_set (t_jrgba *prgba, double r, double g, double b, double a)

Set the components of a color.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| <code>prgba</code> | The address of a <code>t_jrgba</code> struct for which the color will be defined. |
| <code>r</code> | The value of the red component in a range of [0.0, 1.0]. |
| <code>g</code> | The value of the green component in a range of [0.0, 1.0]. |
| <code>b</code> | The value of the blue component in a range of [0.0, 1.0]. |
| <code>a</code> | The value of the alpha component in a range of [0.0, 1.0]. |

34.61.1.7 void jrgba_to_atoms (t_jrgba *c, t_atom *argv)

Get the components of a color in an array of pre-allocated atoms.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>argv</i> | The address to the first of an array of atoms that will hold the result. At least 4 atoms must be allocated, as 4 atoms will be set by this function for the red, green, blue, and alpha components. |
| <i>c</i> | The address of a t_jrgba struct from which the color components will be fetched. |

34.62 TextField

The textfield is a high-level text display object that may be used by a UI object to represent text in a patcher.

Collaboration diagram for TextField:



Functions

- `t_object * textfield_get_owner (t_object *tf)`
Return the object that owns a particular textfield.
- `t_max_err textfield_get_textcolor (t_object *tf, t_jrgba *prgba)`
Retrieve the color of the text in a textfield.
- `t_max_err textfield_set_textcolor (t_object *tf, t_jrgba *prgba)`
Set the color of the text in a textfield.
- `t_max_err textfield_get_bgcolor (t_object *tf, t_jrgba *prgba)`
Retrieve the background color of a textfield.
- `t_max_err textfield_set_bgcolor (t_object *tf, t_jrgba *prgba)`
Set the background color of a textfield.
- `t_max_err textfield_get_textmargins (t_object *tf, double *pleft, double *ptop, double *pright, double *pbottom)`
Retrieve the margins from the edge of the textfield to the text itself in a textfield.
- `t_max_err textfield_set_textmargins (t_object *tf, double left, double top, double right, double bottom)`
Set the margins from the edge of the textfield to the text itself in a textfield.
- `char textfield_get_editonclick (t_object *tf)`
Return the value of the 'editonclick' attribute of a textfield.
- `t_max_err textfield_set_editonclick (t_object *tf, char c)`
Set the 'editonclick' attribute of a textfield.
- `char textfield_get_selectallonedit (t_object *tf)`
Return the value of the 'selectallonedit' attribute of a textfield.
- `t_max_err textfield_set_selectallonedit (t_object *tf, char c)`
Set the 'selectallonedit' attribute of a textfield.
- `char textfield_get_noactivate (t_object *tf)`
Return the value of the 'noactivate' attribute of a textfield.

- `t_max_err textfield_set_noactivate (t_object *tf, char c)`
Set the 'noactivate' attribute of a textfield.
- `char textfield_get_READONLY (t_object *tf)`
Return the value of the 'readonly' attribute of a textfield.
- `t_max_err textfield_set_READONLY (t_object *tf, char c)`
Set the 'readonly' attribute of a textfield.
- `char textfield_get_wordwrap (t_object *tf)`
Return the value of the 'wordwrap' attribute of a textfield.
- `t_max_err textfield_set_wordwrap (t_object *tf, char c)`
Set the 'wordwrap' attribute of a textfield.
- `char textfield_get_useellipsis (t_object *tf)`
Return the value of the 'useellipsis' attribute of a textfield.
- `t_max_err textfield_set_useellipsis (t_object *tf, char c)`
Set the 'useellipsis' attribute of a textfield.
- `char textfield_get_autoscroll (t_object *tf)`
Return the value of the 'autoscroll' attribute of a textfield.
- `t_max_err textfield_set_autoscroll (t_object *tf, char c)`
Set the 'autoscroll' attribute of a textfield.
- `char textfield_get_wantsreturn (t_object *tf)`
Return the value of the 'wantsreturn' attribute of a textfield.
- `t_max_err textfield_set_wantsreturn (t_object *tf, char c)`
Set the 'wantsreturn' attribute of a textfield.
- `char textfield_get_wantstab (t_object *tf)`
Return the value of the 'wantstab' attribute of a textfield.
- `t_max_err textfield_set_wantstab (t_object *tf, char c)`
Set the 'wantstab' attribute of a textfield.
- `char textfield_get_underline (t_object *tf)`
Return the value of the 'underline' attribute of a textfield.
- `t_max_err textfield_set_underline (t_object *tf, char c)`
Set the 'underline' attribute of a textfield.
- `t_max_err textfield_set_emptytext (t_object *tf, t_symbol *txt)`
Set the 'empty' text of a textfield.
- `t_symbol * textfield_get_emptytext (t_object *tf)`
Retrieve the 'empty' text of a textfield.

34.62.1 Detailed Description

The textfield is a high-level text display object that may be used by a UI object to represent text in a patcher. It is built on the lower-level [TextLayout](#)

34.62.2 Function Documentation

34.62.2.1 char textfield_get_autoscroll (*t_object* * *tf*)

Return the value of the 'autoscroll' attribute of a textfield.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| <i>tf</i> | The textfield instance pointer. |
|-----------|---------------------------------|

Returns

A value of the attribute.

34.62.2.2 *t_max_err* textfield_get_bgcolor (*t_object* * *tf*, *t_jrgba* * *prgba*)

Retrieve the background color of a textfield.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>tf</i> | The textfield instance pointer. |
| <i>prgba</i> | The address of a valid t_jrgba whose values will be filled-in upon return. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.62.2.3 char textfield_get_editonclick (*t_object* * *tf*)

Return the value of the 'editonclick' attribute of a textfield.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| <i>tf</i> | The textfield instance pointer. |
|-----------|---------------------------------|

Returns

A value of the attribute.

34.62.2.4 *t_symbol** textfield_get_emptytext (*t_object* * *tf*)

Retrieve the 'empty' text of a textfield.

The empty text is the text that is displayed in the textfield when no text is present. By default this is gensym("")�.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| <i>tf</i> | The textfield instance pointer. |
|-----------|---------------------------------|

Returns

The current text used as the empty text.

34.62.2.5 char textfield_get_noactivate (*t_object* * *tf*)

Return the value of the 'noactivate' attribute of a textfield.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| <i>tf</i> | The textfield instance pointer. |
|-----------|---------------------------------|

Returns

A value of the attribute.

34.62.2.6 *t_object textfield_get_owner (*t_object* * *tf*)**

Return the object that owns a particular textfield.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| <i>tf</i> | The textfield instance pointer. |
|-----------|---------------------------------|

Returns

A pointer to the owning object.

34.62.2.7 char textfield_get_READONLY (*t_object* * *tf*)

Return the value of the 'readonly' attribute of a textfield.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| <i>tf</i> | The textfield instance pointer. |
|-----------|---------------------------------|

Returns

A value of the attribute.

34.62.2.8 char textfield_get_selectallonedit (t_object * tf)

Return the value of the 'selectallonedit' attribute of a textfield.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| <i>tf</i> | The textfield instance pointer. |
|-----------|---------------------------------|

Returns

A value of the attribute.

34.62.2.9 t_max_err textfield_get_textcolor (t_object * tf, t_jrgba * prgba)

Retrieve the color of the text in a textfield.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>tf</i> | The textfield instance pointer. |
| <i>prgba</i> | The address of a valid t_jrgba whose values will be filled-in upon return. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.62.2.10 t_max_err textfield_get_textmargins (t_object * tf, double * pleft, double * ptop, double * pright, double * pbottom)

Retrieve the margins from the edge of the textfield to the text itself in a textfield.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <i>tf</i> | The textfield instance pointer. |
| <i>pleft</i> | The address of a variable to hold the value of the left margin upon return. |
| <i>ptop</i> | The address of a variable to hold the value of the top margin upon return. |
| <i>pright</i> | The address of a variable to hold the value of the right margin upon return. |
| <i>pbottom</i> | The address of a variable to hold the value of the bottom margin upon return. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.62.2.11 char textfield_get_underline (t_object * tf)

Return the value of the 'underline' attribute of a textfield.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| <i>tf</i> | The textfield instance pointer. |
|-----------|---------------------------------|

Returns

A value of the attribute.

34.62.2.12 char textfield_get_useellipsis (t_object * tf)

Return the value of the 'useellipsis' attribute of a textfield.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| <i>tf</i> | The textfield instance pointer. |
|-----------|---------------------------------|

Returns

A value of the attribute.

34.62.2.13 char textfield_get_wantsreturn (t_object * tf)

Return the value of the 'wantsreturn' attribute of a textfield.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| <i>tf</i> | The textfield instance pointer. |
|-----------|---------------------------------|

Returns

A value of the attribute.

34.62.2.14 char textfield_get_wantstab (t_object * tf)

Return the value of the 'wantstab' attribute of a textfield.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| <i>tf</i> | The textfield instance pointer. |
|-----------|---------------------------------|

Returns

A value of the attribute.

34.62.2.15 `char textfield_get_wordwrap (t_object * tf)`

Return the value of the 'wordwrap' attribute of a textfield.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| <code>tf</code> | The textfield instance pointer. |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|

Returns

A value of the attribute.

34.62.2.16 `t_max_err textfield_set_autoscroll (t_object * tf, char c)`

Set the 'autoscroll' attribute of a textfield.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| <code>tf</code> | The textfield instance pointer. |
| <code>c</code> | The new value for the attribute. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.62.2.17 `t_max_err textfield_set_bgcolor (t_object * tf, t_jrgba * prgba)`

Set the background color of a textfield.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| <code>tf</code> | The textfield instance pointer. |
| <code>prgba</code> | The address of a t_jrgba containing the new color to use. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.62.2.18 `t_max_err textfield_set_editonclick (t_object * tf, char c)`

Set the 'editonclick' attribute of a textfield.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| <i>tf</i> | The textfield instance pointer. |
| <i>c</i> | The new value for the attribute. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.62.2.19 *t_max_err textfield_set_emptytext (t_object * tf, t_symbol * txt)*

Set the 'empty' text of a textfield.

The empty text is the text that is displayed in the textfield when no text is present. By default this is gensym("")).

Parameters

| | |
|------------|--|
| <i>tf</i> | The textfield instance pointer. |
| <i>txt</i> | A symbol containing the new text to display when the textfield has no content. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.62.2.20 *t_max_err textfield_set_noactivate (t_object * tf, char c)*

Set the 'noactivate' attribute of a textfield.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| <i>tf</i> | The textfield instance pointer. |
| <i>c</i> | The new value for the attribute. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.62.2.21 *t_max_err textfield_set_READONLY (t_object * tf, char c)*

Set the 'readonly' attribute of a textfield.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| <i>tf</i> | The textfield instance pointer. |
| <i>c</i> | The new value for the attribute. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.62.2.22 t_max_err textfield_set_selectallonedit(t_object * tf, char c)

Set the 'selectallonedit' attribute of a textfield.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| <i>tf</i> | The textfield instance pointer. |
| <i>c</i> | The new value for the attribute. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.62.2.23 t_max_err textfield_set_textcolor(t_object * tf, t_jrgba * prgba)

Set the color of the text in a textfield.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---|
| <i>tf</i> | The textfield instance pointer. |
| <i>prgba</i> | The address of a t_jrgba containing the new color to use. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.62.2.24 t_max_err textfield_set_textmargins(t_object * tf, double left, double top, double right, double bottom)

Set the margins from the edge of the textfield to the text itself in a textfield.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>tf</i> | The textfield instance pointer. |
| <i>left</i> | The new value for the left margin. |
| <i>top</i> | The new value for the top margin. |
| <i>right</i> | The new value for the right margin. |
| <i>bottom</i> | The new value for the bottom margin. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.62.2.25 t_max_err textfield_set_underline (t_object * tf, char c)

Set the 'underline' attribute of a textfield.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| <i>tf</i> | The textfield instance pointer. |
| <i>c</i> | The new value for the attribute. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.62.2.26 t_max_err textfield_set_useellipsis (t_object * tf, char c)

Set the 'useellipsis' attribute of a textfield.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| <i>tf</i> | The textfield instance pointer. |
| <i>c</i> | The new value for the attribute. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.62.2.27 t_max_err textfield_set_wantsreturn (t_object * tf, char c)

Set the 'wantsreturn' attribute of a textfield.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| <i>tf</i> | The textfield instance pointer. |
| <i>c</i> | The new value for the attribute. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.62.2.28 t_max_err textfield_set_wantstab (t_object * tf, char c)

Set the 'wantstab' attribute of a textfield.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| <i>tf</i> | The textfield instance pointer. |
| <i>c</i> | The new value for the attribute. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.62.2.29 t_max_err textfield_set_wordwrap (t_object * tf, char c)

Set the 'wordwrap' attribute of a textfield.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| <i>tf</i> | The textfield instance pointer. |
| <i>c</i> | The new value for the attribute. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.63 TextLayout

A textlayout is lower-level text rendering object used by higher-level entities such as `TextField`.

Collaboration diagram for `TextLayout`:



Enumerations

- enum `t_jgraphics_textlayout_flags` { `JGRAPHICS_TEXTLAYOUT_NOWRAP`, `JGRAPHICS_TEXTLAYOUT_USEELLIPSIS` }

Flags for setting text layout options.

Functions

- `t_jtextlayout * jtextlayout_create ()`
Create a new textlayout object.
- `t_jtextlayout * jtextlayout_withbgcolor (t_jgraphics *g, t_jrgba *bgcolor)`
Create a new textlayout object.
- `void jtextlayout_destroy (t_jtextlayout *textlayout)`
Release/free a textlayout object.
- `void jtextlayout_set (t_jtextlayout *textlayout, const char *utf8, t_jfont *jfont, double x, double y, double width, double height, t_jgraphics_text_justification justification, t_jgraphics_textlayout_flags flags)`
Set the text and attributes of a textlayout object.
- `void jtextlayout_settextcolor (t_jtextlayout *textlayout, t_jrgba *textcolor)`
Set the color to render text in a textlayout object.
- `void jtextlayout_measuretext (t_jtextlayout *textlayout, long startindex, long numchars, long includewhitespace, double *width, double *height, long *numlines)`
Return a measurement of how much space will be required to draw the text of a textlayout.
- `void jtextlayout_draw (t_jtextlayout *tl, t_jgraphics *g)`
Draw a textlayout in a given graphics context.
- `long jtextlayout_getnumchars (t_jtextlayout *tl)`
Retrieve a count of the number of characters in a textlayout object.

- **t_max_err jtextlayout_getcharbox (t_jtextlayout *tl, long index, t_rect *rect)**
Retrieve the t_rect containing a character at a given index.
- **t_max_err jtextlayout_getchar (t_jtextlayout *tl, long index, long *pch)**
Retrieve the unicode character at a given index.

34.63.1 Detailed Description

A textlayout is lower-level text rendering object used by higher-level entities such as [TextField](#).

34.63.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

34.63.2.1 enum t_jgraphics_textlayout_flags

Flags for setting text layout options.

Enumerator:

JGRAPHICS_TEXTLAYOUT_NOWRAP disable word wrapping

JGRAPHICS_TEXTLAYOUT_USEELLIPSIS show ... if a line doesn't fit (implies NOWRAP too)

34.63.3 Function Documentation

34.63.3.1 t_jtextlayout* jtextlayout_create ()

Create a new textlayout object.

Returns

The new textlayout object.

34.63.3.2 void jtextlayout_destroy (t_jtextlayout * textlayout)

Release/free a textlayout object.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>textlayout</i> | The textlayout object to release. |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|

34.63.3.3 void jtextlayout_draw (t_jtextlayout * tl, t_jgraphics * g)

Draw a textlayout in a given graphics context.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---|
| <i>tl</i> | The textlayout object to query. |
| <i>g</i> | The graphics context in which to draw the text. |

34.63.3.4 t_max_err jtextlayout_getchar (t_jtextlayout * *tl*, long *index*, long * *pch*)

Retrieve the unicode character at a given index.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>tl</i> | The textlayout object to query. |
| <i>index</i> | The index from which to fetch the unicode character. |
| <i>pch</i> | The address of a variable to hold the unicode character value upon return. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.63.3.5 t_max_err jtextlayout_getcharbox (t_jtextlayout * *tl*, long *index*, t_rect * *rect*)

Retrieve the [t_rect](#) containing a character at a given index.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>tl</i> | The textlayout object to query. |
| <i>index</i> | The index from which to fetch the unicode character. |
| <i>rect</i> | The address of a valid t_rect which will be filled in upon return. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.63.3.6 long jtextlayout_getnumchars (t_jtextlayout * *tl*)

Retrieve a count of the number of characters in a textlayout object.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| <i>tl</i> | The textlayout object to query. |
|-----------|---------------------------------|

Returns

The number of characters.

34.63.3.7 void jtextlayout_measuretext (*t_jtextlayout* * *textlayout*, long *startindex*, long *numchars*, long *includewhitespace*, double * *width*, double * *height*, long * *numlines*)

Return a measurement of how much space will be required to draw the text of a textlayout.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| <i>textlayout</i> | The textlayout object to query. |
| <i>startindex</i> | You can measure a subset of the characters. This defines the character from which to start. |
| <i>numchars</i> | Pass -1 for all characters from startindex to end |
| <i>includewhitespace</i> | Define whether to measure with or without whitespace truncated from edges. |
| <i>width</i> | Returns the width of text not including any margins. |
| <i>height</i> | Returns the height of text not including any margins. |
| <i>numlines</i> | Returns the number of lines of text. |

34.63.3.8 void jtextlayout_set (*t_jtextlayout* * *textlayout*, const char * *utf8*, *t_jfont* * *jfont*, double *x*, double *y*, double *width*, double *height*, *t_jgraphics_text_justification* *justification*, *t_jgraphics_textlayout_flags* *flags*)

Set the text and attributes of a textlayout object.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| <i>textlayout</i> | The textlayout object. |
| <i>utf8</i> | The text to render. |
| <i>jfont</i> | The font with which to render the text. |
| <i>x</i> | The text is placed within rect specified by x, y, width, height. |
| <i>y</i> | The text is placed within rect specified by x, y, width, height. |
| <i>width</i> | The text is placed within rect specified by x, y, width, height. |
| <i>height</i> | The text is placed within rect specified by x, y, width, height. |
| <i>justification</i> | How to justify the text within the rect. |
| <i>flags</i> | Additional flags to control behaviour. |

34.63.3.9 void jtextlayout_settextcolor (*t_jtextlayout* * *textlayout*, *t_jrgba* * *textcolor*)

Set the color to render text in a textlayout object.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>textlayout</i> | The textlayout object for which to set the color. |
| <i>textcolor</i> | The color for the text. |

34.63.3.10 `t_jtextlayout* jtextlayout_withbgcolor (t_jgraphics *g, t_jrgba *bgcolor)`

Create a new textlayout object.

This gives a hint to the textlayout as to what the text bgcolor will be. It won't actually paint the bg for you. But, it does let it do a better job.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <i>g</i> | The graphics context for the textlayout. |
| <i>bgcolor</i> | The background color for the textlayout. |

Returns

The new textlayout object.

34.64 Popup Menus

Popup menu API so externals can create popup menus that can also be drawn into.

Collaboration diagram for Popup Menus:



Functions

- `t_jpopupmenu * jpopupmenu_create ()`
Create a pop-up menu.
- `void jpopupmenu_destroy (t_jpopupmenu *menu)`
Free a pop-up menu created with `jpopupmenu_create()`.
- `void jpopupmenu_clear (t_jpopupmenu *menu)`
Clear the contents of a pop-up menu.
- `void jpopupmenu_setcolors (t_jpopupmenu *menu, t_jrgba text, t_jrgba bg, t_jrgba highlightedtext, t_jrgba highlightedbg)`
Set the colors used by a pop-up menu.
- `void jpopupmenuSetFont (t_jpopupmenu *menu, t_jfont *font)`
Set the font used by a pop-up menu.
- `void jpopupmenu_additem (t_jpopupmenu *menu, int itemid, const char *utf8Text, t_jrgba *textColor, int checked, int disabled, t_jsurface *icon)`
Add an item to a pop-up menu.
- `void jpopupmenu_addsubmenu (t_jpopupmenu *menu, const char *utf8Name, t_jpopupmenu *submenu, int disabled)`
Add a pop-menu to another pop-menu as a submenu.
- `void jpopupmenu_addseperator (t_jpopupmenu *menu)`
Add a separator to a pop-menu.
- `int jpopupmenu_popup (t_jpopupmenu *menu, t_pt screen, int defitemid)`
Tell a menu to display at a specified location.
- `int jpopupmenu_popup_abovebox (t_jpopupmenu *menu, t_object *box, t_object *view, int offset, int defitemid)`
Tell a menu to display above a given box in a patcher.
- `int jpopupmenu_popup_nearbox (t_jpopupmenu *menu, t_object *box, t_object *view, int defitemid)`
Tell a menu to display near a given box in a patcher.

- int `jpopupmenu_popup_belowrect (t_jpopupmenu *menu, t_rect rect, int de-`
`fitemid)`

Tell a menu to display below a given rectangle in a patcher.

34.64.1 Detailed Description

Popup menu API so externals can create popup menus that can also be drawn into.

34.64.2 Function Documentation

34.64.2.1 void jpopupmenu_additem (t_jpopupmenu * menu, int itemid, const char * utf8Text, t_jrgba * textColor, int checked, int disabled, t_jsurface * icon)

Add an item to a pop-up menu.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| <code>menu</code> | The pop-up menu to which the item will be added. |
| <code>itemid</code> | Each menu item should be assigned a unique integer id using this parameter. |
| <code>utf8Text</code> | The text to display in for the menu item. |
| <code>textColor</code> | The color to use for the menu item, or NULL to use the default color. |
| <code>checked</code> | A non-zero value indicates that the item should have a check-mark next to it. |
| <code>disabled</code> | A non-zero value indicates that the item should be disabled. |
| <code>icon</code> | A <code>t_jsurface</code> will be used as an icon for the menu item if provided here. Pass NULL for no icon. |

34.64.2.2 void jpopupmenu_addseperator (t_jpopupmenu * menu)

Add a separator to a pop-menu.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <code>menu</code> | The pop-up menu to which the separator will be added. |
|-------------------|---|

34.64.2.3 void jpopupmenu_addsubmenu (t_jpopupmenu * menu, const char * utf8Name, t_jpopupmenu * submenu, int disabled)

Add a pop-menu to another pop-menu as a submenu.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <code>menu</code> | The pop-up menu to which a menu will be added as a submenu. |
| <code>utf8Name</code> | The name of the menu item. |

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>submenu</i> | The pop-up menu which will be used as the submenu. |
| <i>disabled</i> | Pass a non-zero value to disable the menu item. |

34.64.2.4 void jpopupmenu_clear(*t_jpopupmenu * menu*)

Clear the contents of a pop-up menu.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>menu</i> | The pop-up menu whose contents will be cleared. |
|-------------|---|

34.64.2.5 *t_jpopupmenu** jpopupmenu_create()

Create a pop-up menu.

Free this pop-up menu using [jpopupmenu_destroy\(\)](#).

Returns

A pointer to the newly created jpopupmenu object.

34.64.2.6 void jpopupmenu_destroy(*t_jpopupmenu * menu*)

Free a pop-up menu created with [jpopupmenu_create\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| <i>menu</i> | The pop-up menu to be freed. |
|-------------|------------------------------|

34.64.2.7 int jpopupmenu_popup(*t_jpopupmenu * menu, t_pt screen, int defitemid*)

Tell a menu to display at a specified location.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>menu</i> | The pop-up menu to display. |
| <i>screen</i> | The point at which to display in screen coordinates. |
| <i>defitemid</i> | The initially chosen item id. |

Returns

The item id for the item in the menu chosen by the user.

**34.64.2.8 int jpopupmenu_popup_abovebox (*t_jpopupmenu* * *menu*, *t_object* * *box*,
t_object * *view*, int *offset*, int *defitemid*)**

Tell a menu to display above a given box in a patcher.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>menu</i> | The pop-up menu to display. |
| <i>box</i> | The box above which to display the menu. |
| <i>view</i> | The patcherview for the box in which to display the menu. |
| <i>offset</i> | An offset from the box position at which to display the menu. |
| <i>defitemid</i> | The initially choosen item id. |

Returns

The item id for the item in the menu choosen by the user.

**34.64.2.9 int jpopupmenu_popup_belowrect (*t_jpopupmenu* * *menu*, *t_rect* *rect*, int
defitemid)**

Tell a menu to display below a given rectangle in a patcher.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>menu</i> | The pop-up menu to display. |
| <i>rect</i> | The rectangle below which to display the menu. |
| <i>defitemid</i> | The initially choosen item id. |

Returns

The item id for the item in the menu choosen by the user.

**34.64.2.10 int jpopupmenu_popup_nearbox (*t_jpopupmenu* * *menu*, *t_object* * *box*,
t_object * *view*, int *defitemid*)**

Tell a menu to display near a given box in a patcher.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|---|
| <i>menu</i> | The pop-up menu to display. |
| <i>box</i> | The box above which to display the menu. |
| <i>view</i> | The patcherview for the box in which to display the menu. |
| <i>defitemid</i> | The initially choosen item id. |

Returns

The item id for the item in the menu choosen by the user.

34.64.2.11 void jpopupmenu_setcolors (*t_jpopupmenu * menu, t_jrgba text, t_jrgba bg, t_jrgba highlightedtext, t_jrgba highlightedbg*)

Set the colors used by a pop-up menu.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| <i>menu</i> | The pop-up menu to which the colors will be applied. |
| <i>text</i> | The text color for menu items. |
| <i>bg</i> | The background color for menu items. |
| <i>highlighted-text</i> | The text color for the highlighted menu item. |
| <i>highlightedbg</i> | The background color the highlighted menu item. |

34.64.2.12 void jpopupmenu_setfont (*t_jpopupmenu * menu, t_jfont * font*)

Set the font used by a pop-up menu.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>menu</i> | The pop-up menu whose font will be set. |
| <i>font</i> | A pointer to a font object, whose font info will be copied to the pop-up menu. |

34.65 Box Layer

The boxlayer functions provide way to make it easier to use cached offscreen images (layers) in your drawing.

Collaboration diagram for Box Layer:



Functions

- `t_max_err jbox_invalidate_layer (t_object *b, t_object *view, t_symbol *name)`
Invalidate a layer, indicating that it needs to be re-drawn.
- `t_jgraphics * jbox_start_layer (t_object *b, t_object *view, t_symbol *name, double width, double height)`
Create a layer, and ready it for drawing commands.
- `t_max_err jbox_end_layer (t_object *b, t_object *view, t_symbol *name)`
Conclude a layer, indicating that it is complete and ready for painting.
- `t_max_err jbox_paint_layer (t_object *b, t_object *view, t_symbol *name, double x, double y)`
Paint a layer at a given position.

34.65.1 Detailed Description

The boxlayer functions provide way to make it easier to use cached offscreen images (layers) in your drawing. The general idea is to do something like this:

```

t_jgraphics *g;
g = jbox_start_layer(box, view, layername, width, height);
if (g) {
    // draw to your new offscreen context here
    // the second time you call jbox_start_layer() it will return NULL
    // since you already drew it -- you don't have to do drawing the second
    // time
    jbox_end_layer(box, view, layername);
}
jbox_paint_layer(box, view, layername, xpos, ypos);

```

Then, if something changes where you would need to redraw the layer you invalidate it:

```
jbox_invalidate_layer(box, view, layername);
```

or

```
jbox_invalidate_layer(box, NULL, layername); // to invalidate for all views
```

Each view has its own layer stored since if a patcher has multiple views each could be at a different zoom level.

34.65.2 Function Documentation

34.65.2.1 `t_max_err jbox_end_layer (t_object *b, t_object *view, t_symbol *name)`

Conclude a layer, indicating that it is complete and ready for painting.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <code>b</code> | The object/box for the layer opened by jbox_start_layer() . |
| <code>view</code> | The patcherview for the object opened by jbox_start_layer() . |
| <code>name</code> | The name of the layer. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.65.2.2 `t_max_err jbox_invalidate_layer (t_object *b, t_object *view, t_symbol *name)`

Invalidate a layer, indicating that it needs to be re-drawn.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <code>b</code> | The object/box to invalidate. |
| <code>view</code> | The patcherview for the object which should be invalidated, or NULL for all patcherviews. |
| <code>name</code> | The name of the layer to invalidate. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.65.2.3 `t_max_err jbox_paint_layer (t_object *b, t_object *view, t_symbol *name, double x, double y)`

Paint a layer at a given position.

Note that the current color alpha value is used when painting layers to allow you to blend layers. The same is also true for [jgraphics_image_surface_draw\(\)](#) and [jgraphics_image_surface_draw_fast\(\)](#).

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>b</i> | The object/box to be painted. |
| <i>view</i> | The patcherview for the object which should be painted, or NULL for all patcherviews. |
| <i>name</i> | The name of the layer to paint. |
| <i>x</i> | The x-coordinate for the position at which to paint the layer. |
| <i>y</i> | The y-coordinate for the position at which to paint the layer. |

Returns

A Max error code.

34.65.2.4 `t_jgraphics* jbox_start_layer (t_object * b, t_object * view, t_symbol * name, double width, double height)`

Create a layer, and ready it for drawing commands.

The layer drawing commands must be wrapped with a matching call to `jbox_end_layer()` prior to calling `jbox_paint_layer()`.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>b</i> | The object/box to which the layer is attached. |
| <i>view</i> | The patcherview for the object to which the layer is attached. |
| <i>name</i> | A name for this layer. |
| <i>width</i> | The width of the layer. |
| <i>height</i> | The height of the layer. |

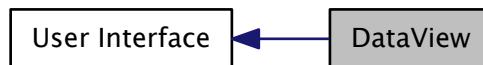
Returns

A `t_jgraphics` context for drawing into the layer.

34.66 DataView

The jdatatable object provides a mechanism to display data in a tabular format.

Collaboration diagram for DataView:



Data Structures

- struct [t_celldesc](#)
A datatable cell description.
- struct [t_jcolumn](#)
A datatable column.
- struct [t_jdatatable](#)
The datatable object.
- struct [t_privatesortrec](#)
used to pass data to a client sort function

Functions

- void * [jdatatable_new](#) (void)
Create a datatable.
- void [jdatatable_setclient](#) ([t_object](#) *dv, [t_object](#) *client)
Set a datatable's client.
- [t_object](#) * [jdatatable_getclient](#) ([t_object](#) *dv)
Get a pointer to a datatable's client.

34.66.1 Detailed Description

The jdatatable object provides a mechanism to display data in a tabular format. In Max this is used internally for the implementation of the inspectors, file browser, preferences, and jit.cellblock object, among others.

A jdatatable object does not contain the information that it presents. The object you create will maintain the data and then make the data available to the datatable using the provided api.

34.66.2 Function Documentation

34.66.2.1 `t_object* jdataview_getclient(t_object * dv)`

Get a pointer to a dataview's client.

The client is the object to which the dataview will send messages to get data, notify of changes to cells, etc.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|------------------------|
| <i>dv</i> | The dataview instance. |
|-----------|------------------------|

Returns

A pointer to the dataview's client object.

34.66.2.2 `void* jdataview_new(void)`

Create a dataview.

You should free it with [object_free\(\)](#).

Returns

A pointer to the new instance.

34.66.2.3 `void jdataview_setclient(t_object * dv, t_object * client)`

Set a dataview's client.

The client is the object to which the dataview will send messages to get data, notify of changes to cells, etc. Typically this is the object in which you are creating the dataview.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>dv</i> | The dataview instance. |
| <i>client</i> | The object to be assigned as the dataview's client. |

34.67 Unicode

Data Structures

- struct `t_charset_converter`

The charset_converter object.

Functions

- `t_max_err charset_convert (t_symbol *src_encoding, const char *in, long in-bytes, t_symbol *dest_encoding, char **out, long *outbytes)`
A convenience function that simplifies usage by wrapping the other charset functions.
- `unsigned short * charset_utf8tounicode (char *s, long *outlen)`
Convert a UTF8 C-String into a 16-bit-wide-character array.
- `char * charset_unicodetutf8 (unsigned short *s, long len, long *outlen)`
Convert a 16-bit-wide-character array into a UTF C-string.
- `long charset_utf8_count (char *utf8, long *bytecount)`
Returns utf8 character count, and optionally bytecount.
- `char * charset_utf8_offset (char *utf8, long charoffset, long *byteoffset)`
Returns utf8 character offset (positive or negative), and optionally byte offset.

34.67.1 Detailed Description

34.67.2 Character Encodings

Currently supported character encodings

- `_sym_utf_8; // utf-8, no bom`
- `_sym_utf_16; // utf-16, big-endian`
- `_sym_utf_16be; // utf-16, big-endian`
- `_sym_utf_16le; // utf-16, little-endian`
- `_sym_iso_8859_1; // iso-8859-1 (latin-1)`
- `_sym_us_ascii; // us-ascii 7-bit`
- `_sym_ms_ansi; // ms-ansi (microsoft code page 1252)`
- `_sym_macroman; // mac roman`
- `_sym_charset_converter;`
- `_sym_convert;`

34.67.2.1 Example Usage

```
t_charset_converter *conv = object_new(CLASS_NOBOX, gensym("charset_converter"), ps_macroman, ps_ms_ansi);
char *cstr = "Text to convert";
char *cvtbuffer = NULL; // to-be-allocated data buffer
long cvtbuflen = 0; // length of buffer on output

if (conv) {
    // note that it isn't necessary to send in a 0-terminated string,
    // although we do so here
    if (object_method(conv, gensym("convert"), cstr, strlen(cstr) + 1, &
cvtbuffer, &cvtbuflen) == ERR_NONE) {
        // do something with the converted buffer
        sysmem_freeptr(cvtbuffer); // free newly allocated data buffer
    }
    object_free(conv); // free converter
}
```

34.67.3 Function Documentation

34.67.3.1 `t_max_err charset_convert(t_symbol *src_encoding, const char *in, long inbytes, t_symbol *dest_encoding, char **out, long *outbytes)`

A convenience function that simplifies usage by wrapping the other charset functions.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| <i>src_encoding</i> | The name encoding of the input. |
| <i>in</i> | The input string. |
| <i>inbytes</i> | The number of bytes in the input string. |
| <i>dest_encoding</i> | The name of the encoding to use for the output. |
| <i>out</i> | The address of a <code>char*</code> , which will be allocated and filled with the string in the new encoding. |
| <i>outbytes</i> | The address of a value that will hold the number of bytes long the output is upon return. |

Returns

A Max error code.

Remarks

Remember to call `sysmem_freeptr(*out)` to free any allocated memory.

34.67.3.2 `char* charset_unicodetoutf8(unsigned short *s, long len, long *outlen)`

Convert a 16-bit-wide-character array into a UTF C-string.

Accepts either null termination, or not (`len` is zero in the latter case).

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>s</i> | An array of wide (16-bit) unicode characters. |
| <i>len</i> | The length of <i>s</i> . |
| <i>outlen</i> | The address of a variable to hold the size of the number of chars but does not include the NULL terminator in the count. |

Returns

A UTF8-encoded C-string.

34.67.3.3 long charset_utf8_count (*char * utf8, long * bytecount*)

Returns utf8 character count, and optionally bytecount.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>utf8</i> | The UTF-8 encoded string whose characters are to be counted. |
| <i>bytecount</i> | The address of a variable to hold the byte count on return. Pass NULL if you don't require the byte count. |

Returns

The number of characters in the UTF8 string.

34.67.3.4 char* charset_utf8_offset (*char * utf8, long charoffset, long * byteoffset*)

Returns utf8 character offset (positive or negative), and optionally byte offset.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>utf8</i> | A UTF-8 encoded string. |
| <i>charoffset</i> | The char offset into the string at which to find the byte offset. |
| <i>byteoffset</i> | The address of a variable to hold the byte offset on return. Pass NULL if you don't require the byte offset. |

Returns

The character offset.

34.67.3.5 unsigned short* charset_utf8tounicode (*char * s, long * outlen*)

Convert a UTF8 C-String into a 16-bit-wide-character array.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>s</i> | The string to be converted to unicode. |
| <i>outlen</i> | The address of a variable to hold the size of the number of chars but does not include the NULL terminator in the count. |

Returns

A pointer to the buffer of unicode (wide) characters.

34.68 Atom Module

Collaboration diagram for Atom Module:



Functions

- `t_jit_err jit_atom_setlong (t_atom *a, long b)`
Sets atom value to long integer.
- `t_jit_err jit_atom_setfloat (t_atom *a, double b)`
Sets atom value to floating point number.
- `t_jit_err jit_atom_setsym (t_atom *a, t_symbol *b)`
Sets atom value to symbol.
- `t_jit_err jit_atom_setobj (t_atom *a, void *b)`
Sets atom value to object pointer.
- `long jit_atom_getlong (t_atom *a)`
Retrieves atom value as long integer.
- `double jit_atom_getfloat (t_atom *a)`
Retrieves atom value as floating point number.
- `t_symbol * jit_atom_getsym (t_atom *a)`
Retrieves atom value as symbol pointer.
- `void * jit_atom_getobj (t_atom *a)`
Retrieves atom value as object pointer.
- `long jit_atom_getcharfix (t_atom *a)`
Retrieves atom value as an 8 bit fixed point number.
- `long jit_atom_arg_getlong (long *c, long idx, long ac, t_atom *av)`
Retrieves atom argument at index as long integer if present.
- `long jit_atom_arg_getfloat (float *c, long idx, long ac, t_atom *av)`
Retrieves atom argument at index as floating point number if present.
- `long jit_atom_arg_getdouble (double *c, long idx, long ac, t_atom *av)`
Retrieves atom argument at index as double precision floating point number if present.
- `long jit_atom_arg_getsym (t_symbol **c, long idx, long ac, t_atom *av)`
Retrieves atom argument at index as symbol pointer if present.

34.68.1 Function Documentation

34.68.1.1 long jit_atom_arg_getdouble (*double * c, long idx, long ac, t_atom * av*)

Retrieves atom argument at index as double precision floating point number if present.

This function is useful for setting the values only if there is an argument at the specified index, otherwise, the input value is untouched.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | pointer to double (should contain desired default) |
| <i>idx</i> | atom argument index |
| <i>ac</i> | atom argument count |
| <i>av</i> | atom argument vector |

Returns

t_jit_err error code. *JIT_ERR_NONE* if successful.

34.68.1.2 long jit_atom_arg_getfloat (*float * c, long idx, long ac, t_atom * av*)

Retrieves atom argument at index as floating point number if present.

This function is useful for setting the values only if there is an argument at the specified index, otherwise, the input value is untouched.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | pointer to float (should contain desired default) |
| <i>idx</i> | atom argument index |
| <i>ac</i> | atom argument count |
| <i>av</i> | atom argument vector |

Returns

t_jit_err error code. *JIT_ERR_NONE* if successful.

34.68.1.3 long jit_atom_arg_getlong (*long * c, long idx, long ac, t_atom * av*)

Retrieves atom argument at index as long integer if present.

This function is useful for setting the values only if there is an argument at the specified index, otherwise, the input value is untouched.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | pointer to long (should contain desired default) |
| <i>idx</i> | atom argument index |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| <i>ac</i> | atom argument count |
| <i>av</i> | atom argument vector |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code. `JIT_ERR_NONE` if successful.

34.68.1.4 long jit_atom_arg_getsym (`t_symbol` ** *c*, long *idx*, long *ac*, `t_atom` * *av*)

Retrieves atom argument at index as symbol pointer if present.

This function is useful for setting the values only if there is an argument at the specified index, otherwise, the input value is untouched.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | pointer to symbol pointer (should contain desired default) |
| <i>idx</i> | atom argument index |
| <i>ac</i> | atom argument count |
| <i>av</i> | atom argument vector |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code. `JIT_ERR_NONE` if successful.

34.68.1.5 long jit_atom_getcharfix (`t_atom` * *a*)

Retrieves atom value as an 8 bit fixed point number.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--------------|
| <i>a</i> | atom pointer |
|----------|--------------|

Returns

8 bit fixed point value in the range 0-255. 0 if atom has no numeric value.

34.68.1.6 double jit_atom_getfloat (`t_atom` * *a*)

Retrieves atom value as floating point number.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--------------|
| <i>a</i> | atom pointer |
|----------|--------------|

Returns

floating point value. 0 if atom has no numeric value.

34.68.1.7 long jit_atom_getlong (t_atom * a)

Retrieves atom value as long integer.

Parameters

| | |
|---|--------------|
| a | atom pointer |
|---|--------------|

Returns

long integer value. 0 if atom has no numeric value.

34.68.1.8 void* jit_atom_getobj (t_atom * a)

Retrieves atom value as object pointer.

Parameters

| | |
|---|--------------|
| a | atom pointer |
|---|--------------|

Returns

object pointer. NULL if atom has no object value.

34.68.1.9 t_symbol * jit_atom_getsym (t_atom * a)

Retrieves atom value as symbol pointer.

Parameters

| | |
|---|--------------|
| a | atom pointer |
|---|--------------|

Returns

symbol pointer. _jit_sym_nothing if atom has no symbolic value.

34.68.1.10 t_jit_err jit_atom_setfloat (t_atom * a, double b)

Sets atom value to floating point number.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------|
| <i>a</i> | atom pointer |
| <i>b</i> | floating point value |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code.

34.68.1.11 `t_jit_err jit_atom_setlong (t_atom *a, long b)`

Sets atom value to long integer.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---------------|
| <i>a</i> | atom pointer |
| <i>b</i> | integer value |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code.

34.68.1.12 `t_jit_err jit_atom_setobj (t_atom *a, void *b)`

Sets atom value to object pointer.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| <i>a</i> | atom pointer |
| <i>b</i> | object pointer |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code.

34.68.1.13 `t_jit_err jit_atom_setsym (t_atom *a, t_symbol *b)`

Sets atom value to symbol.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--------------|
| <i>a</i> | atom pointer |
| <i>b</i> | symbol value |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code.

34.69 Attribute Module

Collaboration diagram for Attribute Module:



Data Structures

- struct `t_jit_attribute`
`t_jit_attribute` object struct.
- struct `t_jit_attr_offset`
`t_jit_attr_offset` object struct.
- struct `t_jit_attr_offset_array`
`t_jit_attr_offset_array` object struct.
- struct `t_jit_attr_filter_clip`
`t_jit_attr_filter_clip` object struct.
- struct `t_jit_attr_filter_proc`
`t_jit_attr_filter_proc` object struct.
- struct `t_jit_attr`
`Common attribute struct.`

Functions

- `t_symbol * jit_attr_getname (t_jit_attr *x)`
Retrieves attribute name.
- `t_symbol * jit_attr_gettype (t_jit_attr *x)`
Retrieves attribute type.
- `long jit_attr_canget (t_jit_attr *x)`
Retrieves attribute gettable flag.
- `long jit_attr_canset (t_jit_attr *x)`
Retrieves attribute settable flag.
- `long jit_attr_usercanget (t_jit_attr *x)`
Retrieves attribute user gettable flag.
- `long jit_attr_usercanset (t_jit_attr *x)`
Retrieves attribute user settable flag.

- **method jit_attr_getmethod** (*t_jit_attr* **x*, *t_symbol* **methodname*)
Retrieves attribute getter or setter method.
- **t_jit_err jit_attr_filterget** (*t_jit_attr* **x*, void **y*)
Sets attribute getter filter.
- **t_jit_err jit_attr_filterset** (*t_jit_attr* **x*, void **y*)
Sets attribute setter filter.
- **t_jit_err jit_attr_get** (*t_jit_attr* **x*, void **parent*, long **ac*, *t_atom* ***av*)
Calls attribute getter to retrieve from parent object.
- **t_jit_err jit_attr_set** (*t_jit_attr* **x*, void **parent*, long *ac*, *t_atom* **av*)
Calls attribute setter to set in parent object.
- ***t_jit_object* * jit_attribute_new** (char **name*, *t_symbol* **type*, long *flags*, *method mget*, *method mset*)
*Constructs instance of *t_jit_attribute*.*
- ***t_jit_object* * jit_attr_offset_new** (char **name*, *t_symbol* **type*, long *flags*, *method mget*, *method mset*, long *offset*)
*Constructs instance of *t_jit_attr_offset*.*
- ***t_jit_object* * jit_attr_offset_array_new** (char **name*, *t_symbol* **type*, long *size*, long *flags*, *method mget*, *method mset*, long *offsetcount*, long *offset*)
*Constructs instance of *t_jit_attr_offset_array*.*
- ***t_jit_object* * jit_attr_filter_clip_new** (void)
*Constructs instance of *t_jit_attr_filter_clip*.*
- ***t_jit_object* * jit_attr_filter_proc_new** (*method proc*)
*Constructs instance of *t_jit_attr_filter_proc*.*
- **long jit_attr_getlong** (void **x*, *t_symbol* **s*)
Retrieves attribute value as a long integer value.
- **t_jit_err jit_attr_setlong** (void **x*, *t_symbol* **s*, long *c*)
Sets attribute value as a long integer value.
- **float jit_attr_getfloat** (void **x*, *t_symbol* **s*)
Retrieves attribute value as a floating point value.
- **t_jit_err jit_attr_setfloat** (void **x*, *t_symbol* **s*, float *c*)
Sets attribute value as a floating point value.
- ***t_symbol* * jit_attr_getsym** (void **x*, *t_symbol* **s*)
Retrieves attribute value as a symbol value.
- **t_jit_err jit_attr_setsym** (void **x*, *t_symbol* **s*, *t_symbol* **c*)
Sets attribute value as a symbol value.
- **long jit_attr_getlong_array** (void **x*, *t_symbol* **s*, long *max*, long **vals*)
Retrieves attribute value as an array of long integer values.
- **t_jit_err jit_attr_setlong_array** (void **x*, *t_symbol* **s*, long *count*, long **vals*)
Sets attribute value as an array of long integer values.
- **long jit_attr_getchar_array** (void **x*, *t_symbol* **s*, long *max*, *uchar* **vals*)
Retrieves attribute value as an array of char values.
- **t_jit_err jit_attr_setchar_array** (void **x*, *t_symbol* **s*, long *count*, *uchar* **vals*)
Sets attribute value as an array of char values.

- long [jit_attr_getfloat_array](#) (void *x, [t_symbol](#) *s, long max, float *vals)
Retrieves attribute value as an array of floating point values.
- t_jit_err [jit_attr_setfloat_array](#) (void *x, [t_symbol](#) *s, long count, float *vals)
Sets attribute value as an array of floating point values.
- long [jit_attr_getdouble_array](#) (void *x, [t_symbol](#) *s, long max, double *vals)
Retrieves attribute value as an array of double precision floating point values.
- t_jit_err [jit_attr_setdouble_array](#) (void *x, [t_symbol](#) *s, long count, double *vals)
Sets attribute value as an array of double precision floating point values.
- long [jit_attr_getsym_array](#) (void *x, [t_symbol](#) *s, long max, [t_symbol](#) **vals)
Retrieves attribute value as an array of symbol values.
- t_jit_err [jit_attr_setsym_array](#) (void *x, [t_symbol](#) *s, long count, [t_symbol](#) **vals)
Sets attribute value as an array of symbol values.
- long [jit_attr_symcompare](#) (void *x, [t_symbol](#) *name)
Compares symbol name with name provided.

34.69.1 Function Documentation

34.69.1.1 long jit_attr_canget ([t_jit_attr](#) * x)

Retrieves attribute gettable flag.

Parameters

| | |
|---|--------------------------|
| x | attribute object pointer |
|---|--------------------------|

Returns

gettable flag

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via `jit_object_method` on an instance of any attribute object.

34.69.1.2 long jit_attr_canset ([t_jit_attr](#) * x)

Retrieves attribute settable flag.

Parameters

| | |
|---|--------------------------|
| x | attribute object pointer |
|---|--------------------------|

Returns

settable flag

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_object_method on an instance of any attribute obejct.

34.69.1.3 `t_jit_object * jit_attr_filter_clip_new(void)`

Constructs instance of [t_jit_attr_filter_clip](#).

Returns

[t_jit_attr_filter_clip](#) object pointer

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_object_new.

34.69.1.4 `t_jit_object * jit_attr_filter_proc_new(method proc)`

Constructs instance of [t_jit_attr_filter_proc](#).

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|------------------|
| <code>proc</code> | filter procedure |
|-------------------|------------------|

Returns

[t_jit_attr_filter_clip](#) object pointer

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_object_new.

34.69.1.5 `t_jit_err jit_attr_filterget(t_jit_attr * x, void * y)`

Sets attribute getter filter.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------|
| <code>x</code> | attribute object pointer |
| <code>y</code> | getter filter object |

Generated on Fri Jan 20 2012 14:02:35 for Max API by Doxygen

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via `jit_object_method` on an instance of any attribute object.

34.69.1.6 `t_jit_err jit_attr_filterset(t_jit_attr *x, void *y)`

Sets attribute setter filter.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------|
| <code>x</code> | attribute object pointer |
| <code>y</code> | setter filter object |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via `jit_object_method` on an instance of any attribute object.

34.69.1.7 `t_jit_err jit_attr_get(t_jit_attr *x, void *parent, long *ac, t_atom **av)`

Calls attribute getter to retrieve from parent object.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|
| <code>x</code> | attribute object pointer |
| <code>parent</code> | target object pointer |
| <code>ac</code> | pointer to argument count |
| <code>av</code> | pointer to argument vector |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via `jit_object_method` on an instance of any attribute object.

34.69.1.8 long jit_attr_getchar_array (void * *x*, t_symbol * *s*, long *max*, uchar * *vals*)

Retrieves attribute value as an array of char values.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | object pointer |
| <i>s</i> | attribute name |
| <i>max</i> | maximum number of values to copy |
| <i>vals</i> | pointer to retrieved values |

Returns

number of values retrieved.

34.69.1.9 long jit_attr_getdouble_array (void * *x*, t_symbol * *s*, long *max*, double * *vals*)

Retrieves attribute value as an array of double precision floating point values.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | object pointer |
| <i>s</i> | attribute name |
| <i>max</i> | maximum number of values to copy |
| <i>vals</i> | pointer to retrieved values |

Returns

number of values retrieved.

34.69.1.10 float jit_attr_getfloat (void * *x*, t_symbol * *s*)

Retrieves attribute value as a floating point value.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| <i>x</i> | object pointer |
| <i>s</i> | attribute name |

Returns

floating point value

34.69.1.11 long jit_attr_getfloat_array (void * *x*, t_symbol * *s*, long *max*, float * *vals*)

Retrieves attribute value as an array of floating point values.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | object pointer |
| <i>s</i> | attribute name |
| <i>max</i> | maximum number of values to copy |
| <i>vals</i> | pointer to retrieved values |

Returns

number of values retrieved.

34.69.1.12 long jit_attr_getlong (void * *x*, t_symbol * *s*)

Retrieves attribute value as a long integer value.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| <i>x</i> | object pointer |
| <i>s</i> | attribute name |

Returns

long integer value

34.69.1.13 long jit_attr_getlong_array (void * *x*, t_symbol * *s*, long *max*, long * *vals*)

Retrieves attribute value as an array of long integer values.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | object pointer |
| <i>s</i> | attribute name |
| <i>max</i> | maximum number of values to copy |
| <i>vals</i> | pointer to retrieved values |

Returns

number of values retrieved.

34.69.1.14 method jit_attr_getmethod (t_jit_attr * *x*, t_symbol * *methodname*)

Retrieves attribute getter or setter method.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | attribute object pointer |
| <i>method-</i> | "get" or "set" symbol |
| <i>name</i> | |

Returns

getter or setter method

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_object_method on an instance of any attribute object.

34.69.1.15 `t_symbol * jit_attr_getname (t_jit_attr * x)`

Retrieves attribute name.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------|
| <code>x</code> | attribute object pointer |
|----------------|--------------------------|

Returns

attribute name

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_object_method on an instance of any attribute object.

34.69.1.16 `t_symbol* jit_attr_getsym (void * x, t_symbol * s)`

Retrieves attribute value as a symbol value.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|----------------|
| <code>x</code> | object pointer |
| <code>s</code> | attribute name |

Returns

symbol value

34.69.1.17 `long jit_attr_getsym_array (void * x, t_symbol * s, long max, t_symbol ** vals)`

Retrieves attribute value as an array of symbol values.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | object pointer |
| <i>s</i> | attribute name |
| <i>max</i> | maximum number of values to copy |
| <i>vals</i> | pointer to retrieved values |

Returns

number of values retrieved.

34.69.1.18 `t_symbol * jit_attr_gettype (t_jit_attr * x)`

Retrieves attribute type.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | attribute object pointer |
|----------|--------------------------|

Returns

attribute type

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_object_method on an instance of any attribute object.

34.69.1.19 `t_jit_object * jit_attr_offset_array_new (char * name, t_symbol * type, long size, long flags, method mget, method mset, long offsetcount, long offset)`

Constructs instance of [t_jit_attr_offset_array](#).

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>name</i> | attribute name |
| <i>type</i> | data type |
| <i>size</i> | maximum size |
| <i>flags</i> | privacy flags |
| <i>mget</i> | getter method |
| <i>mset</i> | setter method |
| <i>offsetcount</i> | byte offset to count struct member (if zero, remain fixed size with max size) |
| <i>offset</i> | byte offset to array struct member |

Returns

[t_jit_attr_offset_array](#) object pointer

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_object_new.

34.69.1.20 `t_jit_object * jit_attr_offset_new (char * name, t_symbol * type, long flags, method mget, method mset, long offset)`

Constructs instance of [t_jit_attr_offset](#).

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| <i>name</i> | attribute name |
| <i>type</i> | data type |
| <i>flags</i> | privacy flags |
| <i>mget</i> | getter method |
| <i>mset</i> | setter method |
| <i>offset</i> | byte offset to struct member |

Returns

[t_jit_attr_offset](#) object pointer

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_object_new.

34.69.1.21 `t_jit_err jit_attr_set (t_jit_attr * x, void * parent, long ac, t_atom * av)`

Calls attribute setter to set in parent object.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | attribute object pointer |
| <i>parent</i> | target object pointer |
| <i>ac</i> | argument count |
| <i>av</i> | argument vector |

Returns

[t_jit_err](#) error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_object_method on an instance of any attribute object.

34.69.1.22 t_jit_err jit_attr_setchar_array (void * x, t_symbol * s, long count, uchar * vals)

Sets attribute value as an array of char values.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|-------------------|
| <i>x</i> | object pointer |
| <i>s</i> | attribute name |
| <i>count</i> | number of values |
| <i>vals</i> | pointer to values |

Returns

t_jit_err error code.

34.69.1.23 t_jit_err jit_attr_setdouble_array (void * x, t_symbol * s, long count, double * vals)

Sets attribute value as an array of double precision floating point values.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|-------------------|
| <i>x</i> | object pointer |
| <i>s</i> | attribute name |
| <i>count</i> | number of values |
| <i>vals</i> | pointer to values |

Returns

t_jit_err error code.

34.69.1.24 t_jit_err jit_attr_setfloat (void * x, t_symbol * s, float c)

Sets attribute value as a floating point value.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| <i>x</i> | object pointer |
| <i>s</i> | attribute name |
| <i>c</i> | value |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code.

34.69.1.25 `t_jit_err jit_attr_setfloat_array (void *x, t_symbol *s, long count, float *vals)`

Sets attribute value as an array of floating point values.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| <code>x</code> | object pointer |
| <code>s</code> | attribute name |
| <code>count</code> | number of values |
| <code>vals</code> | pointer to values |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code.

34.69.1.26 `t_jit_err jit_attr_setlong (void *x, t_symbol *s, long c)`

Sets attribute value as a long integer value.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|----------------|
| <code>x</code> | object pointer |
| <code>s</code> | attribute name |
| <code>c</code> | value |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code.

34.69.1.27 `t_jit_err jit_attr_setlong_array (void *x, t_symbol *s, long count, long *vals)`

Sets attribute value as an array of long integer values.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| <code>x</code> | object pointer |
| <code>s</code> | attribute name |
| <code>count</code> | number of values |
| <code>vals</code> | pointer to values |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code.

34.69.1.28 `t_jit_err jit_attr_setsym(void *x, t_symbol *s, t_symbol *c)`

Sets attribute value as a symbol value.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|----------------|
| <code>x</code> | object pointer |
| <code>s</code> | attribute name |
| <code>c</code> | value |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code.

34.69.1.29 `t_jit_err jit_attr_setsym_array(void *x, t_symbol *s, long count, t_symbol **vals)`

Sets attribute value as an array of symbol values.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| <code>x</code> | object pointer |
| <code>s</code> | attribute name |
| <code>count</code> | number of values |
| <code>vals</code> | pointer to values |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code.

34.69.1.30 `long jit_attr_symcompare(void *x, t_symbol *name)`

C.compares symbol name with name provided.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| <code>x</code> | attribute object pointer |
| <code>name</code> | attribute name |

Returns

1 if equal, 0 if not equal

34.69.1.31 long jit_attr_usercanget (t_jit_attr * x)

Retrieves attribute user gettable flag.

Parameters

| | |
|---|--------------------------|
| x | attribute object pointer |
|---|--------------------------|

Returns

user gettable flag

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_object_method on an instance of any attribute obejct.

34.69.1.32 long jit_attr_usercanset (t_jit_attr * x)

Retrieves attribute user settable flag.

Parameters

| | |
|---|--------------------------|
| x | attribute object pointer |
|---|--------------------------|

Returns

user settable flag

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_object_method on an intance of any attribute obejct.

34.69.1.33 t_jit_object * jit_attribute_new (char * name, t_symbol * type, long flags, method mget, method mset)

Constructs instance of [t_jit_attribute](#).

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|----------------|
| <i>name</i> | attribute name |
| <i>type</i> | data type |
| <i>flags</i> | privacy flags |
| <i>mget</i> | getter method |
| <i>mset</i> | setter method |

Returns

[`t_jit_attribute`](#) object pointer

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via `jit_object_new`.

34.70 Binary Module

Collaboration diagram for Binary Module:



Functions

- `t_jit_err jit_bin_read_header (t_filehandle fh, ulong *version, long *filesize)`
Reads the header of a JXF binary file.
- `t_jit_err jit_bin_read_chunk_info (t_filehandle fh, ulong *ckid, long *ckszie)`
Reads the info of a chunk from a JXF binary file.
- `t_jit_err jit_bin_write_header (t_filehandle fh, long filesize)`
Writes the header of a JXF binary file.
- `t_jit_err jit_bin_read_matrix (t_filehandle fh, void *matrix)`
Reads matrix data from a JXF binary file.
- `t_jit_err jit_bin_write_matrix (t_filehandle fh, void *matrix)`
Writes a matrix to a JXF binary file.

34.70.1 Function Documentation

34.70.1.1 `t_jit_err jit_bin_read_chunk_info (t_filehandle fh, ulong * ckid, long * ckszie)`

Reads the info of a chunk from a JXF binary file.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| <code>fh</code> | <code>t_filehandle</code> file handle |
| <code>ckid</code> | chunk ID (ie JIT_BIN_CHUNK_CONTAINER, JIT_BIN_CHUNK_MATRIX) |
| <code>ckszie</code> | the size of the chunk |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code.

34.70.1.2 t_jit_err jit_bin_read_header (t_filehandle *fh*, ulong * *version*, long * *filesize*)

Reads the header of a JXF binary file.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>fh</i> | t_filehandle file handle |
| <i>version</i> | version of the binary file format (ie JIT_BIN_VERSION_1) |
| <i>filesize</i> | the size of the file |

Returns

t_jit_err error code.

34.70.1.3 t_jit_err jit_bin_read_matrix (t_filehandle *fh*, void * *matrix*)

Reads matrix data from a JXF binary file.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--------------------------|
| <i>fh</i> | t_filehandle file handle |
| <i>matrix</i> | the matrix data |

Returns

t_jit_err error code.

34.70.1.4 t_jit_err jit_bin_write_header (t_filehandle *fh*, long *filesize*)

Writes the header of a JXF binary file.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|
| <i>fh</i> | t_filehandle file handle |
| <i>filesize</i> | the size of the file |

Returns

t_jit_err error code.

34.70.1.5 t_jit_err jit_bin_write_matrix (t_filehandle *fh*, void * *matrix*)

Writes a matrix to a JXF binary file.

Parameters

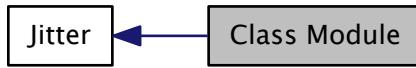
| | |
|---------------|--------------------------|
| <i>fh</i> | t_filehandle file handle |
| <i>matrix</i> | the matrix data |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code.

34.71 Class Module

Collaboration diagram for Class Module:



Functions

- `t_max_err class_copy (t_symbol *src_name_space, t_symbol *src_classname, t_symbol *dst_name_space, t_symbol *dst_classname)`

Duplicates a previously registered object class, and registers a copy of this class.
- `void * jit_class_new (char *name, method mnew, method mfree, long size,...)`

Creates a new class with the name specified by the name argument.
- `t_jit_err jit_class_addmethod (void *c, method m, char *name,...)`

Adds a named method to a class.
- `t_jit_err jit_class_addattr (void *c, t_jit_object *attr)`

Adds an attribute to a class.
- `t_jit_err jit_class_addadornment (void *c, t_jit_object *o)`

Adds an adornment to a class.
- `t_jit_err jit_class_addinterface (void *c, void *interfaceclass, long byteoffset, long flags)`

Adds an interface to a class.
- `void * jit_class_adornment_get (void *c, t_symbol *classname)`

Retrieves an adornment from a class.
- `t_jit_err jit_class_free (void *c)`

Frees a class.
- `t_symbol * jit_class_nameget (void *c)`

Retrieves the name of a class.
- `long jit_class_symcompare (void *c, t_symbol *name)`

Compares name of class with the name provided.
- `t_jit_err jit_class_register (void *c)`

Registers class in the class registry.
- `method jit_class_method (void *c, t_symbol *methodname)`

Retrieves method function pointer for named method.
- `t_messlist * jit_class_mess (t_jit_class *c, t_symbol *methodname)`

Retrieves messlist entry for named method.

- `void * jit_class_attr_get (void *c, t_symbol *attrname)`
Retrieves attribute pointer associated with name provided.
- `void * jit_class_findbyname (t_symbol *classname)`
Retrieves class pointer associated with name provided.
- `t_jit_err jit_class_addtypedwrapper (void *c, method m, char *name,...)`
Adds a typed wrapper method to a class.
- `t_messlist * jit_class_typedwrapper_get (void *c, t_symbol *s)`
Retrieves typed wrapper messlist pointer associated with name provided.
- `t_jit_err jit_class_method_addargsafe (void *c, char *argname, char *methodname)`
Marks a method as safe to call as an attribute style argument.
- `t_symbol * jit_class_method_argsafe_get (void *c, t_symbol *s)`
Checks to see if symbol is safe to call as an attribute style argument.

34.71.1 Function Documentation

34.71.1.1 `t_max_err class_copy (t_symbol * src_name_space, t_symbol * src_classname, t_symbol * dst_name_space, t_symbol * dst_classname)`

Duplicates a previously registered object class, and registers a copy of this class.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <code>src_name_space</code> | The source class's name space. |
| <code>src_classname</code> | The source class's class name. |
| <code>dst_name_space</code> | The copied class's name space. |
| <code>dst_classname</code> | The copied class's class name. |

Returns

This function returns the error code `MAX_ERR_NONE` if successful, or one of the other error codes defined in "ext_obex.h" if unsuccessful.

34.71.1.2 `t_jit_err jit_class_addadornment (void * c, t_jit_object * o)`

Adds an adornment to a class.

Adornments provide additional state and behavior to a class. This is most commonly used for the `jit_mop` adornment.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------------|
| <i>c</i> | class pointer |
| <i>o</i> | object to use as adornment |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

34.71.1.3 `t_jit_err jit_class_addattr (void * c, t_jit_object * attr)`

Adds an attribute to a class.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|------------------|
| <i>c</i> | class pointer |
| <i>attr</i> | attribute object |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

34.71.1.4 `t_jit_err jit_class_addinterface (void * c, void * interfaceclass, long byteoffset, long flags)`

Adds an interface to a class.

Automatically expose methods and attributes of an interface class to a classes. Can also be used for class containers or subclassing behavior. If method or attribute is present in interface class prior to this call, the interface class' method or attribute will not be added. Use a nonzero byteoffset to contained class' object pointer in struct for container class. Use byte offset of zero for interface or subclassing behavior.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| <i>c</i> | class pointer |
| <i>interface-class</i> | interface class pointer |
| <i>byteoffset</i> | byte offset (if for a contained object) |
| <i>flags</i> | reserved for future use |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

34.71.1.5 `t_jit_err jit_class_addmethod(void * c, method m, char * name, ...)`

Adds a named method to a class.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | class pointer |
| <i>m</i> | function called when method is invoked |
| <i>name</i> | method name |
| ... | type signature for the method in the standard Max type list format (see Chapter 3 of the Writing Externals in Max document for more information) |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

34.71.1.6 `t_jit_err jit_class_addtypedwrapper(void * c, method m, char * name, ...)`

Adds a typed wrapper method to a class.

Typed wrappers typically are used when there is an existing private, untyped method defined for a Jitter class, but it is desirable to expose the method to language bindings which require a typed interface--e.g. Java or JavaScript.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | class pointer |
| <i>m</i> | function called when method is invoked |
| <i>name</i> | method name |
| ... | type signature for the method in the standard Max type list format (see Chapter 3 of the Writing Externals in Max document for more information) |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

34.71.1.7 `void* jit_class_adornment_get(void * c, t_symbol * classname)`

Retrieves an adornment from a class.

Adornments provide additional state and behavior to a class. This is most commonly used for the `jit_mop` adornment.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>c</i> | class pointer |
| <i>classname</i> | classname of adornment to retrieve |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

34.71.1.8 `void* jit_class_attr_get(void * c, t_symbol * attrname)`

Retrieves attribute pointer associated with name provided.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| <code>c</code> | class pointer |
| <code>attrname</code> | attribute name |

Returns

attribute object pointer

34.71.1.9 `void* jit_class_findbyname(t_symbol * classname)`

Retrieves class pointer associated with name provided.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------------|------------|
| <code>classname</code> | class name |
|------------------------|------------|

Returns

class pointer

34.71.1.10 `t_jit_err jit_class_free(void * c)`

Frees a class.

Warning

This function is not typically used outside of jitlib.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|---------------|
| <code>c</code> | class pointer |
|----------------|---------------|

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

34.71.1.11 `t_messlist* jit_class_mess (t_jit_class * c, t_symbol * methodname)`

Retrieves messlist entry for named method.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|---------------|
| <i>c</i> | class pointer |
| <i>method-name</i> | method name |

Returns

`t_messlist` pointer.

34.71.1.12 `method jit_class_method (void * c, t_symbol * methodname)`

Retrieves method function pointer for named method.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|---------------|
| <i>c</i> | class pointer |
| <i>method-name</i> | method name |

Returns

method function pointer.

34.71.1.13 `t_jit_err jit_class_method_addargsafe (void * c, char * argname, char * methodname)`

Marks a method as safe to call as an attribute style argument.

Warning

It is important that no argument settable method causes any output into the patcher, or else it could lead to a crash, or other undesired behavior.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <i>c</i> | class pointer |
| <i>argname</i> | name as used via argument |
| <i>method-name</i> | name of method to map the argument name to |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

34.71.1.14 `t_symbol* jit_class_method_argsafe_get(void * c, t_symbol * s)`

Checks to see if symbol is safe to call as an attribute style argument.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|---------------------------|
| <code>c</code> | class pointer |
| <code>s</code> | name as used via argument |

Returns

If successful, name of method to map the argument name to. Otherwise, NULL.

34.71.1.15 `t_symbol* jit_class_nameget(void * c)`

Retrieves the name of a class.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|---------------|
| <code>c</code> | class pointer |
|----------------|---------------|

Returns

`t_symbol` pointer containing name of class

34.71.1.16 `void* jit_class_new(char * name, method mnew, method mfree, long size, ...)`

Creates a new class with the name specified by the name argument.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <code>name</code> | class name |
| <code>mnew</code> | class constructor |
| <code>mfree</code> | class destructor |
| <code>size</code> | object struct size in bytes |
| <code>...</code> | type signature for the constructor in the standard Max type list format (see Chapter 3 of the Writing Externals in Max document for more information) |

Warning

In order for the Jitter class to be exposed to JavaScript and Java, it is important that the constructor is typed, even if no arguments are provided--i.e. do not use the older strategy of defining Jitter constructors as private and untyped with A_CANT.

Returns

class pointer to be used in other class functions

34.71.1.17 t_jit_err jit_class_register (void * c)

Registers class in the class registry.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---------------|
| c | class pointer |
|---|---------------|

Returns

t_jit_err error code

34.71.1.18 long jit_class_symcompare (void * c, t_symbol * name)

Compares name of class with the name provided.

Parameters

| | |
|------|---------------------------------|
| c | class pointer |
| name | name to compare with class name |

Returns

1 if equal, 0 if not equal

34.71.1.19 t_messlist* jit_class_typedwrapper_get (void * c, t_symbol * s)

Retrieves typed wrapper messlist pointer associated with name provided.

Parameters

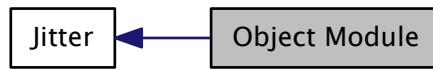
| | |
|---|---------------|
| c | class pointer |
| s | name |

Returns

[t_messlist](#) pointer

34.72 Object Module

Collaboration diagram for Object Module:



Functions

- long `jit_object_classname_compare` (void *x, `t_symbol` *name)
Compares object's class name with the name provided.
- `t_symbol * jit_object_method_argsafe_get` (void *x, `t_symbol` *s)
Checks to see if symbol is safe to call as an attribute style argument.
- void * `jit_object_new` (`t_symbol` *classname,...)
Instantiates an object specified by class name.
- void * `jit_object_method` (void **x, `t_symbol` *s,...)
Calls an object method specified by method name.
- void * `jit_object_method_typed` (void *x, `t_symbol` *s, long ac, `t_atom` *av, `t_atom` *rv)
Calls a typed object method specified by method name.
- `method jit_object_getmethod` (void *x, `t_symbol` *s)
Retrieves an object method specified by method name.
- long `jit_object_attr_usercanset` (void *x, `t_symbol` *s)
Determines if an object attribute is user settable.
- long `jit_object_attr_usercanget` (void *x, `t_symbol` *s)
Determines if an object attribute is user gettable.
- void * `jit_object_attr_get` (void **x, `t_symbol` *attrname)
Retrieves an object's attribute pointer specified by attribute name.
- `t_jit_err jit_object_free` (void *x)
Frees an object.
- `t_symbol * jit_object_classname` (void *x)
Retrieves an object's class name.
- void * `jit_object_class` (void *x)
Retrieves an object's class pointer.
- void * `jit_object_register` (void **x, `t_symbol` *s)
Registers an object in the named object registry.
- `t_jit_err jit_object_unregister` (void *x)

- Unregisters an object from the named object registry.*
- `void * jit_object_findregistered (t_symbol *s)`
Retrieves a registered object associated with name.
 - `t_symbol * jit_object_findregisteredbyptr (void *x)`
Retrieves a registered object's name.
 - `void * jit_object_attach (t_symbol *s, void *x)`
Attaches an object as a client of a named server object for notification.
 - `t_jit_err jit_object_detach (t_symbol *s, void *x)`
Detaches a client object from a named server object.
 - `t_jit_err jit_object_notify (void *x, t_symbol *s, void *data)`
Notifies all client objects for a named server object.
 - `t_jit_err jit_object_importattrs (void *x, t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv)`
Imports object attributes from an XML file.
 - `t_jit_err jit_object_exportattrs (void *x, t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv)`
Exports object attributes to an XML file.
 - `t_jit_err jit_object_exportsummary (void *x, t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv)`
Exports object summary to an XML file.

34.72.1 Function Documentation

34.72.1.1 `void* jit_object_attach (t_symbol * s, void * x)`

Attaches an object as a client of a named server object for notification.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| <code>s</code> | name of server object |
| <code>x</code> | client object pointer |

Returns

If successful, server object pointer. Otherwise NULL.

34.72.1.2 `void* jit_object_attr_get (void * x, t_symbol * attrname)`

Retrieves an object's attribute pointer specified by attribute name.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| <code>x</code> | object pointer |
| <code>attrname</code> | attribute name |

Returns

attribute object pointer

34.72.1.3 long jit_object_attr_usercanget (void * x, t_symbol * s)

Determines if an object attribute is user gettable.

Parameters

| | |
|---|----------------|
| x | object pointer |
| s | attribute name |

Returns

1 if gettable, 0 if not gettable

34.72.1.4 long jit_object_attr_usercanset (void * x, t_symbol * s)

Determines if an object attribute is user settable.

Parameters

| | |
|---|----------------|
| x | object pointer |
| s | attribute name |

Returns

1 if settable, 0 if not settable

34.72.1.5 void* jit_object_class (void * x)

Retrieves an object's class pointer.

Parameters

| | |
|---|----------------|
| x | object pointer |
|---|----------------|

Returns

class pointer

34.72.1.6 t_symbol* jit_object_classname (void * x)

Retrieves an object's class name.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| <i>x</i> | object pointer |
|----------|----------------|

Returnsclass name [t_symbol](#) pointer**34.72.1.7 long jit_object_classname_compare (void * *x*, [t_symbol](#) * *name*)**

Compares object's class name with the name provided.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | object pointer |
| <i>name</i> | name to compare with class name |

Returns

1 if equal, 0 if not equal

34.72.1.8 [t_jit_err](#) jit_object_detach ([t_symbol](#) * *s*, void * *x*)

Detaches a client object from a named server object.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-----------------------|
| <i>s</i> | name of server object |
| <i>x</i> | client object pointer |

Returns[t_jit_err](#) error code**34.72.1.9 [t_jit_err](#) jit_object_exportattrs (void * *x*, [t_symbol](#) * *s*, long *argc*, [t_atom](#) * *argv*)**

Exports object attributes to an XML file.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|-----------------|
| <i>x</i> | object pointer |
| <i>s</i> | ignored |
| <i>argc</i> | argument count |
| <i>argv</i> | argument vector |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

34.72.1.10 `t_jit_err jit_object_exportsummary(void *x, t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv)`

Exports object summary to an XML file.

Warning

Currently this function does nothing, but is reserved for future use.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| <code>x</code> | object pointer |
| <code>s</code> | ignored |
| <code>argc</code> | argument count |
| <code>argv</code> | argument vector |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

34.72.1.11 `void * jit_object_findregistered(t_symbol *s)`

Retrieves a registered object associated with name.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| <code>s</code> | registered name |
|----------------|-----------------|

Returns

If successful, object pointer. Otherwise NULL.

34.72.1.12 `t_symbol* jit_object_findregisteredbyptr(void *x)`

Retrieves a registered object's name.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|----------------|
| <code>x</code> | object pointer |
|----------------|----------------|

Returns

If successful, [t_symbol](#) pointer name. Otherwise NULL.

34.72.1.13 t jit_err jit_object_free (void * x)

Frees an object.

Parameters

| | |
|---|----------------|
| x | object pointer |
|---|----------------|

Returns

[t_jit_err](#) error code

34.72.1.14 method jit_object_getmethod (void * x, t_symbol * s)

Retrieves an object method specified by method name.

Parameters

| | |
|---|----------------|
| x | object pointer |
| s | method name |

Returns

method

34.72.1.15 t jit_err jit_object_importattrs (void * x, t_symbol * s, long argc, t_atom * argv)

Imports object attributes from an XML file.

Parameters

| | |
|------|-----------------|
| x | object pointer |
| s | ignored |
| argc | argument count |
| argv | argument vector |

Returns

[t_jit_err](#) error code

34.72.1.16 void * jit_object_method (void * x, t_symbol * s, ...)

Calls an object method specified by method name.

This operation is untyped, and the contents of the stack following the method name argument are blindly passed to the method called.

Parameters

| | |
|-----|---|
| x | object pointer |
| s | method name |
| ... | untyped arguments passed on to the method |

Warning

It is important to know any necessary arguments for untyped constructors such as those used by jit_matrix or jit_attr_offset.

Returns

method dependent, but uses void * as a super type.

34.72.1.17 t_symbol* jit_object_method_argsafe_get (void * x, t_symbol * s)

Checks to see if symbol is safe to call as an attribute style argument.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---------------------------|
| x | object pointer |
| s | name as used via argument |

Returns

If successful, name of method to map the argument name to. Otherwise, NULL.

34.72.1.18 void* jit_object_method_typed (void * x, t_symbol * s, long ac, t_atom * av, t_atom * rv)

Calls a typed object method specified by method name.

This operation only supports methods which are typed--i.e. it cannot be used to call private, untyped A_CANT methods.

Parameters

| | |
|----|----------------|
| x | object pointer |
| s | method name |
| ac | argument count |

| | |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>av</i> | argument vector |
| <i>rv</i> | return value for A_GIMMEBACK methods |

Returns

method dependent, but uses void * as a super type.

34.72.1.19 `void * jit_object_new (t_symbol * classname, ...)`

Instantiates an object specified by class name.

This function may be used to create instances of any Jitter object.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>classname</i> | class name |
| ... | untyped arguments passed on to the constructor |

Warning

It is important to know any necessary arguments for untyped constructors such as those used by jit_matrix or jit_attr_offset.

Returns

If successful, a valid object pointer. Otherwise, NULL.

34.72.1.20 `t_jit_err jit_object_notify (void * x, t_symbol * s, void * data)`

Notifies all client objects for a named server object.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| <i>x</i> | server object pointer |
| <i>s</i> | notification message |
| <i>data</i> | message specific data |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

34.72.1.21 `void* jit_object_register (void * x, t_symbol * s)`

Registers an object in the named object registry.

Parameters

| | |
|---|----------------|
| x | object pointer |
| s | object name |

Returns

object pointer

Warning

It is important to use the object pointer returned by jit_object_register, since if there is an existing object with the same name and class, it could free the input object and pass back a reference to the previously defined object.

34.72.1.22 t_jit_err jit_object_unregister (void * x)

Unregisters an object from the named object registry.

Parameters

| | |
|---|----------------|
| x | object pointer |
|---|----------------|

Returns

t_jit_err error code

34.73 Miscellaneous Utility Module

Collaboration diagram for Miscellaneous Utility Module:



Functions

- float `swapf32` (float f)
Byte swaps 32 bit floating point number.
- double `swapf64` (double f)
Byte swaps 64 bit floating point number.
- void `jit_global_critical_enter` (void)
Enters the global Jitter critical region.
- void `jit_global_critical_exit` (void)
Exits the global Jitter critical region.
- void `jit_error_sym` (void *x, t_symbol *s)
Sends symbol based error message to Max console (safe from all threads)
- void `jit_error_code` (void *x, t_jit_err v)
Sends error code based error message to Max console (safe from all threads)
- void `jit_post_sym` (void *x, t_symbol *s)
Sends symbol based message to Max console (safe from all threads)
- t_jit_err `jit_err_from_max_err` (t_max_err err)
Converts Max style error codes to Jitter style error codes.
- void `jit_rand_setseed` (long n)
Sets global random number generator seed.
- long `jit_rand` (void)
Generates a random value as a signed long integer.

34.73.1 Function Documentation

34.73.1.1 t_jit_err jit_err_from_max_err (t_max_err err)

Converts Max style error codes to Jitter style error codes.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| <i>err</i> | Max error code |
|------------|----------------|

Returns

t_jit_err error code

34.73.1.2 void jit_error_code (void * *x*, *t_jit_err* *v*)

Sends error code based error message to Max console (safe from all threads)

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------|
| <i>x</i> | object pointer |
| <i>v</i> | error code |

34.73.1.3 void jit_error_sym (void * *x*, *t_symbol* * *s*)

Sends symbol based error message to Max console (safe from all threads)

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------|
| <i>x</i> | object pointer |
| <i>s</i> | error message symbol |

34.73.1.4 void jit_global_critical_enter (void)

Enters the global Jitter critical region.

This function is useful for simple protection of thread sensitive operations. However, it may be too broad a lock, as it prevents any other operations that use the global critical region from working. For more localized control, I would suggest using either Max's systhread API or the platform specific locking mechanisms however, be sensitive to the possibility deadlock when locking code which calls code which may require the locking off unknown resources.

34.73.1.5 void jit_global_critical_exit (void)

Exits the global Jitter critical region.

This function is useful for simple protection of thread sensitive operations. However, it may be too broad a lock, as it prevents any other operations that use the global critical region from working. For more localized control, I would suggest using either Max's systhread API or the platform specific locking mechanisms however, be sensitive to the possibility deadlock when locking code which calls code which may require the locking off unknown resources.

34.73.1.6 void jit_post_sym (void * x, t_symbol * s)

Sends symbol based message to Max console (safe from all threads)

Parameters

| | |
|---|----------------|
| x | object pointer |
| s | message symbol |

34.73.1.7 long jit_rand (void)

Generates a random value as a signed long integer.

Returns

random value

34.73.1.8 void jit_rand_setseed (long n)

Sets global random number generator seed.

Parameters

| | |
|---|------|
| n | seed |
|---|------|

34.73.1.9 float swapf32 (float f)

Byte swaps 32 bit floating point number.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------------|
| f | input float |
|---|-------------|

Returns

byte swapped float

34.73.1.10 double swapf64 (double f)

Byte swaps 64 bit floating point number.

Parameters

| | |
|---|--------------|
| f | input double |
|---|--------------|

Returns

byte swapped double

34.74 Linked List Module

Collaboration diagram for Linked List Module:



Functions

- `void * jit_linklist_new (void)`
Constructs instance of t_jit_linklist.
- `long jit_linklist_getsize (t_jit_linklist *x)`
Retrieves the linked list size.
- `void * jit_linklist_getindex (t_jit_linklist *x, long index)`
Retrieves the object at the specified list index.
- `long jit_linklist_objptr2index (t_jit_linklist *x, void *p)`
Retrieves the list index for an object pointer.
- `long jit_linklist_makearray (t_jit_linklist **x, void **a, long max)`
Flatten the linked list into an array.
- `long jit_linklist_insertindex (t_jit_linklist *x, void *o, long index)`
Insert object at specified index.
- `long jit_linklist_append (t_jit_linklist *x, void *o)`
Append object to the end of the linked list.
- `long jit_linklist_deleteindex (t_jit_linklist *x, long index)`
Delete object at specified index, freeing the object.
- `long jit_linklist_chuckindex (t_jit_linklist *x, long index)`
Remove object at specified index, without freeing the object.
- `void jit_linklist_clear (t_jit_linklist *x)`
Clears the linked list, freeing all objects in list.
- `void jit_linklist_chuck (t_jit_linklist *x)`
Removes all objects from the linked list, without freeing any objects in list.
- `void jit_linklist_reverse (t_jit_linklist *x)`
Reverses the order of objects in the linked list.
- `void jit_linklist_rotate (t_jit_linklist *x, long i)`
Rotates the order of objects in the linked list, by the specified number of indeces.
- `void jit_linklist_shuffle (t_jit_linklist *x)`
Randomizes the order of objects in the linked list.

- void [jit_linklist_swap](#) (*t_jit_linklist *x*, long *a*, long *b*)

Swap list location of the indeces specified.
- void [jit_linklist_findfirst](#) (*t_jit_linklist *x*, void ***o*, long *cmpfn(void *, void *)*, void **cmpdata*)

Retrieves the first object that satisfies the comparison function.
- void [jit_linklist_findall](#) (*t_jit_linklist *x*, *t_jit_linklist **out*, long *cmpfn(void *, void *)*, void **cmpdata*)

Retrieves a linked list of all objects that satisfy the comparison function.
- long [jit_linklist_findcount](#) (*t_jit_linklist *x*, long *cmpfn(void *, void *)*, void **cmpdata*)

Retrieves the number of objects that satisfy the comparison function.
- void [jit_linklist_methodall](#) (*t_jit_linklist *x*, *t_symbol *s,...*)

Calls a method on all objects in linked list.
- void * [jit_linklist_methodindex](#) (*t_jit_linklist *x*, long *i*, *t_symbol *s,...*)

Calls a method on the object at the specified index.
- void [jit_linklist_sort](#) (*t_jit_linklist *x*, long *cmpfn(void *, void *)*)

Sorts linked list based on the provided comparison function.

34.74.1 Function Documentation

34.74.1.1 long jit_linklist_append (*t_jit_linklist * x*, void * *o*)

Append object to the end of the linked list.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | <i>t_jit_linklist</i> object pointer |
| <i>o</i> | object pointer |

Returns

new list length, or -1 if unsuccessful

Warning

While exported, it is recommend to use *jit_object_method* to call methods on an object when the object may not be an instance of *t_jit_linklist*, but instead an object that supports some portion of the *t_jit_linklist* interface. One instance where this is the case is inside of a MOP *matrix_calc* method, where the arguments can be either an instance of *t_jit_linklist*, or *t_jit_matrix* which has a *getindex* method.

34.74.1.2 void jit_linklist_chuck (*t_jit_linklist * x*)

Removes all objects from the linked list, without freeing any objects in list.

To remove all objects from the linked list, freeing the objects, use the *jit_linklist_clear* method.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | t_jit_linklist object pointer |
|----------|-------------------------------|

Warning

While exported, it is recommend to use jit_object_method to call methods on an object when the object may not be an instance of t_jit_linklist, but instead an object that supports some portion of the t_jit_linklist interface. One instance where this is the case is inside of a MOP matrix_calc method, where the arguments can be either an instance of t_jit_linklist, or t_jit_matrix which has a getindex method.

34.74.1.3 long jit_linklist_chuckindex (t_jit_linklist * *x*, long *index*)

Remove object at specified index, without freeing the object.

This method will not free the object. To remove from the linked list and free the object, use the jit_linklist_deleteindex method.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|-------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | t_jit_linklist object pointer |
| <i>index</i> | index to remove (zero based) |

Returns

index removed, or -1 if unsuccessful

Warning

While exported, it is recommend to use jit_object_method to call methods on an object when the object may not be an instance of t_jit_linklist, but instead an object that supports some portion of the t_jit_linklist interface. One instance where this is the case is inside of a MOP matrix_calc method, where the arguments can be either an instance of t_jit_linklist, or t_jit_matrix which has a getindex method.

34.74.1.4 void jit_linklist_clear (t_jit_linklist * *x*)

Clears the linked list, freeing all objects in list.

To remove all elements from the linked list without freeing the objects, use the jit_linklist_chuck method.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | t_jit_linklist object pointer |
|----------|-------------------------------|

Warning

While exported, it is recommend to use `jit_object_method` to call methods on an object when the object may not be an instance of `t_jit_linklist`, but instead an object that supports some portion of the `t_jit_linklist` interface. One instance where this is the case is inside of a MOP `matrix_calc` method, where the arguments can be either an instance of `t_jit_linklist`, or `t_jit_matrix` which has a `getindex` method.

34.74.1.5 long jit_linklist_deleteindex (`t_jit_linklist *x`, `long index`)

Delete object at specified index, freeing the object.

To remove from the linked list without freeing the object, use the `jit_linklist_chuckindex` method.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | <code>t_jit_linklist</code> object pointer |
| <code>index</code> | index to delete (zero based) |

Returns

`index` deleted, or -1 if unsuccessful

Warning

While exported, it is recommend to use `jit_object_method` to call methods on an object when the object may not be an instance of `t_jit_linklist`, but instead an object that supports some portion of the `t_jit_linklist` interface. One instance where this is the case is inside of a MOP `matrix_calc` method, where the arguments can be either an instance of `t_jit_linklist`, or `t_jit_matrix` which has a `getindex` method.

34.74.1.6 void jit_linklist_findall (`t_jit_linklist *x`, `t_jit_linklist **out`, `long cmpfnvoid *, void *, void *cmpdata`)

Retrieves a linked list of all objects that satisfy the comparison function.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | <code>t_jit_linklist</code> object pointer |
| <code>out</code> | pointer to linked list containing all objects found found (set to NULL, if not found) |
| <code>cmpfn</code> | comparison function pointer (should returns 1 if object matches data, otherwise 0) |
| <code>cmpdata</code> | opaque data used in comparison function |

Warning

While exported, it is recommend to use `jit_object_method` to call methods on an object when the object may not be an instance of `t_jit_linklist`, but instead an object that supports some portion of the `t_jit_linklist` interface. One instance where this is the case is inside of a MOP `matrix_calc` method, where the arguments can be either an instance of `t_jit_linklist`, or `t_jit_matrix` which has a `getindex` method.

34.74.1.7 long jit_linklist_findcount (`t_jit_linklist * x, long cmpfnvoid *, void *, void * cmpdata`)

Retrieves the number of objects that satisfy the comparison function.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | <code>t_jit_linklist</code> object pointer |
| <code>cmpfn</code> | comparison function pointer (should returns 1 if object matches data, otherwise 0) |
| <code>cmpdata</code> | opaque data used in comparison function |

Returns

number object objects that satisfy the comparison function

Warning

While exported, it is recommend to use `jit_object_method` to call methods on an object when the object may not be an instance of `t_jit_linklist`, but instead an object that supports some portion of the `t_jit_linklist` interface. One instance where this is the case is inside of a MOP `matrix_calc` method, where the arguments can be either an instance of `t_jit_linklist`, or `t_jit_matrix` which has a `getindex` method.

34.74.1.8 void jit_linklist_findfirst (`t_jit_linklist * x, void ** o, long cmpfnvoid *, void *, void * cmpdata`)

Retrieves the first object that satisfies the comparison function.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | <code>t_jit_linklist</code> object pointer |
| <code>o</code> | pointer to object pointer found (set to NULL, if not found) |
| <code>cmpfn</code> | comparison function pointer (should returns 1 if object matches data, otherwise 0) |
| <code>cmpdata</code> | opaque data used in comparison function |

Warning

While exported, it is recommend to use `jit_object_method` to call methods on an object when the object may not be an instance of `t_jit_linklist`, but instead an object that supports some portion of the `t_jit_linklist` interface. One instance where this is the case is inside of a MOP `matrix_calc` method, where the arguments can be either an instance of `t_jit_linklist`, or `t_jit_matrix` which has a `getindex` method.

34.74.1.9 void* jit_linklist_getindex (`t_jit_linklist * x`, long `index`)

Retrieves the object at the specified list index.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | <code>t_jit_linklist</code> object pointer |
| <code>index</code> | list index () |

Returns

object pointer

Warning

While exported, it is recommend to use `jit_object_method` to call methods on an object when the object may not be an instance of `t_jit_linklist`, but instead an object that supports some portion of the `t_jit_linklist` interface. One instance where this is the case is inside of a MOP `matrix_calc` method, where the arguments can be either an instance of `t_jit_linklist`, or `t_jit_matrix` which has a `getindex` method.

34.74.1.10 long jit_linklist_getsize (`t_jit_linklist * x`)

Retrieves the linked list size.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | <code>t_jit_linklist</code> object pointer |
|----------------|--|

Returns

linked list size

Warning

While exported, it is recommend to use `jit_object_method` to call methods on an object when the object may not be an instance of `t_jit_linklist`, but instead an object that supports some portion of the `t_jit_linklist` interface. One instance where this is the case is inside of a MOP `matrix_calc` method, where the arguments can be either an instance of `t_jit_linklist`, or `t_jit_matrix` which has a `getindex` method.

34.74.1.11 long jit_linklist_insertindex (t_jit_linklist * x, void * o, long index)

Insert object at specified index.

Parameters

| | |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| x | t_jit_linklist object pointer |
| o | object pointer |
| index | index (zero based) |

Returns

index inserted at, or -1 if unsuccessful

Warning

While exported, it is recommend to use jit_object_method to call methods on an object when the object may not be an instance of t_jit_linklist, but instead an object that supports some portion of the t_jit_linklist interface. One instance where this is the case is inside of a MOP matrix_calc method, where the arguments can be either an instance of t_jit_linklist, or t_jit_matrix which has a getindex method.

34.74.1.12 long jit_linklist_makearray (t_jit_linklist * x, void ** a, long max)

Flatten the linked list into an array.

Parameters

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| x | t_jit_linklist object pointer |
| a | array pointer |
| max | maximum array size |

Returns

number of object pointers copied into array

Warning

While exported, it is recommend to use jit_object_method to call methods on an object when the object may not be an instance of t_jit_linklist, but instead an object that supports some portion of the t_jit_linklist interface. One instance where this is the case is inside of a MOP matrix_calc method, where the arguments can be either an instance of t_jit_linklist, or t_jit_matrix which has a getindex method.

34.74.1.13 void jit_linklist_methodall (t_jit_linklist * x, t_symbol * s, ...)

Calls a method on all objects in linked list.

Equivalent to calling jit_object_method on the object at each index.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | t_jit_linklist object pointer |
| <i>s</i> | method name |
| ... | untyped arguments |

Warning

While exported, it is recommend to use jit_object_method to call methods on an object when the object may not be an instance of t_jit_linklist, but instead an object that supports some portion of the t_jit_linklist interface. One instance where this is the case is inside of a MOP matrix_calc method, where the arguments can be either an instance of t_jit_linklist, or t_jit_matrix which has a getindex method.

34.74.1.14 void* jit_linklist_methodindex (t_jit_linklist * *x*, long *i*, t_symbol * *s*, ...)

Calls a method on the object at the specified index.

Equivalent to calling jit_object_method on the object.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | t_jit_linklist object pointer |
| <i>i</i> | index |
| <i>s</i> | method name |
| ... | untyped arguments |

Returns

method return value

Warning

While exported, it is recommend to use jit_object_method to call methods on an object when the object may not be an instance of t_jit_linklist, but instead an object that supports some portion of the t_jit_linklist interface. One instance where this is the case is inside of a MOP matrix_calc method, where the arguments can be either an instance of t_jit_linklist, or t_jit_matrix which has a getindex method.

34.74.1.15 void* jit_linklist_new (void)

Constructs instance of t_jit_linklist.

Returns

t_jit_linklist object pointer

Warning

While exported, it is recommend to use jit_object_new to construct a t_jit_linklist object.

34.74.1.16 long jit_linklist_objptr2index (t_jit_linklist * x, void * p)

Retrieves the list index for an object pointer.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| x | t_jit_linklist object pointer |
| p | object pointer |

Returns

object's list index (zero based), or -1 if not present

Warning

While exported, it is recommend to use jit_object_method to call methods on an object when the object may not be an instance of t_jit_linklist, but instead an object that supports some portion of the t_jit_linklist interface. One instance where this is the case is inside of a MOP matrix_calc method, where the arguments can be either an instance of t_jit_linklist, or t_jit_matrix which has a getindex method.

34.74.1.17 void jit_linklist_reverse (t_jit_linklist * x)

Reverses the order of objects in the linked list.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| x | t_jit_linklist object pointer |
|---|-------------------------------|

Warning

While exported, it is recommend to use jit_object_method to call methods on an object when the object may not be an instance of t_jit_linklist, but instead an object that supports some portion of the t_jit_linklist interface. One instance where this is the case is inside of a MOP matrix_calc method, where the arguments can be either an instance of t_jit_linklist, or t_jit_matrix which has a getindex method.

34.74.1.18 void jit_linklist_rotate (t_jit_linklist * x, long i)

Rotates the order of objects in the linked list, by the specified number of indeces.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| x | t_jit_linklist object pointer |
| i | rotation index count |

Warning

While exported, it is recommend to use jit_object_method to call methods on an object when the object may not be an instance of t_jit_linklist, but instead an object that supports some portion of the t_jit_linklist interface. One instance where this is the case is inside of a MOP matrix_calc method, where the arguments can be either an instance of t_jit_linklist, or t_jit_matrix which has a getindex method.

34.74.1.19 void jit_linklist_shuffle (t_jit_linklist * x)

Randomizes the order of objects in the linked list.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| x | t_jit_linklist object pointer |
|---|-------------------------------|

Warning

While exported, it is recommend to use jit_object_method to call methods on an object when the object may not be an instance of t_jit_linklist, but instead an object that supports some portion of the t_jit_linklist interface. One instance where this is the case is inside of a MOP matrix_calc method, where the arguments can be either an instance of t_jit_linklist, or t_jit_matrix which has a getindex method.

34.74.1.20 void jit_linklist_sort (t_jit_linklist * x, long cmpfnvoid *, void *)

Sorts linked list based on the provided comparison function.

Parameters

| | |
|-------|---|
| x | t_jit_linklist object pointer |
| cmpfn | comparison function pointer (returns 0 if a>b, otherwise 1) |

Warning

While exported, it is recommend to use jit_object_method to call methods on an object when the object may not be an instance of t_jit_linklist, but instead an object that supports some portion of the t_jit_linklist interface. One instance where this

is the case is inside of a MOP matrix_calc method, where the arguments can be either an instance of t_jit_linklist, or t_jit_matrix which has a getindex method.

34.74.1.21 void jit_linklist_swap (t_jit_linklist * x, long a, long b)

Swap list location of the indeces specified.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| x | t_jit_linklist object pointer |
| a | index a |
| b | index b |

Warning

While exported, it is recommend to use jit_object_method to call methods on an object when the object may not be an instance of t_jit_linklist, but instead an object that supports some portion of the t_jit_linklist interface. One instance where this is the case is inside of a MOP matrix_calc method, where the arguments can be either an instance of t_jit_linklist, or t_jit_matrix which has a getindex method.

34.75 Math Module

Collaboration diagram for Math Module:



Functions

- double `jit_math_cos` (double x)
Calculates the cosine.
- double `jit_math_sin` (double x)
Calculates the sine.
- double `jit_math_tan` (double x)
Calculates the tangent.
- double `jit_math_acos` (double x)
Calculates the arccosine.
- double `jit_math_asin` (double x)
Calculates the arcsine.
- double `jit_math_atan` (double x)
Calculates the arctangent.
- double `jit_math_atan2` (double y, double x)
Calculates the four quadrant arctangent.
- double `jit_math_cosh` (double x)
Calculates the hyperbolic cosine.
- double `jit_math_sinh` (double x)
Calculates the hyperbolic sine.
- double `jit_math_tanh` (double x)
Calculates the hyperbolic tangent.
- double `jit_math_acosh` (double x)
Calculates the hyperbolic arccosine.
- double `jit_math_asinh` (double x)
Calculates the hyperbolic arcsine.
- double `jit_math_atanh` (double x)
Calculates the hyperbolic arctangent.
- double `jit_math_exp` (double x)
Calculates the exponent.

- double `jit_math_expm1` (double x)
Calculates the exponent minus 1.
- double `jit_math_exp2` (double x)
Calculates the exponent base 2.
- double `jit_math_log` (double x)
Calculates the logarithm.
- double `jit_math_log2` (double x)
Calculates the logarithm base 2.
- double `jit_math_log10` (double x)
Calculates the logarithm base 10.
- double `jit_math_hypot` (double x, double y)
Calculates the hypotenuse.
- double `jit_math_pow` (double x, double y)
Calculates x raised to the y power.
- double `jit_math_sqrt` (double x)
Calculates the square root.
- double `jit_math_ceil` (double x)
Calculates the ceiling.
- double `jit_math_floor` (double x)
Calculates the floor.
- double `jit_math_round` (double x)
Rounds the input.
- double `jit_math_trunc` (double x)
Truncates the input.
- double `jit_math_fmod` (double x, double y)
Calculates the floating point x modulo y.
- double `jit_math_fold` (double x, double lo, double hi)
Calculates the fold of x between lo and hi.
- double `jit_math_wrap` (double x, double lo, double hi)
Calculates the wrap of x between lo and hi.
- double `jit_math_j1_0` (double x)
Calculates the j1_0 Bessel function.
- double `jit_math_p1` (double x)
Calculates the p1 Bessel function.
- double `jit_math_q1` (double x)
Calculates the q1 Bessel function.
- double `jit_math_j1` (double x)
Calculates the j1 Bessel function.
- unsigned long `jit_math_roundup_poweroftwo` (unsigned long x)
Rounds up to the nearest power of two.
- long `jit_math_is_finite` (float v)
Checks if input is finite.
- long `jit_math_is_nan` (float v)

- long `jit_math_is_valid` (float v)
Checks if input is not a number (NaN).
- long `jit_math_is_poweroftwo` (long x)
Checks if input is both finite and a number.
- float `jit_math_fast_sqrt` (float n)
Calculates the square root by fast approximation.
- float `jit_math_fast_invsqrt` (float x)
Calculates the inverse square root by fast approximation.
- float `jit_math_fast_sin` (float x)
Calculates the sine by fast approximation.
- float `jit_math_fast_cos` (float x)
Calculates the cosine by fast approximation.
- float `jit_math_fast_tan` (float x)
Calculates the tangent by fast approximation.
- float `jit_math_fast_asin` (float x)
Calculates the arcsine by fast approximation.
- float `jit_math_fast_acos` (float x)
Calculates the arccosine by fast approximation.
- float `jit_math_fast_atan` (float x)
Calculates the arctangent by fast approximation.

34.75.1 Function Documentation

34.75.1.1 double jit_math_acos (double x)

Calculates the arccosine.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.2 double jit_math_acosh (double x)

Calculates the hyperbolic arccosine.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.3 double jit_math_asin (double x)

Calculates the arcsine.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.4 double jit_math_asinh (double x)

Calculates the hyperbolic arcsine.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.5 double jit_math_atan (double x)

Calculates the arctangent.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.6 double jit_math_atan2 (double y, double x)

Calculates the four quadrant arctangent.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------|
| <i>y</i> | input |
| <i>x</i> | input |

Returns

output

34.75.1.7 double jit_math_atanh (double *x*)

Calculates the hyperbolic arctangent.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------|
| <i>x</i> | input |
|----------|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.8 double jit_math_ceil (double *x*)

Calculates the ceiling.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------|
| <i>x</i> | input |
|----------|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.9 double jit_math_cos (double *x*)

Calculates the cosine.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------|
| <i>x</i> | input |
|----------|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.10 double jit_math_cosh (double x)

Calculates the hyperbolic cosine.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.11 double jit_math_exp (double x)

Calculates the exponent.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.12 double jit_math_exp2 (double x)

Calculates the exponent base 2.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.13 double jit_math_expm1 (double x)

Calculates the exponent minus 1.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.14 float jit_math_fast_acos (float x)

Calculates the arccosine by fast approximation.

Absolute error of 6.8e-05 for [0, 1]

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.15 float jit_math_fast_asin (float x)

Calculates the arcsine by fast approximation.

Absolute error of 6.8e-05 for [0, 1]

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.16 float jit_math_fast_atan (float x)

Calculates the arctangent by fast approximation.

Absolute error of 1.43-08 for [-1, 1]

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.17 float jit_math_fast_cos (float x)

Calculates the cosine by fast approximation.

Absolute error of 1.2e-03 for [0, PI/2]

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

| |
|--------|
| output |
|--------|

34.75.1.18 float jit_math_fast_invsqrt (float x)

Calculates the inverse square root by fast approximation.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

| |
|--------|
| output |
|--------|

34.75.1.19 float jit_math_fast_sin (float x)

Calculates the sine by fast approximation.

Absolute error of 1.7e-04 for [0, PI/2]

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

| |
|--------|
| output |
|--------|

34.75.1.20 float jit_math_fast_sqrt (float n)

Calculates the square root by fast approximation.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| n | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.21 float jit_math_fast_tan (float x)

Calculates the tangent by fast approximation.

Absolute error of 1.9e-00 for [0, PI/4]

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.22 double jit_math_floor (double x)

Calculates the floor.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.23 double jit_math_fmod (double x, double y)

Calculates the floating point x modulo y.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
| y | input |

Returns

output

34.75.1.24 double jit_math_fold (double x, double lo, double hi)

Calculates the fold of x between lo and hi.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|-------------|
| <i>x</i> | input |
| <i>lo</i> | lower bound |
| <i>hi</i> | upper bound |

Returns

output

34.75.1.25 double jit_math_hypot (double x, double y)

Calculates the hypotenuse.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------|
| <i>x</i> | input |
| <i>y</i> | input |

Returns

output

34.75.1.26 long jit_math_is_finite (float v)

Checks if input is finite.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------|
| <i>v</i> | input |
|----------|-------|

Returns

1 if finite. Otherwise, 0.

34.75.1.27 long jit_math_is_nan (float v)

Checks if input is not a number (NaN).

Parameters

| | |
|----------|-------|
| <i>v</i> | input |
|----------|-------|

Returns

1 if not a number. Otherwise, 0.

34.75.1.28 long jit_math_is_poweroftwo (long x)

Checks if input is a power of two.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

1 if finite. Otherwise, 0.

34.75.1.29 long jit_math_is_valid (float v)

Checks if input is both finite and a number.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| v | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

1 if valid. Otherwise, 0.

34.75.1.30 double jit_math_j1 (double x)

Calcuates the j1 Bessel function.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.31 double jit_math_j1_0 (double x)

Calcuates the j1_0 Bessel function.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.32 double jit_math_log (double x)

Calculates the logarithm.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.33 double jit_math_log10 (double x)

Calculates the logarithm base 10.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.34 double jit_math_log2 (double x)

Calculates the logarithm base 2.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.35 double jit_math_p1 (double x)

Calculates the p1 Bessel function.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.36 double jit_math_pow (double x, double y)

Calculates x raised to the y power.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
| y | input |

Returns

output

34.75.1.37 double jit_math_q1 (double x)

Calculates the q1 Bessel function.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.38 double jit_math_round (double x)

Rounds the input.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.39 `unsigned long jit_math_roundup_poweroftwo (unsigned long x)`

Rounds up to the nearest power of two.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.40 `double jit_math_sin (double x)`

Calculates the sine.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.41 `double jit_math_sinh (double x)`

Calculates the hyperbolic sine.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.42 `double jit_math_sqrt (double x)`

Calculates the square root.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.43 double jit_math_tan (double x)

Calculates the tangent.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.44 double jit_math_tanh (double x)

Calculates the hyperbolic tangent.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.45 double jit_math_trunc (double x)

Truncates the input.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------|
| x | input |
|---|-------|

Returns

output

34.75.1.46 double jit_math_wrap (double x, double lo, double hi)

Calculates the wrap of x between lo and hi.

Parameters

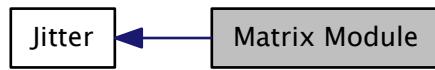
| | |
|-----------|-------------|
| <i>x</i> | input |
| <i>lo</i> | lower bound |
| <i>hi</i> | upper bound |

Returns

output

34.76 Matrix Module

Collaboration diagram for Matrix Module:



Functions

- void `jit_linklist_free` (`t_jit_linklist *x`)
Frees instance of `t_jit_linklist`.
- void * `jit_matrix_new` (`t_jit_matrix_info *info`)
Constructs instance of `t_jit_matrix`.
- void * `jit_matrix_newcopy` (`t_jit_matrix *copyme`)
Constructs instance of `t_jit_matrix`, copying from input.
- `t_jit_err jit_matrix_free` (`t_jit_matrix *x`)
Frees instance of `t_jit_matrix`.
- `t_jit_err jit_matrix_setinfo` (`t_jit_matrix *x, t_jit_matrix_info *info`)
Sets all attributes according to the `t_jit_matrix_info` struct provided.
- `t_jit_err jit_matrix_setinfo_ex` (`t_jit_matrix *x, t_jit_matrix_info *info`)
Sets all attributes according to the `t_jit_matrix_info` struct provided (including data flags).
- `t_jit_err jit_matrix_getinfo` (`t_jit_matrix *x, t_jit_matrix_info *info`)
Retrieves all attributes, copying into the `t_jit_matrix_info` struct provided.
- `t_jit_err jit_matrix_getdata` (`t_jit_matrix *x, void **data`)
Retrieves matrix data pointer.
- `t_jit_err jit_matrix_data` (`t_jit_matrix *x, void *data`)
Sets matrix data pointer.
- `t_jit_err jit_matrix_freedata` (`t_jit_matrix *x`)
Frees matrix's internal data pointer if an internal reference and sets to NULL.
- `t_jit_err jit_matrix_info_default` (`t_jit_matrix_info *info`)
Initializes matrix info struct to default values.
- `t_jit_err jit_matrix_clear` (`t_jit_matrix *x`)
Sets all cells in matrix to the zero.
- `t_jit_err jit_matrix_setcell1d` (`t_jit_matrix *x, t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv`)
Sets cell at index to the value provided.

- `t_jit_err jit_matrix_setcell2d (t_jit_matrix *x, t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv)`

Sets cell at index to the value provided.
- `t_jit_err jit_matrix_setcell3d (t_jit_matrix *x, t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv)`

Sets cell at index to the value provided.
- `t_jit_err jit_matrix_setplane1d (t_jit_matrix *x, t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv)`

Sets plane of cell at index to the value provided.
- `t_jit_err jit_matrix_setplane2d (t_jit_matrix *x, t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv)`

Sets plane of cell at index to the value provided.
- `t_jit_err jit_matrix_setplane3d (t_jit_matrix *x, t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv)`

Sets plane of cell at index to the value provided.
- `t_jit_err jit_matrix_setcell (t_jit_matrix *x, t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv)`

Sets cell at index to the value provided.
- `t_jit_err jit_matrix_getcell (t_jit_matrix *x, t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv, long *rac, t_atom **rav)`

Gets cell at index to the value provided.
- `t_jit_err jit_matrix_setall (t_jit_matrix *x, t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv)`

Sets all cells to the value provided.
- `t_jit_err jit_matrix_fillplane (t_jit_matrix *x, t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv)`

Sets the plane specified in all cells to the value provided.
- `t_jit_err jit_matrix_togworld (t_jit_matrix *x, GWorldPtr gp, t_gworld_conv_info *gcinfo)`

Copies Jitter matrix data to GWorld data.
- `t_jit_err jit_matrix_fromgworld (t_jit_matrix *x, GWorldPtr gp, t_gworld_conv_info *gcinfo)`

Copies Jitter matrix data from GWorld data.
- `t_jit_err jit_matrix_frommatrix (t_jit_matrix *dst_matrix, t_jit_matrix *src_matrix, t_matrix_conv_info *mcinfo)`

Copies Jitter matrix data from another matrix.
- `t_jit_err jit_matrix_op (t_jit_matrix *x, t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv)`

Applies unary or binary operator to matrix See Jitter user documentation for more information.
- `t_jit_err jit_matrix_exprfill (t_jit_matrix *x, t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv)`

Fills cells according to the jit.expr expression provided.
- `t_jit_err jit_matrix_jit_gl_texture (t_jit_matrix *x, t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv)`

Copies texture information to matrix.

34.76.1 Function Documentation

34.76.1.1 void jit_linklist_free (t_jit_linklist * x)

Frees instance of t_jit_linklist.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| x | t_jit_linklist object pointer |
|---|-------------------------------|

Returns

t_jit_err error code

Warning

Use jit_object_free instead.

34.76.1.2 t_jit_err jit_matrix_clear (t_jit_matrix * x)

Sets all cells in matrix to the zero.

See Jitter user documentation for more information.

Parameters

| | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| x | t_jit_matrix object pointer |
|---|-----------------------------|

Returns

t_jit_err error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_object_method on an intance of t_jit_matrix.

34.76.1.3 t_jit_err jit_matrix_data (t_jit_matrix * x, void * data)

Sets matrix data pointer.

Parameters

| | |
|------|-----------------------------|
| x | t_jit_matrix object pointer |
| data | data pointer |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via `jit-object_method` on an instance of `t_jit_matrix`.

34.76.1.4 `t_jit_err jit_matrix_exprfill(t_jit_matrix *x, t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv)`

Fills cells according to the `jit.expr` expression provided.

See Jitter user documentation for more information.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | <code>t_jit_matrix</code> object pointer |
| <code>s</code> | message symbol pointer |
| <code>argc</code> | argument count |
| <code>argv</code> | argument vector |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via `jit-object_method` on an instance of `t_jit_matrix`.

34.76.1.5 `t_jit_err jit_matrix_fillplane(t_jit_matrix *x, t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv)`

Sets the plane specified in all cells to the value provided.

See Jitter user documentation for more information.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | <code>t_jit_matrix</code> object pointer |
| <code>s</code> | message symbol pointer |
| <code>argc</code> | argument count |
| <code>argv</code> | argument vector |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via `jit_object_method` on an instance of `t_jit_matrix`.

34.76.1.6 `t_jit_err jit_matrix_free (t_jit_matrix * x)`

Frees instance of `t_jit_matrix`.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | <code>t_jit_matrix</code> object pointer |
|----------------|--|

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

Warning

Use `jit_object_free` instead.

34.76.1.7 `t_jit_err jit_matrix_freedata (t_jit_matrix * x)`

Frees matrix's internal data pointer if an internal reference and sets to NULL.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | <code>t_jit_matrix</code> object pointer |
|----------------|--|

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via `jit_object_method` on an instance of `t_jit_matrix`.

34.76.1.8 `t_jit_err jit_matrix_fromgworld (t_jit_matrix * x, GWorldPtr gp, t_gworld_conv_info * ginfo)`

Copies Jitter matrix data from GWorld data.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | t_jit_matrix object pointer |
| <i>gp</i> | gworld pointer |
| <i>gcinfo</i> | conversion information pointer |

Returns

t_jit_err error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_object_method on an instance of t_jit_matrix.

34.76.1.9 t_jit_err jit_matrix_frommatrix (t_jit_matrix * *dst_matrix*, t_jit_matrix * *src_matrix*, t_matrix_conv_info * *mcinfo*)

Copies Jitter matrix data from another matrix.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>dst_matrix</i> | destination t_jit_matrix object pointer |
| <i>src_matrix</i> | destination t_jit_matrix object pointer |
| <i>mcinfo</i> | conversion information pointer |

Returns

t_jit_err error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_object_method on an instance of t_jit_matrix.

34.76.1.10 t_jit_err jit_matrix_getcell (t_jit_matrix * *x*, t_symbol * *s*, long *argc*, t_atom * *argv*, long * *rac*, t_atom ** *rav*)

Gets cell at index to the value provided.

See Jitter user documentation for more information.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | t_jit_matrix object pointer |
| <i>s</i> | message symbol pointer |
| <i>argc</i> | argument count |

| | |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| <i>argv</i> | argument vector |
| <i>rac</i> | return value atom count |
| <i>rav</i> | return value atom vector |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via `jit-object_method` on an instance of `t_jit_matrix`.

34.76.1.11 `t_jit_err jit_matrix_getdata (t_jit_matrix *x, void **data)`

Retrieves matrix data pointer.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---|
| <i>x</i> | <code>t_jit_matrix</code> object pointer |
| <i>data</i> | pointer to data pointer (set to <code>NULL</code> if matrix is not available) |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via `jit-object_method` on an instance of `t_jit_matrix`.

34.76.1.12 `t_jit_err jit_matrix_getinfo (t_jit_matrix *x, t_jit_matrix_info *info)`

Retrieves all attributes, copying into the `t_jit_matrix_info` struct provided.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | <code>t_jit_matrix</code> object pointer |
| <i>info</i> | <code>t_jit_matrix_info</code> pointer |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_object_method on an instance of t_jit_matrix.

34.76.1.13 t_jit_err jit_matrix.info_default (t_jit_matrix_info * info)

Initializes matrix info struct to default values.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>info</i> | t_jit_matrix_info struct pointer |
|-------------|----------------------------------|

Returns

t_jit_err error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_object_method on an instance of t_jit_matrix.

34.76.1.14 t_jit_err jit_matrix.jit_gl_texture (t_jit_matrix * x, t_symbol * s, long argc, t_atom * argv)

Copies texture information to matrix.

See Jitter user documentation for more information.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | t_jit_matrix object pointer |
| <i>s</i> | message symbol pointer |
| <i>argc</i> | argument count |
| <i>argv</i> | argument vector |

Returns

t_jit_err error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_object_method on an instance of t_jit_matrix.

34.76.1.15 void * jit_matrix_new (t_jit_matrix_info * info)

Constructs instance of t_jit_matrix.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>info</i> | t_jit_matrix_info struct pointer |
|-------------|----------------------------------|

Returns

t_jit_matrix object pointer

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_object_new.

34.76.1.16 void * jit_matrix_newcopy (t_jit_matrix * copyme)

Constructs instance of t_jit_matrix, copying from input.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>copyme</i> | t_jit_matrix object pointer |
|---------------|-----------------------------|

Returns

t_jit_matrix object pointer

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_object_method on an instance of t_jit_matrix.

34.76.1.17 t_jit_err jit_matrix_op (t_jit_matrix * x, t_symbol * s, long argc, t_atom * argv)

Applies unary or binary operator to matrix See Jitter user documentation for more information.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | t_jit_matrix object pointer |
| <i>s</i> | message symbol pointer |
| <i>argc</i> | argument count |
| <i>argv</i> | argument vector |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via `jit-object_method` on an instance of `t_jit_matrix`.

34.76.1.18 `t_jit_err jit_matrix_setall (t_jit_matrix * x, t_symbol * s, long argc, t_atom * argv)`

Sets all cells to the value provided.

See Jitter user documentation for more information.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | <code>t_jit_matrix</code> object pointer |
| <code>s</code> | message symbol pointer |
| <code>argc</code> | argument count |
| <code>argv</code> | argument vector |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via `jit-object_method` on an instance of `t_jit_matrix`.

34.76.1.19 `t_jit_err jit_matrix_setcell (t_jit_matrix * x, t_symbol * s, long argc, t_atom * argv)`

Sets cell at index to the value provided.

See Jitter user documentation for more information.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | <code>t_jit_matrix</code> object pointer |
| <code>s</code> | message symbol pointer |
| <code>argc</code> | argument count |
| <code>argv</code> | argument vector |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via `jit_object_method` on an instance of `t_jit_matrix`.

34.76.1.20 `t_jit_err jit_matrix_setcell1d (t_jit_matrix * x, t_symbol * s, long argc, t_atom * argv)`

Sets cell at index to the value provided.

See Jitter user documentation for more information.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | <code>t_jit_matrix</code> object pointer |
| <code>s</code> | message symbol pointer |
| <code>argc</code> | argument count |
| <code>argv</code> | argument vector |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via `jit_object_method` on an instance of `t_jit_matrix`.

34.76.1.21 `t_jit_err jit_matrix_setcell2d (t_jit_matrix * x, t_symbol * s, long argc, t_atom * argv)`

Sets cell at index to the value provided.

See Jitter user documentation for more information.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | <code>t_jit_matrix</code> object pointer |
| <code>s</code> | message symbol pointer |
| <code>argc</code> | argument count |
| <code>argv</code> | argument vector |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via `jit_object_method` on an instance of `t_jit_matrix`.

34.76.1.22 `t_jit_err jit_matrix_setcell3d (t_jit_matrix *x, t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv)`

Sets cell at index to the value provided.

See Jitter user documentation for more information.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | <code>t_jit_matrix</code> object pointer |
| <code>s</code> | message symbol pointer |
| <code>argc</code> | argument count |
| <code>argv</code> | argument vector |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via `jit_object_method` on an instance of `t_jit_matrix`.

34.76.1.23 `t_jit_err jit_matrix_setinfo (t_jit_matrix *x, t_jit_matrix_info *info)`

Sets all attributes according to the `t_jit_matrix_info` struct provided.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | <code>t_jit_matrix</code> object pointer |
| <code>info</code> | <code>t_jit_matrix_info</code> pointer |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_object_method on an instance of t_jit_matrix.

34.76.1.24 t_jit_err jit_matrix_setinfo_ex (t_jit_matrix *x, t_jit_matrix_info *info)

Sets all attributes according to the [t_jit_matrix_info](#) struct provided (including data flags).

Parameters

| | |
|------|---|
| x | t_jit_matrix object pointer |
| info | t_jit_matrix_info pointer |

Returns

t_jit_err error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_object_method on an instance of t_jit_matrix.

34.76.1.25 t_jit_err jit_matrix_setplane1d (t_jit_matrix *x, t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv)

Sets plane of cell at index to the value provided.

See Jitter user documentation for more information.

Parameters

| | |
|------|-----------------------------|
| x | t_jit_matrix object pointer |
| s | message symbol pointer |
| argc | argument count |
| argv | argument vector |

Returns

t_jit_err error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_object_method on an instance of t_jit_matrix.

34.76.1.26 t_jit_err jit_matrix_setplane2d (t_jit_matrix * *x*, t_symbol * *s*, long *argc*, t_atom * *argv*)

Sets plane of cell at index to the value provided.

See Jitter user documentation for more information.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | t_jit_matrix object pointer |
| <i>s</i> | message symbol pointer |
| <i>argc</i> | argument count |
| <i>argv</i> | argument vector |

Returns

t_jit_err error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_object_method on an instance of t_jit_matrix.

34.76.1.27 t_jit_err jit_matrix_setplane3d (t_jit_matrix * *x*, t_symbol * *s*, long *argc*, t_atom * *argv*)

Sets plane of cell at index to the value provided.

See Jitter user documentation for more information.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | t_jit_matrix object pointer |
| <i>s</i> | message symbol pointer |
| <i>argc</i> | argument count |
| <i>argv</i> | argument vector |

Returns

t_jit_err error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_object_method on an instance of t_jit_matrix.

```
34.76.1.28 t_jit_err jit_matrix_togworld( t_jit_matrix *x, GWorldPtr gp, t_gworld_conv_info *
                                             gcinfo )
```

Copies Jitter matrix data to GWorld data.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | t_jit_matrix object pointer |
| <i>gp</i> | gworld pointer |
| <i>gcinfo</i> | conversion information pointer |

Returns

t_jit_err error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_object_method on an instance of t_jit_matrix.

34.77 Max Wrapper Module

Collaboration diagram for Max Wrapper Module:



Functions

- void [max_jit_attr_set](#) (void *x, [t_symbol](#) *s, short ac, [t_atom](#) *av)
Sets attribute value.
- t_jit_err [max_jit_attr_get](#) (void *x, [t_symbol](#) *s, long *ac, [t_atom](#) **av)
Retrieves attribute value.
- void [max_jit_attr_getdump](#) (void *x, [t_symbol](#) *s, short argc, [t_atom](#) *argv)
Retrieves attribute value and sends out dump outlet.
- long [max_jit_attr_args_offset](#) (short ac, [t_atom](#) *av)
Determines argument offset to first attribute argument.
- void [max_jit_attr_args](#) (void *x, short ac, [t_atom](#) *av)
Processes attribute arguments.
- void [max_jit_classex_standard_wrap](#) (void *mclass, void *jclass, long flags)
Adds standard Jitter methods, as well as public methods and attributes of the specified Jitter class.
- void [max_addmethod_defer](#) (method m, char *s)
Adds method to Max class that calls defer rather than the method directly.
- void [max_addmethod_defer_low](#) (method m, char *s)
Adds method to Max class that calls defer_low rather than the method directly.
- void [max_addmethod_usurp](#) (method m, char *s)
Adds method to Max class that uses the usurp mechanism to execute method at low priority without backlog.
- void [max_addmethod_usurp_low](#) (method m, char *s)
Adds method to Max class that uses the usurp mechanism to execute method at low priority without backlog.
- void * [max_jit_classex_setup](#) (long oboffset)
Allocates and initializes special [t_max_jit_classex](#) data, used by the Max wrapper class.
- t_jit_err [max_jit_classex_addattr](#) (void *x, void *attr)
Adds an attribute to the Max wrapper class.

- `void * max_jit_obex_new (void *mc, t_symbol *classname)`
Allocates and initializes a new Max wrapper object instance.
- `void max_jit_obex_free (void *x)`
Frees additional resources for the Max wrapper object instance.
- `t_jit_err max_jit_obex_attr_set (void *x, t_symbol *s, long ac, t_atom *av)`
Sets an attribute of the Max wrapper or the wrapped Jitter object.
- `t_jit_err max_jit_obex_attr_get (void *x, t_symbol *s, long *ac, t_atom **av)`
Retrieves an attribute of the Max wrapper or the wrapped Jitter object.
- `void * max_jit_obex_jitob_get (void *x)`
Retrieves the wrapped Jitter object from a Max wrapper object.
- `void max_jit_obex_jitob_set (void *x, void *jitob)`
Sets the wrapped Jitter object for a Max wrapper object.
- `long max_jit_obex_inletnumber_get (void *x)`
Retrieves the current inlet number used by inlet proxies.
- `void max_jit_obex_inletnumber_set (void *x, long inletnumber)`
Sets the current inlet number used by inlet proxies.
- `t_jit_err max_jit_obex_proxy_new (void *x, long c)`
Creates a new proxy inlet.
- `void max_jit_obex_dumpout_set (void *x, void *outlet)`
Sets the Max wrapper object's dump outlet's outlet pointer.
- `void * max_jit_obex_dumpout_get (void *x)`
Retrieves the Max wrapper object's dump outlet's outlet pointer.
- `void max_jit_obex_dumpout (void *x, t_symbol *s, short argc, t_atom *argv)`
Sends a message and arguments out the dump outlet.
- `void * max_jit_obex_adornment_get (void *x, t_symbol *classname)`
Retrieves Max wrapper object adornment specified by class name.
- `void max_jit_obex_gimmeback (void *x, t_symbol *s, long ac, t_atom *av)`
Calls gimmeback methods and frees any return value.
- `void max_jit_obex_gimmeback_dumpout (void *x, t_symbol *s, long ac, t_atom *av)`
Calls gimmeback methods and outputs any return value through the Max wrapper class' dump outlet.

34.77.1 Function Documentation

34.77.1.1 void max_addmethod_defer (**method** *m*, **char *** *s*)

Adds method to Max class that calls defer rather than the method directly.

To prevent sequencing problems which arise through the use of defer, rather than defer_low, you should instead use the `max_addmethod_defer_low` function.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---------------------------|
| <i>m</i> | method (function pointer) |
| <i>s</i> | method name |

34.77.1.2 void max_addmethod_defer_low (method *m*, char * *s*)

Adds method to Max class that calls defer_low rather than the method directly.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---------------------------|
| <i>m</i> | method (function pointer) |
| <i>s</i> | method name |

34.77.1.3 void max_addmethod_usurp (method *m*, char * *s*)

Adds method to Max class that uses the usurp mechanism to execute method at low priority without backlog.

Equivalent to max_addmethod_usurp_low function.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---------------------------|
| <i>m</i> | method (function pointer) |
| <i>s</i> | method name |

34.77.1.4 void max_addmethod_usurp_low (method *m*, char * *s*)

Adds method to Max class that uses the usurp mechanism to execute method at low priority without backlog.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---------------------------|
| <i>m</i> | method (function pointer) |
| <i>s</i> | method name |

34.77.1.5 void max_jit_attr_args (void * *x*, short *ac*, t_atom * *av*)

Processes attribute arguments.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max wrapper object pointer |
| <i>ac</i> | argument count |
| <i>av</i> | argument vector |

34.77.1.6 long max_jit_attr_args_offset (short *ac*, t_atom * *av*)

Determines argument offset to first attribute argument.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|-----------------|
| <i>ac</i> | argument count |
| <i>av</i> | argument vector |

Returns

argument offset

34.77.1.7 t_jit_err max_jit_attr_get (void * *x*, t_symbol * *s*, long * *ac*, t_atom ** *av*)

Retrieves attribute value.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max wrapper object pointer |
| <i>s</i> | attribute name |
| <i>ac</i> | pointer atom count |
| <i>av</i> | pointer atom vector |

Returns

t_jit_err error code

34.77.1.8 void max_jit_attr_getdump (void * *x*, t_symbol * *s*, short *argc*, t_atom * *argv*)

Retrieves attribute value and sends out dump outlet.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|----------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max wrapper object pointer |
| <i>s</i> | attribute name |
| <i>argc</i> | argument count (ignored) |
| <i>argv</i> | argument vector (ignored) |

34.77.1.9 void max_jit_attr_set (void * *x*, t_symbol * *s*, short *ac*, t_atom * *av*)

Sets attribute value.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max wrapper object pointer |
| <i>s</i> | attribute name |
| <i>ac</i> | atom count |
| <i>av</i> | atom vector |

34.77.1.10 long max_jit_classex_addattr (void * *x*, void * *attr*)

Adds an attribute to the Max wrapper class.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>x</i> | pointer to t_max_jit_classex data (opaque) |
| <i>attr</i> | attribute object pointer |

Returns

t_jit_err error code

34.77.1.11 void * max_jit_classex_setup (long *obffset*)

Allocates and initializes special t_max_jit_classex data, used by the Max wrapper class.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <i>obffset</i> | object struct byte offset to obex pointer |
|----------------|---|

Returns

pointer to t_max_jit_classex data (opaque)

34.77.1.12 void max_jit_classex_standard_wrap (void * *mclass*, void * *jclass*, long *flags*)

Adds standard Jitter methods, as well as public methods and attributes of the specified Jitter class.

This includes the following public methods: getattributes, getstate, summary, importattrs, exportattrs; and the following private methods: dumpout, quickref, attr_getnames, attr_get, attr_gettarget, and attrindex.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>mclass</i> | Max wrapper class pointer |
| <i>jclass</i> | jitter class pointer |
| <i>flags</i> | reserved for future use (currently ignored) |

34.77.1.13 void* max_jit_obex_adornment_get (void * *x*, t_symbol * *classname*)

Retrieves Max wrapper object adornment specified by class name.

Typically used for accessing the jit_mop adornment for MOP Max wrapper objects.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max wrapper object pointer |
| <i>classname</i> | adornment classname |

Returns

adornment pointer

34.77.1.14 t_jit_err max_jit_obex_attr_get(void *x, t_symbol *s, long *ac, t_atom **av)

Retrieves an attribute of the Max wrapper or the wrapped Jitter object.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max wrapper object pointer |
| <i>s</i> | attribute name |
| <i>ac</i> | pointer to atom count |
| <i>av</i> | pointer to atom vector |

Returns

t_jit_error error code

34.77.1.15 t_jit_err max_jit_obex_attr_set(void *x, t_symbol *s, long ac, t_atom *av)

Sets an attribute of the Max wrapper or the wrapped Jitter object.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max wrapper object pointer |
| <i>s</i> | attribute name |
| <i>ac</i> | atom count |
| <i>av</i> | atom vector |

Returns

t_jit_error error code

34.77.1.16 void max_jit_obex_dumpout(void *x, t_symbol *s, short argc, t_atom *argv)

Sends a message and arguments out the dump outlet.

This message is equivalent to calling outlet_anything with the outlet returned by max_jit_obex_dumpout_get.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|----------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max wrapper object pointer |
| <i>s</i> | message symbol |
| <i>argc</i> | argument count |
| <i>argv</i> | argument vector |

34.77.1.17 void* max_jit_obex_dumpout_get (void * *x*)

Retrieves the Max wrapper object's dump outlet's outlet pointer.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max wrapper object pointer |
|----------|----------------------------|

Returns

dump outlet pointer

34.77.1.18 void max_jit_obex_dumpout_set (void * *x*, void * *outlet*)

Sets the Max wrapper object's dump outlet's outlet pointer.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|----------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max wrapper object pointer |
| <i>outlet</i> | dump outlet pointer |

34.77.1.19 void max_jit_obex_free (void * *x*)

Frees additional resources for the Max wrapper object instance.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max wrapper object pointer |
|----------|----------------------------|

34.77.1.20 void max_jit_obex_gimmeback (void * *x*, t_symbol * *s*, long *ac*, t_atom * *av*)

Calls gimmeback methods and frees any return value.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max wrapper object pointer |
| <i>s</i> | method name |
| <i>ac</i> | argument count |
| <i>av</i> | argument vector |

34.77.1.21 void max_jit_obex_gimmeback_dumpout (void * *x*, t_symbol * *s*, long *ac*, t_atom * *av*)

Calls gimmeback methods and outputs any return value through the Max wrapper class' dump outlet.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max wrapper object pointer |
| <i>s</i> | method name |
| <i>ac</i> | argument count |
| <i>av</i> | argument vector |

34.77.1.22 long max_jit_obex_inletnumber_get (void * *x*)

Retrieves the current inlet number used by inlet proxies.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max wrapper object pointer |
|----------|----------------------------|

Returns

current inlet index

34.77.1.23 void max_jit_obex_inletnumber_set (void * *x*, long *inletnumber*)

Sets the current inlet number used by inlet proxies.

Warning

Typically not used outside jitlib.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|----------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max wrapper object pointer |
| <i>inletnumber</i> | inlet index |

34.77.1.24 void* max_jit_obex_jitob_get (void * *x*)

Retrieves the wrapped Jitter object from a Max wrapper object.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max wrapper object pointer |
|----------|----------------------------|

Returns

Jitter object pointer

34.77.1.25 void max_jit_obex_jitob_set (void * *x*, void * *jitob*)

Sets the wrapped Jitter object for a Max wrapper object.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|----------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max wrapper object pointer |
| <i>jitob</i> | Jitter object pointer |

34.77.1.26 void * max_jit_obex_new (void * *mc*, t_symbol * *classname*)

Allocates and initializes a new Max wrapper object instance.

This is used in place of the newobject function.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|---------------------------|
| <i>mc</i> | Max class pointer |
| <i>classname</i> | Jitter class name to wrap |

Returns

pointer to new Max wrapper object instance

34.77.1.27 t_jit_err max_jit_obex_proxy_new (void * *x*, long *c*)

Creates a new proxy inlet.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max wrapper object pointer |
| <i>c</i> | inlet index |

Returns

t_jit_err error code

34.78 Memory Module

Collaboration diagram for Memory Module:



Functions

- `void * jit_getbytes (long size)`
Allocates a pointer to memory.
- `void jit_freebytes (void *ptr, long size)`
Frees a pointer to memory.
- `void ** jit_handle_new (long size)`
Allocates a memory handle.
- `void jit_handle_free (void **handle)`
Frees a memory handle.
- `long jit_handle_size_get (void **handle)`
Retrieves a memory handle's size in bytes.
- `t_jit_err jit_handle_size_set (void **handle, long size)`
Sets a memory handle's size in bytes.
- `long jit_handle_lock (void **handle, long lock)`
Sets a memory handle's lock state.
- `void jit_copy_bytes (void *dest, const void *src, long bytes)`
Copy bytes from source to destination pointer.
- `long jit_freetmem (void)`
Reports free memory.
- `char * jit_newptr (long size)`
Allocates a pointer to memory.
- `void jit_disposeptr (char *ptr)`
Frees a pointer to memory.

34.78.1 Function Documentation

34.78.1.1 `void jit_copy_bytes (void * dest, const void * src, long bytes)`

Copy bytes from source to destination pointer.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---------------------|
| <i>dest</i> | destination pointer |
| <i>src</i> | source pointer |
| <i>bytes</i> | byte count to copy |

34.78.1.2 void jit_disposeptr (char * ptr)

Frees a pointer to memory.

Warning

It is important to avoid mixing memory pools, and therefore to match calls to jit_newptr and jit_disposeptr.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|-------------------|
| <i>ptr</i> | pointer to memory |
|------------|-------------------|

34.78.1.3 void jit_freebytes (void * ptr, long size)

Frees a pointer to memory.

Depending on the size of the pointer, jit_freebytes will free from either the faster memory pool or the system memory pool.

Warning

It is important to avoid mixing memory pools, and therefore to match calls to jit_getbytes and jit_freebytes.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|-------------------------|
| <i>ptr</i> | pointer to memory |
| <i>size</i> | size in bytes allocated |

34.78.1.4 long jit_freemem (void)

Reports free memory.

Warning

Obsolete. OS 9 only.

Returns

free bytes

34.78.1.5 void* jit_getbytes (long size)

Allocates a pointer to memory.

Depending on the size requested, jit_getbytes will allocate from either the faster memory pool or the system memory pool.

Warning

It is important to avoid mixing memory pools, and therefore to match calls to jit_getbytes and jit_freebytes.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|---------------------------|
| <i>size</i> | size in bytes to allocate |
|-------------|---------------------------|

Returns

pointer to memory

34.78.1.6 void jit_handle_free (void ** handle)

Frees a memory handle.

Warning

It is important to avoid mixing memory pools, and therefore to match calls to jit_handle_new and jit_handle_free.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---------------|
| <i>handle</i> | memory handle |
|---------------|---------------|

34.78.1.7 long jit_handle_lock (void ** handle, long lock)

Sets a memory handle's lock state.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| <i>handle</i> | memory handle |
| <i>lock</i> | state (1=locked, 0=unlocked) |

Returns

lock state.

34.78.1.8 void jit_handle_new (long size)**

Allocates a memory handle.

Handles are relocatable sections of memory which should be locked before dereferencing, and unlocked when not in use so that they may be relocated as necessary.

Warning

It is important to avoid mixing memory pools, and therefore to match calls to `jit_handle_new` and `jit_handle_free`.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|---------------------------|
| <code>size</code> | size in bytes to allocate |
|-------------------|---------------------------|

Returns

memory handle

34.78.1.9 long jit_handle_size_get (void ** handle)

Retrieves a memory handle's size in bytes.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|---------------|
| <code>handle</code> | memory handle |
|---------------------|---------------|

Returns

size in bytes

34.78.1.10 t_jit_err jit_handle_size_set (void ** handle, long size)

Sets a memory handle's size in bytes.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| <code>handle</code> | memory handle |
| <code>size</code> | new size in bytes |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code.

34.78.1.11 `char* jit_newptr(long size)`

Allocates a pointer to memory.

Always allocates from the system memory pool.

Warning

It is important to avoid mixing memory pools, and therefore to match calls to `jit_newptr` and `jit_disposeptr`.

Parameters

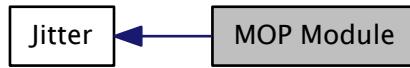
| | |
|-------------------|---------------------------|
| <code>size</code> | size in bytes to allocate |
|-------------------|---------------------------|

Returns

pointer to memory

34.79 MOP Module

Collaboration diagram for MOP Module:



Data Structures

- struct `t_jit_mop_io`
`t_jit_mop_io` object struct.
- struct `t_jit_mop`
`t_jit_mop` object struct.

Functions

- `t_jit_object * jit_mop_io_new (void)`
Constructs instance of `t_jit_mop_io`.
- `t_jit_object * jit_mop_io_newcopy (t_jit_mop_io *x)`
Constructs instance of `t_jit_mop_io`, copying settings of input.
- `t_jit_err jit_mop_io_free (t_jit_mop *x)`
Frees instance of `t_jit_mop_io`.
- `t_jit_err jit_mop_io_restrict_type (t_jit_mop_io *x, t_jit_matrix_info *info)`
Restricts the type specified in `t_jit_matrix_info` struct to those permitted by `t_jit_mop_io` instance, overwriting value in `t_jit_matrix_info` struct.
- `t_jit_err jit_mop_io_restrict_planecount (t_jit_mop_io *x, t_jit_matrix_info *info)`
Restricts the planecount specified in `t_jit_matrix_info` struct to those permitted by `t_jit_mop_io` instance, overwriting value in `t_jit_matrix_info` struct.
- `t_jit_err jit_mop_io_restrict_dim (t_jit_mop_io *x, t_jit_matrix_info *info)`
Restricts the dimension sizes specified in `t_jit_matrix_info` struct to those permitted by `t_jit_mop_io` instance, overwriting value in `t_jit_matrix_info` struct.
- `t_jit_err jit_mop_io_matrix (t_jit_mop_io *x, void *m)`
Sets the internal matrix reference.
- `void * jit_mop_io_getmatrix (t_jit_mop_io *x)`
Retrieves the internal matrix reference.
- `t_jit_err jit_mop_io_ioproc (t_jit_mop_io *x, method ioproc)`
Sets the I/O procedure used when handling incoming matrices.

- method `jit_mop_io_getioproc (t_jit_mop_io *x)`
Retrieves the I/O procedure used when handling incoming matrices.
- `t_jit_object * jit_mop_new (long inputcount, long outputcount)`
Constructs instance of `t_jit_mop`.
- `t_jit_object * jit_mop_newcopy (t_jit_mop *x)`
Constructs instance of `t_jit_mop`, copying settings of input.
- `void * jit_mop_getinput (t_jit_mop *x, long i)`
Retrieves input at input list index specified.
- `void * jit_mop_getoutput (t_jit_mop *x, long i)`
Retrieves output at output list index specified.
- `void * jit_mop_getinputlist (t_jit_mop *x)`
Retrieves input list.
- `void * jit_mop_getoutputlist (t_jit_mop *x)`
Retrieves output list.
- `t_jit_err jit_mop_free (t_jit_mop *x)`
Frees instance of `t_jit_mop`.
- `t_jit_err jit_mop_single_type (void *mop, t_symbol *s)`
Utility function to set the type attribute for all MOP inputs and outputs.
- `t_jit_err jit_mop_single_planecount (void *mop, long c)`
Utility function to set the planecount attribute for all MOP inputs and outputs.
- `t_jit_err jit_mop_methodall (void *mop, t_symbol *s,...)`
Utility function to send the same method to all MOP inputs and outputs.
- `t_jit_err jit_mop_input_nolink (void *mop, long c)`
Utility function to disable all linking attributes for a MOP input.
- `t_jit_err jit_mop_output_nolink (void *mop, long c)`
Utility function to disable all linking attributes for a MOP output.
- `t_jit_err jit_mop_ioproc_copy_adapt (void *mop, void *mop_io, void *matrix)`
MOP I/O procedure to copy and adapt to input.
- `t_jit_err jit_mop_ioproc_copy_trunc (void *mop, void *mop_io, void *matrix)`
MOP I/O procedure to copy, but truncate input.
- `t_jit_err jit_mop_ioproc_copy_trunc_zero (void *mop, void *mop_io, void *matrix)`
MOP I/O procedure to copy, but truncate input.
- `t_symbol * jit_mop_ioproc_tosym (void *ioproc)`
Utility to convert MOP I/O procedure function to a human-readable type name.

34.79.1 Function Documentation

34.79.1.1 `t_jit_err jit_mop_free (t_jit_mop * x)`

Frees instance of `t_jit_mop`.

Parameters

| | |
|---|--|
| x | t_jit_mop object pointer |
|---|--|

Returns

[t_jit_err](#) error code

Warning

Use [jit_object_free](#) instead.

34.79.1.2 void * jit_mop_getinput (t_jit_mop * x, long i)

Retrieves input at input list index specified.

Parameters

| | |
|---|--|
| x | t_jit_mop object pointer |
| i | index |

Returns

[t_jit_mop_io](#) object pointer

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via [jit_object_method](#) on an instance of [t_jit_mop](#).

34.79.1.3 void * jit_mop_getinputlist (t_jit_mop * x)

Retrieves input list.

Parameters

| | |
|---|--|
| x | t_jit_mop object pointer |
|---|--|

Returns

[t_jit_linklist](#) object pointer

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via [jit_object_method](#) on an instance of [t_jit_mop](#).

34.79.1.4 void * jit_mop_getoutput (t_jit_mop * x, long i)

Retrieves output at output list index specified.

Parameters

| | |
|---|--|
| x | t_jit_mop object pointer |
| i | index |

Returns

[t_jit_mop_io](#) object pointer

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_object_method on an instance of [t_jit_mop](#).

34.79.1.5 void * jit_mop_getoutputlist (t_jit_mop * x)

Retrieves output list.

Parameters

| | |
|---|--|
| x | t_jit_mop object pointer |
|---|--|

Returns

[t_jit_linklist](#) object pointer

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_object_method on an instance of [t_jit_mop](#).

34.79.1.6 t_jit_err jit_mop_input_nolink (void * mop, long c)

Utility function to disable all linking attributes for a MOP input.

Parameters

| | |
|-----|--|
| mop | t_jit_mop object pointer |
| c | input index |

Returns

t_jit_err error code

34.79.1.7 t_jit_err jit_mop_io_free (t_jit_mop * x)

Frees instance of [t_jit_mop_io](#).

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| x | t_jit_mop_io object pointer |
|---|---|

Returns

t_jit_err error code

Warning

Use jit_object_free instead.

34.79.1.8 method jit_mop_io_getioproc (t_jit_mop_io * x)

Retrieves the I/O procedure used when handling incoming matrices.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| x | t_jit_mop_io object pointer |
|---|---|

Returns

I/O procedure

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_object_method on an instance of [t_jit_mop_io](#).

34.79.1.9 void * jit_mop_io_getmatrix (t_jit_mop_io * x)

Retrieves the internal matrix reference.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| x | t_jit_mop_io object pointer |
|---|---|

Returns

`t_jit_matrix` object pointer

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via `jit_object_method` on an instance of `t_jit_mop_io`.

34.79.1.10 `t_jit_err jit_mop_io_ioproc (t_jit_mop_io *x, method ioproc)`

Sets the I/O procedure used when handling incoming matrices.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | <code>t_jit_mop_io</code> object pointer |
| <code>ioproc</code> | I/O procedure |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via `jit_object_method` on an instance of `t_jit_mop_io`.

34.79.1.11 `t_jit_err jit_mop_io_matrix (t_jit_mop_io *x, void *m)`

Sets the internal matrix reference.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | <code>t_jit_mop_io</code> object pointer |
| <code>m</code> | <code>t_jit_matrix</code> object pointer |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via `jit_object_method` on an instance of `t_jit_mop_io`.

34.79.1.12 `t_jit_object * jit_mop_io_new(void)`

Constructs instance of [t_jit_mop_io](#).

Returns

[t_jit_mop_io](#) object pointer

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via `jit_object_new`.

34.79.1.13 `t_jit_object * jit_mop_io_newcopy(t_jit_mop_io * x)`

Constructs instance of [t_jit_mop_io](#), copying settings of input.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | t_jit_mop_io object pointer |
|----------------|---|

Returns

[t_jit_mop_io](#) object pointer

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via `jit_object_method` on an instance of [t_jit_mop_io](#).

34.79.1.14 `t_jit_err jit_mop_io_restrict_dim(t_jit_mop_io * x, t_jit_matrix_info * info)`

Restricts the dimension sizes specified in [t_jit_matrix_info](#) struct to those permitted by [t_jit_mop_io](#) instance, overwriting value in [t_jit_matrix_info](#) struct.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | t_jit_mop_io object pointer |
| <code>info</code> | t_jit_matrix_info pointer |

Returns

[t_jit_err](#) error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_-object_method on an instance of [t_jit_mop_io](#).

34.79.1.15 t_jit_err jit_mop_io_restrict_planecount (t_jit_mop_io *x, t_jit_matrix_info *info)

Restricts the planecount specified in [t_jit_matrix_info](#) struct to those permitted by [t_jit_mop_io](#) instance, overwriting value in [t_jit_matrix_info](#) struct.

Parameters

| | |
|------|---|
| x | t_jit_mop_io object pointer |
| info | t_jit_matrix_info pointer |

Returns

[t_jit_err](#) error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_-object_method on an instance of [t_jit_mop_io](#).

34.79.1.16 t_jit_err jit_mop_io_restrict_type (t_jit_mop_io *x, t_jit_matrix_info *info)

Restricts the type specified in [t_jit_matrix_info](#) struct to those permitted by [t_jit_mop_io](#) instance, overwriting value in [t_jit_matrix_info](#) struct.

Parameters

| | |
|------|---|
| x | t_jit_mop_io object pointer |
| info | t_jit_matrix_info pointer |

Returns

[t_jit_err](#) error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_-object_method on an instance of [t_jit_mop_io](#).

34.79.1.17 `t_jit_err jit_mop_ioproc_copy_adapt (void * mop, void * mop_io, void * matrix)`

MOP I/O procedure to copy and adapt to input.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>mop</i> | t_jit_mop object pointer |
| <i>mop_io</i> | t_jit_mop_io object pointer |
| <i>matrix</i> | t_jit_matrix object pointer |

Returns

[t_jit_err](#) error code

```
void *m;
t_jit_matrix_info info;

if (matrix&&(m=jit_object_method(mop_io,_jit_sym_getmatrix))) {
    jit_object_method(matrix,_jit_sym_getinfo,&info);
    jit_object_method(mop_io,_jit_sym_restrict_type,&info);
    jit_object_method(mop_io,_jit_sym_restrict_dim,&info);
    jit_object_method(mop_io,_jit_sym_restrict_planeCount,&info);
    jit_object_method(m,_jit_sym_setinfo,&info);
    jit_object_method(m,_jit_sym_frommatrix,matrix,NULL);
}

return JIT_ERR_NONE;
```

34.79.1.18 `t_jit_err jit_mop_ioproc_copy_trunc (void * mop, void * mop_io, void * matrix)`

MOP I/O procedure to copy, but truncate input.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>mop</i> | t_jit_mop object pointer |
| <i>mop_io</i> | t_jit_mop_io object pointer |
| <i>matrix</i> | t_jit_matrix object pointer |

Returns

[t_jit_err](#) error code

```
void *m;
t_jit_matrix_info info;

if (matrix&&(m=jit_object_method(mop_io,_jit_sym_getmatrix))) {
    jit_object_method(m,_jit_sym_frommatrix_trunc,matrix);
}

return JIT_ERR_NONE;
```

34.79.1.19 `t_jit_err jit_mop_ioproc_copy_trunc_zero (void * mop, void * mop_io, void * matrix)`

MOP I/O procedure to copy, but truncate input.

Zero elsewhere.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>mop</i> | t_jit_mop object pointer |
| <i>mop_io</i> | t_jit_mop_io object pointer |
| <i>matrix</i> | t_jit_matrix object pointer |

Returns

[t_jit_err](#) error code

```
void *m;
t_jit_matrix_info info;

if (matrix&&(m=jit_object_method(mop_io,_jit_sym_getmatrix))) {
    jit_object_method(m,_jit_sym_clear);
    jit_object_method(m,_jit_sym_frommatrix_trunc,matrix);
}

return JIT_ERR_NONE;
```

34.79.1.20 `t_symbol* jit_mop_ioproc_tosym (void * ioproc)`

Utility to convert MOP I/O procedure function to a human-readable type name.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|--|
| <i>ioproc</i> | t_jit_mop_io procedure pointer |
|---------------|--|

Returns

[t_symbol](#) pointer

```
if (ioproc==NULL) {
    return ps_resamp;
} else if (ioproc==jit_mop_ioproc_copy_adapt) {
    return ps_adapt;
} else if (ioproc==jit_mop_ioproc_copy_trunc) {
    return ps_trunc;
} else if (ioproc==jit_mop_ioproc_copy_trunc_zero) {
    return ps_trunc_zero;
} else {
    return ps_custom;
}
return ps_resamp;
```

34.79.1.21 `t_jit_err jit_mop_methodall(void *mop, t_symbol *s, ...)`

Utility function to send the same method to all MOP inputs and outputs.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>mop</i> | <code>t_jit_mop</code> object pointer |
| <i>s</i> | method symbol |
| ... | untyped arguments |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

34.79.1.22 `t_jit_object * jit_mop_new(long inputcount, long outputcount)`

Constructs instance of `t_jit_mop`.

Returns

`t_jit_mop` object pointer

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via `jit_object_new`.

34.79.1.23 `t_jit_object * jit_mop_newcopy(t_jit_mop *x)`

Constructs instance of `t_jit_mop`, copying settings of input.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | <code>t_jit_mop</code> object pointer |
|----------|---------------------------------------|

Returns

`t_jit_mop` object pointer

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via `jit_object_method` on an instance of `t_jit_mop`.

34.79.1.24 t_jit_err jit_mop_output_nolink (void * *mop*, long *c*)

Utility function to disable all linking attributes for a MOP output.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|--|
| <i>mop</i> | t_jit_mop object pointer |
| <i>c</i> | output index |

Returns

t_jit_err error code

34.79.1.25 t_jit_err jit_mop_single_planecount (void * *mop*, long *c*)

Utility function to set the planecount attribute for all MOP inputs and outputs.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|--|
| <i>mop</i> | t_jit_mop object pointer |
| <i>c</i> | planecount |

Returns

t_jit_err error code

34.79.1.26 t_jit_err jit_mop_single_type (void * *mop*, [t_symbol](#) * *s*)

Utility function to set the type attribute for all MOP inputs and outputs.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|--|
| <i>mop</i> | t_jit_mop object pointer |
| <i>s</i> | type symbol |

Returns

t_jit_err error code

34.80 Parallel Utility Module

Collaboration diagram for Parallel Utility Module:



Functions

- void `jit_parallel_ndim_calc` (`t_jit_parallel_ndim *p`)

Tasks N-dimensional matrix calcuations to multiple threads if appropriate.
- void `jit_parallel_ndim_simplecalc1` (`method fn, void *data, long dimcount, long *dim, long planecount, t_jit_matrix_info *minfo1, char *bp1, long flags1`)

Tasks one input/output N-dimensional matrix calcuations to multiple threads if appropriate.
- void `jit_parallel_ndim_simplecalc2` (`method fn, void *data, long dimcount, long *dim, long planecount, t_jit_matrix_info *minfo1, char *bp1, t_jit_matrix_info *minfo2, char *bp2, long flags1, long flags2`)

Tasks two input/output N-dimensional matrix calcuations to multiple threads if appropriate.
- void `jit_parallel_ndim_simplecalc3` (`method fn, void *data, long dimcount, long *dim, long planecount, t_jit_matrix_info *minfo1, char *bp1, t_jit_matrix_info *minfo2, char *bp2, t_jit_matrix_info *minfo3, char *bp3, long flags1, long flags2, long flags3`)

Tasks three input/output N-dimensional matrix calcuations to multiple threads if appropriate.
- void `jit_parallel_ndim_simplecalc4` (`method fn, void *data, long dimcount, long *dim, long planecount, t_jit_matrix_info *minfo1, char *bp1, t_jit_matrix_info *minfo2, char *bp2, t_jit_matrix_info *minfo3, char *bp3, t_jit_matrix_info *minfo4, char *bp4, long flags1, long flags2, long flags3, long flags4`)

Tasks four input/output N-dimensional matrix calcuations to multiple threads if appropriate.

34.80.1 Function Documentation

34.80.1.1 void `jit_parallel_ndim_calc` (`t_jit_parallel_ndim * p`)

Tasks N-dimensional matrix calcuations to multiple threads if appropriate.

This function is ultimately what the other parallel utility functions call after having set up the `t_jit_parallel_ndim` struct. The operation is tasked to multiple threads if all of the following conditions are met:

- multiple processors or cores are present
- parallel processing is enabled
- the size of the matrix data is larger then the parallel threshold

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| <code>p</code> | parallel ndim calc data |
|----------------|-------------------------|

34.80.1.2 void jit_parallel_ndim_simplecalc1 (method *fn*, void * *data*, long *dimcount*, long * *dim*, long *planeCount*, t_jit_matrix_info * *minfo1*, char * *bp1*, long *flags1*)

Tasks one input/output N-dimensional matrix calcuations to multiple threads if appropriate.

This function fills out the `t_jit_parallel_ndim` struct for a one input/output N-dimensional matrix calc method, and calls `jit_parallel_ndim_calc`. This function does not distinguish between what is an input or output.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| <code>fn</code> | N-dimensional matrix calc method |
| <code>data</code> | user defined pointer (typically object) |
| <code>dimcount</code> | master number of dimensions to iterate |
| <code>dim</code> | master pointer to dimension sizes |
| <code>planeCount</code> | master number of planes |
| <code>minfo1</code> | matrix info for first input/output |
| <code>bp1</code> | matrix data pointer for first input/output |
| <code>flags1</code> | parallel flags for first input/output |

34.80.1.3 void jit_parallel_ndim_simplecalc2 (method *fn*, void * *data*, long *dimcount*, long * *dim*, long *planeCount*, t_jit_matrix_info * *minfo1*, char * *bp1*, t_jit_matrix_info * *minfo2*, char * *bp2*, long *flags1*, long *flags2*)

Tasks two input/output N-dimensional matrix calcuations to multiple threads if appropriate.

This function fills out the `t_jit_parallel_ndim` struct for a two input/output N-dimensional matrix calc method, and calls `jit_parallel_ndim_calc`. This function does not distinguish between what is an input or output.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>fn</i> | N-dimensional matrix calc method |
| <i>data</i> | user defined pointer (typically object) |
| <i>dimcount</i> | master number of dimensions to iterate |
| <i>dim</i> | master pointer to dimension sizes |
| <i>planeCount</i> | master number of planes |
| <i>mInfo1</i> | matrix info for first input/output |
| <i>bp1</i> | matrix data pointer for first input/output |
| <i>flags1</i> | parallel flags for first input/output |
| <i>mInfo2</i> | matrix info for second input/output |
| <i>bp2</i> | matrix data pointer for second input/output |
| <i>flags2</i> | parallel flags for second input/output |

```
34.80.1.4 void jit_parallel_ndim_simplecalc3 ( method fn, void * data, long dimcount, long *
dim, long planeCount, t_jit_matrix_info * mInfo1, char * bp1, t_jit_matrix_info
* mInfo2, char * bp2, t_jit_matrix_info * mInfo3, char * bp3, long flags1, long
flags2, long flags3 )
```

Tasks three input/output N-dimensional matrix calculations to multiple threads if appropriate.

This function fills out the t_jit_parallel_ndim struct for a three input/output N-dimensional matrix calc method, and calls jit_parallel_ndim_calc. This function does not distinguish between what is an input or output.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>fn</i> | N-dimensional matrix calc method |
| <i>data</i> | user defined pointer (typically object) |
| <i>dimcount</i> | master number of dimensions to iterate |
| <i>dim</i> | master pointer to dimension sizes |
| <i>planeCount</i> | master number of planes |
| <i>mInfo1</i> | matrix info for first input/output |
| <i>bp1</i> | matrix data pointer for first input/output |
| <i>flags1</i> | parallel flags for first input/output |
| <i>mInfo2</i> | matrix info for second input/output |
| <i>bp2</i> | matrix data pointer for second input/output |
| <i>flags2</i> | parallel flags for second input/output |
| <i>mInfo3</i> | matrix info for third input/output |
| <i>bp3</i> | matrix data pointer for third input/output |
| <i>flags3</i> | parallel flags for third input/output |

```
34.80.1.5 void jit_parallel_ndim_simplecalc4 ( method fn, void * data, long dimcount, long *  
    dim, long planeCount, t_jit_matrix_info * minfo1, char * bp1, t_jit_matrix_info  
    * minfo2, char * bp2, t_jit_matrix_info * minfo3, char * bp3, t_jit_matrix_info  
    * minfo4, char * bp4, long flags1, long flags2, long flags3, long flags4 )
```

Tasks four input/output N-dimensional matrix calcuations to multiple threads if appropriate.

This function fills out the t_jit_parallel_ndim struct for a three input/output N-dimensional matrix calc method, and calls jit_parallel_ndim_calc. This function does not distinguish between what is an input or output.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| <i>fn</i> | N-dimensional matrix calc method |
| <i>data</i> | user defined pointer (typically object) |
| <i>dimcount</i> | master number of dimensions to iterate |
| <i>dim</i> | master pointer to dimension sizes |
| <i>planeCount</i> | master number of planes |
| <i>minfo1</i> | matrix info for first input/output |
| <i>bp1</i> | matrix data pointer for first input/output |
| <i>flags1</i> | parallel flags for first input/output |
| <i>minfo2</i> | matrix info for second input/output |
| <i>bp2</i> | matrix data pointer for second input/output |
| <i>flags2</i> | parallel flags for second input/output |
| <i>minfo3</i> | matrix info for third input/output |
| <i>bp3</i> | matrix data pointer for third input/output |
| <i>flags3</i> | parallel flags for third input/output |
| <i>minfo4</i> | matrix info for fourth input/output |
| <i>bp4</i> | matrix data pointer for fourth input/output |
| <i>flags4</i> | parallel flags for fourth input/output |

34.81 MOP Max Wrapper Module

Collaboration diagram for MOP Max Wrapper Module:



Functions

- `t_jit_err max_jit_classex_mop_wrap (void *mclass, void *jclass, long flags)`
Adds default methods and attributes to the MOP Max wrapper class.
- `t_jit_err max_jit_classex_mop_mproc (void *mclass, void *jclass, void *mproc)`
Sets a custom matrix procedure for the MOP Max wrapper class.
- `t_jit_err max_jit_mop_setup (void *x)`
Sets up necessary resources for MOP Max wrapper object.
- `t_jit_err max_jit_mop_variable_addinputs (void *x, long c)`
Sets the number of inputs for a variable input MOP Max wrapper object.
- `t_jit_err max_jit_mop_variable_addoutputs (void *x, long c)`
Sets the number of outputs for a variable input MOP Max wrapper object.
- `t_jit_err max_jit_mop_inputs (void *x)`
Creates input resources for a MOP Max wrapper object.
- `t_jit_err max_jit_mop_outputs (void *x)`
Creates output resources for a MOP Max wrapper object.
- `t_jit_err max_jit_mop_matrixout_new (void *x, long c)`
Creates matrix outlet for a MOP Max wrapper object.
- `t_jit_err max_jit_mop_matrix_args (void *x, long argc, t_atom *argv)`
Process matrix arguments for a MOP Max wrapper object.
- `t_jit_err max_jit_mop_jit_matrix (void *x, t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv)`
Default jit_matrix method for a MOP Max wrapper object.
- `t_jit_err max_jit_mop_assist (void *x, void *b, long m, long a, char *s)`
Default assist method for a MOP Max wrapper object.
- `t_jit_err max_jit_mop_bang (void *x)`
Default bang method for a MOP Max wrapper object.
- `t_jit_err max_jit_mop_outputmatrix (void *x)`
Default outputmatrix method for a MOP Max wrapper object.
- `void max_jit_mop_clear (void *x)`
Default clear method for a MOP Max wrapper object.

- `t_jit_err max_jit_mop_notify (void *x, t_symbol *s, t_symbol *msg)`
Default notify method for a MOP Max wrapper object.
- `void max_jit_mop_free (void *x)`
Frees additional resources used by a MOP Max wrapper object.
- `t_jit_err max_jit_mop_adapt_matrix_all (void *x, void *y)`
Adapts all input and output matrices to matrix specified.
- `void * max_jit_mop_get_io_by_name (void *x, t_symbol *s)`
Retrieves `t_jit_mop_io` object pointer by name.
- `void * max_jit_mop_getinput (void *x, long c)`
Retrieves input `t_jit_mop_io` object pointer index.
- `void * max_jit_mop_getoutput (void *x, long c)`
Retrieves output `t_jit_mop_io` object pointer index.
- `long max_jit_mop_getoutputmode (void *x)`
Retrieves current MOP Max wrapper class output mode.
- `t_jit_err max_jit_mop_setup_simple (void *x, void *o, long argc, t_atom *argv)`
Initializes default state and resources for MOP Max wrapper class.

34.81.1 Function Documentation

34.81.1.1 `t_jit_err max_jit_classex_mop_mproc (void * mclass, void * jclass, void * mproc)`

Sets a custom matrix procedure for the MOP Max wrapper class.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| <code>mclass</code> | max jit classex pointer returned from <code>max_jit_classex_setup</code> |
| <code>jclass</code> | <code>t_jit_class</code> pointer, typically returned from <code>jit_class_findbyname</code> |
| <code>mproc</code> | matrix procedure |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

34.81.1.2 `t_jit_err max_jit_classex_mop_wrap (void * mclass, void * jclass, long flags)`

Adds default methods and attributes to the MOP Max wrapper class.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| <code>mclass</code> | max jit classex pointer returned from <code>max_jit_classex_setup</code> |
| <code>jclass</code> | <code>t_jit_class</code> pointer, typically returned from <code>jit_class_findbyname</code> |
| <code>flags</code> | flags to override default MOP Max wrapper behavior |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

34.81.1.3 t_jit_err max_jit_mop_adapt_matrix_all (void * x, void * y)

Adapts all input and output matrices to matrix specified.

Typically used within the MOP Max Wrapper `jit_matrix` method for left most input.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------|
| <code>x</code> | Max object pointer |
| <code>y</code> | matrix to adapt to |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

34.81.1.4 t_jit_err max_jit_mop_assist (void * x, void * b, long m, long a, char * s)

Default assist method for a MOP Max wrapper object.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|----------------------|
| <code>x</code> | Max object pointer |
| <code>b</code> | ignored |
| <code>m</code> | inlet or outlet type |
| <code>a</code> | index |
| <code>s</code> | output string |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

34.81.1.5 t_jit_err max_jit_mop_bang (void * x)

Default bang method for a MOP Max wrapper object.

Simply calls the default `outputmatrix` method.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------|
| <code>x</code> | Max object pointer |
|----------------|--------------------|

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

34.81.1.6 void max_jit_mop_clear(void *x)

Default clear method for a MOP Max wrapper object.

Calls the clear method on all input and output matrices.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------|
| <code>x</code> | Max object pointer |
|----------------|--------------------|

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

34.81.1.7 void max_jit_mop_free(void *x)

Frees additional resources used by a MOP Max wrapper object.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------|
| <code>x</code> | Max object pointer |
|----------------|--------------------|

34.81.1.8 void* max_jit_mop_get_io_by_name(void *x, t_symbol *s)

Retrieves `t_jit_mop_io` object pointer by name.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | Max object pointer |
| <code>s</code> | input/output name (e.g. in, in2, out, out2, etc.) |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

34.81.1.9 void* max_jit_mop_getinput(void *x, long c)

Retrieves input `t_jit_mop_io` object pointer index.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------|
| <code>x</code> | Max object pointer |
| <code>c</code> | input index |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

34.81.1.10 `void* max_jit_mop_getoutput(void *x, long c)`

Retrieves output `t_jit_mop_io` object pointer index.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------|
| <code>x</code> | Max object pointer |
| <code>c</code> | output index |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

34.81.1.11 `long max_jit_mop_getoutputmode(void *x)`

Retrieves current MOP Max wrapper class output mode.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------|
| <code>x</code> | Max object pointer |
|----------------|--------------------|

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

34.81.1.12 `t_jit_err max_jit_mop_inputs(void *x)`

Creates input resources for a MOP Max wrapper object.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------|
| <code>x</code> | Max object pointer |
|----------------|--------------------|

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

34.81.1.13 `t_jit_err max_jit_mop_jit_matrix(void *x, t_symbol *s, long argc, t_atom *argv)`

Default jit_matrix method for a MOP Max wrapper object.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|-------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max object pointer |
| <i>s</i> | message symbol ("jit_matrix") |
| <i>argc</i> | argument count |
| <i>argv</i> | argument vector |

Returns`t_jit_err` error code**34.81.1.14 t_jit_err max_jit_mop_matrix_args (void * *x*, long *argc*, t_atom * *argv*)**

Process matrix arguments for a MOP Max wrapper object.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max object pointer |
| <i>argc</i> | argument count |
| <i>argv</i> | argument vector |

Returns`t_jit_err` error code**34.81.1.15 t_jit_err max_jit_mop_matrixout_new (void * *x*, long *c*)**

Creates matrix outlet for a MOP Max wrapper object.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|---------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max object pointer |
| <i>c</i> | output index (zero based) |

Returns`t_jit_err` error code**34.81.1.16 t_jit_err max_jit_mop_notify (void * *x*, t_symbol * *s*, t_symbol * *msg*)**

Default notify method for a MOP Max wrapper object.

Handles any notification methods from any input and output matrix.

Parameters

| | |
|------------|----------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max object pointer |
| <i>s</i> | notifier name |
| <i>msg</i> | notification message |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

34.81.1.17 `t_jit_err max_jit_mop_outputmatrix(void *x)`

Default outputmatrix method for a MOP Max wrapper object.

Calculates and outputs according to the MOP outputmode attribute.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max object pointer |
|----------|--------------------|

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

34.81.1.18 `t_jit_err max_jit_mop_outputs(void *x)`

Creates output resources for a MOP Max wrapper object.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max object pointer |
|----------|--------------------|

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

34.81.1.19 `t_jit_err max_jit_mop_setup(void *x)`

Sets up necessary resources for MOP Max wrapper object.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max object pointer |
|----------|--------------------|

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

34.81.1.20 t_jit_err max_jit_mop_setup_simple (void * *x*, void * *o*, long *argc*, t_atom * *argv*)

Initializes default state and resources for MOP Max wrapper class.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max object pointer |
| <i>o</i> | Jitter object pointer |
| <i>argc</i> | argument count |
| <i>argv</i> | argument vector |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

```
max_jit_obex_jitob_set(x,o);
max_jit_obex_dumpout_set(x,outlet_new(x,NULL));
max_jit_mop_setup(x);
max_jit_mop_inputs(x);
max_jit_mop_outputs(x);
max_jit_mop_matrix_args(x,argc,argv);

return JIT_ERR_NONE;
```

34.81.1.21 t_jit_err max_jit_mop_variable_addinputs (void * *x*, long *c*)

Sets the number of inputs for a variable input MOP Max wrapper object.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max object pointer |
| <i>c</i> | inlet count |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

34.81.1.22 t_jit_err max_jit_mop_variable_addoutputs (void * *x*, long *c*)

Sets the number of outputs for a variable input MOP Max wrapper object.

Parameters

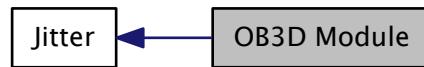
| | |
|----------|--------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max object pointer |
| <i>c</i> | inlet count |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

34.82 OB3D Module

Collaboration diagram for OB3D Module:



Functions

- long `jit_gl_report_error` (char *prefix)
Tests for OpenGL error and reports to Max window.
- const char * `jit_gl_get_vendor` ()
Retrieves OpenGL vendor string.
- const char * `jit_gl_get_renderer` ()
Retrieves OpenGL renderer string.
- const char * `jit_gl_get_version` ()
Retrieves OpenGL version string.
- const char * `jit_gl_get_glu_version` ()
Retrieves OpenGL GL Utilities version string.
- const char * `jit_gl_get_extensions` ()
Retrieves OpenGL extensions string.
- const char * `jit_gl_get_gsls_version` ()
Retrieves OpenGL GLSL version string.
- char `jit_gl_is_min_version` (int major, int minor, int release)
Tests current OpenGL version to be greater than or equal to the version provided.
- char `jit_gl_is_extension_supported` (`t_jit_gl_context` ctx, const char *ext)
Given a `t_jit_gl_context` pointer, checks to see if it supports the provided extension.
- `t_jit_glchunk *` `jit_glchunk_new` (`t_symbol` *prim, int planes, int vertices, int indices)
Allocates and initializes a `t_jit_glchunk` struct.
- `t_jit_glchunk *` `jit_glchunk_grid_new` (`t_symbol` *prim, int planes, int width, int height)
Allocates and initializes a `t_jit_glchunk` struct with 2D grid matrix.
- void `jit_glchunk_delete` (`t_jit_glchunk` *x)
Disposes `t_jit_glchunk` struct.
- t_jit_err `jit_glchunk_copy` (`t_jit_glchunk` **new, `t_jit_glchunk` *orig)
Allocates `t_jit_glchunk` struct, and copies from `t_jit_gl_struct` provided.

- `t_jit_err jit_gl_drawinfo_setup (void *x, t_jit_gl_drawinfo *drawinfo)`
Initializes `t_jit_gl_drawinfo` struct with the current context and ob3d.
- `long jit_gl_drawinfo_active_textures (t_jit_gl_drawinfo *drawinfo)`
Determine the number of active texture units to use.
- `void jit_gl_texcoord1f (t_jit_gl_drawinfo *drawinfo, float s)`
Set texture coordinate for all active texture units.
- `void jit_gl_texcoord2f (t_jit_gl_drawinfo *drawinfo, float s, float t)`
Set texture coordinate for all active texture units.
- `void jit_gl_texcoord3f (t_jit_gl_drawinfo *drawinfo, float s, float t, float r)`
Set texture coordinate for all active texture units.
- `void jit_gl_texcoord1fv (t_jit_gl_drawinfo *drawinfo, float *v)`
Set texture coordinate for all active texture units.
- `void jit_gl_texcoord2fv (t_jit_gl_drawinfo *drawinfo, float *v)`
Set texture coordinate for all active texture units.
- `void jit_gl_texcoord3fv (t_jit_gl_drawinfo *drawinfo, float *v)`
Set texture coordinate for all active texture units.
- `void jit_gl_bindtexture (t_jit_gl_drawinfo *drawinfo, t_symbol *s, long i)`
Bind texture for specified texture unit.
- `void jit_gl_unbindtexture (t_jit_gl_drawinfo *drawinfo, t_symbol *s, long i)`
Unbind texture for specified texture unit.
- `void jit_gl_begincapture (t_jit_gl_drawinfo *drawinfo, t_symbol *s, long i)`
Begin texture capture.
- `void jit_gl_endcapture (t_jit_gl_drawinfo *drawinfo, t_symbol *s, long i)`
End texture capture.
- `void * jit_ob3d_setup (void *jit_class, long oboffset, long flags)`
Adds default methods and attributes to the OB3D class.
- `void * jit_ob3d_new (void *x, t_symbol *dest_name)`
Allocates and initializes OB3D resources.
- `void jit_ob3d_free (void *jit_ob)`
Disposes OB3D resources.
- `t_jit_err jit_ob3d_set_context (void *jit_ob)`
Sets the current Open GL context to the context referenced by the OB3D drawto attribute.
- `void * ob3d_jitob_get (void *v)`
Retrieves parent Jitter object from opaque `t_jit_ob3d` struct.
- `void * ob3d_patcher_get (void *v)`
Retrieves containing patcher object from opaque `t_jit_ob3d` struct.
- `long ob3d_auto_get (void *v)`
Retrieves automatic flag from opaque `t_jit_ob3d` struct.
- `long ob3d_enable_get (void *v)`
Retrieves enable flag from opaque `t_jit_ob3d` struct.
- `long ob3d_ui_get (void *v)`
Retrieves UI flag from opaque `t_jit_ob3d` struct.

- void * **ob3d_outlet_get** (void *v)

Retrieves matrix outlet from opaque t_jit_ob3d struct.
- long **ob3d_dirty_get** (void *v)

Retrieves dirty flag from opaque t_jit_ob3d struct.
- void **ob3d_dirty_set** (void *v, long c)

Sets dirty flag from opaque t_jit_ob3d struct.
- void **ob3d_dest_dim_set** (void *v, long width, long height)

Sets destination dimensions in opaque t_jit_ob3d struct.
- void **ob3d_dest_dim_get** (void *v, long *width, long *height)

Gets destination dimensions from opaque t_jit_ob3d struct.
- void **ob3d_render_ptr_set** (void *v, void *render_ptr)

Sets renderer pointer in opaque t_jit_ob3d struct.
- void * **ob3d_render_ptr_get** (void *v)

Gets renderer pointer from opaque t_jit_ob3d struct.
- void **max_ob3d_setup** (void)

Adds default methods and OB3D Max wrapper class.
- void **max_jit_ob3d_attach** (void *x, **t_jit_object** *jit_ob, void *outlet)

Allocates and initializes OB3D Max wrapper related resources.
- void **max_jit_ob3d_detach** (void *x)

Disposes OB3D Max wrapper related resources.
- **t_jit_err max_jit_ob3d_assist** (void *x, void *b, long m, long a, char *s)

Default OB3D Max wrapper assistance method.
- void **max_ob3d_bang** (**t_max_object** *x)

Default OB3D Max wrapper bang method.
- void **max_ob3d_notify** (**t_max_object** *x, **t_symbol** *sender_name, **t_symbol** *msg, void *p_sender)

Default OB3D Max wrapper notification method.
- **t_jit_err jit_ob3d_draw_chunk** (void *v, **t_jit_glchunk** *chunk)

*Draws one **t_jit_glchunk**. If the OB3D is not in matrixoutput mode, the drawing call is made directly to the renderer.*

34.82.1 Function Documentation

34.82.1.1 void jit_gl_begincapture (**t_jit_gl_drawinfo** * drawinfo, **t_symbol** * s, long i)

Begin texture capture.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| drawinfo | t_jit_gl_drawinfo pointer |
| s | texture name |
| i | ignored |

34.82.1.2 void jit_gl_bindtexture (*t_jit_gl_drawinfo* * *drawinfo*, *t_symbol* * *s*, long *i*)

Bind texture for specified texture unit.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>drawinfo</i> | <i>t_jit_gl_drawinfo</i> pointer |
| <i>s</i> | texture name |
| <i>i</i> | texture unit |

34.82.1.3 long jit_gl_drawinfo_active_textures (*t_jit_gl_drawinfo* * *drawinfo*)

Determine the number of active texture units to use.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>drawinfo</i> | <i>t_jit_gl_drawinfo</i> pointer |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|

Returns

number of active texture units

34.82.1.4 t_jit_err jit_gl_drawinfo_setup (void * *x*, *t_jit_gl_drawinfo* * *drawinfo*)

Initializes *t_jit_gl_drawinfo* struct with the current context and ob3d.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Jitter object pointer |
| <i>drawinfo</i> | <i>t_jit_gl_drawinfo</i> pointer |

Returns

t_jit_err error code

34.82.1.5 void jit_gl_endcapture (*t_jit_gl_drawinfo* * *drawinfo*, *t_symbol* * *s*, long *i*)

End texture capture.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>drawinfo</i> | <i>t_jit_gl_drawinfo</i> pointer |
| <i>s</i> | texture name |
| <i>i</i> | ignored |

34.82.1.6 const char* jit_gl_get_extensions()

Retrieves OpenGL extensions string.

Equivalent to glGetString(GL_EXTENSIONS). Assumes a valid context has been set.

Returns

OpenGL GL extensions string

34.82.1.7 const char* jit_gl_get_gsls_version()

Retrieves OpenGL GLSL version string.

Equivalent to glGetString(GL_SHADING_LANGUAGE_VERSION). Assumes a valid context has been set and the OpenGL renderer supports GLSL.

Returns

OpenGL GL GLSL version string

34.82.1.8 const char* jit_gl_get_glu_version()

Retrieves OpenGL GL Utilities version string.

Equivalent to glGetString(GL_GLU_VERSION). Assumes a valid context has been set.

Returns

OpenGL GL Utilities version string

34.82.1.9 const char* jit_gl_get_renderer()

Retrieves OpenGL renderer string.

Equivalent to glGetString(GL_RENDERER). Assumes a valid context has been set.

Returns

OpenGL renderer string

34.82.1.10 const char* jit_gl_get_vendor()

Retrieves OpenGL vendor string.

Equivalent to glGetString(GL_VENDOR). Assumes a valid context has been set.

Returns

OpenGL vendor string

34.82.1.11 const char* jit_gl_get_version ()

Retrieves OpenGL version string.

Equivalent to glGetString(GL_VERSION). Assumes a valid context has been set.

Returns

OpenGL version string

34.82.1.12 char jit_gl_is_extension_supported (t_jit_gl_context ctx, const char * ext)

Given a t_jit_gl_context pointer, checks to see if it supports the provided extension.

Equivalent to testing for the substring within the string returned by glGetString(GL_EXTENSIONS).

Parameters

| | |
|------------|--------------------------|
| <i>ctx</i> | t_jit_gl_context pointer |
| <i>ext</i> | extension string |

Returns

1 if true, 0 if false.

34.82.1.13 char jit_gl_is_min_version (int major, int minor, int release)

Tests current OpenGL version to be greater than or equal to the version provided.

Assumes a valid context has been set.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|------------------------|
| <i>major</i> | major version number |
| <i>minor</i> | minor version number |
| <i>release</i> | release version number |

Returns

1 if true, 0 if false.

34.82.1.14 long jit_gl_report_error (char * prefix)

Tests for OpenGL error and reports to Max window.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---------------|
| <i>prefix</i> | prefix string |
|---------------|---------------|

Returns

OpenGL error code

34.82.1.15 void jit_gl_texcoord1f(*t_jit_gl_drawinfo* * *drawinfo*, float *s*)

Set texture coordinate for all active texture units.

Equivalent to glMultiTexCoord1fARB for each active texture unit.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>drawinfo</i> | t_jit_gl_drawinfo pointer |
| <i>s</i> | s texture coordinate |

34.82.1.16 void jit_gl_texcoord1fv(*t_jit_gl_drawinfo* * *drawinfo*, float * *v*)

Set texture coordinate for all active texture units.

Equivalent to glMultiTexCoord1fvARB for each active texture unit.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>drawinfo</i> | t_jit_gl_drawinfo pointer |
| <i>v</i> | texture coordinate vector |

34.82.1.17 void jit_gl_texcoord2f(*t_jit_gl_drawinfo* * *drawinfo*, float *s*, float *t*)

Set texture coordinate for all active texture units.

Equivalent to glMultiTexCoord2fARB for each active texture unit.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>drawinfo</i> | t_jit_gl_drawinfo pointer |
| <i>s</i> | s texture coordinate |
| <i>t</i> | t texture coordinate |

34.82.1.18 void jit_gl_texcoord2fv(*t_jit_gl_drawinfo* * *drawinfo*, float * *v*)

Set texture coordinate for all active texture units.

Equivalent to glMultiTexCoord2fvARB for each active texture unit.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>drawinfo</i> | t_jit_gl_drawinfo pointer |
| <i>v</i> | texture coordinate vector |

34.82.1.19 void jit_gl_texcoord3f ([t_jit_gl_drawinfo](#) * *drawinfo*, float *s*, float *t*, float *r*)

Set texture coordinate for all active texture units.

Equivalent to glMultiTexCoord3fARB for each active texture unit.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>drawinfo</i> | t_jit_gl_drawinfo pointer |
| <i>s</i> | <i>s</i> texture coordinate |
| <i>t</i> | <i>t</i> texture coordinate |
| <i>r</i> | <i>r</i> texture coordinate |

34.82.1.20 void jit_gl_texcoord3fv ([t_jit_gl_drawinfo](#) * *drawinfo*, float * *v*)

Set texture coordinate for all active texture units.

Equivalent to glMultiTexCoord3fvARB for each active texture unit.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>drawinfo</i> | t_jit_gl_drawinfo pointer |
| <i>v</i> | texture coordinate vector |

34.82.1.21 void jit_gl_unbindtexture ([t_jit_gl_drawinfo](#) * *drawinfo*, [t_symbol](#) * *s*, long *i*)

Unbind texture for specified texture unit.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>drawinfo</i> | t_jit_gl_drawinfo pointer |
| <i>s</i> | texture name |
| <i>i</i> | texture unit |

34.82.1.22 [t_jit_err](#) jit_glchunk_copy ([t_jit_glchunk](#) ** *new*, [t_jit_glchunk](#) * *orig*)

Allocates [t_jit_glchunk](#) struct, and copies from [t_jit_gl_struct](#) provided.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--|
| <i>new</i> | pointer to new t_jit_glchunk pointer |
| <i>orig</i> | original t_jit_glchunk pointer |

Returns

[t_jit_err](#) error code

34.82.1.23 `void jit_glchunk_delete(t_jit_glchunk *x)`

Disposes [t_jit_glchunk](#) struct.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| x | t_jit_glchunk pointer |
|---|---------------------------------------|

34.82.1.24 `t_jit_glchunk* jit_glchunk_grid_new(t_symbol *prim, int planes, int width, int height)`

Allocates and initializes a [t_jit_glchunk](#) struct with 2D grid matrix.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---|
| <i>prim</i> | drawing primitive name |
| <i>planes</i> | number of planes to allocate in vertex matrix |
| <i>width</i> | width of vertex matrix to allocate |
| <i>height</i> | height of vertex matrix to allocate |

Returns

[t_jit_glchunk](#) pointer

34.82.1.25 `t_jit_glchunk* jit_glchunk_new(t_symbol *prim, int planes, int vertices, int indices)`

Allocates and initializes a [t_jit_glchunk](#) struct.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>prim</i> | drawing primitive name |
| <i>planes</i> | number of planes to allocate in vertex matrix |
| <i>vertices</i> | number of vertices to allocate in vertex matrix |
| <i>indices</i> | number of indices to allocate in index matrix, if used |

Returns

[t_jit_glchunk](#) pointer

34.82.1.26 t_jit_err jit_ob3d_draw_chunk (void * *v*, t_jit_glchunk * *chunk*)

Draws one [t_jit_glchunk](#) If the OB3D is not in matrixoutput mode, the drawing call is made directly to the renderer.

Otherwise, the chunk is sent out the OB3D's outlet as a message compatible with jit.gl.-render.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>v</i> | t_jit_ob3d pointer |
| <i>chunk</i> | t_jit_glchunk pointer |

Returns

t_jit_err error code

34.82.1.27 void jit_ob3d_free (void * *jit_ob*)

Disposes OB3D resources.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|-----------------------|
| <i>jit_ob</i> | Jitter object pointer |
|---------------|-----------------------|

34.82.1.28 void* jit_ob3d_new (void * *x*, t_symbol * *dest_name*)

Allocates and initializes OB3D resources.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Jitter object pointer |
| <i>dest_name</i> | drawing destination name |

Returns

t_jit_ob3d pointer (opaque)

34.82.1.29 t_jit_err jit_ob3d_set_context (void * *jit_ob*)

Sets the current Open GL context to the context referenced by the OB3D drawto attribute.

Warning

Not recommended for use within the draw method, as it can have adverse effects when rendering to alternate contexts as is the case when capturing to a texture.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|-----------------------|
| <i>jit_ob</i> | Jitter object pointer |
|---------------|-----------------------|

Returns

t_jit_err error code

34.82.1.30 void* jit_ob3d_setup (void * *jit_class*, long *oboffset*, long *flags*)

Adds default methods and attributes to the OB3D class.

Parameters

| | |
|------------------|--|
| <i>jit_class</i> | Jitter class pointer |
| <i>oboffset</i> | object struct byte offset for t_jit_ob3d pointer |
| <i>flags</i> | flags to override default OB3D behavior |

Returns

t_jit_class3d pointer (opaque)

34.82.1.31 t_jit_err max_jit_ob3d_assist (void * *x*, void * *b*, long *m*, long *a*, char * *s*)

Default OB3D Max wrapper assistance method.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max object pointer |
| <i>b</i> | ignored |
| <i>m</i> | inlet or outlet type |
| <i>a</i> | index |
| <i>s</i> | output string |

Returns

t_jit_err error code

34.82.1.32 void max_jit_ob3d_attach (void * *x*, t_jit_object * *jit_ob*, void * *outlet*)

Allocates and initializes OB3D Max wrapper related resources.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|----------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max wrapper object pointer |
| <i>jit_ob</i> | Jitter object pointer |
| <i>outlet</i> | matrix outlet pointer |

34.82.1.33 void max_jit_ob3d_detach (void * *x*)

Disposes OB3D Max wrapper related resources.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|----------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max wrapper object pointer |
|----------|----------------------------|

34.82.1.34 void max_ob3d_bang (t_max_object * *x*)

Default OB3D Max wrapper bang method.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max object pointer |
|----------|--------------------|

34.82.1.35 void max_ob3d_notify (t_max_object * *x*, t_symbol * *sender_name*, t_symbol * *msg*, void * *p_sender*)

Default OB3D Max wrapper notification method.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | Max object pointer |
| <i>sender_name</i> | sender's object name |
| <i>msg</i> | notification message |
| <i>p_sender</i> | sender's object pointer |

34.82.1.36 long ob3d_auto_get (void * *v*)

Retrieves automatic flag from opaque t_jit_ob3d struct.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--------------------|
| <i>v</i> | t_jit_ob3d pointer |
|----------|--------------------|

Returns

automatic flag

34.82.1.37 void ob3d_dest_dim_get (void * *v*, long * *width*, long * *height*)

Gets destination dimensions from opaque t_jit_ob3d struct.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>v</i> | t_jit_ob3d pointer |
| <i>width</i> | destination dimensions width pointer |
| <i>height</i> | destination dimensions height pointer |

34.82.1.38 void ob3d_dest_dim_set (void * *v*, long *width*, long *height*)

Sets destination dimensions in opaque t_jit_ob3d struct.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|-------------------------------|
| <i>v</i> | t_jit_ob3d pointer |
| <i>width</i> | destination dimensions width |
| <i>height</i> | destination dimensions height |

34.82.1.39 long ob3d_dirty_get (void * *v*)

Retrieves dirty flag from opaque t_jit_ob3d struct.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--------------------|
| <i>v</i> | t_jit_ob3d pointer |
|----------|--------------------|

Returns

dirty flag

34.82.1.40 void ob3d_dirty_set (void * *v*, long *c*)

Sets dirty flag from opaque t_jit_ob3d struct.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--------------------|
| <i>v</i> | t_jit_ob3d pointer |
| <i>c</i> | dirty flag state |

34.82.1.41 long ob3d_enable_get (void * *v*)

Retrieves enable flag from opaque t_jit_ob3d struct.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--------------------|
| <i>v</i> | t_jit_ob3d pointer |
|----------|--------------------|

Returns

enable flag

34.82.1.42 void* ob3d_jitob_get(void * v)

Retrieves parent Jitter object from opaque t_jit_ob3d struct.

Parameters

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| v | t_jit_ob3d pointer |
|---|--------------------|

Returns

parent Jitter object pointer

34.82.1.43 void* ob3d_outlet_get(void * v)

Retrieves matrix outlet from opaque t_jit_ob3d struct.

Parameters

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| v | t_jit_ob3d pointer |
|---|--------------------|

Returns

matrix outlet

34.82.1.44 void* ob3d_patcher_get(void * v)

Retrieves containing patcher object from opaque t_jit_ob3d struct.

Parameters

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| v | t_jit_ob3d pointer |
|---|--------------------|

Returns

containing patcher object

34.82.1.45 void* ob3d_render_ptr_get(void * v)

Gets renderer pointer from opaque t_jit_ob3d struct.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--------------------|
| <i>v</i> | t_jit_ob3d pointer |
|----------|--------------------|

Returns

renderer pointer

34.82.1.46 void ob3d_render_ptr_set (void * *v*, void * *render_ptr*)

Sets renderer pointer in opaque t_jit_ob3d struct.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| <i>v</i> | t_jit_ob3d pointer |
| <i>render_ptr</i> | renderer pointer |

34.82.1.47 long ob3d_ui_get (void * *v*)

Retrieves UI flag from opaque t_jit_ob3d struct.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--------------------|
| <i>v</i> | t_jit_ob3d pointer |
|----------|--------------------|

Returns

UI flag

34.83 Operator Vector Module

Collaboration diagram for Operator Vector Module:



Functions

- void `jit_op_vector_pass_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
Unary operator: pass (char)
- void `jit_op_vector_mult_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
Binary operator: multiplication (char)
- void `jit_op_vector_div_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
Binary operator: division (char)
- void `jit_op_vector_mod_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
Binary operator: modulo (char)
- void `jit_op_vector_add_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
Binary operator: addition (char)
- void `jit_op_vector_adds_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
Binary operator: saturated addition (char)
- void `jit_op_vector_sub_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
Binary operator: subtraction (char)
- void `jit_op_vector_subs_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
Binary operator: saturated subtraction (char)
- void `jit_op_vector_min_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
Binary operator: minimum (char)
- void `jit_op_vector_max_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)

- Binary operator: maximum (char)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_avg_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: average (char)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_absdiff_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: absolute difference (char)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_pass_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Unary operator: pass (float32)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_mult_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: multiplication (float32)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_div_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: division (float32)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_add_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: addition (float32)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_sub_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: subtraction (float32)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_min_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: minimum (float32)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_max_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: maximum (float32)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_abs_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Unary operator: absolute value (float32)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_avg_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: average (float32)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_absdiff_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: absolute difference (float32)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_mod_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: modulo (float32)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_fold_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: fold (float32)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_wrap_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)

- Binary operator: wrap (float32)*
- void [jit_op_vector_pass_float64](#) (long n, void *vecdata, [t_jit_op_info](#) *in0, [t_jit_op_info](#) *in1, [t_jit_op_info](#) *out)
- Unary operator: pass (float64)*
- void [jit_op_vector_mult_float64](#) (long n, void *vecdata, [t_jit_op_info](#) *in0, [t_jit_op_info](#) *in1, [t_jit_op_info](#) *out)
- Binary operator: multiplication (float64)*
- void [jit_op_vector_div_float64](#) (long n, void *vecdata, [t_jit_op_info](#) *in0, [t_jit_op_info](#) *in1, [t_jit_op_info](#) *out)
- Binary operator: division (float64)*
- void [jit_op_vector_add_float64](#) (long n, void *vecdata, [t_jit_op_info](#) *in0, [t_jit_op_info](#) *in1, [t_jit_op_info](#) *out)
- Binary operator: addition (float64)*
- void [jit_op_vector_sub_float64](#) (long n, void *vecdata, [t_jit_op_info](#) *in0, [t_jit_op_info](#) *in1, [t_jit_op_info](#) *out)
- Binary operator: subtraction (float64)*
- void [jit_op_vector_min_float64](#) (long n, void *vecdata, [t_jit_op_info](#) *in0, [t_jit_op_info](#) *in1, [t_jit_op_info](#) *out)
- Binary operator: minimum (float64)*
- void [jit_op_vector_max_float64](#) (long n, void *vecdata, [t_jit_op_info](#) *in0, [t_jit_op_info](#) *in1, [t_jit_op_info](#) *out)
- Binary operator: maximum (float64)*
- void [jit_op_vector_abs_float64](#) (long n, void *vecdata, [t_jit_op_info](#) *in0, [t_jit_op_info](#) *in1, [t_jit_op_info](#) *out)
- Unary operator: absolute value (float64)*
- void [jit_op_vector_avg_float64](#) (long n, void *vecdata, [t_jit_op_info](#) *in0, [t_jit_op_info](#) *in1, [t_jit_op_info](#) *out)
- Binary operator: average (float64)*
- void [jit_op_vector_absdiff_float64](#) (long n, void *vecdata, [t_jit_op_info](#) *in0, [t_jit_op_info](#) *in1, [t_jit_op_info](#) *out)
- Binary operator: absolute difference (float64)*
- void [jit_op_vector_mod_float64](#) (long n, void *vecdata, [t_jit_op_info](#) *in0, [t_jit_op_info](#) *in1, [t_jit_op_info](#) *out)
- Binary operator: modulo (float64)*
- void [jit_op_vector_fold_float64](#) (long n, void *vecdata, [t_jit_op_info](#) *in0, [t_jit_op_info](#) *in1, [t_jit_op_info](#) *out)
- Binary operator: fold (float64)*
- void [jit_op_vector_wrap_float64](#) (long n, void *vecdata, [t_jit_op_info](#) *in0, [t_jit_op_info](#) *in1, [t_jit_op_info](#) *out)
- Binary operator: wrap (float64)*
- void [jit_op_vector_pass_long](#) (long n, void *vecdata, [t_jit_op_info](#) *in0, [t_jit_op_info](#) *in1, [t_jit_op_info](#) *out)
- Unary operator: pass (long)*
- void [jit_op_vector_mult_long](#) (long n, void *vecdata, [t_jit_op_info](#) *in0, [t_jit_op_info](#) *in1, [t_jit_op_info](#) *out)

- Binary operator: multiplication (long)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_div_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: division (long)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_mod_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: modulo (long)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_add_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: addition (long)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_sub_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: subtraction (long)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_min_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: minimum (long)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_max_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: maximum (long)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_abs_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Unary operator: absolute value (long)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_avg_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: average (long)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_absdiff_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: absolute difference (long)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_bitand_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: bitwise and (char)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_bitor_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: bitwise or (char)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_bitxor_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: bitwise exclusive or (char)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_bitnot_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Unary operator: bitwise not (char)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_rshift_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: bitwise right shift (char)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_lshift_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)

- void `jit_op_vector_bitand_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
Binary operator: bitwise and (long)
 - void `jit_op_vector_bitor_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
Binary operator: bitwise or (long)
 - void `jit_op_vector_bitxor_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
Binary operator: bitwise exclusive or (long)
 - void `jit_op_vector_bitnot_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
Unary operator: bitwise not (long)
 - void `jit_op_vector_rshift_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
Binary operator: bitwise right shift (long)
 - void `jit_op_vector_lshift_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
Binary operator: bitwise left shift (long)
 - void `jit_op_vector_flippass_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
Unary operator: flipped pass (char)
 - void `jit_op_vector_flipdiv_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
Binary operator: flipped division (char)
 - void `jit_op_vector_flipmod_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
Binary operator: flipped modulo (char)
 - void `jit_op_vector_flipsub_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
Binary operator: flipped subtraction (char)
 - void `jit_op_vector_flippass_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
Unary operator: flipped pass (float32)
 - void `jit_op_vector_flipdiv_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
Binary operator: flipped division (float32)
 - void `jit_op_vector_flipmod_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
Binary operator: flipped modulo (float32)
 - void `jit_op_vector_flipsub_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
Binary operator: flipped subtraction (float32)
 - void `jit_op_vector_flippass_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
Binary operator: flipped pass (float64)

- Unary operator: flipped pass (float64)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_flipdiv_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: flipped division (float64)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_flipmod_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: flipped modulo (float64)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_flippass_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Unary operator: flipped pass (long)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_flipdiv_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: flipped division (long)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_flipmod_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: flipped modulo (long)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_flipsub_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: flipped subtraction (long)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_and_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: logical and (char)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_or_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: logical or (char)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_not_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Unary operator: logical not (char)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_gt_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: greater than (char)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_gte_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: greater than or equals (char)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_lt_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: less than (char)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_lte_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: less than or equals (char)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_eq_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: equals (char)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_neq_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)

- void `jit_op_vector_and_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Binary operator: logical and (float32)
 - void `jit_op_vector_or_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Binary operator: logical or (float32)
 - void `jit_op_vector_not_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Unary operator: logical not (float32)
 - void `jit_op_vector_gt_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Binary operator: greater than (float32)
 - void `jit_op_vector_gte_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Binary operator: greater than or equals (float32)
 - void `jit_op_vector_lt_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Binary operator: less than (float32)
 - void `jit_op_vector_lte_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Binary operator: less than or equals (float32)
 - void `jit_op_vector_eq_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Binary operator: equals (float32)
 - void `jit_op_vector_neq_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Binary operator: not equals (float32)
 - void `jit_op_vector_and_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Binary operator: logical and (float64)
 - void `jit_op_vector_or_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Binary operator: logical or (float64)
 - void `jit_op_vector_not_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Unary operator: logical not (float64)
 - void `jit_op_vector_gt_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Binary operator: greater than (float64)
 - void `jit_op_vector_gte_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Binary operator: greater than or equals (float64)
 - void `jit_op_vector_lt_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Binary operator: less than (float64)
 - void `jit_op_vector_lte_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Binary operator: less than or equals (float64)

- Binary operator: less than (float64)*

 - void `jit_op_vector_lte_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: less than or equals (float64)*

 - void `jit_op_vector_eq_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: equals (float64)*

 - void `jit_op_vector_neq_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: not equals (float64)*

 - void `jit_op_vector_and_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: logical and (long)*

 - void `jit_op_vector_or_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: logical or (long)*

 - void `jit_op_vector_not_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Unary operator: logical not (long)*

 - void `jit_op_vector_gt_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: greater than (long)*

 - void `jit_op_vector_gte_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: greater than or equals (long)*

 - void `jit_op_vector_lt_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: less than (long)*

 - void `jit_op_vector_lte_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: less than or equals (long)*

 - void `jit_op_vector_eq_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: equals (long)*

 - void `jit_op_vector_neq_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: not equals (long)*

 - void `jit_op_vector_gtp_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: greater than pass (char)*

 - void `jit_op_vector_gtep_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: greater than or equals pass (char)*

 - void `jit_op_vector_ltp_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)

- Binary operator: less than pass (char)*

 - void `jit_op_vector_ltep_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: less than or equals pass (char)*

 - void `jit_op_vector_eqp_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: equals pass (char)*

 - void `jit_op_vector_neqp_char` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: not equals pass (char)*

 - void `jit_op_vector_gtp_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: greater than pass (float32)*

 - void `jit_op_vector_gtep_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: greater than or equals pass (float32)*

 - void `jit_op_vector_ltp_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: less than pass (float32)*

 - void `jit_op_vector_ltep_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: less than or equals pass (float32)*

 - void `jit_op_vector_eqp_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: equals pass (float32)*

 - void `jit_op_vector_neqp_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: not equals pass (float32)*

 - void `jit_op_vector_gtp_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: greater than pass (float64)*

 - void `jit_op_vector_gtep_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: greater than or equals pass (float64)*

 - void `jit_op_vector_ltp_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: less than pass (float64)*

 - void `jit_op_vector_ltep_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: less than or equals pass (float64)*

 - void `jit_op_vector_eqp_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: equals pass (float64)*

 - void `jit_op_vector_neqp_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)

- Binary operator: not equals pass (float64)*
- void `jit_op_vector_gtp_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: greater than pass (long)*
- void `jit_op_vector_gtep_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: greater than or equals pass (long)*
- void `jit_op_vector_ltp_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: less than pass (long)*
- void `jit_op_vector_ltep_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: less than or equals pass (long)*
- void `jit_op_vector_eqp_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: equals pass (long)*
- void `jit_op_vector_neqp_long` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: not equals pass (long)*
- void `jit_op_vector_sin_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Unary operator: sine (float32)*
- void `jit_op_vector_cos_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Unary operator: cosine (float32)*
- void `jit_op_vector_tan_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Unary operator: tangent (float32)*
- void `jit_op_vector_asin_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Unary operator: arcsine (float32)*
- void `jit_op_vector_acos_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Unary operator: arccosine (float32)*
- void `jit_op_vector_atan_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Unary operator: arctangent (float32)*
- void `jit_op_vector_atan2_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: arctangent (float32)*
- void `jit_op_vector_sinh_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Unary operator: hyperbolic sine (float32)*
- void `jit_op_vector_cosh_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)

- Unary operator: hyperbolic cosine (float32)*
- void `jit_op_vector_tanh_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Unary operator: hyperbolic tangent (float32)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_asinh_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Unary operator: hyperbolic arcsine (float32)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_acosh_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Unary operator: hyperbolic arccosine (float32)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_atanh_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Unary operator: hyperbolic arctangent (float32)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_exp_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Unary operator: exponent (float32)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_exp2_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Unary operator: exponent base 10 (float32)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_log_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Unary operator: logarithm (float32)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_log2_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Unary operator: logarithm base 2 (float32)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_log10_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Unary operator: logarithm base 10 (float32)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_hypot_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Binary operator: hypotenuse (float32)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_pow_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Binary operator: power (float32)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_sqrt_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Unary operator: square root (float32)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_ceil_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Unary operator: ceiling (float32)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_floor_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Unary operator: floor (float32)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_round_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)

- Unary operator: round (float32)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_trunc_float32` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Unary operator: truncate (float32)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_sin_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Unary operator: sine (float64)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_cos_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Unary operator: cosine (float64)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_tan_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Unary operator: tangent (float64)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_asin_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Unary operator: arcsine (float64)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_acos_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Unary operator: arccosine (float64)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_atan_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Unary operator: arctangetn (float64)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_atan2_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Binary operator: arctangent (float64)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_sinh_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Unary operator: hyperbolic sine (float64)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_cosh_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Unary operator: hyperbolic cosine (float64)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_tanh_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Unary operator: hyperbolic tangent (float64)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_asinh_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Unary operator: hyperbolic arcsine (float64)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_acosh_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Unary operator: hyperbolic arccosine (float64)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_atanh_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
- Unary operator: hyperbolic arctangent (float64)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_exp_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)

- Unary operator: exponent (float64)*
- void `jit_op_vector_exp2_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Unary operator: exponent base 2(float64)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_log_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Unary operator: logarithm (float64)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_log2_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Unary operator: logarithm base 2 (float64)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_log10_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Unary operator: logarithm base 10 (float64)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_hypot_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Binary operator: hypotenuse (float64)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_pow_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Binary operator: power (float64)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_sqrt_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Unary operator: square root (float64)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_ceil_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Unary operator: ceiling (float64)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_floor_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Unary operator: floor (float64)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_round_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Unary operator: round (float64)*
 - void `jit_op_vector_trunc_float64` (long n, void *vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` *in0, `t_jit_op_info` *in1, `t_jit_op_info` *out)
 - Unary operator: truncate (float64)*

34.83.1 Function Documentation

34.83.1.1 void `jit_op_vector_abs_float32` (long n, void * vecdata, `t_jit_op_info` * in0, `t_jit_op_info` * in1, `t_jit_op_info` * out)

Unary operator: absolute value (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.2 void jit_op_vector_abs_float64 (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*,
t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Unary operator: absolute value (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.3 void jit_op_vector_abs_long (long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)

Unary operator: absolute value (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.4 void jit_op_vector_absdiff_char (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Binary operator: absolute difference (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.5 void jit_op_vector_absdiff_float32 (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Binary operator: absolute difference (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.6 void jit_op_vector_absdiff_float64 (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Binary operator: absolute difference (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.7 void jit_op_vector_absdiff_long (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Binary operator: absolute difference (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.8 void jit_op_vector_acos_float32 (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Unary operator: arccosine (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.9 void jit_op_vector_acos_float64 (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Unary operator: arccosine (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.10 void jit_op_vector_acosh_float32 (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Unary operator: hyperbolic arccosine (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.11 void jit_op_vector_acosh_float64 (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Unary operator: hyperbolic arccosine (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.12 `void jit_op_vector_add_char (long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Binary operator: addition (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.13 `void jit_op_vector_add_float32 (long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Binary operator: addition (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.14 `void jit_op_vector_add_float64 (long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Binary operator: addition (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.15 `void jit_op_vector_add_long (long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Binary operator: addition (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.16 void jit_op_vector_adds_char (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Binary operator: saturated addition (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.17 void jit_op_vector_and_char (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Binary operator: logical and (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.18 void jit_op_vector_and_float32 (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Binary operator: logical and (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.19 void jit_op_vector_and_float64 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: logical and (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.20 void jit_op_vector_and_long ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: logical and (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.21 void jit_op_vector_asin_float32 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Unary operator: arcsine (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.22 void jit_op_vector_asin_float64 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Unary operator: arcsine (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.23 void jit_op_vector_asinh_float32 (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Unary operator: hyperbolic arcsine (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.24 void jit_op_vector_asinh_float64 (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Unary operator: hyperbolic arcsine (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.25 void jit_op_vector_atan2_float32 (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Binary operator: arctangent (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.26 `void jit_op_vector_atan2_float64 (long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Binary operator: arctangent (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.27 `void jit_op_vector_atan_float32 (long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Unary operator: arctangent (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.28 `void jit_op_vector_atan_float64 (long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Unary operator: arctangetn (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.29 `void jit_op_vector_atanh_float32 (long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Unary operator: hyperbolic arctangent (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.30 void jit_op_vector_atanh_float64 (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Unary operator: hyperbolic arctangent (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.31 void jit_op_vector_avg_char (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Binary operator: average (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.32 void jit_op_vector_avg_float32 (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Binary operator: average (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.33 void jit_op_vector_avg_float64 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: average (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.34 void jit_op_vector_avg_long ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: average (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.35 void jit_op_vector_bitand_char ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: bitwise and (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.36 void jit_op_vector_bitand_long ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: bitwise and (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.37 void jit_op_vector_bitnot_char (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Unary operator: bitwise not (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.38 void jit_op_vector_bitnot_long (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Unary operator: bitwise not (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.39 void jit_op_vector_bitor_char (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Binary operator: bitwise or (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.40 void jit_op_vector_bitor_long ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: bitwise or (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.41 void jit_op_vector_bitxor_char ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: bitwise exclusive or (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.42 void jit_op_vector_bitxor_long ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: bitwise exclusive or (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.43 void jit_op_vector_ceil_float32 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Unary operator: ceiling (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.44 void jit_op_vector_ceil_float64 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Unary operator: ceiling (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.45 void jit_op_vector_cos_float32 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Unary operator: cosine (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.46 void jit_op_vector_cos_float64 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Unary operator: cosine (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.47 void jit_op_vector_cosh_float32 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Unary operator: hyperbolic cosine (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.48 void jit_op_vector_cosh_float64 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Unary operator: hyperbolic cosine (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.49 void jit_op_vector_div_char ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: division (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.50 void jit_op_vector_div_float32 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: division (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.51 void jit_op_vector_div_float64 (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Binary operator: division (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.52 void jit_op_vector_div_long (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Binary operator: division (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.53 void jit_op_vector_eq_char (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Binary operator: equals (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.54 void jit_op_vector_eq_float32 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: equals (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.55 void jit_op_vector_eq_float64 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: equals (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.56 void jit_op_vector_eq_long ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: equals (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.57 void jit_op_vector_eqp_char ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: equals pass (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.58 void jit_op_vector_eqp_float32 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: equals pass (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.59 void jit_op_vector_eqp_float64 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: equals pass (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.60 void jit_op_vector_eqp_long ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: equals pass (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.61 void jit_op_vector_exp2_float32( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
                                             t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Unary operator: exponent base 10 (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.62 void jit_op_vector_exp2_float64( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
                                              t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Unary operator: exponent base 2(float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.63 void jit_op_vector_exp_float32( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
                                              t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Unary operator: exponent (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.64 void jit_op_vector_exp_float64( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
                                              t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Unary operator: exponent (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.65 void jit_op_vector_flipdiv_char ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: flipped division (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.66 void jit_op_vector_flipdiv_float32 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: flipped division (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.67 void jit_op_vector_flipdiv_float64 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: flipped division (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.68 `void jit_op_vector_flipdiv_long (long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Binary operator: flipped division (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.69 `void jit_op_vector_flipmod_char (long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Binary operator: flipped modulo (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.70 `void jit_op_vector_flipmod_float32 (long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Binary operator: flipped modulo (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.71 `void jit_op_vector_flipmod_float64 (long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Binary operator: flipped modulo (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.72 `void jit_op_vector_flipmod_long(long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Binary operator: flipped modulo (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.73 `void jit_op_vector_flippass_char(long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Unary operator: flipped pass (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.74 `void jit_op_vector_flippass_float32(long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Unary operator: flipped pass (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.75 void jit_op_vector_flippass_float64 (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*,
t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Unary operator: flipped pass (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.76 void jit_op_vector_flippass_long (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*,
t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Unary operator: flipped pass (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.77 void jit_op_vector_flipsub_char (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*,
t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Binary operator: flipped subtraction (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.78 void jit_op_vector_flipsub_float32 (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*,
t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Binary operator: flipped subtraction (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.79 void jit_op_vector_flipsub_long ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
                                              t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: flipped subtraction (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.80 void jit_op_vector_floor_float32 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
                                              t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Unary operator: floor (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.81 void jit_op_vector_floor_float64 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
                                              t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Unary operator: floor (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.82 `void jit_op_vector_fold_float32 (long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Binary operator: fold (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.83 `void jit_op_vector_fold_float64 (long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Binary operator: fold (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.84 `void jit_op_vector_gt_char (long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Binary operator: greater than (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.85 `void jit_op_vector_gt_float32 (long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Binary operator: greater than (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.86 void jit_op_vector_gt_float64 (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Binary operator: greater than (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.87 void jit_op_vector_gt_long (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Binary operator: greater than (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.88 void jit_op_vector_gte_char (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Binary operator: greater than or equals (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.89 void jit_op_vector_gte_float32 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: greater than or equals (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.90 void jit_op_vector_gte_float64 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: greater than or equals (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.91 void jit_op_vector_gte_long ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: greater than or equals (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.92 void jit_op_vector_gtep_char ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: greater than or equals pass (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.93 void jit_op_vector_gtep_float32 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: greater than or equals pass (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.94 void jit_op_vector_gtep_float64 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: greater than or equals pass (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.95 void jit_op_vector_gtep_long ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: greater than or equals pass (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.96 void jit_op_vector_gtp_char ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
                                         t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: greater than pass (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.97 void jit_op_vector_gtp_float32 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
                                              t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: greater than pass (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.98 void jit_op_vector_gtp_float64 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
                                              t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: greater than pass (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.99 void jit_op_vector_gtp_long ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
                                         t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: greater than pass (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.100 `void jit_op_vector_hypot_float32(long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Binary operator: hypotenuse (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.101 `void jit_op_vector_hypot_float64(long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Binary operator: hypotenuse (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.102 `void jit_op_vector_log10_float32(long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Unary operator: logarithm base 10 (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.103 void jit_op_vector_log10_float64 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Unary operator: logarithm base 10 (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.104 void jit_op_vector_log2_float32 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Unary operator: logarithm base 2(float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.105 void jit_op_vector_log2_float64 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Unary operator: logarithm base 2 (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.106 void jit_op_vector_log_float32 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Unary operator: logarithm (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.107 void jit_op_vector_log_float64 (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Unary operator: logarithm (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.108 void jit_op_vector_lshift_char (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Binary operator: bitwise left shift (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.109 void jit_op_vector_lshift_long (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Binary operator: bitwise left shift (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.110 void jit_op_vector_lt_char ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
                                         t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: less than (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.111 void jit_op_vector_lt_float32 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
                                              t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: less than (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.112 void jit_op_vector_lt_float64 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
                                              t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: less than (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.113 void jit_op_vector_lt_long ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
                                         t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: less than (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.114 `void jit_op_vector_lte_char(long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Binary operator: less than or equals (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.115 `void jit_op_vector_lte_float32(long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Binary operator: less than or equals (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.116 `void jit_op_vector_lte_float64(long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Binary operator: less than or equals (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.117 void jit_op_vector_lte_long ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: less than or equals (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.118 void jit_op_vector_ltep_char ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: less than or equals pass (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.119 void jit_op_vector_ltep_float32 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: less than or equals pass (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.120 void jit_op_vector_ltep_float64 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: less than or equals pass (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.121 `void jit_op_vector_ltep_long (long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Binary operator: less than or equals pass (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.122 `void jit_op_vector_ltp_char (long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Binary operator: less than pass (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.123 `void jit_op_vector_ltp_float32 (long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Binary operator: less than pass (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.124 void jit_op_vector_ltp_float64 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: less than pass (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.125 void jit_op_vector_ltp_long ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: less than pass (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.126 void jit_op_vector_max_char ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: maximum (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.127 void jit_op_vector_max_float32 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: maximum (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.128 void jit_op_vector_max_float64 (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*,
 t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Binary operator: maximum (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.129 void jit_op_vector_max_long (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*,
 t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Binary operator: maximum (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.130 void jit_op_vector_min_char (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*,
 t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Binary operator: minimum (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.131 void jit_op_vector_min_float32 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: minimum (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.132 void jit_op_vector_min_float64 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: minimum (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.133 void jit_op_vector_min_long ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: minimum (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.134 void jit_op_vector_mod_char ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: modulo (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.135 `void jit_op_vector_mod_float32(long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Binary operator: modulo (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.136 `void jit_op_vector_mod_float64(long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Binary operator: modulo (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.137 `void jit_op_vector_mod_long(long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Binary operator: modulo (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.138 void jit_op_vector_mult_char ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: multiplication (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.139 void jit_op_vector_mult_float32 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: multiplication (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.140 void jit_op_vector_mult_float64 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: multiplication (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.141 void jit_op_vector_mult_long ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: multiplication (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.142 void jit_op_vector_neq_char (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*,
t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Binary operator: not equals (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.143 void jit_op_vector_neq_float32 (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*,
t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Binary operator: not equals (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.144 void jit_op_vector_neq_float64 (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*,
t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Binary operator: not equals (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.145 void jit_op_vector_neq_long (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*,
t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Binary operator: not equals (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.146 void jit_op_vector_neqp_char (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*,
t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Binary operator: not equals pass (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.147 void jit_op_vector_neqp_float32 (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*,
t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Binary operator: not equals pass (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.148 void jit_op_vector_neqp_float64 (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*,
t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Binary operator: not equals pass (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.149 `void jit_op_vector_neqp_long(long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Binary operator: not equals pass (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.150 `void jit_op_vector_not_char(long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Unary operator: logical not (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.151 `void jit_op_vector_not_float32(long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Unary operator: logical not (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.152 void jit_op_vector_not_float64( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Unary operator: logical not (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.153 void jit_op_vector_not_long( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Unary operator: logical not (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.154 void jit_op_vector_or_char( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: logical or (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.155 void jit_op_vector_or_float32( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: logical or (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.156 `void jit_op_vector_or_float64 (long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Binary operator: logical or (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.157 `void jit_op_vector_or_long (long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Binary operator: logical or (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.158 `void jit_op_vector_pass_char (long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Unary operator: pass (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.159 void jit_op_vector_pass_float32( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Unary operator: pass (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.160 void jit_op_vector_pass_float64( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Unary operator: pass (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.161 void jit_op_vector_pass_long( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Unary operator: pass (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.162 void jit_op_vector_pow_float32( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: power (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.163 void jit_op_vector_pow_float64 (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Binary operator: power (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.164 void jit_op_vector_round_float32 (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Unary operator: round (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.165 void jit_op_vector_round_float64 (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Unary operator: round (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.166 void jit_op_vector_rshift_char ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: bitwise right shift (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.167 void jit_op_vector_rshift_long ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: bitwise right shift (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.168 void jit_op_vector_sin_float32 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Unary operator: sine (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.169 void jit_op_vector_sin_float64 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Unary operator: sine (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.170 void jit_op_vector_sinh_float32 (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Unary operator: hyperbolic sine (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.171 void jit_op_vector_sinh_float64 (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Unary operator: hyperbolic sine (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.172 void jit_op_vector_sqrt_float32 (long *n*, void * *vecdata*, t_jit_op_info * *in0*, t_jit_op_info * *in1*, t_jit_op_info * *out*)

Unary operator: square root (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.173 void jit_op_vector_sqrt_float64 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Unary operator: square root (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.174 void jit_op_vector_sub_char ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: subtraction (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.175 void jit_op_vector_sub_float32 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: subtraction (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.176 void jit_op_vector_sub_float64 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: subtraction (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.177 `void jit_op_vector_sub_long (long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Binary operator: subtraction (long)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.178 `void jit_op_vector_subs_char (long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Binary operator: saturated subtraction (char)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.83.1.179 `void jit_op_vector_tan_float32 (long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0, t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out)`

Unary operator: tangent (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.180 void jit_op_vector_tan_float64( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Unary operator: tangent (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.181 void jit_op_vector_tanh_float32( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Unary operator: hyperbolic tangent (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.182 void jit_op_vector_tanh_float64( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Unary operator: hyperbolic tangent (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.183 void jit_op_vector_trunc_float32( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Unary operator: truncate (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.184 void jit_op_vector_trunc_float64 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Unary operator: truncate (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.185 void jit_op_vector_wrap_float32 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: wrap (float32)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

```
34.83.1.186 void jit_op_vector_wrap_float64 ( long n, void * vecdata, t_jit_op_info * in0,
t_jit_op_info * in1, t_jit_op_info * out )
```

Binary operator: wrap (float64)

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | length of vectors |
| <i>vecdata</i> | ignored |
| <i>in0</i> | left input pointer and stride |
| <i>in1</i> | right input pointer and stride |
| <i>out</i> | output pointer and stride |

34.84 QuickTime Codec Module

Collaboration diagram for QuickTime Codec Module:



Functions

- `t_jit_err jit_bt_codec_getcodeclist_video (void *x, void *attr, long *ac, t_atom **av)`
Drop-in getter function for "codeclist"-type attribute, returns the list of valid video codecs installed on the system.
- `t_jit_err jit_bt_codec_getcodeclist_audio (void *x, void *attr, long *ac, t_atom **av)`
Drop-in getter function for "codeclist"-type attribute, returns the list of valid sound compressor codecs installed on the system.
- `t_jit_err jit_bt_codec_getcodeclist_gfx (void *x, void *attr, long *ac, t_atom **av)`
Drop-in getter function for "codeclist"-type attribute, returns the list of valid graphic exporter codecs installed on the system.
- `void jit_bt_codec_getcodeclist_video_raw (long *count, t_symbol ***names)`
Returns the list of valid video codecs installed on the system.
- `void jit_bt_codec_getcodeclist_audio_raw (long *count, t_symbol ***names)`
Returns the list of valid sound compressor codecs installed on the system.
- `void jit_bt_codec_getcodeclist_gfx_raw (long *count, t_symbol ***names)`
Returns the list of valid graphic exporter codecs installed on the system.
- `t_symbol * jit_bt_codec_qual2sym (long qual)`
Convert a QuickTime Codec Quality value to a human-readable symbol.
- `long jit_bt_codec_sym2qual (t_symbol *s)`
Convert a codec quality symbol to a valid QuickTime Codec Quality value.
- `t_symbol * jit_bt_codec_type2sym_valid (long type)`
Given the four-char type code of a QuickTime video codec, returns a human-readable name, assuming that the codec is installed _and_ is supported by Jitter.
- `t_symbol * jit_bt_codec_type2sym (long type)`
Given the four-char type code of a QuickTime video codec, returns a human-readable name, assuming that the codec is installed.
- `long jit_bt_codec_sym2type_valid (t_symbol *s)`

Given the human-readable name of a QuickTime video codec, returns a four-char code, assuming that the codec is installed _and_ is supported by Jitter.

- long `jit_bt_codec_sym2type (t_symbol *s)`

Given the human-readable name of a QuickTime video codec, returns a four-char code, assuming that the codec is installed.

- `t_symbol * jit_bt_codec_acodec2sym (long type)`

Given the four-char type code of a QuickTime audio codec, returns a human-readable name, assuming that the codec is installed.

- long `jit_bt_codec_sym2acodec (t_symbol *s)`

Given the human-readable name of a QuickTime audio codec, returns a four-char code, assuming that the codec is installed.

34.84.1 Function Documentation

34.84.1.1 `t_symbol* jit_bt_codec_acodec2sym (long type)`

Given the four-char type code of a QuickTime audio codec, returns a human-readable name, assuming that the codec is installed.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <code>type</code> | four-char type code of a QuickTime Codec |
|-------------------|--|

Returns

`t_symbol` pointer containing a human-readable codec name

34.84.1.2 `t_jit_err jit_bt_codec_getcodeclist_audio (void * x, void * attr, long * ac, t_atom ** av)`

Drop-in getter function for "codeclist"-type attribute, returns the list of valid sound compressor codecs installed on the system.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--------------|
| <code>x</code> | undocumented |
| <code>attr</code> | undocumented |
| <code>ac</code> | undocumented |
| <code>av</code> | undocumented |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

34.84.1.3 void jit_qt_codec_getcodeclist_audio_raw (long * count, t_symbol * names)**

Returns the list of valid sound compressor codecs installed on the system.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>count</i> | (on output) number of codec names returned |
| <i>names</i> | (on output) <i>t_symbol</i> pointer array of (<i>count</i>) length, containing the names of valid installed codecs |

34.84.1.4 t_jit_err jit_qt_codec_getcodeclist_gfx (void * x, void * attr, long * ac, t_atom ** av)

Drop-in getter function for "codeclist"-type attribute, returns the list of valid graphic exporter codecs installed on the system.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--------------|
| <i>x</i> | undocumented |
| <i>attr</i> | undocumented |
| <i>ac</i> | undocumented |
| <i>av</i> | undocumented |

Returns

t_jit_err error code

34.84.1.5 void jit_qt_codec_getcodeclist_gfx_raw (long * count, t_symbol * names)**

Returns the list of valid graphic exporter codecs installed on the system.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>count</i> | (on output) number of codec names returned |
| <i>names</i> | (on output) <i>t_symbol</i> pointer array of (<i>count</i>) length, containing the names of valid installed codecs |

34.84.1.6 t_jit_err jit_qt_codec_getcodeclist_video (void * x, void * attr, long * ac, t_atom ** av)

Drop-in getter function for "codeclist"-type attribute, returns the list of valid video codecs installed on the system.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|--------------|
| <i>x</i> | undocumented |
| <i>attr</i> | undocumented |
| <i>ac</i> | undocumented |
| <i>av</i> | undocumented |

Returns`t_jit_err` error code**34.84.1.7 void jit_qt_codec_getcodeclist_video_raw (long * *count*, t_symbol *** *names*)**

Returns the list of valid video codecs installed on the system.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|--|
| <i>count</i> | (on output) number of codec names returned |
| <i>names</i> | (on output) <code>t_symbol</code> pointer array of (<i>count</i>) length, containing the names of valid installed codecs |

34.84.1.8 t_symbol* jit_qt_codec_qual2sym (long *qual*)

Convert a QuickTime Codec Quality value to a human-readable symbol.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------|-------------------------|
| <i>qual</i> | QuickTime Codec Quality |
|-------------|-------------------------|

Returns

`t_symbol` pointer containing a human-readable quality name (lossless, min, low, normal, high, max)

34.84.1.9 long jit_qt_codec_sym2acodec (t_symbol * *s*)

Given the human-readable name of a QuickTime audio codec, returns a four-char code, assuming that the codec is installed.

Parameters

| | |
|----------|--|
| <i>s</i> | human-readable name of a QuickTime Codec (as returned by "jit_qt_codec_getcodeclist_video_raw" or similar) |
|----------|--|

Returns

long four-char code

34.84.1.10 long jit.qt.codec.sym2qual(t_symbol * s)

Convert a codec quality symbol to a valid QuickTime Codec Quality value.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <code>s</code> | codec quality name (lossless, min, low, normal, high, max) |
|----------------|--|

Returns

QuickTime Codec Quality

34.84.1.11 long jit.qt.codec.sym2type(t_symbol * s)

Given the human-readable name of a QuickTime video codec, returns a four-char code, assuming that the codec is installed.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <code>s</code> | human-readable name of a QuickTime Codec (as returned by "jit_qt-codec_getcodeclist_video_raw" or similar) |
|----------------|--|

Returns

long four-char code

34.84.1.12 long jit.qt.codec.sym2type_valid(t_symbol * s)

Given the human-readable name of a QuickTime video codec, returns a four-char code, assuming that the codec is installed and is supported by Jitter.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|--|
| <code>s</code> | human-readable name of a QuickTime Codec (as returned by "jit_qt-codec_getcodeclist_video_raw" or similar) |
|----------------|--|

Returns

long four-char code

34.84.1.13 `t_symbol* jit.qt.codec.type2sym(long type)`

Given the four-char type code of a QuickTime video codec, returns a human-readable name, assuming that the codec is installed.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <code>type</code> | four-char type code of a QuickTime Codec |
|-------------------|--|

Returns

`t_symbol` pointer containing a human-readable codec name

34.84.1.14 `t_symbol* jit.qt.codec.type2sym_valid(long type)`

Given the four-char type code of a QuickTime video codec, returns a human-readable name, assuming that the codec is installed and is supported by Jitter.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <code>type</code> | four-char type code of a QuickTime Codec |
|-------------------|--|

Returns

`t_symbol` pointer containing a human-readable codec name

34.85 jit.qt.movie Module

Collaboration diagram for jit.qt.movie Module:



Functions

- `t_jit/qt_movie * jit/qt_movie_new (long width, long height)`
Constructs instance of t_jit/qt_movie.
- `long jit/qt_movie_matrix_calc (t_jit/qt_movie *x, void *inputs, void *outputs)`
matrix_calc method for the jit.qt.movie object
- `t_jit_err jit/qt_movie_matrix_to_image (t_jit/qt_movie *x, void *o, short ac, t_atom *av, t_graphic_exportsettings *gs)`
Export a Jitter matrix to a QuickTime-compatible image file.
- `t_jit_err jit/qt_movie_read_typed (t_jit/qt_movie *x, t_symbol *s, long ac, t_atom *av, t_atom *rv)`
Read a QuickTime Movie.

34.85.1 Function Documentation

34.85.1.1 long jit/qt_movie_matrix_calc (t_jit/qt_movie * x, void * inputs, void * outputs)

matrix_calc method for the jit.qt.movie object

Parameters

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | <code>t_jit/qt_movie</code> object pointer |
| <code>inputs</code> | input list (unused) |
| <code>outputs</code> | output list (should be or contain 1 <code>t_jit_matrix</code> object) |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_object_method on an instance of a t_jit_qt_movie object.

34.85.1.2 t_jit_err jit.qt.movie.matrix.to_image (t_jit_qt_movie * *x*, void * *o*, short *ac*, t_atom * *av*, t_graphic_exportsettings * *gs*)

Export a Jitter matrix to a QuickTime-compatible image file.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| <i>x</i> | t_jit_qt_movie object pointer |
| <i>o</i> | t_jit_matrix pointer |
| <i>ac</i> | argument count |
| <i>av</i> | argument vector |
| <i>gs</i> | undocumented |

Returns

t_jit_err error code

Optional arguments are file type, desired file name/file path for exported image file, and a show settings dialog flag (0/1). Format is essentially the same as that of "exportimage" method to jit.qt.movie, as documented in the Jitter Reference.

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_object_method on an instance of a t_jit_qt_movie object.

34.85.1.3 t_jit_qt_movie* jit.qt.movie_new (long *width*, long *height*)

Constructs instance of t_jit_qt_movie.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|----------------------|
| <i>width</i> | output matrix width |
| <i>height</i> | output matrix height |

Returns

t_jit_qt_movie object pointer

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_object_new.

34.85.1.4 `t_jit_err jit_qt_movie_read_typed(t_jit_qt_movie *x, t_symbol *s, long ac, t_atom *av, t_atom *rv)`

Read a QuickTime Movie.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <code>x</code> | <code>t_jit_qt_movie</code> object pointer |
| <code>s</code> | <code>t_symbol</code> pointer containing method name ("read" or "asyncread", "import", "importfile" or "asyncimport") |
| <code>ac</code> | argument count |
| <code>av</code> | argument vector |
| <code>rv</code> | (optional) <code>t_atom</code> pointer, on output, will be of type A_OBJ and contain a <code>t_atomarray</code> object with any return values |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

Optional argument is the file name/file path/URL or "scrap" to load.

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via jit_object_method_typed on an instance of a `t_jit_qt_movie` object.

34.86 jit.qt.record Module

Collaboration diagram for jit.qt.record Module:



Functions

- `t_jit_err jit/qt/record/matrix_calc (t_jit/qt/record *x, void *inputs, void *outputs)`
matrix_calc method for the jit.qt.record object
- `t_jit/qt/record * jit/qt/record_new (long width, long height)`
Constructs instance of t_jit/qt/record.

34.86.1 Function Documentation

34.86.1.1 `t_jit_err jit/qt/record/matrix_calc (t_jit/qt/record * x, void * inputs, void * outputs)`

matrix_calc method for the jit.qt.record object

Parameters

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| <code>x</code> | <code>t_jit/qt/record</code> object pointer |
| <code>inputs</code> | input list (should be or contain 1 <code>t_jit_matrix</code> object) |
| <code>outputs</code> | output list (unused) |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via `jit-object_method` on an instance of a `t_jit/qt/movie` object.

34.86.1.2 `t_jit/qt/record * jit/qt/record_new (long width, long height)`

Constructs instance of `t_jit/qt/record`.

Parameters

| | |
|---------------|----------------------|
| <i>width</i> | output matrix width |
| <i>height</i> | output matrix height |

Returns

`t_jit_qt_record` object pointer

Warning

This function is not exported, but is provided for reference when calling via `jit_object_new`.

34.87 QuickTime Utilities Module

Collaboration diagram for QuickTime Utilities Module:



Functions

- void [jit_gworld_clear](#) (GWorldPtr gp, long c)
Set all pixels in a QuickDraw GWorld to a specified 32-bit value.
- long [jit_gworld_can_coerce_matrix](#) (t_gworld_conv_info *gc, void *m)
Determine whether a Jitter matrix can be wrapped in a QuickDraw GWorld (without a copy)
- long [jit_gworld_matrix_equal_dim](#) (GWorldPtr gp, void *m)
Test for equality of dimensions between a QuickDraw GWorld and a Jitter matrix Note: supports UYVY matrices.
- t_jit_err [jit_coerce_matrix_pixmap](#) (void *m, PixMap *pm)
Generate a QuickDraw PixMap for a given Jitter matrix.
- t_jit_err [jit_bt_utils_moviedataref_create](#) (t_symbol **sname, short *path, - Handle *dataRef, OSType *dataRefType)
Creates a new Data Reference from a file path, returning it and the filename/path pair.
- Movie [jit_bt_utils_moviefile_create](#) (t_symbol **sname, short *path, long flags, DataHandler *dhandler)
Creates a new QuickTime Movie from a file path, optionally returning the Data Handler and/or filename/path pair.
- Boolean [jit_bt_utils_tempfile](#) (char *name, Handle *dataRef, OSType *dataRefType)
Returns a QuickTime-compatible Data Reference for a named file in the system's temporary files directory.
- Movie [jit_bt_utils_tempmoviefile_create](#) (t_symbol **sname, short *path, long flags, DataHandler *dhandler)
Creates a new QuickTime Movie in the system's temporary file directory, optionally returning the movie's data handler.
- long [jit_bt_utils_moviefile_close](#) (Movie movie, DataHandler dhandler)
Closes a QuickTime Movie previously created with jit_bt_utils_moviefile_create or jit_bt_utils_tempmoviefile_create, adding the necessary movie resources.
- Track [jit_bt_utils_trackmedia_add](#) (Movie movie, long type, Rect *trackframe, long vol, long timescale)

- Adds a new Track, with associated Media, to a QuickTime Movie.*
- `Media jit_qt_utils_trackmedia_get (Track track)`

Returns the Media for a specified Track.
 - `long jit_qt_utils_trackmedia_dispose (Track track)`

Removes a Track, with associated Media, from a QuickTime Movie.
 - `void jit_qt_utils_type2str (OSType type, char *typestr)`

Given a four-char type code, return a 0-terminated C string.
 - `OSType jit_qt_utils_str2type (char *typestr)`

Given a C string, return a four-char code.
 - `void jit_qt_utils_trackname_set (Track track, t_symbol *s)`

Set the name of a QuickTime Track.
 - `t_symbol * jit_qt_utils_trackname_get (Track track)`

Get the name of a QuickTime Track.
 - `t_symbol * jit_qt_utils_tracktype_get (Track track)`

Get the Media Type name from a QuickTime Track.
 - `t_symbol * jit_qt_utils_tracktypecode_get (Track track)`

Get the four-char code for a Track's Media Type, formatted as a symbol.

34.87.1 Function Documentation

34.87.1.1 `t_jit_err jit_coerce_matrix_pixmap (void * m, PixMap * pm)`

Generate a QuickDraw PixMap for a given Jitter matrix.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <code>m</code> | input <code>t_jit_matrix</code> pointer |
| <code>pm</code> | on output, a pointer to the generated PixMap |

Returns

`t_jit_err` error code

Warning

The matrix should be locked previous to this call, and unlocked afterward.

34.87.1.2 `long jit_gworld_can_coerce_matrix (t_gworld_conv_info * gc, void * m)`

Determine whether a Jitter matrix can be wrapped in a QuickDraw GWorld (without a copy)

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <code>gc</code> | optional pointer to a <code>t_gworld_conv_info</code> struct |
| <code>m</code> | input <code>t_jit_matrix</code> pointer |

Returns

long success code (1 = can coerce, 0 = cannot coerce)

34.87.1.3 void jit_gworld_clear (GWorldPtr *gp*, long *c*)

Set all pixels in a QuickDraw GWorld to a specified 32-bit value.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|---------------------|
| <i>gp</i> | QuickDraw GWorldPtr |
| <i>c</i> | clear color |

34.87.1.4 long jit_gworld_matrix_equal_dim (GWorldPtr *gp*, void * *m*)

Test for equality of dimensions between a QuickDraw GWorld and a Jitter matrix Note:
supports UYVY matrices.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| <i>gp</i> | input GWorldPtr |
| <i>m</i> | input t_jit_matrix pointer |

Returns

long success code (1 = dims are equal, 0 = dims are not equal)

**34.87.1.5 t_jit_err jit_bt_utils_moviedataref_create (t_symbol ** *sname*, short * *path*, Handle
* *dataRef*, OSType * *dataRefType*)**

Creates a new Data Reference from a file path, returning it and the filename/path pair.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>sname</i> | (in/out) in: file name or fully qualified path in; out: file name of opened movie file |
| <i>path</i> | (in/out) in: only necessary if sname is unqualified; out: path of opened movie file |
| <i>dataRef</i> | (on output) QuickTime-compatible Data Reference for the specified file name, must be disposed by the caller |
| <i>dataRefType</i> | (on output) Data Reference type |

Returns

t_jit_err error

34.87.1.6 long jit_qt_utils_moviefile_close (Movie *movie*, DataHandler *dhandler*)

Closes a QuickTime Movie previously created with jit_qt_utils_moviefile_create or jit_qt_utils_tempmoviefile_create, adding the necessary movie resources.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>movie</i> | QuickTime Movie, as returned from one of the above-named functions |
| <i>dhandler</i> | data handler for the Movie, as returned from one of the above-named functions |

Returns

long QuickTime error code

34.87.1.7 Movie jit_qt_utils_moviefile_create (t_symbol ** *sname*, short * *path*, long *flags*, DataHandler * *dhandler*)

Creates a new QuickTime Movie from a file path, optionally returning the Data Handler and/or filename/path pair.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>sname</i> | (in/out) in: file name or fully qualified path in; out: file name of opened movie file |
| <i>path</i> | (in/out, optional) in: only necessary if sname is unqualified; out: path of opened movie file |
| <i>flags</i> | movie file creation flags (see QuickTime Documentation for more information) if no flags are specified, the following flags are used: create-MovieFileDeleteCurFile createMovieFileDontCreateResFile |
| <i>dhandler</i> | (on output, optional) data handler for the opened movie file |

Returns

Movie QuickTime Movie

34.87.1.8 OSType jit_qt_utils_str2type (char * *typestr*)

Given a C string, return a four-char code.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|----------|
| <i>typestr</i> | C string |
|----------------|----------|

Returns

OSType four-char code

34.87.1.9 Boolean jit_qt_utils_tempfile (*char * name*, *Handle * dataRef*, *OSType * dataRefType*)

Returns a QuickTime-compatible Data Reference for a named file in the system's temporary files directory.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>name</i> | file name |
| <i>dataRef</i> | (on output) QuickTime-compatible Data Reference for the specified file name, must be disposed by the caller |
| <i>dataRefType</i> | (on output) Data Reference type |

Returns

Boolean success (true) or failure (false)

34.87.1.10 Movie jit_qt_utils_tempmoviefile_create (*t_symbol ** sname*, *short * path*, *long flags*, *DataHandler * dhandler*)

Creates a new QuickTime Movie in the system's temporary file directory, optionally returning the movie's data handler.

Parameters

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>sname</i> | (in/out) in: file name or fully qualified path in; out: file name of opened movie file |
| <i>path</i> | (in/out, optional) in: only necessary if sname is unqualified; out: path of opened movie file |
| <i>flags</i> | movie file creation flags (see QuickTime Documentation for more information) if no flags are specified, the following flags are used: create-MovieFileDeleteCurFile createMovieFileDontCreateResFile |
| <i>dhandler</i> | (on output, optional) data handler for the opened movie file |

Returns

Movie QuickTime Movie

34.87.1.11 Track jit_qt_utils_trackmedia_add (*Movie movie*, *long type*, *Rect * trackframe*, *long vol*, *long timescale*)

Adds a new Track, with associated Media, to a QuickTime Movie.

Parameters

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>movie</i> | QuickTime Movie |
| <i>type</i> | four-char code specifying the track/media type to be added (see QuickTime Documentation) |
| <i>trackframe</i> | the new Track's Rect, relative to the Movie's Rect |
| <i>vol</i> | initial value for the sound volume in the new Track |
| <i>timescale</i> | the new Track's timescale |

Returns

Track QuickTime Track

34.87.1.12 long jit_qt_utils_trackmedia_dispose (Track track)

Removes a Track, with associated Media, from a QuickTime Movie.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|-----------------|
| <i>track</i> | QuickTime Track |
|--------------|-----------------|

Returns

long QuickTime error code

34.87.1.13 Media jit_qt_utils_trackmedia_get (Track track)

Returns the Media for a specified Track.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|-----------------|
| <i>track</i> | QuickTime Track |
|--------------|-----------------|

Returns

Media QuickTime Media

34.87.1.14 t_symbol* jit_qt_utils_trackname_get (Track track)

Get the name of a QuickTime Track.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|-----------------|
| <i>track</i> | QuickTime Track |
|--------------|-----------------|

Returns

[t_symbol](#) pointer containing Track's name

34.87.1.15 void jit_qt_utils_trackname_set (Track *track*, t_symbol * *s*)

Set the name of a QuickTime Track.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|-----------------|
| <i>track</i> | QuickTime Track |
| <i>s</i> | track name |

34.87.1.16 t_symbol* jit_qt_utils_tracktype_get (Track *track*)

Get the Media Type name from a QuickTime Track.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|-----------------|
| <i>track</i> | QuickTime Track |
|--------------|-----------------|

Returns

[t_symbol](#) pointer containing the name of the Track's Media Type

34.87.1.17 t_symbol* jit_qt_utils_tracktypecode_get (Track *track*)

Get the four-char code for a Track's Media Type, formatted as a symbol.

Parameters

| | |
|--------------|-----------------|
| <i>track</i> | QuickTime Track |
|--------------|-----------------|

Returns

[t_symbol](#) pointer containing C string representation of the Media Type

34.87.1.18 void jit_qt_utils_type2str (OSType *type*, char * *typestr*)

Given a four-char type code, return a 0-terminated C string.

Parameters

| | |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>type</i> | four-char code |
| <i>typestr</i> | (on output) 0-terminated C string |

Chapter 35

Data Structure Documentation

35.1 Ex_ex Struct Reference

```
ex_ex.  
#include <ext_expr.h>
```

Data Fields

- union {
} **ex_cont**

content

- long **ex_type**

type of the node

35.1.1 Detailed Description

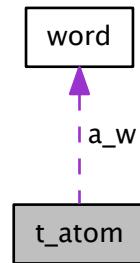
ex_ex.

35.2 t_atom Struct Reference

An atom is a typed datum.

```
#include <ext_mess.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for t_atom:



Data Fields

- short [a_type](#)
a value as defined in [e_max_atomtypes](#)
- union [word a_w](#)
the actual data

35.2.1 Detailed Description

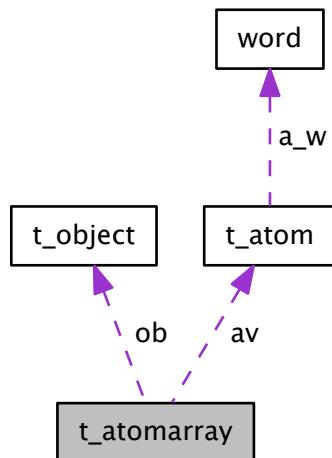
An atom is a typed datum.

35.3 t_atomarray Struct Reference

The atomarray object.

```
#include <ext_atomarray.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for t_atomarray:



35.3.1 Detailed Description

The atomarray object.

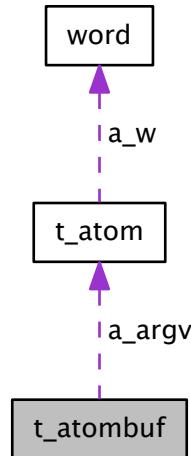
This struct is provided for debugging convenience, but should be considered opaque and is subject to change without notice.

35.4 t_atombuf Struct Reference

The atombuf struct provides a way to pass a collection of atoms.

```
#include <ext_maxtypes.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for t_atombuf:



Data Fields

- long [a_argc](#)
the number of atoms
- [t_atom a_argv \[1\]](#)
the first of the array of atoms

35.4.1 Detailed Description

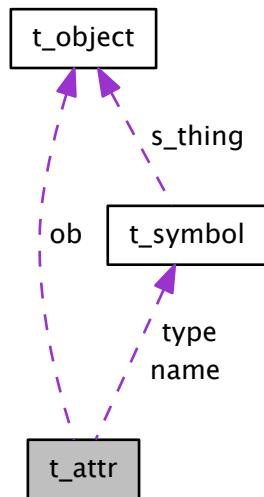
The atombuf struct provides a way to pass a collection of atoms.

35.5 t_attr Struct Reference

Common attr struct.

```
#include <ext_obex.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for t_attr:



35.5.1 Detailed Description

Common attr struct.

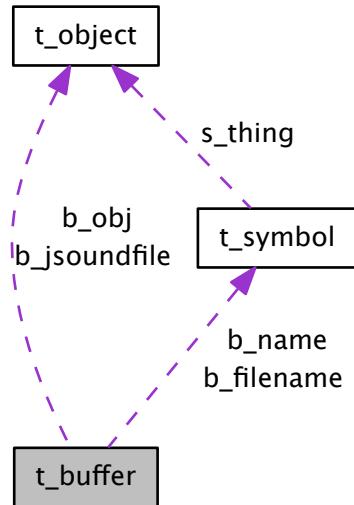
This struct is provided for debugging convenience, but should be considered opaque and is subject to change without notice.

35.6 t_buffer Struct Reference

Data structure for the buffer~ object.

```
#include <buffer.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for t_buffer:



Data Fields

- `t_object b_obj`
`doesn't have any signals so it doesn't need to be pxobject`
- `long b_valid`
`flag is off during read replacement or editing operation`
- `float * b_samples`
`stored with interleaved channels if multi-channel`
- `long b_frames`
`number of sample frames (each one is sizeof(float) * b_nchans bytes)`
- `long b_nchans`
`number of channels`
- `long b_size`
`size of buffer in floats`
- `float b_sr`
`sampling rate of the buffer`
- `float b_oversr`
`1 / sr`
- `float b_msr`
`sr * .001`

- `float * b_memory`
pointer to where memory starts (initial padding for interp)
- `t_symbol * b_name`
name of the buffer
- `long b_susloopstart`
looping info (from AIFF file) in samples
- `long b_susloopend`
looping info (from AIFF file) in samples
- `long b_reloopstart`
looping info (from AIFF file) in samples
- `long b_reloopend`
looping info (from AIFF file) in samples
- `long b_format`
'AIFF' or 'Sd2f'
- `t_symbol * b_filename`
last file read (not written) for readagain message
- `long b_oldnchans`
used for resizing window in case of # of channels change
- `long b_outputbytes`
number of bytes used for output sample (1-4)
- `long b_modtime`
last modified time ("dirty" method)
- `struct _buffer * b_peer`
objects that share this symbol (used as a link in the peers)
- Boolean `b_owner`
b_memory/b_samples "owned" by this object
- `long b_outputfmt`
sample type (A_LONG, A_FLOAT, etc.)
- `t_int32_atomic b_inuse`
objects that use buffer should ATOMIC_INCREMENT / ATOMIC_DECREMENT this in their perform
- `void * b_DSPchain`
dspchain used for this instance
- `long b_padding`
amount of padding (number of samples) in b_memory before b_samples starts
- `long b_paddingchanged`
flag indicating that b_padding has changed and needs to be allocated
- `t_object * b_jsoundfile`
internal instance for reading/writing FLAC format
- `t_systhread_mutex b_mutex`
mutex to use when locking and performing operations anywhere except perform method
- `long b_wasvalid`
internal flag used by replacement or editing operation

35.6.1 Detailed Description

Data structure for the buffer~ object.

35.7 t_celldesc Struct Reference

A dataview cell description.

```
#include <jdataview.h>
```

35.7.1 Detailed Description

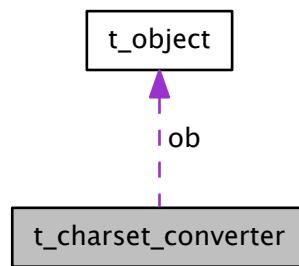
A dataview cell description.

35.8 t_charset_converter Struct Reference

The charset_converter object.

```
#include <ext_charset.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for t_charset_converter:



35.8.1 Detailed Description

The charset_converter object.

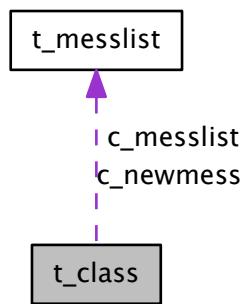
This struct is provided for debugging convenience, but should be considered opaque and is subject to change without notice.

35.9 t_class Struct Reference

The data structure for a Max class.

```
#include <ext_mess.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for t_class:



Data Fields

- struct symbol * [c_sym](#)
symbol giving name of class
- struct symbol * [c_filename](#)
name of file associated with this class

35.9.1 Detailed Description

The data structure for a Max class.

This struct is provided for debugging convenience, but should be considered opaque and is subject to change without notice.

35.10 t_datetime Struct Reference

The Systime data structure.

```
#include <ext_systime.h>
```

Data Fields

- unsigned long `year`

year

- unsigned long `month`

month

- unsigned long `day`

day

- unsigned long `hour`

hour

- unsigned long `minute`

minute

- unsigned long `second`

second

- unsigned long `millisecond`

(reserved for future use)

35.10.1 Detailed Description

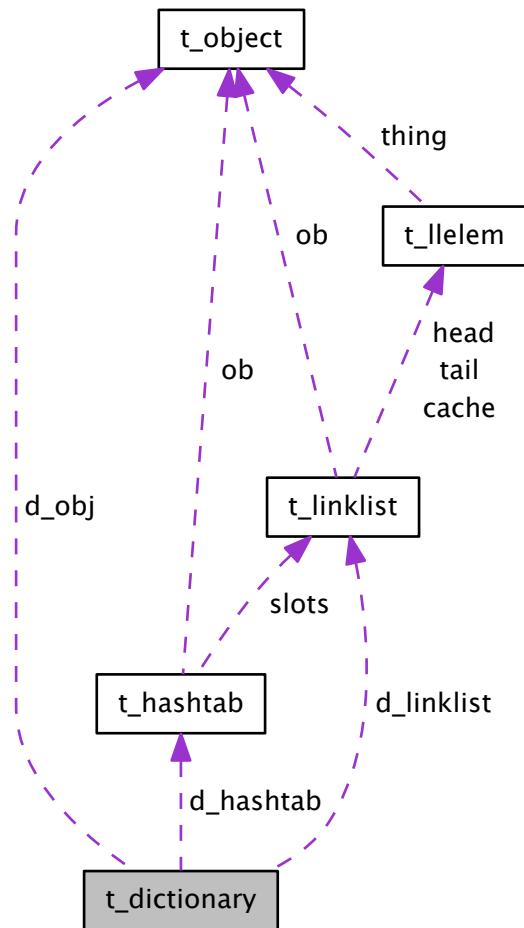
The Systime data structure.

35.11 t_dictionary Struct Reference

The dictionary object.

```
#include <ext_dictionary.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for t_dictionary:



35.11.1 Detailed Description

The dictionary object.

This struct is provided for debugging convenience, but should be considered opaque and is subject to change without notice.

See also

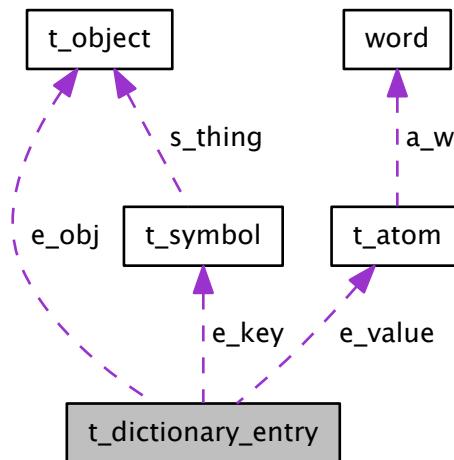
[t_dictionary](#)

35.12 t_dictionary_entry Struct Reference

A dictionary entry.

```
#include <ext_dictionary.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for t_dictionary_entry:



35.12.1 Detailed Description

A dictionary entry.

This struct is provided for debugging convenience, but should be considered opaque and is subject to change without notice.

See also

[t_dictionary](#)

35.13 t_expr Struct Reference

Struct for an instance of expr.

```
#include <ext_expr.h>
```

Data Fields

- struct ex_ex **exp_res**
the result of last evaluation

35.13.1 Detailed Description

Struct for an instance of expr.

35.14 t_fileinfo Struct Reference

Information about a file.

```
#include <ext_path.h>
```

Data Fields

- long **type**
type (four-char-code)
- long **creator**
Mac-only creator (four-char-code)
- long **date**
date
- long **flags**
One of the values defined in [e_max_fileinfo_flags](#).

35.14.1 Detailed Description

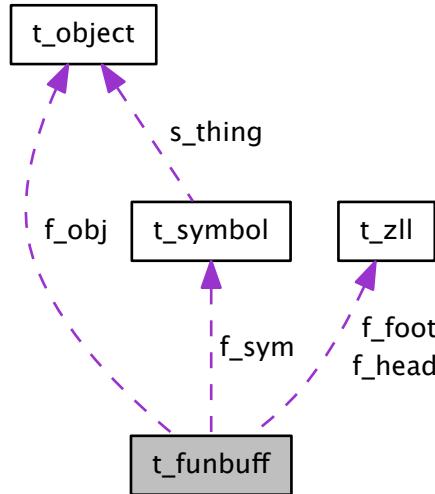
Information about a file.

35.15 t_funbuff Struct Reference

The structure of a funbuff object.

```
#include <ext_maxtypes.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for t_funbuff:



Data Fields

- `t_zll f_head`
head of double linked list of function elements
- `t_zll * f_foot`
foot in the door pointer for list
- long `f_gotoDelta`
used by goto and next
- long `f_selectX`
selected region start
- long `f_selectW`
selected region width
- `t_symbol * f_sym`
filename
- long `f_y`
y-value from inlet
- char `f_yvalid`
flag that y has been set since x has
- char `f_embed`
flag for embedding funbuff values in patcher

35.15.1 Detailed Description

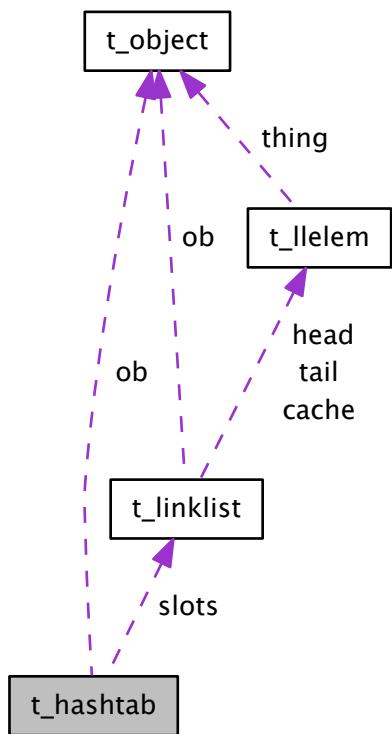
The structure of a funbuff object.

35.16 t_hashtab Struct Reference

The hashtab object.

```
#include <ext_hashtab.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for t_hashtab:



35.16.1 Detailed Description

The hashtab object.

This struct is provided for debugging convenience, but should be considered opaque and is subject to change without notice.

See also

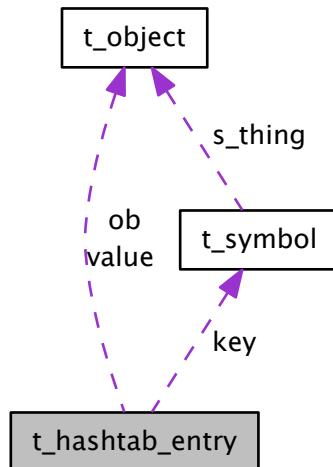
[t_hashtab](#)

35.17 t_hashtab_entry Struct Reference

A hashtab entry.

```
#include <ext_hashtab.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for t_hashtab_entry:



35.17.1 Detailed Description

A hashtab entry.

This struct is provided for debugging convenience, but should be considered opaque and is subject to change without notice.

See also

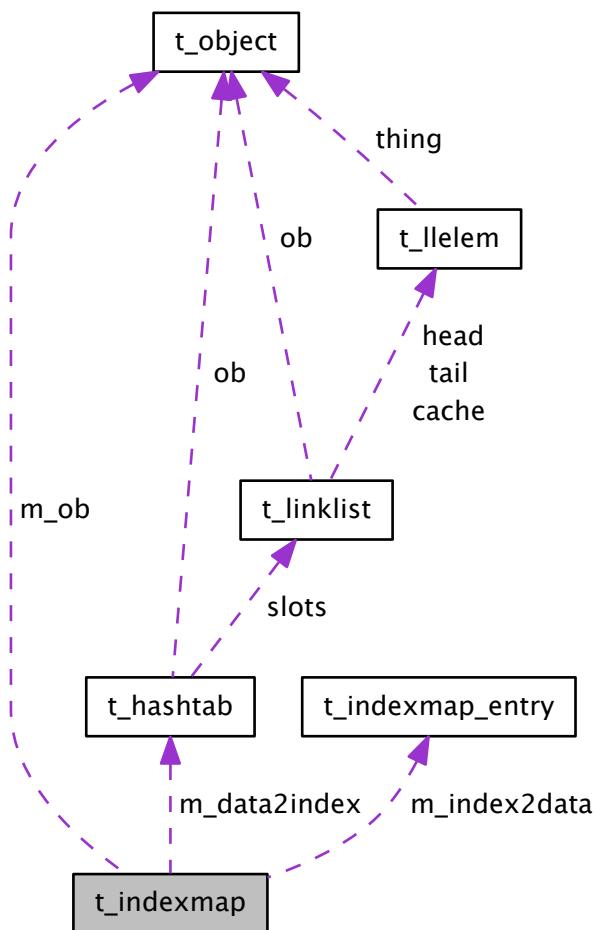
[t_hashtab](#)

35.18 t_indexmap Struct Reference

An indexmap object.

```
#include <indexmap.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for t_indexmap:



35.18.1 Detailed Description

An indexmap object.

This struct is provided for debugging convenience, but should be considered opaque and is subject to change without notice.

See also

[t_indexmap_entry](#)

35.19 t_indexmap_entry Struct Reference

An indexmap element.

```
#include <indexmap.h>
```

35.19.1 Detailed Description

An indexmap element.

This struct is provided for debugging convenience, but should be considered opaque and is subject to change without notice.

See also

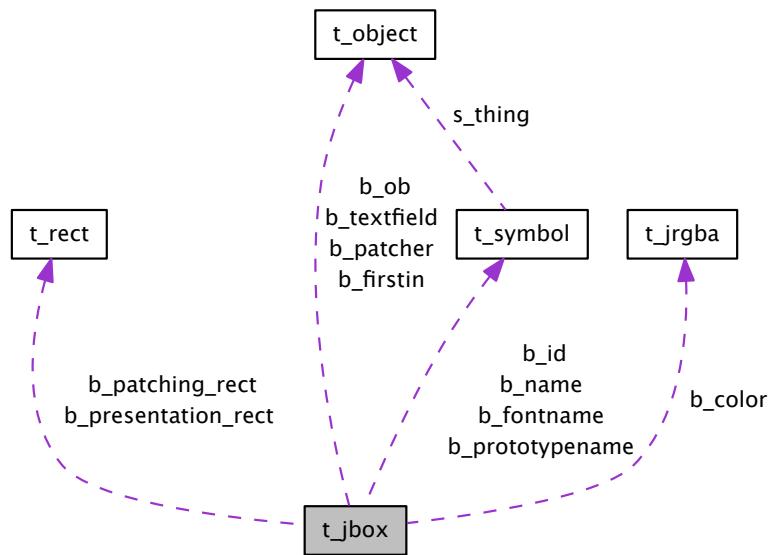
[t_indexmap](#)

35.20 t_jbox Struct Reference

The [t_jbox](#) struct provides the header for a Max user-interface object.

```
#include <jpatcher_api.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for `t_jbox`:



35.20.1 Detailed Description

The `t_jbox` struct provides the header for a Max user-interface object.

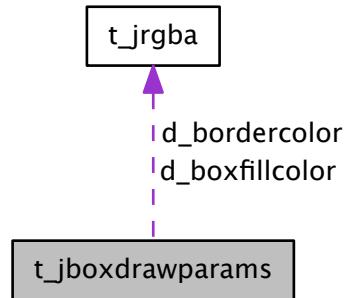
This struct should be considered opaque and is subject to change without notice. Do not access its members directly in any code.

35.21 `t_jboxdrawparams` Struct Reference

The `t_jboxdrawparams` structure.

```
#include <jpatcher_api.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for `t_jboxdrawparams`:



35.21.1 Detailed Description

The `t_jboxdrawparams` structure.

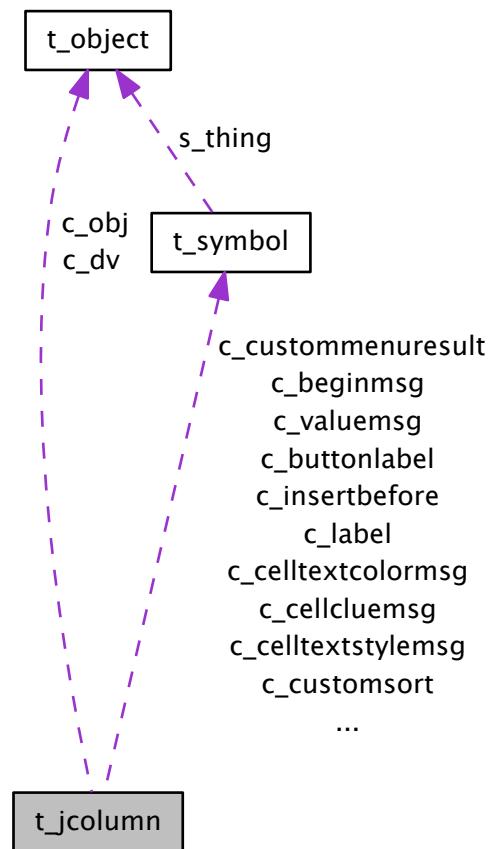
This struct is provided for debugging convenience, but should be considered opaque and is subject to change without notice.

35.22 t_jcolumn Struct Reference

A dataview column.

```
#include <jdataview.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for t_jcolumn:



Data Fields

- `t_symbol * c_name`
column name (hash)
- `t_object * c_dv`
parent dataview
- `int c_id`
id in DataViewComponent
- `long c_width`
column width in pixels

- long `c_maxwidth`
max column width
- long `c_minwidth`
min column width
- char `c_autosize`
determine width of text column automatically (true/false)
- char `c_alignment`
display of text, left, right, center
- `t_symbol * c_font`
name of font
- long `c_fontsiz`
font size (points?)
- `t_symbol * c_label`
heading of column
- char `c_separator`
separator mode
- char `c_button`
column has a button (true/false)
- `t_symbol * c_buttonlabel`
text in a button
- `t_symbol * c_customsort`
*message sent to sort this column -- if none, default sorting is used based on value
c_numeric*
- char `c_overridesort`
if true only the sortdata method is called, not the sort method (true/false)
- `t_symbol * c_custompaint`
send this msg name to client to paint this column
- `t_symbol * c_valuemsg`
message sent when a component mode cell's value changes
- `t_symbol * c_beginmsg`
message sent when a component mode cell's value is about to start changing
- `t_symbol * c_endmsg`
message sent when a component mode cell's value is finished changing
- `t_symbol * c_rowcomponentmsg`
*message sent to determine what kind of component should be created for each cell in
a column*
- `t_symbol * c_custommenuset`
message to set a menu (for a readonly or custompaint column)
- `t_symbol * c_custommenuresult`
message sent when an item is chosen from a custom menu
- char `c_editable`
can you edit the data in a cell in this column
- char `c_selectable`

can select the data in a cell in this column (possibly without being able to edit)

- char `c_multiselectable`
can you select more than one cell in this column
- char `c_sortable`
can you click on a column heading to sort the data
- long `c_initiallysorted`
if this is set to JCOLUMN_INITIALYSORTED_FORWARDS the column is displayed with the sort triangle
- long `c_maxtextlen`
maximum text length: this is used to allocate a buffer to pass to gettext (but there is also a constant)
- long `c_sortdirection`
0 for ascending, 1 for descending
- long `c_component`
enum of components (check box etc.)
- char `c_canselect`
can select entire column
- char `c_cancut`
can cut/clear entire column
- char `c_cancopy`
can copy entire column
- char `c_cancutcells`
can cut a single cell (assumes "editable" or "selectable") (probably won't be implemented)
- char `c_cancopycells`
can copy a single cell
- char `c_canpastecells`
can paste into a single cell
- char `c_hideable`
can the column be hidden
- char `c_hidden`
is the column hidden (set/get)
- char `c_numeric`
is the data numeric (i.e., is getcellvalue implemented)
- char `c_draggable`
can drag the column to rearrange it
- char `c_casesensitive`
use case sensitive sorting (applies only to default text sorting)
- void * `c_reference`
reference for the use of the client
- double `c_indentspacing`
amount of space (in pixels) for one indent level
- `t_symbol * c_insertbefore`
name of column before which this one should have been inserted (used only once)

- [t_symbol * c_cellcluemsg](#)

message to send requesting clue text for a cell

- [t_symbol * c_celltextcolormsg](#)

message to get the cell's text color

- [t_symbol * c_celltextstylemsg](#)

message to get the cell's style and alignment

35.22.1 Detailed Description

A dataview column.

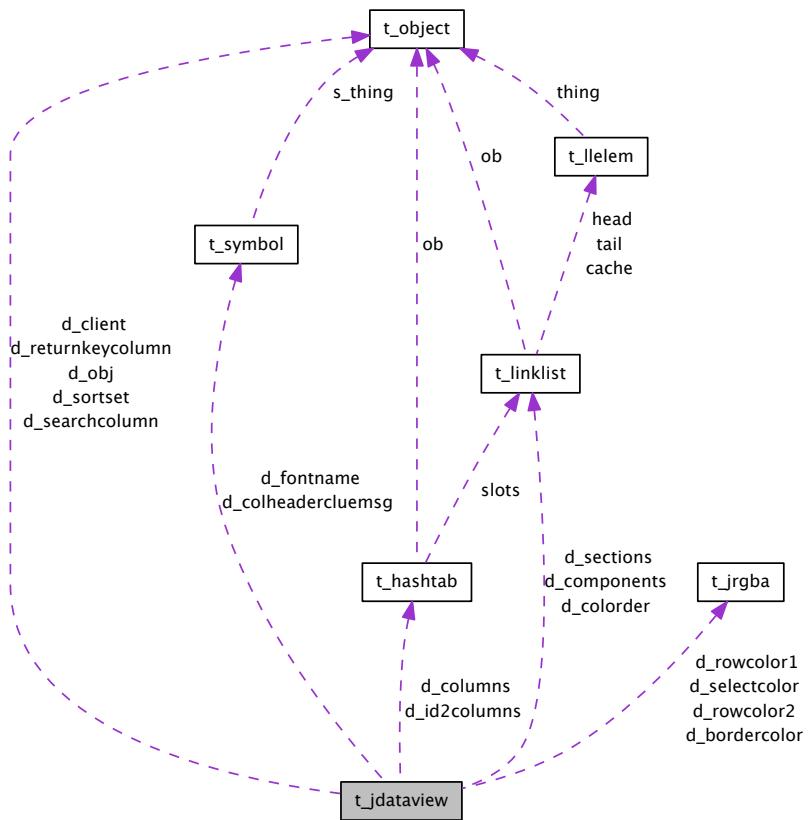
Columns for a given dataview are stored in a [t_hashtab](#) and accessed by name.

35.23 t_jdataview Struct Reference

The dataview object.

```
#include <jdataview.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for t_jdataview:



Data Fields

- `t_linklist * d_components`
list of DataViewComponents showing this dataview
- `t_object * d_client`
object that will be sent messages to get data to display
- `t_hashtab * d_columns`
columns -- point to `t_jcolumn` objects
- `t_hashtab * d_id2columns`
columns from column IDs
- `t_linklist * d_colorderer`
current order of columns
- `void * d_rowmap_obsolete`

- no longer used*
- long `d_numcols`
 number of columns
- double `d_rowheight`
 fixed height of a row in pixels
- char `d_autoheight`
 height determined by font
- char `d_hierarchical`
 does it allow hierarchical disclosure (true / false) -- not implemented yet
- `t_jrgba d_rowcolor1`
 odd row color (striped)
- `t_jrgba d_rowcolor2`
 even row color
- `t_jrgba d_selectcolor`
 color when rows are selected
- `t_jrgba d_bordercolor`
 border color
- char `d_bordercolorset`
 was border color set? if not, use JUCE default
- char `d_canselectmultiple`
 multiple rows are selectable
- char `d_cancopy`
 copy enabled
- char `d_cancut`
 cut / clear enabled
- char `d_canpaste`
 paste enabled
- char `d_canrearrangerows`
 rows can be dragged to rearrange -- may not be implemented yet
- char `d_canrearrangecolumns`
 columns can be dragged to rearrange
- long `d_viscount`
 number of visible views of this dataview
- long `d_inset`
 inset for table inside containing component in pixels
- char `d_autosizeright`
 right side autosizes when top-level component changes
- char `d_autosizebottom`
 bottom autosizes when top-level component changes
- char `d_dragenabled`
 enabled for dragging (as in drag and drop)
- `t_symbol * d_fontname`
 font name

- double **d_fontsize**
font size
- **t_symbol * d_colheadercluemsg**
message to send requesting clue text for the column headers
- char **d_autosizerightcolumn**
right column should stretch to remaining width of the dataview, regardless of column width
- char **d_customselectcolor**
send getcellcolor message to draw selected cell, don't use select color
- void * **d_qelem**
defer updating
- long **d_top_inset**
vertical inset for row background (default 0)
- long **d_bottom_inset**
vertical inset for row background (default 0)
- long **d_borderthickness**
border line thickness default 0 for no border
- char **d_keyfocusable**
notify component to grab some keys
- char **d_enabledeletekey**
delete key will delete selected rows
- char **d_usegradient**
color rows with gradient between rowcolor1 (top) and rowcolor2 (bottom)
- char **d_inchange**
in change flag for inspector end-change protection system
- char **d_horizscrollvisible**
is horizontal scroll bar visible
- char **d_vertsrollvisible**
is vertical scroll bar visible
- char **d_scrollvisset**
has the scroll visibility ever been changed since the dv was created?
- char **d_overridedefocus**
override default focus behavior where ListBox is focused when assigning focus to the dataview
- char **d_usesystemfont**
use system font (true by default)
- **t_object * d_searchcolumn**
column we ask for celltext in order to navigate the selection via the keyboard
- **t_object * d_returnkeycolumn**
column that is sent the return key when a given row is selected
- void * **d_navcache**
sorted list of column strings for key navigation
- char **d_usecharheight**

use font specified in points rather than pixels (default is pixels)

- **t_linklist * d_sections**

list of sections

- char **d_paintcellseparator**

should paint a line below a cell (grayish)

- **t_object * d_sortset**

sort col saved when dv is invisible

35.23.1 Detailed Description

The dataview object.

35.24 t_jgraphics_font_extents Struct Reference

A structure for holding information related to how much space the rendering of a given font will use.

```
#include <jgraphics.h>
```

Data Fields

- double **ascent**

The ascent.

- double **descent**

The descent.

- double **height**

The height.

- double **max_x_advance**

Unused / Not valid.

- double **max_y_advance**

Unused / Not valid.

35.24.1 Detailed Description

A structure for holding information related to how much space the rendering of a given font will use.

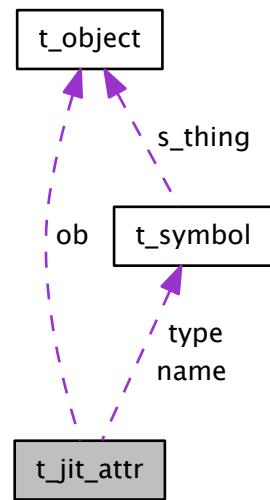
The units for these measurements is in pixels.

35.25 t_jit_attr Struct Reference

Common attribute struct.

```
#include <jit.common.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for t_jit_attr:



Data Fields

- `t_jit_object ob`
common object header
- `t_symbol * name`
attribute name
- `t_symbol * type`
attribute type (char, long, float32, float64, symbol, atom, or obj)
- `long flags`
flags for public/private get/set methods
- `method get`
override default get method
- `method set`
override default set method
- `void * filterget`

- `filterobject` for get method
- `void * filterset`
- `filterobject` for set method
- `void * reserved`
- for future use

35.25.1 Detailed Description

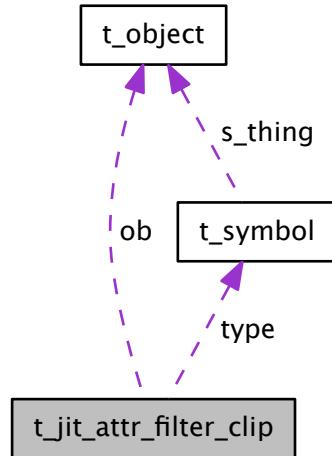
Common attribute struct.

Shared by all built in attribute classes.

35.26 t_jit_attr_filter_clip Struct Reference

`t_jit_attr_filter_clip` object struct.

Collaboration diagram for `t_jit_attr_filter_clip`:



Data Fields

- `t_jit_object ob`
common object header
- `t_symbol * type`

- *"type" attribute*
- double **scale**
 - scaling factor; "scale" attribute*
- double **min**
 - minimum value; "min" attribute*
- double **max**
 - maximum value; "max" attribute*
- char **usescale**
 - use scaling flag; "usescale" attribute*
- char **usemin**
 - clip to minimum flag; "usemin" attribute*
- char **usemax**
 - clip to maximum flag; "usemax" attribute*

35.26.1 Detailed Description

[t_jit_attr_filter_clip](#) object struct.

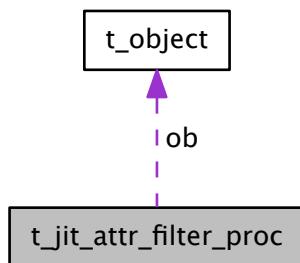
Warning

This struct should not be accessed directly, but is provided for reference when calling Jitter attribute functions.

35.27 t_jit_attr_filter_proc Struct Reference

[t_jit_attr_filter_proc](#) object struct.

Collaboration diagram for [t_jit_attr_filter_proc](#):



Data Fields

- [t_jit_object ob](#)
common object header
- [method proc](#)
filter procedure

35.27.1 Detailed Description

[t_jit_attr_filter_proc](#) object struct.

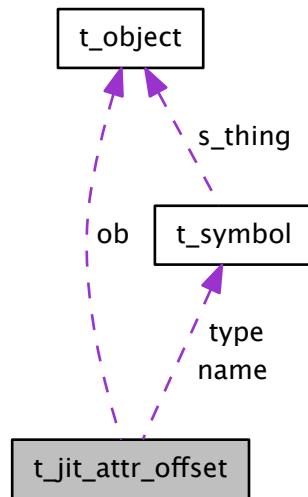
Warning

This struct should not be accessed directly, but is provided for reference when calling Jitter attribute functions.

35.28 t_jit_attr_offset Struct Reference

[t_jit_attr_offset](#) object struct.

Collaboration diagram for [t_jit_attr_offset](#):



Data Fields

- `t_jit_object ob`
common object header
- `t_symbol * name`
attribute name
- `t_symbol * type`
attribute type (char, long, float32, float64, symbol, atom, or obj)
- `long flags`
flags for public/private get/set methods
- `method get`
override default get method
- `method set`
override default set method
- `void * filterget`
filterobject for get method
- `void * filterset`
filterobject for set method
- `void * reserved`
for future use
- `long offset`
byte offset to the attribute data

35.28.1 Detailed Description

`t_jit_attr_offset` object struct.

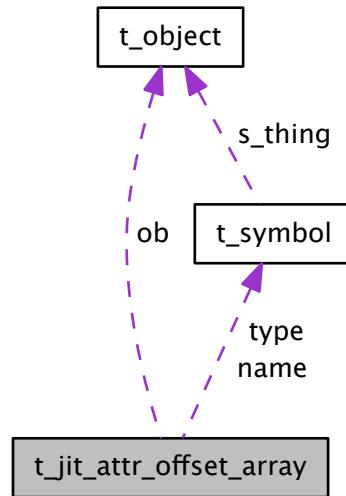
Warning

This struct should not be accessed directly, but is provided for reference. Attribute objects do not typically use attributes themselves to access members, but rather accessor methods--i.e. use `jit_object_method` in place of the `jit_attr_*` functions to access attribute state.

35.29 t_jit_attr_offset_array Struct Reference

`t_jit_attr_offset_array` object struct.

Collaboration diagram for `t_jit_attr_offset_array`:



Data Fields

- `t_jit_object ob`
common object header
- `t_symbol * name`
attribute name
- `t_symbol * type`
attribute type (char, long, float32, float64, symbol, atom, or obj)
- `long flags`
flags for public/private get/set methods
- `method get`
override default get method
- `method set`
override default set method
- `void * filterget`
filterobject for get method
- `void * filterset`
filterobject for set method
- `void * reserved`
for future use

- long **offset**
byte offset to the attribute data
- long **size**
maximum size
- long **offsetcount**
byte offset to the attribute count

35.29.1 Detailed Description

[t_jit_attr_offset_array](#) object struct.

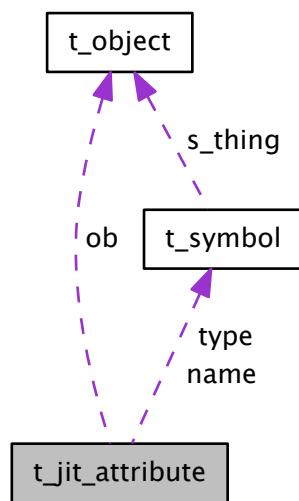
Warning

This struct should not be accessed directly, but is provided for reference. Attribute objects do not typically use attributes themselves to access members, but rather accessor methods--i.e. use `jit_object_method` in place of the `jit_attr_*` functions to access attribute state.

35.30 t_jit_attribute Struct Reference

[t_jit_attribute](#) object struct.

Collaboration diagram for `t_jit_attribute`:



Data Fields

- **t_jit_object ob**
common object header
- **t_symbol * name**
attribute name
- **t_symbol * type**
attribute type (char, long, float32, float64, symbol, atom, or obj)
- long **flags**
flags for public/private get/set methods
- **method get**
override default get method
- **method set**
override default set method
- void * **filterget**
filterobject for get method
- void * **filterset**
filterobject for set method
- void * **reserved**
for future use
- void * **data**
internally stored data
- long **size**
data size

35.30.1 Detailed Description

[t_jit_attribute](#) object struct.

Warning

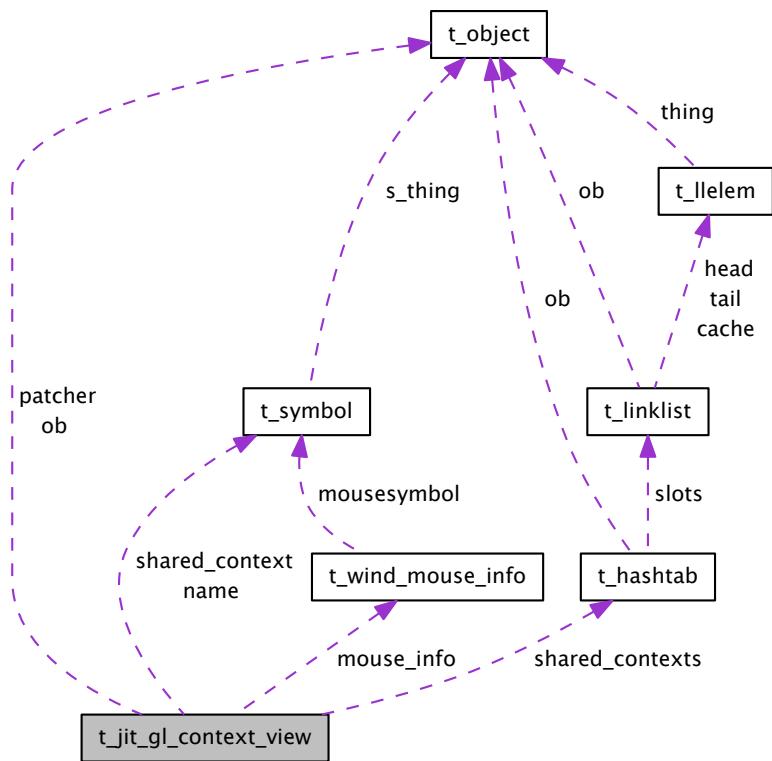
This struct should not be accessed directly, but is provided for reference. Attribute objects do not typically use attributes themselves to access members, but rather accessor methods--i.e. use `jit_object_method` in place of the `jit_attr_*` functions to access attribute state.

35.31 t_jit_gl_context_view Struct Reference

[t_jit_gl_context_view](#) object struct.

```
#include <jit/gl/context/view.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for t_jit_gl_context_view:



Data Fields

- t_object ob
jitter object
 - long rebuild
rebuild flag
 - t_jit_gl_context context
OpenGL context.
 - t_symbol * shared_context
shared context name
 - t_wind_mouse_info mouse_info
data for mouse events
 - t_wind_mousewheel_info mousewheel_info
data for mouse wheel events

- **t_wind_key_info key_info**
data for key events
- long **canrebuild**
flag for whether the context can rebuild or not
- long **doublebuffer**
double buffer flag
- long **depthbuffer**
depth buffer flag
- long **stereo**
active stereo flag
- **t_jit_rect frame**
frame of context
- long **fsaa**
FSAA flag.
- long **sync**
V-sync flag.
- long **shared**
Shader context flag.
- **t_hashtab * shared_contexts**
Hashtab of shared context names.
- long **idlemouse**
Idlemouse flag (events on mouse move)
- long **mousewheel**
mosuewheel flag (events on mouse wheel)
- void * **target**
target object we're controlled by
- long **targettype**
target type we're controlled by
- **t_symbol * name**
name of the view
- long **reshaping**
flag for breaking cycles on reshape notification
- long **ownerreshape**
flag for if the owner handles reshaping the context
- **t_object * patcher**
patcher the context view is in (if there is one)
- long **freeing**
in the process of freeing flag
- long **creating**
in the process of creating flag

35.31.1 Detailed Description

`t_jit_gl_context_view` object struct.

Manages an OpenGL context within a rectangle. Objects that use a `t_jit_gl_context_view` to manage an OpenGL context should attach themselves to the object for its lifetime and implement an "update" method in order to handle modifications to the `t_jit_gl_context_view` that may require a rebuild or further response within the embedding object.

35.32 t_jit_gl_drawinfo Struct Reference

`t_jit_gl_drawinfo` struct used for tasks such as multi texture unit binding.

```
#include <jit/gl/drawinfo.h>
```

Data Fields

- `t_jit_gl_context ctx`
current t_jit_gl_context
- `void * ob3d`
object's t_jit_ob3d pointer
- `void * rfu [6]`
reserved for future use

35.32.1 Detailed Description

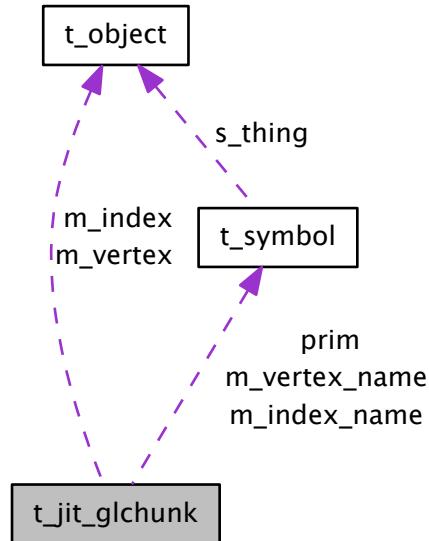
`t_jit_gl_drawinfo` struct used for tasks such as multi texture unit binding.

35.33 t_jit_glchunk Struct Reference

`t_jit_glchunk` is a public structure to store one gl-command's-worth of data, in a format which can be passed easily to `glDrawRangeElements`, and `matrixoutput`.

```
#include <jit/gl/chunk.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for `t_jit_glchunk`:



Data Fields

- `t_symbol * prim`
drawing primitive. "tri_strip", "tri", "quads", "quad_grid", etc.
- `t_jit_object * m_vertex`
vertex matrix containing xyzst... data
- `t_symbol * m_vertex_name`
vertex matrix name
- `t_jit_object * m_index`
optional 1d matrix of vertex indices to use with drawing primitive
- `t_symbol * m_index_name`
index matrix name
- `unsigned long m_flags`
chunk flags to ignore texture, normal, color, or edge planes when drawing
- `void * next_chunk`
pointer to next chunk for drawing a list of chunks together

35.33.1 Detailed Description

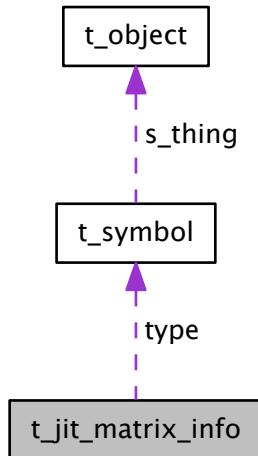
`t_jit_glchunk` is a public structure to store one gl-command's-worth of data, in a format which can be passed easily to `glDrawRangeElements`, and `matrixoutput`.

35.34 t_jit_matrix_info Struct Reference

Matrix information struct.

```
#include <jit.common.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for `t_jit_matrix_info`:



Data Fields

- long `size`
in bytes (0xFFFFFFFF=UNKNOWN)
- `t_symbol * type`
primitive type (char, long, float32, or float64)
- long `flags`
flags to specify data reference, handle, or tightly packed
- long `dimcount`
number of dimensions
- long `dim` [JIT_MATRIX_MAX_DIMCOUNT]

- dimension sizes*
- long [dimstride](#) [JIT_MATRIX_MAX_DIMCOUNT]
stride across dimensions in bytes
- long [planecount](#)
number of planes

35.34.1 Detailed Description

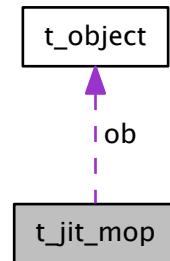
Matrix information struct.

Used to get/set multiple matrix attributes at once.

35.35 t_jit_mop Struct Reference

[t_jit_mop](#) object struct.

Collaboration diagram for [t_jit_mop](#):



Data Fields

- [t_jit_object](#) **ob**
standard object header
- void * **special**
special data pointer for use by wrappers of various kinds (e.g. max wrapper)
- long **inputcount**
"inputcount" attribute
- long **outputcount**
"inputcount" attribute

- `t_jit_linklist * inputlist`

linked list of inputs, accessed via methods

- `t_jit_linklist * outputlist`

linked list of inputs, accessed via methods

- `char caninplace`

deprecated

- `char adapt`

"adapt" attribute

- `char outputmode`

"outputmode" attribute

35.35.1 Detailed Description

`t_jit_mop` object struct.

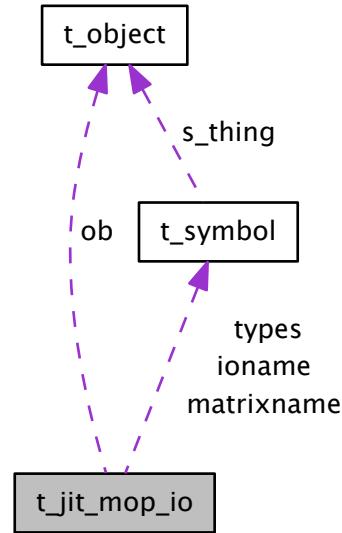
Warning

This struct should not be accessed directly, but is provided for reference when calling Jitter attribute functions.

35.36 t_jit_mop_io Struct Reference

`t_jit_mop_io` object struct.

Collaboration diagram for `t_jit_mop_io`:



Data Fields

- `t_jit_object ob`
`standard object header`
- `void * special`
`special data pointer for use by wrappers of various kinds (e.g. max wrapper)`
- `t_symbol * ioname`
`"ioname" attribute`
- `t_symbol * matrixname`
`"matrixname" attribute`
- `void * matrix`
`internal matrix, accessed via methods (unused in class template MOP)`
- `t_symbol * types [JIT_MATRIX_MAX_TYPES]`
`"types" attribute`
- `long mindim [JIT_MATRIX_MAX_DIMCOUNT]`
`"mindim" attribute`
- `long maxdim [JIT_MATRIX_MAX_DIMCOUNT]`
`"maxdim" attribute`
- `long typescount`

- long **mindimcount**
 "*mindimcount*" attribute
- long **maxdimcount**
 "*maxdimcount*" attribute
- long **minplaneCount**
 "*minplaneCount*" attribute
- long **maxplaneCount**
 "*maxplaneCount*" attribute
- char **typelink**
 "*typelink*" attribute
- char **dimlink**
 "*dimlink*" attribute
- char **planelink**
 "*planelink*" attribute
- method **ioproc**

I/O procedure, accessed via methods.

35.36.1 Detailed Description

`t_jit_mop_io` object struct.

Warning

This struct should not be accessed directly, but is provided for reference when calling Jitter attribute functions.

35.37 t_jit_op_info Struct Reference

Provides base pointer and stride for vector operator functions.

```
#include <jit.op.h>
```

Data Fields

- void * **p**
 base pointer (coerced to appropriate type)
- long **stride**
 stride between elements (in type, not bytes)

35.37.1 Detailed Description

Provides base pointer and stride for vector operator functions.

35.38 t_jmatrix Struct Reference

An affine transformation (such as scale, shear, etc).

```
#include <jgraphics.h>
```

Data Fields

- double **xx**
xx component
- double **yx**
yx component
- double **xy**
xy component
- double **yy**
yy component
- double **x0**
x translation
- double **y0**
y translation

35.38.1 Detailed Description

An affine transformation (such as scale, shear, etc).

35.39 t_jrgb Struct Reference

A color composed of red, green, and blue components.

```
#include <jpatcher_api.h>
```

Data Fields

- double **red**
Red component in the range [0.0, 1.0].
- double **green**
Green component in the range [0.0, 1.0].
- double **blue**
Blue component in the range [0.0, 1.0].

35.39.1 Detailed Description

A color composed of red, green, and blue components.

Typically such a color is assumed to be completely opaque (with no transparency).

See also

[t_jrgba](#)

35.40 t_jrgba Struct Reference

A color composed of red, green, blue, and alpha components.

```
#include <jpatcher_api.h>
```

Data Fields

- double [red](#)
Red component in the range [0.0, 1.0].
- double [green](#)
Green component in the range [0.0, 1.0].
- double [alpha](#)
Alpha (transparency) component in the range [0.0, 1.0].

35.40.1 Detailed Description

A color composed of red, green, blue, and alpha components.

35.41 t_line_3d Struct Reference

Line or line segment in 3D space (GLfloat)

```
#include <jit.gl.h>
```

Data Fields

- GLfloat [u](#) [3]
starting point
- GLfloat [v](#) [3]
ending point

35.41.1 Detailed Description

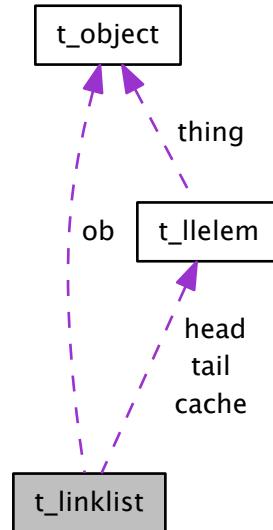
Line or line segment in 3D space (GLfloat)

35.42 t_linklist Struct Reference

The linklist object.

```
#include <ext_linklist.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for t_linklist:



35.42.1 Detailed Description

The linklist object.

This struct is provided for debugging convenience, but should be considered opaque and is subject to change without notice.

See also

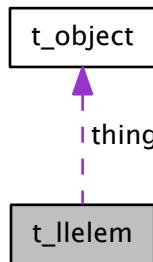
[t_llelem](#)

35.43 t_ll elem Struct Reference

A linklist element.

```
#include <ext_linklist.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for t_ll elem:



35.43.1 Detailed Description

A linklist element.

This struct is provided for debugging convenience, but should be considered opaque and is subject to change without notice.

See also

[t_linklist](#)

35.44 t_matrix_conv_info Struct Reference

Matrix conversion struct.

```
#include <jit.common.h>
```

Data Fields

- long [flags](#)
flags for whether or not to use interpolation, or source/destination dimensions
- long [planemap](#) [JIT_MATRIX_MAX_PLANECOUNT]
plane mapping

- long `srcdimstart` [JIT_MATRIX_MAX_DIMCOUNT]
source dimension start
- long `srcdimend` [JIT_MATRIX_MAX_DIMCOUNT]
source dimension end
- long `dstdimstart` [JIT_MATRIX_MAX_DIMCOUNT]
destination dimension start
- long `dstdimend` [JIT_MATRIX_MAX_DIMCOUNT]
destination dimension end

35.44.1 Detailed Description

Matrix conversion struct.

Used to copy data from one matrix to another with special characteristics.

35.45 t_messlist Struct Reference

A list of symbols and their corresponding methods, complete with typechecking information.

```
#include <ext_mess.h>
```

Data Fields

- struct symbol * `m_sym`
Name of the message.
- method `m_fun`
Method associated with the message.
- char `m_type` [MAXARG+1]
Argument type information.

35.45.1 Detailed Description

A list of symbols and their corresponding methods, complete with typechecking information.

35.46 t_object Struct Reference

The structure for the head of any object which wants to have inlets or outlets, or support attributes.

```
#include <ext_mess.h>
```

Data Fields

- struct messlist * [o_messlist](#)
list of messages and methods. The -1 entry of the message list of an object contains a pointer to its [t_class](#) entry.
- long [o_magic](#)
magic number
- struct inlet * [o_inlet](#)
list of inlets
- struct outlet * [o_outlet](#)
list of outlets

35.46.1 Detailed Description

The structure for the head of any object which wants to have inlets or outlets, or support attributes.

35.47 t_path Struct Reference

The path data structure.

```
#include <ext_path.h>
```

35.47.1 Detailed Description

The path data structure.

This struct is provided for debugging convenience, but should be considered opaque and is subject to change without notice.

35.48 t_pathlink Struct Reference

The pathlink data structure.

```
#include <ext_path.h>
```

35.48.1 Detailed Description

The pathlink data structure.

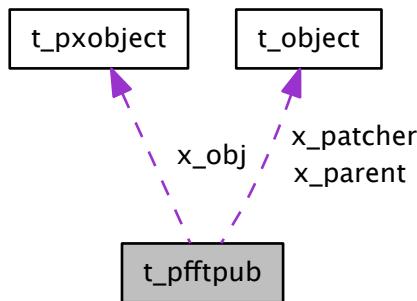
This struct is provided for debugging convenience, but should be considered opaque and is subject to change without notice.

35.49 t_pfftpub Struct Reference

Public FFT Patcher struct.

```
#include <r_pfft.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for t_pfftpub:



Data Fields

- `t_object * x_parent`
parent patcher
- `t_object * x_patch`
patcher loaded
- `struct _dspchain * x_chain`
dsp chain within pfft
- `long x_fftsize`
fft frame size
- `long x_ffthop`
hop between fft frames
- `long x_fttoffset`
n samples offset before fft is started
- `long x_fttindex`
current index into fft frame
- `short x_fullspect`
process half-spectrum (0) or full mirrored spectrum (1)?

35.49.1 Detailed Description

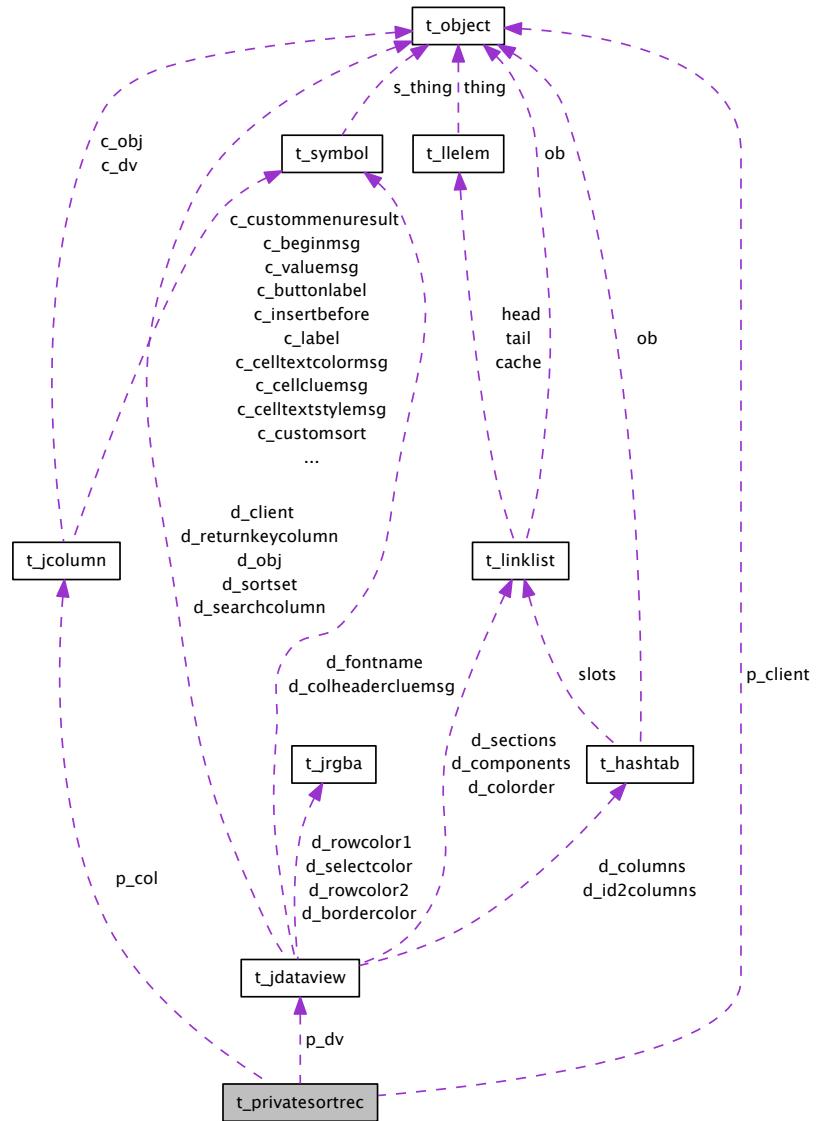
Public FFT Patcher struct.

35.50 t_privatesortrec Struct Reference

used to pass data to a client sort function

```
#include <jdataview.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for `t_privatesortrec`:



Data Fields

- `t_jcolumn * p_col`
column object to sort
- char `p_fwd`

- *1 if sorting "forwards"*
- `t_object * p_client`
pointer to the client object
- `t_jdataview * p_dv`
pointer to the dataview

35.50.1 Detailed Description

used to pass data to a client sort function

35.51 t_pt Struct Reference

Coordinates for specifying a point.

```
#include <jpatcher_api.h>
```

Data Fields

- `double x`
The horizontal coordinate.
- `double y`
The vertical coordinate.

35.51.1 Detailed Description

Coordinates for specifying a point.

See also

[t_rect](#)
[t_size](#)

35.52 t_pxdata Struct Reference

Common struct for MSP objects.

```
#include <z_dsp.h>
```

Data Fields

- `long z_disabled`
set to non-zero if this object is muted (using the pcontrol or mute~ objects)
- `short z_count`

an array that indicates what inlets/outlets are connected with signals

- short `z_misc`
flags (bitmask) determining object behaviour, such as `Z_NO_INPLACE`, `Z_PUT_FIRST`, or `Z_PUT_LAST`

35.52.1 Detailed Description

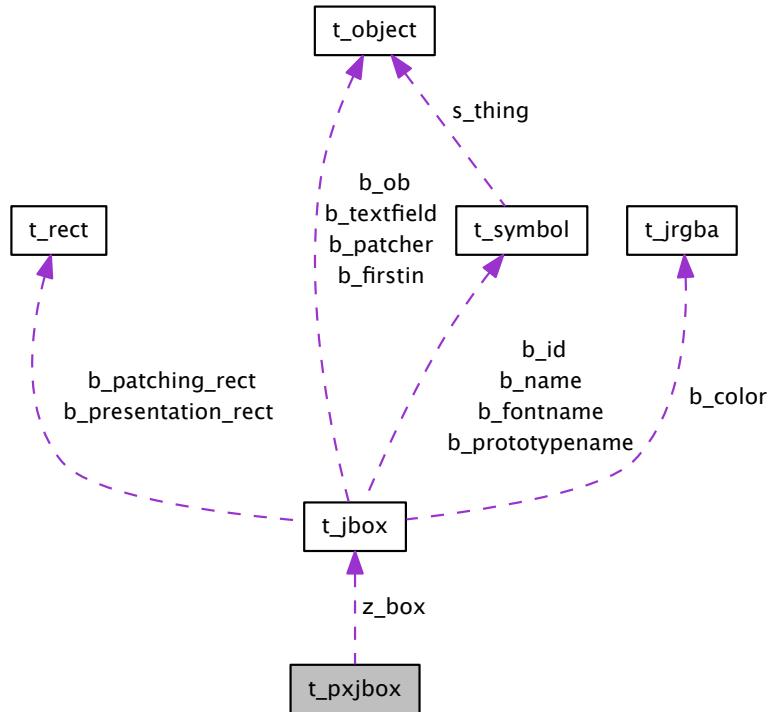
Common struct for MSP objects.

35.53 t_pxjbox Struct Reference

Header for any ui signal processing object.

```
#include <z_dsp.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for t_pxjbox:



Data Fields

- [t_jbox z_box](#)
The box struct used by all ui objects.
- long [z_disabled](#)
set to non-zero if this object is muted (using the pcontrol or mute~ objects)
- short [z_count](#)
an array that indicates what inlets/outlets are connected with signals
- short [z_misc](#)
flags (bitmask) determining object behaviour, such as [Z_NO_INPLACE](#), [Z_PUT_FIRST](#), or [Z_PUT_LAST](#)

35.53.1 Detailed Description

Header for any ui signal processing object.

For non-ui objects use [t_pxobject](#).

35.54 t_pxobject Struct Reference

Header for any non-ui signal processing object.

```
#include <z_dsp.h>
```

Data Fields

- struct object [z_ob](#)
The standard [t_object](#) struct.
- long [z_disabled](#)
set to non-zero if this object is muted (using the pcontrol or mute~ objects)
- short [z_count](#)
an array that indicates what inlets/outlets are connected with signals
- short [z_misc](#)
flags (bitmask) determining object behaviour, such as [Z_NO_INPLACE](#), [Z_PUT_FIRST](#), or [Z_PUT_LAST](#)

35.54.1 Detailed Description

Header for any non-ui signal processing object.

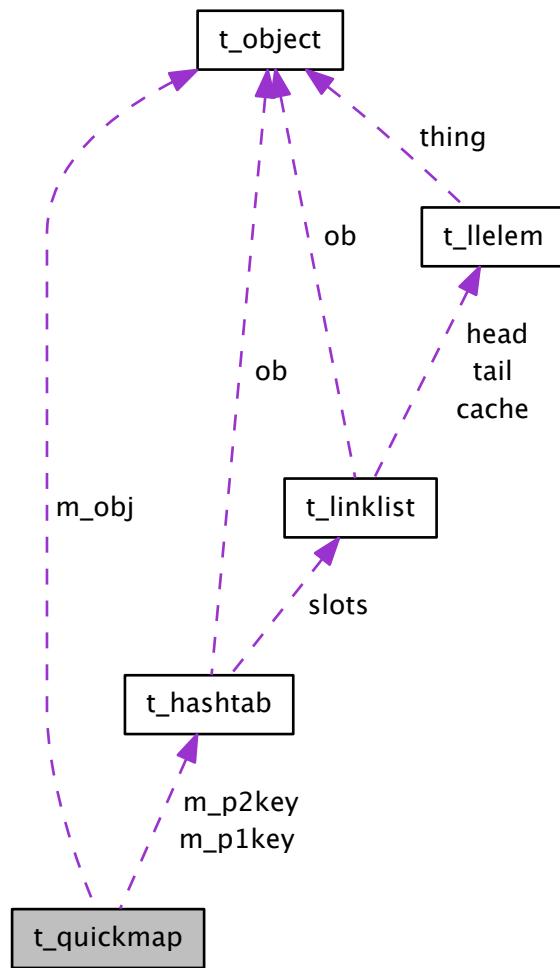
For ui objects use [t_pxjbox](#).

35.55 t_quickmap Struct Reference

The quickmap object.

```
#include <ext_quickmap.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for t_quickmap:



35.55.1 Detailed Description

The quickmap object.

This struct is provided for debugging convenience, but should be considered opaque and is subject to change without notice.

35.56 t_rect Struct Reference

Coordinates for specifying a rectangular region.

```
#include <jpatcher_api.h>
```

Data Fields

- double [x](#)
The horizontal origin.
- double [y](#)
The vertical origin.
- double [width](#)
The width.
- double [height](#)
The height.

35.56.1 Detailed Description

Coordinates for specifying a rectangular region.

See also

[t_pt](#)
[t_size](#)

35.57 t_signal Struct Reference

The signal data structure.

```
#include <z_dsp.h>
```

Data Fields

- long [s_n](#)
The vector size of the signal.
- [t_sample](#) * [s_vec](#)
An array of buffers holding the vectors of audio.
- float [s_sr](#)
The sample rate of the signal.

35.57.1 Detailed Description

The signal data structure.

35.58 t_size Struct Reference

Coordinates for specifying the size of a region.

```
#include <jpatcher_api.h>
```

Data Fields

- double [width](#)

The width.

- double [height](#)

The height.

35.58.1 Detailed Description

Coordinates for specifying the size of a region.

See also

[t_rect](#)
[t_pt](#)

35.59 t_stack_splat Struct Reference

for passing on the stack in method calls (no need for struct packing here, since flat array)

```
#include <jit.common.h>
```

Data Fields

- char [b](#) [64]

byte array to push onto stack

35.59.1 Detailed Description

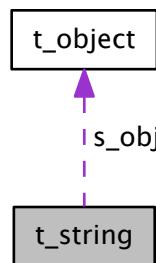
for passing on the stack in method calls (no need for struct packing here, since flat array)

35.60 t_string Struct Reference

The string object.

```
#include <ext_obstring.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for t_string:



35.60.1 Detailed Description

The string object.

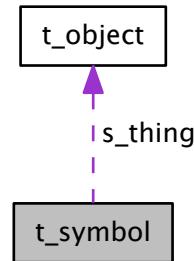
This struct is provided for debugging convenience, but should be considered opaque and is subject to change without notice.

35.61 t_symbol Struct Reference

The symbol.

```
#include <ext_mess.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for `t_symbol`:



Data Fields

- `char * s_name`
`name: a c-string`
- `struct object * s_thing`
`possible binding to a t_object`

35.61.1 Detailed Description

The symbol.

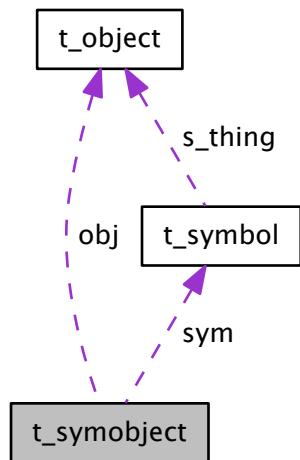
Note: You should *never* manipulate the `s_name` field of the `t_symbol` directly! Doing so will corrupt Max's symbol table. Instead, *always* use `gensym()` to get a symbol with the desired string contents for the `s_name` field.

35.62 `t_symobject` Struct Reference

The symobject data structure.

```
#include <ext_symobject.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for t_symobject:



Data Fields

- **t_object obj**
Max object header.
- **t_symbol * sym**
The symbol contained by the object.
- **long flags**
Any user-flags you wish to set or get.
- **void * thing**
A generic pointer for attaching additional data to the symobject.

35.62.1 Detailed Description

The symobject data structure.

35.63 t_tinyobject Struct Reference

The tiny object structure sits at the head of any object to which you may pass messages (and which you may feed to `freeobject()`).

```
#include <ext_mess.h>
```

Data Fields

- struct messlist * [t_messlist](#)
list of messages and methods
- long [t_magic](#)
magic number

35.63.1 Detailed Description

The tiny object structure sits at the head of any object to which you may pass messages (and which you may feed to [freeobject\(\)](#)).

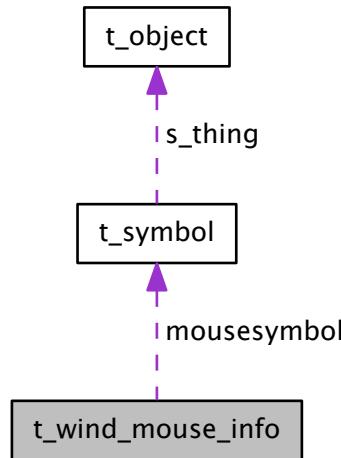
In general, you should use [t_object](#) instead.

35.64 t_wind_mouse_info Struct Reference

[t_wind_mouse_info_struct](#) provided by jit.window and jit.pwindow mouse events

```
#include <jit.gl.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for [t_wind_mouse_info](#):



Data Fields

- Atom [mouseatoms](#) [8]

- h, v, (up/down), cmdKey, shiftKey, alphaLock, option, control.*
- int [argc](#)
argument count
 - [t_symbol](#) * [mousesymbol](#)
mouse event type

35.64.1 Detailed Description

`t_wind_mouse_info_struct` provided by `jit.window` and `jit.pwindow` mouse events

35.65 t_zll Struct Reference

A simple doubly-linked list used by the [t_funbuff](#) object.

```
#include <ext_maxtypes.h>
```

35.65.1 Detailed Description

A simple doubly-linked list used by the [t_funbuff](#) object.

35.66 word Union Reference

Union for packing any of the datum defined in [e_max_atomtypes](#).

```
#include <ext_mess.h>
```

Data Fields

- long [w_long](#)
long integer
- [t_atom_float](#) [w_float](#)
32-bit float
- struct symbol * [w_sym](#)
pointer to a symbol in the Max symbol table
- struct object * [w_obj](#)
pointer to a [t_object](#) or other generic pointer

35.66.1 Detailed Description

Union for packing any of the datum defined in [e_max_atomtypes](#).

Index

ATTR_FLAGS_NONE
 Attributes, [226](#)
ATTR_GET_OPAQUE
 Attributes, [226](#)
ATTR_GET_OPAQUE_USER
 Attributes, [226](#)
ATTR_SET_OPAQUE
 Attributes, [226](#)
ATTR_SET_OPAQUE_USER
 Attributes, [226](#)
A_CANT
 Atoms, [385](#)
A_COMMA
 Atoms, [385](#)
A_DEFER
 Atoms, [385](#)
A_DEFER_LOW
 Atoms, [385](#)
A_DEFFLOAT
 Atoms, [385](#)
A_DEFLONG
 Atoms, [385](#)
A_DEFSYM
 Atoms, [385](#)
A_DOLLAR
 Atoms, [385](#)
A_DOLLSYM
 Atoms, [385](#)
A_FLOAT
 Atoms, [385](#)
A_GIMME
 Atoms, [385](#)
A_GIMMEBACK
 Atoms, [385](#)
A_LONG
 Atoms, [385](#)
A_NOHING
 Atoms, [385](#)
A_OBJ
 Atoms, [385](#)
A_SEMI

Atoms, [385](#)
A_SYM
 Atoms, [385](#)
A_USURP
 Atoms, [385](#)
A_USURP_LOW
 Atoms, [385](#)
Atoms
 A_CANT, [385](#)
 A_COMMA, [385](#)
 A_DEFER, [385](#)
 A_DEFER_LOW, [385](#)
 A_DEFFLOAT, [385](#)
 A_DEFLONG, [385](#)
 A_DEFSYM, [385](#)
 A_DOLLAR, [385](#)
 A_DOLLSYM, [385](#)
 A_FLOAT, [385](#)
 A_GIMME, [385](#)
 A_GIMMEBACK, [385](#)
 A_LONG, [385](#)
 A_NOHING, [385](#)
 A_OBJ, [385](#)
 A_SEMI, [385](#)
 A_SYM, [385](#)
 A_USURP, [385](#)
 A_USURP_LOW, [385](#)
OBEX_UTIL_ATOM_GETTEXT_C-
 OMMA_DELIM, [384](#)
OBEX_UTIL_ATOM_GETTEXT_D-
 EFAULT, [384](#)
OBEX_UTIL_ATOM_GETTEXT_F-
 ORCE_ZEROS, [384](#)
OBEX_UTIL_ATOM_GETTEXT_N-
 UM_HI_RES, [384](#)
OBEX_UTIL_ATOM_GETTEXT_SY-
 M_FORCE_QUOTE, [384](#)
OBEX_UTIL_ATOM_GETTEXT_SY-
 M_NO_QUOTE, [384](#)
OBEX_UTIL_ATOM_GETTEXT_TR-
 UNCATE_ZEROS, [384](#)

Attributes
 ATTR_FLAGS_NONE, 226
 ATTR_GET_OPAQUE, 226
 ATTR_GET_OPAQUE_USER, 226
 ATTR_SET_OPAQUE, 226
 ATTR_SET_OPAQUE_USER, 226
CLASS_FLAG_ALIAS
 Classes, 253
CLASS_FLAG_BOX
 Classes, 253
CLASS_FLAG_DO_NOT_PARSE_ATT_R_ARGS
 Classes, 253
CLASS_FLAG_NEWDICTIONARY
 Classes, 253
CLASS_FLAG_NOATTRIBUTES
 Classes, 253
CLASS_FLAG_OWNATTRIBUTES
 Classes, 254
CLASS_FLAG_PARAMETER
 Classes, 254
CLASS_FLAG_POLYGLOT
 Classes, 253
CLASS_FLAG_REGISTERED
 Classes, 253
CLASS_FLAG RETYPEABLE
 Classes, 254
CLASS_FLAG_SCHED_PURGE
 Classes, 253
CLASS_FLAG_UIOBJECT
 Classes, 253
Classes
 CLASS_FLAG_ALIAS, 253
 CLASS_FLAG_BOX, 253
 CLASS_FLAG_DO_NOT_PARSE_ATTR_ARGS, 253
 CLASS_FLAG_NEWDICTIONARY, 253
 CLASS_FLAG_NOATTRIBUTES, 253
 CLASS_FLAG_OWNATTRIBUTES, 254
 CLASS_FLAG_PARAMETER, 254
 CLASS_FLAG_POLYGLOT, 253
 CLASS_FLAG_REGISTERED, 253
 CLASS_FLAG RETYPEABLE, 254
 CLASS_FLAG_SCHED_PURGE, 253
 CLASS_FLAG_UIOBJECT, 253
Data Storage
 OBJ_FLAG_DATA, 278
 OBJ_FLAG_INHERITABLE, 278
 OBJ_FLAG_MEMORY, 278
 OBJ_FLAG_OBJ, 278
 OBJ_FLAG_REF, 278
 OBJ_FLAG_SILENT, 278
ET_FI
 Extending expr, 487
ET_FLT
 Extending expr, 487
ET_FUNC
 Extending expr, 487
ET_II
 Extending expr, 487
ET_INT
 Extending expr, 487
ET_LB
 Extending expr, 487
ET_LP
 Extending expr, 487
ET_OP
 Extending expr, 487
ET_SI
 Extending expr, 487
ET_STR
 Extending expr, 487
ET_SYM
 Extending expr, 487
ET_TBL
 Extending expr, 487
ET_VSYM
 Extending expr, 487
Extending expr
 ET_FI, 487
 ET_FLT, 487
 ET_FUNC, 487
 ET_II, 487
 ET_INT, 487
 ET_LB, 487
 ET_LP, 487
 ET_OP, 487
 ET_SI, 487
 ET_STR, 487
 ET_SYM, 487
 ET_TBL, 487
 ET_VSYM, 487
Files and Folders
 PATH_FILEINFO_ALIAS, 419
 PATH_FILEINFO_FOLDER, 419
 PATH_FILEINFO_PACKAGE, 419

PATH_FOLDER_SNIFF, 419
 PATH_READ_PERM, 419
 PATH_REPORTPACKAGEASFOLDER, 419
 PATH_RW_PERM, 419
 PATH_STYLE_COLON, 420
 PATH_STYLE_MAX, 420
 PATH_STYLE_NATIVE, 420
 PATH_STYLE_NATIVE_WIN, 420
 PATH_STYLE_SLASH, 420
 PATH_TYPE_ABSOLUTE, 420
 PATH_TYPE_BOOT, 420
 PATH_TYPE_C74, 420
 PATH_TYPE_IGNORE, 420
 PATH_TYPE_PATH, 420
 PATH_TYPE_RELATIVE, 420
 PATH_WRITE_PERM, 419
 SYSFILE_ATMARK, 420
 SYSFILE_FROMLEOF, 420
 SYSFILE_FROMMARK, 420
 SYSFILE_FROMSTART, 420
 TEXT_ENCODING_USE_FILE, 421
 TEXT_LB_MAC, 421
 TEXT_LB_NATIVE, 421
 TEXT_LB_PC, 421
 TEXT_LB_UNIX, 421
 TEXT_NULL_TERMINATE, 421
 HitBox
 jbox, 575
 HitGrowBox
 jbox, 575
 HitInlet
 jbox, 575
 HitLine
 jbox, 575
 HitLineLocked
 jbox, 575
 HitNothing
 jbox, 575
 HitOutlet
 jbox, 575
 ITM Time Objects
 TIME_FLAGS_BBUSOURCE, 628
 TIME_FLAGS_CHECKSCHEDULE, 628
 TIME_FLAGS_EVENTLIST, 628
 TIME_FLAGS_FIXED, 628
 TIME_FLAGS_FIXEDONLY, 628
 TIME_FLAGS_LISTENTICKS, 628
 TIME_FLAGS_LOCATION, 628
 TIME_FLAGS_LOOKAHEAD, 628
 TIME_FLAGS_NOUNITS, 628
 TIME_FLAGS_PERMANENT, 628
 TIME_FLAGS_POSITIVE, 628
 TIME_FLAGS_TICKSONLY, 628
 TIME_FLAGS_TRANSPORT, 628
 TIME_FLAGS_USECLOCK, 628
 TIME_FLAGS_USEQELEM, 628
 JBOX_FONTFACE_BOLD
 jbox, 575
 JBOX_FONTFACE_BOLDITALIC
 jbox, 575
 JBOX_FONTFACE_ITALIC
 jbox, 575
 JBOX_FONTFACE_REGULAR
 jbox, 575
 JFont
 JGRAPHICS_FONT_SLANT_ITALIC, 692
 JGRAPHICS_FONT_SLANT_NORMAL, 692
 JGRAPHICS_FONT_WEIGHT_BOLD, 692
 JGRAPHICS_FONT_WEIGHT_NORMAL, 692
 JGRAPHICS_FILEFORMAT_JPEG
 JGraphics, 663
 JGRAPHICS_FILEFORMAT_PNG
 JGraphics, 663
 JGRAPHICS_FONT_SLANT_ITALIC
 JFont, 692
 JGRAPHICS_FONT_SLANT_NORMAL
 JFont, 692
 JGRAPHICS_FONT_WEIGHT_BOLD
 JFont, 692
 JGRAPHICS_FONT_WEIGHT_NORMAL
 JFont, 692
 JGRAPHICS_FORMAT_A8
 JGraphics, 664
 JGRAPHICS_FORMAT_ARGB32
 JGraphics, 664
 JGRAPHICS_FORMAT_RGB24
 JGraphics, 664
 JGRAPHICS_TEXTLAYOUT_NOWRAP
 TextLayout, 718
 JGRAPHICS_TEXTLAYOUT_USEELLIPSIS
 TextLayout, 718
 JGRAPHICS_TEXTJustIFICATION_BOTTOM

JGraphics, 664
JGRAPHICS_TEXT_JUSTIFICATION_C-ENTERED
JGraphics, 664
JGRAPHICS_TEXT_JUSTIFICATION_H-CENTERED
JGraphics, 664
JGRAPHICS_TEXT_JUSTIFICATION_H-JUSTIFIED
JGraphics, 664
JGRAPHICS_TEXT_JUSTIFICATION_L-EFT
JGraphics, 664
JGRAPHICS_TEXT_JUSTIFICATION_R-IGHT
JGraphics, 664
JGRAPHICS_TEXT_JUSTIFICATION_T-OP
JGraphics, 664
JGRAPHICS_TEXT_JUSTIFICATION_V-CENTERED
JGraphics, 664
JGraphics
 JGRAPHICS_FILEFORMAT_JPEG, 663
 JGRAPHICS_FILEFORMAT_PNG, 663
 JGRAPHICS_FORMAT_A8, 664
 JGRAPHICS_FORMAT_ARGB32, 664
 JGRAPHICS_FORMAT_RGB24, 664
 JGRAPHICS_TEXT_JUSTIFICATION_BOTTOM, 664
 JGRAPHICS_TEXT_JUSTIFICATION_CENTERED, 664
 JGRAPHICS_TEXT_JUSTIFICATION_HCENTERED, 664
 JGRAPHICS_TEXT_JUSTIFICATION_HJUSTIFIED, 664
 JGRAPHICS_TEXT_JUSTIFICATION_LEFT, 664
 JGRAPHICS_TEXT_JUSTIFICATION_RIGHT, 664
 JGRAPHICS_TEXT_JUSTIFICATION_TOP, 664
 JGRAPHICS_TEXT_JUSTIFICATION_VCENTERED, 664
JMOUSE_CURSOR_ARROW
 Mouse and Keyboard, 506

JMOUSE_CURSOR_COPYING
 Mouse and Keyboard, 506
JMOUSE_CURSOR_CROSSHAIR
 Mouse and Keyboard, 506
JMOUSE_CURSOR_DRAGGINGHAND
 Mouse and Keyboard, 506
JMOUSE_CURSOR_IBEAM
 Mouse and Keyboard, 506
JMOUSE_CURSOR_NONE
 Mouse and Keyboard, 506
JMOUSE_CURSOR_POINTINGHAND
 Mouse and Keyboard, 506
JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_BOTTOM-EDGE
 Mouse and Keyboard, 506
JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_BOTTOM-LEFTCORNER
 Mouse and Keyboard, 506
JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_BOTTOM-RIGHTCORNER
 Mouse and Keyboard, 506
JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_FOURWAY
 Mouse and Keyboard, 506
JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_LEFTEDGE
 Mouse and Keyboard, 506
JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_LEFTTRIG-HT
 Mouse and Keyboard, 506
JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_RIGHTEDGE
 Mouse and Keyboard, 506
JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_TOPEDGE
 Mouse and Keyboard, 506
JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_TOPLEFT-CORNER
 Mouse and Keyboard, 506
JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_TOPRIGHT-CORNER
 Mouse and Keyboard, 506
JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_UPDOWN
 Mouse and Keyboard, 506
JMOUSE_CURSOR_WAIT
 Mouse and Keyboard, 506
MAX_ERR_DUPLICATE
 Miscellaneous, 470
MAX_ERR_GENERIC
 Miscellaneous, 470

MAX_ERR_INVALID_PTR
 Miscellaneous, 470

MAX_ERR_NONE
 Miscellaneous, 470

MAX_ERR_OUT_OF_MEM
 Miscellaneous, 470

MSP
 SYS_MAXBLKSIZE, 512
 SYS_MAXSIGS, 512

Miscellaneous
 MAX_ERR_DUPLICATE, 470
 MAX_ERR_GENERIC, 470
 MAX_ERR_INVALID_PTR, 470
 MAX_ERR_NONE, 470
 MAX_ERR_OUT_OF_MEM, 470
 aaCancel, 470
 aaNo, 470
 aaYes, 470

Mouse and Keyboard
 JMOUSE_CURSOR_ARROW, 506
 JMOUSE_CURSOR COPYING, 506
 JMOUSE_CURSOR_CROSSHAIR, 506
 JMOUSE_CURSOR_DRAGGINGHAND, 506
 JMOUSE_CURSOR_IBEAM, 506
 JMOUSE_CURSOR_NONE, 506
 JMOUSE_CURSOR_POINTINGHAND, 506
 JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_BOTTOMEDGE, 506
 JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_BOTTOMLEFTCORNER, 506
 JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_BOTTOMRIGHTCORNER, 506
 JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_FOURWAY, 506
 JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_LFETEDGE, 506
 JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_LFRIGHT, 506
 JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_RIGHTEXEDGE, 506
 JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_TOPEDGE, 506
 JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_TOPLEFTCORNER, 506
 JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_TOPRIGHTCORNER, 506

JMOUSE_CURSOR_RESIZE_UPD OWN, 506

JMOUSE_CURSOR_WAIT, 506

eAltKey, 507

eAutoRepeat, 507

eCapsLock, 507

eCommandKey, 506

eControlKey, 507

eLeftButton, 507

eMiddleButton, 507

ePopupMenu, 507

eRightButton, 507

eShiftKey, 506

OBEX_UTIL_ATOM_GETTEXT_COMM A_DELIM
 Atoms, 384

OBEX_UTIL_ATOM_GETTEXT_DEFAULT
 Atoms, 384

OBEX_UTIL_ATOM_GETTEXT_FORCE _ZEROS
 Atoms, 384

OBEX_UTIL_ATOM_GETTEXT_NUM_H I_RES
 Atoms, 384

OBEX_UTIL_ATOM_GETTEXT_SYM_F ORCE_QUOTE
 Atoms, 384

OBEX_UTIL_ATOM_GETTEXT_SYM_N O_QUOTE
 Atoms, 384

OBEX_UTIL_ATOM_GETTEXT_TRUNCATE_ZEROS
 Atoms, 384

OBJ_FLAG_DATA
 Data Storage, 278

OBJ_FLAG_INHERITABLE
 Data Storage, 278

OBJ_FLAG_MEMORY
 Data Storage, 278

OBJ_FLAG_OBJ
 Data Storage, 278

OBJ_FLAG_REF
 Data Storage, 278

OBJ_FLAG_SILENT
 Data Storage, 278

PATH_FILEINFO_ALIAS
 Files and Folders, 419

PATH_FILEINFO_FOLDER
 Files and Folders, 419

PATH_FILEINFO_PACKAGE
 Files and Folders, 419

PATH_FOLDER_SNIFF
 Files and Folders, 419

PATH_READ_PERM
 Files and Folders, 419

PATH_REPORTPACKAGEASFOLDER
 Files and Folders, 419

PATH_RW_PERM
 Files and Folders, 419

PATH_STYLE_COLON
 Files and Folders, 420

PATH_STYLE_MAX
 Files and Folders, 420

PATH_STYLE_NATIVE
 Files and Folders, 420

PATH_STYLE_NATIVE_WIN
 Files and Folders, 420

PATH_STYLE_SLASH
 Files and Folders, 420

PATH_TYPE_ABSOLUTE
 Files and Folders, 420

PATH_TYPE_BOOT
 Files and Folders, 420

PATH_TYPE_C74
 Files and Folders, 420

PATH_TYPE_IGNORE
 Files and Folders, 420

PATH_TYPE_PATH
 Files and Folders, 420

PATH_TYPE_RELATIVE
 Files and Folders, 420

PATH_WRITE_PERM
 Files and Folders, 419

PI_DEEP
 Patcher, 553

PI_REQUIREFIRSTIN
 Patcher, 553

PI_WANTBOX
 Patcher, 554

Patcher
 PI_DEEP, 553
 PI_REQUIREFIRSTIN, 553
 PI_WANTBOX, 554

SYSDATEFORMAT_FLAGS_LONG
 Systime API, 622

SYSDATEFORMAT_FLAGS_MEDIUM
 Systime API, 622

SYSDATEFORMAT_FLAGS_SHORT
 Systime API, 622

SYSFILE_ATMARK
 Files and Folders, 420

SYSFILE_FROMLEOF
 Files and Folders, 420

SYSFILE_FROMMARK
 Files and Folders, 420

SYSFILE_FROMSTART
 Files and Folders, 420

SYSTHREAD_MUTEX_ERRORCHECK
 Threads, 643

SYSTHREAD_MUTEX_NORMAL
 Threads, 643

SYSTHREAD_MUTEX_RECURSIVE
 Threads, 643

SYS_MAXBLKSIZE
 MSP, 512

SYS_MAXSIGS
 MSP, 512

Systime API
 SYSDATEFORMAT_FLAGS_LONG, 622
 SYSDATEFORMAT_FLAGS_MEDIUM, 622
 SYSDATEFORMAT_FLAGS_SHORT, 622

TEXT_ENCODING_USE_FILE
 Files and Folders, 421

TEXT_LB_MAC
 Files and Folders, 421

TEXT_LB_NATIVE
 Files and Folders, 421

TEXT_LB_PC
 Files and Folders, 421

TEXT_LB_UNIX
 Files and Folders, 421

TEXT_NULL_TERMINATE
 Files and Folders, 421

TIME_FLAGS_BBUSOURCE
 ITM Time Objects, 628

TIME_FLAGS_CHECKSCHEDULE
 ITM Time Objects, 628

TIME_FLAGS_EVENTLIST
 ITM Time Objects, 628

TIME_FLAGS_FIXED
 ITM Time Objects, 628

TIME_FLAGS_FIXEDONLY
 ITM Time Objects, 628

TIME_FLAGS_LISTENTICKS
 ITM Time Objects, 628

TIME_FLAGS_LOCATION

ITM Time Objects, 628
TIME_FLAGS_LOOKAHEAD
 ITM Time Objects, 628
TIME_FLAGS_NOUNITS
 ITM Time Objects, 628
TIME_FLAGS_PERMANENT
 ITM Time Objects, 628
TIME_FLAGS_POSITIVE
 ITM Time Objects, 628
TIME_FLAGS_TICKSONLY
 ITM Time Objects, 628
TIME_FLAGS_TRANSPORT
 ITM Time Objects, 628
TIME_FLAGS_USECLOCK
 ITM Time Objects, 628
TIME_FLAGS_USEQELEM
 ITM Time Objects, 628
TextLayout
 JGRAPHICS_TEXTLAYOUT_NOW-RAP, 718
 JGRAPHICS_TEXTLAYOUT_USE-ELLIPSIS, 718
Threads
 SYSTHREAD_MUTEX_ERRORCHECK, 643
 SYSTHREAD_MUTEX_NORMAL, 643
 SYSTHREAD_MUTEX_RECURSIVE, 643
ATOMIC_COMPARE_SWAP32
 Threads, 642
ATOMIC_DECREMENT
 Threads, 642
ATOMIC_INCREMENT
 Threads, 643
Atom Array, 279
 atomarray_appendatom, 280
 atomarray_appendatoms, 281
 atomarray_chuckindex, 281
 atomarray_clear, 281
 atomarray_copyatoms, 281
 atomarray_duplicate, 282
 atomarray_flags, 282
 atomarray_funall, 283
 atomarray_getatoms, 283
 atomarray_getflags, 284
 atomarray_getindex, 284
 atomarray_getsize, 284
 atomarray_new, 285
 atomarray_setatoms, 285
Atom Module, 736
 jit_atom_arg_getdouble, 737
 jit_atom_arg_getfloat, 737
 jit_atom_arg_getlong, 737
 jit_atom_arg_getsym, 738
 jit_atom_getcharfix, 738
 jit_atom_getfloat, 738
 jit_atom_getlong, 739
 jit_atom_getobj, 739
 jit_atom_getsym, 739
 jit_atom_setfloat, 739
 jit_atom_setlong, 740
 jit_atom_setobj, 740
 jit_atom_setsym, 740
Atombufs, 402
 atombuf_free, 402
 atombuf_new, 403
 atombuf_text, 403
Atoms, 381
 atom_alloc, 385
 atom_alloc_array, 386
 atom_arg_getdouble, 386
 atom_arg_getfloat, 387
 atom_arg_getlong, 387
 atom_arg_getobjclass, 388
 atom_arg_getsym, 388
 atom_copy, 389
 atom_getatom_array, 389
 atom_getchar_array, 390
 atom_getcharfix, 390
 atom_getdouble_array, 390
 atom_getfloat, 391
 atom_getfloat_array, 391
 atom_getformat, 391
 atom_getlong, 392
 atom_getlong_array, 392
 atom_getobj, 393
 atom_getobj_array, 393
 atom_getobjclass, 393
 atom_getsym, 394
 atom_getsym_array, 394
 atom_gettext, 395
 atom_gettime, 395
 atom_setatom_array, 395
 atom_setchar_array, 396
 atom_setdouble_array, 396
 atom_setfloat, 396
 atom_setfloat_array, 397
 atom_setformat, 397
 atom_setlong, 398

atom_setlong_array, 398
atom_setobj, 398
atom_setobj_array, 399
atom_setparse, 399
atom_setsym, 400
atom_setsym_array, 400
atomisatomarray, 400
atomisdictionary, 401
atomisstring, 401
e_max_atom_gettext_flags, 384
e_max_atomtypes, 384
postargs, 401
Attribute Module, 742
 jit_attr_caget, 744
 jit_attr_canset, 744
 jit_attr_filter_clip_new, 745
 jit_attr_filter_proc_new, 745
 jit_attr_filterget, 745
 jit_attr_filterset, 746
 jit_attr_get, 746
 jit_attr_getchar_array, 746
 jit_attr_getdouble_array, 747
 jit_attr_getfloat, 747
 jit_attr_getfloat_array, 747
 jit_attr_getlong, 748
 jit_attr_getlong_array, 748
 jit_attr_getmethod, 748
 jit_attr_getname, 749
 jit_attr_getsym, 749
 jit_attr_getsym_array, 749
 jit_attr_gettype, 750
 jit_attr_offset_array_new, 750
 jit_attr_offset_new, 751
 jit_attr_set, 751
 jit_attr_setchar_array, 752
 jit_attr_setdouble_array, 752
 jit_attr_setfloat, 752
 jit_attr_setfloat_array, 753
 jit_attr_setlong, 753
 jit_attr_setlong_array, 753
 jit_attr_setsym, 754
 jit_attr_setsym_array, 754
 jit_attr_symcompare, 754
 jit_attr_usercanget, 755
 jit_attr_usercanset, 755
 jit_attribute_new, 755
Attributes, 177
 CLASS_ATTR_ALIAS, 189
 CLASS_ATTR_ATOM, 189
 CLASS_ATTR_BASIC, 190
 CLASS_ATTR_CHAR, 191
 CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULT, 192
 CLASS_ATTR_DOUBLE, 195
 CLASS_ATTR_ENUM, 196
 CLASS_ATTR_FLOAT, 198
 CLASS_ATTR_LABEL, 199
 CLASS_ATTR_LONG, 200
 CLASS_ATTR_MAX, 201
 CLASS_ATTR_MIN, 201
 CLASS_ATTR_OBJ, 202
 CLASS_ATTR_ORDER, 203
 CLASS_ATTR_PAINT, 203
 CLASS_ATTR_RGBA, 204
 CLASS_ATTR_SAVE, 204
 CLASS_ATTR_STYLE, 204
 CLASS_ATTR_SYM, 206
 CLASS_STICKY_ATTR, 207
 OBJ_ATTR_ATOM, 209
 OBJ_ATTR_CHAR, 210
 OBJ_ATTR_DEFAULT, 210
 OBJ_ATTR_DOUBLE, 211
 OBJ_ATTR_FLOAT, 211
 OBJ_ATTR_LONG, 212
 OBJ_ATTR_OBJ, 213
 OBJ_ATTR_SAVE, 213
 OBJ_ATTR_SYM, 214
 STATIC_ATTR_ATOM, 214
 STATIC_ATTR_CHAR, 215
 STATIC_ATTR_DOUBLE, 215
 STATIC_ATTR_FLOAT, 216
 STATIC_ATTR_LONG, 217
 STATIC_ATTR_OBJ, 217
 STATIC_ATTR_SYM, 218
 STRUCT_ATTR_ATOM, 218
 STRUCT_ATTR_CHAR, 219
 STRUCT_ATTR_DOUBLE, 220
 STRUCT_ATTR_FLOAT, 221
 STRUCT_ATTR_LONG, 223
 STRUCT_ATTR_OBJ, 224
 STRUCT_ATTR_SYM, 225
 attr_addfilter_clip, 227
 attr_addfilter_clip_scale, 227
 attr_addfilterget_clip, 228
 attr_addfilterget_clip_scale, 228
 attr_addfilterget_proc, 229
 attr_addfilterset_clip, 229
 attr_addfilterset_clip_scale, 229
 attr_addfilterset_proc, 230
 attr_args_dictionary, 231
 attr_args_offset, 231

attr_args_process, 232
 attr_dictionary_process, 232
 attr_offset_array_new, 233
 attr_offset_new, 234
 attribute_new, 235
 e_max_attrflags, 226
 object_addattr, 236
 object_attr_get, 236
 object_attr_get_rect, 237
 object_attr_getchar_array, 237
 object_attr_getcolor, 237
 object_attr_getdouble_array, 238
 object_attr_getdump, 238
 object_attr_getfloat, 239
 object_attr_getfloat_array, 239
 object_attr_getjrgba, 240
 object_attr_getlong, 240
 object_attr_getlong_array, 240
 object_attr_getpt, 241
 object_attr_getsize, 241
 object_attr_getsym, 242
 object_attr_getsym_array, 242
 object_attr_method, 242
 object_attr_set_rect, 243
 object_attr_setchar_array, 243
 object_attr_setcolor, 244
 object_attr_setdouble_array, 244
 object_attr_setfloat, 244
 object_attr_setfloat_array, 245
 object_attr_setjrgba, 245
 object_attr_setlong, 245
 object_attr_setlong_array, 246
 object_attr_setparse, 246
 object_attr_setpt, 247
 object_attr_setsize, 247
 object_attr_setsym, 247
 object_attr_setsym_array, 248
 object_attr_setvalueof, 248
 object_attr_usercanget, 248
 object_attr_usercanset, 249
 object_chuckattr, 249
 object_deleteattr, 249
 object_new_parse, 250
 BYTEORDER_SWAPF32
 Byte Ordering, 484
 BYTEORDER_SWAPF64
 Byte Ordering, 484
 BYTEORDER_SWAPW16
 Byte Ordering, 484
 BYTEORDER_SWAPW32

Byte Ordering, 484
 Binary Module, 757
 jit_bin_read_chunk_info, 757
 jit_bin_read_header, 757
 jit_bin_read_matrix, 758
 jit_bin_write_header, 758
 jit_bin_write_matrix, 758
 Binbufs, 404
 binbuf_append, 405
 binbuf_eval, 405
 binbuf_getatom, 405
 binbuf_insert, 406
 binbuf_new, 406
 binbuf_set, 406
 binbuf_text, 407
 binbuf_totext, 407
 binbuf_vinsert, 408
 readatom, 409
 Box Layer, 727
 jbox_end_layer, 728
 jbox_invalidate_layer, 728
 jbox_paint_layer, 728
 jbox_start_layer, 729
 Buffers, 517
 Byte Ordering, 483
 BYTEORDER_SWAPF32, 484
 BYTEORDER_SWAPF64, 484
 BYTEORDER_SWAPW16, 484
 BYTEORDER_SWAPW32, 484
 C74_BIG_ENDIAN, 485
 C74_LITTLE_ENDIAN, 485
 C74_BIG_ENDIAN
 Byte Ordering, 485
 C74_LITTLE_ENDIAN
 Byte Ordering, 485
 CLASS_ATTR_ALIAS
 Attributes, 189
 CLASS_ATTR_ATOM
 Attributes, 189
 CLASS_ATTR_BASIC
 Attributes, 190
 CLASS_ATTR_CHAR
 Attributes, 191
 CLASS_ATTR_DEFAULT
 Attributes, 192
 CLASS_ATTR_DOUBLE
 Attributes, 195
 CLASS_ATTR_ENUM
 Attributes, 196
 CLASS_ATTR_FLOAT

Attributes, 198
CLASS_ATTR_LABEL
 Attributes, 199
CLASS_ATTR_LONG
 Attributes, 200
CLASS_ATTR_MAX
 Attributes, 201
CLASS_ATTR_MIN
 Attributes, 201
CLASS_ATTR_OBJ
 Attributes, 202
CLASS_ATTR_ORDER
 Attributes, 203
CLASS_ATTR_PAINT
 Attributes, 203
CLASS_ATTR_RGB
 Attributes, 204
CLASS_ATTR_SAVE
 Attributes, 204
CLASS_ATTR_STYLE
 Attributes, 204
CLASS_ATTR_SYM
 Attributes, 206
CLASS_BOX
 Classes, 253
CLASS_STICKY_ATTR
 Attributes, 207
CLIP
 Miscellaneous, 468
Class Module, 760
 class_copy, 761
 jit_class_addadornment, 761
 jit_class_addattr, 762
 jit_class_addinterface, 762
 jit_class_addmethod, 762
 jit_class_adddtypedwrapper, 763
 jit_class_adornment_get, 763
 jit_class_attr_get, 764
 jit_class_findbyname, 764
 jit_class_free, 764
 jit_class_mess, 764
 jit_class_method, 765
 jit_class_method_addargsafe, 765
 jit_class_method_argsafe_get, 766
 jit_class_nameget, 766
 jit_class_new, 766
 jit_class_register, 767
 jit_class_symcompare, 767
 jit_class_typedwrapper_get, 767
Classes, 251
CLASS_BOX, 253
class_addattr, 254
class_addmethod, 254
class_alias, 255
class_dumpout_wrap, 255
class_findbyname, 255
class_findbyname_casefree, 256
class_free, 256
class_is_ui, 256
class_nameget, 257
class_new, 257
class_obexoffset_get, 257
class_obexoffset_set, 258
class_register, 258
class_subclass, 258
class_super_construct, 259
e_max_class_flags, 253
Clocks, 606
 clock_delay, 610
 clock_fdelay, 611
 clock_gettime, 611
 clock_new, 611
 clock_unset, 612
 gettime, 612
 scheduler_fromobject, 612
 scheduler_get, 613
 scheduler_gettime, 613
 scheduler_new, 613
 scheduler_run, 613
 scheduler_set, 614
 scheduler_settime, 614
 scheduler_shift, 614
 setclock_delay, 615
 setclock_fdelay, 615
 setclock_gettime, 615
 setclock_gettime, 616
 setclock_unset, 616
 systimer_gettime, 617
Colors, 702
 atoms_to_jrgba, 702
 jrgba_attr_get, 703
 jrgba_attr_set, 703
 jrgba_compare, 704
 jrgba_copy, 704
 jrgba_set, 704
 jrgba_to_atoms, 704
Console, 477
 cpost, 477
 error, 478
 object_error, 478

object_error_obtrusive, 479
object_post, 479
object_warn, 480
ouchstring, 480
post, 481
postatom, 482
Critical Regions, 650
critical_enter, 652
critical_exit, 652
critical_free, 652
critical_new, 653
critical_tryenter, 653
Data Storage, 276
e_max_datastore_flags, 278
t_cmpfn, 278
Data Types, 379
t_max_err, 380
DataView, 730
jdataview_getclient, 731
jdataview_new, 731
jdataview_setclient, 731
Database, 287
db_close, 289
db_open, 290
db_query, 290
db_query_getlastinsertid, 290
db_query_silent, 291
db_query_table_addcolumn, 291
db_query_table_new, 292
db_result_clear, 292
db_result_datetimeminseconds, 292
db_result_fieldname, 293
db_result_float, 293
db_result_long, 293
db_result_nextrecord, 293
db_result_numfields, 294
db_result_numrecords, 294
db_result_reset, 294
db_result_string, 295
db_transaction_end, 295
db_transaction_flush, 295
db_transaction_start, 295
db_util_datetostring, 296
db_util_stringtodata, 296
db_view_create, 296
db_view_getresult, 297
db_view_remove, 297
db_view_setquery, 297
t_database, 289
t_db_result, 289
t_db_view, 289
Dictionary, 299
dictionary_appendatom, 305
dictionary_appendatomarray, 305
dictionary_appendatoms, 305
dictionary_appenddictionary, 306
dictionary_appendfloat, 306
dictionary_appendlong, 307
dictionary_appendobject, 307
dictionary_appendstring, 307
dictionary_appendsym, 308
dictionary_chuckentry, 308
dictionary_clear, 309
dictionary_copyatoms, 309
dictionary_copydefatoms, 310
dictionary_copyentries, 310
dictionary_copyunique, 311
dictionary_deleteentry, 311
dictionary_dump, 311
dictionary_entry_getkey, 312
dictionary_entry_getvalue, 312
dictionary_entry_getvalues, 313
dictionary_entryisatomarray, 313
dictionary_entryisdictionary, 313
dictionary_entryisstring, 314
dictionary_freekeys, 314
dictionary_funall, 314
dictionary_getatom, 315
dictionary_getatomarray, 315
dictionary_getatoms, 316
dictionary_getdefatom, 316
dictionary_getdefatoms, 317
dictionary_getdeffloat, 317
dictionary_getdeflong, 318
dictionary_getdefstring, 318
dictionary_getdefsym, 319
dictionary_getdictionary, 319
dictionary_getentrycount, 319
dictionary_getfloat, 320
dictionary_getkeys, 320
dictionary_getlong, 321
dictionary_getobject, 321
dictionary_getstring, 321
dictionary_getsym, 322
dictionary_hasentry, 322
dictionary_new, 322
dictionary_read, 323
dictionary_sprintf, 323
dictionary_write, 324
postdictionary, 324

Dictionary Passing API, 369
dictobj_atom_safety, 372
dictobj_dictionaryfromatoms, 372
dictobj_dictionaryfromstring, 373
dictobj_dictionarytoatoms, 373
dictobj_findregistered_clone, 374
dictobj_findregistered_retain, 374
dictobj_jsonfromstring, 375
dictobj_namefromptr, 375
dictobj_outlet_atoms, 375
dictobj_register, 376
dictobj_release, 376
dictobj_unregister, 377
dictobj_validate, 377
Event and File Serial Numbers, 496
evnum_get, 497
serialno, 497
Ex_ex, 963
Extending expr, 486
e_max_expr_types, 487
expr_eval, 487
expr_new, 488
Files and Folders, 413
MAX_FILENAME_CHARS, 418
e_max_fileinfo_flags, 419
e_max_openfile_permissions, 419
e_max_path_folder_flags, 419
e_max_path_styles, 419
e_max_path_types, 420
e_max_sysfile_posmodes, 420
e_max_sysfile_textflags, 420
fileusage_addfile, 421
filewatcher_new, 421
locatefile, 422
locatefile_extended, 422
locatefiletype, 423
open_dialog, 424
open_promptset, 424
path_closefolder, 425
path_createssysfile, 425
path_fileinfo, 425
path_fol dernextfile, 426
path_from pathname, 426
path_getapppath, 427
path_getdefault, 427
path_getfilemoddate, 427
path_getmoddate, 427
path_nameconform, 428
path_openfolder, 428
path_opensysfile, 428
path_resolvefile, 429
path_setdefault, 429
path_topathname, 430
path_topotentialname, 430
saveas_dialog, 430
saveas_promptset, 431
saveasdialo g_extended, 431
sysfile_close, 433
sysfile_geteof, 433
sysfile_getpos, 433
sysfile_openhandle, 434
sysfile_openptrsize, 434
sysfile_read, 434
sysfile_readtextfile, 435
sysfile_readtohandle, 435
sysfile_readtoptr, 435
sysfile_seteof, 436
sysfile_setpos, 436
sysfile_spoolcopy, 437
sysfile_write, 437
sysfile_writetextfile, 437
t_filehandle, 419
HASH_DEFSLOTS
Hash Table, 328
Hash Table, 326
HASH_DEFSLOTS, 328
hashtab_chuck, 328
hashtab_chuckkey, 329
hashtab_clear, 329
hashtab_delete, 329
hashtab_findfirst, 330
hashtab_flags, 331
hashtab_funall, 331
hashtab_getflags, 331
hashtab_getkeyflags, 332
hashtab_getkeys, 332
hashtab_getsize, 333
hashtab_keyflags, 333
hashtab_lookup, 333
hashtab_lookupflags, 334
hashtab_methodall, 334
hashtab_new, 335
hashtab_print, 335
hashtab_READONLY, 335
hashtab_store, 336
hashtab_store_safe, 336
hashtab_storeflags, 337
HitTestResult
jbox, 575
ITM Time Objects, 625

class_time_addattr, 628
 itm_barbeatunitstoticks, 628
 itm_dereference, 629
 itm_dump, 629
 itm_getglobal, 629
 itm_getname, 629
 itm_getnamed, 630
 itm_getresolution, 630
 itm_getstate, 630
 itm_getticks, 631
 itm_gettime, 631
 itm_gettimesignature, 631
 itm_isunitfixed, 632
 itm_mstosamps, 632
 itm_mstoticks, 632
 itm_pause, 632
 itm_reference, 633
 itm_resume, 633
 itm_sampstoms, 633
 itm_setresolution, 633
 itm_settimesignature, 634
 itm_tickstobarbeatunits, 634
 itm_tickstoms, 634
 t_itm, 639
 t_timeobject, 639
 time_calcquantize, 635
 time_getitm, 635
 time_getms, 635
 time_getnamed, 636
 time_getphase, 636
 time_getticks, 636
 time_isfixedunit, 636
 time_listen, 637
 time_new, 637
 time_now, 637
 time_schedule, 638
 time_schedule_limit, 638
 time_setclock, 638
 time_setvalue, 638
 time_stop, 639
 time_tick, 639
InRange
 Miscellaneous, 469
Index Map, 338
 indexmap_append, 339
 indexmap_clear, 339
 indexmap_datafromindex, 339
 indexmap_delete, 340
 indexmap_delete_index, 340
 indexmap_delete_index_multi, 340
 indexmap_delete_multi, 340
 indexmap_getsize, 341
 indexmap_indexfromdata, 341
 indexmap_move, 341
 indexmap_new, 342
 indexmap_sort, 342
Inlets and Outlets, 268
 bangout, 269
 floatin, 269
 floatout, 269
 inlet_new, 270
 intin, 270
 intout, 271
 listout, 271
 outlet_anything, 272
 outlet_bang, 272
 outlet_float, 273
 outlet_int, 273
 outlet_list, 273
 outlet_new, 274
 proxy_getinlet, 275
 proxy_new, 275
JFont, 691
 jbox_get_font_slant, 692
 jbox_get_font_weight, 693
 jfont_create, 693
 jfont_destroy, 693
 jfont_extents, 693
 jfont_get_em_dimensions, 694
 jfont_getfontlist, 694
 jfont_isequalto, 694
 jfont_reference, 695
 jfont_set_font_size, 695
 jfont_set_underline, 695
 jfont_text_measure, 695
 jfont_text_measuretext_wrapped, 695
 t_jgraphics_font_slant, 692
 t_jgraphics_font_weight, 692
JGRAPHICS_2PI
 JGraphics, 663
JGRAPHICS_3PIOVER2
 JGraphics, 663
JGRAPHICS_PI
 JGraphics, 663
JGRAPHICS_PIOVER2
 JGraphics, 663
 JGraphics, 658
 JGRAPHICS_2PI, 663
 JGRAPHICS_3PIOVER2, 663

JGRAPHICS_PI, 663
JGRAPHICS_PIOVER2, 663
jgraphics_append_path, 664
jgraphics_arc, 664
jgraphics_arc_negative, 665
jgraphics_bubble, 665
jgraphics_close_path, 666
jgraphics_copy_path, 666
jgraphics_curve_to, 666
jgraphics_destroy, 666
jgraphics_device_to_user, 667
jgraphics_ellipse, 667
jgraphics_font_extents, 667
jgraphics_get_current_point, 667
jgraphics_getfiletypes, 668
jgraphics_line_to, 668
jgraphics_move_to, 669
jgraphics_new_path, 669
jgraphics_oval, 669
jgraphics_ovalarc, 669
jgraphics_path_contains, 670
jgraphics_path_createstroked, 670
jgraphics_path_destroy, 670
jgraphics_path_getlength, 670
jgraphics_path_getnearestpoint, 671
jgraphics_path_getpointalongpath,
 671
jgraphics_path_intersectsline, 671
jgraphics_path_roundcorners, 672
jgraphics_rectangle, 672
jgraphics_rectangle_rounded, 673
jgraphics_rectcontainsrect, 673
jgraphics_rectintersectsrect, 673
jgraphics_reference, 674
jgraphics_rel_curve_to, 674
jgraphics_rel_line_to, 674
jgraphics_rel_move_to, 674
jgraphics_round, 675
jgraphics_select_font_face, 675
jgraphics_select_jfont, 675
jgraphics_set_font_size, 675
jgraphics_set_underline, 676
jgraphics_show_text, 676
jgraphics_system_canantialiastexttotransparent,
 676
jgraphics_text_measure, 676
jgraphics_text_measuretext_wrapped,
 677
jgraphics_text_path, 677
jgraphics_user_to_device, 677
t_jgraphics_fileformat, 663
t_jgraphics_format, 664
t_jgraphics_text_justification, 664
JGraphics Matrix Transformations, 697
jgraphics_matrix_init, 698
jgraphics_matrix_init_identity, 698
jgraphics_matrix_init_rotate, 698
jgraphics_matrix_init_scale, 699
jgraphics_matrix_init_translate, 699
jgraphics_matrix_invert, 699
jgraphics_matrix_multiply, 699
jgraphics_matrix_rotate, 700
jgraphics_matrix_scale, 700
jgraphics_matrix_transform_point,
 700
jgraphics_matrix_translate, 700
JPattern, 701
JSurface, 678
jgraphics_create, 679
jgraphics_get_resource_data, 680
jgraphics_image_surface_clear, 680
jgraphics_image_surface_create,
 680
jgraphics_image_surface_create_-
 for_data, 681
jgraphics_image_surface_create_-
 from_file, 681
jgraphics_image_surface_create_-
 from_filedata, 682
jgraphics_image_surface_create_-
 from_resource, 682
jgraphics_image_surface_create_-
 referenced, 683
jgraphics_image_surface_draw, 683
jgraphics_image_surface_draw_fast,
 683
jgraphics_image_surface_get_-
 height, 684
jgraphics_image_surface_get_pixel,
 684
jgraphics_image_surface_get_width,
 684
jgraphics_image_surface_scroll, 685
jgraphics_image_surface_set_pixel,
 685
jgraphics_image_surface_writepng,
 685
jgraphics_surface_destroy, 685
jgraphics_surface_reference, 686

jgraphics_write_image_surface_to_-
 filedata, 686

Jitter, 440

Linked List, 343

- linklist_append, 346
- linklist_chuck, 347
- linklist_chuckindex, 347
- linklist_chuckobject, 348
- linklist_clear, 348
- linklist_deleteindex, 348
- linklist_deleteobject, 349
- linklist_findall, 349
- linklist_findfirst, 350
- linklist_flags, 351
- linklist_funall, 351
- linklist_funall_break, 351
- linklist_funindex, 352
- linklist_getflags, 352
- linklist_getindex, 353
- linklist_getsize, 353
- linklist_insert_sorted, 353
- linklist_insertafterobjptr, 354
- linklist_insertbeforeobjptr, 354
- linklist_insertindex, 354
- linklist_last, 354
- linklist_makearray, 355
- linklist_match, 355
- linklist_methodall, 355
- linklist_methodindex, 356
- linklist_moveafterobjptr, 356
- linklist_movebeforeobjptr, 357
- linklist_new, 357
- linklist_next, 357
- linklist_objptr2index, 357
- linklist_prev, 358
- linklist_READONLY, 358
- linklist_reverse, 358
- linklist_rotate, 358
- linklist_shuffle, 359
- linklist_sort, 359
- linklist_substitute, 359
- linklist_swap, 360

Linked List Module, 782

- jit_linklist_append, 783
- jit_linklist_chuck, 783
- jit_linklist_chuckindex, 784
- jit_linklist_clear, 784
- jit_linklist_deleteindex, 785
- jit_linklist_findall, 785
- jit_linklist_findcount, 786
- jit_linklist_findfirst, 786
- jit_linklist_getindex, 787
- jit_linklist_getsize, 787
- jit_linklist_insertindex, 788
- jit_linklist_makearray, 788
- jit_linklist_methodall, 788
- jit_linklist_methodindex, 789
- jit_linklist_new, 789
- jit_linklist_objptr2index, 790
- jit_linklist_reverse, 790
- jit_linklist_rotate, 790
- jit_linklist_shuffle, 791
- jit_linklist_sort, 791
- jit_linklist_swap, 792

Loading Max Files, 498

- fileload, 498
- intload, 499
- readtohandle, 499
- stringload, 500

MAX

- Miscellaneous, 469

MAXARG

- Objects, 525

MAX_FILENAME_CHARS

- Files and Folders, 418

MIN

- Miscellaneous, 469

MM_UNIFIED

- Memory Management, 457

MOP Max Wrapper Module, 854

- max_jit_classex_mop_mproc, 855
- max_jit_classex_mop_wrap, 855
- max_jit_mop_adapt_matrix_all, 856
- max_jit_mop_assist, 856
- max_jit_mop_bang, 856
- max_jit_mop_clear, 857
- max_jit_mop_free, 857
- max_jit_mop_get_io_by_name, 857
- max_jit_mop_getinput, 857
- max_jit_mop_getoutput, 858
- max_jit_mop_getoutputmode, 858
- max_jit_mop_inputs, 858
- max_jit_mop_jit_matrix, 858
- max_jit_mop_matrix_args, 859
- max_jit_mop_matrixout_new, 859
- max_jit_mop_notify, 859
- max_jit_mop_outputmatrix, 860
- max_jit_mop_outputs, 860
- max_jit_mop_setup, 860
- max_jit_mop_setup_simple, 861

max_jit_mop_variable_addinputs,
861
max_jit_mop_variable_addoutputs,
861
MOP Module, 838
 jit_mop_free, 839
 jit_mop_getinput, 840
 jit_mop_getinputlist, 840
 jit_mop_getoutput, 840
 jit_mop_getoutputlist, 841
 jit_mop_input_nolink, 841
 jit_mop_io_free, 842
 jit_mop_io_getioproc, 842
 jit_mop_io_getmatrix, 842
 jit_mop_io_ioproc, 843
 jit_mop_io_matrix, 843
 jit_mop_io_new, 843
 jit_mop_io_newcopy, 844
 jit_mop_io_restrict_dim, 844
 jit_mop_io_restrict_planecount, 845
 jit_mop_io_restrict_type, 845
 jit_mop_ioproc_copy_adapt, 845
 jit_mop_ioproc_copy_trunc, 846
 jit_mop_ioproc_copy_trunc_zero,
 846
 jit_mop_ioproc_tosym, 847
 jit_mop_methodall, 847
 jit_mop_new, 848
 jit_mop_newcopy, 848
 jit_mop_output_nolink, 848
 jit_mop_single_planecount, 849
 jit_mop_single_type, 849
MSP, 509
PI, 511
PIOVERTWO, 511
TWOPI, 511
class_dspinit, 513
class_dspinitjbox, 513
dsp_add, 513
dsp_addv, 514
sys_getblksize, 514
sys_getdspobjdspstate, 514
sys_getdspstate, 514
sys_getmaxblksize, 515
sys_gettsr, 515
t_double, 512
t_float, 512
t_int, 512
t_perfroutine, 516
t_sample, 512
 t_vptr, 512
 vptr, 512
z_dsp_free, 515
z_dsp_setup, 515
Math Module, 793
 jit_math_acos, 795
 jit_math_acosh, 795
 jit_math_asin, 796
 jit_math_asinh, 796
 jit_math_atan, 796
 jit_math_atan2, 796
 jit_math_atanh, 797
 jit_math_ceil, 797
 jit_math_cos, 797
 jit_math_cosh, 797
 jit_math_exp, 798
 jit_math_exp2, 798
 jit_math_expm1, 798
 jit_math_fast_acos, 799
 jit_math_fast_asin, 799
 jit_math_fast_atan, 799
 jit_math_fast_cos, 799
 jit_math_fast_invsqrt, 800
 jit_math_fast_sin, 800
 jit_math_fast_sqrt, 800
 jit_math_fast_tan, 801
 jit_math_floor, 801
 jit_math_fmod, 801
 jit_math_fold, 801
 jit_math_hypot, 802
 jit_math_is_finite, 802
 jit_math_is_nan, 802
 jit_math_is_poweroftwo, 803
 jit_math_is_valid, 803
 jit_math_j1, 803
 jit_math_j1_0, 803
 jit_math_log, 804
 jit_math_log10, 804
 jit_math_log2, 804
 jit_math_p1, 804
 jit_math_pow, 805
 jit_math_q1, 805
 jit_math_round, 805
 jit_math_roundup_poweroftwo, 806
 jit_math_sin, 806
 jit_math_sinh, 806
 jit_math_sqrt, 806
 jit_math_tan, 807
 jit_math_tanh, 807
 jit_math_trunc, 807

jit_math_wrap, 807
Matrix Module, 809
 jit_linklist_free, 811
 jit_matrix_clear, 811
 jit_matrix_data, 811
 jit_matrix_exprfill, 812
 jit_matrix_fillplane, 812
 jit_matrix_free, 813
 jit_matrix_freedata, 813
 jit_matrix_fromgworld, 813
 jit_matrix_frommatrix, 814
 jit_matrix_getcell, 814
 jit_matrix_getdata, 815
 jit_matrix_getinfo, 815
 jit_matrix_info_default, 816
 jit_matrix_jit_gl_texture, 816
 jit_matrix_new, 816
 jit_matrix_newcopy, 817
 jit_matrix_op, 817
 jit_matrix_setall, 818
 jit_matrix_setcell, 818
 jit_matrix_setcell1d, 819
 jit_matrix_setcell2d, 819
 jit_matrix_setcell3d, 820
 jit_matrix_setinfo, 820
 jit_matrix_setinfo_ex, 821
 jit_matrix_setplane1d, 821
 jit_matrix_setplane2d, 821
 jit_matrix_setplane3d, 822
 jit_matrix_togworld, 822
Max Wrapper Module, 824
 max_addmethod_defer, 825
 max_addmethod_defer_low, 826
 max_addmethod_usurp, 826
 max_addmethod_usurp_low, 826
 max_jit_attr_args, 826
 max_jit_attr_args_offset, 826
 max_jit_attr_get, 827
 max_jit_attr_getdump, 827
 max_jit_attr_set, 827
 max_jit_classex_addattr, 827
 max_jit_classex_setup, 828
 max_jit_classex_standard_wrap, 828
 max_jit_obex_adornment_get, 828
 max_jit_obex_attr_get, 829
 max_jit_obex_attr_set, 829
 max_jit_obex_dumpout, 829
 max_jit_obex_dumpout_get, 830
 max_jit_obex_dumpout_set, 830
 max_jit_obex_free, 830
 max_jit_obex_gimmeback, 830
 max_jit_obex_gimmeback_dumpout, 831
 max_jit_obex_inletnumber_get, 831
 max_jit_obex_inletnumber_set, 831
 max_jit_obex_jitob_get, 831
 max_jit_obex_jitob_set, 832
 max_jit_obex_new, 832
 max_jit_obex_proxy_new, 832
Memory Management, 455
 MM_UNIFIED, 457
 disposhandle, 457
 freebytes, 457
 freebytes16, 457
 getbytes, 458
 getbytes16, 458
 growhandle, 458
 newhandle, 459
 sysmem_copyptr, 459
 sysmem_freehandle, 459
 sysmem_freeptr, 459
 sysmem_handlesize, 460
 sysmem_lockhandle, 460
 sysmem_newhandle, 460
 sysmem_newhandleclear, 461
 sysmem_newptr, 461
 sysmem_newptrclear, 461
 sysmem_nullterminatehandle, 462
 sysmem_ptrandhand, 462
 sysmem_ptrbeforehand, 462
 sysmem_ptrsize, 463
 sysmem_resizehandle, 463
 sysmem_resizeptr, 463
 sysmem_resizeptrclear, 464
Memory Module, 833
 jit_copy_bytes, 833
 jit_disposeptr, 834
 jit_freebytes, 834
 jit_freemem, 834
 jit_getbytes, 835
 jit_handle_free, 835
 jit_handle_lock, 835
 jit_handle_new, 836
 jit_handle_size_get, 836
 jit_handle_size_set, 836
 jit_newptr, 837
Miscellaneous, 465
 CLIP, 468
 InRange, 469
 MAX, 469

MIN, 469
calcoffset, 468
e_max_errorcodes, 470
e_max_wind_advise_result, 470
error_subscribe, 470
error_sym, 471
error_unsubscribe, 471
globalsymbol_bind, 471
globalsymbol_dereference, 471
globalsymbol_reference, 472
globalsymbol_unbind, 472
maxversion, 473
object_obex_quickref, 473
post_sym, 473
quittask_install, 473
quittask_remove, 474
snprintf_zero, 474
strncat_zero, 474
strncpy_zero, 475
symbol_unique, 475
symbolarray_sort, 475
wind_advise, 475
wind_setcursor, 476

Miscellaneous Utility Module, 778
 jit_err_from_max_err, 778
 jit_error_code, 779
 jit_error_sym, 779
 jit_global_critical_enter, 779
 jit_global_critical_exit, 779
 jit_post_sym, 779
 jit_rand, 780
 jit_rand_setseed, 780
 swapf32, 780
 swapf64, 780

Monitors and Displays, 501
 jmonitor_getdisplayrect, 501
 jmonitor_getdisplayrect_foralldisplays, 501
 jmonitor_getdisplayrect_forpoint, 502
 jmonitor_getnumdisplays, 502

Mouse and Keyboard, 505
 jkeyboard_getcurrentmodifiers, 507
 jkeyboard_getcurrentmodifiers_realtime, 507
 jmouse_getposition_global, 507
 jmouse_setcursor, 507
 jmouse_setposition_box, 508
 jmouse_setposition_global, 508
 jmouse_setposition_view, 508
 t_jmouse_cursortype, 506

 t_modifiers, 506

Mutexes, 654
 systhread_mutex_free, 654
 systhread_mutex_lock, 655
 systhread_mutex_new, 655
 systhread_mutex_newlock, 655
 systhread_mutex_trylock, 656
 systhread_mutex_unlock, 656

OB3D Module, 863
 jit_gl_begincapture, 865
 jit_gl_bindtexture, 865
 jit_gl_drawinfo_active_textures, 866
 jit_gl_drawinfo_setup, 866
 jit_gl_endcapture, 866
 jit_gl_get_extensions, 866
 jit_gl_get_glsl_version, 867
 jit_gl_get_glu_version, 867
 jit_gl_get_renderer, 867
 jit_gl_get_vendor, 867
 jit_gl_get_version, 867
 jit_gl_is_extension_supported, 868
 jit_gl_is_min_version, 868
 jit_gl_report_error, 868
 jit_gl_texcoord1f, 869
 jit_gl_texcoord1fv, 869
 jit_gl_texcoord2f, 869
 jit_gl_texcoord2fv, 869
 jit_gl_texcoord3f, 870
 jit_gl_texcoord3fv, 870
 jit_gl_unbindtexture, 870
 jit_glchunk_copy, 870
 jit_glchunk_delete, 871
 jit_glchunk_grid_new, 871
 jit_glchunk_new, 871
 jit_ob3d_draw_chunk, 871
 jit_ob3d_free, 872
 jit_ob3d_new, 872
 jit_ob3d_set_context, 872
 jit_ob3d_setup, 873
 max jit ob3d assist, 873
 max jit ob3d attach, 873
 max jit ob3d detach, 874
 max ob3d bang, 874
 max ob3d_notify, 874
 ob3d_auto_get, 874
 ob3d_dest_dim_get, 874
 ob3d_dest_dim_set, 875
 ob3d_dirty_get, 875
 ob3d_dirty_set, 875
 ob3d_enable_get, 875

ob3d_jitob_get, 876
 ob3d_outlet_get, 876
 ob3d_patcher_get, 876
 ob3d_render_ptr_get, 876
 ob3d_render_ptr_set, 877
 ob3d_ui_get, 877
OBJ_ATTR_ATOM
 Attributes, 209
OBJ_ATTR_CHAR
 Attributes, 210
OBJ_ATTR_DEFAULT
 Attributes, 210
OBJ_ATTR_DOUBLE
 Attributes, 211
OBJ_ATTR_FLOAT
 Attributes, 211
OBJ_ATTR_LONG
 Attributes, 212
OBJ_ATTR_OBJ
 Attributes, 213
OBJ_ATTR_SAVE
 Attributes, 213
OBJ_ATTR_SYM
 Attributes, 214
Object Module, 769
 jit_object_attach, 770
 jit_object_attr_get, 770
 jit_object_attr_usercanget, 771
 jit_object_attr_usercanset, 771
 jit_object_class, 771
 jit_object_classname, 771
 jit_object_classname_compare, 772
 jit_object_detach, 772
 jit_object_exportattrs, 772
 jit_object_exportsummary, 773
 jit_object_findregistered, 773
 jit_object_findregisteredbyptr, 773
 jit_object_free, 774
 jit_object_getmethod, 774
 jit_object_importattrs, 774
 jit_object_method, 774
 jit_object_method_argsafe_get, 775
 jit_object_method_typed, 775
 jit_object_new, 776
 jit_object_notify, 776
 jit_object_register, 776
 jit_object_unregister, 777
Objects, 521
 MAXARG, 525
 classname_openhelp, 525
 classname_openquery, 525
 classname_openrefpage, 525
 newobject_fromdictionary, 526
 newobject_sprintf, 526
 object_alloc, 527
 object_attach, 528
 object_attach_byptr, 528
 object_attach_byptr_register, 529
 object_attr_touch, 530
 object_attr_touch_parse, 530
 object_class, 530
 object_classname, 531
 object_classname_compare, 531
 object_detach, 531
 object_detach_byptr, 532
 object_dictionaryarg, 532
 object_findregistered, 533
 object_findregisteredbyptr, 533
 object_free, 533
 object_getmethod, 534
 object_getvalueof, 534
 object_method, 535
 object_method_char, 535
 object_method_char_array, 536
 object_method_double, 536
 object_method_double_array, 537
 object_method_float, 537
 object_method_float_array, 538
 object_method_format, 538
 object_method_long, 539
 object_method_long_array, 539
 object_method_obj, 540
 object_method_obj_array, 540
 object_method_parse, 541
 object_method_sym, 541
 object_method_sym_array, 541
 object_method_typed, 542
 object_method_typedfun, 542
 object_new, 543
 object_new_typed, 543
 object_notify, 544
 object_obex_dumpout, 545
 object_obex_lookup, 545
 object_obex_store, 546
 object_openhelp, 546
 object_openquery, 547
 object_openrefpage, 547
 object_register, 547
 object_register_getnames, 547
 object_setvalueof, 548

object_subscribe, 548
object_super_method, 549
object_this_method, 549
object_unregister, 550
object_unsubscribe, 550
Old-Style Classes, 260
 addbang, 261
 addfloat, 261
 addftx, 261
 addint, 262
 addinx, 262
 addmess, 262
 alias, 263
 class_setname, 263
 egetfn, 263
 freeobject, 263
 getfn, 264
 newinstance, 264
 newobject, 265
 setup, 265
 typedmess, 266
 zgetfn, 266
Operator Vector Module, 878
 jit_op_vector_abs_float32, 890
 jit_op_vector_abs_float64, 891
 jit_op_vector_abs_long, 891
 jit_op_vector_absdiff_char, 891
 jit_op_vector_absdiff_float32, 891
 jit_op_vector_absdiff_float64, 892
 jit_op_vector_absdiff_long, 892
 jit_op_vector_acos_float32, 892
 jit_op_vector_acos_float64, 893
 jit_op_vector_acosh_float32, 893
 jit_op_vector_acosh_float64, 893
 jit_op_vector_add_char, 893
 jit_op_vector_add_float32, 894
 jit_op_vector_add_float64, 894
 jit_op_vector_add_long, 894
 jit_op_vector_adds_char, 895
 jit_op_vector_and_char, 895
 jit_op_vector_and_float32, 895
 jit_op_vector_and_float64, 895
 jit_op_vector_and_long, 896
 jit_op_vector_asin_float32, 896
 jit_op_vector_asin_float64, 896
 jit_op_vector_asinh_float32, 897
 jit_op_vector_asinh_float64, 897
 jit_op_vector_atan2_float32, 897
 jit_op_vector_atan2_float64, 897
 jit_op_vector_atan_float32, 898
 jit_op_vector_atan_float64, 898
 jit_op_vector_atanh_float32, 898
 jit_op_vector_atanh_float64, 899
 jit_op_vector_avg_char, 899
 jit_op_vector_avg_float32, 899
 jit_op_vector_avg_float64, 899
 jit_op_vector_avg_long, 900
 jit_op_vector_bitand_char, 900
 jit_op_vector_bitand_long, 900
 jit_op_vector_bitnot_char, 901
 jit_op_vector_bitnot_long, 901
 jit_op_vector_bitor_char, 901
 jit_op_vector_bitor_long, 901
 jit_op_vector_bitxor_char, 902
 jit_op_vector_bitxor_long, 902
 jit_op_vector_ceil_float32, 902
 jit_op_vector_ceil_float64, 903
 jit_op_vector_cos_float32, 903
 jit_op_vector_cos_float64, 903
 jit_op_vector_cosh_float32, 903
 jit_op_vector_cosh_float64, 904
 jit_op_vector_div_char, 904
 jit_op_vector_div_float32, 904
 jit_op_vector_div_float64, 905
 jit_op_vector_div_long, 905
 jit_op_vector_eq_char, 905
 jit_op_vector_eq_float32, 905
 jit_op_vector_eq_float64, 906
 jit_op_vector_eq_long, 906
 jit_op_vector_eqp_char, 906
 jit_op_vector_eqp_float32, 907
 jit_op_vector_eqp_float64, 907
 jit_op_vector_eqp_long, 907
 jit_op_vector_exp2_float32, 907
 jit_op_vector_exp2_float64, 908
 jit_op_vector_exp_float32, 908
 jit_op_vector_exp_float64, 908
 jit_op_vector_flipdiv_char, 909
 jit_op_vector_flipdiv_float32, 909
 jit_op_vector_flipdiv_float64, 909
 jit_op_vector_flipdiv_long, 909
 jit_op_vector_flipmod_char, 910
 jit_op_vector_flipmod_float32, 910
 jit_op_vector_flipmod_float64, 910
 jit_op_vector_flipmod_long, 911
 jit_op_vector_flippass_char, 911
 jit_op_vector_flippass_float32, 911
 jit_op_vector_flippass_float64, 911
 jit_op_vector_flippass_long, 912
 jit_op_vector_flipsub_char, 912

jit_op_vector_flipsub_float32, 912
jit_op_vector_flipsub_long, 913
jit_op_vector_floor_float32, 913
jit_op_vector_floor_float64, 913
jit_op_vector_fold_float32, 913
jit_op_vector_fold_float64, 914
jit_op_vector_gt_char, 914
jit_op_vector_gt_float32, 914
jit_op_vector_gt_float64, 915
jit_op_vector_gt_long, 915
jit_op_vector_gte_char, 915
jit_op_vector_gte_float32, 915
jit_op_vector_gte_float64, 916
jit_op_vector_gte_long, 916
jit_op_vector_gtep_char, 916
jit_op_vector_gtep_float32, 917
jit_op_vector_gtep_float64, 917
jit_op_vector_gtep_long, 917
jit_op_vector_gtp_char, 917
jit_op_vector_gtp_float32, 918
jit_op_vector_gtp_float64, 918
jit_op_vector_gtp_long, 918
jit_op_vector_hypot_float32, 919
jit_op_vector_hypot_float64, 919
jit_op_vector_log10_float32, 919
jit_op_vector_log10_float64, 919
jit_op_vector_log2_float32, 920
jit_op_vector_log2_float64, 920
jit_op_vector_log_float32, 920
jit_op_vector_log_float64, 921
jit_op_vector_lshift_char, 921
jit_op_vector_lshift_long, 921
jit_op_vector_lt_char, 921
jit_op_vector_lt_float32, 922
jit_op_vector_lt_float64, 922
jit_op_vector_lt_long, 922
jit_op_vector_lte_char, 923
jit_op_vector_lte_float32, 923
jit_op_vector_lte_float64, 923
jit_op_vector_lte_long, 923
jit_op_vector_ltep_char, 924
jit_op_vector_ltep_float32, 924
jit_op_vector_ltep_float64, 924
jit_op_vector_ltep_long, 925
jit_op_vector_ltp_char, 925
jit_op_vector_ltp_float32, 925
jit_op_vector_ltp_float64, 925
jit_op_vector_ltp_long, 926
jit_op_vector_max_char, 926
jit_op_vector_max_float32, 926
jit_op_vector_max_float64, 927
jit_op_vector_max_long, 927
jit_op_vector_min_char, 927
jit_op_vector_min_float32, 927
jit_op_vector_min_float64, 928
jit_op_vector_min_long, 928
jit_op_vector_mod_char, 928
jit_op_vector_mod_float32, 929
jit_op_vector_mod_float64, 929
jit_op_vector_mod_long, 929
jit_op_vector_mult_char, 929
jit_op_vector_mult_float32, 930
jit_op_vector_mult_float64, 930
jit_op_vector_mult_long, 930
jit_op_vector_neq_char, 931
jit_op_vector_neq_float32, 931
jit_op_vector_neq_float64, 931
jit_op_vector_neq_long, 931
jit_op_vector_neqp_char, 932
jit_op_vector_neqp_float32, 932
jit_op_vector_neqp_float64, 932
jit_op_vector_neqp_long, 933
jit_op_vector_not_char, 933
jit_op_vector_not_float32, 933
jit_op_vector_not_float64, 933
jit_op_vector_not_long, 934
jit_op_vector_or_char, 934
jit_op_vector_or_float32, 934
jit_op_vector_or_float64, 935
jit_op_vector_or_long, 935
jit_op_vector_pass_char, 935
jit_op_vector_pass_float32, 935
jit_op_vector_pass_float64, 936
jit_op_vector_pass_long, 936
jit_op_vector_pow_float32, 936
jit_op_vector_pow_float64, 937
jit_op_vector_round_float32, 937
jit_op_vector_round_float64, 937
jit_op_vector_rshift_char, 937
jit_op_vector_rshift_long, 938
jit_op_vector_sin_float32, 938
jit_op_vector_sin_float64, 938
jit_op_vector_sinh_float32, 939
jit_op_vector_sinh_float64, 939
jit_op_vector_sqrt_float32, 939
jit_op_vector_sqrt_float64, 939
jit_op_vector_sub_char, 940
jit_op_vector_sub_float32, 940
jit_op_vector_sub_float64, 940
jit_op_vector_sub_long, 941

jit_op_vector_subc_char, 941
jit_op_vector_tan_float32, 941
jit_op_vector_tan_float64, 941
jit_op_vector_tanh_float32, 942
jit_op_vector_tanh_float64, 942
jit_op_vector_trunc_float32, 942
jit_op_vector_trunc_float64, 943
jit_op_vector_wrap_float32, 943
jit_op_vector_wrap_float64, 943

PFFT, 519

PI
 MSP, 511

PIOVERTWO
 MSP, 511

Parallel Utility Module, 850
 jit_parallel_ndim_calc, 850
 jit_parallel_ndim_simplecalc1, 851
 jit_parallel_ndim_simplecalc2, 851
 jit_parallel_ndim_simplecalc3, 852
 jit_parallel_ndim_simplecalc4, 852

Patcher, 552
 t_box, 553
 t_patcher, 553

Poly, 520

Popup Menus, 722
 jpopupmenu_additem, 723
 jpopupmenu_addseperator, 723
 jpopupmenu_addsubmenu, 723
 jpopupmenu_clear, 724
 jpopupmenu_create, 724
 jpopupmenu_destroy, 724
 jpopupmenu_popup, 724
 jpopupmenu_popup_abovebox, 724
 jpopupmenu_popup_belowrect, 725
 jpopupmenu_popup_nearbox, 725
 jpopupmenu_setcolors, 726
 jpopupmenu_setfont, 726

Presets, 493
 preset_int, 494
 preset_set, 495
 preset_store, 495

Qelems, 618
 qelem_free, 619
 qelem_front, 619
 qelem_new, 619
 qelem_set, 620
 qelem_unset, 620

Quick Map, 361
 quickmap_add, 362
 quickmap_drop, 362

quickmap_lookup_key1, 362
quickmap_lookup_key2, 363
quickmap_new, 363
quickmap_READONLY, 363

QuickTime Codec Module, 944
 jit_qt_codec_acodec2sym, 945
 jit_qt_codec_getcodeclist_audio, 945
 jit_qt_codec_getcodeclist_audio_-
 raw, 945
 jit_qt_codec_getcodeclist_gfx, 946
 jit_qt_codec_getcodeclist_gfx_raw,
 946
 jit_qt_codec_getcodeclist_video, 946
 jit_qt_codec_getcodeclist_video_-
 raw, 947
 jit_qt_codec_qual2sym, 947
 jit_qt_codec_sym2acodec, 947
 jit_qt_codec_sym2qual, 948
 jit_qt_codec_sym2type, 948
 jit_qt_codec_sym2type_valid, 948
 jit_qt_codec_type2sym, 948
 jit_qt_codec_type2sym_valid, 949

QuickTime Utilities Module, 955
 jit_coerce_matrix_pixmap, 956
 jit_gworld_can_coerce_matrix, 956
 jit_gworld_clear, 957
 jit_gworld_matrix_equal_dim, 957
 jit_qt_utils_moviedataref_create, 957
 jit_qt_utils_moviefile_close, 957
 jit_qt_utils_moviefile_create, 958
 jit_qt_utils_str2type, 958
 jit_qt_utils_tempfile, 959
 jit_qt_utils_tempmoviefile_create,
 959
 jit_qt_utils_trackmedia_add, 959
 jit_qt_utils_trackmedia_dispose, 960
 jit_qt_utils_trackmedia_get, 960
 jit_qt_utils_trackname_get, 960
 jit_qt_utils_trackname_set, 961
 jit_qt_utils_tracktype_get, 961
 jit_qt_utils_tracktypecode_get, 961
 jit_qt_utils_type2str, 961

STATIC_ATTR_ATOM
 Attributes, 214

STATIC_ATTR_CHAR
 Attributes, 215

STATIC_ATTR_DOUBLE
 Attributes, 215

STATIC_ATTR_FLOAT
 Attributes, 216

STATIC_ATTR_LONG
 Attributes, 217

STATIC_ATTR_OBJ
 Attributes, 217

STATIC_ATTR_SYM
 Attributes, 218

STRUCT_ATTR_ATOM
 Attributes, 218

STRUCT_ATTR_CHAR
 Attributes, 219

STRUCT_ATTR_DOUBLE
 Attributes, 220

STRUCT_ATTR_FLOAT
 Attributes, 221

STRUCT_ATTR_LONG
 Attributes, 223

STRUCT_ATTR_OBJ
 Attributes, 224

STRUCT_ATTR_SYM
 Attributes, 225

Scalable Vector Graphics, 688
 jsvg_create_from_file, 688
 jsvg_create_from_resource, 688
 jsvg_create_from_xmlstring, 689
 jsvg_destroy, 689
 jsvg_get_size, 689
 jsvg_render, 690

String Object, 364
 string_append, 365
 string_chop, 365
 string_getptr, 365
 string_new, 365
 string_reserve, 365

Symbol Object, 367
 symobject_linklist_match, 367
 symobject_new, 368

Symbols, 411
 gensym, 412
 gensym_tr, 412

Systime API, 621
 e_max_dateflags, 622
 sysdateformat_formatdatetime, 622
 sysdateformat_strftimetodatetime,
 622
 systime_datetime, 623
 systime_datetoseconds, 623
 systime_ms, 623
 systime_seconds, 623
 systime_secondstodate, 623
 systime_ticks, 624

TWOPI
 MSP, 511

Table Access, 490
 table_dirty, 490
 table_get, 490

Text Editor Windows, 492

TextField, 706
 textfield_get_autoscroll, 708
 textfield_get_bgcolor, 708
 textfield_get_editonclick, 708
 textfield_get_emptytext, 708
 textfield_get_noactivate, 709
 textfield_get_owner, 709
 textfield_get_READONLY, 709
 textfield_get_selectallonedit, 709
 textfield_get_textcolor, 710
 textfield_get_textmargins, 710
 textfield_get_underline, 710
 textfield_get_useellipsis, 711
 textfield_get_wantsreturn, 711
 textfield_get_wantstab, 711
 textfield_get_wordwrap, 712
 textfield_set_autoscroll, 712
 textfield_set_bgcolor, 712
 textfield_set_editonclick, 712
 textfield_set_emptytext, 713
 textfield_set_noactivate, 713
 textfield_set_READONLY, 713
 textfield_set_selectallonedit, 714
 textfield_set_textcolor, 714
 textfield_set_textmargins, 714
 textfield_set_underline, 714
 textfield_set_useellipsis, 715
 textfield_set_wantsreturn, 715
 textfield_set_wantstab, 715
 textfield_set_wordwrap, 716

TextLayout, 717
 jtextlayout_create, 718
 jtextlayout_destroy, 718
 jtextlayout_draw, 718
 jtextlayout_getchar, 719
 jtextlayout_getcharbox, 719
 jtextlayout_getnumchars, 719
 jtextlayout_measuretext, 719
 jtextlayout_set, 720
 jtextlayout_settextcolor, 720
 jtextlayout_withbgcolor, 720
 t_graphics_textlayout_flags, 718

Threads, 640
 ATOMIC_DECREMENT, 642

ATOMIC_INCREMENT, 643
defer, 643
defer_low, 644
e_max_systhread_mutex_flags, 643
isr, 645
schedule, 645
schedule_delay, 646
systhread_create, 646
systhread_exit, 647
systhread_getpriority, 647
systhread_ismainthread, 647
systhread_istimerthread, 647
systhread_join, 648
systhread_self, 648
systhread_setpriority, 648
systhread_sleep, 648
systhread_terminate, 649

Timing, 605

Unicode, 732

- charset_convert, 733
- charset_unicodetoutf8, 733
- charset_utf8_count, 734
- charset_utf8_offset, 734
- charset_utf8tounicode, 734

User Interface, 657

Windows, 503

- jwind_getactive, 503
- jwind_getat, 503
- jwind_getcount, 503

aaCancel

- Miscellaneous, 470

aaNo

- Miscellaneous, 470

aaYes

- Miscellaneous, 470

addbang

- Old-Style Classes, 261

addfloat

- Old-Style Classes, 261

addftx

- Old-Style Classes, 261

addint

- Old-Style Classes, 262

addinx

- Old-Style Classes, 262

addmess

- Old-Style Classes, 262

alias

- Old-Style Classes, 263

atom_alloc

- Atoms, 385

atom_alloc_array

- Atoms, 386

atom_arg_getdouble

- Atoms, 386

atom_arg_getfloat

- Atoms, 387

atom_arg_getlong

- Atoms, 387

atom_arg_getobjclass

- Atoms, 388

atom_arg_getsym

- Atoms, 388

atom_copy

- Atoms, 389

atom_getatom_array

- Atoms, 389

atom_getchar_array

- Atoms, 390

atom_getcharfix

- Atoms, 390

atom_getdouble_array

- Atoms, 390

atom_getfloat

- Atoms, 391

atom_getfloat_array

- Atoms, 391

atom_getformat

- Atoms, 391

atom_getlong

- Atoms, 392

atom_getlong_array

- Atoms, 392

atom_getobj

- Atoms, 393

atom_getobj_array

- Atoms, 393

atom_getobjclass

- Atoms, 393

atom_getsym

- Atoms, 394

atom_getsym_array

- Atoms, 394

atom_gettext

- Atoms, 395

atom_gettime

- Atoms, 395

atom_setatom_array

- Atoms, 395

atom_setchar_array
 Atoms, 396
 atom_setdouble_array
 Atoms, 396
 atom_setfloat
 Atoms, 396
 atom_setfloat_array
 Atoms, 397
 atom_setformat
 Atoms, 397
 atom_setlong
 Atoms, 398
 atom_setlong_array
 Atoms, 398
 atom_setobj
 Atoms, 398
 atom_setobj_array
 Atoms, 399
 atom_setparse
 Atoms, 399
 atom_setsym
 Atoms, 400
 atom_setsym_array
 Atoms, 400
 atomarray_appendatom
 Atom Array, 280
 atomarray_appendatoms
 Atom Array, 281
 atomarray_chuckindex
 Atom Array, 281
 atomarray_clear
 Atom Array, 281
 atomarray_copyatoms
 Atom Array, 281
 atomarray_duplicate
 Atom Array, 282
 atomarray_flags
 Atom Array, 282
 atomarray_funall
 Atom Array, 283
 atomarray_getatoms
 Atom Array, 283
 atomarray_getflags
 Atom Array, 284
 atomarray_getindex
 Atom Array, 284
 atomarray_getsize
 Atom Array, 284
 atomarray_new
 Atom Array, 285

atomarray_setatoms
 Atom Array, 285
 atombuf_free
 Atombufs, 402
 atombuf_new
 Atombufs, 403
 atombuf_text
 Atombufs, 403
 atomisatomarray
 Atoms, 400
 atomisdictionary
 Atoms, 401
 atomisstring
 Atoms, 401
 atoms_to_jrgba
 Colors, 702
 attr_addfilter_clip
 Attributes, 227
 attr_addfilter_clip_scale
 Attributes, 227
 attr_addfilterget_clip
 Attributes, 228
 attr_addfilterget_clip_scale
 Attributes, 228
 attr_addfilterget_proc
 Attributes, 229
 attr_addfilterset_clip
 Attributes, 229
 attr_addfilterset_clip_scale
 Attributes, 229
 attr_addfilterset_proc
 Attributes, 230
 attr_args_dictionary
 Attributes, 231
 attr_args_offset
 Attributes, 231
 attr_args_process
 Attributes, 232
 attr_dictionary_process
 Attributes, 232
 attr_offset_array_new
 Attributes, 233
 attr_offset_new
 Attributes, 234
 attribute_new
 Attributes, 235

bangout
 Inlets and Outlets, 269
 binbuf_append

Binbufs, 405
binbuf_eval
 Binbufs, 405
binbuf_getatom
 Binbufs, 405
binbuf_insert
 Binbufs, 406
binbuf_new
 Binbufs, 406
binbuf_set
 Binbufs, 406
binbuf_text
 Binbufs, 407
binbuf_totext
 Binbufs, 407
binbuf_vinsert
 Binbufs, 408

calcoffset
 Miscellaneous, 468
charset_convert
 Unicode, 733
charset_unicodetoutf8
 Unicode, 733
charset_utf8_count
 Unicode, 734
charset_utf8_offset
 Unicode, 734
charset_utf8tounicode
 Unicode, 734
class_addattr
 Classes, 254
class_addmethod
 Classes, 254
class_alias
 Classes, 255
class_copy
 Class Module, 761
class_dspinit
 MSP, 513
class_dspinitjbox
 MSP, 513
class_dumpout_wrap
 Classes, 255
class_findbyname
 Classes, 255
class_findbyname_casemode
 Classes, 256
class_free
 Classes, 256

class_is_ui
 Classes, 256
class_nameget
 Classes, 257
class_new
 Classes, 257
class_obexoffset_get
 Classes, 257
class_obexoffset_set
 Classes, 258
class_register
 Classes, 258
class_setname
 Old-Style Classes, 263
class_subclass
 Classes, 258
class_super_construct
 Classes, 259
class_time_addattr
 ITM Time Objects, 628
classname_openhelp
 Objects, 525
classname_openquery
 Objects, 525
classname_openrefpage
 Objects, 525
clock_delay
 Clocks, 610
clock_fdelay
 Clocks, 611
clock_gettime
 Clocks, 611
clock_new
 Clocks, 611
clock_unset
 Clocks, 612
cpost
 Console, 477
critical_enter
 Critical Regions, 652
critical_exit
 Critical Regions, 652
critical_free
 Critical Regions, 652
critical_new
 Critical Regions, 653
critical_tryenter
 Critical Regions, 653

db_close

Database, 289
db_open Database, 290
db_query Database, 290
db_query_getlastinsertid Database, 290
db_query_silent Database, 291
db_query_table_addcolumn Database, 291
db_query_table_new Database, 292
db_result_clear Database, 292
db_result_datetimeminseconds Database, 292
db_result_fieldname Database, 293
db_result_float Database, 293
db_result_long Database, 293
db_result_nextrecord Database, 293
db_result_numfields Database, 294
db_result_numrecords Database, 294
db_result_reset Database, 294
db_result_string Database, 295
db_transaction_end Database, 295
db_transaction_flush Database, 295
db_transaction_start Database, 295
db_util_datetostring Database, 296
db_util_stringtodate Database, 296
db_view_create Database, 296
db_view_getresult Database, 297
db_view_remove Database, 297
db_view_setquery

Database, 297
defer Threads, 643
defer_low Threads, 644
dictionary_appendatom Dictionary, 305
dictionary_appendatomarray Dictionary, 305
dictionary_appendatoms Dictionary, 305
dictionary_appendddictionary Dictionary, 306
dictionary_appendfloat Dictionary, 306
dictionary_appendlong Dictionary, 307
dictionary_appendobject Dictionary, 307
dictionary_appendstring Dictionary, 307
dictionary_appendsym Dictionary, 308
dictionary_chuckentry Dictionary, 308
dictionary_clear Dictionary, 309
dictionary_copyatoms Dictionary, 309
dictionary_copydefatoms Dictionary, 310
dictionary_copyentries Dictionary, 310
dictionary_copyunique Dictionary, 311
dictionary_deleteentry Dictionary, 311
dictionary_dump Dictionary, 311
dictionary_entry_getkey Dictionary, 312
dictionary_entry_getvalue Dictionary, 312
dictionary_entry_getvalues Dictionary, 313
dictionary_entryisatomarray Dictionary, 313
dictionary_entryisdictionary Dictionary, 313
dictionary_entryisstring

Dictionary, 314
dictionary_freekeys
 Dictionary, 314
dictionary_funall
 Dictionary, 314
dictionary_getatom
 Dictionary, 315
dictionary_getatomarray
 Dictionary, 315
dictionary_getatoms
 Dictionary, 316
dictionary_getdefatom
 Dictionary, 316
dictionary_getdefatoms
 Dictionary, 317
dictionary_getdeffloat
 Dictionary, 317
dictionary_getdeflong
 Dictionary, 318
dictionary_getdefstring
 Dictionary, 318
dictionary_getdefsym
 Dictionary, 319
dictionary_getdictionary
 Dictionary, 319
dictionary_getentrycount
 Dictionary, 319
dictionary_getfloat
 Dictionary, 320
dictionary_getkeys
 Dictionary, 320
dictionary_getlong
 Dictionary, 321
dictionary_getobject
 Dictionary, 321
dictionary_getstring
 Dictionary, 321
dictionary_getsym
 Dictionary, 322
dictionary_hasentry
 Dictionary, 322
dictionary_new
 Dictionary, 322
dictionary_read
 Dictionary, 323
dictionary_sprintf
 Dictionary, 323
dictionary_write
 Dictionary, 324
dictobj_atom_safety
 Dictionary Passing API, 372
dictobj_dictionaryfromatoms
 Dictionary Passing API, 372
dictobj_dictionaryfromstring
 Dictionary Passing API, 373
dictobj_dictionarytoatoms
 Dictionary Passing API, 373
dictobj_findregistered_clone
 Dictionary Passing API, 374
dictobj_findregistered_retain
 Dictionary Passing API, 374
dictobj_jsonfromstring
 Dictionary Passing API, 375
dictobj_namefromptr
 Dictionary Passing API, 375
dictobj_outlet_atoms
 Dictionary Passing API, 375
dictobj_register
 Dictionary Passing API, 376
dictobj_release
 Dictionary Passing API, 376
dictobj_unregister
 Dictionary Passing API, 377
dictobj_validate
 Dictionary Passing API, 377
disposhandle
 Memory Management, 457
dsp_add
 MSP, 513
dsp_addv
 MSP, 514

eAltKey
 Mouse and Keyboard, 507
eAutoRepeat
 Mouse and Keyboard, 507
eCapsLock
 Mouse and Keyboard, 507
eCommandKey
 Mouse and Keyboard, 506
eControlKey
 Mouse and Keyboard, 507
eLeftButton
 Mouse and Keyboard, 507
eMiddleButton
 Mouse and Keyboard, 507
ePopupMenu
 Mouse and Keyboard, 507
eRightButton
 Mouse and Keyboard, 507

eShiftKey
 Mouse and Keyboard, 506

e_max_atom_gettext_flags
 Atoms, 384

e_max_atomtypes
 Atoms, 384

e_max_attrflags
 Attributes, 226

e_max_class_flags
 Classes, 253

e_max_datastore_flags
 Data Storage, 278

e_max_dateflags
 Systime API, 622

e_max_errorcodes
 Miscellaneous, 470

e_max_expr_types
 Extending expr, 487

e_max_fileinfo_flags
 Files and Folders, 419

e_max_openfile_permissions
 Files and Folders, 419

e_max_path_folder_flags
 Files and Folders, 419

e_max_path_styles
 Files and Folders, 419

e_max_path_types
 Files and Folders, 420

e_max_sysfile_posmodes
 Files and Folders, 420

e_max_sysfile_textflags
 Files and Folders, 420

e_max_systhread_mutex_flags
 Threads, 643

e_max_wind_advise_result
 Miscellaneous, 470

egetfn
 Old-Style Classes, 263

error
 Console, 478

error_subscribe
 Miscellaneous, 470

error_sym
 Miscellaneous, 471

error_unsubscribe
 Miscellaneous, 471

evnum_get
 Event and File Serial Numbers, 497

expr_eval
 Extending expr, 487

expr_new
 Extending expr, 488

fileload
 Loading Max Files, 498

fileusage_addfile
 Files and Folders, 421

filewatcher_new
 Files and Folders, 421

floatin
 Inlets and Outlets, 269

floatout
 Inlets and Outlets, 269

freebytes
 Memory Management, 457

freebytes16
 Memory Management, 457

freeobject
 Old-Style Classes, 263

gensym
 Symbols, 412

gensym_tr
 Symbols, 412

getbytes
 Memory Management, 458

getbytes16
 Memory Management, 458

getfn
 Old-Style Classes, 264

gettme
 Clocks, 612

globalsymbol_bind
 Miscellaneous, 471

globalsymbol_dereference
 Miscellaneous, 471

globalsymbol_reference
 Miscellaneous, 472

globalsymbol_unbind
 Miscellaneous, 472

growhandle
 Memory Management, 458

hashtab_chuck
 Hash Table, 328

hashtab_chuckkey
 Hash Table, 329

hashtab_clear
 Hash Table, 329

hashtab_delete

Hash Table, 329
hashtab_findfirst
 Hash Table, 330
hashtab_flags
 Hash Table, 331
hashtab_funall
 Hash Table, 331
hashtab_getflags
 Hash Table, 331
hashtab_getkeyflags
 Hash Table, 332
hashtab_getkeys
 Hash Table, 332
hashtab_getsize
 Hash Table, 333
hashtab_keyflags
 Hash Table, 333
hashtab_lookup
 Hash Table, 333
hashtab_lookupflags
 Hash Table, 334
hashtab_methodall
 Hash Table, 334
hashtab_new
 Hash Table, 335
hashtab_print
 Hash Table, 335
hashtab_READONLY
 Hash Table, 335
hashtab_STORE
 Hash Table, 336
hashtab_STORE_SAFE
 Hash Table, 336
hashtab_STOREFLAGS
 Hash Table, 337

indexmap_append
 Index Map, 339
indexmap_clear
 Index Map, 339
indexmap_datafromindex
 Index Map, 339
indexmap_delete
 Index Map, 340
indexmap_delete_index
 Index Map, 340
indexmap_delete_index_multi
 Index Map, 340
indexmap_delete_multi
 Index Map, 340

 indexmap_getsize
 Index Map, 341
 indexmap_indexfromdata
 Index Map, 341
 indexmap_move
 Index Map, 341
 indexmap_new
 Index Map, 342
 indexmap_sort
 Index Map, 342
 inlet_new
 Inlets and Outlets, 270
 intin
 Inlets and Outlets, 270
intload
 Loading Max Files, 499
intout
 Inlets and Outlets, 271
isr
 Threads, 645
itm_barbeatunitstoticks
 ITM Time Objects, 628
itm_dereference
 ITM Time Objects, 629
itm_dump
 ITM Time Objects, 629
itm_getglobal
 ITM Time Objects, 629
itm_getname
 ITM Time Objects, 629
itm_getnamed
 ITM Time Objects, 630
itm_getresolution
 ITM Time Objects, 630
itm_getstate
 ITM Time Objects, 630
itm_getticks
 ITM Time Objects, 631
itm_gettime
 ITM Time Objects, 631
itm_gettimesignature
 ITM Time Objects, 631
itm_isunitfixed
 ITM Time Objects, 632
itm_mstosamps
 ITM Time Objects, 632
itm_mstoticks
 ITM Time Objects, 632
itm_pause
 ITM Time Objects, 632

itm_reference
 ITM Time Objects, 633
 itm_resume
 ITM Time Objects, 633
 itm_sampstoms
 ITM Time Objects, 633
 itm_setresolution
 ITM Time Objects, 633
 itm_settimesignature
 ITM Time Objects, 634
 itm_ticksbarbeatunits
 ITM Time Objects, 634
 itm_tickstoms
 ITM Time Objects, 634

 jbox, 570
 HitBox, 575
 HitGrowBox, 575
 HitInlet, 575
 HitLine, 575
 HitLineLocked, 575
 HitNothing, 575
 HitOutlet, 575
 JBOX_FONTFACE_BOLD, 575
 JBOX_FONTFACE_BOLDITALIC,
 575
 JBOX_FONTFACE_ITALIC, 575
 JBOX_FONTFACE_REGULAR, 575
 HitTestResult, 575
 jbox_free, 575
 jbox_get_annotation, 576
 jbox_get_background, 576
 jbox_get_canhilite, 576
 jbox_get_color, 576
 jbox_get_drawfirstin, 577
 jbox_get_drawinlast, 577
 jbox_get_fontname, 577
 jbox_get fontsize, 577
 jbox_get_growboth, 578
 jbox_get_growy, 578
 jbox_get_hidden, 578
 jbox_get_hint, 578
 jbox_get_hintstring, 579
 jbox_get_id, 579
 jbox_get_ignoreclick, 579
 jbox_get_maxclass, 580
 jbox_get_nextobject, 580
 jbox_get_nogrow, 580
 jbox_get_object, 580
 jbox_get_outline, 581

 jbox_get_patcher, 581
 jbox_get_patching_position, 581
 jbox_get_patching_rect, 581
 jbox_get_patching_size, 582
 jbox_get_presentation, 582
 jbox_get_presentation_position, 582
 jbox_get_presentation_rect, 583
 jbox_get_presentation_size, 583
 jbox_get_prevobject, 583
 jbox_get_rect_for_sym, 584
 jbox_get_rect_for_view, 584
 jbox_get_textfield, 584
 jbox_get_varname, 585
 jbox_new, 585
 jbox_notify, 585
 jbox_ready, 586
 jbox_redraw, 586
 jbox_set_annotation, 586
 jbox_set_background, 586
 jbox_set_color, 587
 jbox_set_fontname, 587
 jbox_set fontsize, 587
 jbox_set_hidden, 588
 jbox_set_hint, 588
 jbox_set_hintstring, 588
 jbox_set_ignoreclick, 588
 jbox_set_outline, 589
 jbox_set_patching_position, 589
 jbox_set_patching_rect, 589
 jbox_set_patching_size, 590
 jbox_set_position, 590
 jbox_set_presentation, 590
 jbox_set_presentation_position, 590
 jbox_set_presentation_rect, 591
 jbox_set_presentation_size, 591
 jbox_set_rect, 591
 jbox_set_rect_for_sym, 592
 jbox_set_rect_for_view, 592
 jbox_set_size, 592
 jbox_set_varname, 593
 jbox_end_layer
 Box Layer, 728
 jbox_free
 jbox, 575
 jbox_get_annotation
 jbox, 576
 jbox_get_background
 jbox, 576
 jbox_get_canhilite
 jbox, 576

jbox_get_color
 jbox, 576
jbox_get_drawfirstin
 jbox, 577
jbox_get_drawinlast
 jbox, 577
jbox_get_font_slant
 JFont, 692
jbox_get_font_weight
 JFont, 693
jbox_get_fontname
 jbox, 577
jbox_get fontsize
 jbox, 577
jbox_get_growboth
 jbox, 578
jbox_get_growy
 jbox, 578
jbox_get_hidden
 jbox, 578
jbox_get_hint
 jbox, 578
jbox_get_hintstring
 jbox, 579
jbox_get_id
 jbox, 579
jbox_get_ignoreclick
 jbox, 579
jbox_get_maxclass
 jbox, 580
jbox_get_nextobject
 jbox, 580
jbox_get_nogrow
 jbox, 580
jbox_get_object
 jbox, 580
jbox_get_outline
 jbox, 581
jbox_get_patcher
 jbox, 581
jbox_get_patching_position
 jbox, 581
jbox_get_patching_rect
 jbox, 581
jbox_get_patching_size
 jbox, 582
jbox_get_presentation
 jbox, 582
jbox_get_presentation_position
 jbox, 582
jbox_get_presentation_rect
 jbox, 583
jbox_get_presentation_size
 jbox, 583
jbox_get_prevobject
 jbox, 583
jbox_get_rect_for_sym
 jbox, 584
jbox_get_rect_for_view
 jbox, 584
jbox_get_textfield
 jbox, 584
jbox_get_varname
 jbox, 585
jbox_invalidate_layer
 Box Layer, 728
jbox_new
 jbox, 585
jbox_notify
 jbox, 585
jbox_paint_layer
 Box Layer, 728
jbox_ready
 jbox, 586
jbox_redraw
 jbox, 586
jbox_set_annotation
 jbox, 586
jbox_set_background
 jbox, 586
jbox_set_color
 jbox, 587
jbox_set_fontname
 jbox, 587
jbox_set fontsize
 jbox, 587
jbox_set_hidden
 jbox, 588
jbox_set_hint
 jbox, 588
jbox_set_hintstring
 jbox, 588
jbox_set_ignoreclick
 jbox, 588
jbox_set_outline
 jbox, 589
jbox_set_patching_position
 jbox, 589
jbox_set_patching_rect
 jbox, 589

jbox_set_patching_size
 jbox, 590
jbox_set_position
 jbox, 590
jbox_set_presentation
 jbox, 590
jbox_set_presentation_position
 jbox, 590
jbox_set_presentation_rect
 jbox, 591
jbox_set_presentation_size
 jbox, 591
jbox_set_rect
 jbox, 591
jbox_set_rect_for_sym
 jbox, 592
jbox_set_rect_for_view
 jbox, 592
jbox_set_size
 jbox, 592
jbox_set_varname
 jbox, 593
jbox_start_layer
 Box Layer, 729
jdataview_getclient
 DataView, 731
jdataview_new
 DataView, 731
jdataview_setclient
 DataView, 731
jfont_create
 JFont, 693
jfont_destroy
 JFont, 693
jfont_extents
 JFont, 693
jfont_get_em_dimensions
 JFont, 694
jfont_getfontlist
 JFont, 694
jfont_isequalto
 JFont, 694
jfont_reference
 JFont, 695
jfont_set_font_size
 JFont, 695
jfont_set_underline
 JFont, 695
jfont_text_measure
 JFont, 695
jfont_text_measuretext_wrapped
 JFont, 695
jgraphics_append_path
 JGraphics, 664
jgraphics_arc
 JGraphics, 664
jgraphics_arc_negative
 JGraphics, 665
jgraphics_bubble
 JGraphics, 665
jgraphics_close_path
 JGraphics, 666
jgraphics_copy_path
 JGraphics, 666
jgraphics_create
 JSurface, 679
jgraphics_curve_to
 JGraphics, 666
jgraphics_destroy
 JGraphics, 666
jgraphics_device_to_user
 JGraphics, 667
jgraphics_ellipse
 JGraphics, 667
jgraphics_font_extents
 JGraphics, 667
jgraphics_get_current_point
 JGraphics, 667
jgraphics_get_resource_data
 JSurface, 680
jgraphics_getfiletypes
 JGraphics, 668
jgraphics_image_surface_clear
 JSurface, 680
jgraphics_image_surface_create
 JSurface, 680
jgraphics_image_surface_create_for_data
 JSurface, 681
jgraphics_image_surface_create_from_-
 file
 JSurface, 681
jgraphics_image_surface_create_from_-
 filedata
 JSurface, 682
jgraphics_image_surface_create_from_-
 resource
 JSurface, 682
jgraphics_image_surface_create_referenced
 JSurface, 683
jgraphics_image_surface_draw

JSurface, 683
jgraphics_image_surface_draw_fast
 JSurface, 683
jgraphics_image_surface_get_height
 JSurface, 684
jgraphics_image_surface_get_pixel
 JSurface, 684
jgraphics_image_surface_get_width
 JSurface, 684
jgraphics_image_surface_scroll
 JSurface, 685
jgraphics_image_surface_set_pixel
 JSurface, 685
jgraphics_image_surface_writepng
 JSurface, 685
jgraphics_line_to
 JGraphics, 668
jgraphics_matrix_init
 JGraphics Matrix Transformations,
 698
jgraphics_matrix_init_identity
 JGraphics Matrix Transformations,
 698
jgraphics_matrix_init_rotate
 JGraphics Matrix Transformations,
 698
jgraphics_matrix_init_scale
 JGraphics Matrix Transformations,
 699
jgraphics_matrix_init_translate
 JGraphics Matrix Transformations,
 699
jgraphics_matrix_invert
 JGraphics Matrix Transformations,
 699
jgraphics_matrix_multiply
 JGraphics Matrix Transformations,
 699
jgraphics_matrix_rotate
 JGraphics Matrix Transformations,
 700
jgraphics_matrix_scale
 JGraphics Matrix Transformations,
 700
jgraphics_matrix_transform_point
 JGraphics Matrix Transformations,
 700
jgraphics_matrix_translate
 JGraphics Matrix Transformations,
 700

jgraphics_move_to
 JGraphics, 669
jgraphics_new_path
 JGraphics, 669
jgraphics_oval
 JGraphics, 669
jgraphics_ovalarc
 JGraphics, 669
jgraphics_path_contains
 JGraphics, 670
jgraphics_path_createstroked
 JGraphics, 670
jgraphics_path_destroy
 JGraphics, 670
jgraphics_path_getlength
 JGraphics, 670
jgraphics_path_getnearestpoint
 JGraphics, 671
jgraphics_path_getpointalongpath
 JGraphics, 671
jgraphics_path_intersectstline
 JGraphics, 671
jgraphics_path_roundcorners
 JGraphics, 672
jgraphics_rectangle
 JGraphics, 672
jgraphics_rectangle_rounded
 JGraphics, 673
jgraphics_rectcontainsrect
 JGraphics, 673
jgraphics_rectintersectsrect
 JGraphics, 673
jgraphics_reference
 JGraphics, 674
jgraphics_rel_curve_to
 JGraphics, 674
jgraphics_rel_line_to
 JGraphics, 674
jgraphics_rel_move_to
 JGraphics, 674
jgraphics_round
 JGraphics, 675
jgraphics_select_font_face
 JGraphics, 675
jgraphics_select_jfont
 JGraphics, 675
jgraphics_set_font_size
 JGraphics, 675
jgraphics_set_underline
 JGraphics, 676

jgraphics_show_text
 JGraphics, 676
 jgraphics_surface_destroy
 JSurface, 685
 jgraphics_surface_reference
 JSurface, 686
 jgraphics_system_cannaialistastexttotransparentbgAttribute Module, 744
 JGraphics, 676
 jgraphics_text_measure
 JGraphics, 676
 jgraphics_text_measuretext_wrapped
 JGraphics, 677
 jgraphics_text_path
 JGraphics, 677
 jgraphics_user_to_device
 JGraphics, 677
 jgraphics_write_image_surface_to_filedata
 JSurface, 686
 jit.qt.movie Module, 950
 jit/qt_movie_matrix_calc, 950
 jit/qt_movie_matrix_to_image, 951
 jit/qt_movie_new, 951
 jit/qt_movie_read_typed, 952
 jit.qt.record Module, 953
 jit/qt_record_matrix_calc, 953
 jit/qt_record_new, 953
 jit_atom_arg_getdouble
 Atom Module, 737
 jit_atom_arg_getfloat
 Atom Module, 737
 jit_atom_arg_getlong
 Atom Module, 737
 jit_atom_arg_getsym
 Atom Module, 738
 jit_atom_getcharfix
 Atom Module, 738
 jit_atom_getfloat
 Atom Module, 738
 jit_atom_getlong
 Atom Module, 739
 jit_atom_getobj
 Atom Module, 739
 jit_atom_getsym
 Atom Module, 739
 jit_atom_setfloat
 Atom Module, 739
 jit_atom_setlong
 Atom Module, 740
 jit_atom_setobj
 Atom Module, 740
 jit_atom_setsym
 Atom Module, 740
 jit_attr_caget
 Attribute Module, 744
 jit_attr_canset
 Attribute Module, 744
 jit_attr_filter_clip_new
 Attribute Module, 745
 jit_attr_filter_proc_new
 Attribute Module, 745
 jit_attr_filterset
 Attribute Module, 746
 jit_attr_get
 Attribute Module, 746
 jit_attr_getchar_array
 Attribute Module, 746
 jit_attr_getdouble_array
 Attribute Module, 747
 jit_attr_getfloat
 Attribute Module, 747
 jit_attr_getfloat_array
 Attribute Module, 747
 jit_attr_getlong
 Attribute Module, 748
 jit_attr_getlong_array
 Attribute Module, 748
 jit_attr_getmethod
 Attribute Module, 748
 jit_attr_getname
 Attribute Module, 749
 jit_attr_getsym
 Attribute Module, 749
 jit_attr_getsym_array
 Attribute Module, 749
 jit_attr_gettime
 Attribute Module, 750
 jit_attr_offset_array_new
 Attribute Module, 750
 jit_attr_offset_new
 Attribute Module, 751
 jit_attr_set
 Attribute Module, 751
 jit_attr_setchar_array
 Attribute Module, 752
 jit_attr_setdouble_array
 Attribute Module, 752
 jit_attr_setfloat

Attribute Module, 752
jit_attr_setfloat_array
 Attribute Module, 753
jit_attr_setlong
 Attribute Module, 753
jit_attr_setlong_array
 Attribute Module, 753
jit_attr_setsym
 Attribute Module, 754
jit_attr_setsym_array
 Attribute Module, 754
jit_attr_symcompare
 Attribute Module, 754
jit_attr_usercanget
 Attribute Module, 755
jit_attr_usercanset
 Attribute Module, 755
jit_attribute_new
 Attribute Module, 755
jit_bin_read_chunk_info
 Binary Module, 757
jit_bin_read_header
 Binary Module, 757
jit_bin_read_matrix
 Binary Module, 758
jit_bin_write_header
 Binary Module, 758
jit_bin_write_matrix
 Binary Module, 758
jit_class_addadornment
 Class Module, 761
jit_class_addattr
 Class Module, 762
jit_class_addinterface
 Class Module, 762
jit_class_addmethod
 Class Module, 762
jit_class_adddtypedwrapper
 Class Module, 763
jit_class_adornment_get
 Class Module, 763
jit_class_attr_get
 Class Module, 764
jit_class_findbyname
 Class Module, 764
jit_class_free
 Class Module, 764
jit_class_mess
 Class Module, 764
jit_class_method
 Class Module, 765
 jit_class_method_addargsafe
 Class Module, 765
 jit_class_method_argsafe_get
 Class Module, 766
 jit_class_nameget
 Class Module, 766
 jit_class_new
 Class Module, 766
 jit_class_register
 Class Module, 767
 jit_class_symcompare
 Class Module, 767
 jit_class_typedwrapper_get
 Class Module, 767
jit_coerce_matrix_pixmap
 QuickTime Utilities Module, 956
jit_copy_bytes
 Memory Module, 833
jit_disposeptr
 Memory Module, 834
jit_err_from_max_err
 Miscellaneous Utility Module, 778
jit_error_code
 Miscellaneous Utility Module, 779
jit_error_sym
 Miscellaneous Utility Module, 779
jit_freebytes
 Memory Module, 834
jit_freemem
 Memory Module, 834
jit_getbytes
 Memory Module, 835
jit_gl_begincapture
 OB3D Module, 865
jit_gl_bindtexture
 OB3D Module, 865
jit_gl_drawinfo_active_textures
 OB3D Module, 866
jit_gl_drawinfo_setup
 OB3D Module, 866
jit_gl_endcapture
 OB3D Module, 866
jit_gl_get_extensions
 OB3D Module, 866
jit_gl_get_glsl_version
 OB3D Module, 867
jit_gl_get_glu_version
 OB3D Module, 867
jit_gl_get_renderer

jit_gl_get_vendor OB3D Module, 867
 jit_gl_get_version OB3D Module, 867
 jit_gl_is_extension_supported OB3D Module, 868
 jit_gl_is_min_version OB3D Module, 868
 jit_gl_report_error OB3D Module, 868
 jit_gl_texcoord1f OB3D Module, 869
 jit_gl_texcoord1fv OB3D Module, 869
 jit_gl_texcoord2f OB3D Module, 869
 jit_gl_texcoord2fv OB3D Module, 869
 jit_gl_texcoord3f OB3D Module, 870
 jit_gl_texcoord3fv OB3D Module, 870
 jit_gl_unbindtexture OB3D Module, 870
 jit_glchunk_copy OB3D Module, 870
 jit_glchunk_delete OB3D Module, 871
 jit_glchunk_grid_new OB3D Module, 871
 jit_glchunk_new OB3D Module, 871
 jit_global_critical_enter Miscellaneous Utility Module, 779
 jit_global_critical_exit Miscellaneous Utility Module, 779
 jit_gworld_can_coerce_matrix QuickTime Utilities Module, 956
 jit_gworld_clear QuickTime Utilities Module, 957
 jit_gworld_matrix_equal_dim QuickTime Utilities Module, 957
 jit_handle_free Memory Module, 835
 jit_handle_lock Memory Module, 835
 jit_handle_new Memory Module, 836
 jit_handle_size_get Memory Module, 836
 jit_handle_size_set Memory Module, 836
 jit_linklist_append Linked List Module, 783
 jit_linklist_chuck Linked List Module, 783
 jit_linklist_chuckindex Linked List Module, 784
 jit_linklist_clear Linked List Module, 784
 jit_linklist_deleteindex Linked List Module, 785
 jit_linklist_findall Linked List Module, 785
 jit_linklist_findcount Linked List Module, 786
 jit_linklist_findfirst Linked List Module, 786
 jit_linklist_free Matrix Module, 811
 jit_linklist_getindex Linked List Module, 787
 jit_linklist_getsize Linked List Module, 787
 jit_linklist_insertindex Linked List Module, 788
 jit_linklist_makearray Linked List Module, 788
 jit_linklist_methodall Linked List Module, 788
 jit_linklist_methodindex Linked List Module, 789
 jit_linklist_new Linked List Module, 789
 jit_linklist_objptr2index Linked List Module, 790
 jit_linklist_reverse Linked List Module, 790
 jit_linklist_rotate Linked List Module, 790
 jit_linklist_shuffle Linked List Module, 791
 jit_linklist_sort Linked List Module, 791
 jit_linklist_swap Linked List Module, 792
 jit_math_acos Math Module, 795
 jit_math_acosh Math Module, 795

Math Module, 795
jit_math_asin
 Math Module, 796
jit_math_asinh
 Math Module, 796
jit_math_atan
 Math Module, 796
jit_math_atan2
 Math Module, 796
jit_math_atanh
 Math Module, 797
jit_math_ceil
 Math Module, 797
jit_math_cos
 Math Module, 797
jit_math_cosh
 Math Module, 797
jit_math_exp
 Math Module, 798
jit_math_exp2
 Math Module, 798
jit_math_expm1
 Math Module, 798
jit_math_fast_acos
 Math Module, 799
jit_math_fast_asin
 Math Module, 799
jit_math_fast_atan
 Math Module, 799
jit_math_fast_cos
 Math Module, 799
jit_math_fast_invsqrt
 Math Module, 800
jit_math_fast_sin
 Math Module, 800
jit_math_fast_sqrt
 Math Module, 800
jit_math_fast_tan
 Math Module, 801
jit_math_floor
 Math Module, 801
jit_math_fmod
 Math Module, 801
jit_math_fold
 Math Module, 801
jit_math_hypot
 Math Module, 802
jit_math_is_finite
 Math Module, 802
jit_math_is_nan

 Math Module, 802
jit_math_is_poweroftwo
 Math Module, 803
jit_math_is_valid
 Math Module, 803
jit_math_j1
 Math Module, 803
jit_math_j1_0
 Math Module, 803
jit_math_log
 Math Module, 804
jit_math_log10
 Math Module, 804
jit_math_log2
 Math Module, 804
jit_math_p1
 Math Module, 804
jit_math_pow
 Math Module, 805
jit_math_q1
 Math Module, 805
jit_math_round
 Math Module, 805
jit_math_roundup_poweroftwo
 Math Module, 806
jit_math_sin
 Math Module, 806
jit_math_sinh
 Math Module, 806
jit_math_sqrt
 Math Module, 806
jit_math_tan
 Math Module, 807
jit_math_tanh
 Math Module, 807
jit_math_trunc
 Math Module, 807
jit_math_wrap
 Math Module, 807
jit_matrix_clear
 Matrix Module, 811
jit_matrix_data
 Matrix Module, 811
jit_matrix_exprfill
 Matrix Module, 812
jit_matrix_fillplane
 Matrix Module, 812
jit_matrix_free
 Matrix Module, 813
jit_matrix_freedata

jit_matrix_Matrix Module, 813
 jit_matrix_fromgworld Matrix Module, 813
 jit_matrix_frommatrix Matrix Module, 814
 jit_matrix_getcell Matrix Module, 814
 jit_matrix_getdata Matrix Module, 815
 jit_matrix_getinfo Matrix Module, 815
 jit_matrix_info_default Matrix Module, 816
 jit_matrix_jit_gl_texture Matrix Module, 816
 jit_matrix_new Matrix Module, 816
 jit_matrix_newcopy Matrix Module, 817
 jit_matrix_op Matrix Module, 817
 jit_matrix_setall Matrix Module, 818
 jit_matrix_setcell Matrix Module, 818
 jit_matrix_setcell1d Matrix Module, 819
 jit_matrix_setcell2d Matrix Module, 819
 jit_matrix_setcell3d Matrix Module, 820
 jit_matrix_setinfo Matrix Module, 820
 jit_matrix_setinfo_ex Matrix Module, 821
 jit_matrix_setplane1d Matrix Module, 821
 jit_matrix_setplane2d Matrix Module, 821
 jit_matrix_setplane3d Matrix Module, 822
 jit_matrix_togworld Matrix Module, 822
 jit_mop_free MOP Module, 839
 jit_mop_getinput MOP Module, 840
 jit_mop_getinputlist MOP Module, 840
 jit_mop_getoutput

MOP Module, 840
 jit_mop_getoutputlist MOP Module, 841
 jit_mop_input_nolink MOP Module, 841
 jit_mop_io_free MOP Module, 842
 jit_mop_io_getioproc MOP Module, 842
 jit_mop_io_getmatrix MOP Module, 842
 jit_mop_io_matrix MOP Module, 843
 jit_mop_io_new MOP Module, 843
 jit_mop_io_newcopy MOP Module, 844
 jit_mop_io_restrict_dim MOP Module, 844
 jit_mop_io_restrict_planeCount MOP Module, 845
 jit_mop_io_restrict_type MOP Module, 845
 jit_mop_ioproc_copy_adapt MOP Module, 845
 jit_mop_ioproc_copy_trunc MOP Module, 846
 jit_mop_ioproc_copy_trunc_zero MOP Module, 846
 jit_mop_ioproc_tosym MOP Module, 847
 jit_mop_methodall MOP Module, 847
 jit_mop_new MOP Module, 848
 jit_mop_newcopy MOP Module, 848
 jit_mop_output_nolink MOP Module, 848
 jit_mop_single_planeCount MOP Module, 849
 jit_mop_single_type MOP Module, 849
 jit_newptr Memory Module, 837
 jit_ob3d_draw_chunk OB3D Module, 871
 jit_ob3d_free

- OB3D Module, [872](#)
- `jit_ob3d_new`
 - OB3D Module, [872](#)
- `jit_ob3d_set_context`
 - OB3D Module, [872](#)
- `jit_ob3d_setup`
 - OB3D Module, [873](#)
- `jit_object_attach`
 - Object Module, [770](#)
- `jit_object_attr_get`
 - Object Module, [770](#)
- `jit_object_attr_usercanget`
 - Object Module, [771](#)
- `jit_object_attr_usercanset`
 - Object Module, [771](#)
- `jit_object_class`
 - Object Module, [771](#)
- `jit_object_classname`
 - Object Module, [771](#)
- `jit_object_classname_compare`
 - Object Module, [772](#)
- `jit_object_detach`
 - Object Module, [772](#)
- `jit_object_exportattrs`
 - Object Module, [772](#)
- `jit_object_exportsummary`
 - Object Module, [773](#)
- `jit_object_findregistered`
 - Object Module, [773](#)
- `jit_object_findregisteredbyptr`
 - Object Module, [773](#)
- `jit_object_free`
 - Object Module, [774](#)
- `jit_object_getmethod`
 - Object Module, [774](#)
- `jit_object_importattrs`
 - Object Module, [774](#)
- `jit_object_method`
 - Object Module, [774](#)
- `jit_object_method_argsafe_get`
 - Object Module, [775](#)
- `jit_object_method_typed`
 - Object Module, [775](#)
- `jit_object_new`
 - Object Module, [776](#)
- `jit_object_notify`
 - Object Module, [776](#)
- `jit_object_register`
 - Object Module, [776](#)
- `jit_object_unregister`
 -
- `Object Module`, [777](#)
- `jit_op_vector_abs_float32`
 - Operator Vector Module, [890](#)
- `jit_op_vector_abs_float64`
 - Operator Vector Module, [891](#)
- `jit_op_vector_abs_long`
 - Operator Vector Module, [891](#)
- `jit_op_vector_absdiff_char`
 - Operator Vector Module, [891](#)
- `jit_op_vector_absdiff_float32`
 - Operator Vector Module, [891](#)
- `jit_op_vector_absdiff_float64`
 - Operator Vector Module, [892](#)
- `jit_op_vector_absdiff_long`
 - Operator Vector Module, [892](#)
- `jit_op_vector_acos_float32`
 - Operator Vector Module, [892](#)
- `jit_op_vector_acos_float64`
 - Operator Vector Module, [893](#)
- `jit_op_vector_acosh_float32`
 - Operator Vector Module, [893](#)
- `jit_op_vector_acosh_float64`
 - Operator Vector Module, [893](#)
- `jit_op_vector_add_char`
 - Operator Vector Module, [893](#)
- `jit_op_vector_add_float32`
 - Operator Vector Module, [894](#)
- `jit_op_vector_add_float64`
 - Operator Vector Module, [894](#)
- `jit_op_vector_add_long`
 - Operator Vector Module, [894](#)
- `jit_op_vector_adds_char`
 - Operator Vector Module, [895](#)
- `jit_op_vector_and_char`
 - Operator Vector Module, [895](#)
- `jit_op_vector_and_float32`
 - Operator Vector Module, [895](#)
- `jit_op_vector_and_float64`
 - Operator Vector Module, [895](#)
- `jit_op_vector_and_long`
 - Operator Vector Module, [896](#)
- `jit_op_vector_asin_float32`
 - Operator Vector Module, [896](#)
- `jit_op_vector_asin_float64`
 - Operator Vector Module, [896](#)
- `jit_op_vector_asinh_float32`
 - Operator Vector Module, [897](#)
- `jit_op_vector_asinh_float64`
 - Operator Vector Module, [897](#)
- `jit_op_vector_atan2_float32`
 -

Operator Vector Module, 897
jit_op_vector_atan2_float64
 Operator Vector Module, 897
jit_op_vector_atan_float32
 Operator Vector Module, 898
jit_op_vector_atan_float64
 Operator Vector Module, 898
jit_op_vector_atanh_float32
 Operator Vector Module, 898
jit_op_vector_atanh_float64
 Operator Vector Module, 899
jit_op_vector_avg_char
 Operator Vector Module, 899
jit_op_vector_avg_float32
 Operator Vector Module, 899
jit_op_vector_avg_float64
 Operator Vector Module, 899
jit_op_vector_avg_long
 Operator Vector Module, 900
jit_op_vector_bitand_char
 Operator Vector Module, 900
jit_op_vector_bitand_long
 Operator Vector Module, 900
jit_op_vector_bitnot_char
 Operator Vector Module, 901
jit_op_vector_bitnot_long
 Operator Vector Module, 901
jit_op_vector_bitor_char
 Operator Vector Module, 901
jit_op_vector_bitor_long
 Operator Vector Module, 901
jit_op_vector_bitxor_char
 Operator Vector Module, 902
jit_op_vector_bitxor_long
 Operator Vector Module, 902
jit_op_vector_ceil_float32
 Operator Vector Module, 902
jit_op_vector_ceil_float64
 Operator Vector Module, 903
jit_op_vector_cos_float32
 Operator Vector Module, 903
jit_op_vector_cos_float64
 Operator Vector Module, 903
jit_op_vector_cosh_float32
 Operator Vector Module, 903
jit_op_vector_cosh_float64
 Operator Vector Module, 904
jit_op_vector_div_char
 Operator Vector Module, 904
jit_op_vector_div_float32
 Operator Vector Module, 904
jit_op_vector_div_float64
 Operator Vector Module, 905
jit_op_vector_div_long
 Operator Vector Module, 905
jit_op_vector_eq_char
 Operator Vector Module, 905
jit_op_vector_eq_float32
 Operator Vector Module, 905
jit_op_vector_eq_float64
 Operator Vector Module, 906
jit_op_vector_eq_long
 Operator Vector Module, 906
jit_op_vector_eqp_char
 Operator Vector Module, 906
jit_op_vector_eqp_float32
 Operator Vector Module, 907
jit_op_vector_eqp_float64
 Operator Vector Module, 907
jit_op_vector_exp2_float32
 Operator Vector Module, 907
jit_op_vector_exp2_float64
 Operator Vector Module, 908
jit_op_vector_exp_float32
 Operator Vector Module, 908
jit_op_vector_exp_float64
 Operator Vector Module, 908
jit_op_vector_flipdiv_char
 Operator Vector Module, 909
jit_op_vector_flipdiv_float32
 Operator Vector Module, 909
jit_op_vector_flipdiv_float64
 Operator Vector Module, 909
jit_op_vector_flipdiv_long
 Operator Vector Module, 909
jit_op_vector_flipmod_char
 Operator Vector Module, 910
jit_op_vector_flipmod_float32
 Operator Vector Module, 910
jit_op_vector_flipmod_float64
 Operator Vector Module, 910
jit_op_vector_flipmod_long
 Operator Vector Module, 911
jit_op_vector_flippass_char
 Operator Vector Module, 911
jit_op_vector_flippass_float32
 Operator Vector Module, 911
jit_op_vector_flippass_float64

- Operator Vector Module, 911
- jit_op_vector_flipass_long
 - Operator Vector Module, 912
- jit_op_vector_flipsub_char
 - Operator Vector Module, 912
- jit_op_vector_flipsub_float32
 - Operator Vector Module, 912
- jit_op_vector_flipsub_long
 - Operator Vector Module, 913
- jit_op_vector_floor_float32
 - Operator Vector Module, 913
- jit_op_vector_fold_float32
 - Operator Vector Module, 913
- jit_op_vector_fold_float64
 - Operator Vector Module, 914
- jit_op_vector_gt_char
 - Operator Vector Module, 914
- jit_op_vector_gt_float32
 - Operator Vector Module, 914
- jit_op_vector_gt_float64
 - Operator Vector Module, 915
- jit_op_vector_gt_long
 - Operator Vector Module, 915
- jit_op_vector_gte_char
 - Operator Vector Module, 915
- jit_op_vector_gte_float32
 - Operator Vector Module, 915
- jit_op_vector_gte_float64
 - Operator Vector Module, 916
- jit_op_vector_gte_long
 - Operator Vector Module, 916
- jit_op_vector_gtep_char
 - Operator Vector Module, 916
- jit_op_vector_gtep_float32
 - Operator Vector Module, 917
- jit_op_vector_gtep_float64
 - Operator Vector Module, 917
- jit_op_vector_gtep_long
 - Operator Vector Module, 917
- jit_op_vector_gtp_char
 - Operator Vector Module, 917
- jit_op_vector_gtp_float32
 - Operator Vector Module, 918
- jit_op_vector_gtp_float64
 - Operator Vector Module, 918
- jit_op_vector_gtp_long
 - Operator Vector Module, 918
- jit_op_vector_hypot_float32
 - Operator Vector Module, 919
- jit_op_vector_hypot_float64
 - Operator Vector Module, 919
- jit_op_vector_log10_float32
 - Operator Vector Module, 919
- jit_op_vector_log10_float64
 - Operator Vector Module, 919
- jit_op_vector_log2_float32
 - Operator Vector Module, 920
- jit_op_vector_log2_float64
 - Operator Vector Module, 920
- jit_op_vector_log_float32
 - Operator Vector Module, 920
- jit_op_vector_log_float64
 - Operator Vector Module, 921
- jit_op_vector_lshift_char
 - Operator Vector Module, 921
- jit_op_vector_lshift_long
 - Operator Vector Module, 921
- jit_op_vector_lt_char
 - Operator Vector Module, 921
- jit_op_vector_lt_float32
 - Operator Vector Module, 922
- jit_op_vector_lt_float64
 - Operator Vector Module, 922
- jit_op_vector_lt_long
 - Operator Vector Module, 922
- jit_op_vector_lte_char
 - Operator Vector Module, 923
- jit_op_vector_lte_float32
 - Operator Vector Module, 923
- jit_op_vector_lte_float64
 - Operator Vector Module, 923
- jit_op_vector_lte_long
 - Operator Vector Module, 923
- jit_op_vector_ltep_char
 - Operator Vector Module, 924
- jit_op_vector_ltep_float32
 - Operator Vector Module, 924
- jit_op_vector_ltep_float64
 - Operator Vector Module, 924
- jit_op_vector_ltep_long
 - Operator Vector Module, 925
- jit_op_vector_ltp_char
 - Operator Vector Module, 925
- jit_op_vector_ltp_float32
 - Operator Vector Module, 925
- jit_op_vector_ltp_float64
 - Operator Vector Module, 925
- jit_op_vector_ltp_long
 - Operator Vector Module, 925

- Operator Vector Module, 926
- `jit_op_vector_max_char`**
 Operator Vector Module, 926
- `jit_op_vector_max_float32`**
 Operator Vector Module, 926
- `jit_op_vector_max_float64`**
 Operator Vector Module, 927
- `jit_op_vector_max_long`**
 Operator Vector Module, 927
- `jit_op_vector_min_char`**
 Operator Vector Module, 927
- `jit_op_vector_min_float32`**
 Operator Vector Module, 927
- `jit_op_vector_min_float64`**
 Operator Vector Module, 928
- `jit_op_vector_min_long`**
 Operator Vector Module, 928
- `jit_op_vector_mod_char`**
 Operator Vector Module, 928
- `jit_op_vector_mod_float32`**
 Operator Vector Module, 929
- `jit_op_vector_mod_float64`**
 Operator Vector Module, 929
- `jit_op_vector_mod_long`**
 Operator Vector Module, 929
- `jit_op_vector_mult_char`**
 Operator Vector Module, 929
- `jit_op_vector_mult_float32`**
 Operator Vector Module, 930
- `jit_op_vector_mult_float64`**
 Operator Vector Module, 930
- `jit_op_vector_mult_long`**
 Operator Vector Module, 930
- `jit_op_vector_neq_char`**
 Operator Vector Module, 931
- `jit_op_vector_neq_float32`**
 Operator Vector Module, 931
- `jit_op_vector_neq_float64`**
 Operator Vector Module, 931
- `jit_op_vector_neq_long`**
 Operator Vector Module, 931
- `jit_op_vector_neqp_char`**
 Operator Vector Module, 932
- `jit_op_vector_neqp_float32`**
 Operator Vector Module, 932
- `jit_op_vector_neqp_float64`**
 Operator Vector Module, 932
- `jit_op_vector_neqp_long`**
 Operator Vector Module, 933
- `jit_op_vector_not_char`**
 Operator Vector Module, 933
- `jit_op_vector_not_float32`**
 Operator Vector Module, 933
- `jit_op_vector_not_float64`**
 Operator Vector Module, 933
- `jit_op_vector_not_long`**
 Operator Vector Module, 934
- `jit_op_vector_or_char`**
 Operator Vector Module, 934
- `jit_op_vector_or_float32`**
 Operator Vector Module, 934
- `jit_op_vector_or_float64`**
 Operator Vector Module, 935
- `jit_op_vector_or_long`**
 Operator Vector Module, 935
- `jit_op_vector_pass_char`**
 Operator Vector Module, 935
- `jit_op_vector_pass_float32`**
 Operator Vector Module, 935
- `jit_op_vector_pass_float64`**
 Operator Vector Module, 936
- `jit_op_vector_pass_long`**
 Operator Vector Module, 936
- `jit_op_vector_pow_float32`**
 Operator Vector Module, 936
- `jit_op_vector_pow_float64`**
 Operator Vector Module, 937
- `jit_op_vector_round_float32`**
 Operator Vector Module, 937
- `jit_op_vector_round_float64`**
 Operator Vector Module, 937
- `jit_op_vector_rshift_char`**
 Operator Vector Module, 937
- `jit_op_vector_rshift_long`**
 Operator Vector Module, 938
- `jit_op_vector_sin_float32`**
 Operator Vector Module, 938
- `jit_op_vector_sin_float64`**
 Operator Vector Module, 938
- `jit_op_vector_sinh_float32`**
 Operator Vector Module, 939
- `jit_op_vector_sinh_float64`**
 Operator Vector Module, 939
- `jit_op_vector_sqrt_float32`**
 Operator Vector Module, 939
- `jit_op_vector_sqrt_float64`**
 Operator Vector Module, 939
- `jit_op_vector_sub_char`**
 Operator Vector Module, 940
- `jit_op_vector_sub_float32`**

Operator Vector Module, 940
jit_op_vector_sub_float64
 Operator Vector Module, 940
jit_op_vector_sub_long
 Operator Vector Module, 941
jit_op_vector_subs_char
 Operator Vector Module, 941
jit_op_vector_tan_float32
 Operator Vector Module, 941
jit_op_vector_tan_float64
 Operator Vector Module, 941
jit_op_vector_tanh_float32
 Operator Vector Module, 942
jit_op_vector_tanh_float64
 Operator Vector Module, 942
jit_op_vector_trunc_float32
 Operator Vector Module, 942
jit_op_vector_trunc_float64
 Operator Vector Module, 943
jit_op_vector_wrap_float32
 Operator Vector Module, 943
jit_op_vector_wrap_float64
 Operator Vector Module, 943
jit_parallel_ndim_calc
 Parallel Utility Module, 850
jit_parallel_ndim_simplecalc1
 Parallel Utility Module, 851
jit_parallel_ndim_simplecalc2
 Parallel Utility Module, 851
jit_parallel_ndim_simplecalc3
 Parallel Utility Module, 852
jit_parallel_ndim_simplecalc4
 Parallel Utility Module, 852
jit_post_sym
 Miscellaneous Utility Module, 779
jit_bt_codec_acodec2sym
 QuickTime Codec Module, 945
jit_bt_codec_getcodeclist_audio
 QuickTime Codec Module, 945
jit_bt_codec_getcodeclist_audio_raw
 QuickTime Codec Module, 945
jit_bt_codec_getcodeclist_gfx
 QuickTime Codec Module, 946
jit_bt_codec_getcodeclist_gfx_raw
 QuickTime Codec Module, 946
jit_bt_codec_getcodeclist_video
 QuickTime Codec Module, 946
jit_bt_codec_getcodeclist_video_raw
 QuickTime Codec Module, 947
jit_bt_codec_qual2sym
 QuickTime Codec Module, 947
jit_bt_codec_sym2acodec
 QuickTime Codec Module, 947
jit_bt_codec_sym2qual
 QuickTime Codec Module, 948
jit_bt_codec_sym2type
 QuickTime Codec Module, 948
jit_bt_codec_sym2type_valid
 QuickTime Codec Module, 948
jit_bt_codec_type2sym
 QuickTime Codec Module, 948
jit_bt_codec_type2sym_valid
 QuickTime Codec Module, 949
jit_bt_movie_matrix_calc
 jit.qt.movie Module, 950
jit_bt_movie_matrix_to_image
 jit.qt.movie Module, 951
jit_bt_movie_new
 jit.qt.movie Module, 951
jit_bt_movie_read_typed
 jit.qt.movie Module, 952
jit_bt_record_matrix_calc
 jit.qt.record Module, 953
jit_bt_record_new
 jit.qt.record Module, 953
jit_bt_utils_moviedataref_create
 QuickTime Utilities Module, 957
jit_bt_utils_moviefile_close
 QuickTime Utilities Module, 957
jit_bt_utils_moviefile_create
 QuickTime Utilities Module, 958
jit_bt_utils_str2type
 QuickTime Utilities Module, 958
jit_bt_utils_tempfile
 QuickTime Utilities Module, 959
jit_bt_utils_tempmoviefile_create
 QuickTime Utilities Module, 959
jit_bt_utils_trackmedia_add
 QuickTime Utilities Module, 959
jit_bt_utils_trackmedia_dispose
 QuickTime Utilities Module, 960
jit_bt_utils_trackmedia_get
 QuickTime Utilities Module, 960
jit_bt_utils_trackname_get
 QuickTime Utilities Module, 960
jit_bt_utils_trackname_set
 QuickTime Utilities Module, 961
jit_bt_utils_tracktype_get
 QuickTime Utilities Module, 961
jit_bt_utils_tracktypecode_get

QuickTime Utilities Module, 961
jit_qt_utils_type2str
 QuickTime Utilities Module, 961
jit_rand
 Miscellaneous Utility Module, 780
jit_rand_setseed
 Miscellaneous Utility Module, 780
jkeyboard_getcurrentmodifiers
 Mouse and Keyboard, 507
jkeyboard_getcurrentmodifiers_realtime
 Mouse and Keyboard, 507
jmonitor_getdisplayrect
 Monitors and Displays, 501
jmonitor_getdisplayrect_foralldisplays
 Monitors and Displays, 501
jmonitor_getdisplayrect_forpoint
 Monitors and Displays, 502
jmonitor_getnumdisplays
 Monitors and Displays, 502
jmouse_getposition_global
 Mouse and Keyboard, 507
jmouse_setcursor
 Mouse and Keyboard, 507
jmouse_setposition_box
 Mouse and Keyboard, 508
jmouse_setposition_global
 Mouse and Keyboard, 508
jmouse_setposition_view
 Mouse and Keyboard, 508
jpatcher, 555
 jpatcher_deleteobj, 557
 jpatcher_get_bgcolor, 557
 jpatcher_get_bghidden, 558
 jpatcher_get_bglocked, 558
 jpatcher_get_box, 558
 jpatcher_get_count, 558
 jpatcher_get_currentfileversion, 559
 jpatcher_get_default_fontface, 559
 jpatcher_get_default_fontname, 559
 jpatcher_get_default_fontsize, 559
 jpatcher_get_defrect, 560
 jpatcher_get_dirty, 560
 jpatcher_get_editing_bgcolor, 560
 jpatcher_get_fghidden, 561
 jpatcher_get_filename, 561
 jpatcher_get_filepath, 561
 jpatcher_get_fileversion, 561
 jpatcher_get_firstline, 562
 jpatcher_get_firstobject, 562
 jpatcher_get_firstview, 562
 jpatcher_get_gridsize, 563
 jpatcher_get_lastobject, 563
 jpatcher_get_name, 563
 jpatcher_get_parentpatcher, 564
 jpatcher_get_presentation, 564
 jpatcher_get_rect, 564
 jpatcher_get_title, 564
 jpatcher_get_toppatcher, 565
 jpatcher_is_patcher, 565
 jpatcher_set_bgcolor, 565
 jpatcher_set_bghidden, 566
 jpatcher_set_bglocked, 566
 jpatcher_set_defrect, 566
 jpatcher_set_dirty, 567
 jpatcher_set_editing_bgcolor, 567
 jpatcher_set_fghidden, 567
 jpatcher_set_gridsize, 568
 jpatcher_set_locked, 568
 jpatcher_set_presentation, 568
 jpatcher_set_rect, 568
 jpatcher_set_title, 569
 jpatcher_uniqueboxname, 569
 jpatcher_deleteobj
 jpatcher, 557
 jpatcher_get_bgcolor
 jpatcher, 557
 jpatcher_get_bghidden
 jpatcher, 558
 jpatcher_get_bglocked
 jpatcher, 558
 jpatcher_get_box
 jpatcher, 558
 jpatcher_get_count
 jpatcher, 558
 jpatcher_get_currentfileversion
 jpatcher, 559
 jpatcher_get_default_fontface
 jpatcher, 559
 jpatcher_get_default_fontname
 jpatcher, 559
 jpatcher_get_default_fontsize
 jpatcher, 559
 jpatcher_get_defrect
 jpatcher, 560
 jpatcher_get_dirty
 jpatcher, 560
 jpatcher_get_editing_bgcolor
 jpatcher, 560
 jpatcher_get_fghidden
 jpatcher, 561

jpatcher_get_filename
 jpatcher, 561
jpatcher_get_filepath
 jpatcher, 561
jpatcher_get_fileversion
 jpatcher, 561
jpatcher_get_firstline
 jpatcher, 562
jpatcher_get_firstobject
 jpatcher, 562
jpatcher_get_firstview
 jpatcher, 562
jpatcher_get_gridsize
 jpatcher, 563
jpatcher_get_lastobject
 jpatcher, 563
jpatcher_get_name
 jpatcher, 563
jpatcher_get_parentpatcher
 jpatcher, 564
jpatcher_get_presentation
 jpatcher, 564
jpatcher_get_rect
 jpatcher, 564
jpatcher_get_title
 jpatcher, 564
jpatcher_get_toppatcher
 jpatcher, 565
jpatcher_is_patchter
 jpatcher, 565
jpatcher_set_bgcolor
 jpatcher, 565
jpatcher_set_bghidden
 jpatcher, 566
jpatcher_set_bglocked
 jpatcher, 566
jpatcher_set_defrect
 jpatcher, 566
jpatcher_set_dirty
 jpatcher, 567
jpatcher_set_editing_bgcolor
 jpatcher, 567
jpatcher_set_fghidden
 jpatcher, 567
jpatcher_set_gridsize
 jpatcher, 568
jpatcher_set_locked
 jpatcher, 568
jpatcher_set_presentation
 jpatcher, 568
jpatcher_set_rect
 jpatcher, 568
jpatcher_set_title
 jpatcher, 569
jpatcher_uniqueboxname
 jpatcher, 569
jpatcherview, 599
patcherview_findpatcherview, 600
patcherview_get_jgraphics, 600
patcherview_get_locked, 600
patcherview_get_nextview, 601
patcherview_get_patcher, 601
patcherview_get_presentation, 601
patcherview_get_rect, 601
patcherview_get_topview, 602
patcherview_get_visible, 602
patcherview_get_zoomfactor, 602
patcherview_set_locked, 603
patcherview_set_presentation, 603
patcherview_set_rect, 603
patcherview_set_visible, 603
patcherview_set_zoomfactor, 604
jpatchline, 594
jpatchline_get_box1, 595
jpatchline_get_box2, 595
jpatchline_get_color, 595
jpatchline_get_endpoint, 595
jpatchline_get_hidden, 596
jpatchline_get_inletnum, 596
jpatchline_get_nextline, 596
jpatchline_get_nummidpoints, 597
jpatchline_get_outletnum, 597
jpatchline_get_startpoint, 597
jpatchline_set_color, 598
jpatchline_set_hidden, 598
jpatchline_get_box1
 jpatchline, 595
jpatchline_get_box2
 jpatchline, 595
jpatchline_get_color
 jpatchline, 595
jpatchline_get_endpoint
 jpatchline, 595
jpatchline_get_hidden
 jpatchline, 596
jpatchline_get_inletnum
 jpatchline, 596
jpatchline_get_nextline
 jpatchline, 596
jpatchline_get_nummidpoints

jpatchline, 597
 jpatchline_get_outletnum
 jpatchline, 597
 jpatchline_get_startpoint
 jpatchline, 597
 jpatchline_set_color
 jpatchline, 598
 jpatchline_set_hidden
 jpatchline, 598
 jpopupmenu_additem
 Popup Menus, 723
 jpopupmenu_addseparator
 Popup Menus, 723
 jpopupmenu_addsubmenu
 Popup Menus, 723
 jpopupmenu_clear
 Popup Menus, 724
 jpopupmenu_create
 Popup Menus, 724
 jpopupmenu_destroy
 Popup Menus, 724
 jpopupmenu_popup
 Popup Menus, 724
 jpopupmenu_popup_abovebox
 Popup Menus, 724
 jpopupmenu_popup_belowrect
 Popup Menus, 725
 jpopupmenu_popup_nearbox
 Popup Menus, 725
 jpopupmenu_setcolors
 Popup Menus, 726
 jpopupmenu_setfont
 Popup Menus, 726
 jrgba_attr_get
 Colors, 703
 jrgba_attr_set
 Colors, 703
 jrgba_compare
 Colors, 704
 jrgba_copy
 Colors, 704
 jrgba_set
 Colors, 704
 jrgba_to_atoms
 Colors, 704
 jsvg_create_from_file
 Scalable Vector Graphics, 688
 jsvg_create_from_resource
 Scalable Vector Graphics, 688
 jsvg_create_from_xmlstring

Scalable Vector Graphics, 689
 jsvg_destroy
 Scalable Vector Graphics, 689
 jsvg_get_size
 Scalable Vector Graphics, 689
 jsvg_render
 Scalable Vector Graphics, 690
 jtextlayout_create
 TextLayout, 718
 jtextlayout_destroy
 TextLayout, 718
 jtextlayout_draw
 TextLayout, 718
 jtextlayout_getchar
 TextLayout, 719
 jtextlayout_getcharbox
 TextLayout, 719
 jtextlayout_getnumchars
 TextLayout, 719
 jtextlayout_measuretext
 TextLayout, 719
 jtextlayout_set
 TextLayout, 720
 jtextlayout_settextcolor
 TextLayout, 720
 jtextlayout_withbgcolor
 TextLayout, 720
 jwind_getactive
 Windows, 503
 jwind_getat
 Windows, 503
 jwind_getcount
 Windows, 503

 linklist_append
 Linked List, 346
 linklist_chuck
 Linked List, 347
 linklist_chuckindex
 Linked List, 347
 linklist_chuckobject
 Linked List, 348
 linklist_clear
 Linked List, 348
 linklist_deleteindex
 Linked List, 348
 linklist_deleteobject
 Linked List, 349
 linklist_findall
 Linked List, 349

linklist_findfirst
 Linked List, 350
linklist_flags
 Linked List, 351
linklist_funall
 Linked List, 351
linklist_funall_break
 Linked List, 351
linklist_funindex
 Linked List, 352
linklist_getflags
 Linked List, 352
linklist_getindex
 Linked List, 353
linklist_getsize
 Linked List, 353
linklist_insert_sorted
 Linked List, 353
linklist_insertafterobjptr
 Linked List, 354
linklist_insertbeforeobjptr
 Linked List, 354
linklist_insertindex
 Linked List, 354
linklist_last
 Linked List, 354
linklist_makearray
 Linked List, 355
linklist_match
 Linked List, 355
linklist_methodall
 Linked List, 355
linklist_methodindex
 Linked List, 356
linklist_moveafterobjptr
 Linked List, 356
linklist_movebeforeobjptr
 Linked List, 357
linklist_new
 Linked List, 357
linklist_next
 Linked List, 357
linklist_objptr2index
 Linked List, 357
linklist_prev
 Linked List, 358
linklist_READONLY
 Linked List, 358
linklist_reverse
 Linked List, 358

linklist_rotate
 Linked List, 358
linklist_shuffle
 Linked List, 359
linklist_sort
 Linked List, 359
linklist_substitute
 Linked List, 359
linklist_swap
 Linked List, 360

listout
 Inlets and Outlets, 271

locatefile
 Files and Folders, 422
locatefile_extended
 Files and Folders, 422
locatefiletype
 Files and Folders, 423

max_addmethod_defer
 Max Wrapper Module, 825
max_addmethod_defer_low
 Max Wrapper Module, 826
max_addmethod_usurf
 Max Wrapper Module, 826
max_addmethod_usurf_low
 Max Wrapper Module, 826
max_jit_attr_args
 Max Wrapper Module, 826
max_jit_attr_args_offset
 Max Wrapper Module, 826
max_jit_attr_get
 Max Wrapper Module, 827
max_jit_attr_getdump
 Max Wrapper Module, 827
max_jit_attr_set
 Max Wrapper Module, 827
max_jit_classex_addattr
 Max Wrapper Module, 827
max_jit_classex_mop_mproc
 MOP Max Wrapper Module, 855
max_jit_classex_mop_wrap
 MOP Max Wrapper Module, 855
max_jit_classex_setup
 Max Wrapper Module, 828
max_jit_classex_standard_wrap
 Max Wrapper Module, 828
max_jit_mop_adapt_matrix_all
 MOP Max Wrapper Module, 856
max_jit_mop_assist

MOP Max Wrapper Module, 856
 max_jit_mop_bang
 MOP Max Wrapper Module, 856
 max_jit_mop_clear
 MOP Max Wrapper Module, 857
 max_jit_mop_free
 MOP Max Wrapper Module, 857
 max_jit_mop_get_io_by_name
 MOP Max Wrapper Module, 857
 max_jit_mop_getinput
 MOP Max Wrapper Module, 857
 max_jit_mop_getoutput
 MOP Max Wrapper Module, 858
 max_jit_mop_getoutputmode
 MOP Max Wrapper Module, 858
 max_jit_mop_inputs
 MOP Max Wrapper Module, 858
 max_jit_mop_jit_matrix
 MOP Max Wrapper Module, 858
 max_jit_mop_matrix_args
 MOP Max Wrapper Module, 859
 max_jit_mop_matrixout_new
 MOP Max Wrapper Module, 859
 max_jit_mop_notify
 MOP Max Wrapper Module, 859
 max_jit_mop_outputmatrix
 MOP Max Wrapper Module, 860
 max_jit_mop_outputs
 MOP Max Wrapper Module, 860
 max_jit_mop_setup
 MOP Max Wrapper Module, 860
 max_jit_mop_setup_simple
 MOP Max Wrapper Module, 861
 max_jit_mop_variable_addinputs
 MOP Max Wrapper Module, 861
 max_jit_mop_variable_addoutputs
 MOP Max Wrapper Module, 861
 max_jit_ob3d_assist
 OB3D Module, 873
 max_jit_ob3d_attach
 OB3D Module, 873
 max_jit_ob3d_detach
 OB3D Module, 874
 max_jit_obex_adornment_get
 Max Wrapper Module, 828
 max_jit_obex_attr_get
 Max Wrapper Module, 829
 max_jit_obex_attr_set
 Max Wrapper Module, 829
 max_jit_obex_dumpout
 Max Wrapper Module, 829
 max_jit_obex_dumpout_get
 Max Wrapper Module, 830
 max_jit_obex_dumpout_set
 Max Wrapper Module, 830
 max_jit_obex_free
 Max Wrapper Module, 830
 max_jit_obex_gimmeback
 Max Wrapper Module, 830
 max_jit_obex_gimmeback_dumpout
 Max Wrapper Module, 831
 max_jit_obex_inletnumber_get
 Max Wrapper Module, 831
 max_jit_obex_inletnumber_set
 Max Wrapper Module, 831
 max_jit_obex_jitob_get
 Max Wrapper Module, 831
 max_jit_obex_jitob_set
 Max Wrapper Module, 832
 max_jit_obex_new
 Max Wrapper Module, 832
 max_jit_obex_proxy_new
 Max Wrapper Module, 832
 max_ob3d_bang
 OB3D Module, 874
 max_ob3d_notify
 OB3D Module, 874
 maxversion
 Miscellaneous, 473
 newhandle
 Memory Management, 459
 newinstance
 Old-Style Classes, 264
 newobject
 Old-Style Classes, 265
 newobject_fromdictionary
 Objects, 526
 newobject_sprintf
 Objects, 526
 ob3d_auto_get
 OB3D Module, 874
 ob3d_dest_dim_get
 OB3D Module, 874
 ob3d_dest_dim_set
 OB3D Module, 875
 ob3d_dirty_get
 OB3D Module, 875
 ob3d_dirty_set

OB3D Module, 875
ob3d_enable_get
 OB3D Module, 875
ob3d_jitob_get
 OB3D Module, 876
ob3d_outlet_get
 OB3D Module, 876
ob3d_patcher_get
 OB3D Module, 876
ob3d_render_ptr_get
 OB3D Module, 876
ob3d_render_ptr_set
 OB3D Module, 877
ob3d_ui_get
 OB3D Module, 877
object_addattr
 Attributes, 236
object_alloc
 Objects, 527
object_attach
 Objects, 528
object_attach_byptr
 Objects, 528
object_attach_byptr_register
 Objects, 529
object_attr_get
 Attributes, 236
object_attr_get_rect
 Attributes, 237
object_attr_getchar_array
 Attributes, 237
object_attr_getcolor
 Attributes, 237
object_attr_getdouble_array
 Attributes, 238
object_attr_getdump
 Attributes, 238
object_attr_getfloat
 Attributes, 239
object_attr_getfloat_array
 Attributes, 239
object_attr_getjrgba
 Attributes, 240
object_attr_getlong
 Attributes, 240
object_attr_getlong_array
 Attributes, 240
object_attr_getpt
 Attributes, 241
object_attr_getsize
 Attributes, 241
object_attr_getsym
 Attributes, 242
object_attr_getsym_array
 Attributes, 242
object_attr_method
 Attributes, 242
object_attr_set_rect
 Attributes, 243
object_attr_setchar_array
 Attributes, 243
object_attr_setcolor
 Attributes, 244
object_attr_setdouble_array
 Attributes, 244
object_attr_setfloat
 Attributes, 244
object_attr_setfloat_array
 Attributes, 245
object_attr_setjrgba
 Attributes, 245
object_attr_setlong
 Attributes, 245
object_attr_setlong_array
 Attributes, 246
object_attr_setparse
 Attributes, 246
object_attr_seipt
 Attributes, 247
object_attr_setsize
 Attributes, 247
object_attr_setsym
 Attributes, 247
object_attr_setsym_array
 Attributes, 248
object_attr_setvalueof
 Attributes, 248
object_attr_touch
 Objects, 530
object_attr_touch_parse
 Objects, 530
object_attr_usercanget
 Attributes, 248
object_attr_usercanset
 Attributes, 249
object_chuckattr
 Attributes, 249
object_class
 Objects, 530
object_classname

Objects, 531
object_classname_compare
 Objects, 531
object_deleteattr
 Attributes, 249
object_detach
 Objects, 531
object_detach_byptr
 Objects, 532
object_dictionaryarg
 Objects, 532
object_error
 Console, 478
object_error_obtrusive
 Console, 479
object_findregistered
 Objects, 533
object_findregisteredbyptr
 Objects, 533
object_free
 Objects, 533
object_getmethod
 Objects, 534
object_getvalueof
 Objects, 534
object_method
 Objects, 535
object_method_char
 Objects, 535
object_method_char_array
 Objects, 536
object_method_double
 Objects, 536
object_method_double_array
 Objects, 537
object_method_float
 Objects, 537
object_method_float_array
 Objects, 538
object_method_format
 Objects, 538
object_method_long
 Objects, 539
object_method_long_array
 Objects, 539
object_method_obj
 Objects, 540
object_method_obj_array
 Objects, 540
object_method_parse
 Objects, 541
object_method_sym
 Objects, 541
object_method_sym_array
 Objects, 541
object_method_typed
 Objects, 542
object_method_typedfun
 Objects, 542
object_new
 Objects, 543
object_new_parse
 Attributes, 250
object_new_typed
 Objects, 543
object_notify
 Objects, 544
object_obex_dumpout
 Objects, 545
object_obex_lookup
 Objects, 545
object_obex_quickref
 Miscellaneous, 473
object_obex_store
 Objects, 546
object_openhelp
 Objects, 546
object_openquery
 Objects, 547
object_openrefpage
 Objects, 547
object_post
 Console, 479
object_register
 Objects, 547
object_register_getnames
 Objects, 547
object_setvalueof
 Objects, 548
object_subscribe
 Objects, 548
object_super_method
 Objects, 549
object_this_method
 Objects, 549
object_unregister
 Objects, 550
object_unsubscribe
 Objects, 550
object_warn

Console, 480
open_dialog
 Files and Folders, 424
open_promptset
 Files and Folders, 424
ouchstring
 Console, 480
outlet_anything
 Inlets and Outlets, 272
outlet_bang
 Inlets and Outlets, 272
outlet_float
 Inlets and Outlets, 273
outlet_int
 Inlets and Outlets, 273
outlet_list
 Inlets and Outlets, 273
outlet_new
 Inlets and Outlets, 274
patcherview_findpatcherview
 jpatcherview, 600
patcherview_get_jgraphics
 jpatcherview, 600
patcherview_get_locked
 jpatcherview, 600
patcherview_get_nextview
 jpatcherview, 601
patcherview_get_patcher
 jpatcherview, 601
patcherview_get_presentation
 jpatcherview, 601
patcherview_get_rect
 jpatcherview, 601
patcherview_get_topview
 jpatcherview, 602
patcherview_get_visible
 jpatcherview, 602
patcherview_get_zoomfactor
 jpatcherview, 602
patcherview_set_locked
 jpatcherview, 603
patcherview_set_presentation
 jpatcherview, 603
patcherview_set_rect
 jpatcherview, 603
patcherview_set_visible
 jpatcherview, 603
patcherview_set_zoomfactor
 jpatcherview, 604
path_closefolder
 Files and Folders, 425
path_createsysfile
 Files and Folders, 425
path_fileinfo
 Files and Folders, 425
path_foldernextfile
 Files and Folders, 426
path_frompathname
 Files and Folders, 426
path_getapppath
 Files and Folders, 427
path_getdefault
 Files and Folders, 427
path_getfilemoddate
 Files and Folders, 427
path_getmoddate
 Files and Folders, 427
path_nameconform
 Files and Folders, 428
path_openfolder
 Files and Folders, 428
path_opensysfile
 Files and Folders, 428
path_resolvefile
 Files and Folders, 429
path_setdefault
 Files and Folders, 429
path_top pathname
 Files and Folders, 430
path_topotentialname
 Files and Folders, 430
post
 Console, 481
post_sym
 Miscellaneous, 473
postargs
 Atoms, 401
postatom
 Console, 482
postdictionary
 Dictionary, 324
preset_int
 Presets, 494
preset_set
 Presets, 495
preset_store
 Presets, 495
proxy_getinlet
 Inlets and Outlets, 275

proxy_new
 Inlets and Outlets, 275

qelem_free
 Qelems, 619

qelem_front
 Qelems, 619

qelem_new
 Qelems, 619

qelem_set
 Qelems, 620

qelem_unset
 Qelems, 620

quickmap_add
 Quick Map, 362

quickmap_drop
 Quick Map, 362

quickmap_lookup_key1
 Quick Map, 362

quickmap_lookup_key2
 Quick Map, 363

quickmap_new
 Quick Map, 363

quickmap_READONLY
 Quick Map, 363

quittask_install
 Miscellaneous, 473

quittask_remove
 Miscellaneous, 474

readatom
 Binbufs, 409

readtohandle
 Loading Max Files, 499

saveas_dialog
 Files and Folders, 430

saveas_promptset
 Files and Folders, 431

saveasdialoG_extended
 Files and Folders, 431

schedule
 Threads, 645

schedule_delay
 Threads, 646

scheduler_fromobject
 Clocks, 612

scheduler_get
 Clocks, 613

scheduler_gettime
 Clocks, 613

scheduler_new
 Clocks, 613

scheduler_run
 Clocks, 613

scheduler_set
 Clocks, 614

scheduler_settime
 Clocks, 614

scheduler_shift
 Clocks, 614

serialno
 Event and File Serial Numbers, 497

setclock_delay
 Clocks, 615

setclock_fdelay
 Clocks, 615

setclock_gettime
 Clocks, 615

setclock_unset
 Clocks, 616

setup
 Old-Style Classes, 265

snprintf_zero
 Miscellaneous, 474

string_append
 String Object, 365

string_chop
 String Object, 365

string_getptr
 String Object, 365

string_new
 String Object, 365

string_reserve
 String Object, 365

stringload
 Loading Max Files, 500

strncat_zero
 Miscellaneous, 474

strncpy_zero
 Miscellaneous, 475

swapf32
 Miscellaneous Utility Module, 780

swapf64
 Miscellaneous Utility Module, 780

symbol_unique
 Miscellaneous, 475

symbolarray_sort

Miscellaneous, 475
symobject_linklist_match
 Symbol Object, 367
symobject_new
 Symbol Object, 368
sys_getblksize
 MSP, 514
sys_getdspobjdspstate
 MSP, 514
sys_getdspstate
 MSP, 514
sys_getmaxblksize
 MSP, 515
sys_getsr
 MSP, 515
sysdateformat_formatdatetime
 Systime API, 622
sysdateformat_strtimetodatetime
 Systime API, 622
sysfile_close
 Files and Folders, 433
sysfile_geteof
 Files and Folders, 433
sysfile_getpos
 Files and Folders, 433
sysfile_openhandle
 Files and Folders, 434
sysfile_openptrsize
 Files and Folders, 434
sysfile_read
 Files and Folders, 434
sysfile_readtextfile
 Files and Folders, 435
sysfile_readtohandle
 Files and Folders, 435
sysfile_readtoptr
 Files and Folders, 435
sysfile_seteof
 Files and Folders, 436
sysfile_setpos
 Files and Folders, 436
sysfile_spoolcopy
 Files and Folders, 437
sysfile_write
 Files and Folders, 437
sysfile_writetextfile
 Files and Folders, 437
sysmem_copyptr
 Memory Management, 459
sysmem_freehandle
 Memory Management, 459
sysmem_freeptr
 Memory Management, 459
sysmem_handlesize
 Memory Management, 460
sysmem_lockhandle
 Memory Management, 460
sysmem_newhandle
 Memory Management, 460
sysmem_newhandleclear
 Memory Management, 461
sysmem_newptr
 Memory Management, 461
sysmem_newptrclear
 Memory Management, 461
sysmem_nullterminatehandle
 Memory Management, 462
sysmem_ptrandhand
 Memory Management, 462
sysmem_ptrbeforehand
 Memory Management, 462
sysmem_ptrsize
 Memory Management, 463
sysmem_resizehandle
 Memory Management, 463
sysmem_resizeptr
 Memory Management, 463
sysmem_resizeptrclear
 Memory Management, 464
systhread_create
 Threads, 646
systhread_exit
 Threads, 647
systhread_getpriority
 Threads, 647
systhread_ismainthread
 Threads, 647
systhread_istimerthread
 Threads, 647
systhread_join
 Threads, 648
systhread_mutex_free
 Mutexes, 654
systhread_mutex_lock
 Mutexes, 655
systhread_mutex_new
 Mutexes, 655
systhread_mutex_newlock
 Mutexes, 655
systhread_mutex_trylock

Mutexes, 656
`systhread_mutex_unlock`
 Mutexes, 656
`systhread_self`
 Threads, 648
`systhread_setpriority`
 Threads, 648
`systhread_sleep`
 Threads, 648
`systhread_terminate`
 Threads, 649
`systime_datetime`
 Systime API, 623
`systime_datetoseconds`
 Systime API, 623
`systime_ms`
 Systime API, 623
`systime_seconds`
 Systime API, 623
`systime_secondstodate`
 Systime API, 623
`systime_ticks`
 Systime API, 624
`system_gettime`
 Clocks, 617

`t_atom`, 963
`t_atomarray`, 964
`t_atombuf`, 965
`t_attr`, 966
`t_box`
 Patcher, 553
`t_buffer`, 967
`t_celldesc`, 970
`t_charset_converter`, 970
`t_class`, 971
`t_cmpfn`
 Data Storage, 278
`t_database`
 Database, 289
`t_datetime`, 971
`t_db_result`
 Database, 289
`t_db_view`
 Database, 289
`t_dictionary`, 972
`t_dictionary_entry`, 974
`t_double`
 MSP, 512
`t_expr`, 974

`t_filehandle`
 Files and Folders, 419
`t_fileinfo`, 975
`t_float`
 MSP, 512
`t_funbuff`, 975
`t_hashtab`, 977
`t_hashtab_entry`, 978
`t_indexmap`, 979
`t_indexmap_entry`, 980
`t_int`
 MSP, 512
`t_itm`
 ITM Time Objects, 639
`t_jbox`, 980
`t_jboxdrawparams`, 981
`t_jcolumn`, 982
`t_jdataview`, 986
`t_jgraphics_fileformat`
 JGraphics, 663
`t_jgraphics_font_extents`, 990
`t_jgraphics_font_slant`
 JFont, 692
`t_jgraphics_font_weight`
 JFont, 692
`t_jgraphics_format`
 JGraphics, 664
`t_jgraphics_text_justification`
 JGraphics, 664
`t_jgraphics_textlayout_flags`
 TextLayout, 718
`t_jit_attr`, 991
`t_jit_attr_filter_clip`, 992
`t_jit_attr_filter_proc`, 993
`t_jit_attr_offset`, 994
`t_jit_attr_offset_array`, 995
`t_jit_attribute`, 997
`t_jit_gl_context_view`, 998
`t_jit_gl_drawinfo`, 1001
`t_jit_glchunk`, 1001
`t_jit_matrix_info`, 1003
`t_jit_mop`, 1004
`t_jit_mop_io`, 1005
`t_jit_op_info`, 1007
`t_jmatrix`, 1008
`t_jmouse_cursortype`
 Mouse and Keyboard, 506
`t_jrgb`, 1008
`t_jrgba`, 1009
`t_line_3d`, 1009

t_linklist, 1010
t_llelem, 1011
t_matrix_conv_info, 1011
t_max_err
 Data Types, 380
t_messlist, 1012
t_modifiers
 Mouse and Keyboard, 506
t_object, 1012
t_patcher
 Patcher, 553
t_path, 1013
t_pathlink, 1013
t_perfroutine
 MSP, 516
t_pfftpub, 1014
t_privatesortrec, 1015
t_pt, 1017
t_pxdata, 1017
t_pxjbox, 1018
t_pxobject, 1019
t_quickmap, 1020
t_rect, 1021
t_sample
 MSP, 512
t_signal, 1021
t_size, 1022
t_stack_splat, 1022
t_string, 1023
t_symbol, 1023
t_symobject, 1024
t_timeobject
 ITM Time Objects, 639
t_tinyobject, 1025
t_vptr
 MSP, 512
t_wind_mouse_info, 1026
t_zll, 1027
table_dirty
 Table Access, 490
table_get
 Table Access, 490
textfield_get_autoscroll
 TextField, 708
textfield_get_bgcolor
 TextField, 708
textfield_get_editonclick
 TextField, 708
textfield_get_emptytext
 TextField, 708
textfield_get_noactivate
 TextField, 709
textfield_get_owner
 TextField, 709
textfield_get_READONLY
 TextField, 709
textfield_get_selectallonedit
 TextField, 709
textfield_get_textcolor
 TextField, 710
textfield_get_textmargins
 TextField, 710
textfield_get_underline
 TextField, 710
textfield_get_useellipsis
 TextField, 711
textfield_get_wantsreturn
 TextField, 711
textfield_get_wantstab
 TextField, 711
textfield_get_wordwrap
 TextField, 712
textfield_set_autoscroll
 TextField, 712
textfield_set_bgcolor
 TextField, 712
textfield_set_editonclick
 TextField, 712
textfield_set_emptytext
 TextField, 713
textfield_set_noactivate
 TextField, 713
textfield_set_READONLY
 TextField, 713
textfield_set_selectallonedit
 TextField, 714
textfield_set_textcolor
 TextField, 714
textfield_set_textmargins
 TextField, 714
textfield_set_underline
 TextField, 714
textfield_set_useellipsis
 TextField, 715
textfield_set_wantsreturn
 TextField, 715
textfield_set_wantstab
 TextField, 715
textfield_set_wordwrap
 TextField, 716

time_calcquantize
 ITM Time Objects, [635](#)
time_getitm
 ITM Time Objects, [635](#)
time_getms
 ITM Time Objects, [635](#)
time_getnamed
 ITM Time Objects, [636](#)
time_getphase
 ITM Time Objects, [636](#)
time_getticks
 ITM Time Objects, [636](#)
time_isfixedunit
 ITM Time Objects, [636](#)
time_listen
 ITM Time Objects, [637](#)
time_new
 ITM Time Objects, [637](#)
time_now
 ITM Time Objects, [637](#)
time_schedule
 ITM Time Objects, [638](#)
time_schedule_limit
 ITM Time Objects, [638](#)
time_setclock
 ITM Time Objects, [638](#)
time_setvalue
 ITM Time Objects, [638](#)
time_stop
 ITM Time Objects, [639](#)
time_tick
 ITM Time Objects, [639](#)
typedmess
 Old-Style Classes, [266](#)

vptr
 MSP, [512](#)

wind_advise
 Miscellaneous, [475](#)
wind_setcursor
 Miscellaneous, [476](#)
word, [1027](#)

z_dsp_free
 MSP, [515](#)
z_dsp_setup
 MSP, [515](#)
zgetfn
 Old-Style Classes, [266](#)